



Executive

Date: Wednesday, 4 October 2023

Time: 8.30 am

Venue: Council Antechamber, Level 2, Town Hall Extension

Everyone is welcome to attend this Executive meeting.

Access to the Public Gallery

Public access to the Council Antechamber is on Level 2 of the Town Hall Extension, using the lift or stairs in the lobby of the Mount Street entrance to the Extension. **There is no public access from any other entrance.**

Filming and broadcast of the meeting

Meetings of the Executive are 'webcast'. These meetings are filmed and broadcast live on the Internet. If you attend this meeting you should be aware that you might be filmed and included in that transmission.

Membership of the Executive

Councillors

Craig (Chair), Akbar, Bridges, Hacking, Igbon, Midgley, Rahman, Rawlins, T Robinson and White

Membership of the Consultative Panel

Councillors

Ahmed Ali, Butt, Chambers, Douglas, Foley, Johnson, Leech, Lynch and Moran

The Consultative Panel has a standing invitation to attend meetings of the Executive. The Members of the Panel may speak at these meetings but cannot vote on the decisions taken at the meetings.

Agenda

1. **Appeals**

To consider any appeals from the public against refusal to allow inspection of background documents and/or the inclusion of items in the confidential part of the agenda.

2. **Interests**

To allow Members an opportunity to [a] declare any personal, prejudicial or disclosable pecuniary interests they might have in any items which appear on this agenda; and [b] record any items from which they are precluded from voting as a result of Council Tax/Council rent arrears; [c] the existence and nature of party whipping arrangements in respect of any item to be considered at this meeting. Members with a personal interest should declare that at the start of the item under consideration. If Members also have a prejudicial or disclosable pecuniary interest they must withdraw from the meeting during the consideration of the item.

3. **Minutes**

To approve as a correct record the minutes of the meeting held on 13 September 2023.

5 - 16

4. **Places for Everyone Plan: A Joint Development Plan Document for 9 Greater Manchester Local Authorities - Proposed Modifications Consultation**

17 - 1958

Report of the Strategic Director (Growth and Development) attached

Due to the large sizes of the various appendices these will be viewable on the Council's website (link address below) and paper copy - on request.

<https://democracy.manchester.gov.uk/ieListDocuments.aspx?CId=147&MId=4602&Ver=4>

Information about the Executive

The Executive is made up of 10 Councillors: the Leader and two Deputy Leaders of the Council and 7 Executive Members with responsibility for: Early Years, Children and Young People; Health Manchester and Adult Social Care; Finance and Resources; Environment and Transport; Vibrant Neighbourhoods; Housing and Development; and Skills, Employment and Leisure. The Leader of the Council chairs the meetings of the Executive

The Executive has full authority for implementing the Council's Budgetary and Policy Framework, and this means that most of its decisions do not need approval by Council, although they may still be subject to detailed review through the Council's overview and scrutiny procedures.

It is the Council's policy to consult people as fully as possible before making decisions that affect them. Members of the public do not have a right to speak at meetings but may do so if invited by the Chair.

The Council is concerned to ensure that its meetings are as open as possible and confidential business is kept to a strict minimum. When confidential items are involved these are considered at the end of the meeting at which point members of the public and the press are asked to leave.

Joanne Roney OBE
Chief Executive
Level 3, Town Hall Extension,
Albert Square,
Manchester, M60 2LA

Further Information

For help, advice and information about this meeting please contact the Committee Officer:

Michael Williamson
Tel: 0161 2343071
Email: michael.williamson@manchester.gov.uk

This agenda was issued on **Tuesday, 26 September 2023** by the Governance and Scrutiny Support Unit, Manchester City Council, Level 2, Town Hall Extension, Manchester M60 2LA

This page is intentionally left blank

Executive

Minutes of the meeting held on Wednesday, 13 September 2023

Present: Councillor Craig (Chair)

Councillors: Akbar, Bridges, Hacking, Igbon, Midgley, Rawlins, T Robinson, White

Also present as Members of the Standing Consultative Panel:

Councillors: Ahmed Ali, Butt, Chambers, Douglas, Johnson, Leech, Lynch and Moran

Apologies: Councillor Rahman and Foley

Exe/23/74 Minutes

Decision

The Executive approved as a correct record the minutes of the meeting on 26 July 2023.

Exe/23/75 Our Manchester Progress Update

The Executive considered a report of the Chief Executive which provided an update on key areas of progress against the Our Manchester Strategy – Forward to 2025 which reset Manchester’s priorities for the next five years to ensure the Council could still achieve the city’s ambition set out in the Our Manchester Strategy 2016 – 2025.

The Executive Member for Skills, Culture and Leisure reported that the Council had formally submitted a bid to make Manchester the European Capital of Cycling for 2024. It was hoped that being named the European Capital of Cycling for 2024 would not only recognise the work which had been done to promote cycling in the city but also help leverage further funding and other improvements and encourage even more Mancunians to cycle. He also reported that the National Cycling Centre’s Velodrome re-opened on Saturday 3 September following £27m investment in improvements from the Council, Sport England and Government. As well as improving its facilities, it was now the UK’s first all-electric Velodrome.

Councillor Johnson sought clarity as to whether there were any plans to improve the standard of a number of existing cycle routes that were in need of maintenance.

The Executive Member for Skills, Culture and Leisure next reported on the recent Ofsted inspection of Manchester’s Adult Education Service (MAES). Government inspectors had MAES for its inclusive and ambitious curriculum, high quality education and training and passionate leaders. Ofsted inspectors had graded every aspect of the service Good - from its overall effectiveness, quality of education, and adult learning programmes, through to provision for learners with high needs, and its leadership and management.

The Executive Member for Skills, Culture and Leisure final update was to report on the reopening of Abraham Moss Library and Leisure Centre following a multi-million pound refurbishment. The refurbishment was part of the Council's ongoing sport and leisure investment strategy. Leisure facilities and libraries across the city were being modernised so they could be better equipped to suit the needs of residents.

The Deputy Executive Member for Skills, Culture and Leisure reported that Manchester had been named as the most digitally inclusive city in the UK in a national survey. Analysis of the number of databanks, digital inclusion hubs and digital skills workshops on offer nationally put the city out ahead in the survey carried out by Uswitch mobiles. The findings reflected work which had taken place to combat issues such as digital exclusion, generational poverty and health inequality.

The Deputy Leader reported on the progress which had been made on key themes in the Making Manchester Fairer Action Plan, including cutting unemployment and creating good jobs. In particular the Individualised Placement Support in Primary Care and Ambition Manchester In-Work Progression initiatives were cited which supported those with physical and/or mental disabilities into employment and helped people with low-incomes to progress within their current workplaces or acquire the skills to move into higher-paid roles elsewhere.

The Executive Member for Growth and Development reported on the recently approved planning application to re-develop the former Chorlton Leisure Centre site as an affordable later living housing scheme. The new development would provide 50 apartments (a mix of one bed and two bed) for the over 55s. Seven of the apartments would be for sale by shared ownership, three would be neighbourhood apartments providing step up accommodation, with the remaining 40 capped at the Manchester Living Rent. Lettings would be prioritized to over 55s with a housing priority need, including those wishing to right-size and free up a social rented family home in the local area for families on the housing waiting list.

The Executive Member for Growth and Development also reported that the first residents had moved into the Silk Street development of low carbon homes for social rent in Newton Heath. As the first 11 homes were handed over to the council following their completion at the end of July, they had been allocated to local people on the Council's social housing register Manchester Move. Altogether the site would deliver a mixture of 69 homes with 16 of these homes available to people over the age of 55 who were right-sizing from other properties in Newton Heath and North Manchester, freeing up larger properties for social rent

Councillor Leech sought clarification as to whether there would be any financial assistance to those residents who were seeking to down size as part of the Chorlton Leisure Centre redevelopment. The Executive Member for Growth and Development confirmed this would be looked into with the developer.

Decision

The Executive note the report.

Exe/23/76 Revenue Monitoring to the end of July 2023

The Executive considered a report of the Deputy Chief Executive and City Treasurer, which outlined the projected outturn position for 2023/24, based on expenditure and income activity as at the end of July 2023 and future projections.

The Executive Member for Finance and Resources reported that the current budget monitoring forecast was an overspend of £9.6m and that there were considerable risks to the position relating to the impact of rising demand and increasing costs.

The main pressures were being felt in the social care budgets reflecting the national pressures in the health and social care sector and trends being experienced across most Social Care providing local authorities. A £3.7m forecasted overspend in Adult Social care was largely in relation to the provision of long term care arrangements with demand above 2023/24 budget assumptions. Whilst strong progress on the approach to reduce demand through 'prevent, reduce and delay' was being made through the Better Outcomes Better Lives (BOBL) initiative, it was unlikely that the additional demand management savings (£5.5m) envisaged from client social care packages would be delivered. As such the overspend was in part being offset by employee underspends across the Directorate due to difficulties in recruitment.

The forecasted £4.9m overspend in Children's Services was after taking account of £3.9m of mitigations against key pressures. The underlying cost drivers related to higher placement costs for Looked After Children (LAC) and Care Leavers Supported Accommodation, small increases in External Residential and Care Leaver placements numbers, Remand activity, and Home to School Transport pressures. The biggest pressure related to external residential placements and increased complexity of need of the current cohort with placement costs having increased by 44% in the current financial year. Investment in provision for those children with higher levels of needs was underway. Once this work was complete it was expected that this would reduce some of the pressures on the external residential care budgets. The main variations in the other service departments totalled £0.9m.

As part of the 2023/24 budget setting process £25.2m of savings were agreed. Of these £15.1m (60%) were on track for delivery, £1.5m (7%) were risk rated medium, and £8.5m (33%) rated high risk in terms of the likelihood of delivery. Officers were working to identify alternative savings where original plans might not be achieved or delayed.

The report went on to outline the following budget virements which required approval

- The transfer of part year funding for Graduate Management trainees from HROD to directorates totalling £293k

The report also provided details of additional grant notifications that had been received since the budget had been set and which were now reflected in revised budgets:-

- Adults - Market Sustainability and improvement fund £4.055m
- Corporate Core - Household Support Budget £12.906m

- Libraries - Build a business in GM libraries - £0.601m
- City Policy - Innovate UK Net Zero Pathfinder GM £86k 2023/24, £0.516m 24/25, £301k 25/26
- Corporate Core - Transparency Code New Burdens £13k
- Housing - Tenant Satisfaction New Burdens £63k

In addition, when the budget was set in February 2023 a total of £14.3m was identified for price and electricity inflation. £2.2m was allocated to Children's for internal placements, £0.5m to Education Home to School Transport and £2.7m to Adults as a contribution to market sustainability. At period 2 requests from Childrens services totalling £2.4m were agreed, mostly relating to fostering and residential placements. This left £6.4m in the corporate price and utilities inflation budget for inflation pressures. Additional inflation requests were currently being considered and would be brought back to a future Executive meeting for approval.

At this stage it was envisioned that the known increased costs could be contained within the available inflationary budgets made available for 2023/24 however this remained a risk.

It was also reported that allowance for a 6% pay increase was allowed for in the budget costing an estimated £15.6m. In February the National Employers offered a £1,925 pay increase from 1 April 2023 and 3.88% for those above the top of the pay spine. The estimated budget requirement to fund this offer for MCC staff was £15.5m for 2023/24, and therefore within the available budget. Should any pay award above this level be agreed, this would exceed the current provision in the budget.

The Executive Member for Finance and Resources concluded that it was very early in the financial year and vigilance was needed given there were significant uncertainties and risks to the position as cost of living and inflationary pressures could increase. Any overspend this year would be a direct call on the General Fund Reserve which would need to be reimbursed in future years. In addition any ongoing impact of the pressures faced this year would need to be addressed in the 2024/25 budget. It was therefore important mitigations were identified to bring forecast spend back in line with the available budget.

Councillor Leech sought clarification as to whether the increase in placement costs within Children's Services were as a result of an increase in overall costs, inflationary pressures or an increase in the demand on this service. He also sought clarification as to the cause of the projected overspend in the Corporate Core as he noted that in previous years, this Directorate had usually produced a budget underspend

Decisions

The Executive:-

- (1) Note the global revenue monitoring report and forecast outturn position which is showing a £9.6m overspend.
- (2) Approve budget virements to be reflected in the budget as set out at paragraph 2.9 of the report

- (3) Approve the use of additional revenue grant funding as set out at paragraph 2.10 of the report.

Exe/23/77 Capital Programme Monitoring P4 2023/24

The Executive considered a report of the Deputy Chief Executive and City Treasurer, which provided progress against the delivery of the 2023/24 capital programme to the end of July 2023, the latest forecast of capital expenditure and the major variances since the Capital Programme Outturn report submitted in June 2023 and the proposed financing of capital expenditure for 2023/24 and affordability of the Capital Programme.

The Executive Member for Finance and Resources reported that the latest forecast of expenditure for 2023/24 for Manchester City Council was £454.0m compared to the current approved budget of £473.7m. Spend as of 31 July 2023 was £91.9m. The main variances related to the Asset Management Programme, Hammerstone Road Depot, Campfield Redevelopment, Our Town Hall Refurbishment, Home Upgrade Grant, Social Housing Decarbonisation Fund and Varley Street SEND Secondary School. These variances mostly related to timing differences meaning reprofiling would be required.

A more focussed look at the top 10 projects was provided in Appendix A. These projects covered 47% of the total programme. The programme also contained some budgets yet to be allocated to specific projects but reserved for a particular purpose, such as Education Basic Need funding, Housing Affordability Fund, ICT Investment Plan and the budget for inflation pressures. These would be allocated once the specific schemes were progressed and approved, or in the case of inflation the business case showing the impact of inflationary pressures on a scheme completed. They would also then be subject to approval through the Council's capital approval process.

As in previous reports the most significant risk facing the programme and major projects overall was the continued high levels of inflation being experienced. Inflation in the UK in the 12 months to July 2023, as measured through CPI, was currently 6.8%, down from 7.9% in May and from a recent peak of 11.1% in October 2022. Whilst this showed a downward trend which was expected to continue, the figure remained elevated.

The current forecasts showed that the financing costs remained affordable within the revenue budget available including reserves with the capital financing reserves being required to meet the costs associated with the borrowing by 2026/27.

In addition, it was reported that there were schemes that had been developed or had received external funding that were now ready for inclusion in the Capital Programme. The proposals which required Council approval were those which were funded by the use of reserves above a cumulative total of £10 million, where the use of borrowing was required or a virement exceeded £1m. These included the following proposed changes:-

- Aviva Studios, Home of Factory International - to reach practical completion, a capital budget increase of £22.2m was recommended, funded by borrowing and supported by the Council's share of all future commercial sponsorship income.
- Corporate Services - Our New Finance & HRODT System – a revenue budget increase of £17.4m was requested, to be spread across 4 financial years, and funded from the Capital Fund reserve, to replace the Council's existing HR and Finance System.
- Neighbourhoods – Manchester Aquatic Centre (MAC) – a capital budget increase of £0.640m was requested, funded by borrowing, to fund additional works deemed essential to address build, health and safety issues and safeguard the MACs future operations and services, whilst also ensuring that the building remained complaint to host World-Class Events.
- Growth and Development – Piccadilly Garden Design Phase – a capital budget increase of £0.782m was requested, funded by borrowing, to enable the project cost to progress to end of RIBA Stage 3 / submission of planning application.

The proposals which only required Executive approval were those which were funded by the use of external resources, use of capital receipts, use of reserves below £10.0m, where the proposal could be funded from existing revenue budgets or where the use of borrowing on a spend to save basis is required. The following proposals required Executive approval for changes to the City Council's capital programme:-

- ICT - Digitising Registrars Certificates – a revenue budget increase of £0.244m was requested, funded from the Capital Fund reserve, to deliver a project that will lead the implementation of imaging software to digitise birth, death and marriage certificates, enabling the Registrars service to streamline and automate the current copy certificate process, increase team efficiencies and improve the service offered to customers.
- ICT - Manchester ContrOCC Client Finance Portal (CFP) and Online Financial Assessments (OFA) Resources – a revenue budget increase of £0.092m was requested, funded from the Capital Fund reserve, to deliver a project that would enable the implementation of the two ContrOCC portals; Client Finance Portal (CFP) and Online Financial Assessment Portal (OFA).
- ICT – Adults Care Management System – a revenue budget increase of £0.258m was requested, funded from the Capital Fund reserve, to implement a new care management system covering; rostering, care monitoring reporting, electronic medication administration record and mileage wizard for the Reablement and Disability Supported Accommodation Services (DSAS) teams within Adult's Services.
- Public Sector Housing – Collyhurst – a budget virement of £3.693m funded from capital receipts, between the Private Sector and Public Sector Housing budgets was requested as the existing budget was no longer required for its original purpose, and there was inflationary pressure in the wider regeneration scheme relating to the construction costs for new homes, a new park and associated infrastructure, and not all of this pressure could be mitigated through value engineering.

Councillor Leech sought clarification as to why the highways budget had been reprofiled and whether this would have any detrimental impact on the maintenance of roads and gullies. He also expressed concern over the increasing level of borrowing

for Aviva Studios and that following its completion the Executive should receive a further report that provided an in-depth detailed analysis as to what the extra funding had been required for.

The Deputy Chief Executive and City Treasurer clarified that the Council did not borrow funding against individual schemes but rather against the whole capital programme. She also confirmed that there would be a future report to both Resources and Governance Scrutiny Committee and the Executive which would provide an in-depth detailed analysis as to what the extra funding for Aviva Studios had been required for

Decisions

The Executive:-

- (1) Note the Progress against the delivery of the 2023/24 capital programme to the end of July 2023
- (2) Recommends that the Council approve the following changes to the Council's capital programme:-
 - Aviva Studios, Home of Factory International - a capital budget increase of £22.2m, funded by borrowing.
 - Corporate Services - Our New Finance & HRODT System – a revenue budget increase of £17.4m, to be spread across 4 financial years, and funded from the Capital Fund reserve.
 - Neighbourhoods – Manchester Aquatic Centre (MAC) – a capital budget increase of £0.640m, funded by borrowing.
 - Growth and Development – Piccadilly Garden Design Phase – a capital budget increase of £0.782m, funded by borrowing.
- (3) Approve the following changes to the Council's capital programme:-
 - ICT - Digitising Registrars Certificates – a revenue budget increase of £0.244m, funded from the Capital Fund reserve.
 - ICT - Manchester ContrOCC Client Finance Portal (CFP) and Online Financial Assessments (OFA) Resources – a revenue budget increase of £0.092m, funded from the Capital Fund reserve.
 - ICT – Adults Care Management System – a revenue budget increase of £0.258m was requested, funded from the Capital Fund reserve.
 - Public Sector Housing – Collyhurst – a budget virement of £3.693m funded from capital receipts, between the Private Sector and Public Sector Housing budgets

Exe/23/78 Hackney Carriage Fares - Interim Review 2023

The Executive considered a report of the Strategic Director (Growth and Development), which set out recommendations in relation to Hackney Carriage Fares following a review of these fares by the Council's Licensing and Appeals Committee.

The Executive last reviewed the Hackney Fares in October 2022. Since then numerous other local authorities had further reviewed their Hackney fares and as a result Manchester was now at position 161 out of 344 local authorities ranked by the cost of a 2-mile journey on Tariff One . As many authorities have the same fare however (and discounting the airports tariffs) in real terms Manchester is joint 39th out of 81 different fare tariffs. Either way, Manchester was sitting around halfway on the league table which may be considered fairly low for a major city.

The current methodology used in Manchester for calculating the fares had now been in place for over a decade and the 2022 review highlighted the sensitivity of the current formula to any significant changes in data components or assumptions that reflected policy or market changes, as well as the challenge in obtaining accurate and localised running cost data.

Prior to consideration by the Executive, the proposals had been considered by the Council's Licensing and Appeals Committee and in doing so had recommended:-

- An increase to the unit cost per mile on all tariffs by 8%
- An increase to the waiting time fare by 23%
- An increase to the Day flag tariff to £3.40
- An increase the Night flag tariff to £3.80

In making its decision, the Executive has the authority to: apply all, part or none of the recommended amendments to the Fare Tariff and apply any additional amendment(s) it determined as appropriate.

Decisions

The Executive:-

- (1) Agrees to increase the unit cost per mile on all tariffs by 8%
- (2) Agrees to Increase the waiting time fare by 23%
- (3) Agrees to increase the Day flag tariff to £3.40
- (4) Agrees to increase the Night flag tariff to £3.80
- (5) Notes the decision to make the acceptance of card payments mandatory in Hackney Vehicles

Exe/23/79 Manchester Piccadilly SRF Addendum: East Village Central Framework

The Executive considered a report of the Strategic Director (Growth and Development), which set out the outcome of a public consultation exercise with residents, businesses and stakeholders, on the draft East Village Central Framework which was an addendum to the Manchester Piccadilly Strategic Regeneration Framework (SRF).

The Leader explained that the site identified in the draft East Village Central Framework was centrally located within the Piccadilly SRF area. As well as contributing to the overall objectives within the Piccadilly SRF, the draft framework proposals had been developed to ensure that they will complement the wider economic priorities and regeneration strategy for the city centre.

The report provided details of the response received to the consultation from a key stakeholder, a national charity, a statutory body and local residents

It was noted that the East Village Central Framework responded to the opportunity to review how this strategically significant site could be repurposed and redeveloped in a manner that maximises its contribution to the growth of the city centre. The new commercially-led, mixed use neighbourhood would support the creation of new jobs, homes and public realm in the city centre, for both existing and new residents. The development would be highly connected, functionally and physically, to the wider city centre and adjoining regeneration priority areas and would complement the arrival of HS2 and NPR.

Given the increasing need for new high quality commercial development space, the draft framework would complement the proposed commercial development at Central Retail Park. It would also add further momentum to the development of the Piccadilly SRF, building on the ongoing delivery at Portugal Street East and Mayfield.

Decisions

The Executive:-

- (1) Note the outcome of the public consultation on the East Village Central Framework.
- (2) Approve the East Village Central Framework, as an addendum to the Manchester Piccadilly SRF, and request that Planning and Highways Committee take the framework into account as a material consideration when considering planning applications for the area.

Exe/23/80 Strategic approach to developments of social homes via a city-wide New Build Local Lettings Policy

The Executive considered a report of the Strategic Director (Growth and Development), which proposed a strategic response in the form of a New Build Local Lettings Policy (LLP) for all new developments of social homes to be let at social or affordable rent.

The Executive Member for Growth and Development explained how it was necessary to put in place a strategic response to ensure that new build developments had a mix of residents to help to make them sustainable in the longer term. The aim was to avoid the likely concentrations of dependency and higher-level support needs in new builds while also offering local people a chance of a local home and thereby contribute to achieving sustainable communities for the benefit of all.

This strategic response would result in a New Build Local Lettings Policy (LLP) for all new developments of social homes to be let at social rent or affordable rent. It was proposed that this approach was taken on all new build social developments of 10 or more homes. It was also reported that after five years the effectiveness of the LLP would be reviewed with a view to it being amended, ended or extended for such period as necessary.

Under the LLP:-

- 50% of any development would be let to working households who are in priority housing need on the Manchester housing register;
- 20% of the new development would be let to applicants living in the Manchester City Council boundary area who were in priority housing need on the housing register and had an established connection to the immediate area of the development; and
- 30% of the new development would be let as normal, in accordance with the allocation scheme.

The policy would only apply to what were called “general needs” properties – general housing for most applicants, not specialist housing developed for a particular purpose, such as retirement homes or extra care provision. The policy would also apply only at first let. Having created a mixed community through this policy, all subsequent relets would be to the applicable allocations scheme.

Councillor Leech sought clarification as to whether consideration would be given to applicants living in a geographical area as opposed to the rigidity of a ward boundary. The Executive Member for Growth and Development confirmed that the Policy was to be used as a template and would be applied as appropriate for each scheme, which would include taking into account an applicant’s geographical location to a scheme where appropriate.

Decision

The Executive approve and adopts the New Build LLP with a review of the policy to take place in 5 years

Exe/23/81 Climate Change Action Plan Annual Report

The Executive considered a report of the Deputy Chief Executive and City Treasurer, which presented the third Annual Report of the Manchester City Council Climate Change Action Plan (CCAP) 2020-25.

It was reported that the Council had remained within its allocated carbon budget for the year 2022-23, using 89% of the budget. Overall the Council had used 57% of its carbon budget for the 2020-25 period and was on track to remain within the carbon budget for this period. In addition, 55% of the actions in the CCAP 2020-25 were working to target and the remaining were work in progress.

Over the course of this 12-month period, in addition to the previous 2 years’ work, the Council had been able to secure over £227m to support delivering the CCAP. This

investment included funding for dedicated resource with the creation of 13 new posts, whilst a number of services also identified opportunities to create zero carbon focused posts, all providing additional capacity to aid delivery of the CCAP.

There would be a number of important milestones on the next stage of the Council's journey to becoming zero carbon. This included:-

- A joint Innovate UK bid with GMCA and Oldham MBC for investment to further explore new net zero finance and funding models;
- Progressing with the procurement of a partner to provide an electricity Power Purchase Agreement (PPA) for the Council's future energy supply; and
- The adoption of Places for Everyone (Joint Local Plan) expected in spring 2024 and the development of the Manchester Local Plan over the next two Years.

Councillor Leech sought clarification on how dependent the Council would be on the joint Innovate UK in achieving its targets for the next reporting period.

Decision

The Executive approve the Climate Change Action Plan Annual Report for 2022 - 2023.

Exe/23/82 Winter preparedness in the health system

The Executive considered a report of the Deputy Place Based Lead, which provided an overview of the key elements of the approach to winter planning 2023/24 alongside organisational updates relating to what would be delivered by partner organisations.

The Executive Member for Healthy Manchester and Adult Social Care reported that a full system winter plan would be developed through two urgent care system boards – Manchester and Trafford Operational Delivery Group (ODG) and Urgent Care Board (UCB). A first iteration of the system plan would be shared at the September Urgent Care Board, with a further update in October, and then as required throughout winter. In line with previous years, the Manchester and Trafford System Resilience Team would lead and co-ordinate on all aspects of winter planning and the lessons learnt from winter 2022/23 had been incorporated into the organisational delivery plans.

As with previous years, the locality winter communications plan would be led by the overall GM ICS winter strategy and NHS GM winter communications and engagement plan. There would be an integrated communications and marketing campaign approach that used engaging content across multiple channels including social media, website, internal and stakeholder, outdoor media and digital channels at both a GM and locality level. While the GM approach would allow for consistency across the region, the Council had additional activity planned across Manchester that reflected its diverse population and the health inequalities that existed. This would include additional communications and engagement activity relating to vaccination

programmes and the cost-of-living crisis with both translated materials and easy read materials.

Decision

The Executive note the report.

**Manchester City Council
Report for Resolution**

Report to: Executive – 4 October 2023

Subject: Places for Everyone Plan: A Joint Development Plan Document for 9 Greater Manchester Local Authorities (Bolton, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford, Tameside, Trafford and Wigan) - Proposed Modifications Consultation

Report of: Strategic Director (Growth and Development)

Summary

To update members on the progress of Places for Everyone Plan: A Joint Development Plan Document for 9 Greater Manchester Local Authorities (Places for Everyone Plan) and to seek approval for proposed modifications to the plan.

Recommendations

The Executive is recommended to:-

- (1) Note progress made in respect of the Places for Everyone Plan (PfE).
 - (2) Agree that the PfE modifications (Main, Additional and those relating to the policies map), and associated supporting background documents be subject to a period of representations for a period of 8 weeks commencing no earlier than 9 October 2023.
 - (3) Agree the next steps for the production of the PfE Plan (as detailed in section 12 of the report).
-

Wards Affected: All

Environmental Impact Assessment - the impact of the issues addressed in this report on achieving the zero-carbon target for the city

The consultation on the main modifications on PfE is the final stage of the plan prior to adoption of the plan. The consultation is a statutory stage that provides an opportunity for organisations and individuals to submit their final views on any proposed main modifications proposed for the plan. The PfE includes objectives and policies that seek to achieve a zero carbon Greater Manchester by 2038. The PfE also covers a range of issues that will have a direct bearing on successfully meeting the zero-carbon challenge by 2038.

Equality, Diversity and Inclusion - the impact of the issues addressed in this report in meeting our Public Sector Equality Duty and broader equality commitments
Places for Everyone has been subject to an equalities impact assessment as part of the process of integrated appraisal. The updated integrated assessment documentation includes a revised equalities impact assessment (Appendix A of the Addendum Report) which considers the changes proposed to the plan and any consequential impacts on the nine protected characteristics.

Manchester Strategy outcomes	Summary of how this report aligns to the OMS/Contribution to the Strategy
A thriving and sustainable city: supporting a diverse and distinctive economy that creates jobs and opportunities	The draft PfE covers this outcome, both in the strategic policies and other specific thematic policies. If Greater Manchester is to flourish in the long run, then it will need to make the most of its key assets and advantages, which can differentiate it from other places. The growth potential of a small number of locations that can boost international competitiveness will need to be maximised in order to support the prosperity of Greater Manchester as a whole.
A highly skilled city: world class and home grown talent sustaining the city's economic success	The draft PfE covers this outcome, both in the strategic policies and other specific thematic policies. The central theme of the spatial strategy for the plan is to deliver inclusive growth across the plan area, with everyone sharing in the benefits of rising prosperity.
A progressive and equitable city: making a positive contribution by unlocking the potential of our communities	The draft PfE covers this outcome, both in the strategic policies and other specific thematic policies. The central theme of the spatial strategy for the plan is to deliver inclusive growth across the plan area, with everyone sharing in the benefits of rising prosperity.
A liveable and low carbon city: a destination of choice to live, visit, work	The draft PfE covers this outcome, both in the strategic policies and other specific thematic policies. Objective 7 of the plan seeks to ensure that Greater Manchester is a more resilient and carbon neutral area.
A connected city: world class infrastructure and connectivity to drive growth	The draft PfE covers this outcome, both in the strategic policies and other specific thematic policies. Objective 6 of the plan promotes the sustainable movement of people, goods and information. Moreover, Objective 9 of the plan

	seeks to ensure access to physical and social infrastructure.
--	---

Full details are in the body of the report, along with any implications for:

- Equal Opportunities Policy
- Risk Management
- Legal Considerations

Financial Consequences – Revenue

The consultation process will incur some revenue costs which can be absorbed within the planning service budget. Details of the consultation activities are set out in section 11.

Financial Consequences – Capital

No capital costs are involved in this process.

Contact Officers:

Name: Julie Roscoe
 Position: Director of Planning, Building Control and Licensing
 Telephone: 0161 234 4552
 E-mail: julie.roscoe@manchester.gov.uk

Name: Duncan McCorquodale
 Position: Planning and Infrastructure Manager
 Telephone: 07507 065558
 E-mail: duncan.mccorquodale@manchester.gov.uk

Background documents (available for public inspection):

The following documents disclose important facts on which the report is based and have been relied upon in preparing the report. Copies of the background documents are available up to 4 years after the date of the meeting. If you would like a copy please contact one of the contact officers above.

- Report to AGMA Executive Board - December 2020
- Report to AGMA Executive Board - February 2021
- Report to Places for Everyone Joint Committee - July 2021
- Report to Executive (28 July 2021), Places for Everyone Publication Plan 2021: A Joint Development Plan Document for Nine Greater Manchester Local Authorities (Bolton, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford, Tameside, Trafford and Wigan)
- [Main modifications schedule](#)
- [Policy map/diagrams/pictures modifications schedule](#)
- [Composite Plan 2023](#)

- [Additional modifications schedule](#)
- [Integrated Assessment 2023 Addendum*](#)
- [HRA Addendum 2023](#)

*The Integrated Assessment is formed of a number of documents that can be accessed at the following web page:

[Consultation Documents as presented to District Governance Meetings - Greater Manchester Combined Authority \(greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk\)](#)

1.0 Introduction

- 1.1 Up until December 2020 a joint development plan document (DPD) of the ten Greater Manchester local authorities was being prepared, Greater Manchester's Plan for Jobs, Homes & the Environment (known as the "GMSF"). The GMSF 2020 had reached the Regulation 19 (Publication) stage of the process, however, decisions taken by Stockport Council in December 2020 signaled the end of the joint plan of the 10. Following that decision, the remaining nine GM authorities (Bolton, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford, Tameside, Trafford and Wigan) decided to progress a joint plan of the nine and this became known as "Places for Everyone" (PfE).
- 1.2 At its meeting on the 20 July 2021, members of the Places for Everyone (PfE) Joint Committee recommended the PfE plan (and its supporting background documents) to the nine authorities for "Publication", pursuant to Regulation 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 for an 8 week period for representations.
- 1.3 The "Publication" stage is a formal consultation on the draft joint DPD pursuant to Reg. 19 of the Local Planning Regulations. It is a statutory stage that provides an opportunity for organisations and individuals to submit their views on the content of the plan.
- 1.4 The "Publication" stage consultation ran from August 9, 2021, for 8 weeks, ending on October 3, 2021. Over 15,000 representations were duly made, by over 3,800 individuals and organisations during that consultation stage.
- 1.5 All duly made representations, together with the Regulation 19 PfE plan, supporting background documents and a number of reports (including details of the consultation that took place, summaries of the main issues raised and the nine authorities' responses to those issues) were submitted to the Secretary of State on February 14, 2022, pursuant to Reg. 22 of the Local Planning Regulations. This is called the "Submission" stage and marked the beginning of the independent examination into the plan.

2.0 The Places for Everyone Examination

- 2.1 The examination is the final stage in the plan making process. The legislative requirements for the examination are contained in the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (as amended) [PCPA] and the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 (as amended) [the Regulations]. Some guidance on procedure is also provided in the National Planning Practice Guidance (PPG) chapter on Plan-making. However, many of the detailed procedural aspects of the examination are not prescribed in legislation, allowing the Inspector a degree of flexibility in conducting the examination. This enables the Inspector to adapt the procedures to deal with situations as they arise, so as to achieve positive outcomes in a range of different circumstances.
- 2.2 Following submission of a plan, the Inspector(s) take control of the examination process from start to finish. The Inspectors' role is to examine

whether the submitted plan meets the tests of soundness defined in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF)¹ and meets all the relevant legislative requirements, including the duty to co-operate². The PfE examination therefore concentrated on the issues that affect the plan's soundness and legal compliance and did not delve into other matters.

- 2.3 Three inspectors were appointed by the Planning Inspectorate (PINS) to hold an independent examination into PfE: William Fieldhouse, Louise Gibbons and Steven Lee. All three are very experienced planning inspectors and conducted the examination in a very thorough and professional way throughout.
- 2.4 The Examination officially began at the point of "Submission" (February 2022), however the hearing sessions did not start until the beginning of November 2022. In the early stages of the Examination, the Inspectors raised a number of Preliminary Questions (PQs) and Matters, Issues, and Questions (MIQs) that were prompted by their review of the plan. These probed issues of soundness and specific issues raised through consultation on the plan. The PfE authorities responded to the PQs and (together with other stakeholders) to the MIQs. In response to some of the MIQs, the PfE Team, proposed modifications to the PfE authorities to address issues raised.
- 2.5 The examination hearings sat for 12 weeks in total, including a final session at the beginning of July 2023. The sessions before Christmas considered the Spatial Strategy and thematic policies and the sessions in 2023 focused on the strategic allocations, Green Belt Additions and Monitoring. The additional session in July related to five specific proposed allocations (JPA1.1 Heywood/Pilsworth; JPA28 North of Irlam Station; JPA29 Port Salford Extension; JPA30 Ashton Moss; and JPA33 New Carrington) which include land that has been identified on the Natural England map of deep peaty soils.
- 2.6 The PfE authorities were represented by Christopher Katkowski KC throughout, with staff from the GMCA, all nine authorities and TfGM providing expert witnesses.
- 2.7 The Examination hearing sessions took place at the former Manchester Fire and Rescue Training and Development Centre in Manchester city centre. It ran very smoothly, with the Inspectors and participants alike commenting on how well organised it was. The livestreaming worked well and all the sessions remain available to view via the CA website.
- 2.8 In addition to the PQs and MIQs, the Inspectors issued 'Action Points' (APs) regularly throughout the duration of the sitting weeks. In these they asked the PfE authorities to prepare modifications to policies, which related to the detailed wording of the policies, and in respect of the allocations, involved clarification of how the allocation policies link to the thematic (sustainable, housing, greener etc) policies in the plan. With the exception of two sites, one

¹ The tests of soundness in paragraph 35 of the NPPF require that the plan is positively prepared, justified, effective and consistent with national policy.

² Paragraph 24 of the NPPF requires that local planning authorities cooperate with each other, and with other prescribed bodies, on strategic matters that cross administrative boundaries.

in Salford (JPA28 – North of Irlam Station) and one in Manchester, close to the Airport (JPA10 – Global Logistics), the Inspectors did not recommend the removal of any allocations although, in a small number of cases, they did recommend the amendment of allocation boundaries. Further details on the Inspectors reasons for recommending the deletion of the Global Logistics allocation are set out in paragraph 5.2.

- 2.9 Within their APs, the inspectors made it clear that they considered the modifications to be necessary at that stage of the examination to inform their consideration of whether the Plan is sound and/or how it could be made sound and/or legally compliant by main modifications. They also made it clear when they published their action points that they may decide that other or different main modifications are required.
- 2.10 The PfE authorities submitted responses to the Inspectors' APs with modifications proposed to the policies where these were considered necessary to make the plan sound. The responses to the individual PQs, MIQs and APs are available on the Examination website. As requested by the Inspectors, all the proposed main modifications were compiled into a main modifications schedule which was first published in July 2022 with subsequent editions being published in October and November 2022 and January, May June and August 2023. Since November 2022 iterations of a composite plan have also been published on the Examination website, alongside the proposed main modifications' schedules, to aid the reader by identifying the proposed modifications in-situ within the plan.

3.0 PfE Proposed Modifications

- 3.1 It is very normal for the outcome of a local plan examination to be that the Inspector(s) recommend main modifications [MMs] to the plan, where necessary to make the plan sound and legally compliant. As a matter of law a "main modification" can only be made if it is necessary in order to make the Plan "sound". The tests which are applied to determine whether a Plan is "sound" are those set out in the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). Therefore, legislation enables the Inspector to recommend a MM only if the plan would otherwise be unsound or legally non-compliant. The Inspector has no power to recommend other changes, even if they would improve the plan.
- 3.2 The Inspector agrees the text of the proposed MMs with the LPA, based in most cases on discussion at the hearing sessions. This was done through the process of Action Points outlined above and it was the responses to these, the various iterations of the proposed MMs' schedules and composite plan which informed the Inspectors' consideration of whether the PfE 2021 Plan was sound and/or how it could be made sound and/or legally compliant by MMs.
- 3.3 The Inspectors' post hearing letters was published on the examination website on 11th August 2023 and 11th September 2023. The Inspectors' post hearings' letters are based on a consideration of all the evidence and on the application of professional expertise and judgment. In their letters, the Inspectors state that they are now satisfied, at this stage of the examination, that all of the

proposed main modifications are necessary to make the Plan sound and would be effective in that regard. This conclusion is, however, without prejudice to their final conclusions that they will reach following consideration of responses to the public consultation to be carried out on the main modifications and which are the subject of this report.

- 3.4 Additional modifications (sometimes also referred to as “minor modifications”) are changes which do not materially affect the policies in the Plan. They may be made to the PfE Plan, but do not fall within the scope of the examination. A separate schedule of additional modifications has been prepared which will sit alongside the Main Modifications’ schedule during the consultation period. It should be noted that these have been prepared at this point in time to make the modified plan more readable, but the Inspectors will not consider responses made in respect of these additional modifications, as they do not fall within the scope of the Examination.
- 3.5 Whilst the consultation is only about the proposed main modifications and the policy map changes associated with these main modifications, a schedule of additional modifications and a composite plan illustrating all the proposed modifications in situ have been prepared and are available alongside this report. All documents will be made available at the time of the consultation, to assist the reader, but only representations on the main modifications are considered by the inspectors.
- 3.6 The following sections of this report set out what they mean in terms of the overall aims of the plan and also for Manchester specifically.

4.0 What do the Modifications mean for the overall aims of the Plan

- 4.1 Whilst there are a large number of proposed modifications, including amending the plan period from 2020 to 2037 to 2022 to 2039, they do not change the overall Vision, Objectives and Spatial Strategy of the plan. The Inspectors consider that the proposed modification to the Plan period is necessary to make the plan sound to ensure that, in line with Government Policy, the PfE Strategic policies look ahead over a minimum 15 year period from adoption and thus provide sufficient policy framework for the individual local plans which will follow on from the PfE’s adoption.

Spatial Strategy

- 4.2 The spatial strategy remains to deliver sustainable, inclusive growth with the following spatial elements;
- Significant growth in jobs and housing at the core – continuing development in the ‘core growth area’ encompassing the city centre and beyond to the Etihad in the east, through to the Quays, Trafford Park and Port Salford in the west. The majority of commercial employment growth is proposed in this area and around 50% of overall housing supply is found here and, in the wards, immediately surrounding it (inner areas).

- Boosting northern competitiveness – provision of significant new employment opportunities and supporting infrastructure and a commitment that collectively the northern districts meet their own local housing need.
- Sustaining southern competitiveness – supporting key economic drivers, for example around Wythenshawe hospital and the Airport, realising the opportunities offered by national infrastructure investment, e.g. HS2, whilst recognising the important green infrastructure assets in the area.

Jobs

- 4.3 Economic prosperity remains central to the overall strategy. It is essential to raising incomes, improving health and quality of life, and providing the finances to deliver better infrastructure, services and facilities. PfE continues to attract investment in our city and town centres alongside recognising the importance of investing in strengthening existing and creating new employment locations, so that all communities are able to contribute to, and benefit from, growth.
- 4.4 In order to achieve the economic growth, the plan sets a global target for the nine authorities of just over 2 million sq.m. of new office floorspace and just over 3,500,000 sq.m. of industrial and warehousing floorspace over the plan period. These figures have been modified to reflect the revised plan period, and will inform the preparation of district local plans.

Homes

- 4.5 Greater Manchester is facing a housing crisis. Although the Greater Manchester authorities have built more houses in recent years, wages have not been keeping pace with property price increases and affordability issues have intensified. To address the supply side, Government policy sets out a standard methodology for calculating local housing needs to provide local authorities with a clear and consistent understanding of the number of new homes needed in an area. This standard methodology remains Government policy and the Inspectors did not consider there were exceptional circumstances to deviate from using it, in the case of the PfE Plan. Therefore, the PfE still identifies that around 10,300 (10,305) homes are required per annum. However, as a result of the change to the Plan period, the number of homes to be delivered over the lifetime of the plan has increased from just under 165,000 to just over 175,000 (175,185) new homes. The plan also continues to support Greater Manchester's commitment to deliver more affordable housing including ones for social or affordable rent. Local plans will set targets for the provision of affordable housing based on evidence relating to need and viability.

Environment

- 4.6 The Plan is not solely concerned with accommodating development. It also includes a range of policies designed to protect and enhance our many and varied green spaces and features which are used in many different ways and

afforded many different values by the people who live, work or visit the city-region.

- 4.7 The Plan supports the important role of our natural assets by:
- Taking a landscape scale approach to nature restoration;
 - Seeking to protect and enhance our network of green and blue infrastructure;
 - Seeking a significant overall enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity; and
 - Seeking to maintain a new and defensible Green Belt which will endure beyond the plan period.
- 4.8 Furthermore, the plan supports wider strategies around clean air, walking and cycling and underpins Greater Manchester's ambition to be a carbon neutral city-region by 2038. A key element of this remains that there is an expectation that all new development to be net zero carbon by 2028.

Brownfield land preference

- 4.9 There remains a strong focus in the plan on directing new development towards sites within the existing urban area, which are often in sustainable locations, close to facilities and served by existing infrastructure. Maximising the use of land in the urban area enables us to minimise the release of greenfield and Green Belt land for development. The land supply identified for development in the plan is largely within the urban area:
- Offices - 98%
 - Industry and Warehousing- 51%
 - Housing - 90%
- 4.10 There are significant viability issues in parts of the conurbation and there is a need to continue to press Government for support to remediate contaminated land, to provide funding for infrastructure and to support alternative models of housing delivery. The Brownfield Housing Fund is targeted at Combined Authorities and begins to help to address viability issues, but it is not enough to enable the full potential of our brownfield land supply to be realised.

Green Belt

- 4.11 The PfE Plan includes a limited release of Green Belt for both housing and employment. The net loss of Green Belt proposed is 2,213 hectares. This compares to a net loss of 1,754 hectares in the PfE 2021 Plan. Although the net loss is higher than that in the PfE 2021 Plan, this is not as a result of more land being proposed for release by the introduction of further development allocations. Instead, it is due to the fact that the Inspectors concluded that exceptional circumstances existed to justify only 18 of the 49 proposed Green Belt Additions and therefore only those 18 Green Belt Additions could remain in the plan and thereby contribute to the area covered by Green Belt. In concluding that exceptional circumstances had not been fully evidenced and

justified for each of the other 31 proposed Green Belt Additions, including one which is almost 200 hectares in size, the overall net let loss of Green Belt, taking account of the Green Belt releases and additions, compared against the previously adopted Green Belt boundary is greater than it would have been had the inspectors concluded that all 49 Green Belt Additions were fully evidenced and justified. The reduction in the Green Belt Additions as proposed by the Inspectors does not, however, impact on the delivery of the overall Vision, Spatial Strategy and Strategic Objectives of the Plan.

- 4.12 The Policies in the Plan would result in the overall extent of the nine authorities' Green Belt reducing by 4.1%. The previously adopted Green Belt covers almost 47% of the land covered by the nine authorities. The Policies in the PfE Plan would reduce this to just under 45% of the PfE authorities remaining as designated Green Belt.

5.0 What do the Modifications mean for Manchester

- 5.1 The Plan continues to feature specific policies and an allocation that directly relate to Manchester including:

- Delivery of a minimum of around 60,000 new homes; and over 2 million square metres of office floorspace in Manchester by 2039;
- Policies to deliver growth and regeneration across the City
- Seeking to achieve a carbon neutral city no later than 2038;
- Inclusion of the requirement to deliver biodiversity net gain in line with national policy;
- Policies across a range of other themes including flood risk, water resources, air quality, economic and housing matters, heritage, culture, education and skills, health, and sport and recreation; and
- Specific allocation identified in the plan for Manchester for new jobs at Wythenshawe Hospital.

- 5.2 The housing and employment figures in the main modifications reflect that fact that the plan has been extend to a period from 2022 to 2039 meaning an additional year of housing and employment development has been included. This is required to ensure the adopted plan has a 15-year time horizon previously explained at paragraph 4.1.

- 5.3 As previously noted in paragraph 2.8, the Inspectors have recommended the deletion of the proposed allocation at Global Logistics (see Further Action Points note IN36 in the Examination Library). The Inspectors reasons for the deletion of the allocation are reproduced below:

“The scale of floorspace delivered would not be significant in terms of the overall employment supply; neither would it provide substantial qualitative benefits through its proximity to the airport. Accordingly, the site would make a very limited contribution to the overall economic strategy. Given the size and constrained nature of the site, we are also not persuaded that the requirements of the policy would be sufficient in this case to ensure the delivery of a satisfactory form of development. This is particularly the case in

relation to biodiversity assets in and around the site, including the effects on the mitigation measures already identified for the adjacent development. Notwithstanding the overall moderate harm identified to the Green Belt, we therefore do not consider that exceptional circumstances have been fully evidenced and justified for the release of this site from the Green Belt, contrary to paragraph 140 of the NPPF. Reducing the allocation to areas outside the Green Belt would not overcome our concerns relating to potential effects of development and a satisfactory form of development.

AP144. GMCA to prepare main modifications which delete policy JPA10 from the Plan, along with any consequential changes to other policies, reasoned justification and maps.”

6.0 Relationship with Manchester Local Plan

6.1 The Places for Everyone Plan is the strategic spatial plan for the nine constituent boroughs and as such sets out a collective planning policy framework. All policies within the plan are "strategic policies". It is being prepared as a Joint Development Plan Document of the nine local planning authorities. Once the Places for Everyone Plan is adopted it will form part of Manchester's development plan. As such Manchester's local plan will need to be consistent with it and any neighbourhood plans will need to be in general conformity with the strategic policies.

6.2 The evidence that underpins the Places for Everyone Plan will also inform Manchester's local plan but, as a strategic plan, it does not cover everything that the local plan would. Therefore, Manchester's Local Plan will set out more detailed policies including both strategic and non-strategic policies, as appropriate, reflecting local circumstances. Appendix A of the PfE Plan sets out the policies in the relevant adopted GM district local plans which will be replaced by the Places for Everyone Plan.

6.3 Manchester's local plan will be expected to look ahead a minimum period from its adoption, in line with national policy. In amending the plan period from 2020 to 2037 to 2022 to 2039 the PfE Plan should provide an appropriate strategic policy framework for the local plan which will be produced, following its adoption. However, in the event that the local plan looks beyond 2039, the minimum requirement figures set out in Policies JP-J3, JP-J4 and JP-H1 should be used to inform local plan target(s).

7.0 Integrated Assessment and Habitats Regulations Assessment

7.1 As part of the development of the PfE Plan, an Integrated Assessment (IA) was undertaken incorporating the requirements of:

- Sustainability Appraisal (SA): mandatory under section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004.
- Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA): mandatory under the Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (which transpose the European Directive 2001/42/EC into English law).

- Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA): required to be undertaken for plans, policies and strategies by the Equality Act 2010.
 - Health Impact Assessment (HIA): there is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA, however it has been included to add value and depth to the assessment process.
- 7.2 The IA contributed to the development of the PfE through an iterative assessment, which reviews the draft policies and the discrete site allocations against the IA framework.
- 7.3 A Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) refers to several distinct stages of Assessment which must be undertaken in accordance with the Conservation of Habitats and Species Regulations 2017 (as amended) to determine if a plan or project may affect the protected features of a habitats site before deciding whether to undertake, permit or authorise it.
- 7.4 All plans and projects (including planning applications) which are not directly connected with, or necessary for, the conservation management of a habitat site, require consideration of whether the plan or project is likely to have significant effects on that site. If a proposed plan or project is considered likely to have a significant effect on a protected habitats site (either individually or in combination with other plans or projects) then an Appropriate Assessment of the implications for the site is required.
- 7.5 The PfE2021 was assessed as a Plan which was considered likely to have significant effect on one or more European protected site and was therefore informed (and accompanied) by an HRA with mitigation measures identified as appropriate.
- 7.6 The Inspectors have made it clear that the modifications they have decided should be made to the Plan should be subject to sustainability appraisal and Habitat Regulations Assessment as appropriate. Furthermore, the Inspectors have made it clear that the sustainability appraisal and Habitat Regulation Assessment reports will be subject to public consultation, alongside the modifications, before the end of the examination. Accordingly addendums have been produced for both the IA (incorporating the sustainability appraisal) and the HRA, assessing the impact of the modifications.
- 7.7 With respect to the sustainability appraisal, where individual policy scores have moved from positive to uncertain or neutral, the SA acknowledges that when the plan is read as a whole, the topic is covered in other relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.
- 7.8 The outcome of the HRA screening assessment is that there are no “Likely Significant Effects” on European sites, other than those identified in the Submission version HRA. Therefore, it has not been necessary to amend the PfE Appropriate Assessment as a result of the proposed main modifications.
- 7.9 The IA and HRA addendum reports are available alongside this report and will be published alongside the main modifications schedule.

8.0 Evidence Base

- 8.1 A comprehensive evidence base was assembled to support the policies and proposals in the PfE Plan which was made available for consultation in 2021. This evidence was submitted alongside the PfE Plan in February 2022 and has remained available on the GMCA's website since then and throughout the examination. As one of the tests of soundness is whether a plan is "justified – ...based on proportionate evidence", the Inspectors considered this evidence as part of their Examination into whether, or not, the PfE Plan is "sound". As detailed above, this evidence base will also be used to inform Manchester's local plan.

9.0 Status of NPPF Proposed Changes

- 9.1 In December 2022 the Government consulted upon a number of changes to the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF). The consultation ran from 22 December 2022 to 2 March 2023. The consultation sought views on a proposed approach to updating NPPF whilst at the same time seeking views on proposals to prepare National Development Management Policies, how policy could be developed to support levelling up, and how national planning policy is currently accessed by users.
- 9.2 The Inspectors made a statement that in light of the transitional arrangements (contained within the draft NPPF changes), they would carry on with the examination as programmed in the context of the tests of soundness set out in current NPPF, published in 2021.
- 9.3 The Government is still analysing the feedback, therefore the draft, as proposed to be changed, version of the NPPF cannot be used to determine whether a Plan is "sound"; accordingly it would be unlawful to propose any "main modification" to PfE and/or withdraw from PfE, on the basis of the draft proposed changes to the NPPF. This is especially the case given that PfE is at such an advanced stage of preparation.
- 9.4 As the Department for Levelling Up, Housing, and Communities is currently analysing the feedback to the consultation and no changes to the NPPF have yet been published, the examination progressed through its scheduled programme of sessions. The Inspectors duly issued their post hearings' letter with the schedule of proposed main modifications that they consider are necessary to make the plan sound and/or legally compliant and which should therefore be made available for a period of public consultation.
- 9.5 The schedule of main modifications, which is available alongside this report, represents those changes to the plan that the inspectors consider are necessary. They do not include any modifications on the basis of the draft proposed changes to the NPPF. To make further changes to the schedule, e.g. amending overall development targets, removing additional sites which PfE proposes to take out of the Green Belt and/or amending the Green Belt Addition sites, on the basis of the consultation draft NPPF would not be lawful.

10.0 Previous Consultation

10.1 Five consultations have taken place in relation to the plan, the first four in relation to the GMSF and the fifth one being in relation to the PfE plan. The first, in November 2014 was on the scope of the plan and the initial evidence base, the second in November 2015, was on the vision, strategy and strategic growth options, and the third, on a Draft Plan in October 2016. The fourth consultation was on The Greater Manchester Plan for Homes, Jobs and the Environment: the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework Revised Draft 2019 (GMSF 2019) and took place in 2019. It received over 17,000 responses. The responses received informed the production of GMSF 2020. The withdrawal of Stockport Council in December 2020 prevented GMSF 2020 proceeding to Regulation 19 Publication stage and instead work was undertaken to prepare PfE 2021. Therefore, the responses to GMSF 2019 were used to inform the production of the PfE plan instead. The fifth consultation ran from August 9, 2021, for 8 weeks, ending on October 3, 2021. It related to publication of the plan and over 15,000 representations were duly made, by over 3,800 individuals and organisations.

11.0 PfE Modifications Consultation

- 11.1 At this modifications' consultation stage, whilst anyone can make a representation, the PINS Procedure Guide for Local Plan Examinations (<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/examining-local-plans-procedural-practice/procedure-guide-for-local-plan-examinations>) makes it clear (at section 6) that the consultation is only about the proposed main modifications and any policies map changes and no other aspect of the plan.
- 11.2 Whilst it is only necessary to consult on the Main Modifications and any related policy map changes, it is proposed to consult on all modifications so that the overall proposed changes to the plan are clear. The Inspectors will, however, only consider comments received to the Main Modifications; the nine PfE authorities will consider those comments relating to the additional modifications.
- 11.3 As with the Regulation 19 consultation, the consultation will be hosted by the GMCA, with the consultation being carried out in line with the requirements of the relevant authority's Statements of Community Involvement and the guidance contained in the above mentioned PINS guidance note. The guidance note states that "the nature and duration of the consultation should reflect that of the consultation held at Regulation 19 stage, where appropriate. This means it should last at least six weeks." However, as the Regulation 19 consultation ran for eight weeks, it is considered appropriate to reflect that in the duration of the modifications' consultation. Therefore, it is proposed that the consultation would run for a period of eight weeks.
- 11.4 Manchester's Statement of Community Involvement (SCI) specifically states that at main modifications stage,

“The Inspector may recommend changes to the Local Plan to make it sound and / or legally compliant. The changes are called 'main modifications' and we will consult on these and forward the responses to the Inspector for consideration. At the same time we may put forward our own 'additional modifications' to deal with more minor issues. There is no legal requirement to consult on the additional modifications but we will usually consult on these alongside the main modifications.”

- 11.5 The SCI identifies at Picture 4.1 that at the main modifications consultation stage, the primary means of contact will be via information on the Council’s website, and notification of consultees on our Local Plan database either by email or letter. Hard copies of the consultation documents will be placed in the Central Library and site notices will be erected around the remaining allocation proposal at Medipark.

12.0 Next Steps

- 12.1 Following the conclusion of the consultation, the representations received will be forwarded to the Programme Officers along with a report listing all of the representations; a summary of the main issues raised; and a brief response, on behalf of the nine districts, to those main issues.
- 12.2 The Inspectors will consider all the representations made on the proposed MMs before finalising the examination report and the schedule of recommended MMs. Further hearing sessions will not usually be held, unless the Inspectors consider them essential to deal with substantial issues raised in the representations, or to ensure fairness.
- 12.3 When deciding whether or not to recommend that the local planning authorities should make the MMs, the Inspectors will normally consider them in the form in which they were published for consultation. However, in some limited circumstances, the responses to consultation may lead the Inspector to consider that a new MM, or an amendment to one that has already been consulted on, is also necessary to make the plan sound or legally compliant; or that a proposed MM is not in fact necessary for soundness and should not be recommended. The Inspectors may only recommend such changes to the MMs without further consultation if they are satisfied that no party would be prejudiced as a result. For example, the consultation already undertaken on the MMs might have adequately addressed the point, or the amendment might be a very minor one. Should further consultation be necessary a further report will be presented to the nine authorities for approval. Alternatively, if the Inspectors consider that no further consultation is necessary following the modifications’ consultation (which is the subject of this report), the ultimate decision to adopt must be taken by each of the Full Councils of the nine participating local authorities. This will be the subject of a further report at the appropriate time.

13.0 Recommendations

13.1 The Executive is recommended to:

- (1) Note progress made in respect of the Places for Everyone Plan (PfE).
- (2) Agree that the PfE modifications (Main, Additional and those relating to the policies map), and associated supporting background documents be subject to a period of representations for a period of 8 weeks commencing no earlier than 9 October 2023; and
- (3) Agree the next steps for the production of the PfE Plan (section 12).

This page is intentionally left blank

Schedule of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan

Introduction

This schedule contains all of the main modifications to the submitted version of the Place for Everyone (PfE) Plan ([SD1](#)) which have been proposed in order to make the PfE Plan 'sound'. The main modifications are clearly set out with deletions being shown as strikethrough and new text being underlined. The format of the modifications is in line with guidance published by the Planning Inspectorate [Procedure Guide for Local Plan Examinations - GOV.UK \(www.gov.uk\)](http://www.gov.uk).

This version supersedes all earlier versions of proposed main modifications schedules published on the examination website.

Chapter One Introduction Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM1.1	Para. 1.20 Introduction	11	Modify first bullet point of paragraph 1.20 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “progress the strategic policies in GMSF 2020, for example net zero carbon development, affordable housing, and space and accessibility ‘<u>accessible and adaptable</u>’ standards as set out in Part M4 (2) of the Building Regulations for new housing” 	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms “access”, “accessible” and “accessibility”.	GMCA24 AP36
MM1.2	Para. 1.26 Introduction	12	Modify paragraph 1.26 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “sets out how they should develop up to the year 2037 for the years 2022-2039; <u>provides the strategic framework for local plans;</u> <u>sets specific requirements to be taken forward in local plans identifies the amount of new development that will come forward</u> in terms of housing, offices, and industry and warehousing, and the main areas in which this will be focused; <u>sets out policies to inform the preparation and determination of planning applications;...</u>” 	To ensure that there is no ambiguity and clarify the role of the Plan in relation to local plans and neighbourhood plans.	M1.1 Q1.9 GMCA11.1 AP5
MM1.3	Para. 1.26 Para. 1.36 Para. 1.42 Para. 3.3 Para. 4.26 Para. 4.29 Para. 4.32	12 14 15 37 51 52 54	Consequential Main Modifications at these locations within the Plan, to reflect the altered PfE Plan period.	Necessary consequential changes arising out of the change to the Plan period.	GMCA9 SQ1.12 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA96 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Para. 4.41	58			
	Para. 4.50	61			
	Para. 4.56	64			
	JP-Strat10	71			
	JP-Strat11	73			
	JP-J3	113			
	Para. 6.23	114			
	Figure 6.2	115			
	Para. 6.24	115			
	Para. 6.25	115			
	Table 6.1	116			
	JP-J4	117			
	Para. 6.32	118			
	Figure 6.3	119			
	Para. 6.34	119-120			
	Table 6.2	121-122			
	Figure 7.1	128			
	Para. 7.13	130			
	Table 7.1	130			
	Para. 7.19	132			
	JP-H1	132			
	Table 7.2	133			
	Figure 11.1	218			
	JPA1.1	225			
	Para. 11.21	228			
	JPA3.2	246			
	JPA7	262			

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	JPA14 JPA33 Table 12.1	285 357 392			
MM1.4	Para. 1.27 Introduction	12	Modify paragraph 1.27 as follows: “The Places for Everyone Plan reinforces our ambition to bring forward brownfield land, it reduces the net loss of Green Belt further from previous versions of the GMSF by reducing the number of sites being allocated, identifying a Broad Location and provides stronger protection for our important environmental assets...”	A consequential change to ensure a justified and unambiguous plan, following the removal of High Crompton Broad Location from JP-Strat7.	GMCA21 AP14
MM1.5	Para. 1.34 Introduction	14	Modify paragraph 1.34 as follows: “... In response to comments received both in 2016 and further in 2019, the amount of employment land identified in the PfE Plan area, up to 2037 has been significantly reduced since the 2016 GMSF (by approx. 40%) to keep the release of Green Belt to a minimum and in order that the level of employment growth broadly correlates with our new housing requirement for Greater Manchester. Several of the sites are large in scale and will be partially delivered beyond 2037 <u>2039</u> . We have also identified a potential growth area in north east Oldham as a Broad Location rather than an allocation to provide flexibility for the future.”	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and to reflect the passage of time. Consequential change to ensure a justified and unambiguous plan.	GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP14 GMCA96 AP147
MM1.6	Para. 1.36 Introduction	14	Modify paragraph 1.36 as follows: “A key objective of the Places for Everyone Plan is to meet our Local Housing Need – using the Government’s standard methodology this equates to almost 165,000 <u>just over 175,000</u> homes over the plan period (2021-2037 <u>2022 -2039</u>)...”	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	GMCA11.1 AP5

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM1.7	Para. 1.42 Introduction	15	Modify paragraph 1.42 as follows: “The majority of development between 2021 <u>2022</u> and 2037 <u>2039</u> (the "plan period") will be on land within the urban area, most of which is brownfield land. Within the plan period around 90% of housing, 99% <u>98%</u> of offices and 47% <u>51%</u> of industrial and warehousing development is within the urban area.”	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	GMCA11.1 AP5
MM1.8	Paras 1.49 to 1.51 Introduction	16	Delete paragraph 1.49 in its entirety. Modify paragraph 1.50 as follows: “The net amount of Green Belt land proposed for release is 4,754 <u>2,213</u> hectares – in relation to the nine districts preparing this Plan, this means a 3.3% <u>4.1%</u> reduction in the size of the Green Belt compared to an 8.1% reduction in 2016. ” Modify paragraph 1.51 as follows: “The nine boroughs cover some 115,084 hectares (<u>including land covered by the Peak District National Park</u>), almost half (46.7%) is <u>was previously</u> designated as Green Belt. The proposals in the Places for Everyone: Publication Plan 2024 would result in Green Belt covering just over <u>under</u> 45% of the nine districts.”	To reflect passage of time and consequential changes reflecting main modifications to the PfE plan.	GMCA96 AP147
MM1.9	Para. 1.52 Introduction	16	Modify paragraph 1.52 as follows: “... A key element of this is to require all <u>set out a pathway for</u> new development to be net zero carbon by 2028 at the latest – we do not want to build homes and workplaces which require retrofitting in the future and we have set an ambitious target, backed up by our evidence to achieve this as soon as possible.	A consequential change, as a result of modifications proposed to Policy JP-S2.	GMCA21 AP20

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			Our commitment to keep fossil fuels in the ground remains, at this time therefore we will not support fracking.		
MM1.10	Para. 1.57 Introduction	17	Modify paragraph 1.57 as follows: “... It is being prepared as a Joint Development Plan Document of the nine local planning authorities. <u>Once the Places for Everyone Plan is adopted it will form part of the relevant authority’s development plan. As such local plans will need to be consistent with it and neighbourhood plans will need to be in general conformity with the strategic policies. Local plans will be expected to look ahead a minimum period from their adoption, in line with national policy. In the event that a local plan looks beyond 2039, the minimum requirement figures set out in Policies JP-J3, JP-J4 and JP-H1 should be used to inform local plan target(s). It is a strategic plan and does not cover everything that a district local plan would. Districts will continue to produce their own Local Plans, setting out more detailed policies reflecting local circumstances. Appendix A sets out the policies in the relevant GM district local plans which will be replaced by the Places for Everyone Plan.</u>”	To ensure that there is no ambiguity and clarify the role of the Plan in relation to local plans and neighbourhood plans. To clarify that any strategic policies in local plans will be expected to look ahead a minimum period from their adoption in line with national policy, and to clarify how the requirements would be used in local plan preparation.	M1.1 Q1.9 GMCA11.1 AP4
MM1.11	Para. 1.58 Introduction	18	Modify paragraph 1.58 as follows: “Once the Places for Everyone Plan is adopted it will form part of the relevant authority’s development plan. The evidence that underpins the Places for Everyone Plan will also inform district level plans, but, as a strategic plan it does not cover everything that a district local plan would. Districts will continue to produce their own Local Plans, setting out more detailed policies including both strategic and non-strategic policies, as appropriate, reflecting local circumstances. Appendix A sets out	To ensure that there is no ambiguity and clarify the role of the Plan in relation to local plans and neighbourhood plans.	M1.1 Q1.9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>the policies in the relevant GM district local plans which will be replaced by the Places for Everyone Plan.</u> “		
MM1.12	New para. after 1.58 Introduction	18	Insert new paragraph after 1.58 as follows: <u>“Due to the presence of the Peak District National Park in the eastern part of the borough of Oldham, it should be noted that the Places for Everyone Plan covers the whole of the borough of Oldham except that part which falls within the Peak District National Park. Developments within the National Park should refer to Development Plan Documents prepared by the Peak District National Park Authority.”</u>	To clarify that part of Oldham Borough is within the Peak District National Park and that that area is not subject to policies in the Plan but rather subject to the Peak District National Park development plan.	GMCA3.1 PQ44

Chapter Two Context Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM2.1	Figure 2.1 Picture 2.2 Figure 3.1 Figure 5.1 Picture 5.2 Figure 6.1 Figure 6.2 Figure 6.3 Figure 7.1 Figure 8.1 Figure 8.2 Figure 8.3 Figure 8.4 Figure 8.5 Figure 8.6 Picture 10.2 Figure 11.1 Picture 11.2 Picture 11.21 All allocation inset maps Appendix B Picture B.2	24 33 38 91 98 111 115 119 128 145 149 150 152 163 168 195 218 220 276 223- 379 410 414- 462	Consequential changes to various maps and diagrams throughout the Plan to make it clear that the area of Peak District National Park, lying within Oldham, is excluded from the jurisdiction of the PfE Plan.	To clarify that part of Oldham Borough is within the Peak District National Park and that that area is not subject to policies in the Plan but rather subject to the Peak District National Park development plan.	GMCA3.1 PQ44 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	All Green Belt Addition inset maps Appendix C Picture C.2	466			

Chapter Three Vision Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM3.1	Figure 3.1 Key Diagram	38	The Key Diagram, Figure 3.1: Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan. See Annex 3, Map MM3.1.	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the Key Diagram.	GMCA11.1 AP8

Chapter Four Strategy Proposed Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM4.1	Para.4.10 Strategy	46	Modify paragraph 4.10 as follows: “An essential aspect of the efficient and effective use of land will be <u>for preference to be given to making as much use as possible of suitable</u> prioritise the reuse of previously-developed (brownfield) land <u>and vacant buildings</u> when meeting development needs...”	To clarify as a consequential change to other policies in the framework.	GMCA21.1 AP19
MM4.2	Para. 4.11 Strategy	46	Modify paragraph 4.11 as follows: “... Securing higher densities in the most accessible locations will help to maximise the ability of people to travel by walking, cycling and public transport, and reduce reliance on the car. <u>Unless specified, the terms “accessible” and “accessibility” refer to being able to reach, approach or enter a location, making the most efficient use of land resources, delivering a sustainable pattern of development, reducing the need to travel by unsustainable modes and increasing the proportion of trips made by walking, cycling and public transport. In relation to places or services, it means accessible to all, inclusive of people with disabilities and particular mobility requirements. The term “access” is used in accordance with the dictionary definition “to enable the means or opportunity to approach or enter a place.”</u> ”	To clarify, removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms “access”, “accessible” and “accessibility”.	GMCA24 AP36
MM4.3	Para. 4.20 Strategy	48	Modify paragraph 4.20 as follows: “This approach is summarised in Figure 4.1 'Spatial Strategy' and explained in more detail in the rest of this chapter. <u>The Figures (4.1 to 4.8) and Picture 4.2 provide an illustrative representation of key aspects of policies JP-Strat 1 to JP-</u> ”	To clarify the illustrative purpose of the diagrammatic maps with key aspects within Plan, including a consequential	M5.1 Q5.2 AP85

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>Strat11. They assist both further plan making and decision makers considering planning applications by providing additional visual context for the policies. The transport infrastructure improvements shown in Figures 4.4; 4.5; 4.6; 4.7; 4.8; and Picture 4.2 are for illustrative purposes only. There is a comprehensive list of indicative transport interventions for the delivery of allocations in Appendix D. The 2040 Transport Strategy and Five Year Delivery Plan set out the transport interventions and policies important to improving the transport network and helping to deliver more sustainable growth across GM as a whole.</u>	change as a result of modifications to JP-C7 and to confirm the status of the transport infrastructure improvements.	
MM4.4	New para. after 4.22 Strategy	49	Insert new paragraph after 4.22 as follows: <u>“The Policies within this Chapter establish the overall spatial strategy for the Plan. In addition, Policies JP-Strat1 to JP-Strat11 provide a strategic framework for local plans.”</u>	To clarify that the status of policies JP-Strat1 to JP-Strat11 is not to set out specific requirements to be taken forward in local plans or to inform the preparation and determination of planning applications.	GMCA8 SQ5.3
MM4.5	Figure 4.2 Core Growth Area	50	Modify Figure 4.2 to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan. See Annex 3, Map MM4.5.	To clarify geographical extent of the Core Growth Area as illustrated on Figure 4.2.	GMCA96 AP147 GMCA21 AP10
MM4.6	JP-Strat1 Core Growth Area	51	Modify paragraph 4.26 as follows: <u>“In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 69,000 new homes. Development within the City Centre and the Quays will...”</u>	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat1 to the reasoned	GMCA21 AP11 AP12

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Reasoned Justification			justification at paragraph 4.26. Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.	
MM4.7	JP-Strat1 Core Growth Area Policy	51	<p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “Complementary to, but not at the expense of, its economic function it will see a significant increase in the number and range of homes in areas with good connections to employment, training and education facilities. These homes will be supported by necessary green spaces and social infrastructure and will be of an appropriate design. In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.”</p> <p>Modify third paragraph as follows: “Infrastructure provision will support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area having particular regard to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and accompanying Delivery Plans.”</p>	<p>To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat1 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.26 in order to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Core Growth Area.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p>	GMCA21 AP11 AP12 GMCA21 AP12
MM4.8	JP-Strat2 City Centre	52	Modify paragraph 4.29 as follows:	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is	GMCA4.1 PQ49

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Reasoned Justification		<p>“Although there is already a very high level of activity within the City Centre, the area has significant development potential and will be the largest source of new jobs and homes in Greater Manchester over the next few decades. <u>Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate around 1,700,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 54,000 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (just under 38,000 sqm) has been identified within the City Centre.</u> The City Centre offers significant opportunity to maximise the use of previously developed land. It will enable the delivery of a range of...”</p>	<p>moved from Policy JP-Strat2 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.29 in order to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the City Centre Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.</p>	<p>GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP11</p>
MM4.9	JP-Strat2 City Centre Policy	52	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “The role of the City Centre as the most significant economic location in the country outside London will be strengthened considerably. The City Centre will continue to provide the primary focus for business, retail, leisure, culture and tourism activity in Greater Manchester, but the increasingly important residential role of the City Centre will be expanded considerably by a range of high density new homes, supported by necessary infrastructure. <u>Development will generally be high density.</u> It will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer, reducing the need to travel to work whilst supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty.”</p> <p>Delete fourth paragraph as follows: “Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 2,200,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 56,000 new</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p> <p>To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat2 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.29.</p>	<p>GMCA21 AP12 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA4.1 PQ49</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			 dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (just over 35,000 sqm) has been identified within the City Centre.		
MM4.10	Figure 4.3 City Centre	53	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan. See Annex 3, Map MM4.10.	Modify Figure 4.3 to clarify that Salford Quays does not form part of the City Centre.	GMCA96 AP147 GMCA21 AP10
MM4.11	JP-Strat3 The Quays Reasoned Justification	54	Modify paragraph 4.32 as follows: “Although the Quays has seen very significant levels of investment in recent years, there is still enormous development potential within the area across all of its functions, including major expansion of the digital/creative cluster and significant residential opportunities. <u>Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate around 155,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 12,200 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (around 6,000 sqm) has been identified within the Quays.</u> It offers significant opportunity to maximise the use of previously developed land by delivering large scale residential development close to a major source of jobs, education...”	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.	GMCA21 AP11
MM4.12	JP-Strat3 The Quays Policy	54	Modify first paragraph as follows: “The Quays will continue to develop as an economic location of national significance, characterised by a wide mix of uses. Its business, housing, leisure and tourism roles will all be significantly expanded, in a mutually supportive way, reinforcing the area’s interest, vibrancy and unique identity to reduce levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities. <u>Development will generally be high density.</u> The high environmental quality of the Quays (including its public realm, green infrastructure, wildlife sites and heritage assets) will be	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. To clarify that reference to the available land supply is	GMCA21 AP12 GMCA4.1 PQ50

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>protected and enhanced as <u>one of</u> its essential distinguishing features, and excellent, distinctive design will continue to be a priority.”</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 192,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 12,500 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (around 6,000 sqm) has been identified within the Quays. The new homes will be a range of high density homes, close to major sources of jobs and education, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities. Major improvements in accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be sought, including much better links to key rail stations and greater connectivity with the City Centre.”</p>	moved from Policy JP-Strat3 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.32 to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Quays.	
MM4.13	JP-Strat4 Port Salford Policy	56	<p>Modify third paragraph as follows: “<u>The development of Port Salford must <u>be delivered together with ensure that</u> necessary transport infrastructure is delivered, including highway improvements to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation, in a way that is compatible with <u>committed</u> proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and the provision of appropriate sustainable travel opportunities to meet the needs of the employees accessing the site. <u>The growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29.</u>”</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	GMCA21 AP12

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM4.14	Figure 4.5 Port Salford	57	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan. See Annex 3, Map MM4.14.	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.	GMCA96 AP147 GMCA21 AP10
MM4.15	JP-Strat5 Inner Areas Reasoned Justification	58	Modify paragraph 4.41 as follows: “... Maintaining a good supply of affordable housing will be especially important, helping to reduce travel costs for those on lower incomes who need access to the Core Growth Area for employment and services. <u>Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate around 175,000 sqm of office, around 86,500 sqm of industry and warehousing and around 35,000 new dwellings has been identified within the inner areas.</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat5 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.41 to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Inner Areas.	GMCA4.1 PQ55 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP11
MM4.16	JP-Strat5 Inner Areas Policy	58-59	Modify first paragraph as follows: “The continued regeneration of the inner areas will be promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty and supporting the improved health and wellbeing of the communities. High levels of well-designed new development	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as	GMCA4.1 PQ55 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP11

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>will be accommodated in this highly accessible and sustainable location, prioritising the use of previously developed land."</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows: "New development will be of high quality, predominantly, residential (in a mix of size, type and tenure). It will be supported by necessary infrastructure, including high quality open space and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network, together with improved transport and social infrastructure."</p> <p>Delete third paragraph as follows: "Where a mix of uses is being proposed, it will seek to protect the amenity of existing and new residents and it will seek to protect and enhance the location's historic and natural environment and assets."</p> <p>Modify fourth paragraph as follows, to merge with second paragraph: "New development <u>and will be integrated with existing communities, enhancing the quality of places and their local character, including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it) and improvements in air quality. Infrastructure provision will facilitate the growth and continued capacity of the Inner Area, including high quality open spaces and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network.</u>"</p>	<p>infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			Delete fifth paragraph as follows: “ Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 270,000 sqm of office, around 132,000 sqm of industry and warehousing and around 30,000 new dwellings has been identified within the inner areas. ”		
MM4.17	JP-Strat6 Northern Areas Reasoned Justification	59-60	Modify paragraph 4.43 as follows: “Over recent years, the northern areas of Greater Manchester, <u>namely Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale, Tameside, Wigan, and west Salford</u> , have seen relatively low levels of growth overall compared to other parts of the city region, and this is forecast to continue...”	To clarify, identifying the areas covered by policy JP-Strat6.	GMCA21 AP13
MM4.18	JP-Strat6 Northern Areas Policy	59-61	Modify first paragraph as follows: “A significant increase in the competitiveness of the northern areas will be sought. There will be a strong focus on <u>making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed</u> prioritising the re-use of (brownfield) land through urban regeneration, enhancing the role of the town centres and diversifying increasing the mix, type, quality and range of residential offer. This will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity and the selective release of Green Belt and previously safeguarded land in key locations <u>the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan,</u> that will help to boost economic opportunities and diversify housing provision (GM-Strat7 and GM-Strat8). Improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be a priority to ensure access to key employment opportunities. In supporting the principles of	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. Also, by referring to the Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11 and focussing on making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration.	GMCA21 AP12 & AP13

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>inclusive growth, the significant increases in economic growth in this location will help to reduce deprivation.”</p> <p>Delete second paragraph as follows: “Development in this location will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities including improved access to green spaces.”</p> <p>Delete third paragraph as follows: “Development in this location, particularly that on land which is being proposed to be released from the Green Belt, will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments to improve the local character.”</p>		
MM4.19	JP-Strat7 North-East Growth Corridor Reasoned Justification	61	<p>Modify paragraph 4.49 as follows; “...There are <u>two</u> <u>three</u> major sites where land is removed from the Green Belt through this Plan, as well as significant development on land outside the Green Belt...”</p> <p>Insert new paragraph after 4.49 as follows: <u>“The potential for this location to deliver transformative change has led to the formal designation of the Atom Valley Mayoral Development Zone (MDZ) covering the three key areas for growth at the Northern Gateway (policy JPA1.1 and policy JPA1.2), Stakehill (policy JPA2) and Kingsway Business Park (including the proposed Advanced Machinery and Productivity Institute). The designation of the Atom Valley MDZ provides a clear mechanism to align public and private sector investment and ensure that there is commitment to the principle to</u></p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency with the modified Policy JP-Strat7 so that the Plan is fully justified.</p> <p>To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat7 to the reasoned</p>	<p>GMCA21 AP10 AP14 GMCA71 AP93 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP11</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>delivering inclusive and sustainable growth across the three sites and adjoining towns.”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 4.50 as follows: “...Thirdly, it includes opportunities for large-scale development which together will have the critical mass to enable major investment in infrastructure and attract high quality businesses, jobs and housing. <u>Land to accommodate almost one million sqm of new employment floorspace and around 20,000 new dwellings has been identified in the north east growth corridor...</u>”</p>	justification at paragraph 4.50.	
MM4.20	JP-Strat7 North-East Growth Corridor Policy	62-63	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “Lying within the area and policy framework covered by <u>policy JP-Strat 6, the North-East Growth Corridor, which extends eastwards from Junction 18 of the M62 and incorporates the Atom Valley MDZ,</u> will deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity. and growth which <u>This</u> will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location, including in terms of type, quality and mix, thereby delivering truly inclusive growth over the lifetime of the Plan.”</p> <p>Delete second paragraph as follows: “Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate almost 1 million sqm of new employment floorspace and around 19,000 new dwellings has been identified within the whole Growth Corridor.”</p> <p>Modify third paragraph as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p> <p>To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat7 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.50.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies</p>	<p>GMCA21 AP12 GMCA71 AP93 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP11 GMCA71 AP93 GMCA21 AP14</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Specifically this Plan allocates two<u>three</u> major sites within the area, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries, as identified in Chapter 11 to support this growth:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy JP Allocation 1.1 'Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway)' • Policy JP Allocation 1.2 'Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)' • Policy JP Allocation 2 'Stakehill' ” <p>Delete fourth paragraph as follows: “In addition to these two allocations, there is considered to be a potential opportunity for further expansion of the economic and residential offer in the eastern most part of this key gateway location. As such the Key Diagram identifies the High Crompton Broad Location. The land will remain in the Green Belt until such time that a review of this Plan and / or the Oldham Local Plan can demonstrate that it is necessary. The opportunity presented by the High Crompton Broad Location would serve to meet future employment and housing needs and demand of businesses and local communities in this part of the conurbation well beyond the end of the Plan period. Well designed, sustainable development at this Broad Location would diversify further the employment and housing offer in Oldham by ensuring truly inclusive growth could be achieved which would help to reduce further the levels of deprivation and poverty.”</p> <p>Delete fifth paragraph as follows:</p>	<p>in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			“The development of the area must ensure that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development.”		
MM4.21	Picture 4.2 North-East Growth Corridor	63	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan. See Annex 3, Map MM4.21.	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.	GMCA96 AP147 GMCA21 AP10 AP14
MM4.22	JP-Strat8 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor Reasoned Justification	64	<p>Modify paragraph 4.56 as follows: “... there is also selective release of land from the Green Belt for employment and housing development. <u>Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate just over 1 million sqm of new employment floorspace and approximately 13,600 new dwellings has been identified within the area.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 4.57 as follows: “... the site of the Bolton College of Medical Sciences. The <u>Further</u> development of land at the hospital will enable its evolution and provide additional opportunities, including new health technology related activities, which would benefit from this location, alongside new housing development. <u>The identification of land for further development in this location will be dealt with through the Bolton Local Plan or an equivalent Development Plan Document following the adoption of Places for Everyone.</u> The corridor also benefits from...”</p>	<p>To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat8 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.56 to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Wigan- Bolton Growth Corridor.</p> <p>Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.</p> <p>To clarify that the references are appropriately phrased</p>	GMCA4.1 PQ60 M5.1 Q5.11

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				particularly in respect of emerging proposals for the land at Royal Bolton Hospital and that the identification of land for further development at Royal Bolton Hospital will be taken forward through the Bolton Local Plan or equivalent Development Plan Document following the adoption of Places for Everyone.	
MM4.23	JP-Strat8 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor Policy	65	<p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “New highway infrastructure will <u>is intended to</u> connect Junction 26 of the M6 and Junction 5 of the M61 including public transport provision. Measures to improve the provision of bus services and to increase the use of rail lines <u>are also planned</u>, will be implemented, potentially including a Wigan to Bolton Quality Bus Transit corridor, conversion of the Atherton line to allow for metro/tram-train services, and the electrification of the Bolton to Wigan line.”</p> <p>Delete third paragraph as follows: “Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate just over 1million sqm of new employment floorspace and approximately 13,000 new dwellings has been identified within the area.”</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p> <p>To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat8 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.56.</p>	GMCA21 AP12 AP17 GMCA4.1 PQ60 GMCA21 AP12 AP17 M5.1 Q5.11

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify fourth paragraph as follows: “The majority of this new development will be on previously-developed land, within the urban area. However, in order to meet the overall spatial strategy, Specifically this Plan allocates the following sites as identified in Chapter 11, within the area, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt, to further support the success of the growth corridor...”</p> <p>Modify fifth paragraph as follows: “• The development of land at Royal Bolton Hospital a health innovation cluster, including a health village on land at Royal Bolton Hospital.”</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p> <p>To clarify that the references are appropriately phrased particularly in respect of emerging proposals for the land at Royal Bolton Hospital.</p>	
MM4.24	Figure 4.6 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	66	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan. See Annex 3, Map MM4.24.	To clarify the relationship of Figure 4.6 with policies within the Plan.	GMCA21 AP10
MM4.25	JP-Strat9 Southern Areas Policy	68	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “The economic competitiveness, distinctive local neighbourhood character and environmental attractiveness of the southern areas will be protected and enhanced. There will be a strong emphasis on prioritising the re-use making as much use as possible of suitable previously developed of (brownfield) land and promoting the roles of the areas’ town centres and its other key assets, including education and training facilities enabling people to gain access to employment opportunities. There will</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	GMCA21 AP12 AP18

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>be an increase in the mix, type, quality and range of residential offer and a strengthening of its economic role. This will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity, local character and the selective release of Green Belt in key locations. As identified in Chapter 11 of this Plan a number of sites have been specifically allocated through this Plan in support of the area's future growth.</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “... There will be an emphasis on improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking, ensuring access to key employment opportunities in this area. Development in these areas will contribute to reducing poverty and will be inclusive.”</p> <p>Delete third paragraph as follows: “Development in these locations will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities and will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments and to improve the local character.”</p>		
MM4.26	JP-Strat10 Manchester Airport Reasoned Justification	69	<p>Modify paragraph 4.67 as follows: “... This could also help to reduce pressure on congested airports in London and the South East. Growth and an expanding route network could see throughput growing to make best use of its existing runways and handle around 55 million passengers per annum. In 2020 Manchester Airport Group (MAG) published a new Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Strategy. (15) In producing the CSR, MAG recognises that</p>	To clarify that the Corporate Social Responsibility Strategy is not a formal planning document, therefore it has no planning status as such.	M5.1 Q5.13 GMCA71 AP98

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>aviation will be one of the hardest industries to decarbonise and as such their new Strategy sets out a commitment to achieving “net zero carbon” emissions from their airport operations by 2038, ahead of the 2050 national target. The CSR has been developed at this important time, with growing awareness of the need to tackle both global and local challenges. The CSR sets out MAG’s ambitious commitments which will guide the sustainable development of the airport. It sets out ways MAG will achieve zero carbon status; how MAG will create quality employment opportunities for all and; how MAG will engage with communities...”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 4.68 as follows: “... Journeys to the Airport will also be enhanced by the completion of the Metrolink Western Leg and proposed Bus Rapid Transit <u>priority</u> service(s) along new spine roads linking development in Timperley Wedge and Medipark into the existing urban areas...”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.	
MM4.27	JP-Strat10 Manchester Airport Policy	70 -71	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “... Development which is in line with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Government policy <u>and</u> • Manchester's Local plan policies <u>and</u> • Manchester Airport Group's Corporate Social Responsibility Strategy... <p>Modify second paragraph (part D) as follows: D. Improved local public transport services and connections such as Bus <u>priority</u> Rapid Transit links by a new spine road</p>	<p>To ensure unambiguous and clear policies.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency with Policy JPA 3.2 Timperley Wedge.</p> <p>To clarify by adding further detail to points 1 to 5 identifying the key</p>	<p>GMCA21 AP12 M5.1 Q5.13 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP11 IN36 AP144</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>through the Timperley Wedge allocation towards Altrincham;</p> <p>Modify third paragraph as follows: “The benefits of the exceptional connections will be maximised, including by:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Completing the development of Airport City immediately around the airport, which will provide a total of around 500,000 sqm of office, logistics, hotel and advanced manufacturing space (<u>See Manchester Local Plan</u>); 2. Continuing to develop Medipark and Roundthorn Industrial Estate as a health and biotech cluster, taking advantage of the research strengths of the adjacent Wythenshawe Hospital and the wider Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust (<u>See Policy JP Allocation 3.1 ‘Medipark’ and Manchester Local Plan</u>) 3. Delivering <u>approximately around</u> 60,000 sqm of office floorspace around the new HS2 Station (<u>See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 ‘Timperley Wedge</u>) 4. Providing a <u>minimum of around</u> 1,700 <u>1800</u> new homes to the west of the M56 at Timperley Wedge, up to 2037<u>2039</u> (<u>See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 ‘Timperley Wedge</u>)...” <p>Modify fourth paragraph as follows: “This Plan allocates three <u>two</u> sites near the airport, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries, <u>as identified in Chapter 11</u> to support these developments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy JP Allocation 3.1 ‘Medipark’ 	<p>documents where further information can be found.</p> <p>Required as a result of the change to the plan period.</p> <p>Modifications needed following deletion of Policy JPA-10 Global Logistics.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge' • Policy JP Allocation 10 'Global Logistics' ” 		
MM4.28	Figure 4.7 Manchester Airport	72	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan. See Annex 3, Map MM4.28.	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan.	IN36 AP144 GMCA21 AP10
MM4.29	JP-Strat11 New Carrington	73	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 9 this policy seeks to deliver a significant mixed use development. Overall, around 5,000 new dwellings Over the period 2020-2037 land to accommodate around 4,300 dwellings and 350,000 sqm of employment floorspace has been identified and will be delivered together with a new local centre.”</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “New development will be fully integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, enhancing the quality of places and their local character; including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it) and ensuring that maximum regeneration benefits are secured.”</p>	<p>To clarify the full amount of development expected to be delivered in the New Carrington area.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.</p>	GMCA85 AP133 GMCA21 AP12
MM4.30	Figure 4.8 New Carrington	74	Modify by changing label within Figure 4.8. See Annex 3, Map MM30.	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.	GMCA21 AP10

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				To clarify as a consequential change reflecting different terminology in the policy.	
MM4.31	JP-Strat12 Main Town Centres Reasoned Justification	74-75	Modify paragraph 4.74 as follows: “We have seven <u>eight</u> main town centres: Altrincham, Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale, <u>Salford Quays</u> and Wigan...” Modify paragraph 4.77 as follows: “.... The main town centres offer the opportunity to provide a more affordable alternative to the City Centre and the Quays , both for businesses to locate and skilled workers to live, whilst providing excellent access to services and facilities...”	To clarify, reflecting the status of Salford Quays town centre.	GMCA23 AP64
MM4.32	JP-Strat12 Main Town Centres Policy	76	Delete fifth paragraph in its entirety.	To clarify, reflecting the status of Salford Quays town centre.	GMCA23 AP64

Chapter Five Sustainable and Resilient Places Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM5.1	JP-S1 Sustainable Development Policy	82	Modify second paragraph as follows: <u>“In preparing plans, Preference will be given to making as much use as possible of suitable</u> using previously-developed (brownfield) land and vacant buildings to meet development needs.”	To clarify, ensuring effectiveness and consistency with national policy.	GMCA21.1 AP19
MM5.2	JP-S2 Carbon and Energy Reasoned Justification	83-86	Delete third bullet point from paragraph 5.7 as follows: “• Measures that will be taken to future proof the city region to mitigate environmental challenges, including climate change Policy JP-S 4 'Resilience'.” Insert new paragraph and footnote between paragraphs 5.9 and 5.10 as follows: <u>“Local Area Energy Plans have been developed by the PfE districts in collaboration with the GMCA and Energy Systems Catapult (ESC). The Local Area Energy Plans are being funded by BEIS and are consistent with Government policy^(new footnote). They will become a critical evidence base for Local Plans in setting out possible and cost-effective options whilst highlighting where investment is needed and will inform planning decisions. It is anticipated that Local Plans will further identify geographical locations for such energy assets, as considered necessary/appropriate within individual local planning authority areas.”</u> Insert new footnote:	To clarify by removing reference to deleted policy JP-S4. To clarify the application of Local Area Energy Plans within the reasoned justification as a tool being used by districts to better co-ordinate energy across the city-region in strategic plan-making and as part of delivering a carbon neutral Manchester. To clarify which elements are relevant for residential development and to update the targets for reducing energy demand and on-site	GMCA21.1 AP20a AP20b AP20d AP20e AP20f AP22 M6.1 Q6.4 Q6.6 AP136 GMCA96 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref												
			<p>^{“new footnote} https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/proposals-for-heat-network-zoning.”</p> <p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 5.14, as follows: “5.14 ...Therefore in Greater Manchester the following targets will be sought in relation to reducing energy demand and onsite renewable energy generation <u>within residential developments.</u>”</p> <p>Modify Table 5.1 including the heading, as follows: “Table 5.1 Targets for Reducing Energy Demand and Onsite Renewable Energy Generation <u>within residential developments.</u>”</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Space Heat Demand⁽²⁵⁾</th> <th>Hot Water Energy Demand⁽²⁶⁾</th> <th>Renewable Energy Generation Targets</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2021 - 2025</td> <td>Houses (30kWh/m2) Flats (25kWh/m2)</td> <td>20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water heating (compared to Part L 2013)</u></td> <td>*Photovoltaic installation: 20% ground floorspace</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2025 - onwards</td> <td>Houses (20kWh/m2) Flats (15kWh/m2)</td> <td>^20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water</u></td> <td>*Photovoltaic installation: 40% ground floorspace</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Space Heat Demand ⁽²⁵⁾	Hot Water Energy Demand ⁽²⁶⁾	Renewable Energy Generation Targets	2021 - 2025	Houses (30kWh/m2) Flats (25kWh/m2)	20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water heating (compared to Part L 2013)</u>	*Photovoltaic installation: 20% ground floorspace	2025 - onwards	Houses (20kWh/m2) Flats (15kWh/m2)	^20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water</u>	*Photovoltaic installation: 40% ground floorspace	<p>renewable energy generation following the update of Part L of Building Regulations in December 2021, and consequential modifications to the footnotes 25 and 26.</p> <p>To clarify the approach to different timescales for how net zero will be achieved.</p> <p>To clarify how and when carbon offsetting payments would be sought and used.</p> <p>Consequential change to paragraph 5.19 following the deletion of JP-S2 criterion 4 to remove reference to keeping fossil fuels in the ground.</p> <p>New paragraphs inserted after paragraph 5.19 alongside modification to criterion 8b to clarify that the expectation for the number of EV charging</p>	
	Space Heat Demand ⁽²⁵⁾	Hot Water Energy Demand ⁽²⁶⁾	Renewable Energy Generation Targets														
2021 - 2025	Houses (30kWh/m2) Flats (25kWh/m2)	20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water heating (compared to Part L 2013)</u>	*Photovoltaic installation: 20% ground floorspace														
2025 - onwards	Houses (20kWh/m2) Flats (15kWh/m2)	^20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water</u>	*Photovoltaic installation: 40% ground floorspace														

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text			Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
					heating (compared to Part L 2020)	points to be provided is in line with Part S of the Building Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies. This will ensure the policy is clear, unambiguous and effective, assisting both plan making and decision makers when considering planning applications.	
			*Ground floorspace used as a proxy for available roof area.				
			^will need to be reviewed with Future Homes Standard 2025 to determine if savings already embedded.				
			<p>Reorder footnotes 25 and 26 so they appear in numerical order.</p> <p>Modify footnote 25 as follows: ²⁵ As calculated within SAP 10.2 2012, Space Heating Requirement (Box998-or equivalent at later SAP versions). It does not take into account the efficiency of the space heating system. It is based on a fabric first approach (insulation and airtightness).”</p>				

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify footnote 26 as follows: ²⁶Reduction in expected DHW grid energy demand compared to the Part L concurrent notional building. Takes into account the efficiency of the domestic hot water generating system, on-site energy generation and direct use, and any other passive hot water energy recovery systems installed, <u>as shown in Calculation Reference 62 in SAP10.2.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 5.15 as follows: “5.15 Unregulated emissions (e.g. those associated with plug loads/ appliances) are expected to be assessed as part of the requirement to meet ‘net zero carbon’ in operation from 2025 onwards. In calculating carbon emissions from 2025, ‘unregulated’ emissions (e.g. those associated with cooking and small appliances) should be assessed, in addition to ‘regulated’ emissions. The only way that this can be deliverable will be through the use of onsite electricity generation or through carbon offsetting (‘allowable solutions’) as occupants’ lifestyle choices are not pre-determined by energy efficiency measures associated with construction standards.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 5.16 as follows: “5.16 By following [...]. The Mayor of Greater Manchester is has developed the Greater Manchester an Environment Fund, which will provide a mechanism for carbon offset payments to be made. Districts may also develop</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>alternative approaches within Local Plans. Districts may also set up their own carbon off-setting schemes and set their own carbon price. District carbon off-set funds will need to be ring-fenced and used effectively to support local carbon reduction projects and programmes (such as retrofitting existing properties with energy efficiency measures).</p> <p>Modify paragraph 5.19 as follows: “5.19 Greater Manchester seeks to promote investment in new zero-carbon technologies, to reduce the reliance on carbon-based fuels to accelerate the speed at which such new technologies become financially viable and/or technically feasible. Work undertaken by the Tyndall Climate Change Research Centre⁴⁵ has shown that the continued extraction of fossil fuels will not be compliant with a carbon emissions reduction pathway that is aligned with international commitments within the ‘Paris Agreement’. It is therefore considered prudent to not exploit new sources of hydrocarbons and keep fossil fuels in the ground so at this point in time we will not support hydraulic fracturing (fracking).”</p> <p>Insert new paragraphs after paragraph 5.19 as follows: “<u>Under amendments to the Building Regulations, the Government has introduced new requirements for installing electric vehicle charge points in new homes, new non-residential buildings, and when some buildings are renovated. New developments will need to meet the</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>requirements set out in Part S of the Building Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies.</u></p> <p><u>In considering the adequacy of provision of electric vehicle charging points in new development, other factors may also need to be taken into account, including:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. <u>The type of development which will influence the EV user profiles, the vehicle dwell times and the charging behaviour all of which will determine the type of points (fast or rapid or a mix of both) and the management arrangements required.</u> ii. <u>The physical location and design of EV charge points within a development to ensure that they are sensitively located and do not negatively affect the street scene, pedestrian and cyclist amenity or access, particularly for people with a disability. Design should also consider the needs of disabled EV drivers.</u> iii. <u>Potential for EV Car Club requirements which also relates to the type of development and its location; and</u> iv. <u>The management, operation and maintenance requirements of the charge points (private, workplace or publicly accessible charge points managed, operated and maintained by an EV charge point provider)."</u> 		
MM5.3	JP-S2 Carbon and Energy	87-88	Delete criterion 4 as follows: "4. Keeping fossil fuels in the ground; "	Delete criterion 4 as considered to be	GMCA21.1 AP20a AP20b

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Policy		<p>Delete criterion 5 including reference to footnote 30 as follows: “5. Planning for a balanced and smart electricity grid by identifying geographical locations which could support energy assets⁽³⁰⁾.”</p> <p>Delete footnote 30 as follows: “³⁰ Such assets could be heating/ cooling networks, electricity generation or storage infrastructure or a mixed hybrid approach subject to local demand and connectivity.”</p> <p>Delete criterion 7 as follows: “7. Development of Local Area Energy plans to develop cost effective pathways to achieve carbon targets;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 as follows: “8. An expectation that new development will, <u>unless it can be demonstrated that it is not practicable or financially viable</u>;...”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8a as follows: “a. Be net zero carbon⁽³¹⁾ from 2028 by following the energy hierarchy (with any residual carbon emissions offset), <u>which applies</u>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>from adoption - to regulated operational carbon emissions;</u> • <u>from 2028 - to all emissions ‘in construction’.</u> <p><u>From 2025 development should also calculate and minimise carbon emissions from unregulated emissions alongside regulated emissions.</u></p>	<p>inconsistent with national policy.</p> <p>The requirements of criterion 5 were covered by criterion 7 which is now considered covered in the Local Area Energy Plans already developed for the nine districts.</p> <p>Delete criterion 7 because the nine districts have already developed Local Area Energy Plans as well as a Greater Manchester-wide Local Area Energy Plan. Reference to Local Area Energy Plans is included elsewhere in a new paragraph in the reasoned justification.</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 to be clear that any subsequent requirements will be subject to viability and/or practicability.</p>	<p>AP20c AP20e AP20f AP139 AP147 M6.1 Q6.4 GMCA3.1 PQ17</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Development proposals should set out how this has been achieved in an energy statement in accordance with the energy hierarchy, which in order of importance seeks to:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Minimise energy demand; ii. Maximise energy efficiency; iii. Utilise <u>Use</u> renewable energy; iv. Utilise <u>Use</u> low carbon energy; and v. Utilise other energy sources. <p><u>From 2025 any residual carbon emissions that cannot be fully mitigated on-site should be offset, in agreement with the relevant local planning authority through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund.</u></p> <p>With an interim requirement that all new dwellings should seek a minimum 19% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations.⁽³²⁾</p> <p><u>As an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulations and/or national or local planning policies.”</u></p> <p>Modify footnote 31 as follows: “³¹ Applied to operational net zero carbon up to 2028 and considered for net zero ‘in construction’ from 2028 onwards</p>	<p>Modify criterion 8a and replace with the Inspectors’ suggested text, as set out in IN36. This is to ensure consistency between the reasoned justification and the policy in relation to regulated and unregulated emissions.</p> <p>New paragraph added to take account of changes to the Building Regulations that came into effect on 15 June 2022 and remove associated footnote 32. To avoid ambiguity and as advised by Inspectors, it is considered helpful to refer to Building Regulations and an ‘interim’ measure of adherence to the Building Regulations. This is also consistent with the reasoned justification, in particular paragraph 5.11.</p> <p>Modify footnote 31 in line with Inspectors’ advice in</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>in line with UK GBC Framework (https://www.ukgbc.org/ukgbc-work/net-zero-carbon-buildings-aframework-definition/). Minimum carbon reduction target Target trajectory is expected to be in line with 2025 Future Homes Standard of 80%; net zero carbon is defined in the UK GBC Framework (https://ukgbc.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/Net-Zero-Carbon-Buildings-A-framework-definition.pdf).”</p> <p>Delete footnote 32 as follows: “³²Or until such time that this level is superseded by changes to national building regulations”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8b as follows: “b. Incorporate adequate electric vehicle charging points, <u>in line with Part S of the Building Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies</u>, to future proof for the likely long-term demand, taking account of the potential maximum energy demand for the site;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8d as follows: “d. <u>In residential developments, Achieve energy demand reductions for residential development</u> in terms of space heat demand; hot water energy demand and the delivery of on-site renewable energy generation, <u>in accordance with Table 5.1.</u>”</p> <p>Modify the last paragraph as follows:</p>	<p>IN36 AP139. The link to the UK GBC website has also been updated so it links to the correct webpage.</p> <p>Delete Footnote 32 as no longer necessary due to text now being included in the policy wording itself.</p> <p>To clarify expectations that the number of EV charging points to be provided is in line with Part S of the Building Regulations.</p> <p>To provide clarity on the targets for renewable energy and source heat demand by making reference to Table 5.1.</p> <p>Consequential modification to the last paragraph following modification to criterion 8d.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Districts Local Plans may set out specific carbon emission reduction and energy demand targets within Local Plans. targets, particularly if carbon neutral targets have been set sooner than 2038, or promote other measures through which energy efficiency of buildings and renewable energy generation can be achieved.”</p>		
MM5.4	JP-S3 Heat and Energy Networks Reasoned Justification	88-89	<p>Modify paragraph 5.20 as follows: “...heat networks could be an important part of the least-cost mix of technologies needed to achieve UK-wide decarbonisation targets by 2050. <u>Figure 5.1 shows the broad ‘Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas’ across the nine districts and these areas will be further refined by the districts when more local evidence becomes available.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 5.23 as follows: “The UK Clean Growth Strategy (CGS)⁽³⁸⁾ sets out possible pathways to decarbonise the UK’s economy by 2050 if the requirement of at least an 80<u>100%</u> for the reduction in greenhouse gas emissions⁽³⁹⁾ is to be achieved.”</p> <p>Modify by inserting new paragraph, including new footnotes, after paragraph 5.23 as follows: <u>“To comply with policy JP-S3, heat and energy network assessments will be required as part of an energy statement to support planning applications for new developments within the identified “Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas” to demonstrate compliance with PfE energy policies. To ensure consistency of</u></p>	<p>To ensure that Figure 5.1 is clearly referenced within the reasoned justification to ensure effective delivery of policy JP-S3.</p> <p>To clarify that the policy wording within the reasoned justification is appropriately phrased.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure consistency with the 2050 target amendment in the Climate Change Act 2008.</p> <p>To clarify and make unambiguous, and therefore effective, in the interpretation of Policy JP-S3 by removing guidance</p>	GMCA5.1 PQ77 M6.1 Q6.9 GMCA21.1 AP21c

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>approach and to aid the decision-making process decentralised heat/energy network assessments are required to demonstrate consideration and analysis of:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Identification of existing and proposed heat/energy loads; b. Identification of heat/energy supply sources; c. Identification of opportunities to utilise renewable and low carbon energy sources; d. Identification of opportunities to utilise waste and secondary heat sources; e. Impact of proposals and technology choices on local air quality; f. Design according to national best practice in relation to efficient heat network design (e.g. CIBSE CP1 Heat Networks: Code of Practice for the UK^(new footnote), or equivalent); and g. Adopting appropriate consumer protection standards (e.g. Heat Trust^(new footnote), or equivalent).” <p><small>^{new footnote}</small> https://www.theade.co.uk/assets/docs/resources/Code_of_Practice_for_Heat_Networks_-_A_guide_for_owners_and_developers.pdf</p> <p><small>^{new footnote}</small> https://www.heattrust.org/</p>	regarding the interpretation of the policy from the body of policy and incorporating it into the associated reasoned justification.	
MM5.5	JP-S3 Heat and Energy Networks	89-90	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: “1. Delivery of renewable and low carbon energy schemes will be supported with particular emphasis on the use of decentralised energy networks in areas identified as “Heat</p>	To clarify that the wording of policy JP-S3 and the related reasoned justification in paragraph	M6.1 Q6.9 GMCA21.1 AP21a

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Policy		<p>and Energy Network Opportunity Areas”. These will be <u>have been</u> identified where.”</p> <p>Delete footnote 40 and reference to footnote 40 in criterion 1c as follows: “c. Sufficient density of existing heat demand occurs⁽⁴⁰⁾; and...”</p> <p>⁴⁰See https://www.cse.org.uk/projects/view/1183</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 and delete footnote 41, as follows: “2. Within the identified “Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas”, <u>unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions or such connection is not practicable or financially viable, it is expected that</u> there will be:</p> <p>a. A requirement that n <u>New residential developments that are '10 dwellings or more' or other developments over 1,000 m² floorspace <u>shall</u> should evaluate the viability of:</u></p> <p>i. <u>Connecting to an existing or planned heat/energy network or be designed to enable future connection (where within 500m of such a network)</u> where such a network has been identified within the Heat Network Opportunity Areas); and/or</p> <p>ii. Installing a site-wide or communal heat/energy network solution.</p> <p>b. A requirement, where unviable to connect to an existing network or install a site-wide or communal heat/energy</p>	<p>5.20 and 5.22 is appropriately referenced and phrased.</p> <p>Delete footnote 40. Web page has been removed.</p> <p>To clarify, making the policy effective and consistent with national policy.</p> <p>To clarify by removing guidance regarding the interpretation of the policy from the body of policy and incorporating it into the associated reasoned justification.</p>	AP21b AP21c

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>network, for new development to incorporate appropriate capability to enable future connection (e.g. adequate space in plant room for plate heat exchangers, capped-off flow/return connections);</p> <p>c. A 'presumption in favour⁽⁴¹⁾ of network connection' where new residential developments over 10 dwellings and other developments over 1,000 sq m floorspace are within 500m of an existing heat network, or where a network is being delivered;</p> <p>d. An expectation that new industrial development will demonstrate that opportunities for using waste heat locally have been fully examined, and included in proposals unless proven to not be viable;...</p> <p>⁴¹Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, National Planning Policy Framework, (2021), Paragraph 11"</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 and associated footnotes 42 and 43 as follows:</p> <p>"3. In support of the above, all decentralised heat/energy network viability assessments are required to demonstrate consideration and analysis of:</p> <p>a. Identification of existing and proposed heat/energy loads;</p> <p>b. Identification of heat/energy supply sources;</p> <p>c. Identification of opportunities to utilise renewable and low carbon energy sources; d. Identification of opportunities to utilise waste and secondary heat sources;</p> <p>e. Impact of proposals and technology choices on local air quality;</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>f. Design according to national best practice in relation to efficient heat network design (e.g. CIBSE CP1 Heat Networks: Code of Practice for the UK⁽⁴²⁾, or equivalent); and</p> <p>g. Adopting appropriate consumer protection standards (e.g. Heat Trust⁽⁴³⁾, or equivalent).“</p> <p>⁴² Heat networks: Code of Practice for the UK ⁴³ https://www.heattrust.org/index.php</p>		
MM5.6	Figure 5.1 Heat and energy network opportunities	91	<p>Modify Figure 5.1 as follows: Figure title to be: “Figure 5.1 Heat and eEnergy nNetwork opportunities <u>Opportunity Areas</u>”</p> <p>Legend to be: Places for Everyone Boundary Local Authority Boundary Greater Manchester Boundary Heat and Energy nNetwork eOpportunity aAreas Proposed Allocations 2021</p> <p>Figure to be modified to amend the boundaries of the Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas making it clear that the PfE allocations are Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas. See Annex 3, Map MM5.6.</p>	To provide clarity on the implementation of the policy and ensure its effectiveness	GMCA21.1 AP21d IN36
MM5.7	JP-S4 Resilience	91-92	Delete paragraphs 5.24 – 5.28 in their entirety along with associated footnotes 44 and 45.	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and	GMCA21.1 AP22

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Reasoned Justification			unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication. Text and footnotes in paragraphs 5.24-5.28 to be inserted between paragraphs 9.9 and 9.10 of the reasoned justification for Policy JP-P1 Sustainable Places.	
MM5.8	JP-S4 Resilience Policy	92-93	Delete policy JP-S4 in its entirety.	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication with the exception of Criterion 1 that is to be incorporated into policy JP-P1 at Criterion 8.	GMCA21.1 AP22
MM5.9	JP-S5 Flood Risk and the Water Environment Reasoned Justification	94	Modify paragraph 5.36 by adding two sentences to the end of the paragraph as follows: “... <u>Development proposals should aim to get as close to greenfield run-off rates as possible, depending on site conditions. Alternative surface water discharge rates can be set out in district local plans to reflect local circumstances and evidence.</u> ” Modify by adding to the end of paragraph 5.38 as follows:	To clarify, providing supporting information to the reasoned justification for policy JP-S5, criteria 4 and 8.	GMCA21.1 AP23b GMCA6.1 Q6.15

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“... All new homes have to meet mandatory national standard set out in Building Regulations (of 125 litres/person/day). Where there is a clear local need, the government's Housing Optional Technical Standards paragraph 013 and 014 set out that local authorities may also consider tighter water efficiency requirements for new homes (110 litres a day) to help manage water demand. This will be determined through the preparation of district local plans.”</u></p>		
MM5.10	JP-S5 Flood Risk and the Water Environment Policy	95	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “An integrated catchment-based approach will be taken to protect the quantity and quality of water bodies <u>with reference to the North West River Basin Management Plan</u> and managing flood risk, by:”</p> <p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: “Returning rivers to a more natural state, where practicable, in line with the North West River Basin Management Plan;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 as follows: “4. Expecting developments to manage surface water runoff through sustainable drainage systems and as close to source as possible (unless demonstrably inappropriate) so as to not exceed. Development should aim to achieve greenfield run-off rates unless it is demonstrated to be impracticable. District local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances, including or alternative surface water discharge rates specified in district local plans, such as in areas those identified for areas with critical drainage issues.”</p>	<p>Reference to the North West River Basin Management Plan has been moved from criterion 1 to the opening paragraph of JP-S5 because many of the policy's criteria help to deliver the measures within the North West River Basin Management Plan to achieve the objectives of the Water Framework Directive, not just criterion 1.</p> <p>To clarify the circumstances in which exceptions to the requirements of criterion 4 would apply.</p>	GMCA21.1 AP23a AP23b AP23c M6.1 Q6.14

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 7 as follows: “7. Securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage; and“</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 as follows: “8. Conserving water and maximising water efficiency in new development. As a minimum, residential development should meet the mandatory water efficiency standard of 125 litres/person/day as set out in Building Regulations. District local plans may and should consider setting a tighter water efficiency standard of 110 litres/person/day where there is a clear local need with reference to national guidance on housing optional technical standards.”</p>	<p>To clarify, removing unnecessary duplication as sufficiently covered by policy JP-D1 Infrastructure implementation criteria 2, 3 and 5.</p> <p>To clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve.</p>	
MM5.11	JP-S6 Clean Air Reasoned Justification	97-99	<p>Modify paragraph 5.44 as follows: “Greater Manchester has also signed up to achieve WHO ‘BreatheLife City’ status by 2030, which means achieving WHO targets for PM (PM2.5 must not exceed 40 <u>5</u> µg/m³ annual mean) and other air pollutants by this date. Regardless of targets, there is no clear evidence of a safe level of exposure below which there is no risk of adverse health effects. As such, policy ambitions should always be to reduce air pollution to as low as possible as further reduction of PM or NO₂ concentrations below air quality targets/standards are likely to bring additional health benefits.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 5.48 as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency with up to date WHO Air quality guidelines.</p> <p>To clarify, making deletions that are in line with the government’s agreement that the charging Clean Air Zone will not go ahead (30th May 2022). GM Local authorities are awaiting a government decision in relation to their revised</p>	GMCA21.1 AP24c AP24e GMCA5.1 PQ74 PQ79

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“5.48 Greater Manchester Authorities have been working collaboratively to produce a Clean Air Plan, that will bring about compliance with the legal limit for NO₂ in the shortest possible time and in any case by 2024. The proposal to introduce a Clean Air Zone class C that will cover the whole of GM (500sq miles), where the most polluting commercial vehicles will be charged to move within and through the zone, was subject to public consultation in the autumn of 2020. The final plan is to be put before JAQU (Joint Air Quality Unit – Defra & DfT) for approval in the early summer 2021, with a view for implementation in spring 2022.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 5.49 as follows: “5.49 It is clear that a wide range of actions will be required to improve air quality to appropriate levels, in addition to the CAZ, and support objectives relating to climate change, Greater Manchester's 2038 carbon neutrality target, population health and quality places. Many of these actions are beyond the scope of this plan, but the primary focus will need to be on transport given its primary contribution to air pollution. <u>Significantly expanding the existing network of publicly accessible EV charging infrastructure will be important to encourage and expediate the transition from petrol and diesel engine vehicles to EVs. Therefore, opportunities to support proposals for commercial EV charging infrastructure should be supported where appropriate.</u> Hence, rRegard should also be had to transport-related policies elsewhere in this plan and in the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan...”</p>	<p>Clean Air Plan (non-charging).</p> <p>Modify paragraph 5.49 to clarify that this criterion relates to support being given to proposals for commercial EV charging infrastructure.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM5.12	JP-S6 Clean Air Policy	100	<p>Modify criterion 2 as follows: “2. Determining planning applications in accordance with having regard to the most recent development and planning control guidance...”</p> <p>Modify criterion 3 as follows: “3. Requiring applications for developments that could have an adverse impact on air quality to submit relevant air pollution data <u>so that adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided;</u> and, if approved, to make appropriate provision for future monitoring of air pollution;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 as follows: “4. Restricting and carefully regulating developments that would generate significant point source pollution such as some types of industrial activity and energy generation;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 as follows: “5. Significantly expanding the <u>existing commercial</u> network of electric vehicle charging points, both for public and private use, including as part of new developments;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 6 as follows: “6. Implementing the charging Clean Air Zone within the Plan area, as directed by Government Clean Air Plan <u>Clean Air Plan</u> and associated measures;”</p>	<p>To clarify that applications will be determined ‘having regard’ to the IAQM and EPUK Guidance.</p> <p>To clarify that adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency with national planning policy (NPPF paragraph 188).</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 to clarify that this criterion relates to support being given to proposals for commercial EV charging infrastructure.</p> <p>To clarify, making deletions that are in line with the government’s agreement that the charging Clean Air Zone will not go ahead (30th</p>	<p>GMCA21.1 AP24a AP24b AP24c AP24d M6.1 Q6.19 GMCA5.1 PQ74 PQ79</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 9 as follows: “9. Controlling traffic and parking within and around schools, and <u>and early years sites and other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality;</u>”</p>	<p>May 2022). GM Local authorities are awaiting a government decision in relation to their revised Clean Air Plan (non-charging).</p> <p>To clarify that the criterion also applies to other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality.</p>	
MM5.13	JP-S7 Resource Efficiency Policy	102	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: “1. Development and implementation of the <u>Resource Zero Waste Strategy</u> for Greater Manchester which promotes overall reduction in the level of waste produced and supports resource efficiency within the Plan area in order to gain the maximum value from the things we produce;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 2 as follows: “2. Ensuring the design of all new development incorporates storage space to facilitate efficient recycling and where appropriate, processing of waste on site;”</p>	<p>To clarify that the policy wording of JP-S7 appropriately references the GM Zero Waste Strategy.</p> <p>To clarify, avoiding duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective.</p>	GMCA5.1 PQ80 PQ74 M6.1 Q6.20

Chapter Six Places for Jobs Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM6.1	JP-J1 Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth Policy	109-110	<p>Modify criterion G as follows: “G. Maximising the potential of the key growth locations <u>set out in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12</u> whilst also securing investment that raises the competitiveness of our northern boroughs to deliver inclusive growth across the sub-region by ensuring that employment growth opportunities are well connected and accessible to all residents. Key locations that will help to maximise economic growth in an inclusive way include:”</p> <p>Delete points i. - viii. in their entirety.</p>	To ensure consistency with JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 and to remove ambiguity.	GMCA21 AP25
MM6.2	Figure 6.1 Strategic Locations	111	<p>Modify Figure 6.1 title, as follows: “<u>Strategic Key Growth Locations</u>” and clearly reflect the Key Growth Locations listed in JP-Strat 1 – JP-Strat 12. See Annex 3 Map MM6.2</p>	For consistency to reflect the Key Growth Locations listed in JP-Strat 1 – JP-Strat 12 and JP-J1 criterion G.	GMCA21 AP25
MM6.3	JP-J2 Employment Sites and Premises Reasoned Justification	111	<p>Modify paragraph 6.17 as follows: “... A good combination of existing <u>strategic sites, such as Trafford Park</u> and new sites and premises will therefore be required.”</p>	To ensure the policy is consistent with the supply evidence.	GMCA21 AP26

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM6.4	JP-J2 Employment Sites and Premises Policy	112	<p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “A strong portfolio of prime investment opportunities for new floorspace will be brought forward in the key <u>growth</u> locations identified in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 Policy JP-J1 ‘Supporting Long Term Economic Growth’ and in complementary locations, with many being particularly suitable for prime growth <u>key economic</u> sectors and specialisms. This includes the selective removal of land from the Green Belt and other land previously safeguarded for development, <u>as identified in chapter 11 of this plan</u>, to provide the quality of well-connected employment land necessary to deliver the required scale of long-term economic growth, as set out in Policy JP-J 3 'Office Development' and Policy JP-J 4 'Industry and Warehousing Development'. We will work with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use, and hence minimise the need for any further Green Belt release.”</p> <p>Modify third paragraph as follows: “...This will include local employment areas as well as <u>strategic key growth</u> locations such as the Tame Valley and the core of Trafford Park, and associated transport infrastructure such as the Trafford Park Freight Terminal.”</p>	<p>To clarify that Policy JP-J2 is referring to sites removed from the Green Belt in the Plan that are allocated for employment development.</p> <p>To clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites.</p> <p>To clarify by removing potential ambiguity within the Policy JP-J2.</p>	GMCA3.1 PQ37 M7.1 Q7.2 GMCA21 AP26
MM6.5	JP-J3 Office Development Reasoned Justification	113	<p>Modify paragraph 6.22 as follows: “Existing office floorspace will continue to have an essential role in meeting the needs of our businesses, often providing a lower cost alternative to new premises, especially for start-ups and smaller businesses. The conversion of offices to housing can be an important source of supply of new homes, but this must not</p>	To clarify, making the policy justified and consistent with national policy.	GMCA21 AP28

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			be allowed to compromise our economic growth and diversity, and consequently there may need to be restrictions on the loss of office floorspace particularly in key locations.”		
MM6.6	JP-J3 Office Development Policy	113-114	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “At least 1,900,000 <u>2,019,000</u> sqm of accessible new office floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2021-2037 <u>2022-2039</u>, with a focus on:..”</p> <p>Modify criterion 3 as follows: “Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone and its environs...”</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “The refurbishment of existing office accommodation will be encouraged including improving standards of accessibility, <u>in accordance with Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations.</u>”</p> <p>Delete last paragraph as follows: “Individual districts through Local Plans or other mechanism(s) may restrict the changes of use of existing office space to non-employment uses such as housing where this could compromise the continued supply of a diverse range of office floorspace.”</p>	<p>Required as a result of the change to the plan period.</p> <p>To clarify the sustainable growth location of Manchester Airport ensuring consistency across the Plan, including Policy JP-Strat10.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms “access”, “accessible” and “accessibility”.</p> <p>To clarify, making the policy justified and consistent with national policy.</p>	GMCA11.1 AP5 M5.1 Q5.13 GMCA24 AP36 GMCA21 AP28
MM6.7	JP-J3 Office Development	114	<p>Modify paragraph 6.23 as follows: “A wide range of office development opportunities have been identified by districts through their strategic employment land</p>	Required as a result of the change to the plan period	GMCA11.1 AP5

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Reasoned Justification (cont.)		availability assessments, capable of accommodating just over under 3,275,000 <u>2,815,650 sqm</u> of floorspace. This will help to ensure that there is a diverse range of opportunities, providing choice and flexibility in the market. The vast majority of these are in the key <u>growth</u> locations identified in Policy JP-J 3 'Office Development' and are on previously-developed land.”	and the updated 2022 land supply.	
MM6.8	Figure 6.2 Existing supply of office sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2020-2037	115	Modify title of Figure 6.2 as follows: "Figure 6.2 Existing supply of office sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2021-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> " Figure 6.2 to be updated with 2022 data See Annex 3, Map MM6.8.	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.	GMCA11.1 AP5
MM6.9	JP-J3 Office Development Reasoned Justification (cont.)	115 - 116	Modify paragraph 6.24 as follows: “... up to 2037 <u>2039</u> , it is considered that the very limited release of some Green Belt land within the Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone key <u>growth</u> location is required to maximise the competitive advantages of Greater Manchester.” Modify paragraph 6.25 as follows: “Table 6.1 'Office land supply 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> ' summarises the sources of office land supply up to 2037 <u>2039</u> .” Replace Table 6.1 with the updated version, as follows:	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply. To clarify the sustainable growth location of Manchester Airport ensuring consistency across the Plan, including Policy JP-Strat10.	GMCA11.1 AP5 M5.1 Q5.13 GMCA21 AP27

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text					Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref																																																																																
			<p>Table 6.1 Office land supply 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>District</th> <th>Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)</th> <th>Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)</th> <th>Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)</th> <th>Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace)¹²</th> <th>Total 2020-2037</th> <th>Estimated Completions 2020-21</th> <th>Total 2021-37</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bolton</td> <td>79,984</td> <td>3,447</td> <td>10,512</td> <td>0</td> <td>93,943</td> <td>-3,364</td> <td>90,579</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bury</td> <td>11,721</td> <td>28,485</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>40,206</td> <td>-519</td> <td>39,686</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manchester</td> <td>2,225,961</td> <td>102,514</td> <td>0</td> <td>21,500</td> <td>2,349,975</td> <td>-116,061</td> <td>2,233,914</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oldham</td> <td>59,272</td> <td>0</td> <td>11,554</td> <td>0</td> <td>70,826</td> <td>-9,207</td> <td>61,619</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rochdale</td> <td>18,462</td> <td>81,249</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>99,711</td> <td>-4,676</td> <td>95,036</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salford</td> <td>348,611</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>348,611</td> <td>-11,035</td> <td>337,576</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tameside</td> <td>26,432</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>26,432</td> <td>-530</td> <td>25,902</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trafford</td> <td>243,428</td> <td>15,000</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>258,428</td> <td>-1,327</td> <td>257,101</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wigan</td> <td>0</td> <td>2,055</td> <td>7,294</td> <td>0</td> <td>9,349</td> <td>0</td> <td>9,349</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					District	Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)	Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace) ¹²	Total 2020-2037	Estimated Completions 2020-21	Total 2021-37	Bolton	79,984	3,447	10,512	0	93,943	-3,364	90,579	Bury	11,721	28,485	0	0	40,206	-519	39,686	Manchester	2,225,961	102,514	0	21,500	2,349,975	-116,061	2,233,914	Oldham	59,272	0	11,554	0	70,826	-9,207	61,619	Rochdale	18,462	81,249	0	0	99,711	-4,676	95,036	Salford	348,611	0	0	0	348,611	-11,035	337,576	Tameside	26,432	0	0	0	26,432	-530	25,902	Trafford	243,428	15,000	0	0	258,428	-1,327	257,101	Wigan	0	2,055	7,294	0	9,349	0	9,349		
District	Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)	Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace) ¹²	Total 2020-2037	Estimated Completions 2020-21	Total 2021-37																																																																																		
Bolton	79,984	3,447	10,512	0	93,943	-3,364	90,579																																																																																		
Bury	11,721	28,485	0	0	40,206	-519	39,686																																																																																		
Manchester	2,225,961	102,514	0	21,500	2,349,975	-116,061	2,233,914																																																																																		
Oldham	59,272	0	11,554	0	70,826	-9,207	61,619																																																																																		
Rochdale	18,462	81,249	0	0	99,711	-4,676	95,036																																																																																		
Salford	348,611	0	0	0	348,611	-11,035	337,576																																																																																		
Tameside	26,432	0	0	0	26,432	-530	25,902																																																																																		
Trafford	243,428	15,000	0	0	258,428	-1,327	257,101																																																																																		
Wigan	0	2,055	7,294	0	9,349	0	9,349																																																																																		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref																																																																													
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Places for Everyone one</td> <td>3,013,871</td> <td>232,750</td> <td>29,360</td> <td>21,500</td> <td>3,297,481</td> <td>-146,718</td> <td>3,150,763</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">District</th> <th colspan="3">Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)</th> <th rowspan="2">Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace)⁷⁶</th> <th rowspan="2">Total 2022-2039</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Brownfield</th> <th>Greenfield</th> <th>Mixed</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bolton</td> <td><u>56,780</u></td> <td><u>3,447</u></td> <td><u>10,512</u></td> <td>-</td> <td><u>70,739</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bury</td> <td><u>1,177</u></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td><u>1,177</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manchester</td> <td><u>1,873,445</u></td> <td><u>128,484</u></td> <td><u>3,306</u></td> <td><u>64,500</u></td> <td><u>2,069,735</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oldham</td> <td><u>67,093</u></td> <td>-</td> <td><u>14,905</u></td> <td>-</td> <td><u>81,998</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rochdale</td> <td><u>19,753</u></td> <td><u>81,249</u></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td><u>101,002</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salford</td> <td><u>309,102</u></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td><u>309,102</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tameside</td> <td><u>20,110</u></td> <td><u>570</u></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td><u>20,680</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trafford</td> <td><u>190,661</u></td> <td><u>33,000</u></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td><u>223,661</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wigan</td> <td>-</td> <td><u>2,055</u></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td><u>2,055</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Places for Everyone</td> <td><u>2,538,122</u></td> <td><u>248,805</u></td> <td><u>28,723</u></td> <td><u>64,500</u></td> <td><u>2,880,150</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>⁷⁶ <u>Excluding floorspace identified in baseline supply or anticipated to be delivered post-2039.</u></p>	Places for Everyone one	3,013,871	232,750	29,360	21,500	3,297,481	-146,718	3,150,763	District	Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)			Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace) ⁷⁶	Total 2022-2039	Brownfield	Greenfield	Mixed	Bolton	<u>56,780</u>	<u>3,447</u>	<u>10,512</u>	-	<u>70,739</u>	Bury	<u>1,177</u>	-	-	-	<u>1,177</u>	Manchester	<u>1,873,445</u>	<u>128,484</u>	<u>3,306</u>	<u>64,500</u>	<u>2,069,735</u>	Oldham	<u>67,093</u>	-	<u>14,905</u>	-	<u>81,998</u>	Rochdale	<u>19,753</u>	<u>81,249</u>	-	-	<u>101,002</u>	Salford	<u>309,102</u>	-	-	-	<u>309,102</u>	Tameside	<u>20,110</u>	<u>570</u>	-	-	<u>20,680</u>	Trafford	<u>190,661</u>	<u>33,000</u>	-	-	<u>223,661</u>	Wigan	-	<u>2,055</u>	-	-	<u>2,055</u>	Places for Everyone	<u>2,538,122</u>	<u>248,805</u>	<u>28,723</u>	<u>64,500</u>	<u>2,880,150</u>		
Places for Everyone one	3,013,871	232,750	29,360	21,500	3,297,481	-146,718	3,150,763																																																																											
District	Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)			Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace) ⁷⁶	Total 2022-2039																																																																													
	Brownfield	Greenfield	Mixed																																																																															
Bolton	<u>56,780</u>	<u>3,447</u>	<u>10,512</u>	-	<u>70,739</u>																																																																													
Bury	<u>1,177</u>	-	-	-	<u>1,177</u>																																																																													
Manchester	<u>1,873,445</u>	<u>128,484</u>	<u>3,306</u>	<u>64,500</u>	<u>2,069,735</u>																																																																													
Oldham	<u>67,093</u>	-	<u>14,905</u>	-	<u>81,998</u>																																																																													
Rochdale	<u>19,753</u>	<u>81,249</u>	-	-	<u>101,002</u>																																																																													
Salford	<u>309,102</u>	-	-	-	<u>309,102</u>																																																																													
Tameside	<u>20,110</u>	<u>570</u>	-	-	<u>20,680</u>																																																																													
Trafford	<u>190,661</u>	<u>33,000</u>	-	-	<u>223,661</u>																																																																													
Wigan	-	<u>2,055</u>	-	-	<u>2,055</u>																																																																													
Places for Everyone	<u>2,538,122</u>	<u>248,805</u>	<u>28,723</u>	<u>64,500</u>	<u>2,880,150</u>																																																																													
MM6.10	JP-J4 Industry and Warehousing Development Policy	117 - 118	<p>Modify first and second paragraphs as follows: “At least 3,330,000 <u>3,513,000</u> sqm of new, accessible, industrial and warehousing floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2021-2037 <u>2022-2039</u>.”</p>	<p>Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.</p> <p>To clarify by rationalising the Policy,</p>	GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP27 GMCA21 AP29																																																																													

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			To achieve this, a high level of choice and flexibility will be provided in the supply of sites for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, with a focus on: Delete the remainder of the policy.	avoiding repetition and potential ambiguity in the Plan and ensuring the policy is justified.	
MM6.11	JP-J4 Industry and Warehousing Development Reasoned Justification	118	Modify paragraph 6.32 as follows: “A range of industry and warehousing development opportunities have been identified by districts through their strategic employment land availability assessments, capable of accommodating just over 1,900,000 <u>2,070,000</u> sqm of floorspace.”	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.	GMCA11.1 AP5
MM6.12	Figure 6.3 Existing supply of industry and warehousing sites identified in strategic employment land availability	119	Modify title of Figure 6.3 as follows: “Figure 6.3 Existing supply of industry and warehousing sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> ” Figure 6.3 to be updated with 2022 data. See Annex 3, Map MM6.12.	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.	GMCA11.1 AP5

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref																								
	assessments 2020-2037																												
MM6.13	JP-J4 Industry and Warehousing Development Reasoned Justification (cont.)	119 - 123	<p>Modify paragraph 6.34 as follows: “Table 6.2 'Industry and warehousing land supply 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u>' summarises the sources of industry and warehousing land supply up to 2037<u>2039</u>. Although all of the sites could potentially be developed in full during the plan period. In practice, the high level of land supply, the size of some individual sites and infrastructure requirements mean that some of the Green Belt sites may come forward in part after 2037<u>2039</u>. This will help to ensure that there is a diverse range of opportunities, providing choice and flexibility in the market. Additionally given the scale of some of the opportunities, almost a further 480,000 <u>368,400</u> sqm has been identified which is likely to be delivered after 2037<u>2039</u>.”</p> <p>Replace Table 6.2 with the updated version, as follows: Table 6.2 Industry and warehousing land supply 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>District</th> <th>Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)</th> <th>Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)</th> <th>Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)</th> <th>Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace)¹⁴</th> <th>Total 2020-2037</th> <th>Estimated Completions 2021-21</th> <th>Total 2021-37</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bolton</td> <td>252,156</td> <td>15,673</td> <td>8,653</td> <td>486,000</td> <td>762,482</td> <td>-8,274</td> <td>754,208</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bury</td> <td>3,734</td> <td>6,500</td> <td>0</td> <td>491,000</td> <td>501,231</td> <td>-750</td> <td>500,481</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	District	Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)	Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace) ¹⁴	Total 2020-2037	Estimated Completions 2021-21	Total 2021-37	Bolton	252,156	15,673	8,653	486,000	762,482	-8,274	754,208	Bury	3,734	6,500	0	491,000	501,231	-750	500,481	<p>Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.</p> <p>To ensure the policy is consistent with the supply evidence.</p>	GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP26 GMCA87 AP137
District	Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)	Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace) ¹⁴	Total 2020-2037	Estimated Completions 2021-21	Total 2021-37																						
Bolton	252,156	15,673	8,653	486,000	762,482	-8,274	754,208																						
Bury	3,734	6,500	0	491,000	501,231	-750	500,481																						

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text							Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref																																																																
			Manchester	13,745	64,004	0	25,000	102,749	-10,107	92,644																																																																	
			Oldham	66,269	0	65,252	136,720	268,244	-17,098	251,143																																																																	
			Rochdale	148,690	203,311	0	244,000	596,004	-21,085	574,916																																																																	
			Salford	171,534	32,396	0	320,000	523,927	-6,414	517,513																																																																	
			Tameside	52,340	62,415	1,716	160,000	276,474	-4,659	271,812																																																																	
			Trafford	397,599	0	46,450	92,160	536,209	-29,220	506,989																																																																	
			Wigan	65,592	207,143	22,512	200,000	495,247	-4,563	490,685																																																																	
			Places for Everyone Total	1,171,653	591,442	144,583	2,154,880	4,062,558	-102,169	3,960,389																																																																	
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">District</th> <th colspan="3">Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)</th> <th rowspan="2">Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace)⁷⁸</th> <th rowspan="2">Total 2022-2039</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Brownfield</th> <th>Greenfield</th> <th>Mixed</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bolton</td> <td>195,913</td> <td>115,295</td> <td>8,653</td> <td>386,000</td> <td>705,861</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bury</td> <td>10,725</td> <td>6,859</td> <td>-</td> <td>591,000</td> <td>608,584</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Manchester</td> <td>37,838</td> <td>12,855</td> <td>-</td> <td>0</td> <td>50,693</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Oldham</td> <td>83,171</td> <td>-</td> <td>59,031</td> <td>136,720</td> <td>278,922</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rochdale</td> <td>137,572</td> <td>203,311</td> <td>-</td> <td>244,000</td> <td>584,883</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Salford</td> <td>224,862</td> <td>3,454</td> <td>-</td> <td>320,000</td> <td>548,316</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tameside</td> <td>59,867</td> <td>52,489</td> <td>1,716</td> <td>160,000</td> <td>274,072</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Trafford</td> <td>414,439</td> <td>-</td> <td>26,115</td> <td>103,365</td> <td>543,919</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wigan</td> <td>83,125</td> <td>303,579</td> <td>33,117</td> <td>60,500</td> <td>480,321</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										District	Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)			Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace) ⁷⁸	Total 2022-2039	Brownfield	Greenfield	Mixed	Bolton	195,913	115,295	8,653	386,000	705,861	Bury	10,725	6,859	-	591,000	608,584	Manchester	37,838	12,855	-	0	50,693	Oldham	83,171	-	59,031	136,720	278,922	Rochdale	137,572	203,311	-	244,000	584,883	Salford	224,862	3,454	-	320,000	548,316	Tameside	59,867	52,489	1,716	160,000	274,072	Trafford	414,439	-	26,115	103,365	543,919	Wigan	83,125	303,579	33,117	60,500	480,321
District	Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)			Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace) ⁷⁸	Total 2022-2039																																																																						
	Brownfield	Greenfield	Mixed																																																																								
Bolton	195,913	115,295	8,653	386,000	705,861																																																																						
Bury	10,725	6,859	-	591,000	608,584																																																																						
Manchester	37,838	12,855	-	0	50,693																																																																						
Oldham	83,171	-	59,031	136,720	278,922																																																																						
Rochdale	137,572	203,311	-	244,000	584,883																																																																						
Salford	224,862	3,454	-	320,000	548,316																																																																						
Tameside	59,867	52,489	1,716	160,000	274,072																																																																						
Trafford	414,439	-	26,115	103,365	543,919																																																																						
Wigan	83,125	303,579	33,117	60,500	480,321																																																																						

Schedule of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref						
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td><u>Places for Everyone</u></td> <td><u>1,247,512</u></td> <td><u>697,842</u></td> <td><u>128,632</u></td> <td><u>2,001,585</u></td> <td><u>4,075,571</u></td> </tr> </table> <p>⁷⁸ <u>Excluding floorspace identified in baseline supply or anticipated to be delivered post-2039.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 6.36 as follows: “..... The lowest level of new supply <u>in the northern districts</u> is in Tameside, where there will <u>also</u> be a greater reliance on existing sites and premises, such as in the <u>strategically important</u> Tame Valley, which will need to be protected accordingly.</p>	<u>Places for Everyone</u>	<u>1,247,512</u>	<u>697,842</u>	<u>128,632</u>	<u>2,001,585</u>	<u>4,075,571</u>		
<u>Places for Everyone</u>	<u>1,247,512</u>	<u>697,842</u>	<u>128,632</u>	<u>2,001,585</u>	<u>4,075,571</u>						

Chapter Seven Places for Homes Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref												
MM7.1	Figure 7.1 Existing supply of sites identified in strategic housing land availability assessments 2020-2037	128	<p>Modify title of Figure 7.1 as follows: “Figure 7.1 Existing supply of sites identified in strategic housing land availability assessments 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u>”</p> <p>Update Figure 7.1 to reflect 2022 land supply.</p> <p>See Annex 3, Map MM7.1.</p>	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.	GMCA11.1 AP5												
MM7.2	<p>JP-H1 Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development</p> <p>Reasoned Justification</p>	128-132	<p>Modify paragraph 7.12 as follows: “Table 7.1 illustrates that, in numerical terms, the existing supply of potential housing sites identified in the districts' strategic housing land availability assessments and small sites is adequate to meet the overall identified need, <u>and demonstrates that brownfield land will be the predominant source of land over the plan period...</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 7.13 as follows: “The table below summarises the sources of housing land supply up to 2037<u>2039</u>.”</p> <p>Replace Table 7.1 with the updated version as follows: “Table 7.1 Sources of housing land supply 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u>”</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>District</th> <th>Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment</th> <th>Allowances⁽⁷⁵⁾</th> <th>Places for Everyone</th> <th>Total 2020-37</th> <th>Estimated Complete</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	District	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment	Allowances ⁽⁷⁵⁾	Places for Everyone	Total 2020-37	Estimated Complete							<p>Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply, and the deletion of JPA28.</p> <p>To provide context and clarity as a result of text being removed from Policy JP-H1 and added to the reasoned justification.</p>	GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA3.1 PQ44 GMCA21.1 AP32 GMCA96 AP147
District	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment	Allowances ⁽⁷⁵⁾	Places for Everyone	Total 2020-37	Estimated Complete												

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text							Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref	
				Brownfield land	Greenfield land	Mix brownfield land and greenfield land		Allocations ⁽⁷⁶⁾				ns-2020-21 ⁽⁷⁷⁾
			Bolton	10,686	2,469	0	2,021	0	15,176	-504	14,672	
			Bury	3,056	424	362	261	4,700	8,803	-137	8,616	
			Manchester	49,455	2,591	9,676	805	0	62,527	-2,951	59,576	
			Oldham	7,712	1,276	1,410	557	2,176	13,131	-330	12,801	
			Rochdale	5,518	2,836	426	-783	4,006	12,003	-569	11,434	
			Salford	30,634	2,137	1,473	1,959	1,500	37,703	-1,680	36,023	
			Tameside	5,017	755	575	576	1,558	8,481	-231	8,200	
			Trafford	12,293	2,568	824	777	4,827	21,289	-591	20,698	
			Wigan	10,769	6,403	68	756	1,600	19,596	-864	18,732	
			Places for Everyone	135,140	21,459	14,814	6,929	20,367	198,709	-7,957	190,752	
			Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment				Allowances ⁽⁷⁵⁾	Places for Everyone Allocations ⁽⁷⁶⁾	2022 Land Supply			
			District	Brownfield land	Greenfield land	Mix brownfield land and greenfield land						
			Bolton	9,786	2,729	-	1,396	-	13			
			Bury	3,486	566	360	348	4,900	9			
			Manchester	50,212	2,915	10,560	686	-	64			
			Oldham	7,793	1,228	1,262	923	1,980	13			
			Rochdale	5,503	2,291	574	-782	4,006	1			

Schedule of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text							Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			Salford	29,246	2,040	1,229	2,089	700	35,304		
			Tameside	5,127	714	455	562	1,894	8,752		
			Trafford	14,716	2,465	825	323	4,917	23,246		
			Wigan	10,870	5,353	172	744	1,600	18,739		
			Places for Everyone	136,739	20,301	15,437	6,289	19,997	198,763		
			<p>Modify footnote 76 as follows: “Excluding homes identified in existing land supply <u>and homes anticipated to be delivered post-2039.</u>“</p> <p>Delete footnote 77.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 7.19 as follows: “Taking all of these factors into account, it is anticipated that there will be around 8,732 <u>9,063</u> housing completions on average up until March 2025, increasing to an average of around 10,305 net additional dwellings per annum up to March 2030 and accelerating to around 11,200 <u>10,719</u> per annum up to March 2037 <u>2039</u>. This trajectory is shown below. Whilst the trajectory in this plan is considered to be realistic, given the relatively unknown impacts of Covid-19 at this point in time, it is possible that delivery could in fact be different to that currently anticipated. Therefore, in such an eventuality the surplus or shortfall will be distributed over the remaining years of the plan. In this way, any over delivery within a local planning authority area will not result in that authority being</p>								

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			adversely affected when it comes to calculating their five-year housing land supply.”		
MM7.3	JP-H1 Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development Policy	132-133	<p>Modify the first paragraph as follows: “A minimum of 164,880 <u>175,185</u> net additional dwellings will be delivered over the period 2021-37 <u>2022-2039</u>, or an annual average of around 10,305.”</p> <p>Delete the second paragraph in its entirety.</p> <p>Insert new paragraph before the final paragraph: <u>“The delivery rates in Table 7.2 are the minimum number of net additional dwellings each district is expected to identify a sufficient supply of sites for, through their local plans.”</u></p> <p>Modify the final paragraph as follows: <u>“The phasing of development is set out in Table 7.2. Each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years’ worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates for the district set out in Table 7.2, irrespective of any shortfalls or surpluses in other districts and in the Plan area overall.”</u></p> <p>Each local authority will Any shortfall or surplus will be distributed over the remainder of the full plan period when calculating five-year supply. This work”</p>	<p>Required as a result of the change to the plan period.</p> <p>To clarify that Table 7.1 is removed from the main body of Policy JP-H1 and forms part of the reasoned justification for the policy, and to ensure consistency with proposed modifications to paragraph 11.2 and the new paragraph that follows paragraph 11.2.</p> <p>To clarify that the “delivery rates” in Table 7.2 are intended to be the minimum number of net additional dwellings each district is expected to identify a sufficient supply of sites for in their local plans, in accordance with NPPF 68.</p>	<p>GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21.1 AP32 GMCA3.1 PQ25</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref																																																																																																																		
			<p>Replace Table 7.2 with the updated version, as follows: Table 7.2 Distribution and Phasing of new dwellings 2021-2037<u>2022-2039</u></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>District</th> <th>Annual average</th> <th>2021-2025 (annual)</th> <th>2025-2030 (annual)</th> <th>2030-2037 (annual)</th> <th>Total 2021-2037</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Bolton</td><td>787</td><td>536</td><td>787</td><td>930</td><td>12,589</td></tr> <tr><td>Bury</td><td>452</td><td>199</td><td>452</td><td>596</td><td>7,228</td></tr> <tr><td>Manchester</td><td>3,533</td><td>3,533</td><td>3,533</td><td>3,533</td><td>56,528</td></tr> <tr><td>Oldham</td><td>680</td><td>352</td><td>680</td><td>868</td><td>40,884</td></tr> <tr><td>Rochdale</td><td>616</td><td>606</td><td>616</td><td>622</td><td>9,858</td></tr> <tr><td>Salford</td><td>1,658</td><td>1,658</td><td>1,658</td><td>1,658</td><td>26,528</td></tr> <tr><td>Tameside</td><td>485</td><td>299</td><td>485</td><td>591</td><td>7,758</td></tr> <tr><td>Trafford</td><td>1,112</td><td>629</td><td>1,122</td><td>1,404</td><td>17,954</td></tr> <tr><td>Wigan</td><td>972</td><td>920</td><td>972</td><td>1,002</td><td>15,554</td></tr> <tr><td>PfE</td><td>10,305</td><td>8,732</td><td>10,305</td><td>11,204</td><td>164,881</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>District</th> <th>Annual average 2022-2039</th> <th>2022-2025 (annual)</th> <th>2025-2030 (annual)</th> <th>2030-2039 (annual)</th> <th>Total 2022-2039</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Bolton</td><td>787</td><td>787</td><td>787</td><td>787</td><td>13,379</td></tr> <tr><td>Bury</td><td>452</td><td>246</td><td>452</td><td>520</td><td>7,678</td></tr> <tr><td>Manchester</td><td>3,533</td><td>3,533</td><td>3,533</td><td>3,533</td><td>60,061</td></tr> <tr><td>Oldham</td><td>680</td><td>404</td><td>680</td><td>772</td><td>11,560</td></tr> <tr><td>Rochdale</td><td>616</td><td>568</td><td>616</td><td>632</td><td>10,472</td></tr> <tr><td>Salford</td><td>1,658</td><td>1,658</td><td>1,658</td><td>1,658</td><td>28,186</td></tr> <tr><td>Tameside</td><td>485</td><td>236</td><td>485</td><td>568</td><td>8,245</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	District	Annual average	2021-2025 (annual)	2025-2030 (annual)	2030-2037 (annual)	Total 2021-2037	Bolton	787	536	787	930	12,589	Bury	452	199	452	596	7,228	Manchester	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	56,528	Oldham	680	352	680	868	40,884	Rochdale	616	606	616	622	9,858	Salford	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	26,528	Tameside	485	299	485	591	7,758	Trafford	1,112	629	1,122	1,404	17,954	Wigan	972	920	972	1,002	15,554	PfE	10,305	8,732	10,305	11,204	164,881	District	Annual average 2022-2039	2022-2025 (annual)	2025-2030 (annual)	2030-2039 (annual)	Total 2022-2039	Bolton	787	787	787	787	13,379	Bury	452	246	452	520	7,678	Manchester	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	60,061	Oldham	680	404	680	772	11,560	Rochdale	616	568	616	632	10,472	Salford	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	28,186	Tameside	485	236	485	568	8,245	To clarify that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates for the district set out in Policy JP-H1 Table 7.2.	
District	Annual average	2021-2025 (annual)	2025-2030 (annual)	2030-2037 (annual)	Total 2021-2037																																																																																																																		
Bolton	787	536	787	930	12,589																																																																																																																		
Bury	452	199	452	596	7,228																																																																																																																		
Manchester	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	56,528																																																																																																																		
Oldham	680	352	680	868	40,884																																																																																																																		
Rochdale	616	606	616	622	9,858																																																																																																																		
Salford	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	26,528																																																																																																																		
Tameside	485	299	485	591	7,758																																																																																																																		
Trafford	1,112	629	1,122	1,404	17,954																																																																																																																		
Wigan	972	920	972	1,002	15,554																																																																																																																		
PfE	10,305	8,732	10,305	11,204	164,881																																																																																																																		
District	Annual average 2022-2039	2022-2025 (annual)	2025-2030 (annual)	2030-2039 (annual)	Total 2022-2039																																																																																																																		
Bolton	787	787	787	787	13,379																																																																																																																		
Bury	452	246	452	520	7,678																																																																																																																		
Manchester	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	60,061																																																																																																																		
Oldham	680	404	680	772	11,560																																																																																																																		
Rochdale	616	568	616	632	10,472																																																																																																																		
Salford	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	28,186																																																																																																																		
Tameside	485	236	485	568	8,245																																																																																																																		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref																		
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Trafford</td> <td>1,122</td> <td>817</td> <td>1,122</td> <td>1,224</td> <td>19,077</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Wigan</td> <td>972</td> <td>814</td> <td>972</td> <td>1,025</td> <td>16,527</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PfE</td> <td>10,305</td> <td>9,063</td> <td>10,305</td> <td>10,719</td> <td>175,185</td> </tr> </table>	Trafford	1,122	817	1,122	1,224	19,077	Wigan	972	814	972	1,025	16,527	PfE	10,305	9,063	10,305	10,719	175,185		
Trafford	1,122	817	1,122	1,224	19,077																		
Wigan	972	814	972	1,025	16,527																		
PfE	10,305	9,063	10,305	10,719	175,185																		
MM7.4	JP-H2 Affordability of New Housing Reasoned Justification	134	<p>Add the following text to the end of paragraph 7.23: <u>“... The Greater Manchester Housing Strategy sets out our aim to deliver at least 50,000 additional affordable homes across Greater Manchester as a whole (including Stockport) by 2037. It is important to note that not all affordable housing will be delivered through planning policy requirements and Section 106 Agreements. Local Plans will set targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led residential development schemes. A high proportion of affordable housing is delivered by Local Authorities, Registered Providers and through the use of Government funding. This is likely to continue to be the case.”</u></p>	To clarify, providing a strategic context for local plans in setting targets for affordable homes.	GMCA21.1 AP33																		
MM7.5	JP-H2 Affordability of New Housing Policy	135	<p>Modify criterion 2 as follows: “2. Aiming to deliver our share of at least 50,000 additional affordable homes across Greater Manchester up to 2037, with at least 60% being for social rent or affordable rent. Maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes⁸¹, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of <u>affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 3 as follows: “3. Support provision of affordable housing, either on or off-site, as part of new developments (avoiding where possible</p>	To clarify, providing a strategic framework for local plans in setting targets for affordable homes.	GMCA21.1 AP33																		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			clusters of tenure to deliver mixed communities), with locally appropriate requirements being set by each local authority“		
MM7.6	JP-H3 Type, Size and Design of New Housing Reasoned Justification	136-137	Modify by deleting the final sentence of paragraph 7.31: “ The land supply that has been identified responds to these needs as demonstrated by the table below. ” Delete Table 7.3 in its entirety.	To clarify, resulting from the removal of Table 7.3 and setting the context for the appropriate mix of dwelling types and sizes to be determined locally, reflecting local plan policies.	GMCA21.1 AP37
MM7.7	JP-H3 Type, Size and Design of New Housing Policy	138	Modify the second paragraph as follows: “ The precise mix of dwelling types and sizes will be determined through district local plans, masterplans and other guidance, in order to reflect local circumstances and deliver an appropriate mix of dwellings across the plan area as a whole. Residential developments should provide an appropriate mix of dwelling types and sizes reflecting local plan policies, and having regard to masterplans, guidance and relevant local evidence. ”	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	GMCA21.1 AP35
MM7.8	JP-H4 Density of New Housing Reasoned Justification	138	Insert new paragraph after 7.34, including new footnote, as follows: “ <u>The following definitions and interpretation apply to Policy JP-H4:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Where more than one density applies to the same part of the site, the highest density should be used. Different densities may apply to different parts of a site.</u> 	To clarify that text removed from Policy JP-H4 and forms part of the reasoned justification for the policy.	GMCA21.1 AP38

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Distances should be measured from the boundary of the designated centre or GMAL area.</u>⁸⁵ • <u>All distances are measured in a straight line. The designated centres are as defined in district local plans.</u> <p>⁸⁵ <u>GMAL is an abbreviation of Greater Manchester Accessibility Level, which measures the accessibility of locations across Greater Manchester by walking and public transport. Areas are scored on a scale of 1-8, with 8 being the most accessible. GMAL scores are published online at data.gov.uk.”</u></p>		
MM7.9	JP-H4 Density of New Housing Policy	138- 140	<p>Modify Policy JP-H4 as follows: “New housing development should be delivered at a density appropriate to the location, reflecting the relative accessibility of the site by walking, cycling and public transport <u>and the need to achieve efficient use of land and high quality design.</u>, in accordance with <u>Regard should be had to the minimum densities set out below:</u>”</p> <p>“And where it would not compromise the overall delivery of new homes in the district”.</p> <p>"In order to achieve an appropriate mix of housing across the plan area, the densities above should typically be delivered as follows <u>developments should include the provision of houses and/or apartments having regard to the following and the need to achieve high quality design:</u></p>	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased and allows a degree of flexibility. Definitions and interpretation now form part of the reasoned justification.	GMCA21.1 AP38

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>A. 35-70 dwellings per hectare: primarily houses B. 70-120 dwellings per hectare: mix of houses and apartments C. 120+ dwellings per hectare: primarily apartments, incorporating houses and/or ground-floor duplexes where practicable</p> <p>Definitions and interpretation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where more than one density applies to the same part of the site, the highest density should be used. Different densities may apply to different parts of a site. • Distances should be measured from the boundary of the designated centre or GMAL area.⁸⁵ All distances are measured in a straight line. • The designated centres are as defined in district local plans. <p>⁸⁵ GMAL is an abbreviation of Greater Manchester Accessibility Layer, which measures the accessibility of locations across Greater Manchester by walking and public transport. Areas are scored on a scale of 1-8, with 8 being the most accessible. GMAL scores are published online at data.gov.uk.</p>		

Chapter Eight Greener Places Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM8.1	JP-G1 Landscape Character Reasoned Justification	143	Modify header after paragraph 8.2 as follows: “Valuing Important Landscapes <u>Landscape Character</u> ”	To ensure clarity of interpretation and avoid ambiguity from the original name of the policy ‘Valuing Important Landscapes’ as it is acknowledged that these landscapes are not all valued in so far as paragraph 174(a) of the NPPF is concerned.	GMCA23 AP40
MM8.2	JP-G1 Landscape Character Policy	144	Modify Policy JP-G1 name as follows: “Valuing Important Landscapes <u>Landscape Character</u> ” Modify first paragraph as follows: “Development <u>within a Landscape Character Type, as shown on Figure 8.1,</u> should reflect and respond...” Modify second paragraph as follows: “ <u>The interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape is of particular importance. These transitional areas require</u> Transitional areas around new development and the interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape are also of particular importance, requiring well-considered and sensitive treatment...”	To ensure clarity of interpretation and avoid ambiguity from the original name of the policy ‘Valuing Important Landscapes’ as it is acknowledged that these landscapes are not all valued in so far as paragraph 174(a) of the NPPF is concerned. To ensure clarity of interpretation over the areas to which the policy applies.	GMCA23 AP40 GMCA5.1 PQ90

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				To clarify the term 'interface of new development' within Policy JP-G1.	
MM8.3	JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network Reasoned Justification	147	<p>Insert 8 new paragraphs after paragraph 8.15 as follows:</p> <p><u>“The following opportunity areas (as broadly illustrated on Figure 8.3 'Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas') are identified as having particular potential for delivering improvements to our Green Infrastructure Network:</u></p> <p>a. <u>Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area (Salford and Wigan with connections to Warrington);</u></p> <p>b. <u>Croal-Irwell Valley (Bolton, Bury, Manchester and Salford with connections to Blackburn-with-Darwen and Rossendale);</u></p> <p>c. <u>South Pennine Moors (Oldham, Rochdale and Tameside with connections to Calderdale, Kirklees and High Peak);</u></p> <p>d. <u>West Pennine Moors (Bolton and Bury with connections to Blackburn-with-Darwen and Chorley);</u></p> <p>e. <u>Mersey Valley (Manchester and Trafford with connections to Stockport, High Peak and Cheshire East);</u></p> <p>f. <u>Red Moss and Middle Brook Valley (Bolton);</u></p>	<p>To avoid confusion within the policy wording of JP-G2 and ensure clarity of interpretation in so far as the broadly illustrated opportunity areas are concerned, given these are not clearly defined boundaries.</p> <p>To clarify information on greenspace standards resulting from consequential changes proposed as a result of the deletion of Policy JP-G8.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure consistency with the requirements of paragraph 142 of the NPPF in respect of compensatory improvements to</p>	GMCA23 AP41 AP42 AP47 AP54 GMCA96 AP147 GMCA71 AP92

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>g. <u>Hulton Park (Bolton);</u></p> <p>h. <u>Cutacre Country Park (Bolton, Salford and Wigan);</u></p> <p>i. <u>Lower Medlock Valley (Manchester);</u></p> <p>j. <u>Moston Brook Corridor (Manchester and Oldham);</u></p> <p>k. <u>Roch Valley (Rochdale);</u></p> <p>l. <u>Hollingworth Lake and Surrounds (Rochdale); and</u></p> <p>m. <u>Carrington (Trafford)</u></p> <p><u>These Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas have been chosen because they are of a strategic scale and capable of strategic-scale improvements to the delivery of ecosystem services for large areas of Greater Manchester. The areas are not constraints on development and the development of grey infrastructure and built development within opportunity areas may facilitate the delivery of improvements in some areas.</u></p> <p><u>Where these Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas overlap or are in close proximity to development allocations in this plan, appropriate measures to achieve the delivery of major green infrastructure improvements within and around the Green Infrastructure Network have been included within Policy JP-G2 and the delivery of green infrastructure improvements in accordance with the policy should also have regard to these opportunity areas.</u></p>	<p>environmental quality and accessibility of remaining green belt, ensuring the Plan is fully justified and unambiguous.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>The use of defined standards can help to ensure that there is sufficient quantity and quality of green infrastructure to meet the needs of residents and to deliver the overall green infrastructure network. A variety of standards have been developed by different organisations. We are committed to developing our own standards to supplement the Green Infrastructure Network and in doing so will have regard to whichever of these are most relevant and will provide appropriate supporting guidance as they develop.</u></p> <p><u>The GMCA will develop standards in relation to access to natural green space which seek to maximise the overall proportion of people in our boroughs who have access to natural green space, using the Accessible Natural Greenspace Standards (ANGSt) published by Natural England as a principal starting point as their focus on ensuring good accessibility to different sizes of green space for all residents. More detailed standards regarding specific habitats, designations, quality or functions of green space may be set out in district local plans, taking account of local circumstances and opportunities.</u></p> <p><u>The GMCA will also develop standards in relation to a “Green Factor” which sets out the level of on-site green infrastructure that new developments are expected to provide so as to meet their occupants’ needs and contribute to the extent and interconnectedness of the wider network. The Green Factor will provide a baseline expectation based on the proportion of</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>the site that is covered by different types of green infrastructure features.</u></p> <p><u>Development has a major role in helping to achieve such standards and delivering improvements to the Green Infrastructure Network, both through on-site provision of green infrastructure and the creation or improvement of off-site green infrastructure. The site allocations in this Plan provide opportunities to incorporate major areas of new accessible green infrastructure, delivering overall net gains in green infrastructure value to the benefit of local communities even if the quantity in that particular location may reduce. The way in which existing built areas have developed over time means that it will not be realistically possible to meet all of the standards in all parts of the plan area but they are an important aspiration to work towards wherever possible.</u></p> <p><u>Development proposals that involve the removal of land from the Green Belt and are required to contribute towards enhancements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land should consider the outcomes of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the GM Green Belt (2020) when drawing up proposals. This study identifies potential projects to enhance the environmental quality and accessibility of the remaining Green Belt in relation in individual development allocations and should be a starting point for discussions with the relevant Local Authority.”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM8.4	JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network Policy	147-148	<p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “The protection, management and enhancement of Green Infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Network <u>Strategy</u> for Greater Manchester. <u>This Strategy will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally.</u>”</p> <p>Delete third paragraph and bullet points a-m in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify fourth paragraph as follows: “Development within and around the Green Infrastructure Network should be consistent with delivering major green infrastructure improvements within them and should contribute to improvements. Where Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas overlap or are in close proximity to development allocations proposed in this plan appropriate measures to achieve this have been included. Further opportunities for delivering strategic green infrastructure enhancements and additional opportunities will be identified in the appropriate source(s) over time as the overall green infrastructure network evolves.”</p> <p>Insert new paragraph between paragraphs 4 and 5 as follows: “<u>Development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt (including allocations proposed in this plan) will be required to offset the impact of removing land from the Green Belt through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility</u>”</p>	<p>To ensure clarity of interpretation and avoid ambiguity between the LNRS and an NRN.</p> <p>To avoid confusion within the wording of Policy JP-G2 and ensure clarity of interpretation in so far as the broadly illustrated opportunity areas are concerned, given these are not clearly defined boundaries.</p> <p>To avoid confusion and avoid repetition with text moved to the reasoned justification, ensuring consistency with other proposed modifications.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure consistency with the requirements of paragraph 142 of the NPPF in respect of compensatory improvements to environmental quality and</p>	GMCA23 AP41 AP42 AP43 AP44 AP46 GMCA96 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. Details of specific sites and projects will be established in discussion with the relevant Local Authority.”</u></p> <p>Modify fifth paragraph as follows: “Wherever practicable, opportunities to integrate new and existing green infrastructure into new development will be taken to protect, enhance and expand the green infrastructure network in accordance with the above priorities...”</p>	<p>accessibility of remaining green belt, ensuring the Plan is fully justified and unambiguous.</p> <p>To clarify and reflect consequential changes to the Plan / Policy JP-G2 wording.</p>	
MM8.5	Figure 8.3 Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas	150	Move Figure 8.3 from below the policy wording of JP-G2 to the reasoned justification for JP-G2, to be inserted between the first and second new paragraphs.	To ensure clarity of interpretation in relation to the broadly illustrated opportunity areas.	GMCA23 AP41 AP42
MM8.6	JP-G3 River Valleys and Waterways Policy	153	Modify criterion 8 as follows: “ <u>Where compatible with the requirements of commercial and freight use,</u> increase the use of canals and watercourses for active travel, with...”	To clarify and provide certainty that there should be no conflict between the ongoing commercial and freight requirements of canals (particularly the Manchester Ship Canal).	GMCA23 AP49
MM8.7	JP-G4 Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands	155	Modify first paragraph as follows: “The distinctive flat, open landscape and network of habitats of ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands, <u>as identified by the Mosslands and Lowland Farmland Landscape Character Type in Figure 8.1,</u> will be protected...”	To clarify interpretation of the policy and avoid ambiguity over where these areas are identified.	GMCA23 AP50

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Policy				
MM8.8	JP-G5 Uplands Reasoned Justification	156	<p>Insert 4 new paragraphs after paragraph 8.33 as follows: <u>“The HRA indicates that in the first instance new development should be avoided within 400m of the SAC and SPAs boundaries to limit the risk of urban edge effects which include: fly tipping, dumping of garden waste and resultant introduction of invasive/ alien plants; off-road vehicles leading to track erosion; disturbance to grazing livestock; increased incidence of wildfire; and predation from domestic pets and urban scavengers.</u></p> <p><u>Within 2.5km of the SPAs boundary new development should avoid and/or mitigate loss or disturbance to foraging habitats. Qualifying bird species of the SPAs can travel as far as 2.5km from the SPAs to forage.</u></p> <p><u>On average, people travel no more than 7km to the South Pennine Moors for dog walking. The number of people living within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase as a result of the PfE which will place further pressure on these designated habitats from more trips to the moors for recreation, including dog walking. Therefore, within 7km of the SAC and SPAs new development should provide or contribute towards the provision of greenspace as an alternative to visiting the South Pennine Moors and contribute towards the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy.</u></p>	To clarify the proposed new criterion 7 to Policy JP-G5 to ensure the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the plan on European designated habitat sites by explaining the recreation disturbance impact on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, explaining the approach taken to mitigate the impact in the three zones, make reference to the districts of Rochdale, Oldham and Tameside, and to clarify the role of the SPA.	GMCA21 AP30

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>These distances from the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs fall within the districts of Rochdale, Oldham and Tameside and an SPD will provide further guidance on how criterion 7 of Policy JP-G5 will be implemented, including:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>the cumulative and/or overlapping nature of the geographical requirements;</u> • <u>the exceptions in which development would be permitted within 400m of the SAC/SPAs;</u> • <u>how land should be assessed for functionally linked habitats within 2.5km of the SPAs, including guidance on avoidance and mitigation; and</u> • <u>a framework for the provision of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANG) and the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy (SAMMS), including the mechanism for the calculation of the financial contributions, by reference to development types, the level of predicted recreational impact on the SAC and SPAs, and the measures upon which such contributions will be spent.</u> 		
MM8.9	JP-G5 Uplands Policy	157	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: <u>“Our upland areas, as identified by the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes Landscape Character Types in Figure 8.1, contain important component parts...”</u></p> <p>Insert a new criterion 7 as follows: <u>“7. Ensure that new development does not have an adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors</u></p>	<p>To clarify interpretation of the policy and avoid ambiguity over where these areas are identified.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations</p>	<p>GMCA23 AP51 M9.1 Q9.5 GMCA21 AP30 GMCA33 SQAP30</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA from urban edge effects, loss of and/or disturbance to functionally linked habitats and recreation disturbances. This will be implemented by:</u></p> <p>a. <u>w Within 400m of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, no development will be permitted, unless, as an exception, the development and/or its use would not have an adverse effect on the integrity of the SAC or SPAs; .</u></p> <p>b. <u>Within 2.5km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, applications for new development should be accompanied by an assessment to determine if the development site provides foraging habitats for the qualifying bird species of the SPAs. If foraging habitats are found on site, appropriate avoidance and/or mitigation measures will be required.</u></p> <p>c. <u>Within 7km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, new residential development will be required to mitigate recreation disturbance impacts on the SAC and SPAs through:</u></p> <p>i.<u>the provision of on-site suitable alternative natural greenspace or financially contribute to off-site provision of such greenspace; and</u></p> <p>ii.<u>A financial contribution to the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy for the SAC and SPAs.</u></p>	<p>Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the plan on European designated habitat sites, including the approach to mitigation in the three impact zones on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and the allocations to which Criterion 7 (c) applies to.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>With regards to allocations within this Plan, Criterion 7 (c) applies to the PfE allocations listed below:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 12 ‘Beal Valley’</u> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 14 ‘Broadbent Moss’</u> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 15 ‘Chew Brook Vale’</u> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 16 ‘Cowlshaw’</u> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 22 ‘Land North of Smithy Bridge’</u> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 23 ‘Newhey Quarry’</u> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 24 ‘Roch Valley’</u> • <u>Policy JP Allocation 31 ‘Godley Green Garden Village’.</u>” 		
MM8.10	JP-G6 Urban Green Space Policy	159	<p>Modify first paragraph, second bullet point as follows:</p> <p>“• we will work with developers and other stakeholders to deliver new high quality urban green spaces which meet accessibility standards.”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms ‘access’, ‘accessible’ and ‘accessibility’.	GMCA23 AP52
MM8.11	JP-G7 Trees and Woodland Reasoned Justification	159-160	<p>Modify paragraph 8.44 as follows:</p> <p>“Impressive efforts have been made over the past three decades to increase tree cover and the results of this are starting to take effect⁹⁸, and t<u>h</u>ese efforts are now being <u>have been</u> brought together under the Greater Manchester Tree and Woodland Strategy, being prepared on behalf of Greater Manchester by the City of Trees initiative, with the</p>	To clarify the application of the adopted Tree and Woodland Strategy by each District, as appropriate.	GMCA5.1 AP53

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			intention of being formally adopted as guidance which can inform planning decisions. This guidance provides an overarching strategy for individual districts to develop local tree strategies, greenspace plans or similar related strategies. Maturing woodlands...”		
MM8.12	JP-G7 Trees and Woodland Policy	160- 161	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, We will work to deliver the aims and objectives of the Greater Manchester Tree and Woodland Strategy, aiming to significantly increase tree cover, protect and enhance woodland, and connect people to the trees and woodland around them, including by:</p> <p><u>This will be done through local planning and associated activities such as:</u>”</p> <p>Insert new sentence after criterion 11 as follows: <u>“And through development as follows:”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 12 as follows: “Where development would result in the loss of existing trees, requiring replacement on the basis of two new trees for each tree lost, <u>or other measures that would also result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area,</u> with a preference for on-site provision; and...”</p>	<p>To clarify which elements of Policy JP-G7 are relevant to local plans and development management and what the implications are for development.</p> <p>To address the issue that 2 new trees will not always have the same value as the one being lost, and for consistency between the Salford Local Plan and PfE in relation to this.</p>	GMCA23 AP53 GMCA94 AP141

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM8.13	JP-G8 Standards for Greener Places Reasoned Justification	161-162	Delete Policy JP-G8 Reasoned Justification in its entirety.	To clarify and avoid ambiguity and repetition within other parts of the plan; the policy does not set out specific development management or plan-making requirements and it is considered the text would be better placed elsewhere in the Plan / reasoned justification to Policy JP-G2.	GMCA23 AP54
MM8.14	JP-G8 Standards for Greener Places Policy	162	Delete Policy JP-G8 in its entirety.	To clarify and avoid ambiguity and repetition within other parts of the plan; the policy does not set out specific development management or plan-making requirements and it is considered the text would be better placed elsewhere in the Plan / reasoned justification to Policy JP-G2.	GMCA23 AP54

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM8.15	JP-G9 A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity Reasoned Justification	163- 164	<p>Modify paragraph 8.52 as follows: “...The Defra metric (DEFRA 3.0 or later) Recognised metrics will be applied to new development proposals to calculate and demonstrate a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 8.53 as follows: “...Development will ordinarily be directed away from valuable soils, <u>unless robust evidence in accordance with relevant government and other guidance indicates otherwise,</u> and the Plan's strong preference for brownfield development will assist in this...”</p> <p>Insert new paragraph after paragraph 8.53 as follows: <u>“In line with the outcomes of the HRA, where appropriate, new development should: mitigate air pollution impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC with reference to Policy JP-C7; mitigate urban edge, functionally linked land and recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to Policy JP-G5; and assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution, and light spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC with reference to policies JPA-2, JPA-20 and JPA-22.”</u></p>	<p>To clarify and avoid ambiguity by referring to the DEFRA metric.</p> <p>To avoid confusion and ensure clarity of interpretation avoiding requirement for agricultural land consideration within the biodiversity net gain policy. Text in the reasoned justification still provides adequate consideration.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the Plan on European designated habitat sites.</p>	GMCA23 AP57 AP58 GMCA21 AP31
MM8.16	JP-G9 A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity	164- 165	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “Across the plan as a whole, a <u>Through local planning and associated activities</u> a net enhancement of biodiversity resources will be sought, including, <u>where relevant,</u> by:”</p>	To clarify which parts of the policy relate to the development of local plans.	GMCA23 AP55 AP56 AP58 AP59

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	and Geodiversity Policy		<p>Modify criterion 4 as follows: “...then national designations in accordance with legislation and national policy;”</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “Development will be expected to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Follow the mitigation hierarchy of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Avoiding <u>significant</u> harm to biodiversity, particularly where it is irreplaceable, and including through consideration of alternative sites <u>with less harmful impacts where appropriate</u>, then ii. <u>Adequately Mitigating (within the local area)</u> any harm to biodiversity, then iii. <u>Adequately Compensating (within the local area)</u> for any remaining harm to biodiversity b. Avoid fragmenting or severing connectivity between habitats; c. Achieve a <u>measurable</u> net gain in biodiversity of <u>no less than 10%</u>; d. Make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features connected to the development; and e. Provide robust evidence in accordance with relevant government and other guidance, including field surveys wherever development of 'best and most versatile' agricultural land is proposed or to establish the status of the land within the Agricultural Land Classification.” 	<p>To clarify and ensure the reference is appropriately phrased.</p> <p>To clarify, avoid repetition and reflect the wording of NPPF paragraph 180(a), ensure the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the plan on European designated habitat sites, and ensure that development proposals take appropriate account of ecological and biodiversity survey work.</p> <p>To avoid ambiguity and repetition as a result of other consequential changes to the policy.</p>	<p>GMCA21 AP31 GMCA94 AP142 GMCA96 AP147</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Insert two new criteria after criterion d as follows: <u>“Where appropriate, mitigate air pollution impacts on Manchester Mosses SAC; mitigate urban edge, functionally linked land and recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs; and assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution, and light spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC; and</u></p> <p><u>Development proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessment(s) in the PfE evidence base and/or any updated or appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessments submitted as part of the planning application process”</u></p> <p>Delete third paragraph in its entirety.</p>		
MM8.17	JP-G10 The Green Belt Reasoned Justification	165-166	<p>Modify paragraph 8.54 as follows: “Our Green Belt was originally designated in full in 1984 as part of the Greater Manchester Green Belt. It has since seen There have been a series of minor amendments through individual district plans and Places for Everyone, currently it totals 53,753 hectares in size, equating to approximately 46.7% of the total land area covered by this Plan. The scale of development that needs to be accommodated within the Plan area up to 2037 means that some changes to the Green Belt boundaries are necessary, but these have been minimised as far as possible, having regard in particular to the need to promote sustainable patterns of development.</p>	<p>Consequential changes as a result of main modifications in the plan.</p> <p>To ensure consistency as a result of changes to the title of Policy JP-G1.</p>	GMCA96 AP147 GMCA23 AP40

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>This will result in a net reduction in tThe Plan area's designated Green Belt of 1,754 <u>totals 51,539.02</u> hectares (3.3%), ensuring that approximately 45.2% of the Plan area will still be Green Belt.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 8.55, first bullet point as follows: “• Landscape, see Policy JP-G 1 '<u>Valuing Important Landscapes</u>Landscapes Landscape Character'”;</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 8.57 as follows: “To deliver the inclusive and prosperous future outlined in the Greater Manchester Strategy, we have sought to <u>make as much use as possible</u> maximise the use of land outside of the Green Belt, giving the highest priority to brownfield land.”</p>		
MM8.19	JP-G10 The Green Belt Policy	167	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “The Green Belt <u>is</u> as defined on the Policies Map <u>and illustrated on Figure 8.6</u>will be afforded strong protection in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework. The Green Belt as shown in Figure 8.6 'The Green Belt 2021', <u>will continue to be managed positively to serve</u> the five purposes set out in national policy:”</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows:</p>	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased and the application of this policy in relation to NPPF paragraphs 138 and 145, ensuring consistency with national planning policy and providing clear	GMCA23 AP60 AP61 GMCA3.1 PQ38(c)

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Positive and supported <u>The beneficial use of the Green Belt will be enhanced where...</u></p> <p>Delete third paragraph in its entirety.</p>	wording that cannot be misinterpreted.	
MM8.20	Figure 8.6 The Green Belt 2021	168	<p>Modify Figure 8.6 as follows: Figure caption to be: "Figure 8.6 The Green Belt 2021 <u>Places for Everyone Green Belt</u>" Amend Green Belt boundaries to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan.</p> <p>Legend to be: Local authority boundaries <u>Places for Everyone Boundary</u> Places for Everyone boundary <u>Local Authority Boundaries</u> Greater Manchester boundary <u>Places for Everyone Green Belt</u> PfE Proposed Green Belt 2021 <u>Greater Manchester Boundary</u></p> <p>See Annex 3, Map MM8.20</p>	To clarify, and as a consequential change reflecting main modifications elsewhere to the Plan.	GMCA96 AP147
MM8.21	JP-G11 Safeguarded Land Reasoned Justification	168- 169	Delete Policy JP-G11 Reasoned Justification in its entirety.	The policy relates to only one piece of safeguarded land which is also covered by allocation Policy JPA3.2. Removing the policy avoids confusion and ensures clarity of interpretation.	GMCA23 AP62

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM8.22	JP-G11 Safeguarded Land Policy	169	Delete Policy JP-G11 in its entirety.	The policy relates to only one piece of safeguarded land which is also covered by allocation Policy JPA3.2. Removing the policy avoids confusion and ensures clarity of interpretation.	GMCA23 AP62

Chapter Nine Places for People Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM9.1	JP-P1 Sustainable Places Reasoned Justification	175	<p>Modify by inserting after paragraph 9.9 of the reasoned justification paragraphs 5.24 – 5.28, as follows: <u>“Greater Manchester aims to be one of the most resilient places in the world.</u></p> <p><u>A key part of achieving sustainable development is ensuring resilience, making sure that our places maintain capacity to function, so that the people living and working here survive and thrive no matter what stresses or shocks they encounter. A significant challenge within this is the ability to respond to future impacts from climate change.</u></p> <p><u>Greater Manchester is part of the Rockefeller Foundation’s 100 Resilient Cities programme (100RC)(44), which aims to help cities become more resilient to potential challenges. Greater Manchester has produced a Resilience Strategy as part of this programme. The ten districts have also signed up to the United Nations’ Making Cities Resilient Campaign, which aims to reduce disaster risk.</u></p> <p><u>The need to plan to reduce chronic stresses as well as minimise the impact of acute shocks means that planning for resilience has to be all-embracing, and so many elements of this plan have a role to play.</u></p>	To ensure that the broad ambition for Greater Manchester to be one of the most resilient cities in the world is captured, and that the links between resilience and delivering sustainable places are made.	GMCA21 AP22 GMCA23 AP65

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>The Greater Manchester Community Risk Register(45) and work under the 100RC programme identify that river and surface water flooding, hazardous materials accidents, terrorism, and disease outbreaks are some of the most significant resilience challenges faced. The way in which Greater Manchester develops will have a significant impact on future levels of risk and vulnerability, and the ability of people and places to recover from acute shocks. ”</u>		
MM9.2	JP-P1 Sustainable Places Policy	175 - 176	<p>Modify criterion 1A as follows: “Responds to <u>Conserves and enhances</u> the natural environment, landscape features, historic environment and local history and culture;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 as follows: “4. Resilient, capable of dealing with major environmental and economic events”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 as follows: “8. Safe, including by designing out crime and terrorism, and reducing opportunities for anti-social behaviour <u>and by ensuring that developments make appropriate provision for response and evacuation in the case of an emergency or disaster</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 as follows: “11. Incorporating accessibility <u>inclusive design standards</u> within all spaces with support for tackling inequality and poverty to form part of creating sustainable places”</p>	<p>To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms “access”, “accessible” and “accessibility”.</p>	M10.1 Q10.1 GMCA21 AP22 GMCA23 AP65 GMCA24 AP36

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM9.3	JP-P2 Heritage Policy	178 - 179	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “Through this Plan we <u>We</u> will proactively manage and work with partners to positively conserve, sustain and enhance its historic environment and heritage assets and their settings. Opportunities will be pursued to aid the promotion, enjoyment, understanding and interpretation of heritage assets, as a means of maximising wider public benefits and reinforcing Greater Manchester's distinct <u>character</u>, identity and sense of place.”</p> <p>Modify second paragraph as follows: “Local Plans will set out the key elements which contribute to the district's identity, character and distinctiveness and which should be the priority for safeguarding conserving and <u>enhancing</u> in the future and demonstrate a clear understanding of the historic environment and the heritage values of sites, buildings or areas and their relationship with their surroundings. This knowledge should be used to inform the positive <u>management and</u> integration of our heritage by:”</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 as follows: “2. Utilising Ensuring that the heritage significance of a site or area <u>is considered in accordance with national planning policy</u> in the planning and design process, providing and opportunities for interpretation and local engagement <u>are optimised</u>.”</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.</p> <p>To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application.</p> <p>To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF.</p>	M10.1 Q10.2 GMCA23 AP67 AP68 AP69

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify the second sentence of the third paragraph as follows: “...These include historic town centres, places of worship, historic transport routes including the canal network, industrial buildings and structures including textile mills, farmsteads and other sites, buildings, and areas of identified archaeological, architectural, artistic and <u>/or</u> historic value.”</p> <p>Modify the fourth and fifth paragraphs as follows: “Development proposals affecting a designated heritage asset (or an archaeological site of national importance) and a conservation area should conserve those elements which contribute to its significance including those identified in any conservation area appraisal as making a positive contribution to the area. Harm to such elements will only be permitted where this is clearly justified and outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal.</p> <p>Development proposals should identify assets of archaeological interest and use this information to avoid harm or minimise it through design and appropriate mitigation. Where applicable, development should make provision for the protection of significant archaeological assets and landscapes. The protection of undesignated heritage assets of archaeological interest equivalent to a scheduled monument should be given equivalent weight to designated heritage assets. <u>Development proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings will be considered having regard to national planning policy.”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			Modify the end of the sixth paragraph as follows: <u>“...Development proposals which will help safeguard the significance of and secure a sustainable future for Greater Manchester’s heritage at risk will be supported in principle, provided they are not contrary to national policy or other policies in the development plan.”</u>		
MM9.4	JP-P3 Cultural Facilities Reasoned Justification	180	Modify paragraph 9.15 as follows: <u>“The continued enhancement of cultural opportunities is central to place-making across Greater Manchester. The importance of culture and the night time economy will need to be reflected in the way in which our cities, towns and neighbourhoods develop, with individual developments contributing towards this. Creative Improvement Districts form part of Greater Manchester’s cultural and economic response to the pandemic, as set out in the GM Culture Recovery Plan, to support the recovery of high streets across Greater Manchester’s town centres. They will be delivered as part of culture, night time economy and creative-led regeneration programmes.”</u>	To clarify, allowing the Plan to provide a strategic framework for Creative Improvement Districts to be identified proactively and flexibly to address local need. To clarify the role and purpose of ‘Creative Improvement Districts’ which form part of Greater Manchester’s cultural and economic response to the pandemic and are intended to support the recovery of high streets across Greater Manchester’s town centres.	M10.1 Q10.3 GMCA5.1 PQ95 GMCA23 AP70

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				To clarify, ensuring flexibility and responsive support measures can be readily identified to creative industries, as appropriate.	
MM9.5	JP-P3 Cultural Facilities Policy	180	<p>Modify the opening sentence as follows: “Through this Plan we <u>We</u> will proactively develop and support cultural businesses and attractions in our cities and towns through a range of measures, <u>where appropriate</u>, including:”</p> <p>Modify criterion 7 as follows: “7. Considering the designation <u>identification</u> of ‘Creative Improvement Districts’ where there is evidence that the designation <u>identification</u> will enhance the local economy and provide facilities and workspace for the creative industries;”</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.</p> <p>To clarify, allowing the Plan to provide a strategic framework for Creative Improvement Districts to be identified proactively and flexibly to address local need.</p> <p>To clarify the role and purpose of ‘Creative Improvement Districts’ which form part of Greater Manchester’s cultural and economic response to the pandemic and are intended to support the recovery of high streets across Greater Manchester’s town centres.</p>	GMCA23 AP70 AP71 AP72 M10.1 Q10.3 GMCA5.1 PQ95

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				To clarify, ensuring flexibility and responsive support measures can be readily identified to creative industries, as appropriate.	
MM9.6	JP-P4 New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres Policy	181-182	<p>Modify the first paragraph as follows: “The existing <u>upper levels of the</u> hierarchy of centres for retail and leisure uses will be maintained and enhanced. These upper levels of the hierarchy of centres are:</p> <p>A. City Centre (within Manchester and Salford) B. Main town centres: 1. Altrincham (Trafford) 2. Ashton-under-Lyne (Tameside) 3. Bolton (Bolton) 4. Bury (Bury) 5. Oldham (Oldham) 6. Rochdale (Rochdale) <u>Salford Quays (Salford)</u> 7 <u>Wigan (Wigan)</u>”</p> <p>Delete the second paragraph as follows: “A new town centre is proposed for designation at Salford Quays in the Publication Draft Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations. Should this designation become part of the Salford Local Plan, Salford</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous, whilst reflecting the status of Salford Quays as a main town centre.</p> <p>To clarify Policy JP-P4 by correcting a drafting error and re-instating policy content that existed in an earlier version of the plan (GMSF 2019).</p>	GMCA23 AP73 AP74 M10.1 Q10.5

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Quays will be classed as a Main Town Centre for the purposes of this policy.</p> <p>Modify by transferring paragraph 9.21 of the reasoned justification (in its entirety) into a new paragraph at the end of the policy, as follows: <u>“The boundaries of the centres and detail of other centres at lower levels of the hierarchy are defined in district local plans. Appropriate large-scale retail and leisure development will be accommodated within the centres in the upper levels of the hierarchy. The need for the expansion of any existing centres, or the provision of new centres, will be identified in district local plans.”</u></p>		
MM9.7	JP-P6 Health Reasoned Justification	184 - 185	<p>Modify the second bullet point of paragraph 9.32 as follows: “Increasing the supply of high quality and affordable homes that meet minimum size and <u>‘accessible and adaptable’ accessibility standards, as set out in Part M4 (2) of the Building Regulations for new housing</u>, helping to ensure that everyone has a decent place to live“</p> <p>Delete the final sentence of paragraph 9.33 as follows: “...It is expected that Health Impact Assessments are undertaken in support of all developments which require an Environmental Impact Assessment, and other proposals which, due to their location, nature or proximity to sensitive receptors, are likely to have a notable impact on health and wellbeing.”</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms “access”, “accessible” and “accessibility”.</p> <p>To provide clarity on the threshold for the requirement for a Health Impact Assessment and by ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous.</p>	GMCA24 AP36 GMCA23 AP75 AP76

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM9.8	JP-P6 Health Policy	186	<p>Modify criterion C as follows: “C. Be supported by a Health Impact Assessment for all developments which require <u>to be screened for an Environmental Impact Assessment, and other proposals where the local planning authority considers it appropriate which, due to their location, nature or proximity to sensitive receptors, are likely to have a notable impact on health and wellbeing.</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: “1. Requiring, where appropriate, the provision of new or improved health facilities as part of new developments <u>that would significantly increase demand proportionate to the additional demand that they would generate;</u>”</p>	<p>To provide clarity on the threshold for the requirement for a Health Impact Assessment and by ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that Policy JP-P6 is effective and consistent with national policy.</p>	GMCA23 AP75 AP76 AP77
MM9.9	JP-P7 Sport and Recreation Reasoned Justification	187	<p>Modify paragraph 9.38 as follows: “Ensuring the continued availability of and easy access to a high-quality range of sport and recreation facilities, meeting accessibility standards, would therefore help to achieve key objectives such as improving the health of residents, and making Greater Manchester a more attractive place to live and visit. The appropriate level of provision will often depend on local circumstances such as the type and scale of demand,</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms “access”, “accessible” and “accessibility”.</p>	GMCA24 AP36 GMCA5.1 PQ96 M10.1 Q10.8

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			and the availability of suitable land. Consequently, <u>where appropriate</u> , standards for access to some recreation facilities such as parks, sports pitches and allotments will be set by individual local authorities and set out in Local Plans. <u>The provision of sports facilities will be determined by individual local authorities through an evidence based rather than standards based approach.</u>	To clarify that the reasoned justification aligns with the policy. To clarify by ensuring that Policy JP-P7 more accurately aligns with NPPF 98 and advice from Sport England.	
MM9.10	JP-P7 Sport and Recreation Policy	187-188	Delete criterion 2 as follows: “ 2. Developing a common standard for the provision of designated play areas to meet the needs of the population “ Modify criterion 3 as follows: “3. Where appropriate setting out more comprehensive and detailed recreational standards <u>and standards for provision for designated play areas</u> in district local plans, having regard to existing and future needs” Modify criterion 4 as follows: “4. Requiring new development to support the achievement of strategic and local plan standards by providing <u>provide</u> new and/or improving improved existing facilities commensurate with the demand they would generate, ensuring that they meet accessibility standards. <u>The provision of sports facilities will be determined by individual local authorities through an evidence based approach</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring that Policy JP-P7 provides an effective strategic framework to inform the preparation of local plans. To clarify by ensuring that Policy JP-P7 more accurately aligns with NPPF 98 and advice from Sport England.	GMCA23 AP78 M10.1 Q10.8

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 7 as follows: “7. Encouraging the incorporation of <u>a sports facilities mix</u> in all education settings, <u>that meet both curriculum and local community sport needs as identified by an up to date Local Authority Sports Needs Assessment, and made available for community use where possible,</u>ensuring they meet accessibility standards.”</p>		

Chapter Ten Connected Places Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM10.1	Para. 10.14 An Integrated Network	194	Modify the introductory text at paragraph 10.14 by deleting the final sentence, as follows: “10.14 The 10 GM authorities are currently developing a Clean Air Plan, to accelerate compliance with the legal limit for Nitrogen dioxide and to protect and promote the health of its population and the environment. This will see the introduction of a Clean Air Zone covering the whole of the GM conurbation, to tackle the most polluting vehicles on the road network, alongside further supporting measures. ”	To clarify the position of the Clean Air Plan across the 10 GM authorities and ensure consistency within the Plan.	GMCA5.1 PQ79
MM10.2	Picture 10.4 Change in daily trips, now-2040	198	Modify Picture 10.4 with a revised title as follows: Picture 10.4 “Change in daily trips; (now- 2017 to 2040) Modify Picture 10.4 with a revised key: <u>Public Transport and Active Travel</u> <u>Car or Other</u>	To clarify, providing alignment with the Transport Strategy 2040 for monitoring purposes and ensuring a consistent baseline between the two strategies. To clarify the mode split for daily trips.	GMCA23 AP79
MM10.3	JP-C1 An Integrated Network Reasoned Justification	199	Modify paragraph 10.27 to include an additional bullet point, as follows: “Targeted behaviour change activities through established programmes; and Safety and security measures and programmes to make the transport network safe and secure for all users; <u>and</u>	To clarify that the source of the hierarchy set out within paragraph 10.27. To clarify further, prioritising more vulnerable transport users.	GMCA23 AP80

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>Enabling the prioritisation of more sustainable modes of transport to encourage use and put more vulnerable transport users first informed by the hierarchy contained in the 2016 NACTO Global Street Design Guide adopted by GMCA in 2017.</u>		
MM10.4	JP-C1 An Integrated Network Policy	200	Modify criterion 5 as follows: “5. Ensuring that development and transport investment fully considers the needs of all people and those modes which make most efficient and sustainable use of limited road space, by following the Global Street Design Guide(125) hierarchy set out below (highest priority first).”	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	GMCA23 AP80
MM10.5	JP-C2 Digital Connectivity Policy	201-202	Modify first paragraph as follows: “We support the provision of affordable, high quality, digital infrastructure. Developers are expected to work and share costs with telecoms operators as appropriate to maximise coverage and enable consumers to make informed choices. It is expected that internet connections will work immediately when residents move into new properties ” Modify criterion 2 as follows: “2. Requiring all new development to have full fibre to premises connections, unless technically infeasible <u>and/or unviable</u> , and to incorporate multiple-ducting compliant with telecoms standards, to facilitate future-proof gigabit-capable network connections. <u>It is expected that internet connections will be operational and immediately accessible to network providers when occupiers move into new properties; and</u> ”	To provide further clarity in respect of the expectations for developers including in relation to issues of costs and viability.	GMCA23 AP81

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM10.6	JP-C3 Public Transport Policy	205	Modify first paragraph as follows: “ Major improvements to the public transport network are at various stages of development and an ambitious programme for delivering public transport interventions is set out within Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan. In order to help deliver major improvements to public transport, we will support a range of measures, including:”	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	GMCA5.1 PQ74
MM10.7	New Policy JP-CX Reasoned Justification	206	Modify the start of paragraph 10.54 as follows: “ <u>The Strategic Road Network will be required to perform the function of facilitating the safe and efficient movement of people and goods. Ongoing collaboration between National Highways, TfGM and the Local Authorities will be essential in ensuring that the SRN in Greater Manchester operates in an effective and efficient manner; and best contributes to sustainable economic growth.</u> Greater Manchester benefits from a strategic location on the national motorway network...”	To clarify, ensuring that there is a coordinated approach to the planning and delivery of interventions on the SRN.	GMCA23 AP82 M11.1 Q11.1
MM10.8	New Policy JP-CX	206	Insert new policy after paragraph 10.55 as follows: “ <u>New Policy - The Strategic Road Network</u> <u>We will work with Department for Transport, National Highways, Transport for the North and TfGM to ensure a co-ordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the SRN and at interfaces with the local street network, as Local Plans, site Masterplans and planning applications come forward in accordance with Department for Transport, National Highways, and other UK Government policy and guidance as applicable.</u> ”	To clarify, following agreement with National Highways, by including an additional policy relating to the Strategic Road Network.	GMCA23 AP82

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM10.9	JP-C4 Streets for All Policy	208	<p>Modify first sentence of the second paragraph as follows: “We will work with Department for of Transport, Highways England, Transport for the North and TfGM seek to ensure:“</p> <p>Modify criterion 1c as follows: “c. Delivering new and improved walking and cycling routes <u>and facilities</u> as part of the delivery of the “Bee Network” <u>an integrated sustainable transport network;</u>”</p>	<p>To clarify removing any ambiguity about what is sought and by whom from the Policy.</p> <p>To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.</p>	GMCA23 AP83 GMCA5.1 PQ74
MM10.10	JP-C5 Walking and Cycling Policy	210	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: “1. Creating safe, attractive and integrated walking and cycling infrastructure, connecting every neighbourhood and community <u>with reference to using</u>-national and locally adopted design guidance;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 as follows: “4. Creating, where needed, dedicated separate space for people walking and cycling, with pedestrians and cyclists given priority at junctions and crossings which form part of the Bee Network;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 7 as follows: “7. Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure in accordance with JP C7.”</p>	<p>To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.</p> <p>To avoid duplication of policy criterion.</p>	GMCA5.1 PQ74 M11.1 Q11.1c
MM10.11	JP-C6	211	<p>Insert a new paragraph after 10.71 as follows: <u>New Paragraph</u></p>	To clarify, resulting in a consequential change to	GMCA23 AP84

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Freight and Logistics Reasoned Justification		<u>“It is recognised that on certain parts of the SRN and at certain times a shortage of parking facilities for HGVs can make it difficult for drivers to find safe space to stop and adhere to requirements for mandatory breaks and rests. The provision of new and improved facilities would improve driver welfare and help avoid inappropriate HGV parking on local roads. To alleviate the shortage, the expansion and improvement of existing facilities, or creation of new facilities, will be supported where it is appropriate to do so.”</u>	the Plan by including reference to the provision of overnight parking facilities for heavy goods vehicles on employment sites in defined circumstances.	AP147
MM10.12	JP-C6 Freight and Logistics Policy	211	Insert new criterion after criterion 4 as follows: <u>New Criterion</u> <u>“Enabling the provision of overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand, and it is appropriate to the location.”</u>	To clarify, resulting in a consequential change to the Plan by including reference to the provision of overnight parking facilities for heavy goods vehicles on employment sites in defined circumstances.	GMCA23 AP84 AP147
MM10.13	JP-C7 Transport Requirements of New Development Reasoned Justification	212	Insert new paragraphs after paragraph 10.76 as follows: <u>New Paragraphs</u> <u>“Policies within JP-C7 seek to enable a reduction in the need to travel by private car and prioritise sustainable transport opportunities ahead of capacity enhancements on the highway network. Where a transport assessment is required, this should start with a vision of what the development/allocation is seeking to achieve and then test a set of scenarios to</u>	To clarify, providing the appropriate context for Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	GMCA23 AP85(c)

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>determine the optimum design and transport infrastructure to realise this vision.</u></p> <p><u>In the first instance, new development should give priority to walking, wheeling and cycle movements and facilitate access to high-quality public transport where possible. Appendix D¹ sets out the indicative transport mitigation that has been identified in relation to the Plan allocations (through the Locality Assessment process and the SRN Future Work Programme Technical Report) in a single strategic “worst-case” scenario. Detailed scenarios, underpinned by local traffic counts, will need to be assessed and developers will need to develop effective detailed mitigation for the site which demonstrates that the mitigation will deliver the vision identified.</u></p> <p><u>The interventions in Appendix D to support walking, wheeling and cycle movements and to facilitate access to high-quality public transport should be considered as a starting point for developers to mitigate the impacts of allocations.</u></p> <p><u>The highway interventions in Appendix D should be considered by developers to mitigate the impact of allocations only once alternative options to manage down the traffic impacts of planned development have been considered as a first preference.</u></p> <p><u>The existing evidence suggests that the “necessary” mitigation would be required to deliver the allocations in the scenario</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>tested, and “supporting” mitigation are complementary measures that could further improve the accessibility and/or transport sustainability of the allocation. As a starting point, it would be beneficial to consider both necessary and supporting interventions through the Transport Assessment scenario testing.</u></p> <p><u>In order to assess the cumulative impacts of growth, when undertaking a Transport Assessment for development proposals that are consistent with the Plan, developers will need to consider committed development, including relevant local plan allocations, where there is a reasonable degree of certainty they will proceed within the next 3 years. In consultation with local highways authorities, developers should agree the committed developments / allocations and potential transport interventions (which may come forward in the next 3 years) that should be considered in the assessment. Where development proposals are not consistent with an up-to-date plan or strategy, the Transport Assessment should include all relevant development that is consented or allocated over the entirety of the plan period.</u></p> <p><u>Developers will be expected to contribute to the funding and delivery of required new infrastructure or services.”</u></p>		
MM10.14	JP-C7 Transport Requirements	212-214	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate. We will require new development to be located</p>	To clarify, by moving this part of the policy to ensure it is effective.	GMCA23 AP85(c) GMCA23 AP85(a)

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	of New Development Policy		<p>and designed to enable and encourage walking, cycling and public transport use, to reduce the negative effects of car dependency, and help deliver high quality, attractive, liveable and sustainable environments.”</p> <p>Replace second bullet point of criterion 1 as follows: “Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure <u>Ensuring that the layout, design and landscaping of development prioritises the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists, and people with a disability; and”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 7 as follows: “Complying with any parking standards set out in local plans including making adequate parking provision for disabled car drivers and passengers; Making adequate car parking provision, including for disabled car drivers and passengers.”</p> <p>Insert new criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>New Criterion</u> <u>“Providing for overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where the development is likely to generate demand, and it is appropriate to the location.”</u></p> <p>Insert new criteria after criterion 14 as follows:</p>	<p>To improve the clarity of the policy.</p> <p>To clarify, resulting in a consequential change to the Plan by including reference to the provision of overnight parking facilities for heavy goods vehicles on employment sites in defined circumstances.</p> <p>To clarify, moving this part of the policy to ensure it is effective. It is also necessary to reference Appendix D which lists the potential interventions that should be considered during the TA process.</p> <p>To reflect the Revised HRA and implement the delivery of the Habitat Mitigation Plan to reduce air quality impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC from traffic on the M62 which runs</p>	<p>GMCA23 AP85(b) GMCA23 AP84 AP147 OD7.4 GMCA20 GMCA23 AP85(d)</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>New Criterion</u> “Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment / Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate, in order to assess impacts and determine the most appropriate mitigation on the SRN and local transport network. Where a transport assessment is required, this should start with a vision of what the development/allocation is seeking to achieve and then test a set of scenarios to determine the optimum design and transport infrastructure to realise this vision. Consultation should be undertaken, at pre-application stage, with the relevant local highway authorities to agree which committed developments / allocations and which potential transport interventions should be considered, with reference to Appendix D, as appropriate.”</p> <p><u>New Criterion</u> “Planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Any proposals that would result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 100 vehicles per day or 20 Heavy Goods Vehicles (HGVs) per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars, reduce trip generation and promote ultra-low emission vehicles and provide a contribution towards restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan.”</p> <p>Delete final paragraph as follows:</p>	<p>adjacent to the Holcroft Moss portion of the site.</p> <p>To avoid duplication of policy with JP-D1.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“District Local Plans may set out mechanisms through which new development will be required to make a proportionate financial contribution to the delivery of new transport infrastructure and/or services, necessary to support its successful functioning in accordance with relevant national policy, guidance and regulations.”</p>		

Chapter Eleven Site Allocations Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM11.1	Para.11.2	218	<p>Modify paragraph 11.2 by inserting additional text, deletion of the original modification and by inserting a new paragraph after 11.2, as follows: “The majority of the development required to deliver this Plan’s spatial strategy will be within the existing urban area. Figure 11.1 'Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2020-2022' shows the existing land identified for office, industrial and housing development through our land availability assessments. This land supply is <u>updated annually and</u> includes the identification of suitable brownfield sites and where appropriate the optimisation of density ratios, in line with the overall strategy. As appropriate, district Local Plans will allocate sites from this supply.”</p> <p>Modify by inserting new paragraph after paragraph 11.2, as follows: <u>As appropriate, district Local Plans will allocate sites from this supply reflecting the distribution set out in tables 6.1, 6.2 and 7.2, to ensure that the spatial strategy can be met. In the event that it proves necessary to look to land beyond the existing supply, as updated, national planning policy would apply including in the case of the Green Belt the requirement for exceptional circumstances.</u></p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that there is no ambiguity in the role of the Plan in relation to local plans and neighbourhood plans.</p> <p>To clarify and to avoid repetition</p> <p>To clarify that local plans will allocate land reflecting the distribution set out in tables 6.1, 6.2 and 7.2 in order to ensure that the spatial strategy set out in the Plan can be met</p>	<p>M1.1 Q1.9 and GMCA8 SQ1.9</p> <p>GMCA1.1 AP3</p> <p>GMCA1.1 AP3</p>
MM11.2	Figure 11.1 Existing land	218	Amend title of Figure 11.1:	To reflect update to 2022 land supply	GMCA11.1 AP5

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2020		Figure 11.1 Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2020 <u>2022</u> to refer to 2022; update the data to 2022 and; exclude the Peak District National Park area See Annex 3, Map MM11.2		
MM11.3	Picture 11.2 Places for Everyone Allocations 2021	220	Amend title as follows: Picture 11.2 Places for Everyone Allocations 2021 ; Modify Picture 11.2 to reflect modifications to site allocation boundaries; remove allocations JPA10 and JPA28 from the map. See Annex 3, Map MM11.3	To ensure consistency across the plan; To provide clarity and ensure that there is no ambiguity in relation to changes proposed to the site allocation boundaries	GMCA 94 AP144 GMCA 96 AP147 & AP 150
MM11.4	Table 11.1 List of Places for Everyone Allocations	221	Delete the following rows: Manchester JPA10 Global Logistics Salford JPA 28 North of Irlam Station	In response to removal of Policy JPA-10 Global Logistics and JPA 28 North of Irlam Station	GMCA 94 AP144 GMCA 96 AP147 & AP 150

Chapter Eleven– Cross Boundary Strategic Allocations Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMCB1	Picture 11.3 JPA1 Northern Gateway	223	Modify Picture 11.3 to reflect the consequential changes that are required resulting from the proposed change to the site allocation boundary of JPA1.2 Northern Gateway Simister/ Bowlee. See Annex 3 Map MMCB1	To clarify the Plan and ensure that there is no ambiguity in relation to changes proposed to the Site Allocation boundaries	GMCA 96 AP147
MMCB2	JPA1.1 Heywood/Pilsworth (Northern Gateway) Policy	225 226 227	<p>Deletion of the first paragraph of Policy JPA1.1 in its entirety.</p> <p>Add criterion before criterion 1 as follows:</p> <p>Development at this allocation will be required to:</p> <p><u>Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;</u></p> <p>Modify first sentence of bullet point 1i as follows: “Deliver a total of around 1,200,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing space (with around 700,000 <u>935,000</u> sqm being delivered within the plan period).”</p> <p>Modify bullet point 1iii as follows: Deliver around 200 new homes, which includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes and the provision of plots for custom and self-build housing (<u>subject to local demand, having regard to Bury’s self-build register and other relevant evidence</u>), in the west of the allocation off Castle</p>	<p>To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.</p> <p>To provide clarity.</p> <p>To reflect update to 2022 land supply and the change to the plan period</p> <p>Response to AP94 to provide clarity with regard to the self-build register.</p> <p>To provide clarification in terms of the types, scale and location of such facilities.</p>	<p>GMCA71 AP94 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA94 AP143 M14.1 Q14.5 GMCA96 AP148</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Road ensuring that an appropriate buffer is incorporated to separate this part of the allocation from the wider employment area and that appropriate highways measures are in place to prevent the use of residential roads by traffic associated with the wider employment area; and</p> <p>Modify bullet point 1iv as follows: iv. <u>Deliver A</u>an appropriate range of supporting and ancillary services and facilities, <u>such as a new local centre, hotel, leisure and conference facilities. These should be in accessible locations and of a genuinely ancillary scale that is appropriate to the main employment use of the allocation.</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 2 and replace with new criterion as follows: <u>2. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 3 and 4.</p> <p>Modify criterion 6 as follows: “<u>Provide Make</u> financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development <u>in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>”</p> <p>Delete Criterion 7.</p>	<p>To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D.</p> <p>To improve consistency of policy wording.</p> <p>These requirements are covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2.</p> <p>To provide clarification in terms of the intended approach towards the retention, enhancement and/or replacement of existing recreational facilities within the site and the specific recreation facilities to which the requirement would apply. However, reference to the provision of new recreational facilities to meet the needs of prospective residents is adequately</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Amend Criterion 9 as follows: 9. <u>Retain and enhance existing recreation facilities (including Castlebrook High School playing fields and Pike Fold Golf Course) or, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location. Retain, enhance and replace existing recreation facilities, where required, and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;</u></p> <p>Amend Criterion 10 as follows: 10. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible multi-functional green and blue infrastructure to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the site's wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the integration and enhancement of existing features such as Hollins Brook/Brightly Brook, SBI and Whittle Brook and <u>Castle Brook;</u></p> <p>Add two new criteria after criterion 10 as follows: <u>"Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;"</u></p>	<p>dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P7).</p> <p>To provide clarification in terms of requiring the provision of green and blue infrastructure to refer to the need to integrate and enhance specific features within the site.</p> <p>Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2.</p> <p>Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.</p> <p>Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9).</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north of the site around Pilsworth Cottages, Brightly Brook and Pilsworth Fisheries such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 11.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 13.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 14.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 15.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 17 as follows: <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including</u> Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse <u>Grade II Listed Buildings in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan’s evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process;</u> and</p> <p>Add two new criteria at end of policy as follows:</p>	<p>It is considered that flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5.</p> <p>Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2).</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA 1.1 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10).</p> <p>To provide appropriate reference to heritage assets and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p> <p><u>“Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the south-western part of the site to inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided”.</u></p>	<p>framework for these allocations.</p> <p>To make provision for the investigation of peat on the site.</p>	
MMCB3	JPA1.1 Heywood/Pilsworth (Northern Gateway) Reasoned Justification	228 229 230	<p>Modify paragraph. 11.21 as follows: “Although the allocation has the capacity to deliver a total of around 1,200,000 sqm of new employment floorspace, it is anticipated that around 700,000 <u>935,000</u> sqm of this will be delivered within the plan period (in addition to <u>including</u> the 135,000 sqm that has an extant planning permission at South Heywood).</p> <p>Insert two new paragraphs after paragraph 11.31 as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p>	<p>To reflect update to 2022 land supply and the change to the plan period.</p> <p>To justify the additional criterion relating to strengthening of remaining Green Belt boundaries.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in</p>	GMCA11.1 AP5 M14.1 Q14.5 GMCA71 AP94 GMCA94 AP143 GMCA21 AP9 GMCA96 AP148

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“Remaining Green Belt boundaries to the south and west of the site are clearly defined by the M62 and M66 motorways. However, at present, the boundary of the Green Belt to the north of the site around Pilsworth Cottages, Brightly Brook and Pilsworth Fisheries is less clearly defined and the development should incorporate measures to strengthen this to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</u></p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.33 in its entirety.</p> <p>Add two new paragraphs following paragraph 11.35 as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (3.9% of the site); sand and gravel (10.2%); surface coal (99.4%); and brickclay (99.4%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised”</u></p> <p><u>“The Natural England/Defra ‘Peaty Soils Location (England)’ layer is published on the Natural England website with the intention of identifying the extent of peaty soils and this shows a potential area of peat in the south-western part of the site to the north of the M60 Junction 18 Simister Island</u></p>	<p>JPA 1.1 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10)</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p> <p>To reflect the addition of a criterion on peat to policy JPA1.1.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>Interchange. There is very limited site-specific information from Natural England/Defra on the quality of the peat within the proposed allocation. As such, there will be a need to undertake hydrological and ground investigations to fully understand the extent and quality of any peaty soils in this area of the site to inform the potential for restoration and identify any areas of irreplaceable habitat where loss or deterioration should be avoided, subsequently helping to shape the comprehensive masterplanning of the site."</u>		
MMCB4	Picture 11.5 JPA1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)	231	Amendment to Picture 11.5 site allocation boundary to show a single site boundary as set out in GMCA26. See Annex, Map MNCB4	To amend cartographic error.	GMCA71 AP95
MMCB5	JPA1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway) Policy	231 232 233	Delete the first paragraph of Policy JPA1.2 in its entirety. Add criterion before criterion 1 as follows: Development at this allocation will be required to: <u>Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;</u> Amend Criterion 1 as follows:	To amend error. To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy. To provide clarity. To provide clarity with regard to the self-build register.	GMCA71 AP95 GMCA94 AP143 M14.1 Q14.11 GMCA71 AP95 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>1. Deliver a broad mix of around 1,550 homes to diversify the type of accommodation across the Simister, Bowlee and Birch and Langley areas. This should include an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (<u>subject to local demand having regard to the Councils' self-build registers and other relevant evidence</u>) and a mix of housing densities with higher densities in areas of good accessibility and potential for improved public transport connectivity and lower densities adjacent to existing villages where development will require sensitive design to respond to its context;</p> <p>Add new Criterion as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u></p> <p>Amend Criterion 2 as follows: Facilitate the required supporting transport services and infrastructure including: i. An upgrade of the local highways network ii. <u>Make provision for</u> Ttraffic restrictions on Simister Lane to prevent this route from being a form of access/egress to and from the allocation <u>except by public transport;</u> iii. Improved public transport provision through the allocation (including Bus Rapid Transit corridors) and close to the allocation (including potential Bus Rapid Transit or Metrolink</p>	<p>To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D.</p> <p>Covered by Policy JP-D2.</p> <p>To include requirements for primary and secondary education in a single criterion.</p> <p>Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2.</p> <p>Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2.</p> <p>Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>extension to Middleton) in order to serve the development; and</p> <p>iv. Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 3.</p> <p>Amend criterion 5 to incorporate provision for secondary education (previously set out in criterion 6) as follows: <u>“Make provision for a new two-form entry primary school and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 6.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 8.</p> <p>Add new criteria after criterion 9 as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p><u>Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north-west of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p>	<p>The JPA1.2 site does not include any existing recreational facilities within it. In addition, the provision of new recreational facilities to meet the needs of prospective residents is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P7).</p> <p>The requirements to make provision for green and blue infrastructure and the long-term management and maintenance are adequately covered elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2)</p> <p>To make it clear that biodiversity net gains can potentially be achieved outside of the allocation rather than solely within the allocation.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete Criterion 10.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 11.</p> <p>Amend Criterion 12 as follows:</p> <p>12. <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of</u> Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation, including the Bradley Hall Farm SBI, in accordance with Policy JP-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity';</p> <p>Delete Criterion 13 and 14.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 15.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 16 in its entirety.</p> <p>Amend Criterion 19 as follows:</p> <p>19. <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Heaton Park, in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and Protect and enhance the heritage and archaeological assets within the vicinity of the allocation and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</u></p>	<p>Covered by Policy JP-S5.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA 1.2 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10).</p> <p>To provide appropriate reference to heritage assets and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Add new criterion at end of policy follows:</p> <p><u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMCB6	JPA1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway) Reasoned Justification	234	<p>Add two new paragraphs after paragraph 11.39 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p><u>“Remaining Green Belt boundaries are clearly defined by the M60 motorway to the south-west of the site. However, at present, the boundary of the Green Belt to the north-west of the site is less clearly defined and the development should incorporate measures to strengthen this to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</u></p> <p>Delete Paragraph 11.41 in its entirety.</p>	<p>To justify the inclusion of criterion relating to the strengthening of remaining Green Belt boundaries.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA 1.2 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10).</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy</p>	GMCA94 AP143 GMCA21 AP9 M14.1 Q14.11 GMCA71 AP95

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Add new paragraph after paragraph 11.43 as follows:</p> <p><u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sand and gravel (2.9%); surface coal (63.9%); and brickclay (63.9%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised”</u></p>	framework for these allocations	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMCB7	JPA2 Stakehill Policy	235 - 237	<p>Modify criterion 1 of as follows:</p> <p>1. Deliver around 150,000 sqm of high quality, adaptable, <u>employment industrial and warehousing</u> floorspace within a ‘green’ employment park setting, with a focus on suitable provision for advanced manufacturing and/or other key <u>growth economic</u> sectors, taking advantage of its accessible location and proximity to Junction 20 of the M62, and complementing the other opportunities within the North-East Growth Corridor;</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 as follows:</p> <p>2. Provide around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties, to support the new jobs created within the North-East Growth Corridor and create a</p>	<p>To clarify the type of employment uses that will be required in response to AP96.</p> <p>Change from prime to economic sectors to provide consistency with Policy JP-J1 and paragraph 123 of the NPPF.</p> <p>To clarify affordable housing requirements, in response to AP96.</p>	<p>AP9 AP96 AP143 GMCA21 GMCA71 M14.1 Q14.20</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>sustainable and high-quality extension to the urban area. <u>This includes making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 3 as follows: 3. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1...</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 4 as follows: 4. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St John's Church and war memorial, in accordance with policy JP-P2 in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 6 of as follows: 6. Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park <u>to the east which lies within Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type. This should reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of this landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 in terms of the design, landscaping and</u></p>	<p>To clarify requirement of infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in response to AP96.</p> <p>Clarification of requirements relating to heritage assets.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>Clarification of the need to strengthen Green Belt boundaries.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with Policy JP-C7 to refer to</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible;</p> <p>Modify criterion 7 as follows: <u>7. Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2. This should include improvements to the retained areas of Green Belt</u> Retain a strategic area of Green Belt between the A627(M) spur and Thornham Lane and in the south of the site to maintain separation between the urban areas of Rochdale and Middleton;</p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after Criterion 7 as follows: <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent, in particular separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 8 of as follows: <u>8. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas;</u></p>	<p>transport interventions listed in Appendix D.</p> <p>Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 8.</p> <p>Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 8.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic polices, and in Criterion 8 above.</p> <p>To clarify the specific locations on the site for improvement, and</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 9 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 10 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 11 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 12 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 15 of as follows: Deliver high quality landscaping and green and blue infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. <u>This should include making provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9.</u> This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary;</p> <p>Delete criterion 16 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 17 of JPA2 as follows: 17. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment <u>in relation to the Rochdale Canal</u> for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;</p>	<p>consequential change as part relating to Green Belt boundaries has been modified and moved to its own criterion.</p> <p>Consequential modification as requirements for biodiversity and landscaping including in other criteria.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal.</p> <p>To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.</p> <p>Deleted as generic policy which is adequately covered by thematic policies.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 18 as follows: 18. <u>Development of the residential element of the site will be expected to make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5. Contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. In addition, theThis will include provision of land and financial contributions to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation <u>will also be required;</u></u></p> <p>Delete criterion 19 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after criterion 20 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	
MMCB8	JPA2 Stakehill Reasoned Justification	237 - 239	<p>Modify paragraph 11.44 as follows: “11.44 It has the potential to provide a significant contribution to the sub-regional requirement for employment floorspace within key growth economic sectors and attract additional investment and economic activity to the area....”</p> <p>Modify to add additional paragraph between 11.47 and 11.48 of as follows:</p>	Change from prime to economic sectors to provide consistency with Policy JP-J1 and paragraph 123 of the NPPF.	AP9 AP96 GMCA21 GMCA71 M14.1 Q14.20

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“It is important that the whole site is subject to masterplanning and design codes in order to deliver a comprehensive scheme. Given the size of the allocation, a single masterplan or design code may not be necessary. However, where more than one masterplan or design code is produced these should demonstrate how they relate to masterplans/design codes for adjoining areas in order to deliver a high-quality development across the whole site.”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.49 as follows: “11.49 The development would involve the loss of an area of Green Belt but an area of Green Belt is to be retained between the A627(M) spur and Thornham Lane to provide some separation between the urban areas of Rochdale and Middleton. <u>A proportion of the site to the south is also to be retained as Green Belt. Much of the allocation is contained by permanent, physical boundaries. However, all the Green Belt boundaries, particularly the southern boundary, should utilise existing landscape features and incorporate high quality boundary treatment to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</u></p> <p><u>Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Therefore, the retained areas of Green Belt within the allocation also provide an opportunity to provide compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and</u></p>	<p>Additional section in reasoned justification to clarify that a single masterplan and design code is not required for the whole site.</p> <p>Clarification of the need to strengthen Green Belt boundaries.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal. As part of the updated HRA and the proposed modifications to JP-G9,</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>accessibility of retained Green Belt land. Further potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020). The area of Green belt retained in the south also allows for the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network reflecting its 'green' employment park setting.</u></p> <p>“...Whilst the development does not encroach into the areas around Tandle Hill Country Park, <u>which lies within Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character area</u>, theThe site does include areas of biodiversity in the form of <u>Sites of Biological Importance</u>, <u>including</u> ponds and brooks. These and other nature conservation features should be retained and, where possible, enhanced.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.52 as follows: “11.52 It is considered that by 2040 these developments may lead to traffic increases on the M62 motorway because of their size and relative proximity to the motorway. The M62 passes close to designated National and European sites known to be susceptible to traffic pollution, particularly nitrate deposition. The Rochdale Canal Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies adjacent to the site. Protected habitats in the canal can be affected by changes in light, shading, leaf fall and water quality. As such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning</p>	<p>(see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10), the reference to air pollution impacts on designated European sites is no longer considered necessary in the justification to JPA 2.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p> <p>Paragraph 11.50 deleted as policy text modified and parts moved to other sections.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>applications involving 1,000 or more sqm or 50 or more residential units <u>to ensure that development close to the canal is designed sensitively to the protected habitat.</u>"</p> <p>Modify to add new paragraph after paragraph 11.55 as follows: <u>"The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.6% of the site); sand and gravel (97.5%); and surface coal (99.6%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised."</u></p> <p>Modify to delete paragraph 11.50 in its entirety.</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMCB9	Picture 11.7 JPA 3 Medipark/ Timperley Wedge	242	Modify the proposed Green Belt boundary to retain ponds at Davenport Green Site of Biological Importance (SBI) within the Green Belt located in the centre of the site between the rural park and the development. Map 11.7 JPA 3 to be amended accordingly. See Annex 3, see Map MMCB9	To clarify that development is not proposed within the SBI and it will be retained in the Green Belt. A strong Green Belt boundary is provided through existing mature hedgerows.	AP99 GMCA71
MMCB10	Para 11.59 (Medipark/ Timperley Wedge)	241	Modify paragraph 11.59 to delete third sentence, as follows: “The Global Logistics (Policy JP Allocation 10 ‘Global Logistics’) allocation for B2/B8 will meet a different but complementary need to.” Modify paragraph 11.59, as follows: <u>“...The development at Medipark, with more will accommodate specialist knowledge-based businesses, while and the Timperley Wedge allocation will provide serve with office employment land the B1 Employment.”</u>	In response to removal of JPA10 Global Logistics To clarify, ensuring the consequential change is consistent with Policy JPA3.2 and to reflect the most up-to-date Use Class Order	GMCA94A P144
MMCB11	JPA3.1 Medipark Policy	242	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA3.1, as follows: “1. Deliver about 86,000 sqm B4- <u>Class E (g)</u> focused floorspace;” Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA3.1 as follows: “2. Development should be configured to take advantage of transport infrastructure in the area including the need to accommodate and contribute to the delivery of the proposed Metrolink Manchester Airport Line Western Leg extension;”	To clarify, reflecting changes to the Use Class Order To clarify criterion removing ‘contribute’ which will be addressed under amended criterion 4	M15.1 Q15.5 AP90 GMCA94 AP97 GMCA94 AP143

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA3.1 as follows: “3. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network <u>and JP3.2 Timperley Wedge.</u></p> <p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by deleting criterion 4 and 5 as follows: 4. Facilitate improvements to the surrounding Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including entry / egress and links to the strategic highway network, to enable safe access to and from the area; 5. Improve access to the site by providing links to local cycling and walking networks where appropriate;</p> <p>and replace with: <u>New criterion.</u> <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D, in accordance with policy JP-C7.</u></p> <p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by deleting criterion 7 as follows: 7. Ensure development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green or the adjacent playing field</p>	<p>To clarify anticipated role of the spine road.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2 and Policy JP-P7.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>and replace with: <u>New criterion. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the listed buildings of Newall Green, in accordance with Policy JP P2</u></p> <p><u>and</u> <u>7. Take appropriate account of the adjacent playing field in accordance with policy JP-P7</u></p> <p>Modify policy JPA3.1 criterion 8 as follows: “8. Incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for <u>Take appropriate account of</u> the historic landscape features within the site; and”</p> <p>Modify policy JPA3.1 criterion 9 first sentence as follows: “9. Reflect the sequential approach to <u>Provide a</u> flood risk management <u>strategy</u>, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook; and”</p> <p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by adding the following new criterion: <u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in accordance with policy JP-G2.”</u></p>	<p>To clarify, reflecting National Policy.</p> <p>To clarify, reflecting National Policy</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref

MMCB12	Picture 11.9 JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge	244	Modify the proposed Green Belt boundary to retain ponds at Davenport Green Site of Biological Importance (SBI) within the Green Belt located in the centre of the site between the rural park and the development. Picture 11.9 JPA 3.2 Timperley Wedge will be modified accordingly. See Annex 3, see Map MMCB12	To clarify that development is not proposed within the SBI and it will be retained in the Green Belt. A strong Green Belt boundary is provided through existing mature hedgerows.	AP99 GMCA71
MMCB13	Picture 11.10 JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge	245	Modify Picture 11.10 to reflect the modification to the Green Belt boundary in AP99 and ensure accuracy and clarity in relation to the development area. In addition, the title is modified and here and throughout the policy where reference is made to Picture 11.10 to make it clear that Picture 11.10 is indicative only. Amend title of Picture 11.10: <i>Timperley Wedge <u>Indicative</u> Allocation Policy Plan</i> See Annex 3, see Map MMCB13	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Indicative Allocation Plan.	AP99 GMCA71

<p>MMCB14</p>	<p>JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge Policy</p>	<p>244- 249</p>	<p>Modify Criterion 1 as follows: Be in accordance with a <u>Masterplan or SPD that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and approved agreed</u> by the Local Planning Authority. <u>The Masterplan must include a robust phasing and delivery strategy, as required by policy JP-D1. This will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders and to ensure the whole allocation site is planned and delivered in a coordinated and comprehensive manner with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 2 as follows: 2. Deliver around 2,500 homes of which 1,780 will be in the plan period as set out <u>on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.10);</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 4 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 7 as follows: 7. Make specific <u>appropriate</u> provision for self-build custom build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 8 as follows: 8. Deliver around 60,000 sqm <u>E (g(i))</u>-B1 office employment land within a mixed employment residential area set out in the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10)</u> of which <u>1530,000</u> sqm will be in the Plan period;</p> <p>Delete Criteria 9 - 12 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.</p> <p>To remove any duplication with other policies in the Plan.</p>	<p>AP98 GMCA71</p>
---------------	---	---------------------	---	--	------------------------

		<p>13. Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car; <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7:</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 15 as follows: 15. Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s);</p> <p>Modify Criterion 16 as follows: 16. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network and local access to development sites, incorporating separate pedestrian and cycling space <u>as well as</u> and provision for future bus priority infrastructure rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport;</p> <p>Delete Criterion 17 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 18 as follows: 18. Provide a new local centre <u>comprising a range of shops and services to meet local needs with convenience shopping facilities as a hub for local services in the region of 3,000 sqm of retail floorspace</u> close to the Davenport Green stop of the Metrolink Western Leg extension;</p> <p>Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 19. Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places; <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary</u></p>		
--	--	---	--	--

		<p><u>and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development (where appropriate) and make provision for a new primary school, located close to the local centre, in accordance with JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 20 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 21 as follows: 21. Create defensible <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 22 as follows: 22. Mitigate any impact on and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land; <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 23 as follows: 23. Provide a significant area of enhanced and <u>publicly</u> accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt identified on the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10)</u>, ensuring protection of heritage assets in this area;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 24 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 24. Create wildlife corridors and steppingstone habitats within the development areas to support nature recovery networks, provide ecosystem services and <u>publicly</u> accessible green infrastructure.</p>		
--	--	---	--	--

		<p>Including <u>the following green links which will be defined through the Masterplan and Trafford Local Plan</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. From Clay Lane through to Brooks Drive and Fairywell Brook ii. Through Davenport Green Ponds SBI to Medipark <p>Modify Criterion 25 as follows: 25. Provide a range of types and sizes of open space within the allocation boundary in accordance with the Council's open space standards <u>policies</u>, including local parks and gardens; natural and semi-natural greenspace, equipped and informal play areas, outdoor sports pitches and allotment plots, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 26 as follows: 26. Protect Manor Farm identified in the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10)</u> and promote its <u>enhance its sports facilities to meet local needs use for future sports provision including, where appropriate, new access and car parking;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 27 as follows: 27. Promote improvements to <u>Accommodate land for leisure facilities (Use Class E(d) and F2 (c)) at Hale Country Club as identified on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10);</u></p> <p>Add new Criterion after Criterion 27, as follows: <u>Seek to relocate Bowdon Rugby Club either within or in close proximity to the allocation and redevelop the existing Rugby Club site for residential use as shown on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10)</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 28 as follows:</p>		
--	--	--	--	--

		<p>28. Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and surrounding areas including SBIs, woodland and hedgerows; <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 29 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 30 as follows: 30. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as required under <u>having regard to the North West River Basin management plan (2019);</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 33 as follows: 33. Ensure new development is place-led, creative and contextual in its response, respecting the local character, <u>heritage</u> and positive local design features of the area;</p> <p>Delete Criterion 34 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 36 as follows: 36. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020 in the Plan's evidence base and any updated (HIA) submitted as part of the planning application process; <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;</u></p> <p>Delete Criteria 37-41 in their entirety.</p>		
--	--	--	--	--

		<p>Modify Criterion 42 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 42. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development in accordance with <u>an allocation wide</u> flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, <u>which forms part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1)</u> The allocation wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD</p> <p>Delete Criteria 43-45 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 46 as follows: 46. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation, such as woodland buffers, particularly along the M56 motorway, the Metrolink and HS2/NPR corridor in line with Environmental (Noise) Regulations;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 47 as follows: 47. The land identified to the south and west of the <u>proposed</u> HS2 Airport station as shown on the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan</u>, although removed from the Green Belt, <u>it is safeguarded and is not allocated for development at the present time;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 48 as follows: 48. The land is safeguarded in accordance with Policy JP-G 11" Safeguarded Land"; Permanent development of this land will</p>		
--	--	--	--	--

			<p><u>only be permitted following an update to a plan that proposes its development; and</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 49 as follows: 49. Any future allocation <u>should have regard</u> is subject to an assessment that the land directly contributes to the Greater Manchester HS2 / NPR Growth Strategy (as maybe updated and/or superseded) as part of a plan review. And it should only be developed after completion of development set out in the Timperley Wedge masterplan and following the delivery of HS2 Airport station; and</p> <p>Delete Criterion 50 in its entirety.</p>		
MMCB15	JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge Reasoned Justification	250-254	<p>Modify paragraph 11.64 as follows: 11.64 Development of the site will require a coordinated approach between all landowners and developers and Trafford Council is committed to working with stakeholders to bring forward a detailed Masterplan/SPD which provides a framework for the sustainable delivery of a new community at Timperley Wedge.</p> <p>Add new paragraphs after paragraph 11.64 as follows <u>All areas of development will be expected to make a proportionate contribution to necessary infrastructure, including transport, social and green infrastructure. Further details on supporting infrastructure requirements will be set out in the masterplan and delivery strategy together with information on trigger points for when infrastructure such as road and junction improvements, a new school and the spine road will be required, which will be linked to the development trajectory.</u></p>	Consequential changes to the reasoned justification.	

		<p><u>Approximately 700 new residential units and 30,000 sqm of employment land have been phased for delivery beyond the plan period as the development is proposed on land located within the HS2 construction boundary and therefore is expected to be unavailable for a temporary period whilst the HS2 route, Airport Station and southern tunnel portal are under construction. It is therefore anticipated that this area will come forward following the completion of HS2 Airport Station and the build-out is very likely to extend beyond the Places for Everyone plan period. The timescales for development in this area are, in part, dependent on the HS2 timescales. The area of land required for construction may be altered if changes are made to the overall HS2 construction programme. However, delivery of development is not dependent on HS2/NPR and in the unlikely event a rail scheme did not come forward, an alternative option for delivery of development in this area has been considered and is achievable.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.65, first sentence as follows: 11.65 The Timperley Wedge allocation will deliver around 1,7<u>8</u>00 homes in the plan period and around 2,500 in total.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.68, first sentence as follows: Employment development will deliver around <u>153</u>0,000 sqm in the plan period and 60,000 sqm in total.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.69, as follows: 11.69 The area is close to areas of deprivation, including Wythenshawe in Manchester and Broomwood in Trafford and it will also be accessible by bus and tram to other areas of deprivation in Trafford. Targets for the training and employment of local people could, therefore, be agreed between the developers, the local colleges and the Local Authority to ensure a realistic number of</p>		
--	--	---	--	--

		<p>local people benefit from training and new jobs as a result of the development.</p> <p>Delete paragraphs 11.70 – 11.71 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify the reasoned justification to Policy JPA3.2 at paragraph 11.73, as follows: 11.73 The road network currently consists of country lanes which are unable to support the proposed development but <u>which</u> will be enhanced to <u>provide</u> promote them as cycling and walking routes <u>and thereby</u> promoting healthier lifestyles. These, together with new routes, will provide links through the allocation and to Medipark, Hale Barns, Timperley and beyond. A new spine road will provide safe capacity for car use and link to the surrounding road network. The route identified is indicative at this stage and further work on the most appropriate alignment will be required as part of future masterplanning / planning applications. It is envisaged the spine road will be delivered incrementally by the development as and when it requires access from it. The spine road will have a safe route for walking, cycling and bus <u>priority infrastructure</u> rapid transit and will contribute to improving east/west connectivity between Altrincham and the Airport, as well as the wider southern Greater Manchester area. The Timperley Wedge/Medipark Transport Locality Assessment has determined the key necessary transport interventions and supporting interventions needed to mitigate the impact of the development. These include interventions specific to each allocation but also shared interventions between the allocations.</p> <p>Add new paragraph after paragraph 11.77 as follows: <u>The new Green Belt boundary is defined by existing features, where possible, and there is also a requirement to strengthen the</u></p>		
--	--	---	--	--

		<p><u>boundary as part of the development. The majority of the boundary is defined by existing roads and hedgerows. There is a particular need to strengthen the boundary which borders the rural park and also the safeguarded land boundary. The western boundary of the safeguarded land area will be defined by the woodland planting proposed by HS2 and the eastern boundary by the HS2 Airport Station and associated infrastructure. It is therefore not currently identified by existing features.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.79 as follows: 11.79 The allocation contains Bowdon Rugby Club along Clay Lane, <u>which is identified as suitable for residential development.</u> As part of the development proposals, <u>the club is intending to relocate and improve its facilities within the Timperley Wedge area and it</u> may be appropriate to look at opportunities to relocate the facilities within the wider allocation area. Such proposals will be considered as part of future detailed masterplanning work.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.81 as follows: 11.81 Hale Country Club is looking to make improvements to its leisure facilities <u>(Use Class E(d) and F2(c))</u> creating job opportunities and providing a higher quality of leisure experience for local communities.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.84 as follows: 11.84 Development will need to set a new high quality design standard for this area and should draw upon the guidance in the Council's adopted <u>relevant Design Guides and codes.</u> Specific parameters for the development of the site will be set out in the Masterplan /SPD.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.87, as follows:</p>		
--	--	--	--	--

		<p>11.87 Opportunities will be explored to maximise the potential of the Timperley Brook and Fairywell Brook in terms of urban flood management. The Brooks currently have a rating of 'moderate' under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019), the development should seek opportunities to improve this to 'good'.</p> <p>Delete paragraphs 11.90 – 11.91 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify the first and second sentences of paragraph 11.93 as follows: 11.93 The Greater Manchester HS2/NPR Growth Strategy identifies the opportunities of this strategically important and well-connected location adjacent to the <u>proposed</u> HS2 Airport station. The exceptional circumstances for taking this <u>the safeguarded land</u> out of the Green Belt are directly related to the potential this land has to capitalise directly on the economic benefit brought by HS2.</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.94 as follows: 11.95 The area around the <u>proposed</u> Manchester Airport HS2 Station has been removed from the Green Belt but will only be considered a sustainable location after delivery of HS2 Airport Station.</p>		
--	--	---	--	--

Chapter Eleven- Strategic Allocations in Bolton Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMBo1	Picture 11.11 Bolton District Overview	255	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary. See Annex 3, Map MMBo1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	GMCA 96 AP147
MMBo2	JPA4 Bewshill Farm Policy	256	<p>Modify criterion 3 of policy JPA4, as follows: 3. Contribute to the existing Logistics North local link demand responsive transport service <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>and</p> <p>Add a new criterion to policy JPA4 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and</u></p> <p>Add a new criterion to policy JPA4 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	<p>The Logistics North Local Link demand responsive transport service no longer operates. The generic requirement is now addressed through criterion 3 and policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with policy JP-G2</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this</p>	GMCA71 AP101 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				allocation in respect of minerals safeguarding	
MMBo3	JPA4 Bewshill Farm Reasoned Justification	256	<p>Add new reasoned justification as follows: <u>Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).</u></p> <p>Add new reasoned justification as follows: <u>The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (98.8% of the site); surface coal (98.8%); and brickclay (98.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.</u></p>	<p>To provide justification for the new criterion on Green Belt compensation</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation reflecting the inclusion of the additional MSA criterion</p>	GMCA71 AP101 GMCA21 AP9
MMBo4	JPA5 Chequerbent North Policy	257	<p>Modify criterion 3 of policy JPA5 as follows: 3. Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA5, as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p> <p>To clarify, some mitigation may also be required on the SRN, to</p>	GMCA71 AP102 M16.1 Q16.12 M16.1 Q16.12 M16.1 Q16.11

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>4. Provide financial contribution to mitigate <u>Mitigate</u> impacts on the Local Road Network <u>Highway Network</u> including <u>any necessary</u> improvements to Chequerbent roundabout <u>and/or</u> other improvements identified through a transport assessment;</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 of policy JPA5, as follows: 5. Require <u>Provide</u> high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snydale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening;</p> <p>Add new criterion to policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Chequerbent Embankment Ancient Monument, in accordance with policy JP-P2;</u></p> <p>Add new criterion to policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and</u></p> <p>Add a new criterion to policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	<p>reflect the approved proposals at Hulton Park which may bring forward alternative highway solutions and to provide flexibility in line with paragraph 11.99 of the reasoned justification</p> <p>To clarify, correcting a typographical error</p> <p>To reflect the post submission designation of Chequerbent Embankment Scheduled Ancient Monument</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with policy JP-G2</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation in respect of minerals safeguarding</p>	<p>GMCA94 AP143 GMCA21 AP9</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMBo5	JPA5 Chequerbent North Reasoned Justification	258	<p>Add new reasoned justification as follows: <u>Chequerbent Embankment, which runs along the eastern boundary of the allocation, was designated as a Scheduled Ancient Monument in February 2022. Any development would need to consider the impact on Chequerbent Embankment, and its setting, including through a Heritage Impact Statement.</u></p> <p>Add new reasoned justification as follows: <u>Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).</u></p> <p>Add new reasoned justification as follows: <u>The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for surface coal (99.8%); and brickclay (99.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.</u></p>	<p>To reflect the post submission designation of Chequerbent Embankment Scheduled Ancient Monument</p> <p>To provide justification for the new criterion on Green Belt compensation</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation reflecting the inclusion of the additional MSA criterion</p>	M16.1 Q16.11 GMCA71 AP102 GMCA94 AP143 GMCA21 AP9
MMBo6	JPA6 West of Wingates	259	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA6, as follows:	To clarify and to provide flexibility, the reference to advanced	GMCA71 AP103

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	/M61 Junction 6 Policy		<p>1. Provide a location for around 440,000 sqm of employment industrial and warehousing floorspace, consisting of a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing;</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA6, as follows: 2. Be in accordance with an agreed a <u>comprehensive masterplan agreed by the local planning authority</u> that shows phasing within the site, and which areas should or should not be developed, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1</u>;</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of policy JP6AP in its entirety</p> <p>Delete criterion 4 of policy JP6AP in its entirety</p> <p>Delete criterion 5 of policy JP6AP in its entirety</p> <p>Replace with new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7</u>;</p> <p>Modify criterion 6 of policy JPA6, as follows: 6. Ensure that the siting and scale of buildings <u>and the landscape planting scheme</u> minimises the impact on long range views and that a high quality scheme of landscaping is implemented to minimise the prominence of the development and its impact upon the surrounding landscape <u>and views</u>;</p>	<p>manufacturing and large scale warehousing is too prescriptive.</p> <p>To clarify, providing consistency across the Plan</p> <p>Delete criterion 3: The link road is not required to bring the allocation forward. Criterion 3 was intended to protect an alignment in the future and can be addressed though the reasoned justification.</p> <p>Delete criterion 4: The text ‘take advantage of the site’s location near junction 6 of the M61’ reflects a reason the site is proposed to be allocated rather than being a requirement of development.</p>	<p>M16.1 Q16.18 GMCA94 AP143 GMCA96 AP147 GMCA21 AP9</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 7 of policy JPA6 and insert a new criterion as follows:</p> <p>7. Protect the Site of Biological Importance at Four Gates from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts. Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Four Gates Site of Biological Importance, in accordance with policy JP-G9;</p> <p><u>New criterion: Make provision for green and blue infrastructure including, where practicable, the retention and enhancement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Insert a new criterion to policy JPA6, as follows: <u>Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site, particularly at Westhoughton Golf Course, such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p> <p>Insert a new criterion to policy JPA6, as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 8 of policy JPA6 in its entirety</p>	<p>The text 'making sure it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or surrounding roads' is addressed elsewhere in PfE, for example, replacement criterion in policy JPA6 and policy JP-C7</p> <p>Delete criterion 5: These generic requirements are addressed elsewhere in PfE, for example, policy JP-C7 and policy JP-D2</p> <p>New criterion: To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p> <p>To make the policy clearer and therefore more effective in ensuring that both measures are considered in mitigating impacts on the</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 9 of policy JPA6, as follows: 9. Ensure that there is no undue adverse impact of light, air and noise pollution from the development and its associated operations; and</p> <p>Add a new criterion to policy JPA6 after existing criterion 10 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	<p>surrounding landscape and views.</p> <p>Modification of criterion 7: policy JP-P1 criterion 16 D addresses generic landscaping within schemes. The requirement relating to woodlands, hedgerows and ponds has been moved into a new criterion. To ensure the plan is effective in protecting biodiversity including specifically Four Gates SBI, consistent with policy JP-G9.</p> <p>New criterion: The new criterion requires development to enhance, as well as retain, existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds. This will help mitigate against the environmental impacts of</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				<p>the development. To ensure effectiveness in setting out the approach to blue and green infrastructure, consistent with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To enhance the effectiveness of policy JPA6 in ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</p> <p>Notwithstanding that it was not referred to in AP103 this change is considered necessary to clarify and ensure consistency with policy JP-G2</p> <p>This generic criterion is sufficiently addressed by other policies including policy JP-C4 (criterion 1k) and policy JP-S6</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
				<p>The generic requirements relating to air and noise pollution are addressed by other policies including policy JP-C4 (criterion 1k) and policy JP-S6</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation in respect of minerals safeguarding</p>	
MMBo7	JPA6 West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6 Reasoned Justification	259	<p>Modify paragraph 11.103 of the reasoned justification, as follows: 11.103 Development would require a new road across the site and to the north to link with junction 6 of the M61. The development should allow for a road to be continued south through Bowlands Hey providing both a link from the site to the residential areas of Westhoughton and a western bypass for Westhoughton. Where practicable development should protect the alignment of a sustainable transport corridor running from Westhoughton, through Bowlands Hey, across the site to the A6 and to the north to link with the De Havilland Way corridor and junction 6 of the M61. This transport corridor should be focused on sustainable and active transport. There would be the opportunity to provide bus routes to link to nearby stations at Westhoughton and Horwich Parkway. This would allow improved access for local</p>	<p>For clarification and consequential changes resulting from the deletion of criterion 3.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out the justification for the new criterion relating to Green Belt boundaries</p> <p>To provide justification for the new criterion on Green Belt compensation</p>	<p>M16.1 Q16.18 GMCA71 AP103 GMCA96 AP147 GMCA94 AP143 GMCA21 AP9</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>residents to new employment opportunities on this site, and existing employment areas such as Middlebrook and Lostock.</p> <p>Insert new reasoned justification, as follows: <u>The proposed Green Belt boundary consists of the A6 Chorley Road, the B5239 Dicconson Lane, the former railway line and Westhoughton golf course. At Westhoughton golf course opportunities should be taken to reinforce the new Green Belt boundary.</u></p> <p>Insert new reasoned justification, as follows: <u>Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).</u></p> <p>Insert new reasoned justification, as follows: <u>The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (11.5% of the site); surface coal (99.4%); and brickclay (99.4%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.</u></p>	<p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation reflecting the inclusion of the additional MSA criterion.</p>	

Chapter Eleven- Strategic Allocations in Bury Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMBu1	Picture 11.15 Bury District Overview	260	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary. See Annex 3, Map MMBu1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	IN37 AP147
MMBu2	Picture 11.16 JPA7 Elton Reservoir	261	Modify Picture 11.16 to reflect proposed change to the boundary of the retained Green Belt within the Elton Reservoir site. See Annex 3, Map MMBu2	To clarify, ensuring that the whole of Elton Goyt SBI is within the Green Belt.	M17.1 Q17.2
MMBu3	JPA7 Elton Reservoir Policy	261 262 263	<p>Amend JPA7 (1st paragraph) as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.</p> <p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: "Deliver a broad mix of around 3,500 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Bury and Radcliffe areas. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (subject to local demand as</p>	<p>To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.</p> <p>Consequential modification as a result of the change to the plan period and to provide clarity regarding self build.</p> <p>To improve consistency in the approach towards transport interventions.</p>	<p>M17.1 Q17.2 GMCA72 AP104 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA72 A P147 GMCA94 AP143</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>set out in the Council's self-build register</u>) and higher densities of development in areas with good accessibility and with potential for improved public transport connectivity, particularly in the southern areas of the allocation. It is expected that around 4,900 <u>2,100</u> of these homes will be delivered during the plan period;</p> <p>Modify bullet point 2.iii. as follows: iii. Other <u>new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7; and off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including works in and around Radcliffe town centre</u></p> <p>Modify the last paragraph in bullet point 2 as follows: Residential development within the allocation will be <u>controlled to ensure that the rate of housing delivery is coordinated with the implementation of the above infrastructure (or key elements of it)</u> limited until the above infrastructure (or key elements of it) is implemented as necessary mitigation</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 and 4.</p> <p>Amend criterion 6 as follows: 6. Make provision for two new two-form entry primary schools to meet the needs <u>generated by the development of the prospective school-aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Amend criterion 7 as follows:</p>	<p>To provide clarity with regard to the delivery of infrastructure.</p> <p>To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D.</p> <p>To improve consistency in policy wording.</p> <p>To clarify education requirements and to improve consistency in policy wording.</p> <p>To provide clarity regarding the scale of local centres required.</p> <p>Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2.</p> <p>To provide clarification in terms of the intended approach towards the replacement of existing recreational facilities</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>7. Make provision for a new secondary school <u>or, in the event that secondary school provision is delivered in an alternative way, make a financial contribution towards secondary school provision to meet the needs generated by the development of the prospective school-aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Amend criterion 8 as follows: 8. Make provision for <u>two</u> new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities <u>required to serve purely local needs</u> and ensure they are integrated with existing communities;</p> <p>Delete criterion 9.</p> <p>Amend criterion 11 as follows: 11. <u>Make provision for the replacement of existing recreation space at Warth Fold that is equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location; Make provision for recreational facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;</u></p> <p>Amend criterion 12 as follows: 12. Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green Belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the sites wider</p>	<p>within the site and to ensure that this is consistent with national policy. The modification also removes a requirement that is dealt with elsewhere in the plan.</p> <p>To provide clarification in terms of requiring the provision of green and blue infrastructure to refer to the need to integrate and enhance specific features within the site.</p> <p>To secure compensatory improvements to the remaining Green Belt in line with national policy.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that boundaries to the retained Green Belt are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent (as required by</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset;</p> <p>Add new criterion after criterion 12, as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Add new criterion after criterion 12, as follows:</p> <p><u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained area of Green Belt within the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p> <p>Amend criterion 13 as follows:</p> <p>13. Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation, including the <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of SBIs at Elton Reservoir; Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal (East); Elton Goyt; Withins Reservoir; Black Lane Marl Pits; and Radcliffe Wetlands in accordance with Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Goodiversity';</u></p>	<p>paragraph.143(f) of the NPPF)</p> <p>To make it clear that biodiversity net gains can potentially be achieved outside of the allocation rather than solely within the allocation and to also refer to specific existing features of ecological interest within the site.</p> <p>Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5.</p> <p>The requirement for long term management and maintenance under part 16 is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2).</p> <p>To ensure a consistent approach across all site allocation policies and to ensure consistency with</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 15.</p> <p>Delete criterion 16.</p> <p>Amend criterion 17 as follows:</p> <p>17. <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II Listed Building in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and wider historic character of the surrounding area, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</u></p> <p>Add new criterion as follows:</p> <p><u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	<p>Policy JP-P2 and national policy.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations</p>	
MMBu4	JPA7 Elton Reservoir Reasoned Justification	263 265	<p>Amend the second sentence of paragraph 11.105 as follows:</p> <p>"...Although the allocation has the capacity to deliver a total of around 3,500 new homes, it is anticipated that around <u>2,100</u> 4,900 of these will be delivered within the plan period..."</p>	To amend the number homes to come forward to reflect change to plan period.	GMCA72 AP104 GMCA94 AP143 M17.1 Q17.2

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify by including two new paragraphs after 11.111 to supplement new criteria (above), as follows:</p> <p><u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020). A significant corridor of land through this site is retained as Green Belt and this should be the focus of compensatory improvements.”</u></p> <p><u>“There is a need to define and/or strengthen the Green Belt boundary utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</u></p> <p>Modify by including new paragraph after 11.114 as follows:</p> <p><u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (15.5% of the site); sand and gravel (40.2%); surface coal (96.2%); and brickclay (96.2%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>	<p>To provide justification for the new criterion on Green Belt compensation.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out the justification for the new criterion relating to Green Belt boundaries (above), ensuring consistency across the Plan</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations</p>	<p>GMCA21 AP9</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMBu5	JPA8 Seedfield Policy	266 267	<p>Modify criterion 2 as follows:</p> <p>2. <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the allocation and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area;</p> <p>Delete criterion 4.</p> <p>Modify criterion 6 as follows:</p> <p>6. Retain and enhance <u>existing recreation facilities and/or replace, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location;</u> existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements</p> <p>Amend Criterion 7 as follows:</p> <p>7. Retain and enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the allocation and introduce appropriate mitigation measures to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in</p>	<p>To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D.</p> <p>Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2.</p> <p>To provide clarity regarding the approach towards existing recreational facilities on the site.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2.</p> <p>Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2).</p> <p>Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5.</p> <p>Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green</p>	GMCA72 AP105

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places;</p> <p>Delete criterion 8</p> <p>Delete criterion 9 and 10.</p> <p>Delete criterion 11.</p> <p>Add new criterion at end of policy as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and</u></p> <p>Add new criterion at end of policy as follows:</p> <p><u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	<p>Belt in accordance with JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations</p>	
MMBu6	JPA8 Seedfield Reasoned Justification	267 268	<p>Amend Paragraph 11.116 as follows:</p> <p>Around 50% of the allocation is previously-developed and a large part of the remaining land is used as playing fields. In addition to making provision for the recreational needs of the prospective residents of the new development, there will also be a requirement to provide replacement sports pitch provision in the event that the te</p>	<p>To provide clarity regarding the recreational facilities.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy</p>	GMCA72 AP105 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>off-set the loss of the existing playing fields within the allocation <u>are to be lost to development</u>. It will be is important that the replacement provision <u>is should be accessible, be of an equivalent or better quantity and quality and laid out and usable prior to the commencement of any development on the existing playing fields within the Seedfield allocation.</u></p> <p>Add new paragraph after paragraph 11.116 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Add new paragraph after paragraph 11.118, as follows:</p> <p><u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (5.4% of the site); sand and gravel (36.4%); surface coal (64%); and brickclay (64%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>	<p>framework for these allocations</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMBu7	JPA9 Walshaw Policy	269 270 271	<p>Amend first paragraph as follows:</p> <p>Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.</p> <p>Amend criterion 1 as follows:</p> <p>1. Deliver a broad mix of around 1,250 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Walshaw area. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, and provision of plots for custom and self-build housing <u>(subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register)</u>;</p> <p>Delete criterion 2 and replace with new criterion as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision of a new strategic through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards;</u></p>	<p>To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.</p> <p>Change to provide clarity regarding self-build.</p> <p>To provide clarity with regard to the required transport elements of the policy.</p> <p>To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D.</p> <p>To improve consistency in policy wording.</p> <p>Requirements for a contribution towards education provision are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P5).</p>	GMCA72 AP106 GMCA94 AP143

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 3 and replace with new criterion as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 4 and replace with new criterion as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 6 as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for a new one-form entry primary school within the allocation and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to accommodate additional demand on school places meet needs generated by the development in accordance with Policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 7.</p> <p>Amend criterion 8 as follows:</p> <p>8. Make provision for a new local centre in an accessible location which includes a range of appropriate retail, health and community</p>	<p>To provide clarity regarding the scale of the local centre.</p> <p>Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2 whilst also referring to specific features of the site.</p> <p>Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2.</p> <p>Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.</p> <p>These matters are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>facilities <u>required to serve purely local needs</u> and ensure that it is integrated within existing communities;</p> <p>Delete criterion 9.</p> <p>Amend criterion 11 as follows:</p> <p>11. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents to create a visually attractive environment and provide linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include <u>including</u> the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks;</p> <p>Add two new criteria after criterion 11 as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p><u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south-east of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 12.</p>	<p>(Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2).</p> <p>Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5.</p> <p>To ensure a consistent approach across all site allocation policies and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 13 and 14.</p> <p>Delete criterion 15.</p> <p>Amend criterion 16 as follows:</p> <p>16. <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* Listed Building, in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.</u></p> <p>Add new criterion at end of policy as follows:</p> <p><u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>		
MMBu8	JPA9 Walshaw Reasoned Justification	272	<p>Modify by adding two new paragraphs after paragraph 11.125 as follows:</p> <p><u>"Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020)."</u></p> <p><u>"There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the whole of the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent."</u></p> <p>Add new paragraph after paragraph 11.127, as follows:</p> <p><u>"The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (6.3% of the site); sand and gravel (9.8%); surface coal (94.3%); and brickclay (94.3%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised."</u></p>		

Chapter Eleven- Strategic Allocations in Manchester Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMM1	Picture 11.19 Manchester District Overview	273	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary and removal of JPA10. See Annex 3, Map MMM1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	IN37 AP147
MMM2	JPA10 Global Logistics	273-275	Delete JPA10 Global Logistics and its associated RJ in its entirety.	In response to Inspectors recommendations to delete the entire policy	IN36 AP144

Chapter Eleven - Strategic Allocations in Oldham Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMO1	Picture 11.21 Oldham District Overview	276	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary. See Annex 3, Map MMO1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	GMCA94 AP147
MMO2	JPA12 Beal Valley Policy	277- 279	<p>Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and-design code as agreed by the local planning authority. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Deliver around 480 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA12 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA12, as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12</p> <p>To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12</p> <p>To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12</p> <p>To clarify the policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12</p> <p>To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7.</p>	<p>GMCA72 AP107 M19.1 Q19.3 Q19.6 GMCA94 AP143 AP147</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. <u>The main point of access will be from Oldham Road (directly into the allocation)</u> linking to a new internal spine road that will connect the site to the Broadbent Moss allocation to the south, and be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of both sites;“</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Safeguard <u>a an accessible route for walking and cycling connections</u> from the proposed spine road through the northern part of the site.....”</p> <p>Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA12, in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Contribute <u>Provide a proportionate and evidence-based contribution</u> to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and...”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, <u>as part of the multi-functional</u></p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9.</p> <p>To clarify requirements for open space, sport and recreation provision, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12.</p> <p>To clarify requirements for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards, additional school places</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>green-infrastructure network to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, developing on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;“</p> <p>Add a new criterion after criterion 8 to policy JPA12, as follows: <u>“Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA12, as follows: <u>“Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key</u></p>	<p>thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of Policy JP12, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Ensure the protection from development of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east and its enhancement as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Make provision for Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of within the site, notably the</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>existing Shawside SBI, including areas of areas of priority habitats, including <u>Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens</u>, and the Twingates local nature reserve, in accordance with policy JP-G9; following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met;</p> <p>Delete criterion 13 of JPA12 in its entirety.</p> <p>Add a new criterion after criterion 12 to JPA12, as follows: <u>“Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve ‘good status’ as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 15 of policy JPA12, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>facilities, including the expansion and/or improvement of existing facilities at Heyside Cricket Club, commensurate with the demand generated in accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements; This includes the expansion of, and improvement to existing, facilities at Heyside Cricket Club;“</p> <p>Modify criterion 16 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “<u>Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards</u> Contribute to <u>offsite, additional primary and/or secondary school provision places to meet needs generated by the development, the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area in accordance with policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;</u>–</p> <p>Delete criterion 17 of Policy JPA12 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed buildings of Birshaw House and New Bank, in accordance with policy JP-P2;</p> <p>Delete criterion 19 of Policy JPA12 in its entirety.</p> <p>Add a new criterion at the end of the policy (after criterion 22), as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMO3	JPA12 Beal Valley Reasoned Justification		<p>Modify paragraph 11.133 of the reasoned justification for JPA12, as follows: “<u>The main points of access will be from Oldham Road (directly into the allocation) and from Meek Street or Moss Lane Ripponden Road to the south and east (as part of the Broadbent Moss allocation), and Oldham Road to the north of New Bank House.</u> These will link to the proposed spine road running through the site, providing the</p>	<p>To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12</p> <p>To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12</p>	<p>GMCA72 AP107 AP108 GMCA94 AP143 AP147 GMCA21 AP9</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>opportunity to improve connectivity of the site to Shaw Town Centre, Broadbent Moss to the south and to the wider area. Cop Road/Bullcote Lane (east of the spine road) will join where the two intersect and the remaining section of Bullcote Lane, (west of the spine road), will be downgraded accordingly, providing an emergency access, access to existing properties and businesses, and for pedestrian and cyclists. A network of accessible walking and cycling routes will be provided through the site and a route through <u>The route of the section in the northern part of the site is to be safeguarded and offers the opportunity to address traffic and congestion issues within provide sustainable and active travel options for movement to and from Shaw Town Centre, whilst enhancing accessibility and connectivity. Development in this northern part of the site will have a highway access linking to Greenfield Lane.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraphs 11.134 and 11.135 for JPA12, as follows:</p> <p>“It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any</p>	<p>Consequential changes following proposed modification to Policy JPA12.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such, any development would need to provide for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. new and/or improvedment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; <u>as well as</u> b. additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and c. provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant <p>These would need to be provided in line with local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority.</p> <p>Insert a new paragraph after paragraph 11.136 of the reasoned justification for JPA12, as follows: <u>“Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fen priority habitats are located in the northern part of the allocation.”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.137, as follows: “The Beal Valley and Broadbent Moss allocations provide opportunities to secure net gains for nature. For these sites, net gains can be applied to Green Infrastructure, <u>priority habitats</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Deciduous Woodland, Lowland Fen and Protected Species. The development of the two allocations should include partnership work with appropriate bodies, to ensure that they contribute towards a wider ecological network approach.</p> <p>Add new paragraph to the policy reasoned justification after paragraph 11.138, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.139, as follows: “Deciduous Woodland is located north of the site, to the east of Shaw Side. Deciduous Woodland is a Priority Habitat, listed under Section 41 the NERC Act 2006. Lowland Fen Priority Habitat is located outside the site boundary, buffering the western edge of the site.”</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify paragraph 11.140 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.141 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “Development should conserve heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) The site includes Duke Mill, an undesignated heritage asset. Development proposals should have regard to the findings and recommendations of the Oldham Mills Strategy. Relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the listed buildings of Birshaw House and New Bank and Duke Mill, an undesignated heritage asset</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>identified in the Oldham Mill Strategy, will need to be taken account of where appropriate.”</u></p> <p>Add new paragraph to the policy reasoned justification after paragraph 11.143, as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (77.3% of the site); sand and gravel (11.9%); sandstone (2.4%) and surface coal (77.3%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		
MMO4	JPA13 Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses) Policy	282 - 283	<p>Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Deliver around 30 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 2 of Policy JPA13 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA13, as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.</p>	GMCA72 AP108 GMCA94 AP143 GMCA72 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Provide for appropriate access to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; “</p> <p>Delete criterion 4 of Policy JPA13 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 6, 7, 8 and 9 of Policy JPA13 in their entirety.</p>	<p>To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.</p> <p>To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G9.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school</p>	<p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>–</p> <p>Delete criterion 13, 14, 15 and 16 of Policy JPA13 in their entirety.</p> <p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA13 after criterion 16, as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMO5	JPA13 Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses) Reasoned Justification	284	<p>Delete paragraph 11.146 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.147 as follows: “It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. Any development would need to provide <u>for</u>:-</p> <p>a. new and/or improved <u>ment of</u> existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; <u>as well as</u></p>	<p>Consequential changes following proposed modifications to Policy JPA13.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	GMCA72 AP108 GMCA94 AP143 AP147 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>b.additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and</p> <p>c.provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant local plan requirements”</p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.148 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.149 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the whole of the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</p> <p>Add new paragraph after paragraph 11.149, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land.</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020)."</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.150 of the reasoned justification, as follows: "Woodhouses Conservation Area is in close proximity to the site and, whilst outside the boundary, any development would need to consider the impact on its setting through the completion of a further Heritage Impact Assessment <u>The site is close to Woodhouses Village Conservation Area, as such any development should be in keeping with the local character of the conservation area in terms of materials, design and landscaping in accordance with policy JP-P1."</u></p> <p>Insert new paragraph after paragraph 11.151, as follows: <u>"The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (92.5% of the site); and surface coal (99.8% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u>		
MMO6	Picture 11.24 JPA14 Broadbent Moss	285	Modify ‘Picture 11.24 JPA14 Broadbent Moss’ to show amended allocation and Green Belt boundaries See Annex 3, Map MMO6	New Picture 11.24 JPA14 Broadbent Moss to be inserted showing amended allocation boundary, clarifying it is one allocation and the amended Green Belt boundary, to ensure the allocation is deliverable	GMCA81
MMO7	JPA14 Broadbent Moss Policy	285-287	Add second sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “ <u>. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> ” Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Deliver around 1,450 homes providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing. <u>This includes making provision for affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements and incorporating higher density apartments adjacent to the proposed Metrolink stop.</u> It is	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14. To clarify requirements for delivering a range of dwelling types and affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14. To clarify the type of employment floorspace to be delivered on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14.	GMCA72 AP109 M19.1 Q19.14 GMCA94 AP143 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>estimated that around 500-376 of these homes will be delivered post 2037 2039;"</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of JPA14 in its entirety</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Deliver around 21,000 sqm <u>of industrial and warehouse floorspace employment floorspace</u> extending the existing employment opportunities at Higginshaw Business Employment Area;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “The main points of access to the site will be via Vulcan Street and the new connections to Shaw and Oldham via the Beal Valley allocation, linking to a new internal spine road that will be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of the site. The spine road will provide a link to the residential area to the east of the Metrolink line, through delivering an appropriate crossing; The main points of access will be from Ripponden Road to the east and Oldham Road via the proposed spine road to be constructed as part of the development of JPA12 Beal Valley allocation. The spine road from allocation JPA12 will be extended across the site, including the part to be retained in the Green Belt, to Ripponden Road with a bridge over the Metrolink line. The spine road will serve the residential development and</p>	<p>To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify requirements regarding local centre, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14.</p> <p>To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>provide a through route between Ripponden Road and Oldham Road to the west of allocation JPA12. The industrial and warehouse development will be accessed from the existing industrial estate;-”</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 6 of policy JPA14 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA14, as follows: <u>“Safeguard land for, and provide a proportionate and evidence-based Contribution contribution towards_ the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility, along with the Beal Valley allocation, which in part will help to serve both allocations and improve their accessibility and connectivity;”</u></p> <p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA14 between criteria 7 and 8, as follows: <u>“Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA14, as follows: <u>“Make provision for a local centre which provides a range of shops and services in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, in a suitable and accessible location within adjacent to the new</u></p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7.</p> <p>To clarify requirements for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards, additional schools places thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility on the north-western part of <u>the site</u>, incorporating higher density apartments;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Beal Valley strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, <u>as part of the multi-functional green-infrastructure network</u>, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. <u>This will include an accessible cycle and walking connection between the employment and residential developments within the allocation;</u> This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation; “</p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills</p>	<p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>South / West Pennines. A Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application; <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;</u>–</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt. Development will be required to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary around the development parcels identified to the east of the Metrolink line; <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained Green Belt within and adjoining the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>within, and in the vicinity of, the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network with the wider environment; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens, in accordance with policy JP-G9;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 14 of JP14 in its entirety.</p> <p>Add new criterion to policy JPA14 between criteria 14 and 15, as follows: <u>“Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality; and seek to achieve ‘good status’ as</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;</p> <p>Delete criterion 16 of JPA14 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA14, as follows: <u>“Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards</u> Contribute to <u>offsite, additional primary and/or secondary school provision</u> places to meet needs generated by the development <u>the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, in accordance with policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criterion 18 of JPA14 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 19 of JPA14 in its entirety.</p> <p>Add in new criterion to end of policy JPA14 after criterion 24, as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>		
MMO8	JPA14 Broadbent Moss Reasoned Justification	288 - 290	<p>Modify the fourth sentence of paragraph 11.152 of Policy JPA14 reasoned justification, as follows: “It is therefore anticipated that around 874 <u>920</u> homes will be delivered during the plan period.”</p> <p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.157 of the reasoned justification for Policy JPA14, as follows: “Improvements to the highway network, including Bullcote Lane, Cop Road and the new access points proposed, will help to improve connectivity to the wider area <u>by a range of modes of travel</u>, in particular <u>providing connections to Sholver.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.158 of the reasoned justification for Policy JPA14, as follows: “The main points of access to the site will be from Meek Street or Moss Lane to the west and Vulcan Street Ripponden Road to the east and (via JPA12 Beal Valley allocation) Oldham Road in the west. These will link to the proposed spine road running through the site, providing the opportunity to improve connectivity of the site to the Beal Valley allocation to the north, and to the wider area. Cop Road/Bullcote Lane (east of the spine</p>	<p>To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14</p> <p>Consequential changes following proposed modifications to Policy JPA14.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p> <p>Consequential change following proposed modification to plan period.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	<p>GMCA72 AP109 GMCA94 AP143 AP147 GMCA11.1 AP5 GMCA21 AP9</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>road) will join where the two intersect, and the remaining section of Bullcote Lane, (west of the spine road), will be downgraded accordingly, providing an emergency access, access to existing properties and businesses and for pedestrian and cyclists. South of Cop Road, the new link will continue through the Broadbent Moss allocation, to form an east-west connection with Vulcan St Ripponden Road over the existing Metrolink line. At least one crossing point over the Metrolink line will be required to connect the eastern and western parts of the site. <u>Access to the proposed new employment development will be via Meek Street or Moss Lane, and this development will be connected to the rest of the allocation by accessible walking and cycling routes.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraphs 11.159 and 11.160 of the reasoned justification for Policy JPA14, as follows: “It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such, any development would need to provide; for</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>a. new and/or improvedment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; <u>as well as</u></p> <p>b.additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and</p> <p>c.provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant</p> <p>These would need to be provided in line with local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority.</p> <p>Insert new paragraph to reasoned justification for policy JPA14 after the modified paragraphs 11.159 and 11.160, as follows: <u>“There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained Green Belt within and adjoining the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.161 of the reasoned justification, as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“A large proportion of the site is proposed to remain undeveloped and will be retained as Green Belt. <u>Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Therefore, the retained areas of Green Belt within the allocation provide, providing an opportunity to significantly enhance the green infrastructure and biodiversity value of the site, enhancing the existing assets (such as the priority habitats) and improving access to the open countryside for the local community. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).</u>”</p> <p>Insert new paragraph after paragraph 11.161 and modify paragraph 11.162 of the reason justification, as follows: <u>“Deciduous Woodland is located along the southern boundary to the east of the Metrolink line and outside the allocation boundary to the south of Cop Road. Lowland Fen priority habitat is located to the west of the Metrolink line.”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“The Beal Valley and Broadbent Moss strategic allocations provide opportunities to secure net gains for nature and local communities. For these site allocations net gains can be applied to Green Infrastructure, priority habitats Deciduous Woodland, Lowland Fen and Protected Species. The development of the two site allocations should include elements of partnership work with appropriate bodies, to ensure they contribute towards a wider ecological network approach.”</p> <p>Delete paragraphs 11.164 and 11.165 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.166 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete paragraph 11.167 in its entirety.</p> <p>Insert the following paragraph at the end of the reasoned justification for JPA14 after paragraph 11.169, as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (79.3% of the site); sand and gravel (29.7%); sandstone (19.2%) and surface coal (79.3%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		
MMO9	JPA15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers) Policy	290-292	<p>Add a second sentence to criterion 1 of Policy JPA15, as follows: <u>“. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;”</u></p> <p>Insert new criterion to Policy JPA15 after criterion 1, as follows: <u>“Deliver around 138 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing and</u></p>	<p>To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15.</p> <p>To clarify requirements for delivering a range of dwelling types and affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15.</p>	GMCA94 AP143 AP147 GMCA83 AP118

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to 6,000 <u>3,000</u> sqm <u>in accordance with relevant local plan requirements</u>, as part of a mix of uses, to support tourism and leisure facilities, connected to its gateway location to the Peak District National Park and capitalising on its proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA15 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “<u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 including</u> Provide an improved access off the A669 / A635 and improvements to the existing access road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standards;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 5 and 6 of Policy JPA15 in their entirety.</p>	<p>To clarify the scale of commercial, leisure and retail facilities to be provided, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.</p> <p>To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify the first sentence of criterion 7 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance <u>pedestrian and cycling</u> linkages with the neighbouring communities, <u>including Greenfield, Dove Stone reservoir and the surrounding countryside.</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be designed to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak); Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 and the site’s proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir and the Peak District National Park.”</p> <p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and</p>	<p>To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan and policy JP-P5.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of adjoining priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland, in accordance with policy JP-G9;</p> <p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA15 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered; Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7(c);”</p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook along the northern boundary, and other watercourses running through the site, integrating them as part of a the multi-functional green infrastructure network, creating a green routes along the river / brook watercourses, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>movement, and providing opportunities to improve the existing water quality;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA15 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 16 of Policy JPA15 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA15, as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 18 of Policy JPA15 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan’s evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; <u>Have regard to the setting of heritage assets in close proximity to the site, including Hey Top Conservation Area and Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II Listed Buildings, and be informed by a Heritage Statement which identifies those buildings and structures on the site that are considered to be</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>non-designated assets and should be retained as part of development proposals. The alteration, extension or demolition of any buildings contributing to the landscape or heritage interest of the site will require clear justification in relation to the significance and setting of the asset within and/or in close proximity to the site; and“</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 20 of Policy JPA15 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Site Summary Report, and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. <u>Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere.</u> The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site <u>which should be integrated into as part of the proposed multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and include the de-culverting of Fletcher’s Brook and the creation of an open channel watercourse running through, and discharging downstream, of the site.</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be integrated to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.</p>		
MMO10	JPA15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers) Reasoned Justification	292-294	<p>Modify paragraph 11.171 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “The site is in a gateway location into the Peak District National Park and presents a strategic and unique opportunity for Oldham and Greater Manchester. <u>As such, there may be an opportunity to deliver to achieve complementary tourism and leisure development as part of a mix of uses on the site where these are in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, such as a small convenience retail or café that may benefit the visitor economy given its proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir.</u> to enhance the sub-region’s visitor and destination offer. The development of the site for leisure and tourism uses will also capture leisure spend in the local economy due to its proximity to the RSPB reserve, Dove Stone Reservoir and the</p>	<p>Consequential changes following proposed modifications to Policy JPA15.</p> <p>To clarify requirements for delivering a range of dwelling types and affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15.</p>	<p>GMCA83 AP118 GMCA94 AP143 AP147</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Saddleworth villages, and create employment opportunities. The <u>Any</u> tourism and leisure offer provided on the site should capitalise on, and complement, its location in a way that is sensitive to its unique setting.</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.172 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “The site provides the potential to provide a range of <u>dwelling</u>s, including high-quality family and executive homes, in an attractive and desirable rural location.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.175 of the reasoned justification for Policy JPA15, as follows: “The policy seeks multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping as part of the comprehensive development of the site. This includes the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and recreation routes to improve linkages to and from the site to <u>Greenfield, Dove Stone Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and the wider surrounding countryside. It will also be important to ensure that any development is designed to relate positively to Chew Brook which runs along the northern boundary and any other watercourses running through the site so as to allow for ecological movement.</u>”</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify paragraph 11.176 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. Given the proximity of the site any development will need to have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995. This will be addressed through policies elsewhere in the Plan, such as policy JP-C7 in relation to the requirements for transport assessments, and criteria above addressing matters such as landscape and green infrastructure.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.177 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “Development must follow the legal and policy requirements of protecting irreplaceable habitats and the mitigation hierarchy of doing everything possible to avoid and then minimise the impact on biodiversity, and only then after taking all measures compensate for losses that cannot be avoided. Meaningful biodiversity net gain is then applied on top of this approach. The allocation provides opportunities to secure net gains for nature. This should be applied to green</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>infrastructure and priority habitats, including areas of Deciduous Woodland adjoining the site.”</u></p> <p>Insert new paragraphs in the reasoned justification after paragraph 11.177, as follows: <u>“The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”</u></p> <p>Insert new paragraphs in the reasoned justification after paragraph 11.177, as follows: <u>“There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the whole site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</u></p> <p>Insert new paragraph after paragraph 11.177 of Policy JPA15 reasoned justification, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020)."</u></p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.178 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.179 of the reasoned justification, as follows: "These would need to be provided in line with local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority. It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such any development would need to provide for new and/or improved existing open space, sport and recreation facilities as well as additional school places and health facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant local plan requirements."</p> <p>Modify the third and fourth sentences of paragraph 11.180 of the reasoned justification, as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Any development would need to consider the impact on their setting, through the completion of a further Heritage Impact Assessment and having regard to the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021). Any development proposals should also have regard to the findings and recommendations of the Oldham Mill Strategy. <u>Development should conserve heritage assets and their setting in accordance with policy JP-P2 and relevant local plan requirements.</u>”</p> <p>Modify third, fourth and fifth sentences of paragraph 11.181 of the reasoned justification, as follows:</p> <p>“A comprehensive drainage strategy, including a maintenance plan, for the whole site would be required as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development. <u>As part of the strategy for surface water management across the site Fletcher’s Brook should be de-culverted and an open space channel watercourse created that runs through, and discharges downstream of, the site. When preparing the strategy, regard</u> Regard should <u>also</u> be had to the SUDS guidance set out in the Greater Manchester Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment and other National Standards</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			(such as CIRIA, Water UK Design and Construction Guidance).”		
MMO11	JPA16 Cowlshaw Policy	295- 296	<p>ify criterion 2 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Deliver around 460 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA16, in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. The main points of access to the site will be Cocker Mill Lane to the southern part of the site, with an emergency/controlled secondary access to Cowlshaw, Kings Road to the <u>west where any access arrangements will need to take account of the nearby priority habitats and children’s play area central part of the site that lies to the north of Cowlshaw Farm and Denbigh Drive to the north where, with access will be limited to the small parcel at the north only. An emergency / controlled secondary access to the site should be provided via Cowlshaw;</u>”</p>	<p>To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16.</p> <p>To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16.</p> <p>Consequential change as a result of modifications to Policy JPA16.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference</p>	GMCA72 AP110 GMCA94 AP143 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “<u>Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. This is to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</u> <u>Make provision for green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way where appropriate), landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Cowlshaw</u></p>	<p>to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Ponds SBI, the areas of priority habitat near to Kings Road, areas of woodland and other features on the site, so as to mitigate its environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 8 and 9 of Policy JPA16 in their entirety.</p> <p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA16 between criteria 9 and 10, as follows: <u>“Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c); and”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>facilities, <u>including the retention, or relocation to elsewhere in the site, of the existing play area off Kings Road, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements.</u> This includes the retention or relocation if required, and improvement of, the existing play area off Kings Road within the site.</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5.”</p> <p>Delete criterion 12, 13 and 14 of Policy JPA16 in their entirety.</p>		
MMO12	JPA16 Cowlshaw Reasoned Justification	297- 298	<p>Add new paragraph between paragraphs 11.187 and 11.188, as follows: <u>“The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites.</u></p>	Consequential changes following proposed modifications to Policy JPA16.	GMCA72 AP110 GMCA94 AP143 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c)."</u></p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.188 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraphs 11.189 and 11.190 of the reasoned justification for Policy JPA16, as follows:</p> <p>"It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such, any development would need to provide:<u>for</u></p> <p>a. new and/or improved<u>ment</u> of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; <u>as well as</u></p> <p>b.<u>additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and</u></p> <p>c.<u>provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and</u></p> <p><u>These would need to be provided in line with relevant local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority."</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			Delete paragraph 11.191 in its entirety.		
MMO13	JPA17 Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road) Policy	298-300	<p>Add second sentence to criterion 1 of Policy JPA17, as follows: <u>“ This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Deliver around 175 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA17 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal infrastructure of the site <u>Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority, with the main point of access being from Ashton Road. In addition, ensure that vehicular access from the</u></p>	<p>To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17</p> <p>To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.</p>	GMCA72 AP109 AP111 GMCA94 AP143 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>western edge of the site is safeguarded so as to facilitate the provision of a future link road that would run through the site from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane (Limeside) and that the layout of development and design of roads within the site are capable of accommodating the said link road;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and</p>	<p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to make provision for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>provide opportunities for leisure and recreation; <u>Make provision for green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland, so as to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criterion 8, 9 and 10 of Policy JPA17 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt. <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south and west of the site such that they will comprise physical features that</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities, in liaison with the local education authority Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 14, 15, 16 and 17 of Policy JPA17 in their entirety.</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas which are affected by <u>previous coal mining contamination and have been previously worked for landfill on the site purposes;</u>”</p> <p>Add in new criterion to end of policy JPA17 after criterion 18, as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMO14	JPA17 Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road) Reasoned Justification	301	<p>Amend paragraph 11.196 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “The development will need to provide for suitable access to the site, in liaison with the local highway authority <u>with the main point of access being from:</u> Potential access points to the site may be from Coal Pit Lane and Ashton Road. The allocation provides an opportunity to consider <u>As part of bringing this site forward consideration should be given as to how movement and connectivity along</u> Coal Pit Lane can be enhanced to improve highway safety, for vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists <u>and vehicles</u>. As such, <u>any development will be required to safeguard a vehicular access</u></p>	<p>Consequential changes following modifications to Policy JPA17.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	GMCA72 AP111 GMCA94 AP143 AP147 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>from the western edge of the site to facilitate the provision of a future link road that would run through the site from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane, Limeside. To facilitate this the layout of development and design of roads within the site will need to be capable of accommodating the future link road.</u> provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, with appropriate links through the site to an appropriate access onto Ashton Road.</p> <p>Modify paragraphs 11.197 and 11.198 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such any development would need to provide: <u>for</u> <u>a. new and/or improved</u> ment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; <u>as well as</u> <u>b. additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities;</u> and</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>c. provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and</p> <p>These would need to be provided in line with relevant local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.199 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “The allocation provides opportunities to secure net gains for nature. This should be applied to green infrastructure and priority habitats, <u>including areas of Deciduous Woodland located throughout the site.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.200 of the reasoned justification, as follows: Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. The allocation is contained by permanent, physical boundaries, to the north and east. However, there is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south and west of the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</u></p> <p>Add new paragraph to reasoned justification after paragraph 11.200, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.201 of the reasoned justification in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.203 of the reasoned justification, as follows: <u>“There has been previous coal mining and are a number of historic landfill on the sites, as such there will need to be liaison with the Coal Authority and the necessary within the allocation. Necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes should be undertaken.”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			Add new paragraph to the end of the reasoned justification after paragraph 11.203, as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (96.4% of the site); and surface coal (96.4%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u>		
MMO15	Picture 11.28 JPA18 South of Rosary Road	302	Modify “Picture 11.28 JPA18 South of Rosary Road” See Annex 3, Map MMO15	New Picture 11.28 JPA 18 South of Rosary Road to be inserted showing amended Green Belt boundary.	GMCA72 AP112
MMO16	JPA18 South of Rosary Road Policy	302-303	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “The main point of access to the site will be through the neighbouring former Centre for Professional Development site and onto Rosary Road, with the potential for a secondary emergency only access from St Cuthbert’s Fold;” Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway ”	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18. To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7. To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure,	M19.1 Q19.29 GMCA72 AP112 GMCA94 AP143 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and the area of priority habitat, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features; <u>Make provision for green infrastructure and biodiversity net gain across the site, incorporating a suitable landscaping buffer between the proposed houses and the adjoining Bankfield Clough SBI and Deciduous Woodland priority habitat, so as to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;</u>”</p>	<p>landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity and to remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 6 and 7 of Policy JPA18 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the south of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental</p>	<p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2.</p> <p>To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5.</p> <p>To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA18 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 12 of Policy JPA18 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Enhancements between the</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>development and Bank Top Farmhouse (Grade II listed building) to the south of the site, in accordance with policy JP-P2 should include additional tree planting and native hedgerows to improve the interface between the farmhouse and any new development; and “</p> <p>Delete criterion 14 and 15 of Policy JPA18 in their entirety.</p> <p>Add in new criterion to end of policy JPA18 after criterion 18, as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMO17	JPA18 South of Rosary Road Reasoned Justification	304- 305	<p>Modify paragraphs 11.207 and 11.208 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. Any development would need to provide: <u>for</u></p>	<p>To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	GMCA72 AP112 GMCA94 AP143 AP147 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>a. new and/or improvedment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; <u>as well as</u></p> <p>b. additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and</p> <p>c. provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant</p> <p>These would need to be provided in line with local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.209 of the reasoned justification, as follows: <u>“Bankfield Clough SBI and an area of Deciduous Woodland priority habitat sit just outside the eastern and southern boundary fall within the site along the eastern boundary. Any development should incorporate a landscaping buffer between the proposed houses and adjoining SBI and priority habitat as part of the wider green infrastructure network for the site. This area should form part of the wider landscaping and green infrastructure network for the site and be retained and enhanced as part of the biodiversity hierarchy within the site.”</u></p>	<p>Consequential change following modifications to Policy JPA18.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify paragraph 11.210 of the reasoned justification, as follows: “Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. The allocation is contained by permanent, physical boundaries, to the north, east and west. However, there is a need to define and/or strengthen the Green Belt boundary to the south utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</p> <p>Add new paragraph after paragraph 11.210 of the reasoned justification, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Add new paragraph to the end of the reasoned justification after paragraph 11.212, as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (98.1% of the site); and surface coal (98.1%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		

Chapter Eleven - Strategic Allocations in Rochdale Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMR1	Picture 11.29 Rochdale District Overview	306	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary. See Annex 3, Map MMR1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	AP147
MMR2	JPA19 Bamford and Norden Policy	307 - 308	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: “1. Deliver around 450 new homes predominantly in the western and southern parts of the site, with a focus on larger, higher value family housing to balance out the current offer within the borough and <u>including significant provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses in spacious plots, to reflect the grain and density of the surrounding residential areas, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 as follows: “2. Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site. <u>The residential development on the site will provide contributions towards</u> the <u>improvement of the facilities which will create a high quality recreational and sports ‘hub’ serving the local area and the borough as a whole. The development should</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace ‘higher value’, in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>To clarify that all residential development on the site will be required to contribute to improvements to recreational facilities. Additional part regarding rights of way and green infrastructure moved to Criterion 2 from 9 and 12, in response to AP113.</p>	AP9 AP113 AP119 AP143 GMCA77 GMCA44

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>incorporate existing public rights of way along with new routes for active travel into a high quality integrated green infrastructure network that links to existing public rights of way in the countryside to the west and north west of the site;</u>"</p> <p>Modify criterion 3 to add additional sentence as follows: 3...<u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 6 as follows: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 7 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 8 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 9 as follows: 9. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine</u></p>	<p>To clarify that development will require an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with Policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.</p> <p>Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 6.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1. This should take account of any visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west given the high landscape and recreational value of that area and ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside;</u></p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after criterion 9 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2.</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 10 as follows: 10. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the listed Bamford United Reform Church, in accordance with Policy JP-P2</p>	<p>To provide clarity for heritage requirements and consistency between allocations.</p> <p>Clarification of the requirement for school places provision.</p> <p>Deleted as incorporated with other green infrastructure requirements in part 2.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 11 as follows: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and</p> <p>Delete criterion 12 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after criterion 12 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>		
MMR3	JPA19 Bamford and Norden Reasoned Justification	308 - 309	<p>Modify paragraph 11.213 as follows: “11.213. Norden and Bamford are well-established residential areas to the west of Rochdale town centre and there is a strong market demand for housing<u>homes</u> within the area. It is one of the most significant areas of larger, higher value housing<u>homes</u> within the sub-region and is considered to be a desirable and aspirational place to live. ... <u>Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of</u></p>	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace ‘higher value’, in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	AP9 AP113 AP119 GMCA77 GMCA44

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>properties in Council Tax bands E and above and the conurbation as a whole. Properties in these bands are situated in well-landscaped settings, with spacious plot sizes and larger internal floorspaces.</u> The provision of such housing is important to ensure that a good range of housing is available across the plan area to support economic growth and will help to achieve the spatial objective of <u>boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.214 as follows: “11.214 ... Any proposal should seek to ensure that these pitches and the other sporting facilities are retained and significantly enhanced as part of a high quality, integrated development, <u>and the residential development on the site should contribute towards the delivery of these improvements.</u> ...</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.217 as follows: “11.217....It is important that any development does not have a negative impact on <u>Ashworth Valley this natural asset</u> and where practical historic field boundaries as identified in the Bamford /Norden Heritage Assessment should be retained and incorporated into the masterplan...”</p>	<p>To clarify that all residential development on the site will be required to contribute to improvements to recreational facilities.</p> <p>Clarification of the local asset that is referred to. In the second part, clarification that the development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>...The site is also relatively close to Ashworth Valley to the west. This river valley is of high landscape value and provides some attractive recreational routes. <u>Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. This requirement offers an opportunity to improve existing routes along with other identified improvements. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020)...</u></p> <p>Modify to add new paragraph after 11.219 as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.9% of the site); sand and gravel (10.6%); sandstone (22.0%) and surface coal (99.9%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMR4	JPA20 Castleton Sidings Policy	310 - 311	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows:</p> <p>1. Deliver around 125 high-quality homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, higher value family housing, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 as follows:</p> <p>2. <u>Create an area of accessible open space on the part of the site to be retained as Green Belt as part of a multi-functional green and blue infrastructure network. This will include defining a new Green Belt boundary to the west of the residential development that will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent and mitigation of the visual and noise impacts of the nearby railway. Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site being redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 3 as follows:</p> <p>3. The north east of the site will accommodate a temporary rail halt and associated parking <u>Make land available within the site to facilitate the extension of the East Lancashire Railway (ELR) from Heywood to Castleton, and potentially</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>To clarify what will be required for the area of retained Green Belt, and to set out all requirements relating to landscaping of the site including Green Belt boundaries.</p> <p>Clarification that the developer will be required to make land available to facilitate expansion of East Lancashire Railway and tram train infrastructure.</p> <p>Criterion 5 deleted as not required in allocation policy, and would be covered elsewhere.</p>	AP9 AP114 AP119 GMCA77 GMCA21 M20.1

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>a <u>provision of tram-train infrastructure trial project if progressed in this location</u>;</p> <p>Delete criterion 5 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 6 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 7 of JPA20 as follows: 7. <u>Provide Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include the provision of good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to Heywood Road/Manchester Road to the north east of the site, and to the existing footpaths on the adjoining golf course in order to facilitate safe and convenient links access to the centre of Castleton and the Castleton Bee Network scheme, the nearby railway Castleton station, bus stops and westwards to employment locations around Heywood</u>;</p> <p>Delete criterion 8 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 9 in its entirety.</p>	<p>Deletion of criterion 6 as adequately covered in thematic polices.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D. Also to combine all requirements relating to active travel into one criterion for transport for clarity.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic polices.</p> <p>Criterion deleted as generic policy covered by thematic polices. Criterion 7 covers specific transport requirements for the development.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that at the detailed planning stage a proper assessment can be made in</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify Criterion 10 of JPA20 as follows: 10. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment <u>in relation to the Rochdale Canal</u> for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;</p> <p>Delete criterion 11 in its entirety.</p> <p>Addition of new criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 12 as follows: 12. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities;</u> and</p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after criterion 12 as follows:</p>	<p>relation to the lighting, shading, leaf fall and the resultant water quality impact on the Rochdale Canal SAC.</p> <p>Combined with Criterion 2 and modified wording to include all landscape requirements in one criterion for clarity.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt. To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>		
MMR5	JPA20 Castleton Sidings Reasoned Justification	311 - 312	<p>Modify paragraph 11.220 as follows: <u>11.220. "...Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan...."</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.222 as follows: 11.222 ...<u>"The redevelopment of the site as a whole does offer the opportunity to create a high-quality area of accessible open space or an area for nature conservation on the western part of the site to be retained as Green Belt"....</u></p> <p><u>"...Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>To clarify what will be required for the area of retained Green Belt, and to set out all requirements relating to landscaping of the site including Green Belt boundaries.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p>	AP9 AP114 AP115 GMCA77 GMCA21 M20.1

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Therefore, this area also provides an opportunity to provide compensatory improvements to retained Green Belt land. Further potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020)."</u></p> <p>In addition to this, tThe proximity of the site to the railway line means that any proposal will need to incorporate a good quality, sensitive and well-designed acoustic attenuation and landscape buffer to mitigate against visual and noise impacts and improve amenity for new residents..."</p> <p>Modify to delete part of paragraph 11.222 as follows: "...Furthermore, given the proximity of the site to the adjacent Heritage Assets, specifically: St Martins Church, Castleton South Conservation Area, Lock 52, Towpath Bridge and the United Reform Church, new development will respond positively to preserve and enhance their setting, retain key views to and from the assets and ensure the new development avoids being overly dominant..."</p>	<p>Part of paragraph deleted as not justified to include this requirement relating to heritage assets outside of the site boundary.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that at the detailed planning stage a proper assessment can be made in relation to the lighting, shading, leaf fall and the resultant water quality impact on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Also, as part of the updated HRA and the proposed modifications to JP-G9, see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10, the reference to traffic generated impacts on designated European sites is no longer considered necessary.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify paragraph 11.223 as follows: 11.223 A designated National and European site is located close to the site. Therefore, any impact from the new development and any associated traffic generated will need to be taken into account. The Rochdale Canal Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies adjacent to the site. Protected habitats in the canal can be affected by changes in light, shading, leaf fall and water quality. As such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 50 or more residential units to ensure that development close to the canal is designed sensitively to the protected habitat.</p> <p>Modify to add new paragraph after 11.224 as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (72.8% of the site); sand and gravel (57.8%); and surface coal (72.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMR6	JPA21 Crimble Mill Policy	313 - 314	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows:</p> <p>1. Deliver around 250 new homes, including higher value family housing provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, within an attractive riverside setting. <u>This includes the provision of new homes within the converted Grade II* Listed Crimble Mill and on adjoining parts of the allocation retained in the Green Belt, in accordance with national policy relating to the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed land in the Green Belt.;</u></p> <p>Modify to re-order criterion 4 to become criterion 2 and to the wording as follows:</p> <p>2. 4. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development; <u>Secure the conversion and long term future of the listed mill buildings as part of a comprehensive, high quality development through masterplanning, design codes and a phasing and delivery strategy;</u></p> <p>Modify to re-order Criterion 2 to become Criterion 3 and to wording as follows:</p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>To clarify the requirements relating to masterplanning which includes conversion of the mill buildings.</p> <p>To clarify the requirements relating to heritage for the development.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p>	AP9 AP119 AP120 GMCA78 GMCA21

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>3. 2. Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020; Protect and enhance the significance of the listed mill buildings and their setting, having regard to the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020;</p> <p>Modify to re-order criterion 5 to become criterion 4, and to wording as follows:</p> <p>4. 5. The detailed layout of any scheme should respect the setting of the Listed mill complex and <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1</u> having regard to the adjacent Queens Park, the River Roch and the wider river valley setting, including the incorporation of high-quality green and blue infrastructure;</p> <p>Modify to add additional criterion after criterion 5 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p>	<p>Criterion deleted as access grouped with other transport requirements in Criterion 7.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.</p> <p>Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 6</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.</p> <p>To clarify the requirements in relation to the expansion of the existing primary school and general education contributions.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 6 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 7 as follows: 7. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access from an improved Crimble Lane access from the A58 as well as from Mutual Street and/or Woodland Road. This should also include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and general access through and around the site including:</u> <u>New and improved walking and cycling access to the adjacent Queens Park;</u> <u>Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and</u> <u>Facilitating a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 9 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 10 in its entirety.</p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 11 as follows: 11. Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing <u>primary</u> school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve<u>meet</u> the <u>needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; and</u></p> <p>Modify to add additional criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>		
MMR7	JPA21 Crimble Mill Reasoned Justification	313 - 314	<p>Modify to add section to paragraph 11.226 as follows: 11.226 “...<u>Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace ‘higher value’, in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable</p>	<p>AP9 AP119 AP120 GMCA78 GMCA21</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan</u></p> <p>Modify to add new paragraph after 11.227 as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Modify to add new paragraph after paragraph 11.229 as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (96.8%of the site); sand and gravel (52.8%); and surface coal (96.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>	<p>housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMR8	JPA22 Land north of Smithy Bridge Policy	315 - 317	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows:</p> <p>1. Deliver around 300 new homes, including <u>provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements; higher value family housing, to meet needs within the local area and to attract and retain higher income households, taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal;</u></p> <p>Modification to criterion 3 as follows:</p> <p>3. Deliver a landscape-led development, <u>incorporating high-quality green and blue infrastructure, which maximises that takes advantage of the site's attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal and reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site, including the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 4 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 5 in its entirety.</p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Response to AP116.</p> <p>Criterion 4 deleted as unnecessary to include in the policy, and covered by Criterion 2 relating to masterplanning. Therefore this information has been moved to the reasoned justification.</p> <p>Active travel requirements combined with Criterion 7 to</p>	AP9 AP116 AP117 AP119 GMCA21 GMCA77 M20.1 Q20.24

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 7 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 as follows: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include facilitating high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;</u></p> <p>Modify to add new criterion between criteria 8 and 9 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 9 as follows:</p>	<p>create one criterion for transport requirements, to provide clarity.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.</p> <p>New criterion to clarify that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>To clarify that the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>9. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment <u>in relation to the Rochdale Canal</u> for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;</p> <p>Modify to add additional criterion after criterion 9 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 10 as follows: 10. Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space. at the southern end of the site. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 and contribute to additional primary and secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development; and</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 11 as follows: 11. Deliver the provision of replacement visitor car parking to replace the existing spaces lost on the car park at the southern end of the site. <u>Development will be required to retain and enhance the existing visitor car parking spaces on the site, or provide replacement visitor car parking</u></p>	<p>To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.</p> <p>To provide clarity on the requirements relating to the delivery of a new primary school, and contributions for secondary school provision.</p> <p>To provide clarity to the developers about the requirements regarding car parking.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>spaces in a suitable location nearby for any existing spaces lost; and</u></p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>		
MMR9	JPA22 Land north of Smithy Bridge Reasoned Justification	316 - 317	<p>Modify to add section to paragraph 11.230 as follows: 11.230 “...<u>Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.</u>”</p> <p>Modify to add additional sentence to end of paragraph 11.231 as follows: “...Access between these destinations can be significantly improved through the creation of new routes within this development and the adjoining housing site to the north.</p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace ‘higher value’, in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>As Criterion 4 was deleted this information has been moved to the reasoned justification in 11.231.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Given these important linkages, the masterplanning of the site should have regard to the proposed residential development to the north.</u></p> <p>Modify to add new paragraph after 11.231 as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.232 as follows: “Designated National and European sites are located immediately adjacent to the site and in the wider landscape area. Therefore, any impact from the new development and any associated traffic generated will need to be taken into account. The Rochdale Canal Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies adjacent to the site. Protected habitats in the canal can be affected by changes in light, shading, leaf fall and water quality. As such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 50 or more residential units- to</p>	<p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>To clarify that the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.</p> <p>To provide clarity about the requirements regarding car parking.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>ensure that development close to the canal is designed sensitively to the protected habitat.</u></p> <p>Modify to add section to paragraph 11.232 as follows: <u>“...The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.235 as follows: “<u>The southern end of the site is currently occupied by a car park which accommodates visitors to the lake. Any spaces lost as a result of the development</u> This will need to be replaced by an equivalent facility in order that the parking needs of visitors to the lake are met and to avoid displacing car parking on to nearby roads and streets...”</p> <p>Modify to add additional paragraph after 11.235 as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.6% of the site); sandstone (34.7%); and surface coal (99.6%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u>		
MMR10	JPA23 Newhey Quarry Policy	317 - 318	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: 1. Deliver around 250 new homes, including <u>provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and higher-value family-affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 2 as follows: 2. ... The northern and eastern parts of the site could include larger, higher-value housing to diversify housing choice in the local area;</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 as follows: 4. Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, <u>which is to be retained within the Green Belt. This should incorporateing water features and safeguarding and enhanceing biodiversity;</u></p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after criterion 4 as follows:</p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>Removal of 'higher value', in response to AP119.</p> <p>Combined with Criterion 5 and modified wording to form one criterion relating to landscaping, to provide clarity.</p>	AP9 AP117 AP119 AP143 GMCA21 GMCA77

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Define and/or strengthen the Green Belt boundaries around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p> <p>Modify to add new criterion before criterion 5 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 5 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 6 as follows: 6. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves and enhances the setting of the listed St Thomas Church immediately to the west of the site, provides a buffer zone to the east of Bradley Farmhouse and avoids the use of Bradley Lane for vehicular access; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St Thomas Church and Bradley's Farmhouse, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;</p> <p>Modify criterion 7 as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify that the development will be required to strengthen Green Belt boundaries.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>Deleted as part of Criterion 5 combined with Criterion 4 to make one for criterion relating to landscape requirements for clarity.</p> <p>To provide clarity for heritage requirements and consistency between allocations.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement for the provision of car parking.</p> <p>Deletion of criterion as requirements for active travel included in part 10.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>7. Provide publicly available car parking to serve the Metrolink stop in Newhey and, <u>if necessary</u>, the residents on Huddersfield Road to alleviate on street parking issues;</p> <p>Delete criterion 8 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 9 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 10 as follows: 10. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This will include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and creating a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey, the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycling / walking network</u>;</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 as follows: 11. Provide safe and appropriate vehicular access to serve the proposed residential development and car parking via the existing access entered from Huddersfield Road; and</p>	<p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.</p> <p>To clarify that vehicular access will be required via existing access from Huddersfield Road.</p> <p>Clarification of the requirement for contributions to primary and secondary school provision.</p> <p>To clarify in criterion 12 the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 12 as follows: 12. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities;</p> <p>Modify to add additional criterion after criterion 12 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c); and</u></p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after the final criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	<p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMR11	JPA23 Newhey Quarry Reasoned Justification	318 - 319	<p>Modify paragraph 11.236 as follows: <u>11.236 "...Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan."</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.237 as follows: "11.237... In addition to parking to serve the Metrolink stop, the development should, <u>if necessary</u>, also provide parking for residents on Huddersfield Road....."</p> <p>Modify to add section to paragraph 11.238 as follows: <u>11.238 "...Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. The retained Green Belt within the allocation provides some opportunities for improvements. Further potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement for the provision of car parking.</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.</p>	AP9 AP117 AP119 GMCA21 GMCA77

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020)."</u></p> <p><u>"...The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c)."</u></p> <p>Modify to add additional paragraph after paragraph 11.238 as follows: <u>"The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.7% of the site); sand and gravel (0.9%); sandstone (10.4%) and surface coal (99.7%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised."</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMR12	JPA24 Roch Valley Policy	320-321	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows:</p> <p>1. Deliver around 200 homes including <u>provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, higher value family homes</u>, on the northern half of the site adjacent to existing residential areas, to be accessed primarily from Smithy Bridge Road to the east;</p> <p>Modify criterion 3 as follows:</p> <p>3. Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS);</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 as follows:</p> <p>4. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1</u> Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials useds, the incorporation of green</p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>Part relating to drainage to be deleted as this is adequately covered in thematic polices.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.</p> <p>Second sentence to be deleted to clarify the archaeological requirements.</p> <p>Criterion 6 deleted as active travel requirements combined with</p>	AP9 AP119 AP121 GMCA21 GMCA78

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site;</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 as follows: 5. Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation for areas specified in the Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application;</p> <p>Delete criterion 6 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 7 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 as follows: 8. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include maintaining and</u></p>	<p>general transport requirements in part 8.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.</p> <p>Amended to provide clarity to the requirements regarding the potential relief road.</p> <p>To provide clarification of the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>enhancing pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 9 as follows: 9. The layout of the scheme<u>development</u> should be designed in a way so as not to preclude the future delivery of the eastern section of a proposed potential residential-relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporating attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes <u>between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street (A664) to the west of the site; and</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of as follows: 10. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u>Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.;</p> <p>Modify to add new criterion after criterion 10 as follows:</p>	<p>Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c); and</u></p> <p>Modify to add new criterion at the end of JPA24 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>		
MMR13	JPA24 Roch Valley Reasoned Justification	322 - 323	<p>Modify to add section to paragraph 11.239 as follows: 11.239 “...<u>Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.243 as follows: “11.243 The river valley setting of the site, <u>as part of the Pennine Foothills (West/South Pennines) landscape character type</u>, means that the impact of any development</p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace ‘higher value’, in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.</p>	AP119 AP121 GMCA78 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>must be taken into account in terms of any design and layout.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.244 as follows: “11.244 This site provides an opportunity to deliver<u>accommodate</u> the eastern section of this road as part of a high-quality residential layout.”</p> <p>Modify to add new paragraph after paragraph 11.244 as follows: <u>“The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”</u></p> <p>Modify to add new final paragraph to reasoned justification for JPA24 as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.3% of the site); sandstone (94.5%) and surface coal (99.3%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or</u></p>	<p>Amended to provide clarity of the requirements regarding the potential relief road.</p> <p>To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u>		
MMR14	JPA25 Trows Farm Policy	322 - 323	<p>Modify criterion 1 as follows: 1. <u>Deliver around 550 new homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value family housing and provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 2 to add additional sentence as follows: 2....<u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 3 as follows: 3. Provide access to the site primarily via Cowm Top Lane to the north <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access to the site from Cowm Top Lane, as well as facilitating safe and attractive walking and cycling</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>Additional sentence to clarify that development will require an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.</p> <p>To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.</p>	AP9 AP119 AP122 AP143 GMCA21 GMCA78 M20.1 Q20.37

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 4 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 5 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 6 as follows: 6. Use the topography and contours within the site to <u>Deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure that reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Urban Fringe Farmland landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 having regard to the topography of the site, its prominent location adjacent to the M62 and A627(M) motorways, and existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 7 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 9 in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 10 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 12 as follows:</p>	<p>Deleted as requirements for active travel included in general transport requirements in part 3.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.</p> <p>Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Response to AP122.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement and associated reasoned justification at paragraph 11.249 is no longer necessary in JPA25 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (See PfE response to IN9, Q9.10)</p> <p>Incorporated with 6 with modified wording to make one criterion for</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>12. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and</u></p> <p>Modify to add additional criterion after criterion 12 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	<p>landscape considerations. Response to AP122.</p> <p>Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic polices, and in Criterion 8 above. Response to AP122.</p> <p>To clarify the requirements for primary and secondary school provision form the development. Response to AP122.</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	
MMR15	JPA25 Trows Farm Reasoned Justification	323 - 324	<p>Modify paragraph 11.245 as follows: 11.245 “...<u>Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing</u></p>	<p>Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to</p>	<p>AP9 AP119 AP122 GMCA21 GMCA78 M20.1</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.246 as follows: “11.246 ... High-quality walking and cycling connections to Castleton station and Manchester Road should therefore be provided <u>facilitated</u> as part of the development.... “</p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.249 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify to add additional paragraph after paragraph 11.250 as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (100% of the site); sand and gravel (99.5%); and surface coal (100%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>	<p>make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.</p> <p>To provide clarity on the requirements for walking and cycling connections.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement and associated reasoned justification at paragraph 11.249 is no longer necessary in JPA25 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (See PfE response to IN9, Q9.10)</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.</p>	Q20.37

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref

Chapter Eleven - Strategic Allocations in Salford Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMS1	Picture 11.37 Salford District Overview	325	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply, the Green Belt boundary, the change to the JPA26 allocation boundary and the removal of JPA28. See Annex 3, Map MMS1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan.	GMCA96 AP147
MMS2	Picture 11.38 JPA26 Hazlehurst Farm	326	Modify Picture 11.38 See Annex 3, Map MMS2	To reflect the main modification to amend the site allocation boundary.	GMCA94 AP145
MMS3	JPA26 Hazlehurst Farm Policy	326-327	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA26 as follows: “1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) , <u>consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1</u> that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council; ” Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA26 as follows: “2. Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with	To be clear that the allocation shall be in accordance with a masterplan / framework in accordance with policy JP-D1. Wording relating to engagement or approval of any masterplan is not required as this is adequately addressed through local planning policies. The detailed tenure split is set out in relevant local planning policies and so is not necessary in policy JPA26. Reference to off-site affordable housing provision has been	GMCA82 AP123 GMCA94 AP143 GMCA96 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>some of this directed towards off-site provision <u>Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed towards off-site provision;</u></p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 2 of policy JPA26 and modify criteria 3 and 4 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u></p> <p>3. <u>a) Being</u> designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian and cycling routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops;</p> <p>4. <u>b) Incorporating</u> attractive public rights of way through the site which connect into the wider pedestrian and cycling network providing access to local facilities;”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 5 in policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining</u></p>	<p>retained given that policy H4 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (p85) could be interpreted to specify either on-site or off-site provision but does not explicitly specify a mix.</p> <p>New criterion ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 3 and 4 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.</p> <p>New criterion relating to Green Belt compensatory improvements is consistent with the requirements of PfE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.</p> <p>Salford’s Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations)</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2.</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p>“Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies</u> and avoid harm to protected species;”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 10 in policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9;”</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 11 of policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p>“11. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p>“12. Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, in accordance with National Grid requirements;”</p>	<p>includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been Deleted from criterion 10. A new criterion directly below criterion 10 has been added to the policy that relates to managing impacts on biodiversity.</p> <p>New criterion on biodiversity ensures consistency with other planning policies relating to assessing the impacts on biodiversity.</p> <p>Criterion 11 is deleted as unnecessarily repeats thematic policies in PfE relating to sustainable drainage systems and flood risk which would apply in any case.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 13 of policy JPA26, as follows:</p> <p>“13. Provide mitigation to address noise <u>and air</u> pollution from nearby roads;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p>“14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area; and”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 14 in policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;”</u></p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 15 in policy JPA26 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded; and”</u></p> <p>Add second new criterion below criterion 15 in policy JPA26 as follows:</p>	<p>National Grid do not have standard buffer requirements from overhead power lines and therefore this part of criterion 12 has been removed. An appropriate buffer can be determined at the masterplanning / planning application stages in consultation with relevant consultees.</p> <p>Reference to ‘air’ pollution added for clarity, making the policy justified and consistent with paragraph 174e of the NPPF, and given that the proposed amended boundary to site allocation JPA26 would bring part of the site within the air quality management area.</p> <p>Allotment provision is covered by other local planning policies. A new criterion has been added to the allocation policy to require that development accords with local recreation</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>	<p>standards (this includes allotments).</p> <p>New criterion below criterion 14 ensures that reference is made to all recreation standards set out in local planning policies. These requirements include allotment provision as was addressed under criterion 14 (to be deleted).</p> <p>There is the potential for the survival of archaeological remains on the site, hence a new criterion has been added relating to this.</p> <p>New criterion on minerals added to ensure that any development is consistent with the Minerals DPD (or any successor) in relation to safeguarding resources.</p>	
MMS4	JPA26 Hazelhurst Farm	327	<p>Delete the last sentence of paragraph 11.251 in the reasoned justification to policy JPA26:</p> <p>“A desk-based assessment of the site’s archaeological interest will be required.”</p>	Change to last sentence of paragraph 11.251 as a result of a new criterion in the allocation policy relating to archaeology.	GMCA82

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
	Reasoned Justification		<p>Add new paragraph to the reasoned justification to policy JPA26 (below paragraph 11.251) to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Add a second new paragraph to the reasoned justification to policy JPA26 (below paragraph 11.251) to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“The allocation is wholly within the brick and clay Mineral Safeguarding Area as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>	<p>New text relating to compensatory improvements as a result of the addition of a new criterion to the policy relating to compensatory improvements to the Green Belt.</p> <p>New text on minerals added as a result of a new criterion in the policy relating to minerals safeguarding.</p>	
MMS5	JPA27 East of Boothstown	328- 329	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA27 as follows:	To be clear that the allocation shall be in accordance with a masterplan / framework in	GMCA82 AP124

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
	Policy		<p>“1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), <u>consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1</u> that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council.”</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p>“2. Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with some of this directed towards off-site provision. Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed to off-site provision;”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 2 in policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2.”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 9 of policy JPA27 as follows:</p>	<p>accordance with policy JP-D1. Wording relating to engagement or approval of any masterplan is not required as this is adequately addressed through other local planning policies.</p> <p>The detailed tenure split is set out in relevant local planning policies and so is not necessary in criterion 2 of policy JPA27. Reference to off-site provision has been retained given that policy H4 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (p85) could be interpreted to specify either on-site or off-site provision but does not explicitly specify a mix.</p> <p>New criterion on compensatory improvements ensures consistency with the requirements of PfE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.</p>	GMCA94 AP143 GMCA96 AP147, AP149

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies</u> and avoid harm to protected species;”</p> <p>Add a new criterion below criterion 9 in policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9;”</u></p> <p>Add a second new criterion below criterion 9 in policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the southern part of the site to inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided;”</u></p> <p>Add a third new criterion below criterion 9 of policy JPA27 and modify criteria 10 and 11 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u></p>	<p>Salford’s Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed. Therefore cross reference to local planning policies added to criterion 9.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted from criterion 9. A new criterion has been added to the policy directly below criterion 9 which relates to managing impacts on biodiversity.</p> <p>New criterion below criterion 9 ensures consistency with other planning policies relating to assessing the impacts on biodiversity.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>40. a) <u>Ensuring</u> good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services and facilities in Boothstown and the local area, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south, including through the provision of a high quality network of pedestrian and cycle routes throughout the site; off-site pedestrian crossings and a footpath adjacent to the site on the south side of Leigh Road;</p> <p>44. b) <u>Securing</u> further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park;</p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p><u>“12. Include a new neighbourhood equipped area of play and contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;”</u></p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 12 in policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with JP-P5;”</u></p>	<p>Second new criterion below criterion 9 ensures that development will be consistent with the requirements of paragraph 180c of the NPPF given the presence of small areas of peat within the site. In addition it would ensure consistency with proposed modifications to JPA1.1 and is required to make the policy effective.</p> <p>Third new criterion below criterion 9 ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 10 and 11 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.</p> <p>Additional text in criterion 12 ensures that reference is made to all recreation standards set out in local planning policies. These requirements include</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 13 of policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p>“13. Retain or replace existing playing fields;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p>“14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 18 of policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p>“18. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Worsley Hall Garden Cottage; the Bothy; and Worsley Park, in accordance with policy JP-P2; Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; and”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 19 in policy JPA27 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals</u></p>	<p>allotment provision as was addressed under criterion 14 (to be deleted).</p> <p>New criterion below criterion 12 ensures consistency with the requirements for other allocations within the plan in relation to school provision.</p> <p>Playing field issues can be adequately addressed through existing thematic policies; criterion 13 therefore deleted.</p> <p>Allotment provision is covered by other local planning policies; criterion 14 therefore deleted. A new criterion has been added to the allocation policy to require that development accords with local recreation standards (this includes allotments).</p> <p>Modification to criterion 18 required to be site specific with reference to heritage assets around the site and provide a</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	cross reference to the relevant thematic policy in PfE. New minerals criterion ensures that any development is consistent with the Minerals DPD (or any successor) in relation to safeguarding resources.	
MMS6	JPA27 East of Boothstown Reasoned Justification	329- 330	Add new paragraph to the reasoned justification to policy JPA27 (below paragraph 11.252) to read as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u> Delete the first sentence of paragraph 11.253 as follows: “Water vole and bird surveys will be required prior to any development, as will a desk-based archaeological assessment of the whole site and an historic building assessment of Boothsbank Farm.”	New paragraph is a consequential change as a result of the addition of a new criterion to the policy relating to compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. To be consistent with other allocations in the plan reference to survey works in particular is deleted. Archaeology and heritage references are adequately covered by allocation wording. New paragraph on minerals is a consequential change as a result of the addition of a new	GMCA82 GMCA94 AP143 GMCA96 AP147, AP149

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Add new paragraph to the reasoned justification (below paragraph 11.253) to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“The allocation is wholly within the brick and clay Mineral Safeguarding Area as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p> <p>Add a second new paragraph below paragraph 11.253 of the reasoned justification to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“The Natural England/Defra ‘Peaty Soils Location (England)’ layer is published on the Natural England website with the intention of identifying the extent of peaty soils and this shows a potential area of peat in the southern part of the site to the north of the Bridgewater Canal. There is very limited site-specific information from Natural England/Defra on the quality of the peat within the proposed allocation. As such, there will be a need to undertake hydrological and ground investigations to fully understand the extent and quality of any peaty soils in this area of the site to inform the potential for restoration and identify any areas of irreplaceable habitat where loss or</u></p>	<p>criterion to the policy relating to minerals safeguarding.</p> <p>New paragraph provides further details in relation to the addition of a new criterion to policy JPA27 relating to peat.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>deterioration should be avoided, subsequently helping to shape the comprehensive masterplanning of the site.”</u>		
MMS7	JPA28 North of Irlam Station	330- 333	Delete policy JPA28 along with the supporting text and picture 11.40, in its entirety. Remove the allocation from the policies map as a consequential change.	In response to the Inspectors’ main modification to delete allocation JPA28 from the plan.	GMCA96 AP147, AP150
MMS8	JPA29 Port Salford Extension Policy	334- 336	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 1 to policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“This will provide one of the most well-connected and market-attractive industrial and warehousing locations in the country, with a strong focus on logistics activities (<u>Use Class B8</u>) but also incorporating high quality manufacturing floorspace (<u>Use Classes E(g)(iii) and B2</u>).”</p> <p>Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), <u>consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1</u> that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council. <u>Central to the masterplan shall be the</u></p>	<p>Reference to use classes provides clarity in relation to the Use Classes that will be provided as part of the allocation.</p> <p>Modifications to criterion 1 strengthen the provisions relating to peat, and therefore make the policy effective. In addition, it would ensure internal consistency, and ensure that the effects on the deep peat would be minimised and a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.</p> <p>Criterion 2 does not relate to decision taking and it is unclear what it is seeking to achieve in terms of the effects on any</p>	GMCA82 AP127 GMCA96 AP143 AP147, AP152, AP153

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on this site;</u>"</p> <p>Delete criterion 2 of policy JPA29 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 4 of policy JPA29 and modify criteria 5, 6, 7 and 8 as follows:</p> <p><u>"Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u></p> <p>5. <u>a) Delivering</u> necessary highway improvements of a strategic and local nature to cater for the additional traffic created by the expansion of Port Salford in a way that is compatible with any proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and ensures the safe and efficient operation of the local road network;</p> <p>6. <u>b) Incorporating</u> suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area's anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers;</p>	<p>development. On this basis it is deleted.</p> <p>New criterion below criterion 4 ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 5, 6, 7 and 8 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.</p> <p>Deletion of criterion 10 and insertion of new criterion on heritage required to be site specific with reference to Barton Aerodrome, provide clarity and a cross reference to the relevant thematic policy in PfE.</p> <p>New criterion below criterion 10 recognises that the current boundaries do not follow physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>7. c) Provide high quality walking and cycling routes from across the site to the bus stops on the A57 and the wider pedestrian and cycling network including Port Salford Greenway;</p> <p>8. d) Maximise links to existing public transport services and support new routes and enhanced services as appropriate, including accommodating a potential extension of the Trafford Park Metrolink line to serve Port Salford;</p> <p>Delete criterion 10 of policy JPA29 and replace with a new criterion as follows:</p> <p><u>“Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Barton Aerodrome and the listed buildings within it, in accordance with policy JP-P2;”</u></p> <p>Add a second new criterion below criterion 10 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the north and south of the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”</u></p> <p>Add a third new criterion below criterion 10 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p>	<p>New criterion on Green Belt compensatory improvements required for consistency with the requirements of PfE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.</p> <p>Local planning policy (including policy R3 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations) includes consideration of whether compensation is necessary and so the reference to local planning policies in criterion 11 is sufficient.</p> <p>New criterion under criterion 11 strengthens the provisions relating to peat and ensure a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.</p> <p>The new criterion underneath criterion 11 of policy JPA29 cross references PfE policy JP-G9 (which includes requirements relating to</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“11. Justify and provide full compensation for the loss of the golf course in accordance with paragraph 97 of the NPPF (February 2019) or any subsequent revision of national planning policy <u>Manage the loss of recreation land and facilities in accordance with local planning policies;”</u></p> <p>Add new criterion under criterion 11 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9. Where appropriate and necessary, the priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to remaining areas of Green Belt to the site’s south-western and north-eastern boundaries;”</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“12. Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape (including on the</p>	<p>biodiversity net gain). Therefore reference to biodiversity net gain is deleted from criterion 12.</p> <p>Salford’s Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted from criterion 13. A new criterion is proposed directly below criterion 11 which relates to managing impacts on biodiversity.</p> <p>Modifications to criterion 14 to delete reference to survey works ensures consistency with other allocations in the plan.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>remaining Green Belt separating the site from Irlam), achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity and mitigate the environmental impacts of development including noise;</p> <p>Modify criterion 13 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“13. Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies</u> and avoid harm to protected species;</p> <p>Modify criterion 14 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>14. Be supported by breeding and winter bird surveys to understand and mMinimise any adverse impact on bird species in this area. Surveys of potential compensation areas should also be undertaken to <u>and</u> demonstrate that displacement is possible into the wider landscape;</p> <p>Delete criterion 15 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“15. Protect and enhance surrounding habitats, including the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 16 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p>	<p>Criterion 15 is deleted as issues adequately addressed by new criterion relating to biodiversity (underneath criterion 11).</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement at criterion 16 is appropriately addressed through proposed modifications to PfE policy JP-G9. Criterion 16 is therefore deleted.</p> <p>Criterion 18 has been deleted and a new criterion added to strengthen the provisions relating to peat and ensure a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.</p> <p>Criterion relates to renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure which are covered more comprehensively elsewhere in the plan; it is therefore deleted.</p> <p>A new criterion on minerals ensures that any development</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“16. Be supported by a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for any planning applications involving a floorspace of 1,000 sqm and above;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 18 as follows:</p> <p>“Minimise the loss of the carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of surrounding areas of peat/mossland, whilst ensuring that there is no potential for future problems of land stability or subsidence; Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats either within the site and/or in other parts of Chat Moss;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 23 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“23. Give positive consideration to the incorporation of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure, including the potential for solar panels on buildings; and”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 24 of policy JPA29 as follows:</p>	is consistent with the Minerals DPD (or any successor) in relation to safeguarding resources.	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMS9	<p>JPA29 Port Salford Extension</p> <p>Reasoned Justification</p>	337-338	<p>Add new paragraph to the reasoned justification to policy JPA29 (below paragraph 11.264) to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).</u></p> <p>Add a new paragraph above paragraph 11.266 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA29 to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“The allocation was found sound at examination on the basis that, in principle, the public benefit arising from the development proposed would be likely to clearly outweigh the loss or deterioration of an irreplaceable habitat and that a suitable compensation strategy was capable of being delivered. The policy seeks to ensure that detailed</u></p>	<p>Consequential change as a result of the addition of a new criterion to the policy relating to compensatory improvements to the Green Belt.</p> <p>Insertion of a new paragraph in relation to peat is a consequential modification to reflect changes to the policy in relation to peat.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement at criterion 16 and associated reasoned justification at paragraph 11.266 are no longer necessary in JPA29 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9.</p>	GMCA82 GMCA96 AP147, AP154

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>development proposals are consistent with that conclusion.</u></p> <p>Delete the second part of paragraph 11.266 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA29, as follows:</p> <p>Delete the last two sentences of paragraph 11.266 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA29 as follows: “11.266... For any planning applications within the boundary of the allocation involving a floorspace of over 1,000 sqm, a project specific Habitats Regulations Assessment will be required given that such developments may lead to traffic increases on the M62 motorway because of their size and relative proximity to the motorway. The M62 passes close to designated European sites known to be susceptible to traffic pollution, particularly nitrate deposition.”</p> <p>Add new paragraph to the reasoned justification to policy JPA29 (below paragraph 11.267) to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“The allocation is identified as containing a Mineral Safeguarding Area for brick and clay (4.6%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>	<p>Addition of text relating to minerals is a consequential change as result of the addition of a new criterion to the policy relating to minerals safeguarding.</p>	

Chapter Eleven - Strategic Allocations in Tameside Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMTa1	Picture 11.42 Tameside District Overview	339	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply, the Green Belt boundary and the boundary modification of JPA32. See Annex 3, Map MMTa1	Consequential changes resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	GMCA96 AP147
MMTa2	JPA30 Ashton Moss West Policy	340-341	<p>Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA30 as follows: “1. Deliver around 160,000 square metres of employment floorspace, primarily within the E(g)(ii) - Research and Development, E(g)(iii) - Light and Industrial and B2 - General Industrial use classes;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA30 as follows: “...developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of policy in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA30 as follows: “4. <u>Be informed by an assessment of <u>Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;</u></u>”</p> <p>Delete criteria 5 of policy JPA30 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 6 of policy JPA30 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 8 of policy JPA30 in it’s entirety.</p>	<p>To provide clarity as to the uses to be delivered on site in line with AP129 and to delete the erroneous word ‘and’.</p> <p>To clarify requirements by making reference to policy JP-D1 and to ensure consistency across the plan.</p> <p>Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.</p> <p>To clarify archaeology requirements and acknowledge the potential for there to be interest and consequential further investigation.</p> <p>To refer to the new Appendix D of the Plan, or other policies elsewhere in the Plan.</p>	GMCA21 GMCA85 GMCA96 AP9 AP129 AP143 AP155

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 9 of policy JPA30 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 10 of policy JPA30 in it's entirety.</p> <p>After criteria 10 of policy JPA30 insert the following new criteria: New <u>"Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;"</u></p> <p>Replacement of criterion 11 of policy JPA30 with a new criterion as follows: "11. Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station;"</p> <p>New <u>"Ensure the masterplan layout is designed so as not to preclude highway access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to accommodate provision for a potential future rail station;"</u></p> <p>Delete criteria 12 of policy JPA30 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 13 of policy JPA30 in it's entirety.</p>	<p>To clarify that the whole site layout, rather than just the highways, are designed to accommodate the potential for a new rail station.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with policy JP-G9.</p> <p>To clarify and provide locally specific guidance.</p> <p>To avoid unnecessary duplication as locally specific guidance has been incorporated into a modified criterion 16.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with policy JP-G2.</p> <p>To acknowledge the presence of peat within the underlying geological strata of the site and its carbon storage function.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Replacement of criterion 14 of policy JPA30 with a new criterion as follows: “14. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features, including trees, watercourses and ponds;”</p> <p>New <u>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G9.”</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 15 of policy JPA30 in it’s entirety</p> <p>Modify criterion 16 of policy JPA30 as follows: “16. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes existing public rights of way <u>including that between the community of Littlemoss to the north and the Metrolink stop at Ashton Moss to the south</u> and the active travel route along the site’s western edge;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 17 of policy JPA30 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 18 of policy JPA30 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>After criteria 18, insert the following three new criterion into policy JPA30 as follows: New <u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>New <u>“Use suitable construction techniques to ensure that any impact on the carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised; and”</u></p> <p>New <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMTa3	JPA30 Ashton Moss West Reasoned Justification	341 - 344	<p>Modify paragraph 11.268 of policy JPA30 as follows: “...This should primarily fall within the E(g)(ii) - Research and Development, E(g)(iii) - Light and Industrial and B2 - General Industrial use classes and be aimed at delivering facilities suitable for identified areas of economic strength and key growth <u>economic</u> sectors within Tameside...”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.274 of policy JPA30 as follows: “11.274 One of the principle challenges to developing Ashton Moss West is the <u>underlying peat overlain with a volume of placed material...</u>”</p> <p>After paragraph 11.283, insert two new paragraphs to the reasoned justification to policy JPA30 as follows: New <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national planning policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects related to this site have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater</u></p>	<p>Consequential change resulting from a modification to criterion 1.</p> <p>Consequential change resulting from the revised peat criterion.</p> <p>Consequential change resulting from the addition of a new criterion.</p> <p>To provide clarity in setting out an unambiguous policy framework.</p>	<p>GMCA21 GMCA85 GMCA96 AP9 AP129 AP147 AP155</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020)."</u></p> <p>New <u>"The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brick clay (92.4% of the site) and surface coal (92.4% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised."</u></p>		
MMTa4	JPA31 Godley Green Garden Village Policy	344-346	<p>Delete criteria 1 and 2 of policy JPA31 and replace with a new criterion, after criteria 2 as follows: "1. Construct around 2,350 new homes;"</p> <p>"2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment;"</p> <p>New <u>"Make provision for around 2,350 new homes across a range of types and tenures having regard to the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council's affordable housing requirements;"</u></p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA31 as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify that development will be required to deliver housing across a range of types and tenures, including affordable housing.</p> <p>To clarify the requirements of the policy by referring to policy JP-D1 and ensure consistency across the plan.</p> <p>To clarify the policy requirements in terms of archaeology and acknowledge the potential for there to be archaeological</p>	<p>GMCA21 GMCA33 GMCA85 AP9 SQAP30 AP130 AP143 M22.1 Q22.8</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“...Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 5 of policy JPA31 as follows: “<u>5. Be informed by an assessment of <u>Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;</u>”</u></p> <p>Delete criteria 6 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 7 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Replace criterion 9 of policy JPA31 with a new criterion as follows: “9. Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of community, retail, cultural and leisure uses, separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature;”</p> <p>New “<u>Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature. Each village should be served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of appropriate community, retail, cultural and leisure uses required to serve local needs;</u>”</p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA31 as follows:</p>	<p>interest and consequential further investigation.</p> <p>Because requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan of by new policy criterion within JPA31 itself.</p> <p>To ensure the policy is effective, unambiguous and provides clear guidance in relation to the local hubs.</p> <p>To clarify, making reference to, and ensuring the policy is consistent with JP-H4.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring the policy is effective and unambiguous in identifying the need for education provision, and to acknowledge the requirement to specifically set aside land.</p> <p>To make reference to the new Appendix D.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“10. Deliver higher density residential development around Hattersley train station <u>in accordance with JP-H4</u>, and <u>around the village hubs</u>;”</p> <p>After criteria 10 insert the following new criteria into policy JPA31 as follows: New <u>“Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development and, where appropriate, set aside land within the allocation to facilitate the expansion of Alder High School in accordance with policy JP-P5, to be completed in an early phase of development.”</u></p> <p>Delete criteria 11 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 12 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 13 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 14 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Insert, after criteria 14, the following new criterion: New <u>“Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7.”</u></p> <p>Delete criteria 15 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p>	<p>To clarify the phasing of the new bridge.</p> <p>To clarify and provide locally specific guidance, whilst avoiding duplication with criterion 19.</p> <p>To ensure the policy is consistent with JP-G9.</p> <p>To ensure effectiveness in mitigating the recreation disturbance impacts on the European designated habitats and consistency with policy JP-G5.</p> <p>To ensure effectiveness of the policy regarding Green Belt boundaries being clearly defined, recognisable and likely to be permanent.</p> <p>To ensure the policy is consistent with JP-G2.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criterion 16 of policy JPA31 as follows: “16. Provide, in the<u>an</u> early phase of development...”</p> <p>Delete criteria 17 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 18 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 19 of policy JPA31 as follows: “19. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way <u>and, the Trans Pennine Trail, and linkages to local assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, public transport services and Werneth Low Country Park;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criterion 20 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety .</p> <p>Delete criteria 21 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>After criteria 21, insert a new criterion to policy JPA31 as follows: New <u>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Sites of Biological Importance of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G9;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criteria 22 of policy JPA31 in it’s entirety.</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criteria 23 of policy JPA31 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 24 of policy JPA31 in it's entirety .</p> <p>Insert the following four new criterion, after criteria 24, into policy JPA31 as follows: New "<u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);</u>"</p> <p>New "<u>Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt along the A560 such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>"</p> <p>New "<u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and</u>"</p> <p>New "<u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>"</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMTa5	JPA31 Godley Green Garden Village Reasoned Justification	346 – 349	<p>Within paragraph 11.284 delete footnote reference 131, as follows: “...enshrined in Garden City principles⁽⁴³⁴⁾ and is a logical sustainable extension to the existing urban area.”</p> <p>And delete footnote itself, as follows: “434-Understanding Garden Villages”</p> <p>Insert the following new paragraphs, into the reasoned justification for policy JPA31, after paragraph 11.284 as follows: <u>New “The Garden City principles, as set out by the Town and Country Planning Association, are a distillation of the key elements that have made the Garden City model of development so successful. Together, these principles form an indivisible and interlocking framework for the delivery of high-quality places. The Garden City principles are:</u> <u>Land value capture for the benefit of the community.</u> <u>Strong vision, leadership and community engagement.</u> <u>Community ownership of land and long-term stewardship of assets.</u> <u>Mixed-tenure homes and housing types that are genuinely affordable.</u> <u>A wide range of local jobs in the Garden City within easy commuting distance of homes.</u></p>	<p>Not considered necessary to retain the footnote following the insertion of additional paragraphs to the reasoned justification that describe the Garden City principles.</p> <p>To clarify and provide unambiguous Garden City Principle guidance.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the number of new homes that should be provided for various groups.</p> <p>Consequential change resulting from the addition of a new criterion to policy JPA31.</p> <p>To provide clarity in setting out an unambiguous policy framework.</p>	<p>GMCA21 GMCA33 GMCA85 SQAP30 AP9 AP33 AP130 AP147 M22.1 Q22.11 IN22</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Beautifully and imaginatively designed homes with gardens, combining the best of town and country to create healthy communities, and including opportunities to grow food.</u></p> <p><u>Development that enhances the natural environment, providing a comprehensive green infrastructure network and net biodiversity gains, and that uses zero-carbon and energy-positive technology to ensure climate resilience.</u></p> <p><u>Strong cultural, recreational and shopping facilities in walkable, vibrant, sociable neighbourhoods.</u></p> <p><u>Integrated and accessible transport systems, with walking, cycling and public transport designed to be the most attractive forms of local transport.</u></p> <p><u>National policy states delivering new homes can often be best achieved through planning for larger scale development, such as by following Garden City principles. These principles are an overarching concept that should be considered as appropriate at all stages of the development process, in particular during the masterplanning and design code phase.”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.286 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA31 as follows: <u>“...diversity of housing opportunities, including through the provision of older persons housing and plots for custom and self-build. There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.287 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA31 as follows: “11.287 Older persons housing and plots for custom and self build will also feature as important elements of the housing mix in the Garden Village and some should be affordable to those on lower and middle incomes seeking this type of opportunity. There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).”</p> <p>Insert, after paragraph 11.299, a new paragraph into the reasoned justification for policy JPA31 as follows: New <u>“The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site that is within 7km of the SAC and SPAs should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G 5, criterion 7 (c).”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Insert, after paragraph 11.300, the following three new paragraphs into the reasoned justification for policy JPA31, as follows:</p> <p>New <u>“Strengthening the Green Belt boundary is an important requirement for the proposed southern boundary along the A560. For example, strengthening the boundary could be through additional woodland planting. This will increase the future distinction between retained Green Belt land and the allocation.”</u></p> <p>New <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>New <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brick clay (22.5% of the site), sand and gravel (29.0% of the site) and sandstone (1.7% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMTa6	Picture 11.45 JPA32 South of Hyde	349	Modify Picture 11.45. See Annex 3, Map MMTa6	New JPA32 Picture 11.45 to be inserted showing the amended Green Belt and allocation boundary following the exclusion of all of Pole Bank North SBI from within the site's red edge.	GMCA68 GMCA85 AP131
MMTa7	JPA32 South of Hyde Policy	349 – 351	<p>Delete criteria 1 and 2 of policy JPA32 and replace with a new criterion, after criteria 2 as follows: “1. Construct around 440 new homes;” “2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council’s most up to date Housing Needs Assessment;”</p> <p>New <u>“Make provision for around 440 new homes, across a range of types and tenures having regard to the Council’s most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council’s affordable housing requirement;”</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 3 of policy JPA32 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA32 as follows: “...Council and other appropriate stakeholders, in accordance with policy JP-D1;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 5 of policy JPA32 in it’s entirety.</p>	<p>To clarify development will be required to deliver housing across a range of types and tenures, including affordable housing.</p> <p>Deleted criteria as not justified to include this policy requirement for a site of this scale.</p> <p>Additional wording referring to JP-D1 to improve the plan’s consistency.</p> <p>Deleted policy as requirements are adequately addressed by other policies elsewhere.</p> <p>Modified policy to take into account the guidance in the LUC</p>	GMCA21 GMCA68 GMCA85 AP9 AP131 AP143 M22.1 Q22.15 PMM3

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 6 of policy JPA32 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 9 of policy JPA32 as follows: "9. Deliver lower density residential development as the site elevation increases toward its eastern most extent at Lord Derby Road, <u>having regard to the Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment within the plan's evidence base, and the guidance and opportunities identified within the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character type;</u>"</p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA32 as follows: "10. Sustain and enhance both designated and non-designated <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall, in accordance with policy JP-P2. This shall include delivery of the sensitive restoration and long-term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse within an early phase of development so as to facilitate its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register;</u>"</p> <p>Modify criterion 11 of policy JPA32 as follows: "11. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Historic Impact Assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process;"</p>	<p>Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment.</p> <p>For clarity and consistency.</p> <p>Policy criterion modified to provide clarity regarding the provision of education contributions.</p> <p>Criterion combined to reduce unnecessary duplication.</p> <p>To enhance the effectiveness of policy JPA32, ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, recognisable and likely to be permanent</p> <p>Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.</p> <p>To ensure the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the findings of the</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete criterion 12 of policy JPA32 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 13 of policy JPA32 as follows: "13. Make financial Provide developer contributions towards education, health, transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate for offsite additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with JP-P5;"</p> <p>Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA32 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Insert the following new criteria into policy JPA32 after policy criteria 14, as follows: New <u>"Make provision for vehicular access into the east and west parcels from the A560 Stockport Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;"</u></p> <p>Delete criteria 15 of policy JPA32 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 16 of policy JPA32 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 17 of policy JPA32 in it's entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 18 of policy JPA32 as follows:</p>	<p>Strategic Flood Risk Assessment.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“18. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way and linkages to other recreational assets, including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park;”</p> <p>Delete criteria 19 of policy JPA32 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 20 of policy JPA32 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Insert the following new criteria to policy JPA32, after criteria 20, as follows: New <u>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G 9;”</u></p> <p>Delete criteria 21 of policy JPA32 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 22 of policy JPA32 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criterion 23 of policy JPA32 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Insert the following four new policy criterion into policy JPA32, after criteria 23, as follows: New <u>“Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt between the eastern development parcel and the adjoining retained Green Belt to the south such that they</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u></p> <p>New <u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</u></p> <p>New <u>“Make provision for flood risk and drainage having regard to the findings of, and indicative mitigation identified in the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment within the plan’s evidence base and prepare a site-wide drainage strategy; and”</u></p> <p>New <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMTa8	JPA32 South of Hyde Reasoned Justification	351-354	<p>Modify paragraph 11.301 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA32 as follows: “...high quality and accessible neighbourhood that enshrines Garden City principles and is a logical, sustainable, extension to the suburb of Gee Cross.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.305 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA32 as follows:</p>	<p>Consequential modifications following the modification or deletion of policy criterion.</p> <p>Consequential modification, to provide explanation as to additional policy criterion relating to strengthening the proposed Green Belt boundary.</p>	<p>GMCA21 GMCA68 GMCA85 AP9 AP34 AP131 AP147 M22.1 Q22.18</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“11.305 The new homes will assist in meeting the full range of housing needs and aspirations through a diversity of housing opportunities, including older persons housing and plots for custom and self-build. There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.306 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA32 as follows: “11.306 Older persons housing and plots for custom and self-build could also feature as elements of the housing mix and some should be affordable to those on lower and middle incomes seeking this type of opportunity. There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).”</p> <p>After paragraph 11.312, insert the following two new paragraphs to the reasoned justification of policy JPA32 as follows: New <u>“Strengthening the Green Belt boundary is an important requirement for the proposed eastern part of the allocation and the retained Green Belt land to the south. For example, strengthening the boundary could be through additional woodland planting. This will help to increase the</u></p>	<p>Consequential modification, to provide explanation as to the inclusion of an additional policy criterion relating to the need for compensatory improvements to the Green Belt.</p> <p>Consequential modifications required following combination criteria 18 and 19.</p> <p>To provide clarity in setting out an unambiguous policy framework.</p>	<p>PMM3</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>future distinction and permanence between the retained Green Belt land and the allocation.”</u></p> <p>New <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.313 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA32 as follows: “...should be used to guide the masterplanning and development, alongside Garden City principles, as an attractive, functional...”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.314 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA32 as follows: “11.314 Neighbourhoods will be linked via safe walking and cycling routes, <u>including existing public rights of way such as the Cown Edge Way,</u> and public open spaces...”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.319 of the reasoned justification to policy JPA32 as follows: “11.319 Open space and recreation areas comprise an essential element of both Garden City and Building for a Healthy Life principles...”</p>		

Main Mod Ref	Pfe Ref.	Pfe Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Insert, after paragraph 11.319, a new paragraph to the reasoned justification to policy JPA32 as follows: New <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brick clay (66.4% of the site), surface coal (66.4% of the site) and sandstone (13.7% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		

Chapter Eleven - Strategic Allocations in Trafford Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
MMTr1	Picture 11.46 Trafford District Overview	355	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary – See Annex 3, Map MMTr1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	IN37 AP147
MMTr2	Picture 11.48 JPA33 New Carrington	357	Modify picture 11.48 to clarify that picture 11.48 is indicative only. Amend title of Picture 11.48 to: <i>Picture 11.48 New Carrington <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan</u></i> Modify picture 11.48 to label the area identified as 'Local Plan' to 'Mixed Residential and Employment Use'. Also to add the 'Character Areas' to the plan. See Annex 3, Map MMTr2	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Indicative Allocation Plan.	AP132 GMCA85
MMTr3	JPA33 New Carrington Policy	356 - 363	Modify Criterion 1 as follows: 1. Be in accordance with a masterplan or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) <u>that has been developed in consultation with the local community, and approved by the Local Planning Authority. The masterplan must include a phasing and delivery strategy as required by policy JP-D1. Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on parts of the site. It should also have regard to the anticipated Hynet North</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan. Deleted reference to the indicative requirements for each 'character area'.	AP132 AP133 AP147 AP156 AP157 AP159 GMCA85 GMCA96

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>West Hydrogen pipeline (as relevant). The masterplan will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders to ensure the site whole allocation is planned and delivered in a coordinated and comprehensive manner, with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;</u></p> <p>Add new criterion under Criterion 1 as follows: <u>Have regard to the relevant Health and Safety Executive’s consultation zones and Land Use Planning advice;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 2, as follows: 2. Deliver around 5,000 units, of which 4,300 will be delivered in the plan period at Carrington / Partington and Sale West; , in the following distinct character areas, as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Carrington Village – approximately 600 units ● Sale West – approximately 1,450 units ● East Partington – approximately 2,600 units ● Warburton Lane – approximately 420 units <p>Delete Criteria 3 - 5 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 6 as follows: 6. Deliver residential development at the following average densities, recognising the distinct characteristics of each area <u>(as set out on the Indicative Allocation Plan (Picture 11.48):</u></p>	<p>To remove any duplication with other policies in the Plan.</p> <p>To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA33 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10).</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Central Carrington Village</u> – average 35 dph • Sale West – average 40 dph • <u>East Partington East</u> – average 35 dph, increasing to an average of 40 dph in areas close to the existing Partington urban area. Higher density development at an average of 55 dph will be appropriate close to the local centre; • Warburton Lane – average 25 dph <p>Modify Criterion 7 as follows: 7. Provide <u>Make provision for</u> a minimum of 15% affordable housing across the New Carrington allocation <u>to be provided in accordance with local policy requirements</u>. In determining appropriate affordable housing provision regard should be had to the distinct Character Areas within the New Carrington site which each reflect different housing markets. The New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan will provide additional guidance on appropriate affordable housing contributions for each of the Character Areas</p> <p>Modify Criterion 8 as follows: 8. Make <u>appropriate</u> specific provision for self-build/custom-build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council’s self-build register;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 9 as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Deliver around 350,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for <u>B2 / B8 uses; industry and warehousing as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan</u></p> <p>Delete Criteria 10 -13 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 14 as follows: 14. Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car; Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 15 as follows: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation <u>and linking to surrounding areas, including</u> utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 16 as follows: 16. Deliver connected neighbourhoods which successfully link with existing communities at Carrington, Partington and Sale West, overcoming barriers such as the Red Brook <u>and the disused railway line between Timperley and Irlam,</u> to successfully integrate development;</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify Criterion 17 as follows: 17. <u>Provide an east / west</u> Utilise the route of the disused railway line through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor <u>across the site from the Manchester Ship Canal to Sale to link with</u> providing links from New Carrington to the wider area as part of the Carrington Greenway scheme which includes reinstatement of the Cadishead viaduct for pedestrians and cyclists, as well as contributing to future improved east/west public transport linkages;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 18 as follows: 18. <u>Contribute to new / enhanced bus services and</u> Deliver bus priority infrastructure within the site and, where appropriate, on bus routes linking to the site;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 19 as follows: 19. <u>Facilitate delivery of</u> Deliver and directly contribute to the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and a strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 19, i-iii in its entirety.</p> <p>Delete Criterion 20 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 21 as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>21. Provide <u>Create a new local centre comprising a range of small shops with convenience shopping facilities and services providing up to in the region of 2,500 sqm of retail floorspace, within the East Partington East development area at a scale to serve the needs of the proposed communities and improve the sustainability of the wider Partington and Carrington area</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 22 as follows: Provide a new Neighbourhood Centres at <u>in the Central Carrington Village and Sale West character areas</u> to provide local services and community facilities <u>to meet local needs</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 23 as follows: 23. Provide and contribute to the provision of <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development and, where appropriate, make provision for a new primary school on site, in accordance with JP-P5; places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West;</u></p> <p>Delete Criterion 24 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 25 as follows: 25. Provide a significant green corridor through the site which remains in the Green Belt and provides an area of</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>protected, high quality, <u>publicly</u> accessible green infrastructure;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 26 as follows: 26. Create defensible <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; boundaries utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 27 as follows: 27. Make provision for compensatory improvements to Mitigate any impact and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land <u>within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 28 as follows: 28. Provide significant areas of open and <u>publicly</u> accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. <u>Creating These will provide</u> important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site;</p> <p>Delete Criterion 29 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 30 as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Provide a range of types and sizes of open space within the allocation boundary in accordance with <u>local planning policy requirements</u> the Council's open space and outdoor sports policies, including local open space; natural and semi-natural greenspace; equipped and informal play and youth provision; outdoor sports facilities and allotments, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 31 as follows: 31. Protect the <u>Provide strategic</u> green spaces at Sale West identified broadly in the locations identified on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.48) and promote their use as an accessible green infrastructure area. These areas <u>will be</u> protected from development and proposals will need to demonstrate how they and will deliver improved green infrastructure and access (including new or improved public rights of way), to these parcels to mitigate the impacts of development</p> <p>Modify Criterion 32 as follows: Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and the surrounding area, <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of</u> including Brookheys Covert Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), <u>eight</u> local Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs), and local nature conservation sites and features including woodland and hedgerows both within and</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>adjacent to the allocation, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;</p> <p>Add new criterion after Criterion 32 as follows: <u>Undertake hydrological and ground investigations as necessary to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats elsewhere within the site;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 33 as follows: 33. Achieve enhanced delivery of ecosystem services through the restoration and creation of <u>wildlife corridors, steppingstone habitats and areas of wetland within the site, commensurate with the identified high potential of the area in this regard and the role of the allocation site in the context of the Local Nature Recovery Network for Greater Manchester and, in accordance with policy JP-G2. These areas will seek to deliver the objectives of the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 35 as follows: 35. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook, the River Mersey and the</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Manchester Ship Canal as part of the catchment-based approach for the Upper Mersey to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as required under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019);</p> <p>Delete Criterion 36 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 38 as follows: 38. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Mossland and Lowland Farmland landscape character type in accordance with Policy JP-G1, Conserve and enhance local landscape character, including particularly as regards layout and design that respects the settings of the Dunham Massey estate, Warburton Village and Warburton Deer Park;</u></p> <p>Modify Criterion 39 as follows: Provide appropriate landscape buffers across the site, including a substantial landscape buffer along the southern boundary of the Warburton Lane development parcels to mitigate the impact on the rural landscape to the south of the allocation area</p> <p>Modify Criterion 40 as follows: Ensure new development is place-led, creative and contextual in its response, respecting the local character, <u>heritage and positive local design features of the area;</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete Criterion 41 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 43 as follows: 43. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the Warburton Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP – P2;</u></p> <p>Delete Criteria 44 - 48 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify criterion 49 as follows: 49. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with an allocation wide <u>a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, which will form part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1);</u> The allocation-wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD;</p> <p>Delete Criteria 50-51 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify Criterion 53 as follows: Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation particularly along major transport corridors, including HS2, and in relation to existing and new businesses, facilities and employment uses, including existing operational wastewater treatment works;</p> <p>Modify Criterion 54 as follows: Improvements to the existing Partington and Altrincham wastewater treatment works will be supported where they are needed to respond to future foul and surface water infrastructure requirements; <u>and</u></p> <p>Add new Criterion after Criterion 54 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>		
MMTr4	JPA33	363 - 368	Modify paragraph 11.320 as follows:	Consequential changes to the reasoned justification.	AP132 AP133

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
	New Carrington Reasoned Justification		<p>11.320 The New Carrington allocation will deliver a new community that links to the existing Carrington, Partington and Sale West areas and provides improved transport, social and green infrastructure. New development will create a distinct, attractive place which capitalises on the industrial history and prominent landscape features on the site. <u>As set out on the Indicative Allocation Plan (Picture 11.48) the allocation includes areas identified for residential use, employment use and mixed residential and employment use. This is alongside areas of retained Green Belt, Strategic Green Spaces and strategic transport improvements.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.321, second sentence, as follows: Trafford Council is therefore committed to working with stakeholders to bring forward a detailed Masterplan / SPD which provides a framework for the sustainable delivery of a new community at Carrington, Partington and Sale West.</p> <p>Add the following sentence at the end of paragraph 11.321: <u>All development will be expected to make a proportionate contribution to necessary infrastructure, including transport, social and green infrastructure.</u></p> <p>Add a new paragraph under paragraph 11.321 as follows:</p>		AP147 AP156 AP157 AP158 AP159 GMCA85 GMCA96

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>The masterplan will need to have regard to the presence of peat on parts of the site and identify opportunities to restore habitats and minimise the loss of carbon as part of the development. The allocation was found sound at examination on the basis that, in principle, the public benefit arising from the development proposed would be likely to clearly outweigh the loss or deterioration of an irreplaceable habitat and that a suitable compensation strategy was capable of being delivered. The policy seeks to ensure that detailed development proposals are consistent with that conclusion.</u></p> <p>Add a new paragraph under paragraph 11.321 as follows: <u>Development of the New Carrington site will need to be phased alongside the necessary infrastructure to ensure a successful, sustainable development. A high level, indicative phasing plan has been developed which recognises the distinctive character areas and demonstrates the deliverability of the site. A more detailed development and infrastructure phasing plan will be required as part of the Masterplan. It is expected that multiple residential sites will be delivered alongside each other throughout the plan period in order to maximise the delivery rate and cater for the distinct market areas.</u></p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.322 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify by inserting a new paragraph</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>after paragraph 11.322: <u>In determining any planning application up to date advice from the Health and Safety Executive (HSE) will be needed to understand the full extent of the HSE consultation zone constraints in relation to existing uses and the Hynet North West Hydrogen pipeline.</u></p> <p>Modify by inserting a new paragraph after paragraph 11.323 as follows: <u>Picture 11.48 identifies four distinct residential character areas across the allocation: Central Carrington, Partington East, Sale West and Warburton Lane. The approximate number of units expected in each character area is set out below. These are not policy requirements but they reflect the average density which is considered to be appropriate in each area (Criterion 6):</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Central Carrington – approx. 600 units</u> • <u>Partington East – approx. 2,600 units</u> • <u>Sale West – approx. 1,450 units</u> • <u>Warburton Lane – approx. 400 units</u> <p>Delete paragraph 11.324 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.326 of as follows: Trafford has an acute affordable housing need and this site offers an opportunity to deliver affordable housing on a greenfield site. <u>Reflecting the PfE Viability Assessment, the policy requires a minimum of 15% affordable housing to be delivered across the whole</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>allocation. To achieve this, it is possible that some parts of the allocation will need to deliver a higher proportion of affordable housing than others. This should be considered as part of the preparation of the masterplan, the delivery strategy and through individual planning applications, having regard to differing levels of viability within the site. The Council will monitor affordable housing provision across the allocation to ensure the 15% overall requirement is met. Any affordable housing provision should be delivered in accordance with the Trafford Local Plan. A minimum of 15% affordable housing contribution is required across the whole allocation, however, regard will be given to the distinct Character Areas identified within the New Carrington allocation: Carrington Village, East Partington, Sale West and Warburton Lane in determining an appropriate contribution. Further guidance will also be provided in the Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.327 first and second sentence, as follows:</p> <p>11.327 Employment development for <u>B2 / B8 uses</u> will be located in the north western area of New Carrington, largely on existing brownfield land. This is the most appropriate use in this area considering the existing Control of Major Accidents Hazards (COMAH) HSE consultation zone constraints.</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete paragraph 11.328 – 11.330 in their entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.331, as follows: A significantly improved active travel and public transport network is central to the success of the New Carrington allocation. Development will be designed to support walking and cycling, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. <u>Development will also need to be connected to existing communities and, where required, overcome any physical barriers to ensure it is integrated.</u> The development should have regard to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh, providing improved links to the city centre, enhancing sustainable travel links to/from New Carrington and Flixton Station, as well as contributing to east-west links to Altrincham and Salford through the use of the <u>Cadishead viaduct disused rail route</u>. This route will <u>form part of the wider deliver the Carrington Greenway scheme providing an important sustainable transport active travel link to Irlam Station, and improved east/west connections through the New Carrington site and linking to surrounding communities. as well as a potential future public transport corridor.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.334, as follows The New Carrington Transport Locality Assessment also identified key highway junctions which <u>may will</u> require intervention to mitigate the impact of development, as well as other link roads which will be required to access</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>development parcels within the site. The detailed design of these interventions will be determined by Transport Assessments to fully understand the impact of the development and to identify appropriate solutions.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.336 first and second sentence as follows: 11.336 A new local centre, located in the east Partington <u>East</u> character area, will be a hub for community infrastructure and will service the needs of the new community. Smaller neighbourhood centres will also provide local community hubs <u>in the</u> at Sale West and <u>Central Carrington Village character areas</u>.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.337 final sentence, as follows: Development will also be required to provide new and improved health facilities to support the new community, <u>as required by Policy JP-P6</u>.</p> <p>Modify by inserting a new paragraph under paragraph 11.338, as follows: <u>The new Green Belt boundary is defined by existing features such as hedgerows, roads and field boundaries, although in some locations there is a need to strengthen the boundary as part of the development. This includes the southern boundary of the employment land, which is not currently identifiable, as well as the boundary to the east of the Manchester United Football Club training</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>facilities. The new Green Belt boundary to the east of the Altrincham Waste Water Treatment Works should also be strengthened.</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.339, third sentence as follows: Enhancements to the mature tree belt along the existing Sale West boundary (which forms part of Dainewell Wood) will contribute to the green setting of the Sale West extension as well as improved access and green infrastructure enhancement to the <u>strategic</u> green spaces identified at Sale West which are protected from development. Improved access within and through these parcels will be a priority and should include enhancement of the Trans Pennine Trail.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.340, second sentence as follows: This includes <u>the eight SBIs within the site boundary and the</u> habitats and green corridors along Sinderland Brook and Red Brook.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.341 as follows: Parts of the allocation also support organic soils (peat) which, when taken together with a low-lying topography and existing nature conservation interest, makes the area <u>potentially particularly</u> suitable for <u>peat</u> restoration <u>or to important</u> wetland habitats. Much of the area which <u>may be is</u> suitable for <u>peatland restoration or wetland habitats restoration</u> is within the identified Green Belt gap and it will therefore be protected from development.</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>Other other locations within the proposed development area across the site will require ground investigations to establish the depth and quality of peat and to consider the potential for restoration, alongside development also be considered in relation to their wetlands potential. Regard should also be had to the hydrology of development parcels and surrounding areas in assessing the impact on peat.</u></p> <p>The Carrington area is included in the <u>locally determined Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area whose objectives seek to deliver a living landscape between Greater Manchester and Merseyside through identified wildlife corridors and through the complementary creation of, or restoration of, wetland habitat. and has been identified as New Carrington has the potentially to be an important part of a developing this Wetlands Ecological Network through the creation and restoration of wetland habitats and their designation in the Local Plan, where appropriate.</u> In addition, the conservation of organic soils will help to reduce carbon emissions.</p> <p>Delete paragraph 11.342 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.343 as follows: 11.343 Much of the Carrington / Partington area is currently undeveloped and open, development proposals will therefore be required to consider the</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>landscape setting of the site and enhance the transition from the urban edge to the open countryside.</p> <p><u>Development should haveing regard to views/vistas into and out of the site, as well as sensitive receptors through the retention of existing natural features important to the Mossland and Lowland Farmland landscape character type of the area in particular hedgerows, ditches, rides and small pockets of woodland</u> and the introduction of additional tree planting and vegetation to soften new development. Areas of the site <u>and surrounding area</u>, such as Warburton Deer Park, <u>Warburton Village Conservation Area</u> and Carrington Moss, have particularly high landscape sensitivity <u>as regards views south to Warrington and Cheshire and therefore development proposals in these areas will need to have regard to these sensitivities (where relevant) and demonstrate</u> how any landscape impact can be appropriately mitigated.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.344 as follows: 11.344 The New Carrington development will need to set a new high quality design standard for this area and development should draw upon the guidance in the Council's adopted <u>relevant Design Guides / Codes</u>. Specific parameters for the development of the site will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.345, final sentence as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Issues such as design and linkages <u>to existing communities and</u> through the site should be carefully considered.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.346 of Policy JPA33 as follows: The New Carrington Historic Environment Assessment considered the characterisation of the site in respect of the known archaeological, built heritage and historic landscape within the allocation. It assessed the potential for the development to affect designated and non-designated heritage assets and this has been taken into account in considering an appropriate development quantum for the site. <u>The Assessment makes recommendations for mitigation and identifies opportunities for enhancement. Further archaeological investigation and a Heritage Impact Assessment will be required as part of future planning applications.</u> The area of highest archaeological potential is land to the south of Partington and to the west of Warburton Lane, which has been identified as a potentially significant medieval deer park. Other areas of the Carrington site which are of potentially high value include areas of peat where assessments to establish the depth and condition of any remaining peat will be required. For the areas of highest archaeological value, work will need to be undertaken in advance of any planning application to understand the heritage significance of these areas. A suitable mitigation strategy should be developed which also identifies opportunities to enhance the heritage assets.</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Delete paragraph 11.347 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.348 as follows: 11.348 A high-quality coordinated drainage strategy will be required for New Carrington which is integrated with the green and blue environment and which is a key component of the new high quality design standard for the area – <u>this is required as part of the overall Delivery Strategy (Criterion 1)</u>. Landowners / developers will be expected to work together in the interest of sustainable drainage and if pumping stations are identified as necessary, the strategy will demonstrate how the number of pumping stations is minimised so to avoid a proliferation of pumping stations between phases. Where necessary, the strategy must be updated and agreed with the local planning authority to reflect any changing circumstances between each phase of development.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.349 as follows: 11.349 Opportunities will also be explored to maximise the potential of the Sinderland Brook in terms of urban flood management. The brook currently has a rating of ‘moderate’ under the EU Water Framework Directive, and the development should seek opportunities to improve this to ‘good’.</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/PQ/MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Insert new paragraph under paragraph 11.351 as follows: <u>The allocation is identified as containing a Mineral Safeguarding Area for sand and gravel (26.5%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.</u></p>		

Chapter Eleven - Strategic Allocations in Wigan Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMW1	Picture 11.49 Wigan District Overview	369	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary. See Annex 3, Map MMW1	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan	GMCA96 AP147
MMW2	JPA34 M6 Junction 25 Policy	370-371	<p>Modify Policy JPA34 (criterion 1), as follows: “Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed with <u>by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations and other constraints</u> <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1;</u>”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA34 (after criterion 2) by adding a new criterion, as follows: “<u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u>”</p> <p>Delete Criterion 4 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA34 (criterion 5), as follows: “<u>Incorporate high quality landscaping within the site and along sensitive site boundaries to minimise its visual impact on the wider area, including the A49 road frontage, the remaining Green Belt to the north, and around each building within the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u>”</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance generally, and consistency with policies JP-G2, JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation</p>	GMCA86 AP135 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify Policy JPA34 (after criterion 6) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA34 (criterion 7), as follows: <u>“Ensure that the site layout will not preclude the provision of a future Provide an internal road connection with Wheatlea Industrial Estate;”</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 8 in its entirety.</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA34 (criterion 9), as follows: <u>“Safeguard land within the allocation Allow for the provision of an all-ways junction at M6 Junction 25 and the ability for more direct access from the motorway once provided, subject to agreement by Highways England.; and”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA34 (after criterion 9) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMW3	JPA34 M6 Junction 25 Reasoned Justification	371-372	<p>Modify paragraph 11.356, as follows: “Land to the south of the Winstanley residential area has been retained within the Green Belt and will provide a robust green infrastructure corridor. In addition to safeguarding residential amenity, this green corridor will open up the site for wider public access, including suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway. It will also provide enhanced walking and cycling opportunities for local residents to the Wigan Flashes to the east, which are a major environmental and recreation resource in the borough. <u>As part of the delivery of necessary new and improved road infrastructure, as set out in Appendix D, a safe crossing of the A49 Warrington Road will need to be provided.</u>”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.357, as follows: “<u>In accordance with Policy JP-C7, it</u> is important that provision is made for this employment site to be safely and conveniently accessed from nearby residential areas by walking, cycling and bus services, to enable local people to take advantage of the job opportunities that it will provide and to reduce car dependency in the area.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.358, as follows: “In order to make the site attractive to potential occupiers and to minimise any adverse visual impacts, high quality landscaping is required within the site and along sensitive site boundaries, including the A49 road frontage and the</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy and reasoned justification are consistent, effective and provide clear and unambiguous guidance</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation</p>	GMCA86 AP135 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>remaining Green Belt to the north. The development must also provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure that runs through the site.</p> <p>Modify by adding a new paragraph after paragraph 11.358, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Modify by adding a new paragraph after paragraph 11.358, as follows: <u>“The allocation is wholly within a Mineral Safeguarding Area for brickclay and surface coal as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		
MMW4	JPA35	373 - 375	Modify Policy JPA35 (criterion 1), as follows:	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides	GMCA86 AP136

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	North of Mosley Common Policy		<p>“Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment, the presence of priority habitats and other constraints <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (criterion 2), as follows: “<u>Deliver around 1,100 new homes, including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements,</u> with higher densities close to existing and new bus stops on the Leigh-Salford-Manchester (LSM) Guided Busway, as applicable;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (criterion 3), as follows: “<u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7. This includes</u> Provide an additional stop on the busway and/or new/improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and proportionate contributionse proportionally and meaningfully to increaseding passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis <u>being undertaken in conjunction</u> with Transport for Greater Manchester;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (criterion 4), as follows:</p>	<p>clear and unambiguous guidance generally, and in specific relation to the provision of affordable housing, and consistency with policies JP-P5, JP-G9, JP-G2, JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation</p>	<p>GMCA21 AP9 GMCA94 AP143</p>

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Ensure that good quality road access is provided into the site, including from Mort Lane, Bridgewater Road, <u>City Road</u> and Silk Mill Street; <u>Any access arrangements from Silk Mill Street should ensure good quality pedestrian and cycle linkages into the rest of the site with at least two choices of connection into and out of the site for residents to the north of the guided busway and for residents to the south of the guided busway, with exceptions only where a small extension of an existing cul-de-sac is appropriate;</u>”</p> <p>Delete criteria 5 of Policy JPA35 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Delete criteria 6 of Policy JPA35 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (criterion 7), as follows: “Provide new community and health facilities on-site, <u>potentially in a suitably accessible location close to a future additional stop on the guided busway as part of a new local centre, or an equivalent financial contribution as appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development;</u>”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (criterion 8), as follows: “Provide new primary education facilities on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John’s Mosley Common Primary School, unless it is determined by the council that it is not needed; and <u>make provide a financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to meet needs the demand generated by</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	P/E Ref.	P/E Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>secondary school pupils <u>the development, in accordance with Policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (after criterion 8) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include watercourses, ponds, hedgerows and areas of woodland on and/or around the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (after criterion 10) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and”</u></p> <p>Delete criteria 11 of Policy JPA35 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA35 (after criterion 11) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>		
MMW5	JPA35	374-375	Modify paragraph 11.362, as follows:	To clarify, ensuring that the policy and reasoned justification	GMCA86 AP136

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	North of Mosley Common Reasoned Justification		<p>“... However, the A577/A580 junction is regularly congested at peak times, therefore the development will be required to contribute significantly towards the delivery of highway capacity improvements at this junction and other junctions as applicable, <u>in accordance with Policy JP-C7</u>. Good quality road access will need to be provided into the site from the local highway network.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.363, as follows: “... They will benefit the development and complement associated community facilities provided <u>in a suitably accessible location within</u> on the site, which could be developed as part of a new local centre close to a future additional stop on the guided busway. Alternatively financial contributions could be required, if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development in a location off-site.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.366, as follows: “... The design and layout will need to be informed by relevant site investigations, an archaeological assessment, the presence of priority habitats and other constraints and opportunities provided by the site. <u>In accordance with Policy JP-G1, a</u> robust landscaped boundary will need to be provided to the north of the site to limit its impact on the adjacent open countryside in the Green Belt. The development will also be required to provide easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site.</p>	<p>are consistent, effective and provide clear and unambiguous guidance</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocations</p>	GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify by adding a new paragraph after paragraph 11.366, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p> <p>Modify by adding a new paragraph after paragraph 11.366, as follows: <u>“The allocation is wholly within a Mineral Safeguarding Area for brickclay and surface coal as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		
MMW6	JPA36 Pocket Nook Policy	376 - 377	<p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 1), as follows: <u>“Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that is agreed with by the Council and is effectively informed by an archaeological assessment and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1;”</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance generally, and in specific relation to the safeguarded HS2 route, the	GMCA86 AP137 GMCA94 AP143

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 2), as follows: “Safeguard a north-south corridor towards the west of the site allocation for the <u>potential</u> construction of High Speed 2 Rail;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 3), as follows: “Deliver around 600 homes; <u>including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements. including</u> a<u>Around 75 of these homes should be to the west of the proposed safeguarded</u> HS2 route on land accessed from Rowan Avenue;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 4), as follows: “Deliver around 15,000 sqm of <u>E(g), B2 and/or B8</u> employment floorspace on land to the west of the proposed <u>safeguarded</u> HS2 route accessed from Newton Road;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 5), as follows: “Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as-if necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (after criterion 5) by adding a new criterion, as follows:</p>	<p>provision of affordable housing, the appropriate employment uses, and consistency with policies JP-C7, JP-P5, JP-G2, JP-G9, JP-P2, and JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>“Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 6), as follows: “Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 7), as follows: “Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor, <u>in accordance with Policy JP-G2;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (after criteria 7) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, hedgerows and areas of broad-leaved woodland on and/or around the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA36 (criterion 9), as follows:</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>“Take appropriate account of heritage assets and their settings, including Ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane, in accordance with Policy JP-P2 is retained or enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan’s evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process.”</p>		
MMW7	JPA36 Pocket Nook Reasoned Justification	377-378	<p>Modify paragraphs 11.369, as follows: “There is potential to enhance sustainable travel opportunities by foot, cycle and public transport in the Lowton and Golborne area for employment and other services in Leigh and the city centre, consequently reducing car dependency in this area; and, with possible connections to LSM Guided Busway services. It is also important that safe and convenient pedestrian access is provided to green spaces within and adjacent to the site, in accordance with Policy JP-C7. “</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.370, as follows (including a footnote which provides a weblink to safeguarding information and maps for HS2 Phase 2B): <u>“A north-south corridor in the west of the allocation has been safeguarded by the Government for the potential delivery of HS2 Phase 2B¹. This safeguarded zone needs to kept free from development to enable access and for servicing. If delivered, The proposed alignment of HS2 runs parallel to the route of a dismantled railway which runs</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy and reasoned justification are consistent, effective and provide clear and unambiguous guidance, and to provide a weblink to safeguarding information and maps for HS2 Phase 2B	GMCA86 AP137

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>north-south through the west of the site. HS2 will result in the demolition of existing business units to the north of the site on Enterprise Way which will need to be relocated. A buffer zone of 60 metres either side of the route needs to be kept free from development to enable access and for servicing"</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.371, as follows: "The site will be principally served from a new junction on the A579 Atherleigh Way, close to its junction with the A580. The development will deliver a new road from Atherleigh Way to the east through the site to Newton Road in the west and, <u>if necessary</u>, will need to bridge the proposed HS2 route. The new road will connect into Newton Road on land close to its existing junction with Enterprise Way, <u>and serve both new housing and employment development.</u> The road will <u>enable the development to be properly integrated with the existing communities of Lowton and Golborne, provide local residents with an alternative route to the A580, and enable the delivery of enhanced bus services in the area.</u> serve both new housing and employment development and will be able to accommodate bus services."</p>		
MMW8	JPA37 West of Gibfield Policy	379 - 380	<p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 1), as follows: "Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment and other constraints. <u>This will include the need for an</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance generally, and in specific relation to the provision of affordable housing, the	GMCA86 AP138 GMCA21 AP9 GMCA94 AP143

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 2), as follows: <u>“Deliver around 500 new homes, including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 3), as follows: “Deliver around 45,500 sqm of E(g), B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace in the south east of the allocation on land in the southern part of the site, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 4), as follows: “Ensure good quality road access is provided into the site, including through an extension of Gibfield Park Way northwards. A route for the continuation of Gibfield Park Way further northwards <u>towards</u> the rail line should be safeguarded <u>within the site</u>, to connect into potential future road infrastructure to be provided in Bolton;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 5), as follows: “Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having</u></p>	<p>appropriate employment uses and the location for this, and consistency with policies JP-P5, JP-G9, JP-G2, JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p><u>regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 6), as follows: “Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists <u>within the site towards</u> local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (after criterion 6) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 7), as follows: “Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, <u>including its extension northwards within the allocation,</u> through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 8), as follows: “Provide a substantive <u>substantial</u> accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangement for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;”</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify Policy JPA37 (criterion 9), as follows: “Make Ensure appropriate provision is made to sufficiently mitigate the impact of development on for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development;”</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (after criterion 9) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Sites of Biological Importance and areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, watercourses, dry heath/acid grassland, hedgerows and areas of woodland on and/or around the site in accordance with Policy JP-G9;”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 by deleting criterion 10 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (after criterion 10) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and”</u></p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 by deleting criterion 11 in it’s entirety.</p> <p>Modify Policy JPA37 (after criterion 11) by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>		
MMW9	JPA37 West of Gibfield Reasoned Justification	380-381	<p>Modify paragraph 11.377, as follows: “The West of Gibfield area provides an opportunity for a substantial housing and employment development to the west of Atherton. The employment development will <u>be on land in the southern part of the site</u> extend the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area and is considered suitable for E(g), B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace. The development will include new green infrastructure serving Atherton and Daisy Hill, Westhoughton.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.379, as follows: “<u>In accordance with Policy JP-C7, h</u>Highway improvement measures will be needed to mitigate the impact of the development, notably at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way and between the site and the A6 and Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton. The development will be required to make an effective contribution to the provision of these measures.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.380, as follows: “There is also a need for strategic improvements to services along the Atherton railway line between Wigan and Manchester, via Daisy Hill station, specifically to increase capacity at peak times, and increase service frequencies and extent, <u>in accordance with Policy JP-C7</u>. The increased use of the existing rail line could include its conversion to</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy and reasoned justification are consistent, effective and provide clear and unambiguous guidance</p> <p>To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for this allocation</p>	GMCA86 AP138 GMCA21 AP9

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>tram-train use, enabling greater frequency of services. This development is required to ensure <u>good convenient and safe access within the site towards</u> Daisy Hill and Hag Fold stations for pedestrians and cyclists and contribute appropriately to passenger improvements at those stations.</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.381, as follows: “The green infrastructure requirement will need to be delivered in advance and alongside the housing development and should provide effectively for a country park with wildlife habitats and recreational space. Appropriate provision should be made to <u>sufficiently mitigate the impact of the development on great crested newts that are present in the area, as well as the presence of priority habitats in accordance with Policy JP-G9.</u> The ongoing maintenance of the country park will need to be agreed with the Council.”</p> <p>Modify by adding a new paragraph after paragraph 11.382, as follows: <u>“Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).”</u></p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify paragraph 11.383, as follows: “To ensure that a co-ordinated approach is taken to the delivery of this site, a masterplan will need to be prepared and agreed by the Council. The design and layout will need to be informed by site investigations, an archaeological assessment and other constraints and opportunities provided by the site. The development will be also required to provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure that runs through the site.”</p> <p>Modify by adding a new paragraph after paragraph 11.383, as follows: <u>“The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.7% of the site); sandstone (18.1%) and surface coal (99.7%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.”</u></p>		

Chapter Twelve Delivering the Plan Proposed Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM12.1	JP-D1 Infrastructure Implementation Policy	385 - 386	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: “To make this happen we will:<u>To ensure the effective development and implementation of the infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the vision and objectives set out in this document.”</u></p> <p>Modify by including new sub-headings before criteria 1 and 2 as follows:</p> <p><u>“We will:</u></p> <p>Take a long term...</p> <p><u>will work with infrastructure providers to:</u></p> <p>Promote collaboration and synchronisation of investment plans between ourselves and the main infrastructure providers: <u>Key infrastructure providers include the NHS Greater Manchester Integrated Care Partnership (formerly Clinical Commissioning Groups)</u>, the NHS, Highways England, Network Rail, Transport for Greater Manchester, United Utilities, the Environment Agency, National Grid, Cadent, United Utilities and digital/telecommunication providers;</p>	<p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness (soundness) of the policy.</p> <p>To ensure that the policy’s requirements are clear and unambiguous Policy JP-D1 has been restructured into three parts, incorporating all previous modifications, and with some rewording of criteria to reflect the new sub-headings.</p> <p>Modifications clarify that references are appropriately phrased and ensure that the plan text is up to date.</p> <p>Specific modifications provide further clarity in respect of the content of the infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy required by the policy and brings in a specific reference to the need to reach agreement with</p>	M12.1 Q12.1 Q12.2 Q12.3 Q12.5 GMCA5.1 PQ74 GMCA23 AP86 AP87

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>ify criterion 3 as follows: Work directly with the infrastructure providers and regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) to ensure that future investment plans are consistent with have regard to this Plan; <u>The involvement of regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) will be critical in this regard;</u></p> <p>ate criterion 4 as follows: Establish a new long term funding mechanism for transport and site specific infrastructure to ensure timely delivery and capture of developer contributions;</p> <p>and two new criteria after criterion 3 as follows:</p> <p><u>Minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and</u></p> <p><u>Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption.</u></p> <p>Modify by including new sub-heading before criterion 5 as follows:</p> <p><u>“We will, through local plans, other local planning documents and development management decisions:”</u></p>	<p>the relevant local planning authority. The modifications ensure consistency with the tests for planning obligations set out under NPPF paragraph 57.</p> <p>Modifications finally ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan, and with other statutory or regulatory regimes.</p>	

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>Modify criteria 6 and 7 as follows: Require applicants to prepare an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy for strategic sites, and major sites to be agreed by the local planning authority for sites where build out will be delivered by different developers or in phases. This strategy must outline what needs to be provided by when and who will fund and deliver it; <u>and</u></p> <p>Ensure that development does not lead to capacity or reliability problems in the surrounding area by requiring applicants to demonstrate that there will be adequate utility infrastructure capacity to support the delivery and occupation of their proposed development, from first occupation until development completion. Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements where this would be necessary to mitigate the impact of development. As a minimum, applicants should identify and plan for:</p> <p>Minimising the demand for energy, water and utility services by requiring sustainable building design and the incorporation of demand management measures within all new development and conversions where practicable;</p> <p>Electricity supply to serve the construction phase and the intended use for the site, and identify, in conjunction with</p>		

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<p>electricity providers the estimated load capacity of the building and the substations and routes for supply;</p> <p>Reasonable gas and water supply, considering the need to conserve natural resources;</p> <p>The provision of multiple ducting to support full fibre digital connections from different providers;</p> <p>Heating and cooling demand and the viability of its provision via decentralised energy networks. Designs must incorporate access to existing networks where feasible and viable; and</p> <p>Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements.”</p> <p>Delete criteria 8 and 9 as follows: Work with infrastructure providers to minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption.”</p>		
MM12.2	JP-D2 Developer Contributions	388	<p>Modify paragraph 12.16 as follows: “...These methods include: Section 106 planning obligations, the Community Infrastructure Levy, <u>and</u> agreements made under Section 278 of the Highways Act</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency with the Policy.	M12.1 Q12.6 GMCA23 AP88

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Reasoned Justification		1990 (as amended), or the potential introduction of a Strategic Infrastructure Tariff.		
MM12.3	JP-D2 Developer Contributions Policy	390	<p>Modify first paragraph as follows: "...These will be secured through the most appropriate mechanism, including, but not limited to, planning conditions, legal contracts <u>Section 106 planning obligations, agreements made under Section 278 of the Highways Act 1990 (as amended), or CIL (or any subsequently adopted planning gain regime).</u>"</p> <p>Delete second paragraph and replace with revised text, as follows: "Applicants should take account of policies in development plans and other relevant documents when developing proposals and acquiring land. It is expected that viability assessments should only be undertaken where there are clear circumstances creating barriers to delivery. If an applicant wishes to make the case that viability should be considered, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application submission stage, demonstrating the specific issues that would create barriers to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.</p> <p><u>If an applicant wishes to make a case that a development is not viable, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application stage, identifying the specific issues and/or changes in circumstance which would create barriers</u></p>	<p>To clarify the policy, avoid any potential ambiguity and to be consistent with paragraph 12.16 of the reasoned justification.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring consistency with national guidance in respect of the consideration of viability as part of the planning application process.</p>	M12.1 Q12.6 GMCA23 AP88

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
			<u>to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.”</u>		
MM12.4	Para. 12.23 Monitoring	390	<p>Modify paragraph 12.23 as follows: <u>“The table below sets out the proposed monitoring framework for the Plan. It focuses on the key priorities of the plan. It sets out the indicators which will be used and the geographical areas each will be applied to. In order to monitor the Vision, Objectives and Strategy effectively, the data for the indicators will be collected across varying geographical areas of the plan. The analysis will have a particular focus on the Core Growth Area (JP-Strat 1), the Inner Areas (JP-Strat 5), the Northern Areas (JP-Strat 6) and the Southern areas (JP-Strat 9). The spatial strategy geographical areas referred to in table 12.1 reflect the Strategic Policies set out in Chapter 4 of the Plan. Until such time that the detailed boundaries of these areas are established in district local plans, the authority monitoring report will illustrate the geographical boundaries to which the data refers.”</u></p> <p>Insert new paragraphs after paragraph 12.23 as follows: <u>“12.24 The Allocations will be monitored by districts but where a PfE indicator will form part of this monitoring it is noted in the ‘Allocation’ column of table 12.1.</u></p> <p><u>12.25The outcomes of PfE monitoring will form part of each of the districts own Local Plan Authority Monitoring Reports.”</u></p>	<p>Required to clarify the purpose of Table 12.1 and set out the key linkages with policies in the plan.</p> <p>New paragraphs inserted to explain the process of monitoring with respect to allocations and also in relation to districts’ AMRs.</p>	GMCA87 AP138

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MM12.5	Table 12.1 Places for Everyone Monitoring Framework	391-394	Modify Table 12.1 as set out in Annex 1 attached to this schedule.	Required as a result of the changes set out in IN35 Action Point 138.	GMCA87 AP138

Appendix A Replaced District Local Plan Policies Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMApxA.1	Para. A2	400	Modify paragraph A2 as follows: Upon adoption of this Plan a number of policies in district local plans will be partially replaced by policies in this Plan (see tables below) The following policies have been wholly or partially replaced.	To reflect passage of time	N/A
MMApxA.2	Bolton Council Table A.1 in Appendix A	400	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.1, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2
MMApxA.3	Bury Council Table A.2 in Appendix A	401-402	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.2, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2
MMApxA.4	Manchester City Council Table A.3 in Appendix A	402-403	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.3, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2
MMApxA.5	Oldham Council	403-404	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.4, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be	GMCA 3.1 PQ19

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
	Table A.4 in Appendix A			superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA11.1 AP2
MMApxA.6	Rochdale Council Table A.5 in Appendix A	404	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.5, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2
MMApxA.7	Salford Council Table A.6 in Appendix A	404-405	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.6, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2
MMApxA.8	Tameside Council Table A.7 in Appendix A	405	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.7, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2
MMApxA.9	Trafford Council Table A.8 in Appendix A	405-406	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.8, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMApxA.10	Wigan Council Table A.9 in Appendix A	406	Modify Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies), as shown in Annex 2 Table A.9, attached to this schedule.	To clarify which existing local plan policies are to be superseded by the PfE, to ensure compliance with Regulation 8(5)	GMCA 3.1 PQ19 GMCA11.1 AP2

Appendix B Additions to the Green Belt Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMApxB.1	Para. B.1	410	Modify paragraph B.1 of Appendix B as follows: “In certain locations land which was not previously in the Green Belt has now been designated as such. because it is assessed to meet one or more of the five purposes, for example to prevent settlements merging, and necessary to keep it permanently open. These proposed additions to the Green Belt are shown on the index map below and identified on the Policies Map.”	To clarify the Plan and ensure that there is no ambiguity in relation to changes proposed to the Green Belt Additions boundaries.	GMCA96 AP147
MMApxB.2	Picture B.2	410	Modify Picture B.2 to reflect the consequential changes that are required resulting from proposed changes to Green Belt Addition boundaries. See Annex 3, Map MMApxB.2	To clarify the Plan and ensure that there is no ambiguity in relation to changes proposed to the Green Belt Additions boundaries.	GMCA94 AP146 GMCA96 AP147
MMApxB.3	Table B.1	412	Modify Table B.1 as set out in Annex 4	Exceptional circumstances have not been fully evidenced and justified for removed Green Belt Additions. .	GMCA96 AP146
MMApxB.4	Various pictures	414-464	Consequential modifications to delete Pictures B.3, B.5, B.6, B.8, B.9, B.10, B.11, B.12, B.13, B.15, B.17, B.18, B.19, B.20, B.22, B.23, B.24, B.25, B.26, B.29, B.32, B.35, B.36, B.38, B.39, B.44, B.47, B.48, B.49, B.50 and B.51.	Exceptional circumstances have not been fully evidenced and justified for removed Green Belt Additions.	GMCA94 AP146 GMCA96 AP147

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMApxB.5	Picture B.4	415	Modify Picture B.4 GBA2 to revise boundary. See Annex 3, Map MMApxB.5	To clarify, reflecting the changed situation and ensuring that the Plan is up to date.	IN36 AP146

Appendix C Places for Everyone Policies Map Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMApxC.1	Appendix C Policies Map	466	Modify Picture C2 to reflect, as necessary, changes to the policies map as a result of main modifications elsewhere in the Plan. See Annex 3, Map MMApxC.1	To ensure that the policies map reflects the written statement of the plan.	GMCA96 AP147

New Appendix Indicative Transport Mitigation Proposed Main Modifications

Main Mod Ref	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Main Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ/AP Ref
MMApxD.1	N/A	N/A	Include a new Appendix “D” entitled Indicative Transport Mitigation which lists in Table 1 indicative transport mitigations associated with the allocations. This is shown in Annex 5 attached to this schedule.	To ensure policy JP-C7 is effective through setting out potential transport interventions for each allocation in the plan and to ensure a consistent approach to transport infrastructure provision across all allocations	GMCA23 AP85 (c)

Annex 1 of the PfE Main Modifications Schedule

MM12.1 Proposed modifications to Table 12.1 (Monitoring)

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Strategy							
Significant growth in employment and housing in the Core Growth Area	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9		Total employment and housing growth				
Significant increase in growth employment and housing in north of conurbation	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9		Total employment and housing growth				
Sustain the competitiveness of the employment and housing offer in our part of the south of conurbation	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9		Total employment and housing growth				
Improve productivity	3,5,10		% increase in GVA per job				
Increased number of jobs	3,5,10		Proportion of our residents in employment				
Secure main town centres as local economic drivers	1,2,3,5,6,7,9		% increase in residential development in main town centres				

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated <u>Policy Outcome</u>	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
			% vacancy rate in main town-centres				
Sustainable & Resilient							
Reduce carbon emissions from new development	2,5,7,8,10	<u>JP-S 1 2, 3 and 7</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	% of new development meeting the net carbon standard <u>% of net additional residential development completed with an Energy Performance Certificate rating of A and B</u>	✓	✓		
<u>Prioritise</u> Maximise the use of suitable previously developed (brownfield) land for development	2,3,5,7,8,9	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 6, JP-Strat 9, JP Strat 12, JP-S 1, JP-J 2, J 3, J 4 and JP-H 1 and H 4</u>	% of residential development on brownfield land	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
			<u>% of gross employment development on brownfield land</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated <u>Policy Outcome</u>	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
No increase in number of <u>new</u> homes and <u>employment</u> commercial premises at risk of flooding	2,8	<u>JP-S 1, and 5</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	% of homes at risk of flooding <u>No. of planning permissions approved against EA advice</u>	✓	✓		<u>All allocations with housing development</u>
		<u>JP-S 1 and 5</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	% of commercial premises at risk of flooding <u>No. of planning permissions approved against EA advice</u>	✓	✓		<u>All allocations with employment development</u>
Improve air quality	2,5,7,8,10	<u>JP-S 1, S 2 and S 6</u>	Number of EV charging points				
			% of development within 800m of transport hubs				
			Number of controlled parking zones around schools and early years' settings				
			<u>Exceedance of the legal level of NO2 (as an Annual Mean) in local AQMA and Clean Air Plan Monitoring</u>	✓	✓		

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Jobs							
<u>Improve productivity</u>	<u>3,5,10</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12, JP-J 1</u>	<u>% increase in GVA per job</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
<u>Increased number of jobs</u>	<u>3,5,10</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12 JP-J 1 and 2</u>	<u>Proportion of our residents (working age) in employment</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
<u>Improve access to jobs</u>	<u>4,5</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12 JP-J 1</u>	<u>Number of local labour agreements</u>	✓	✓		
<u>Increase overall employment and office floorspace by 2 million sq.m by 2039</u>	<u>3,5</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12 JP-J 1 to 3</u>	<u>Deliver 3.3 million sq. m. industry and warehousing by 2037 Increase in office floorspace (gross)</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with office development</u>
<u>Increase overall industry and warehousing floorspace by 3.5 million sq. m by 2039</u>	<u>3,5</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1 and 4 to 11, JP-J 1, 2 and 4</u>	<u>Increase in industry and warehousing floorspace (gross)</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with industry or warehousing development</u>
<u>Secure main town centres as local economic drivers</u>	<u>1,2,3,5,6,7,9</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1, 6, 9 and 12 JP-P 4</u>	<u>No of residential units (net) delivered in main town centres</u>	✓	✓		
			<u>GVA in and within 800m of the main town centres</u>	✓	✓		

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated <u>Policy Outcome</u>	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
Homes							
Deliver net increase in <u>no</u> of new homes	1,2,3,5,7,10	JP-Strat 1 to 3, 5 to 9, 11 and 12, JP-H 1	Deliver approx. 8,700 <u>9,063</u> annually by 2025	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with housing development</u>
			Deliver approx. 10,300 <u>10,305</u> annually by 2030	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with housing development</u>
			Deliver approx. 11,200 <u>10,719</u> annually by 2037	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with housing development</u>
Increase no of additional affordable homes <u>Maximise delivery of additional affordable homes</u>	1,2,5,10	JP-H 1 and H2	Deliver our share of 50,000 additional affordable homes by 2037	✓	✓		<u>All allocations with housing development</u>
			<u>No. of new affordable homes completed</u>				
			<u>Number of people removed from the waiting list</u>				
Increase the number of homes meeting <u>Nationally Described Space Standard (NDSS)</u>	1,2,5,10	JP-H 3	% new homes meeting <u>Nationally Described Space Standard (NDSS)</u>	✓	✓		
Increase the number of new homes meeting <u>Accessible & Adaptable (A&A) standard</u>	1,2,5,10	JP-H 3	% new homes meeting <u>Accessible & Adaptable (A&A) standard</u>	✓	✓		
Greener							

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Enhance the green infrastructure network	2,5,7,8,9,10	<u>JP-Strat 2, 3, 5, 12 and 13</u> <u>JP-G 1 to 6, 9 and 10</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	Number of developments delivering a 10% gain in biodiversity <u>Gross area of new habitat created from the application of biodiversity net gain</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations</u>
		<u>JP-Strat 13</u> <u>JP-G 1 to 5, 9 and 10</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	Number, area and condition of sites of biological importance (SBIs)	✓	✓		<u>All allocations</u>
Increase tree planting	2,5,7,8,9,10	<u>JP-G 7</u>	Number of trees planted annually (<u>metric to be determined with respect to tree planting programmes and on site delivery as a result of planning decisions where available</u>)	✓	✓		
Increase access to green infrastructure	2,5,7,8,9,10	<u>JP-Strat 2, 3, 5, 12 and 13</u> <u>JP-G 2 to 6, 9 and 10</u> <u>JP-P 6</u>	Number of hectares of new green infrastructure (<u>metric will consider publicly accessible GI where information is available</u>)	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
People							
High quality design:	2		Increase % of new buildings consistent with National Design Guide				
Conserve, sustain and enhance our historic environment and heritage assets	2,4	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 3, 6 and 12,</u> <u>JP-P 1, 2 and 3</u>	Increase % of buildings on the “at risk register” with a strategy for their repair and re-use	✓	✓		
Improve the cultural offer:	2,4		Number of new cultural facilities				
Provision of additional school places to support new development	2,9	<u>JP-Strat 1, 2 and 9</u> <u>JP-P 1 and 5</u>	Increase in Numbers of school places (Annual School Capacity survey). Consideration of ‘headroom’ statistics where available.	✓	✓		
Increase the % of working age population with Higher Level (4+) qualification(s) and reduce the % of working age population with sub Level 2 qualification(s) <u>Workforce is ready to benefit from new employment opportunities</u>	3,5	<u>JP-Strat 5, 6, 9, 11 and 12</u> <u>JP-P 5</u>	Workforce is ready to benefit from new employment opportunities % of working age population with Higher Level (4+) qualification(s) and % of working age population with sub Level 2 qualification	✓	✓	5,6	

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated <u>Policy Outcome</u>	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
Connected							
Increased proportion of daily trips by modes other than the car	2,5,6,7,10	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12</u> <u>JP-Strat 14</u> <u>JP-C 1, 3, 4, 5 and 7</u>	% of daily trips made by <u>active travel</u> , public transport, <u>walking and cycling</u> & other (monitoring subject to further analysis of data collection methods – TRADS monitor undertaken by TfGM) % of development within 800m of transport hubs	✓	✓		
<u>Increased proportion of new development in an accessible location</u>	<u>2,5,6,7,10</u>	<u>JP-Strat 14</u> <u>JP-S 1, 2 and 6</u> <u>JP-C 1, 3, 4, 6 and 7</u>	% of new housing (net) within 800m of good public transport accessibility and % of new employment floorspace within 800m of good public transport accessibility <u>*definition of good public transport accessibility to be agreed with TfGM</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	

Pfe KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant Pfe policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full Pfe Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Digital connectivity	2,3,4,5,6	<u>JP-C 2</u>	Number of premises with full fibre connectivity	✓	✓		
			Number of locations with free, secure, high-speed public wi-fi connections				
Increasing EV charging infrastructure	2,6,7	<u>JP-S 2 and C 7</u>	Number of EV charging points (<u>% change can be monitored year to year or over longer time series</u>)	✓	✓		
Delivering the Plan							

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Ensuring the right infrastructure is delivered at the right time <u>(broken down by different types of contribution)</u>	1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,8,9,10	<u>JP S 1, JP S 2,</u> <u>JP J 1, JP H 2,</u> <u>JP G 2, JP G</u> <u>3, JP G 4, JP</u> <u>G 5, JP G 6,</u> <u>JP G 7, JP G</u> <u>9, JP P 1, JP</u> <u>P 2, JP P 3,</u> <u>JP P 5, JP P</u> <u>6, JP P 7, JP</u> <u>C 1, JP C 2,</u> <u>JP C 3, JP C</u> <u>4, JP C 5, JP</u> <u>C 6, JP C 7,</u> <u>Allocations</u> <u>(where</u> <u>mitigation is</u> <u>identified)</u>	Delivery of necessary new infrastructure Links provided to each District's Infrastructure Funding Statement/ Annual section 106 monitoring report	✓	✓		
Secure appropriate S106 contributions <u>for affordable housing</u>	1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,8,9,10	<u>JP-H 1 and H</u> <u>2</u> <u>JP-D 2</u>	Developer contributions for the delivery of infrastructure Developer contributions for the delivery of <u>affordable housing</u>	✓	✓		

Annex 2 of the PfE Main Modifications Schedule

Proposed main modifications to Appendix A (Replaced District Local Plan Policies) of the PfE Plan

MMApxA.2

Bolton Council

Table A.1 Replaced Bolton Local Plan Policies

Bolton Core Strategy (2011) - Existing Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
H1 Healthy Bolton	JP-P6	<u>All</u>
A1 Achieving Bolton	JP-P5	<u>All</u>
P1 Employment land	JP-J2, JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>All</u>
P3.1 Waste hierarchy	JP-S7	<u>All</u>
P5.1 Accessibility by different types of transport	JP-C1	<u>All</u>
P5.2 Accessibility by public transport	JP-C3	<u>All</u>
P5.3 Freight movement	JP-C6	<u>All</u>
P5.4 Servicing arrangements	JP-C7	<u>All</u>
P5.6 Transport needs of people with disabilities	JP-C4	<u>All</u>
P5.7 Transport assessments and travel plans	JP-C7	<u>All</u>
S1 Safe Bolton	JP-C7 and JP-P1	<u>All</u>
CG1.1 Green infrastructure in rural areas	JP-G1, JP-G2, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G5 and JP-G7	<u>All</u>
CG1.2 Urban Biodiversity	JP-G2	<u>All</u>
CG1.3 Open space	JP-G6	<u>All</u>
CG1.5 Flooding	JP-S5	<u>All</u>
CGH1.6 Energy requirements	JP-S2	<u>All</u>
CG1.7 Renewable energy	JP-S2	<u>All</u>
CG2 except CG2.2(c) Sustainable development	JP-S2	<u>All</u>
CG3 Built environment	JP-S4 , JP-G1, JP-P1 and JP-P2	<u>All</u>
SC1.1 Housing requirement	JP-H1	<u>All</u>

SC1.5 Housing Density	JP-H4	<u>All</u>
-----------------------	-------	------------

MMApxA.3

Bury Council

Table A.2 Replaced Bury Local Plan Policies

Bury Unitary Development Plan (1997) - Existing Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
EC1 Employment Land Provision	JP-J1	<u>All</u>
EC2 Existing Industrial Areas and Premises	JP-J2 and JP-J4	<u>All</u>
EC3 Improvement of Older Industrial Areas and Premises	JP-J2	<u>All</u>
EC3/1 Measures to Improve Industrial Areas	JP-J2	<u>All</u>
EC5 Offices	JP-J3	<u>All</u>
H1 Housing Land Provision	JP-H1	<u>All</u>
H2 Housing Environment and Design	JP-H3	<u>All</u>
H4 Housing Need	JP-H3	<u>All</u>
EN1 Environment	JP-P1	<u>All</u>
EN1/1 Visual Amenity	JP-P1	<u>All</u>
EN1/3 Landscaping Provision	JP-P1	<u>All</u>
EN1/11 Public Utility Infrastructure	JP-P1	<u>All</u>
EN2 Conservation and Listed Buildings	JP-P2	<u>All</u>
EN4 Energy Conservation	JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
EN4/1 Renewable Energy	JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
EN4/2 Energy Efficiency	JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
EN5 Flood Protection and Defence	JP-S5	<u>All</u>
EN5/1 New Development and Flood Risk	JP-S5	<u>All</u>
EN6 Conservation of the Natural Environment	JP-G9	<u>All</u>
EN6/5 Sites of Geological Interest	JP-G9	<u>All</u>
EN7 Pollution Control	JP-P1	<u>All</u>
EN7/1 Atmospheric Pollution	JP-S6	<u>All</u>
EN8 Woodland and Trees	JP-G7	<u>All</u>
EN9 Landscape	JP-G1	<u>All</u>
EN9/1 Special Landscape Area	JP-G1	<u>All</u>
OL1 Green Belt	JP-G10	<u>All</u>

OL1/1 Designation of Green Belt	JP-G10	<u>All</u>
OL3 Urban Open Space	JP-G6	<u>All</u>
OL3/1 Protection of Urban Open Space	JP-G6	<u>All</u>
OL5 River Valleys	<u>JP-G2 and JP-G3</u>	<u>All</u>
<u>RT1 – Existing Provision for Recreation in the Urban Area</u>	<u>JP-P7</u>	<u>All</u>
RT2/3 Education Recreation Facilities	JP-P7	<u>All</u>
RT2/4 Dual-Use of Education Facilities	JP-P7	<u>All</u>
RT3 Recreation In The Countryside	JP-G3, JP-G2 and JP-G5	<u>All</u>
HT1 A Balanced Transportation Strategy	JP-C1, JP-P1 and JP-C4	<u>All</u>
HT2/6 – Replacement Car Parking	JP-C7	<u>All</u>
HT2/10 – Development Affecting Trunk Roads	JP-C7	<u>All</u>
HT3 Public Transport	JP-C1 and JP-C3	<u>All</u>
HT4 New Development	JP-C7	<u>All</u>
HT6 Pedestrians and Cyclists	JP-C1, JP-C4 and JP-C5	<u>All</u>
HT6/2 – Pedestrian/Vehicular Conflict	JP-C4 and JP-C5	<u>All</u>
HT7 Freight	JP-C6	<u>All</u>
CF1 Proposals for New and Improved Community Facilities	JP-P1 and JP-P3	<u>All</u>
CF2 Education Land and Buildings	JP-P5	<u>All</u>
CF4 Healthcare Facilities	JP-P6	<u>All</u>
CF5 Childcare Facilities	JP-P5	<u>All</u>
MW1 Protection Of Mineral Resources	JP-S7	<u>All</u>
MW2 Environmental Considerations For Mineral Workings	JP-S7	<u>All</u>
MW3 Waste Disposal Facilities	JP-S7	<u>All</u>
MW3/1 Derelict or Degraded Land (Waste)	JP-S7	<u>All</u>
MW3/2 Waste Recycling and Bulk Reduction	JP-S7	<u>All</u>

MMApxA.4

Manchester City Council

Table A.3 Replaced Manchester Local Plan Policies

<u>Manchester Core Strategy (2012) – Existing Policy</u>	<u>Replaced by PFE policy/policies</u>	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
SP1 Spatial Principles (Partially)	JP-S1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Last but one bullet</u>
EC1 Employment and Economic Growth in Manchester (Partially)	JP-J3 and JP-J4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>1st paragraph including ‘Offices (B1a) – 140ha Research and Development and Industry (B1b, B1c and B2) – 25 ha Distribution and Warehousing (B8) – 35ha ‘</u> • <u>distribution figures in key location bullet points</u>
H1 Overall Housing Provision (Partially)	JP-H1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>first paragraph</u> • <u>trajectory</u> • <u>sentence in brackets in 2nd paragraph</u> • <u>1st sentence of 5th paragraph</u>
H2 Strategic Housing Location (Partially)	JP S1, JP S2 and JP S5 <u>JP-H4</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>‘40-50 dwellings per hectare’ from 1st bullet of 2nd paragraph</u>
H8 Affordable Housing (Partially)	JP-H2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>last sentence of bullet 1</u>
T1 Sustainable Transport (Partially)	JP-C1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>final bullet point</u>
EN3 Heritage (Partially)	JP-P2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>2nd paragraph</u>
EN4 Reducing CO2 Emissions by Enabling Low and Zero Carbon Development (Partially)	JP-S2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>1st bullet including indented bullets on Energy Hierarchy</u>
EN6 Target Framework for CO2 Reductions from Low or Zero Carbon Energy Supplies (Partially)	JP-S2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>‘shown in Tables 12.1 or 12.2’ from 1st sentence of 1st paragraph</u> • <u>2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th paragraphs</u> • <u>tables 12.1 and 12.2</u>

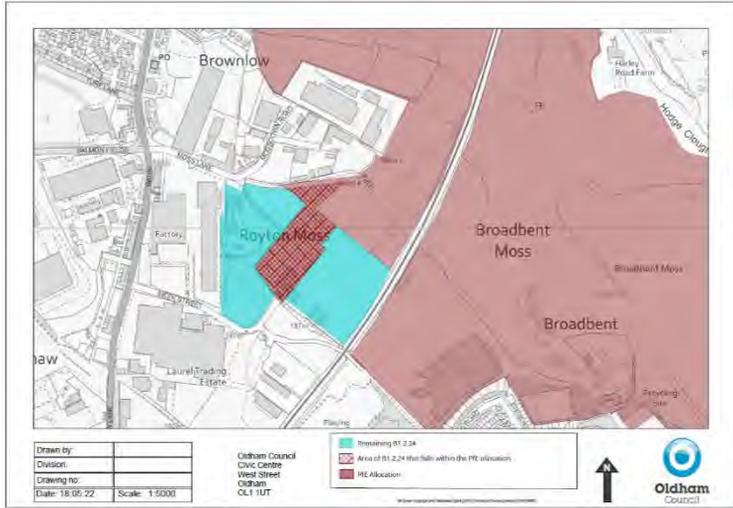
EN8 Adaption to Climate Change (Partially)	JP-S2, JP-S5 and JP-G9 and JP-S4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>1st and 4th bullet points</u>
EN14 Flood Risk (Partially)	JP-S5 JP-G9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>3rd bullet point except final sentence</u>
EN15 Biodiversity and Geological Conservation (Partially)	JP-G9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>'either on-site or adjacent to the site' in second paragraph</u> • <u>last sentence</u>
EN16 Air Quality (Partially)	JP-S6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>' , and particularly within Air Quality Management Areas, located along Manchester's principal traffic routes and at Manchester Airport' from 1st sentence.</u>
EN17 Water Quality (Partially)	JP-S5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>2nd bullet point</u>

MMApxA.5

Oldham Council

Table A.4 Replaced Oldham Local Plan Policies

<u>Oldham Joint Core Strategy and Development Management Policies Development Plan Document (2011) – existing Policy</u>	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
3 An Address of Choice (Partially)	JP-H1	<u>Section of policy on Distribution of Housing (including Table 5 - Current distribution of housing within District Partnership areas (based on the 2009 SHLAA))</u> <u>Paragraphs 5.41 to 5.45</u> <u>Table 6 – Current distribution of housing land types within District Partnership areas (based on the 2009 SHLAA findings)</u>
4 Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity (Partially)	JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>Second and third paragraph of policy wording.</u> <u>Paragraphs 5.51 and 5.52 of the reasoned justification</u>
5 Promoting Accessibility and Sustainable Transport Modes (Partially)	JP-C3, JP-C4, JP-C5 and JP-C7	<u>Policy requirements b) to j)</u> <u>Paragraphs 5.59 and 5.60 of the reasoned justification</u>
18 Energy (Partially)	JP-S2	<u>Section of policy on Carbon Dioxide Reduction Targets (including Table 8 – Energy Infrastructure Framework)</u> <u>Paragraphs 6.93 to 6.105 of the reasoned justification</u>
19 Flooding (Partially)	JP-S5, JP-G3 JP-D1	<u>Policy requirements a), b), c) and e) are superseded and replaced by policy JP-S5</u> <u>Policy requirement d) is superseded by Policy JP-G3</u> <u>Policy requirement f) is superseded by Policy JP-D1.</u> <u>Paragraphs 6.113 to 6.116 of the reasoned justification.</u>
20 Design	JP-P1	<u>The entirety of Policy 20 is superseded by Policy JP-P1</u>
22 Protecting Open Land (Partially)	JPA12, JPA14, JPA15 JPA16 and JP-G10 JPA15 Chew Brook Vale	<u>Policy wording ‘The 2006 UDP Policy OE1.8 ‘Major Developed Site in Green Belt ‘will be saved and will be assessed in the Site Allocations DPD’ and paragraph 6.140 from the reasoned justification.</u>

	<p><u>JPA12 Beal Valley</u> <u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u> <u>JPA16 Cowlshaw</u> <u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u></p> <p><u>JP-G10</u></p>	<p>The following areas of Other Protected Open Land (OPOL) will be de-designated (and their reference removed from paragraph 6.141 of the reasoned justification) as they are included in the boundary of strategic allocations: <u>OPOL 9 – Bullcote Lane, Royton</u> <u>OPOL 10 – Shawside, Shaw (Moss Hey)</u> <u>OPOL 22 – Cowlshaw, Shaw</u></p> <p>Policy wording ‘Development on LRFD will only be granted where it would be acceptable in the Green Belt and which would not prejudice the later development of LRFD beyond the life of the LDF’ and paragraph 6.143 from the reasoned justification.</p>
<p>25 Developer Contributions</p>	<p><u>JP-D2</u></p>	<p>The entirety of Policy 25 is superseded by Policy JP-D2</p>
<p><u>Saved UDP Policy D1.5 Protection of Trees on Development Sites</u></p>	<p><u>JP-G7</u></p>	<p>The entirety of Policy D1.5 is superseded by Policy JP-G7</p>
<p><u>Saved UDP Policy B1.1.24 Royton Moss, Moss Lane, Royton</u></p>	<p><u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u></p>	<p>Part of policy B1.1.24 as shown on plan below</p> 
<p><u>Saved UDP Policy H1.2.17 Housing Land Release Phase II</u></p>	<p><u>JPA17 Land south of Coal Pit Lane</u></p>	<p>The entirety of policy H1.2.17 is superseded by Policy JPA17</p>

<p><u>Saved</u> UDP Policy OE1.8 Major Developed Site in the Green Belt</p>	<p>JPA15 <u>Chew Brook Vale</u></p>	<p><u>The entirety of Policy OE1.8 is superseded by Policy JPA15</u></p>
---	-------------------------------------	--

MMApxA.6

Rochdale Council

Table A.5 Replaced Rochdale Local Plan Policies

<u>Rochdale Core Strategy (2016) – Existing policy</u>	<u>Replaced by PFE policy/policies</u>	<u>Sections of the policy to be superseded</u>
E2 Increasing jobs and prosperity (Partially)	JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>'up to 210 ha' in first bullet point of policy</u>
E4 Managing the release of land to meet future employment needs	JP-J1, JP-J2, JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>All</u>
C1 Delivering the right amount of housing in the right places (Partially)	JP-H1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>'to deliver at least 460 net additional dwellings per year up to 2028' in the first sentence of the policy</u> • <u>- '460' in first sentence of paragraph 8.6 of the supporting text</u>
G1 Tackling and adapting to climate change	JP-S1, JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
G2 Energy and new development	JP-S1, JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
G3 Renewable and low carbon energy developments (Partially)	JP-S1, JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>Delete the first paragraph of policy G3. The general approach to renewable and low carbon energy developments is more up to date and provided in more detail within PFE policies</u>
G4 Protecting Green Belt land	JP-G10	<u>All</u>
G5 Managing protected open land (Partially)	JP-G10	<u>Need to remove the references to existing areas of POL in the policy that are changing as a result of allocations or land going into the Green Belt.</u>

MMApxA.7

Salford Council

Table A.6 Replaced Salford Local Plan Policies

Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies
ST1 Sustainable Urban Neighbourhoods	JP-S1
ST3 Employment Supply	JP-J1, JP-J3 and JP-J4
ST5 Transport Networks	JP-C1, JP-C3, JP-C4, JP-C5, JP-C6 and JP-C7
ST12 Development Density	JP-H4
ST13 Natural Environment Assets	JP-G1, JP-G2, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G6, JP-G7, JP-G8, JP-G9 and JP-G10
ST14 Global Environment	JP-S2
ST15 Historic Environment	JP-P2
EN1 Development Affecting the Green Belt	JP-G10

Salford City Council adopted the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (SLP:DMP) on 18 January 2023. None of the policies in the SLP:DMP will be superseded by those in Places for Everyone.

MMApxA.8

Tameside Council

Table A.7 Replaced Tameside Local Plan Policies

The Tameside Unitary Development Plan (2004) – Existing Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
H1 Housing Land Provision (Partially)	JP-H1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>First paragraph</u> • <u>Second paragraph</u> • <u>The words “and to inform the need for plan review” from end of fifth paragraph</u> • <u>Sixth paragraph</u>
H7 Mixed Use and Density (Partially)	JP-H4	<u>Paragraph (b)</u>
OL1 Protection of the Green Belt	JP-G10	<u>All</u>
OL2 Existing Buildings in the Green Belt	JP-G10	<u>All</u>
OL3 Major Developed Sites in the Green Belt	JP-G10	<u>All</u>
T7 Cycling (Partially)	JP-C5 and JP-C7	<u>Fourth paragraph</u>
T8 Walking (Partially)	JP-C5 and JP-C7	<u>Fourth paragraph</u>
MW14 Air Quality (Partially)	JP-S6	<u>All</u>
U4 Flood Prevention (Partially)	JP-S5	<u>First paragraph</u>

MMApxA.9

Trafford Council

Table A.8 Replaced Trafford Local Plan Policies

<u>Trafford Core Strategy (2012) – existing policy</u>	<u>Replaced by PFE policy/policies</u>	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
SL1 Pomona Island (Partially)	JP-Strat 5	<u>SL1.1 only</u>
SL2 Trafford Wharfside (Partially)	JP-Strat1 JP-Strat3	<u>SL2.1 only</u>
SL5 Carrington (Partially)	JP-S9, JP-S11 and JPA33 JP-Strat 9 JP-Strat11 JP-Allocation33	<u>All</u>
L1 Land for New Homes (Partially)	JP-H1 JP-H4	<u>L1.2</u> <u>L1.3</u> <u>L1.5</u> <u>L1.6</u> <u>L1.7</u> <u>L1.8</u>
L2 Meeting Housing Needs (Partially)	JP-H2 and JP-H3	<u>All</u>
L3 Regeneration and Reducing Inequalities (Partially)	JP-S5 and JP-S11	<u>All</u>
L4 Sustainable Transport and Accessibility (Partially)	JP-Strat 14, JP-C1, JP-C3, JP-C4, JP-C5, JP-C6 and JP-C7	<u>L4.1 parts (a), (b), (d)</u> <u>L4.2</u> <u>L4.3</u> <u>L4.4</u> <u>L4.5</u> <u>L4.13</u>
L5 Climate Change (Partially)	JP-S2, JP-S3, JP-S5 and JP-S6	<u>L5.2</u> <u>L5.3</u>

Schedule of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan

<u>Trafford Core Strategy (2012) – existing policy</u>	<u>Replaced by PFE policy/policies</u>	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
		<u>L5.4</u> <u>L5.5</u> <u>L5.6</u> <u>L5.7</u> <u>L5.8</u> <u>L5.9</u> <u>L5.11</u> <u>L5.12</u> <u>L5.15</u> <u>L5.16</u> <u>L5.18</u>
<u>L6 Waste (Partially)</u>	<u>JP-S7</u>	<u>All</u>
<u>L7 Design (Partially)</u>	<u>JP-P1</u>	<u>L7.1</u> <u>L7.3 bullet point 1</u> <u>L7.4</u> <u>L7.5</u>
<u>L8 Planning Obligations (Partially)</u>	<u>JP-D1 and JP-D2</u>	<u>L8.1</u> <u>L8.10</u>
<u>W1 Economy (Partially)</u>	<u>JP-Strat1, JP-Strat3, JP-Strat5, JP-Strat9, JP-Strat10, JP-Strat12</u> <u>JP-J1, JP-J2, JP-J3, JP-J4</u> <u>JPA 3.2</u> <u>JPA 33</u>	<u>W1.4</u> <u>W1.5</u> <u>W1.6</u> <u>W1.7</u> <u>W1.9</u> <u>W1.14</u>
<u>W2 Town Centres and Retail (Partially)</u>	<u>JP-S9, JP-S12 and JP-P4</u>	<u>All</u>
<u>W3 Minerals</u>	<u>JP-S7</u>	<u>All</u>
<u>R1 Historic Environment (Partially)</u>	<u>JP-P2</u>	<u>R1.2</u> <u>R1.8</u>

Trafford Core Strategy (2012) – existing policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
R2 Natural Environment (Partially)	JP-Strat13, JP-G1, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G7, JP-G9 and JP-G10 JP-P2	All
R3 Green Infrastructure (Partially)	JP-S13, JP-G2, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G7 and JP-G9	R3.1 R3.2
R4 Green Belt, Countryside and Other Protected Open Land (Partially)	JP-Strat 9, JP-S Strat 10, JP-Strat 11, JP-G10, JP-G11, JP-G12, JPA3.2 and JPA33	R4.1 R4.2 R4.3 R4.4 R4.5 R4.7 R4.8
R5 Open Space, Sport and Recreation (Partially)	P-G6 and JP-P7	All
R6 Culture and Tourism (Partially)	JP-P3	R6.2 only

MMApxA.10

Wigan Council

Table A.9 Replaced Wigan Local Plan Policies

<u>Wigan Local Plan Core Strategy (2013) – existing policy</u>	<u>Replaced by PFE policy/policies</u>	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
SD1 Presumption in Favour of Sustainable Development	JP-S1	<u>All</u>
<u>SP1 Spatial Strategy (Partial)</u>	<u>JP-G10</u>	<u>The 10th paragraph which states: ‘The full extent of the Green Belt will be maintained.’</u>
CP1 Health and Wellbeing	JP-P6	<u>All</u>
CP4 Education and Learning	JP-P5	<u>All</u>
CP5 Economy and Environment	JP-J1 and JP-J2	<u>All</u>
CP6 Housing (Partial)	JP-H1	<u>Clause 1 only</u>
CP8 Green Belt and Safeguarded Land	JP-G10 and JP-G11	<u>All</u>
CP9 Landscape and Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 and JP-G2	<u>All</u>
CP12 Wildlife Habitats and Species	JP-G9	<u>All</u>
CP13 Low Carbon Development	JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
CP14 Waste	JP-S7	<u>All</u>
CP15 Minerals	JP-S2 and JP-S7	<u>All</u>

Annex 3 - Proposed main modifications to the illustrative maps, pictures and diagrams compared to the PfE Plan SD1

Please note that proposed changes to the policies map are set out in a separate schedule, the schedule of proposed map changes.

The table below is an index of all the maps, pictures and diagrams contained within this annex, the main modification references correlate with those in the main modifications schedule.

Schedule of modifications to the illustrative maps, pictures and diagrams in Places for Everyone

Main Modification Ref	PfE Ref	PfE Page Number	Modification	Reason
MM2.1	Figure 2.1 - The Places for Everyone boundary within the Greater Manchester context	24	Modification to Picture 2.1 to make it clear that the area of Peak District National Park, lying within Oldham, is excluded from the jurisdiction of the PfE Plan	To clarify that part of Oldham Borough is within the Peak District National Park and that that area is not subject to policies in the Plan but rather subject to the Peak District National Park development plan.
MM3.1	Figure 3.1 Key Diagram	38	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the Key Diagram
MM4.5	Figure 4.2 Core Growth Area	50	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM4.10	Figure 4.3 City Centre	53	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy, clarifying that Salford Quays does not form part of the City Centre.	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram

Main Modification Ref	PfE Ref	PfE Page Number	Modification	Reason
MM4.14	Figure 4.5 Port Salford	57	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM4.21	Picture 4.2 North-East Growth Corridor	63	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM4.24	Figure 4.6 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	66	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM4.28	Figure 4.7 Manchester Airport	72	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM4.30	Figure 4.8 New Carrington	74	Change label "Potential Multi Modal Corridor" to "Sustainable Transport Corridor".	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM5.6	Figure 5.1 Heat and energy network opportunities	44	Modify the title of Figure 5.1 as follows: Figure 5.1 Heat and eEnergy nNetwork opportunities <u>Opportunity Areas</u> . Amend the boundaries of the Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas and clarify that all PfE allocations are Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas.	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM6.2	Figure 6.1 Strategic Locations	111	Modify to clearly illustrate the strategy and, as necessary, to take account of modifications in the plan	To clarify and ensure effectiveness of the diagram
MM6.8	Figure 6.2 Existing supply of office sites identified	115	Modify title of Figure 6.2 as follows: "Figure 6.2 Existing supply of office sites identified in strategic employment land	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply

Main Modification Ref	PfE Ref	PfE Page Number	Modification	Reason
	in strategic employment land availability assessments 2020-2037		availability assessments 2021-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> Figure 6.2 to be updated with 2022 data	
MM6.12	Figure 6.3 Existing supply of industry and warehousing sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2020-2037	119	Modify title of Figure 6.3 as follows: “Figure 6.3 Existing supply of industry and warehousing sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> ” Figure 6.3 to be updated with 2022 data.	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply
MM7.1	Figure 7.1 Existing supply of sites identified in strategic housing land availability assessments 2020-2037	128	Modify title of Figure 7.1 as follows: “Figure 7.1 Existing supply of sites identified in strategic housing land availability assessments 2020-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> ” Update Figure 7.1 to reflect 2022 land supply.	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply.
MM8.20	Figure 8.6 The Green Belt 2021	168	Modify Figure 8.6 as follows: Figure caption to be: “Figure 8.6 The Green Belt 2021 <u>Places for Everyone Green Belt</u> ” Amend Green Belt boundaries to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan.	To clarify, and as a consequential change reflecting main

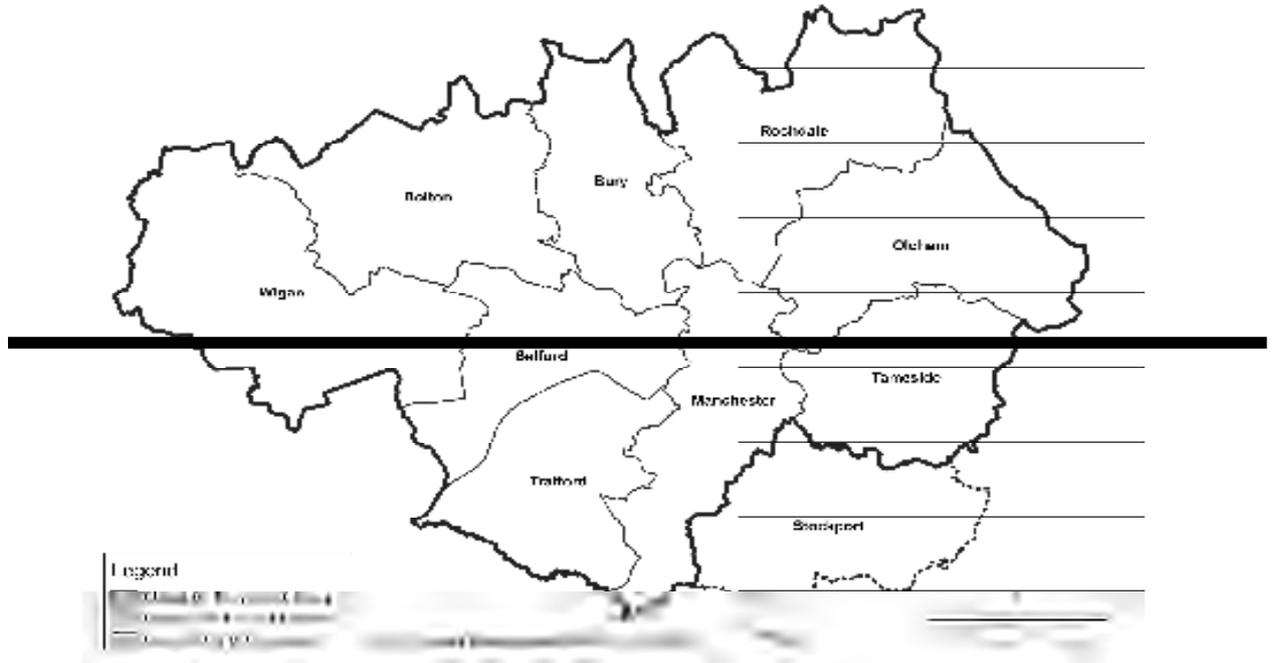
Main Modification Ref	PfE Ref	PfE Page Number	Modification	Reason
MM11.2	Figure 11.1 Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2020	218	Amend title of Figure 11.1: Figure 11.1 Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2020 <u>2022</u> to and update the data to 2022	Consequential change and to reflect 2022 land supply
MM11.3	Picture 11.2 Places for Everyone Allocations 2021	220	Amend title as follows: Picture 11.2 Places for Everyone Allocations 2024; Modify Picture 11.2 to reflect modifications to site allocation boundaries; remove allocations JPA10 and JPA28 from the map.	To ensure consistency across the plan; To provide clarity and ensure that there is no ambiguity in relation to changes proposed to the site allocation boundaries
MMCB1	Picture 11.3 JPA1 Northern Gateway	223	Modify Picture 11.3 to reflect the change to the site allocation boundary of JPA1.2 Northern Gateway Simister/ Bowlee.	To clarify the Plan and ensure that there is no ambiguity in relation to changes proposed to the Site Allocation boundaries
MMCB4	Picture 11.5 JPA1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)	231	Amendment to Picture 11.5 site allocation boundary to show a single site boundary	To amend cartographic error.
MMCB9	Picture 11.7 JPA 3 Medipark/Timperley Wedge	242	Modify picture 11.7 to illustrate modified Green Belt boundary at JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge	Consequential change as a result of modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMCB12	Picture 11.9 JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge	244	Modify Picture 11.9 to illustrate modified Green Belt Boundary	Consequential change as a result of modifications elsewhere in the plan

Main Modification Ref	PfE Ref	PfE Page Number	Modification	Reason
MMCB13	JPA3.2	245	Modify Picture 11.10 to reflect the modification to the Green Belt boundary and ensure accuracy and clarity in relation to the development area.	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Indicative Allocation Plan.
MMBo1	Picture 11.11 Bolton Overview	256	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMBu1	Picture 11.15 Bury Overview	260	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMBu2	Picture 11.16 JPA7 Elton Reservoir	261	Modify Picture 11.16 to reflect proposed change to the boundary of the retained Green Belt within the Elton Reservoir site.	To clarify, ensuring that the whole of Elton Goyt SBI is within the Green Belt.
MMM1	Picture 11.19 Manchester Overview	273	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMO1	Picture 11.21 Oldham Overview	276	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMO6	Picture 11.24 JPA14 Broadbent Moss	285	Modify 'Picture 11.24 JPA14 Broadbent Moss' to show amended allocation and Green Belt boundaries	To ensure the allocation is unambiguous and deliverable
MMO15	Picture 11.28 JPA18 South of Rosary Road	302	Modify "Picture 11.28 JPA18 South of Rosary Road" to show amended Green Belt boundary	showing amended Green Belt boundary.

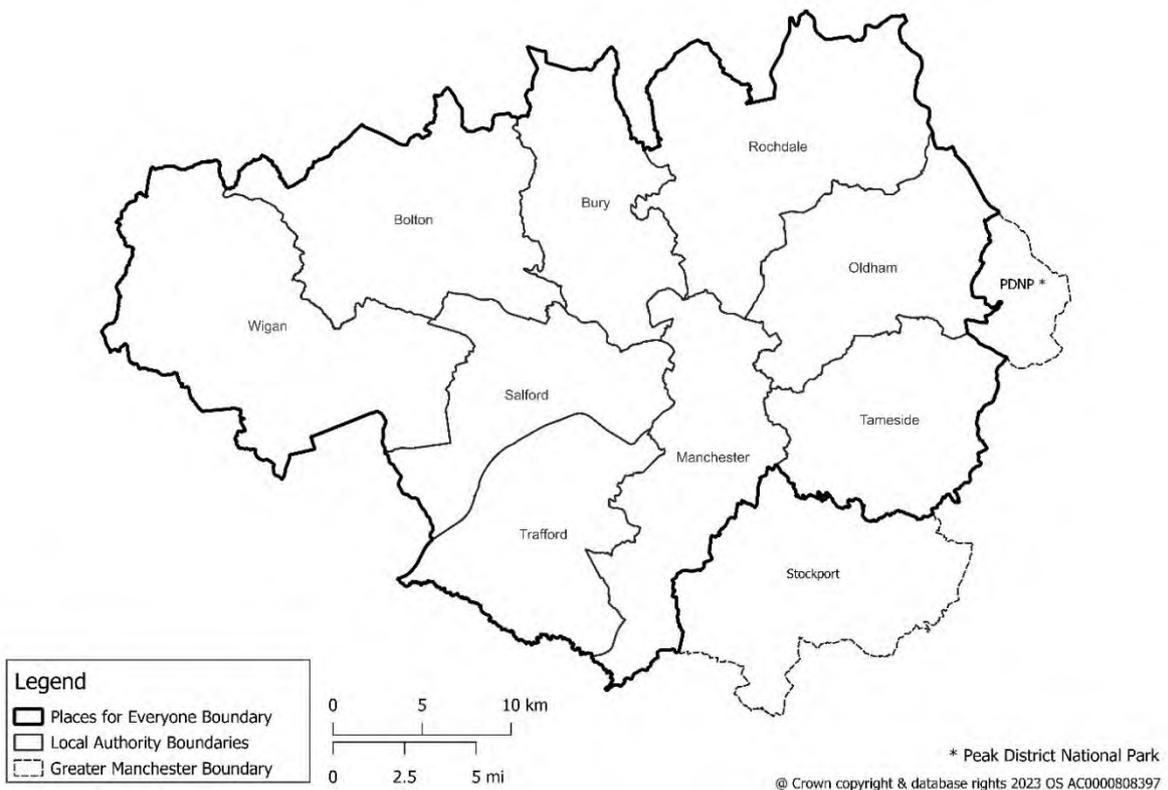
Main Modification Ref	PfE Ref	PfE Page Number	Modification	Reason
MMR1	Picture 11.29 Rochdale Overview	306	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMS1	Picture 11.37 Salford Overview	325	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMS2	Picture 11.38 JPA26 Hazlehurst Farm	326	Modify Picture 11.38 to show the amended allocation boundary	To reflect the main modification to amend the site allocation boundary.
MMTa1	Picture 11.15 Tameside Overview	339	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMTa6	Picture 11.45 JPA32 South of Hyde	349	Modify Picture 11.45 to show amended allocation and Green Belt boundaries.	To reflect the amended Green Belt and allocation boundaries following the exclusion of all of Pole Bank North SBI from within the allocation.
MMTr1	Picture 11.46 Trafford Overview	355	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMTr1	JPA33 New Carrington	357	Modify picture 11.48 to clarify that picture 11.48 is indicative only. Also modify picture 11.48 to label the area identified	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and

Main Modification Ref	PfE Ref	PfE Page Number	Modification	Reason
			as 'Local Plan' as 'Mixed Residential and Employment Use' and to add the 'Character Areas' to the plan.	unambiguous guidance in relation to the Indicative Allocation Plan.
MMW1	Picture 11.49 Wigan Overview	369	Modify picture to reflect modifications elsewhere in the plan, such as the land supply and the Green Belt boundary	Consequential changes to the overview map resulting from modifications elsewhere in the plan
MMApxB.2	Picture B.2	410	Modify Picture B.2 to reflect the consequential changes that are required resulting from proposed modifications to the Green Belt Additions	To clarify the Plan and ensure that there is no ambiguity in relation to changes proposed to the Green Belt Additions
MMApxB.5	Picture B.4	415	Modify Picture B.4 GBA2 to revise boundary.	To clarify, reflecting the changed situation and ensuring that the Plan is up to date.
MMApxC.1	Appendix C Policies Map	466	Modify Picture C2 to reflect, as necessary, changes to the policies map consequential to main modifications elsewhere in the Plan.	To ensure that the policies map reflects the written statement of the plan.

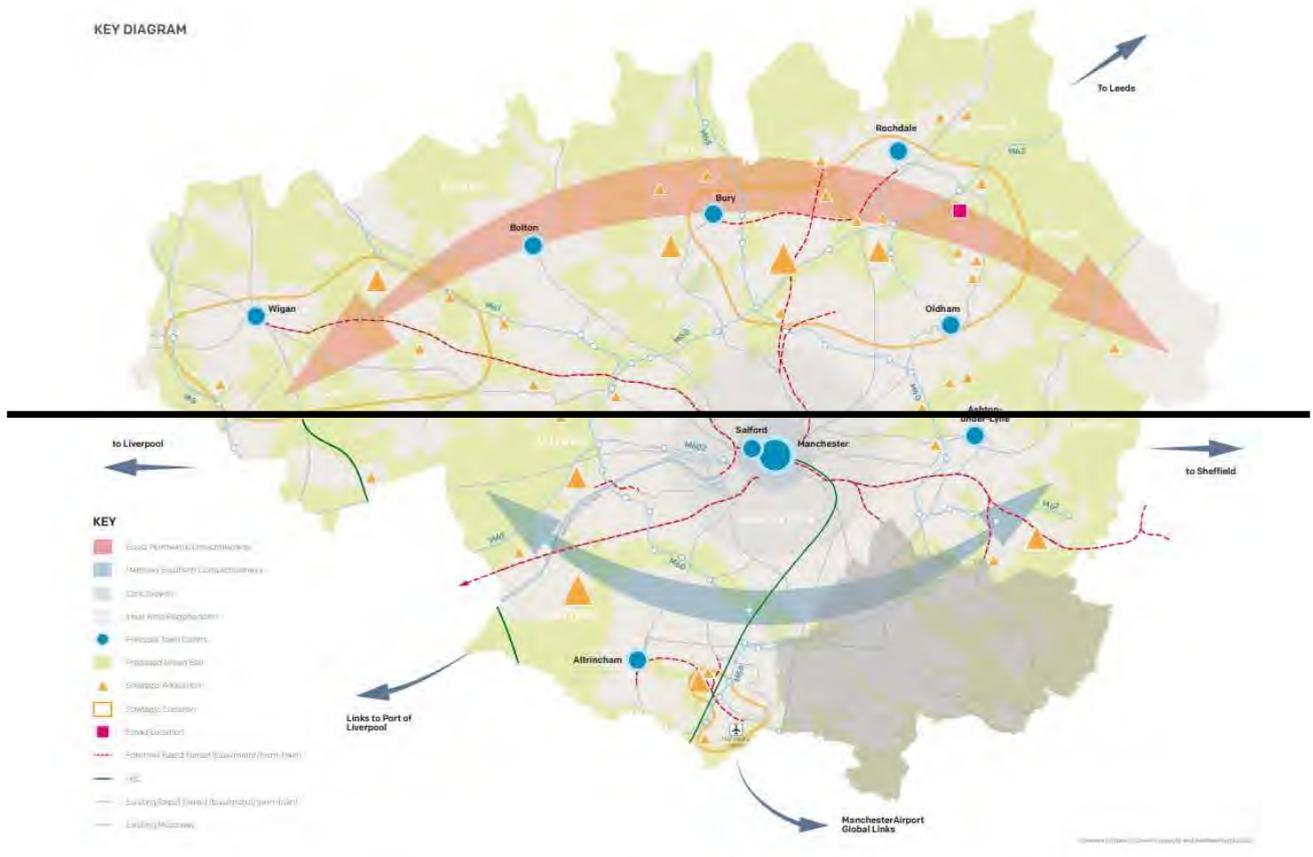
Map MM2.1
 PfE 2021 Figure 2.1 The Places for Everyone boundary within the Greater Manchester context



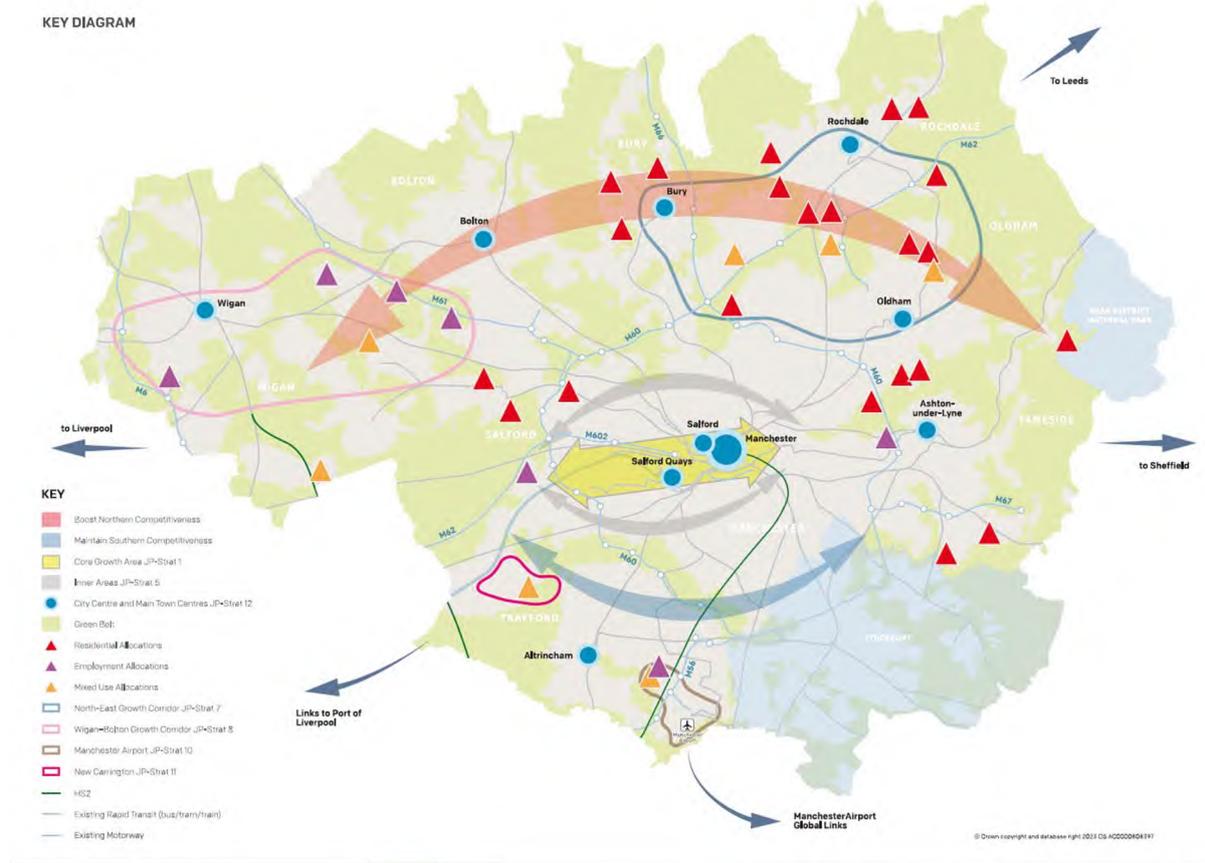
Modified Figure 2.1 The Places for Everyone boundary within the Greater Manchester context



Map MM3.1
 PfE 2021 Figure 3.1 Key Diagram

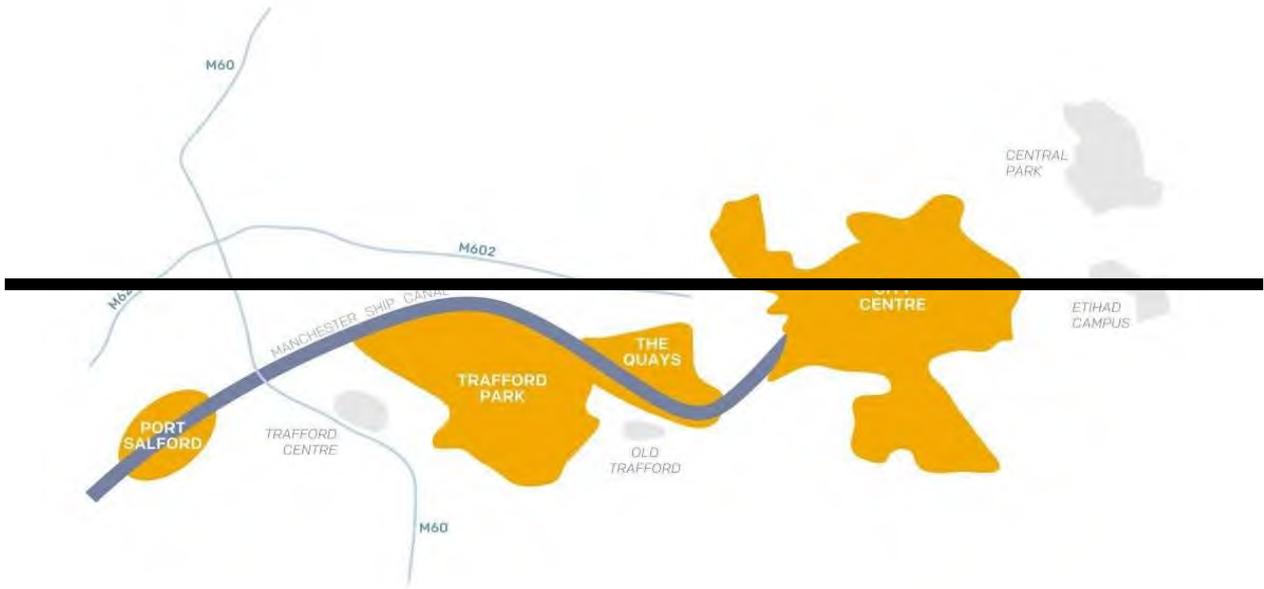


Modified Figure 3.1 Key Diagram



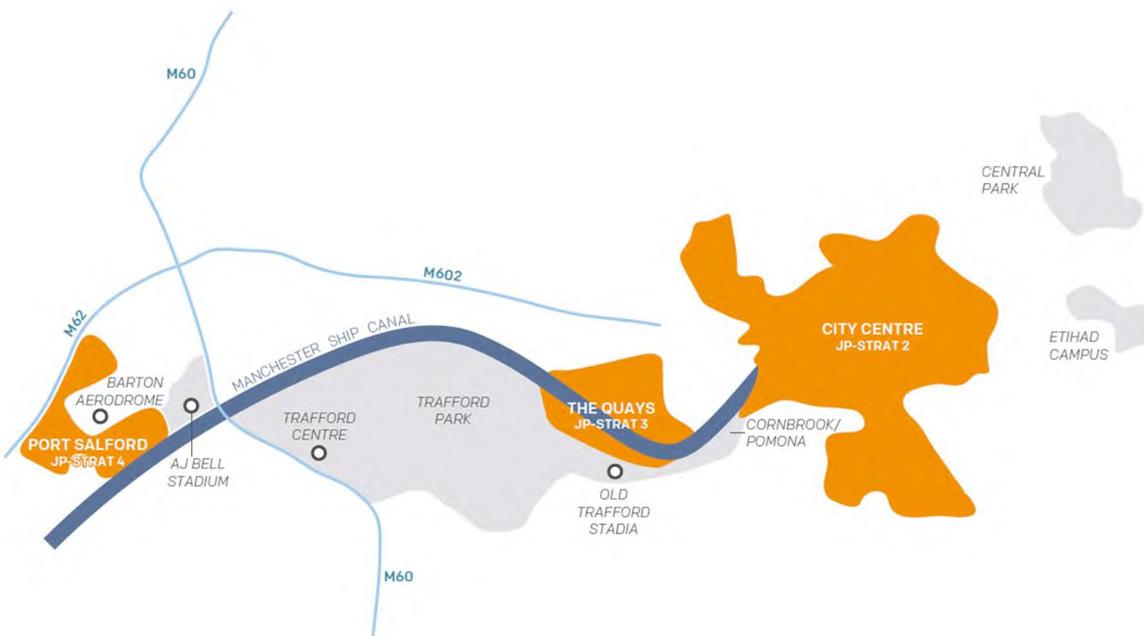
Map MM4.5
PfE 2021 Figure 4.2 Core Growth Area

CORE GROWTH AREA



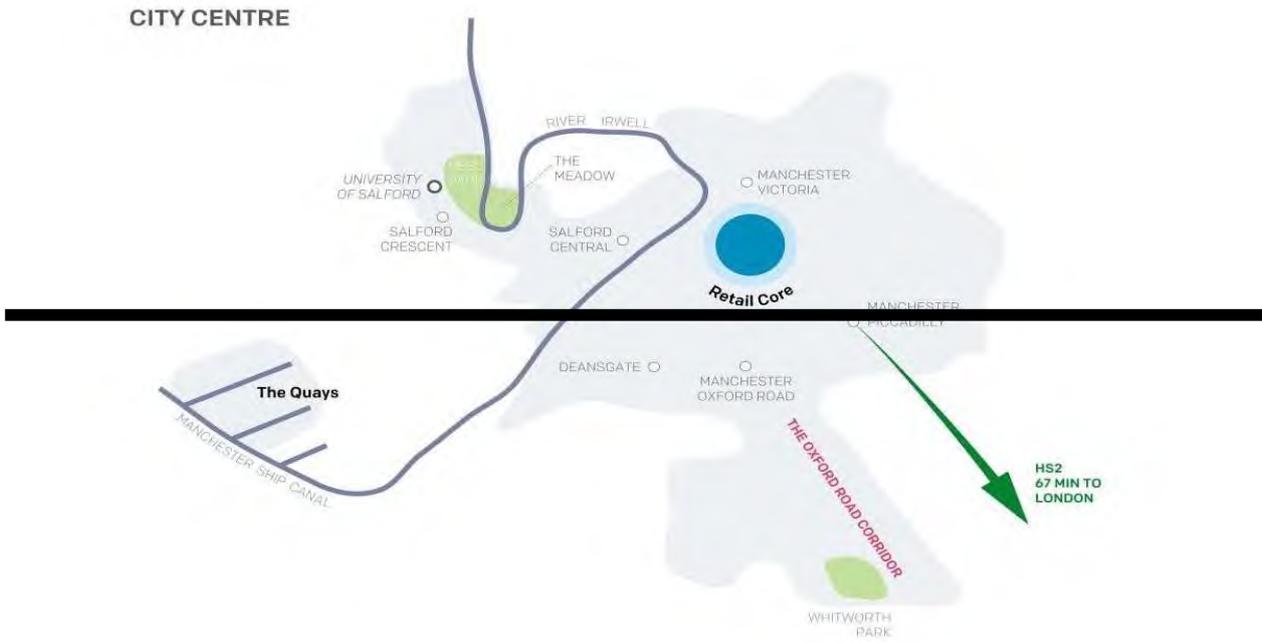
Modified Figure 4.2 Core Growth Area

CORE GROWTH AREA

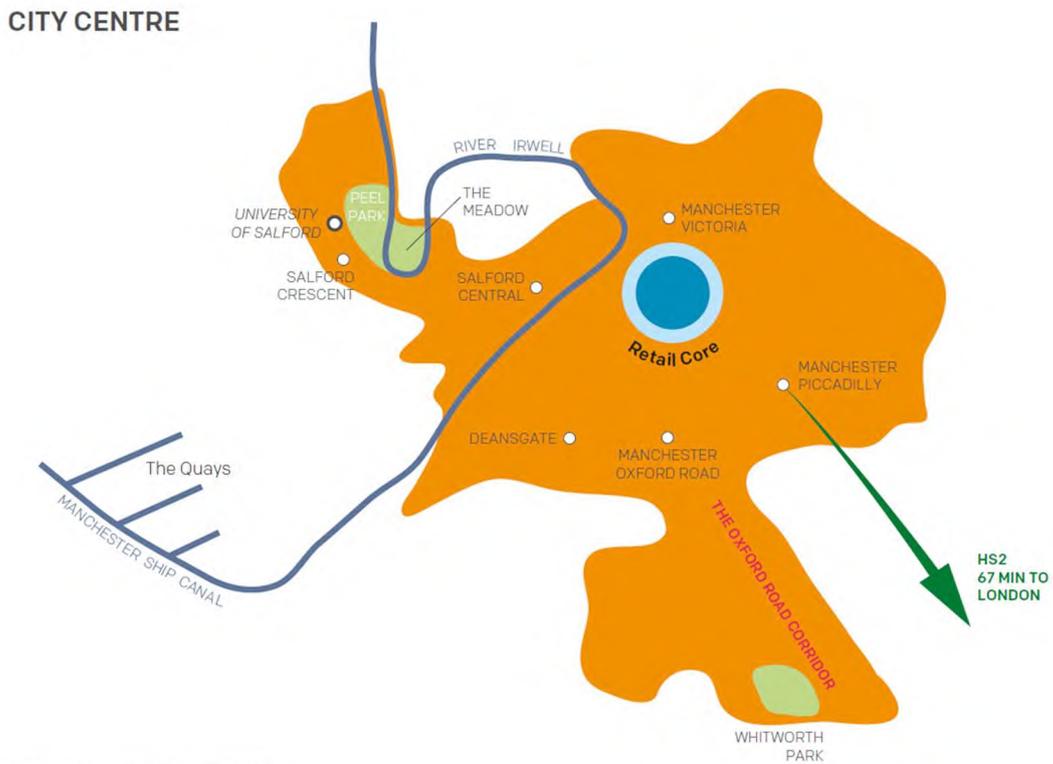


Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2023

Map MM4.10
PfE 2021 Figure 4.3 City Centre

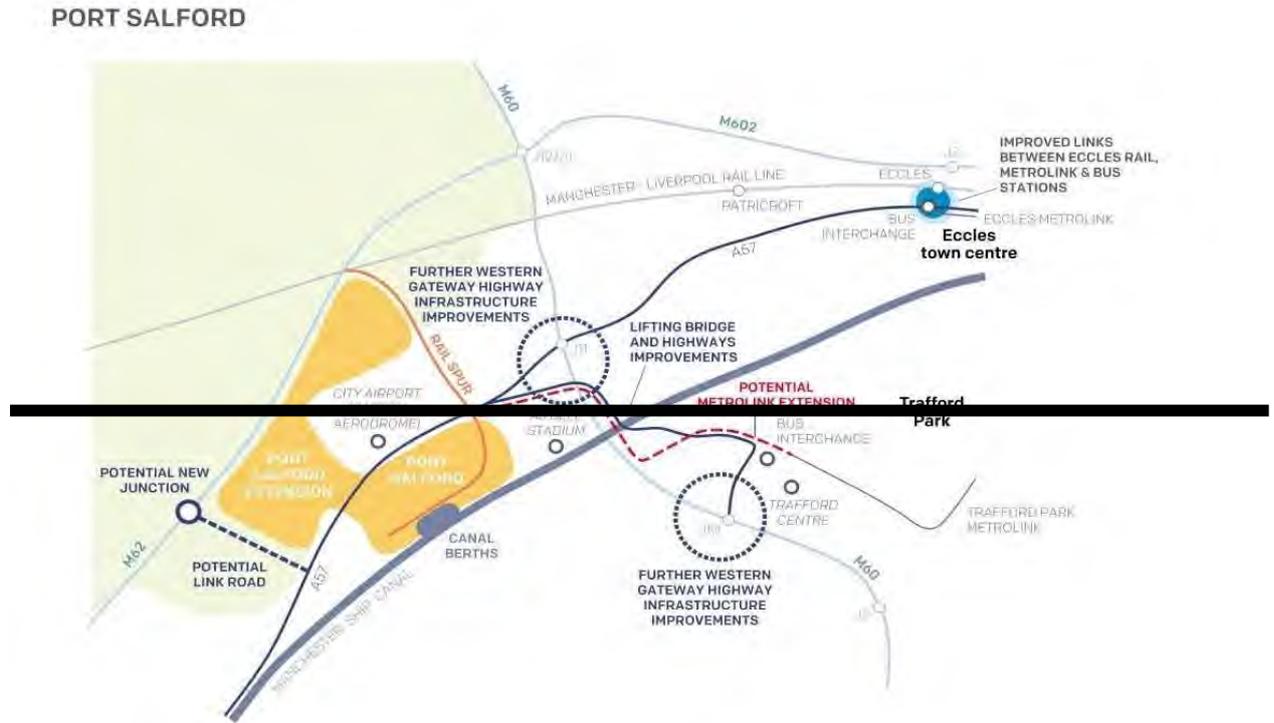


Modified Figure 4.3 City Centre

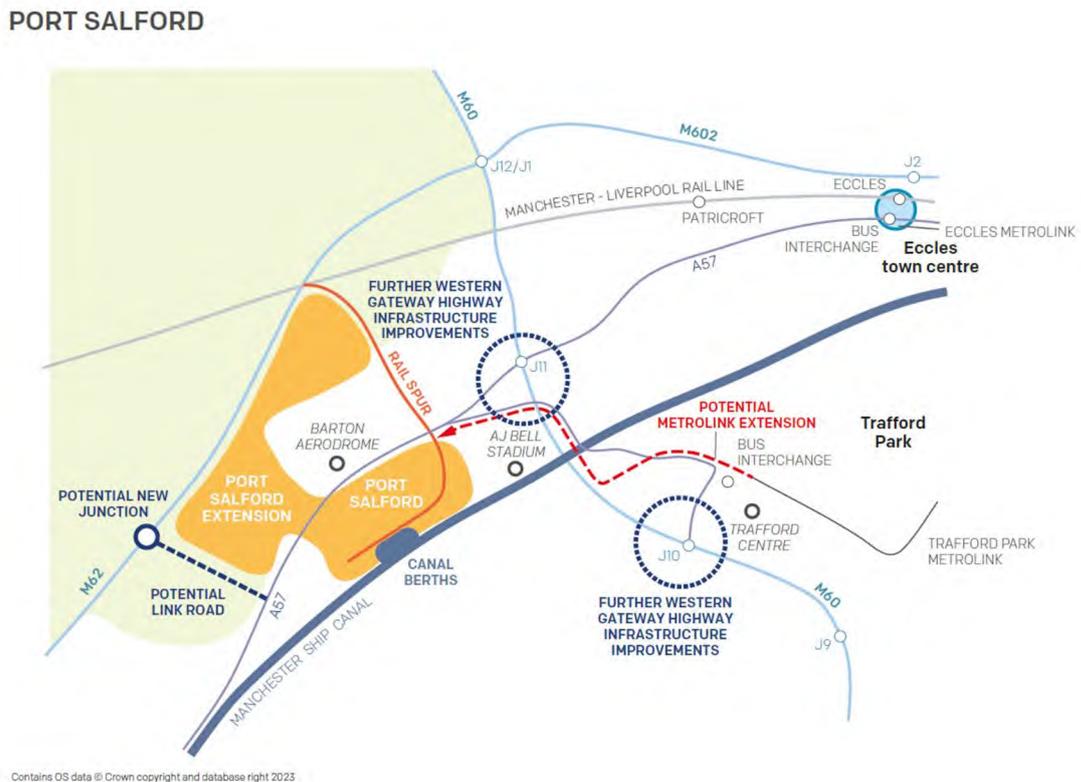


Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2023

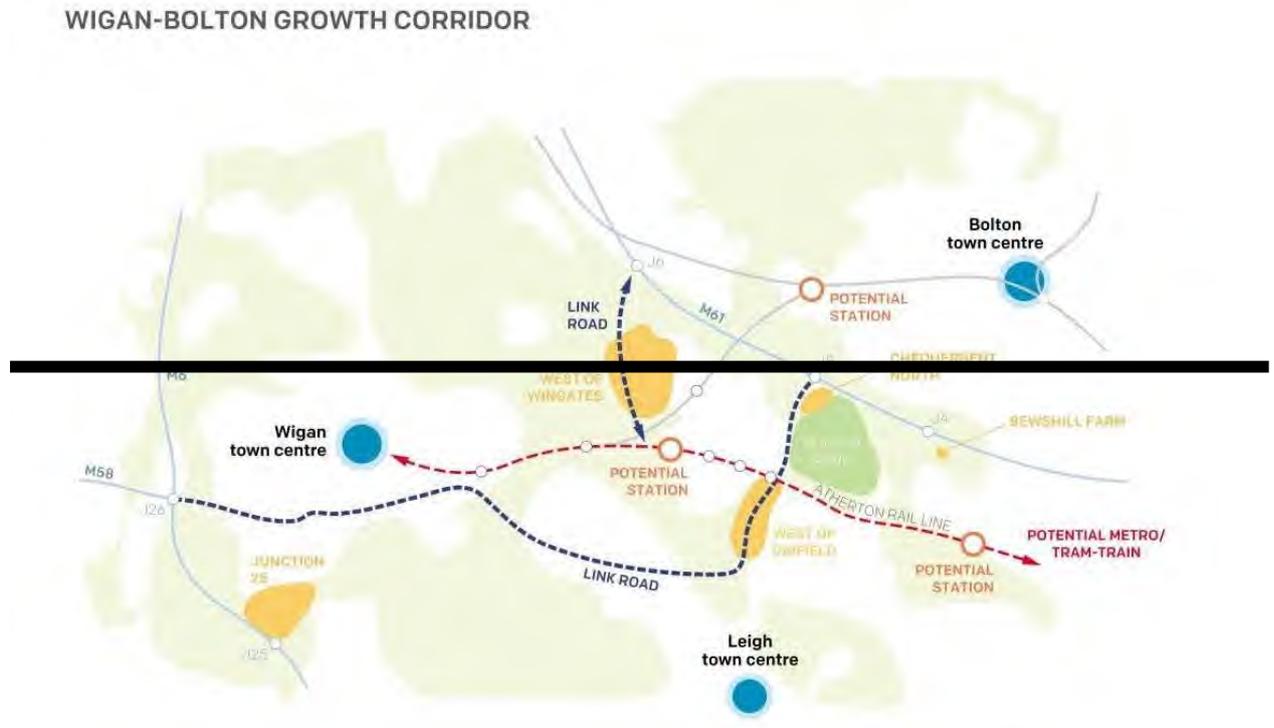
Map MM4.14
PfE 2021 Figure 4.5 Port Salford



Modified Figure 4.5 Port Salford



Map MM4.24
 PfE 2021 Figure 4.6 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor



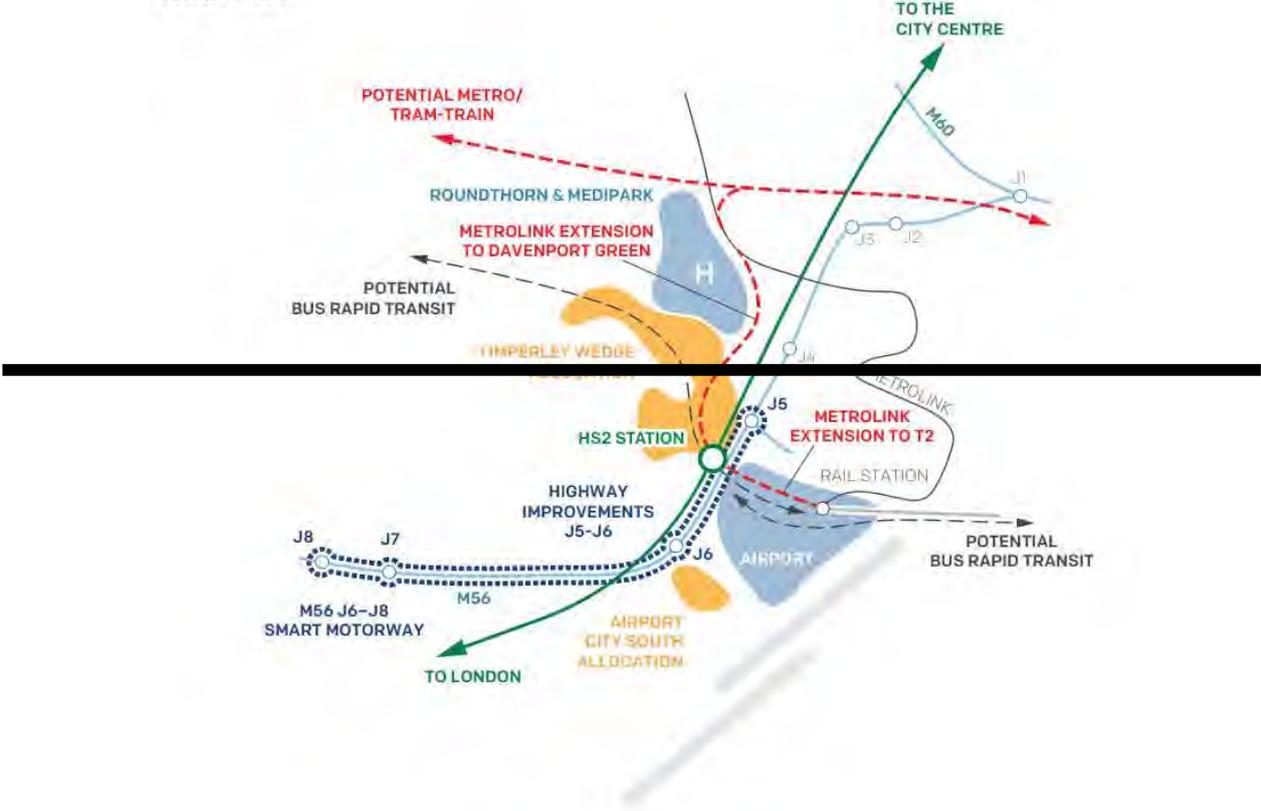
Modified Figure 4.6 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor



Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2023

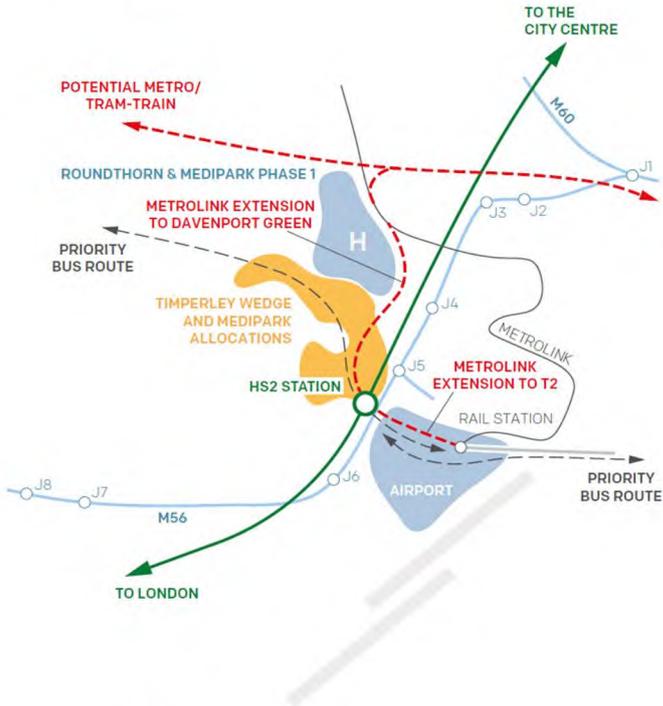
Map MM4.28
PfE 2021 Figure 4.7 Manchester Airport

MANCHESTER AIRPORT



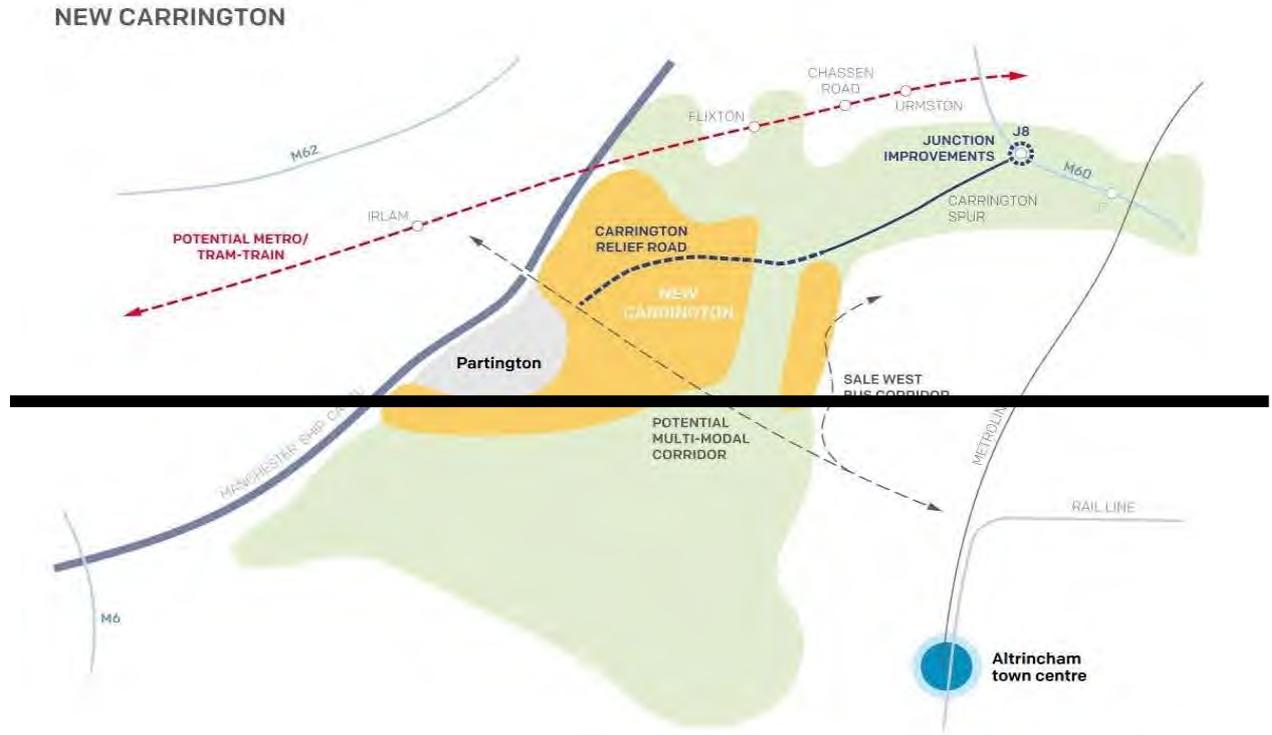
Modified Figure 4.7 Manchester Airport

MANCHESTER AIRPORT

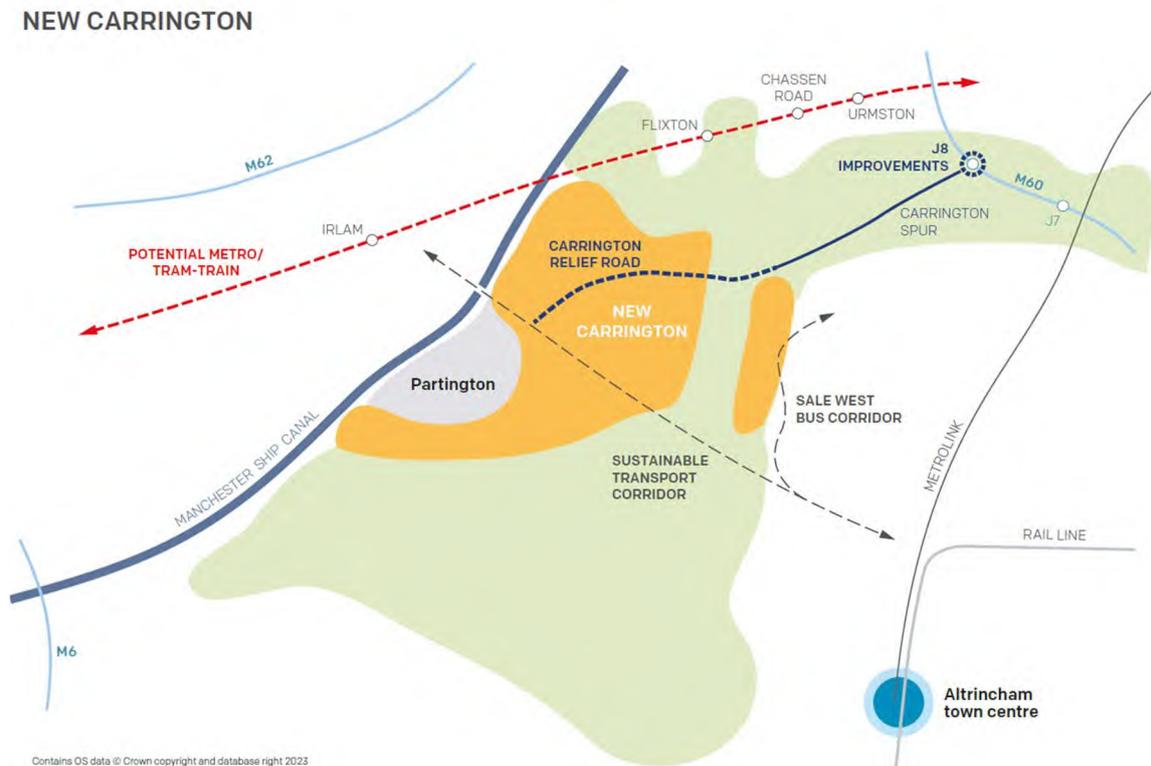


Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2023

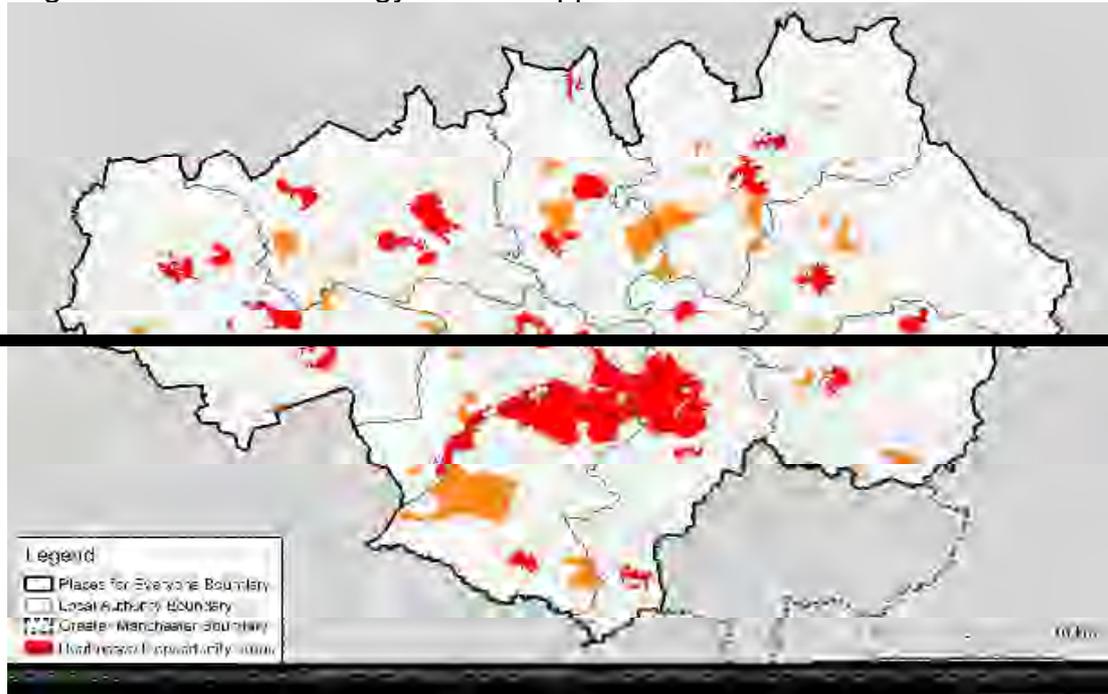
Map MM4.30
PfE 2021 Figure 4.8 New Carrington



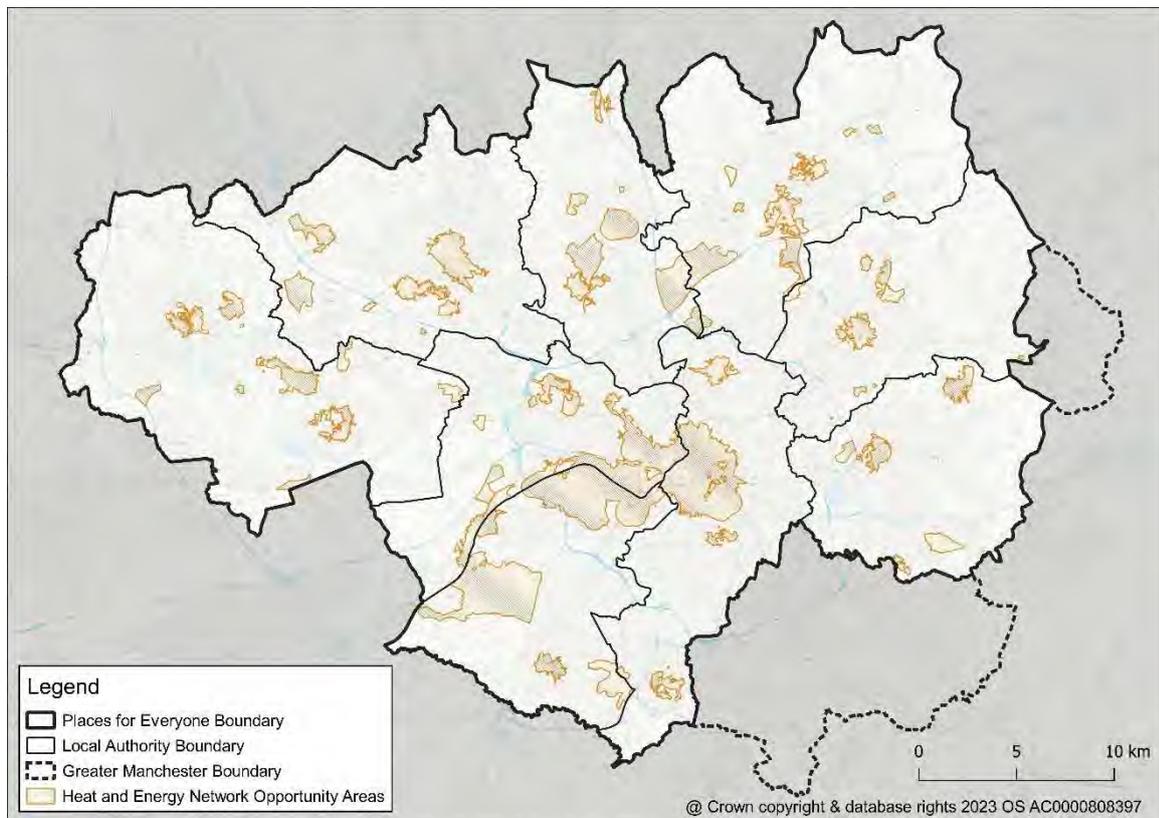
Modified Figure 4.8 New Carrington



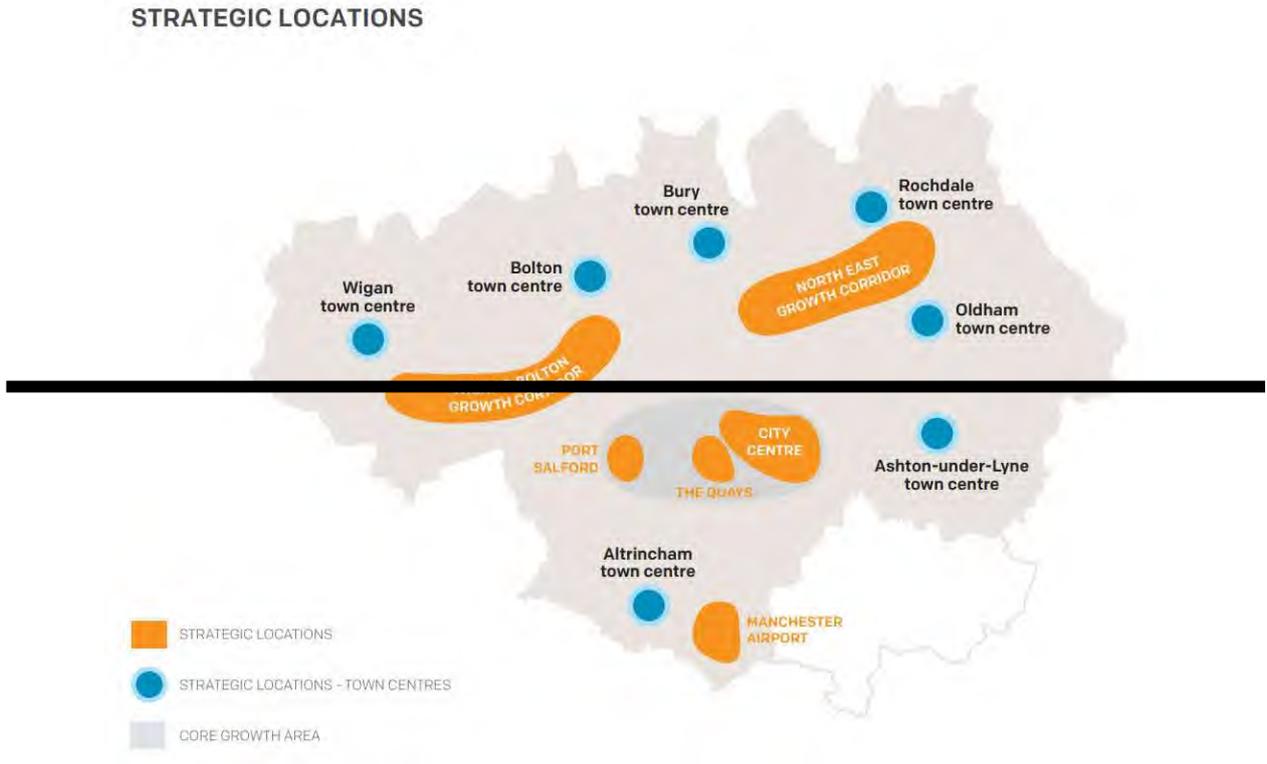
Map MM5.6
PfE Figure 5.1 Heat and energy network opportunities



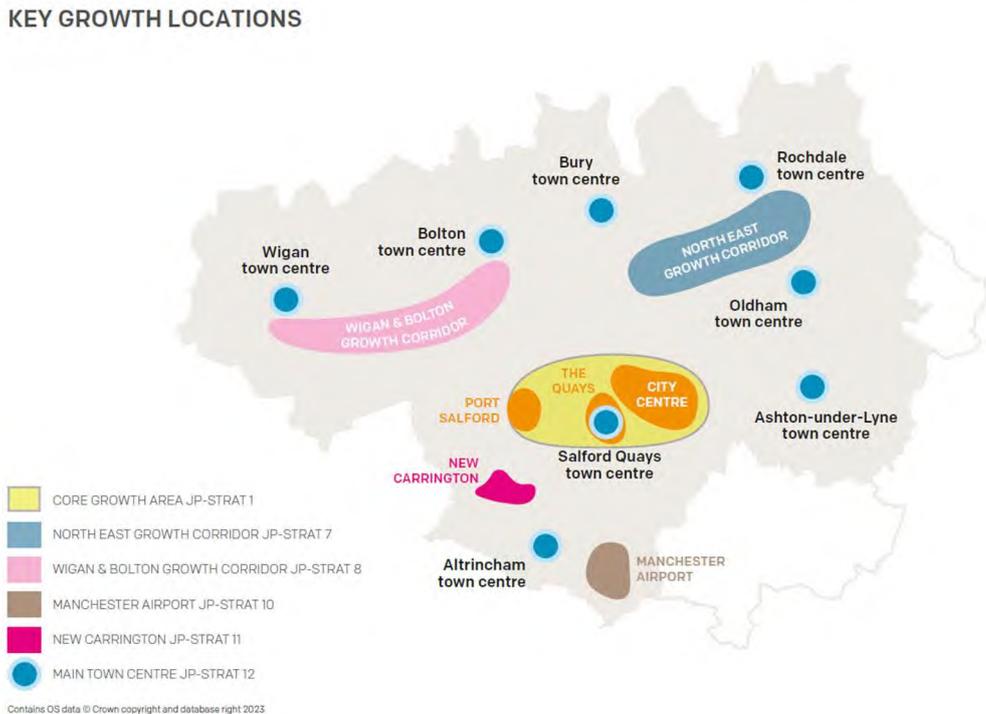
Modified Figure 5.1 Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas



Map MM6.2
PfE 2021 Figure 6.1 Strategic Locations



Modified Figure 6.1 Key Growth Locations

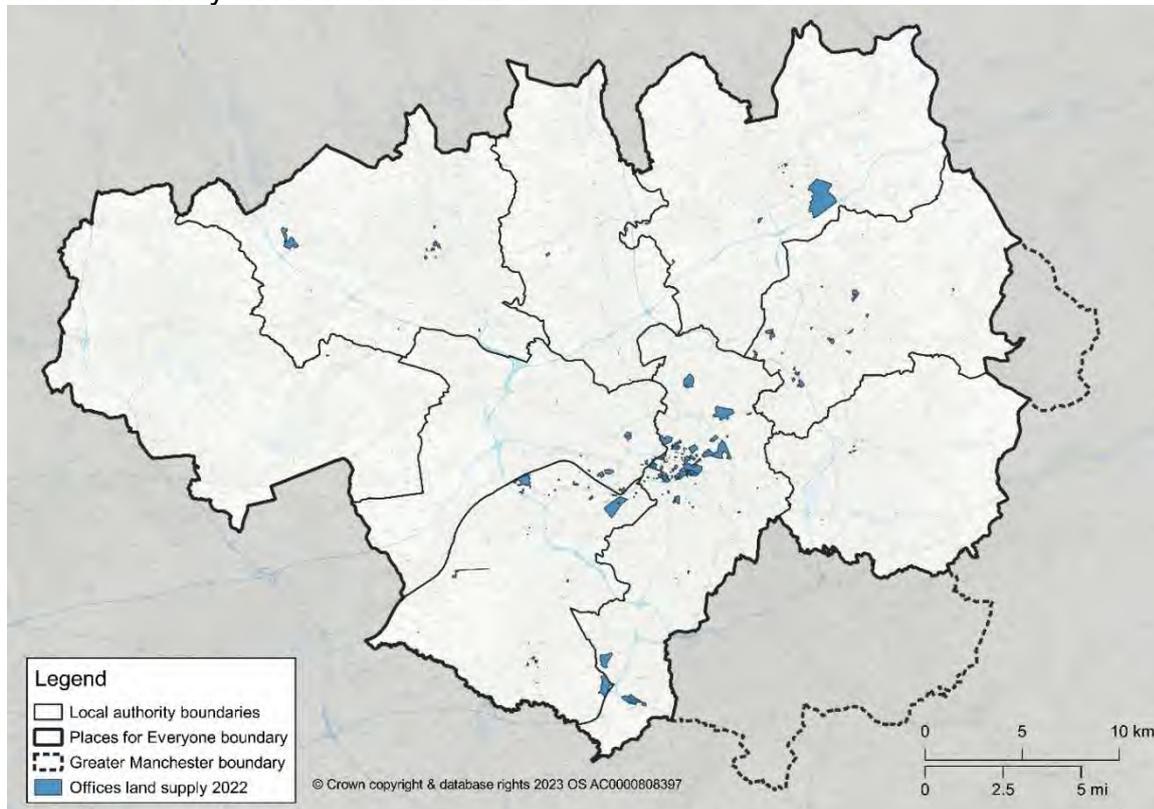


Map MM6.8

PfE 2021 Figure 6.2 Existing supply of office sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2020-2037

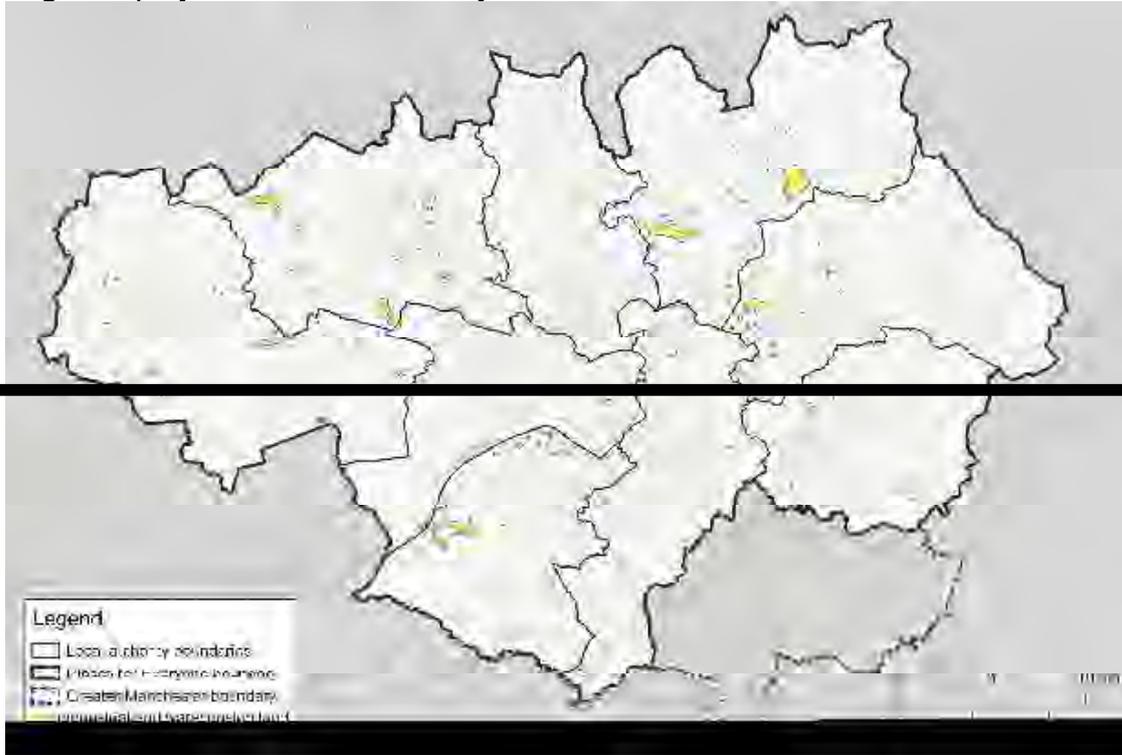


Modified Figure 6.2 Existing supply of office sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2022-2039

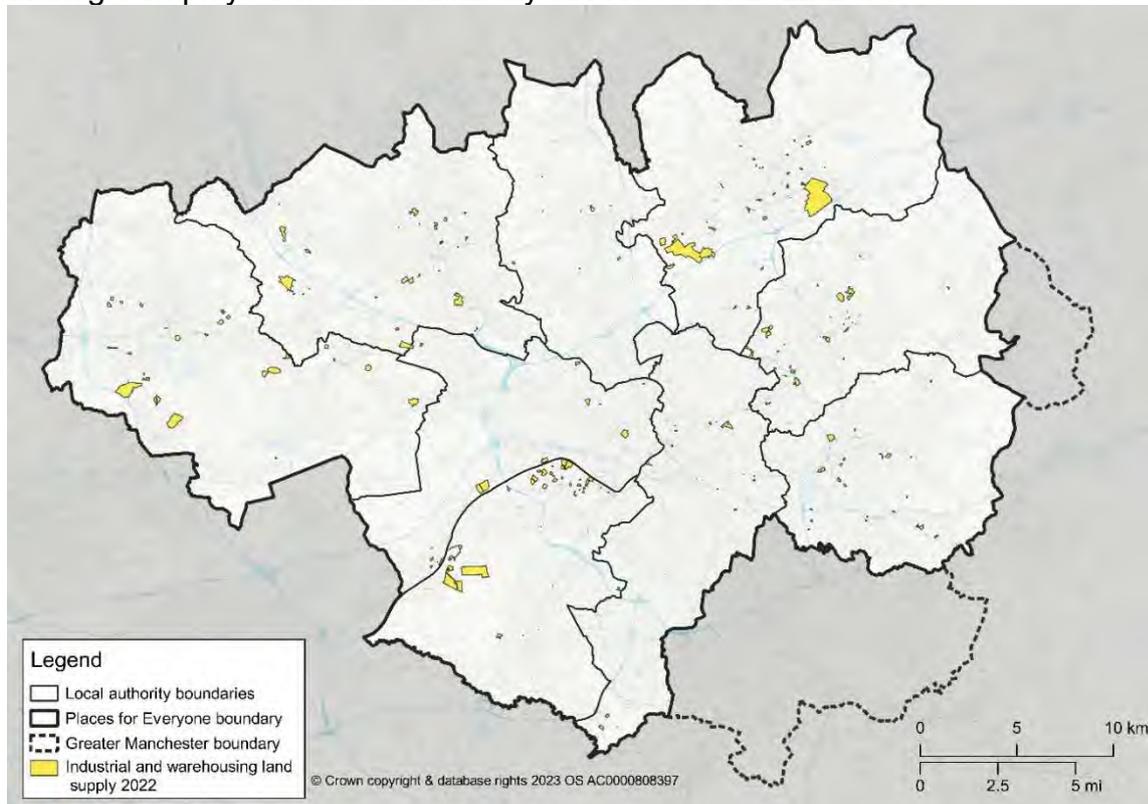


Map MM6.12

PfE 2021 Figure 6.3 Existing supply of industry and warehousing sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2020-2037

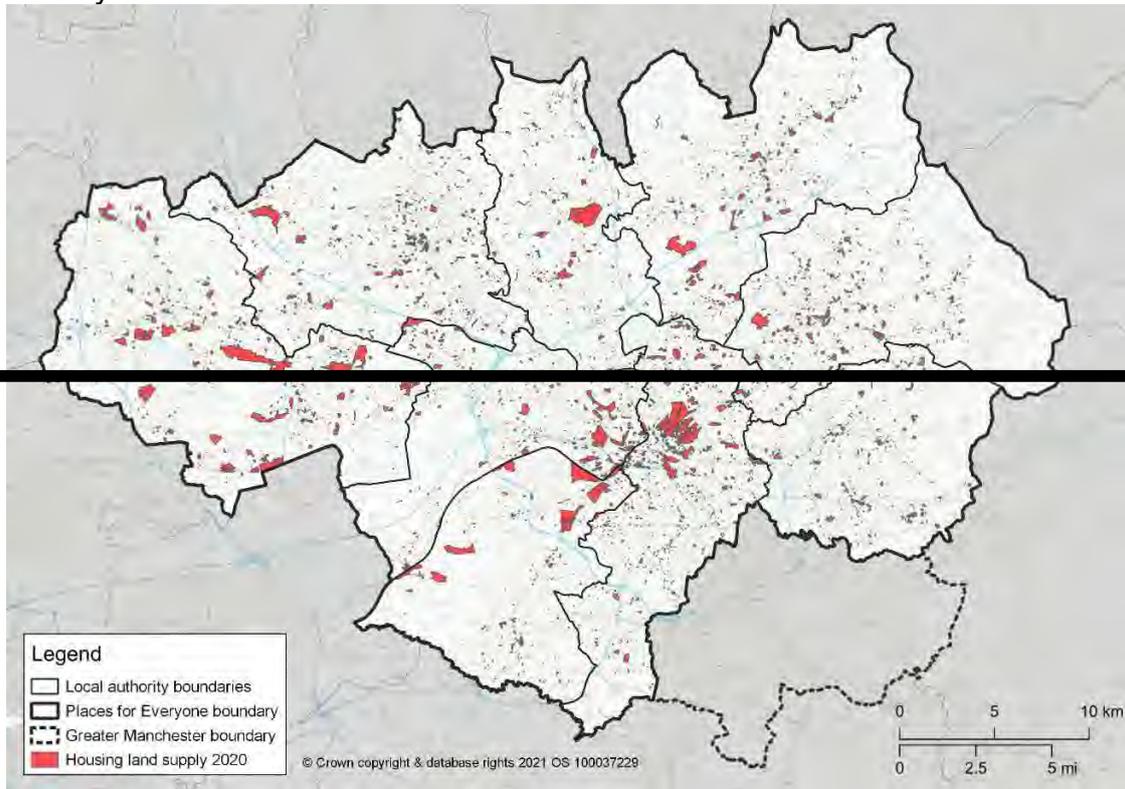


Modified Figure 6.3 Existing supply of industry and warehousing sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments 2022-2039

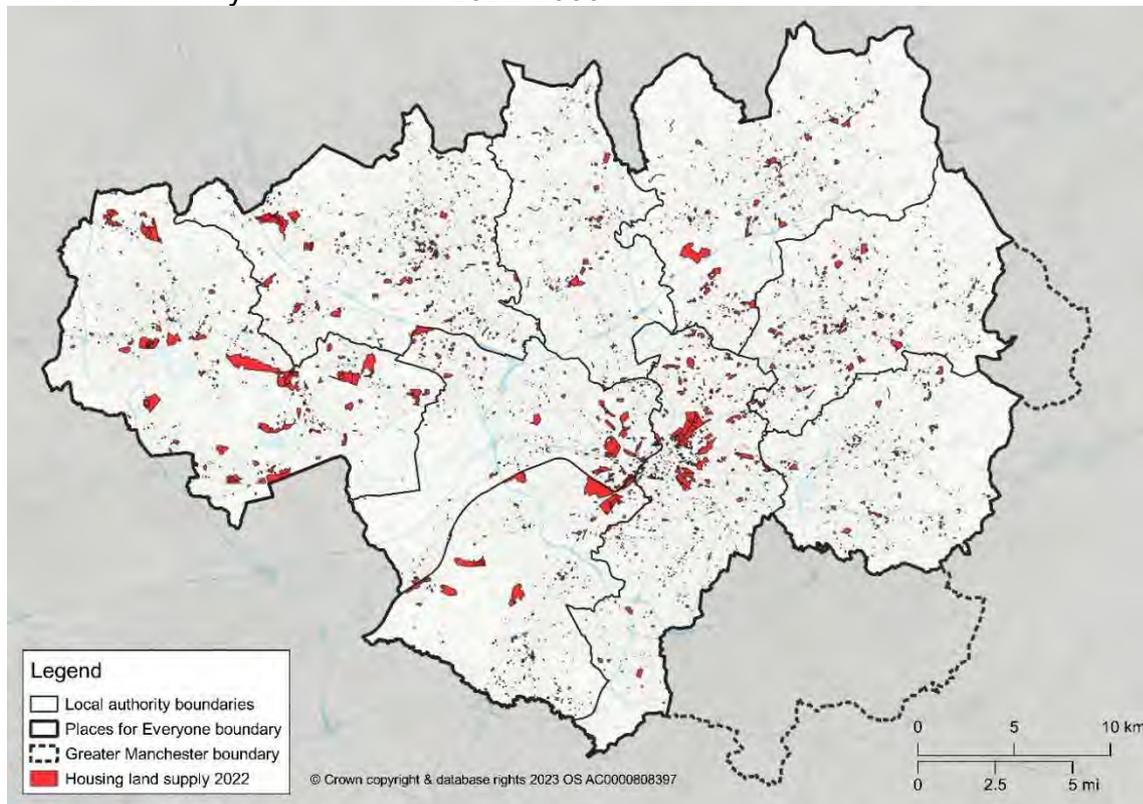


Map MM7.1

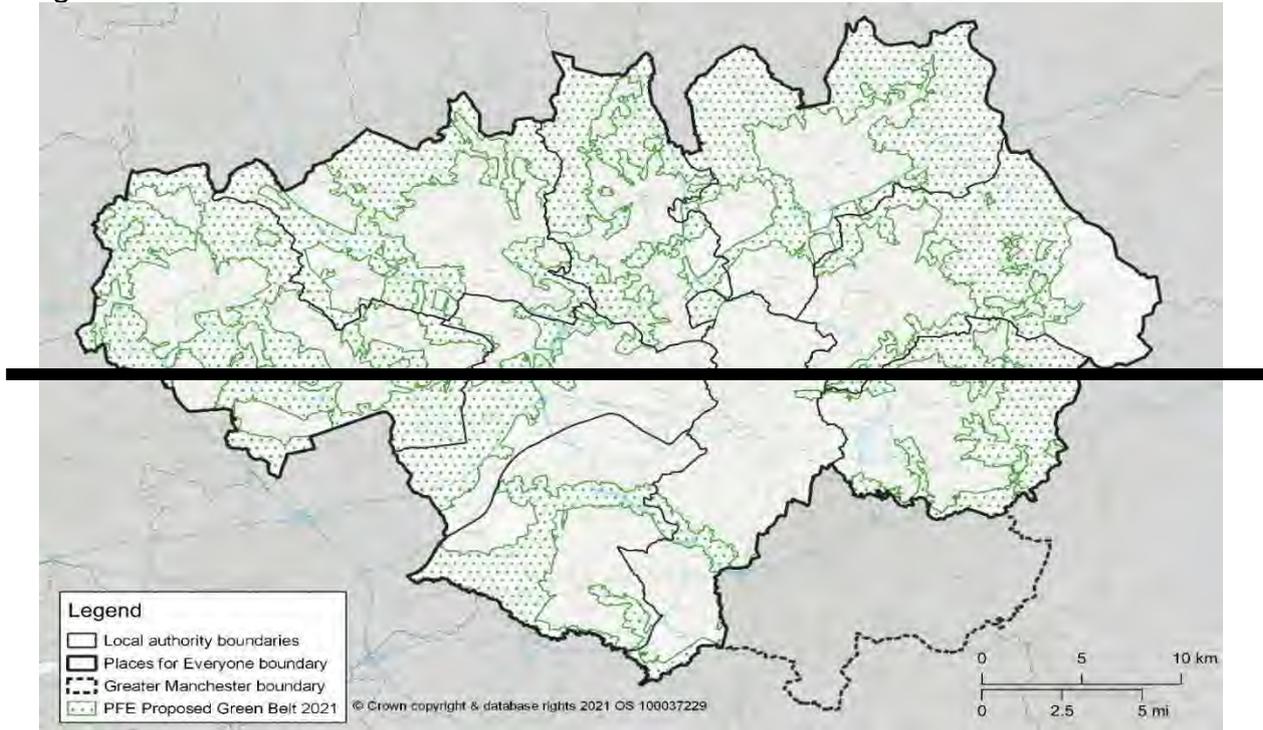
PfE 2021 Figure 7.1 Existing supply of sites identified in strategic housing land availability assessments 2020-2037



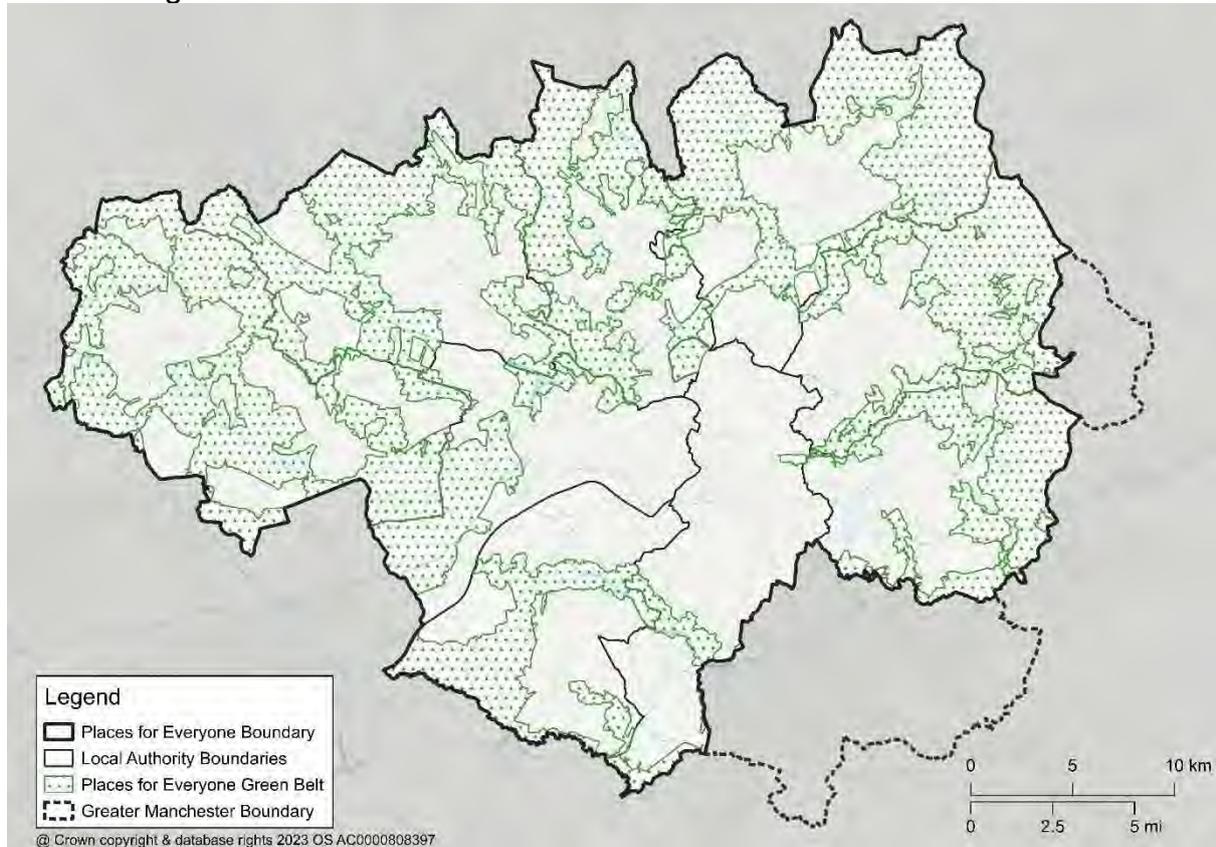
Modified PfE 2021 Figure 7.1 Existing supply of sites identified in strategic housing land availability assessments 2022-2039



Map MM8.20
Figure 8.6 The Green Belt 2021

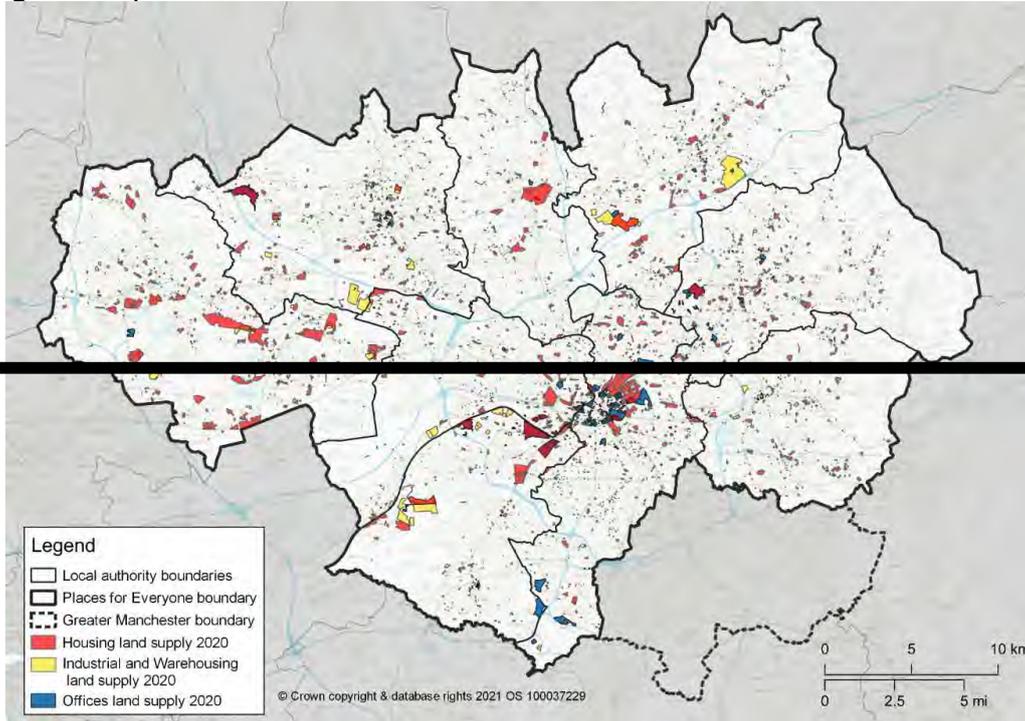


Modified Figure 8.6 The Green Belt

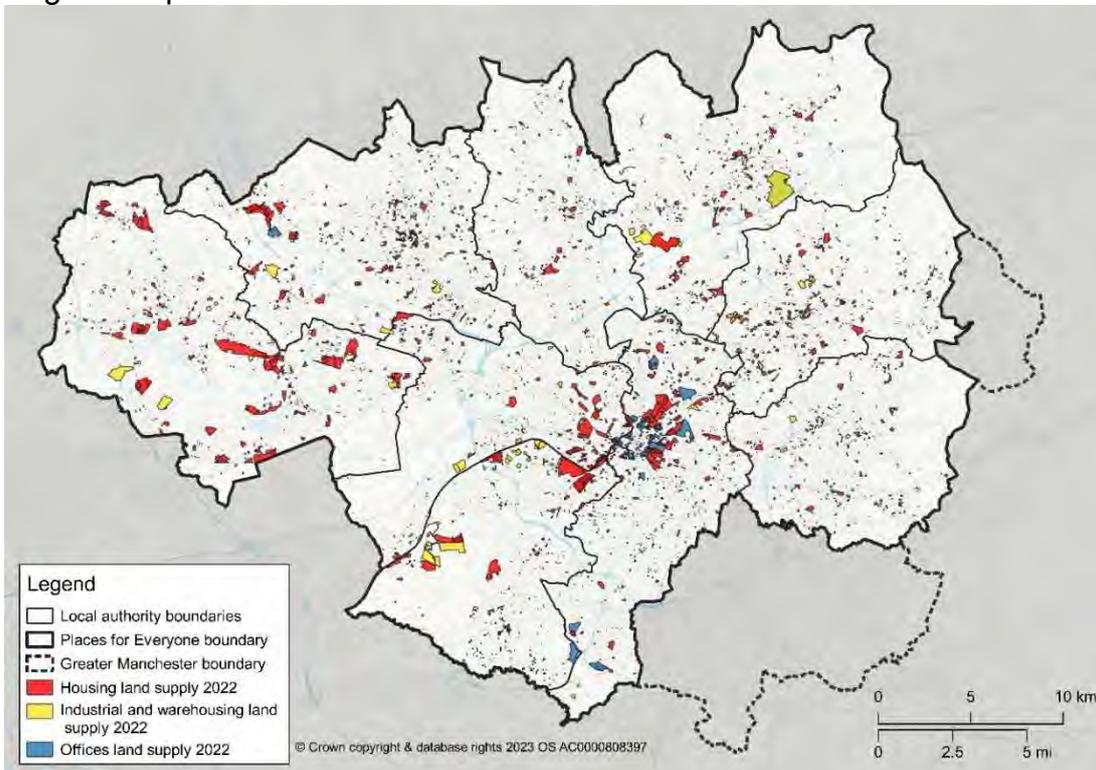


Map MM11.2

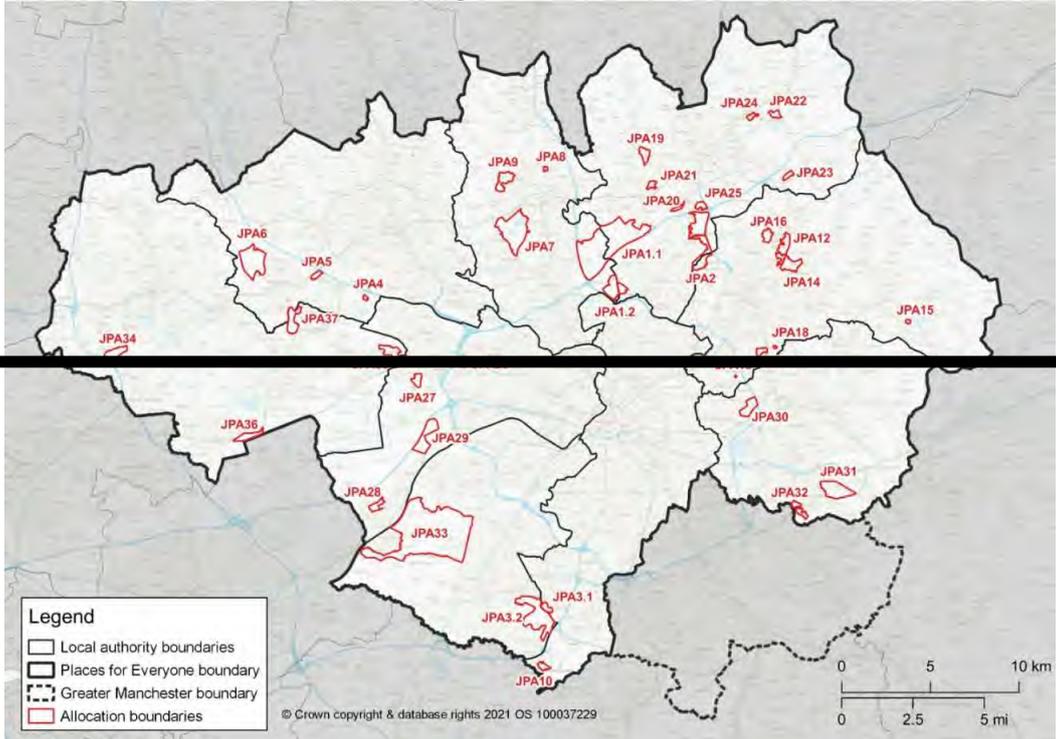
PfE 2021 Figure 21.1 Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2020



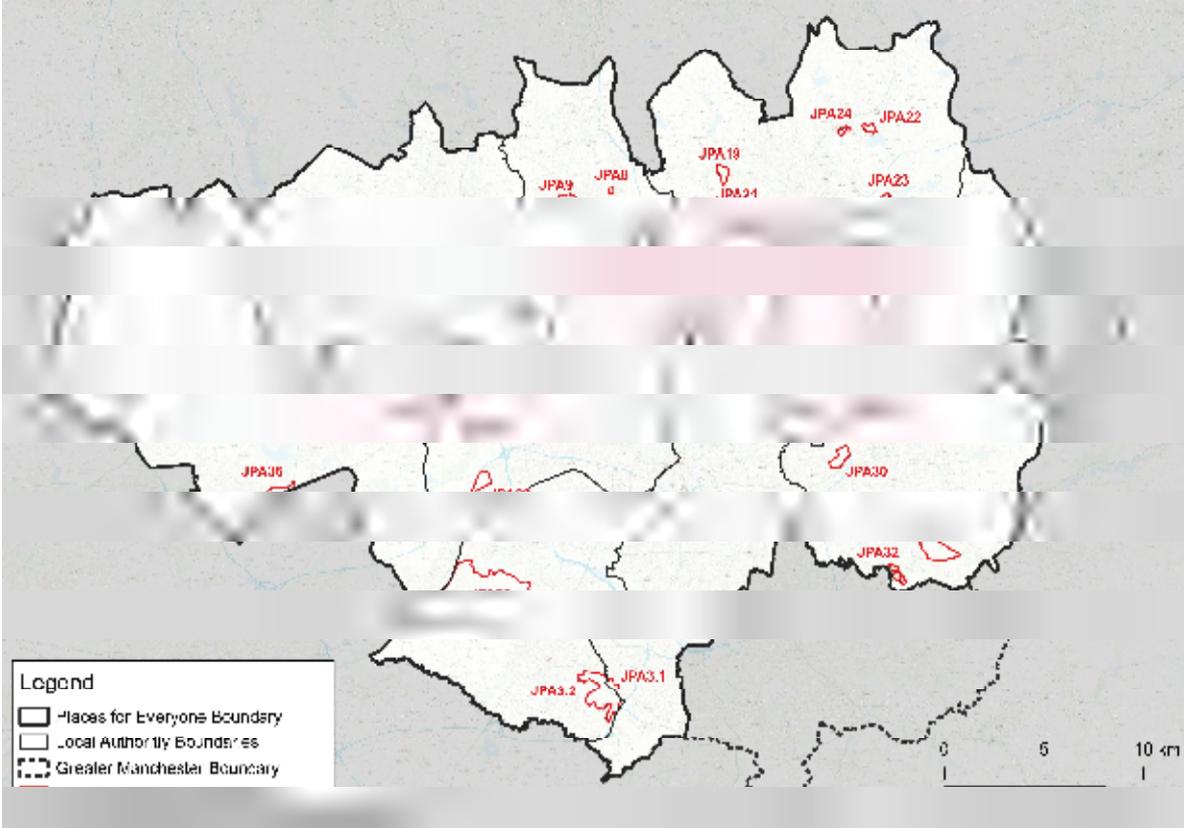
Modified Figure 31.1 Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2022



Map MM11.3
PfE 2021 Picture11.2 Places for Everyone Allocations 2021



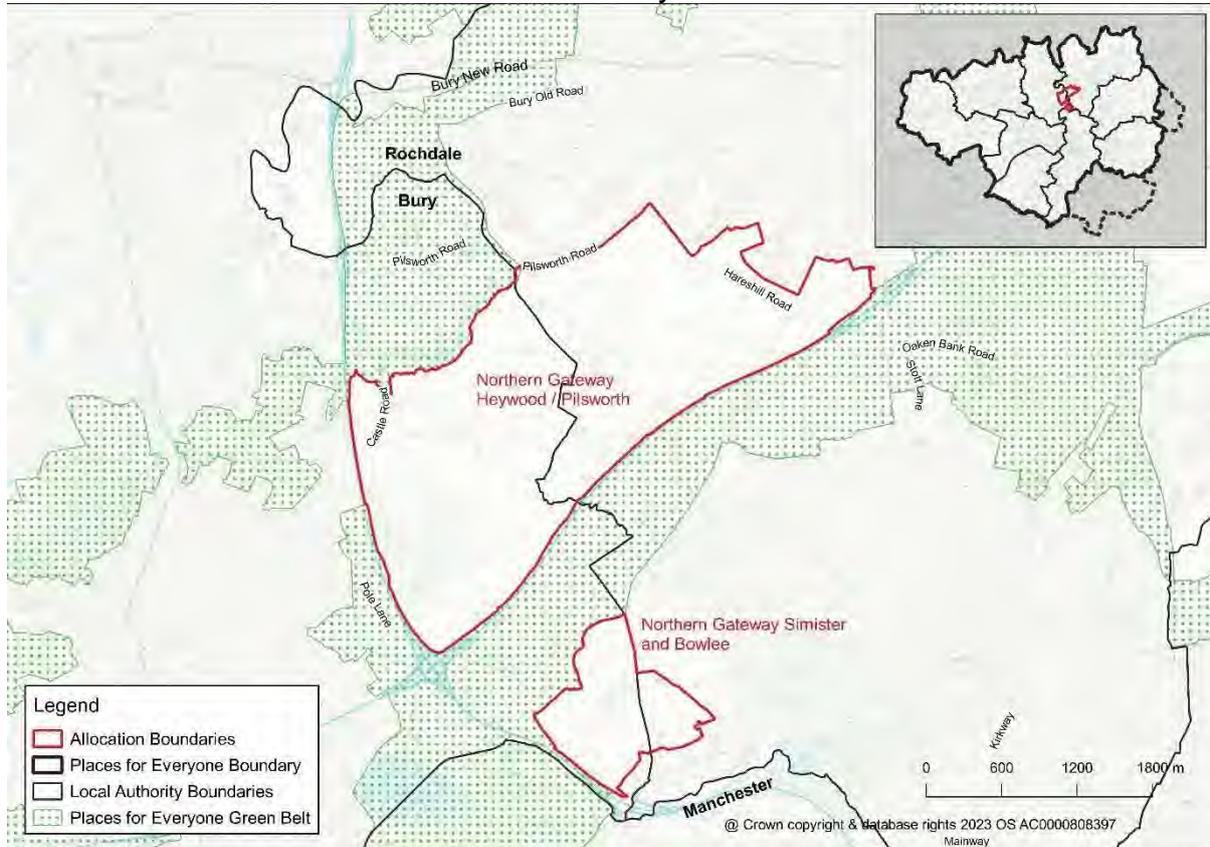
Modified Picture11.2 Places for Everyone Allocations



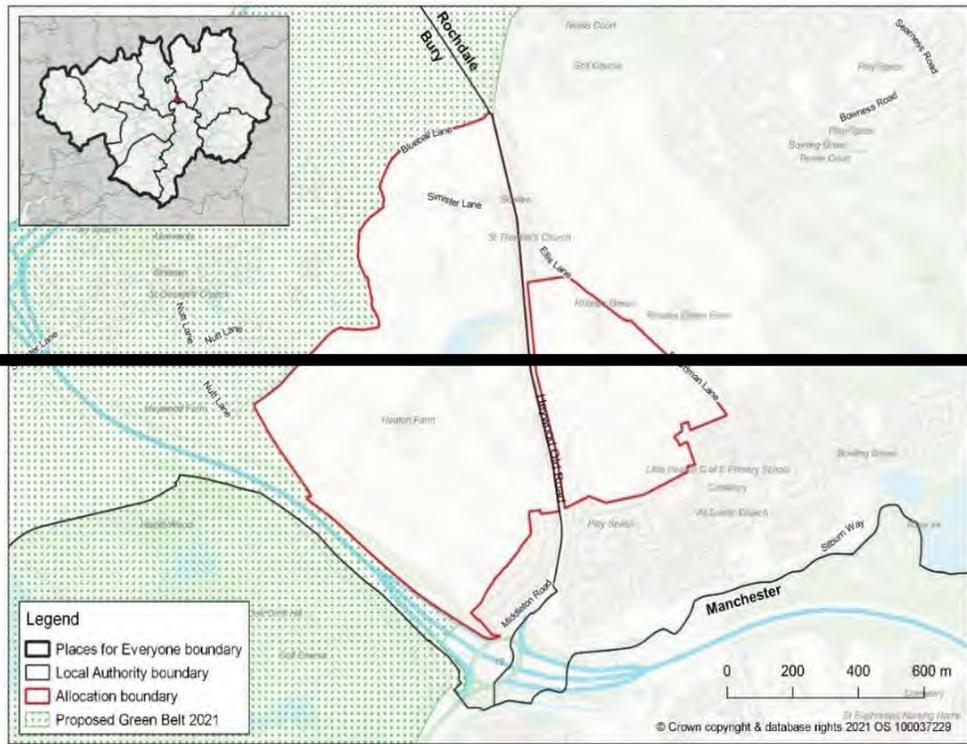
Map MMCB1
Picture 11.3 JPA 1 Northern Gateway



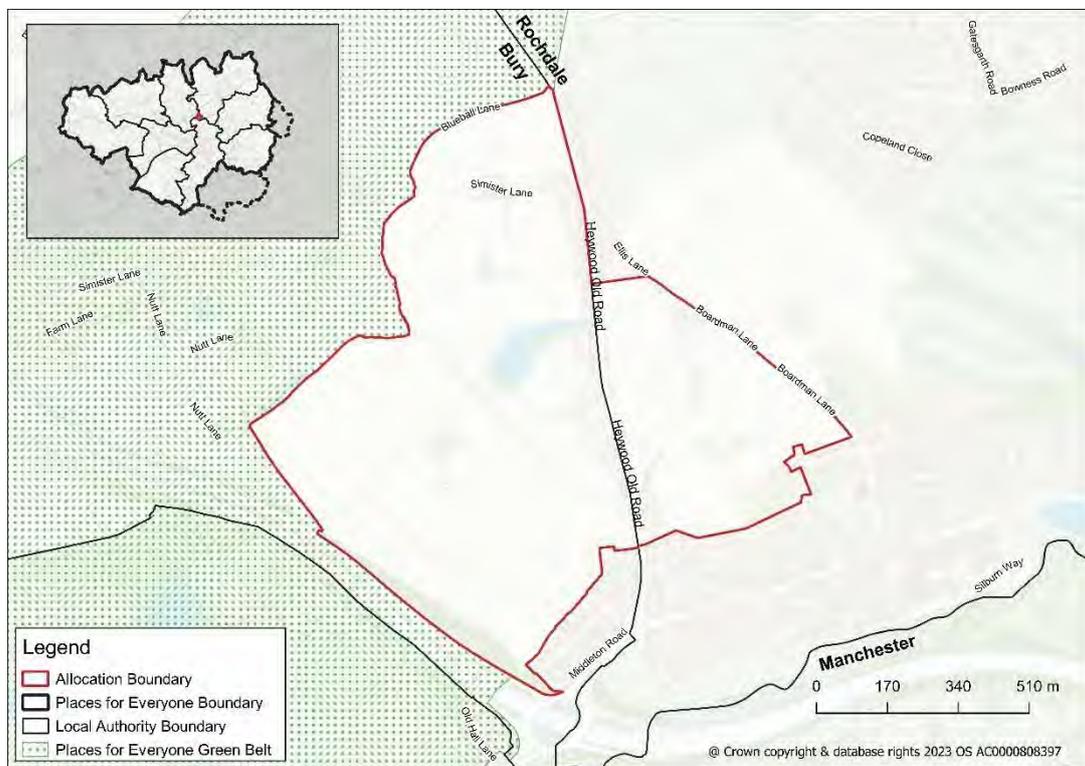
Modified Picture 11.3 JPA 1 Northern Gateway



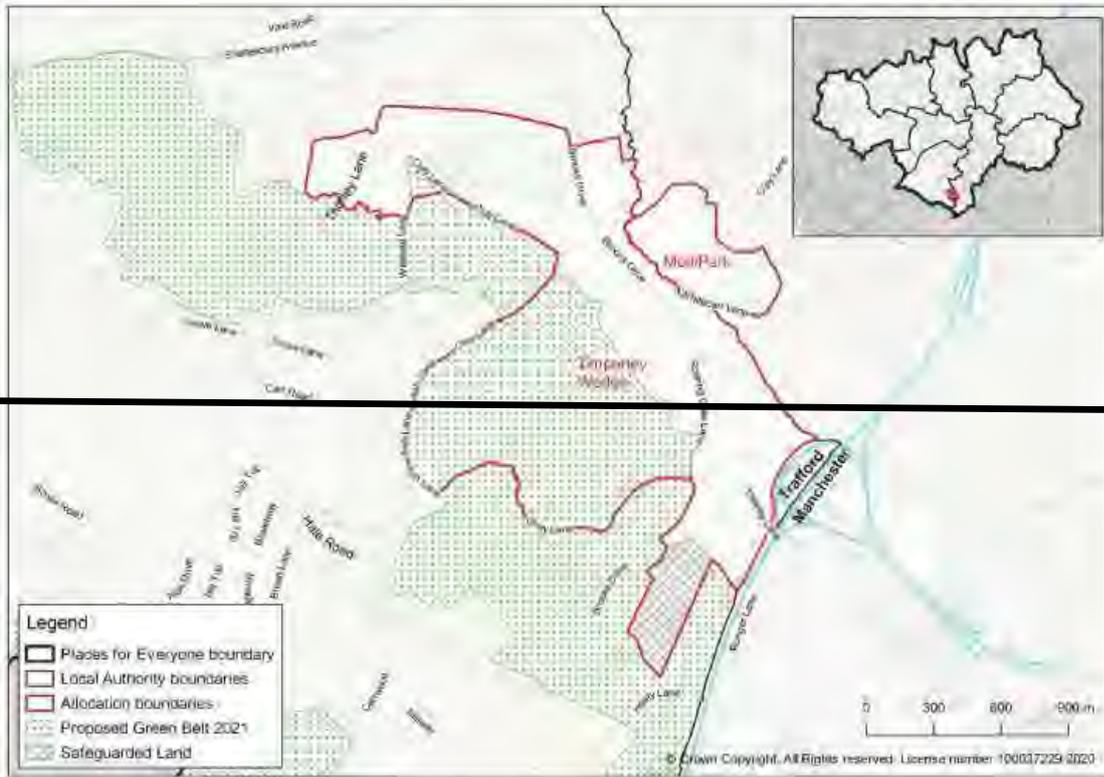
Map MMCB4
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.5 JPA 1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)



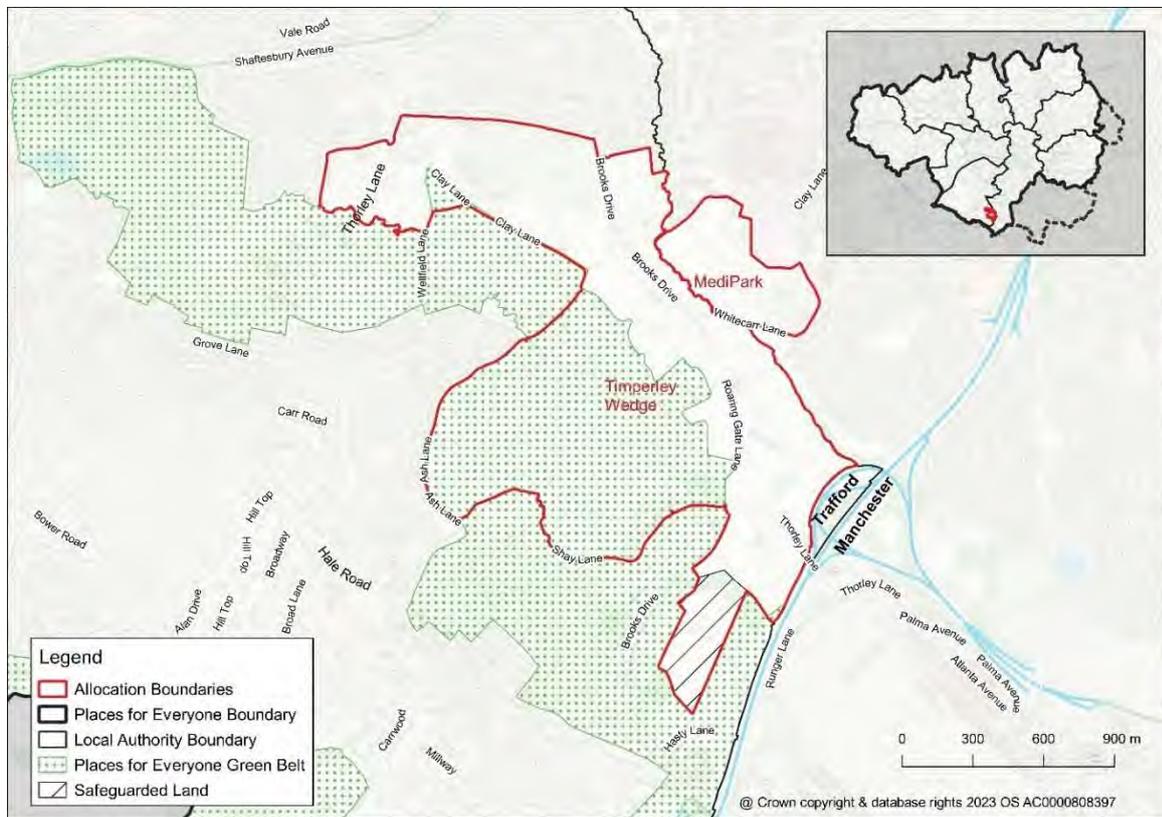
Modified Picture 11.5 JPA 1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)



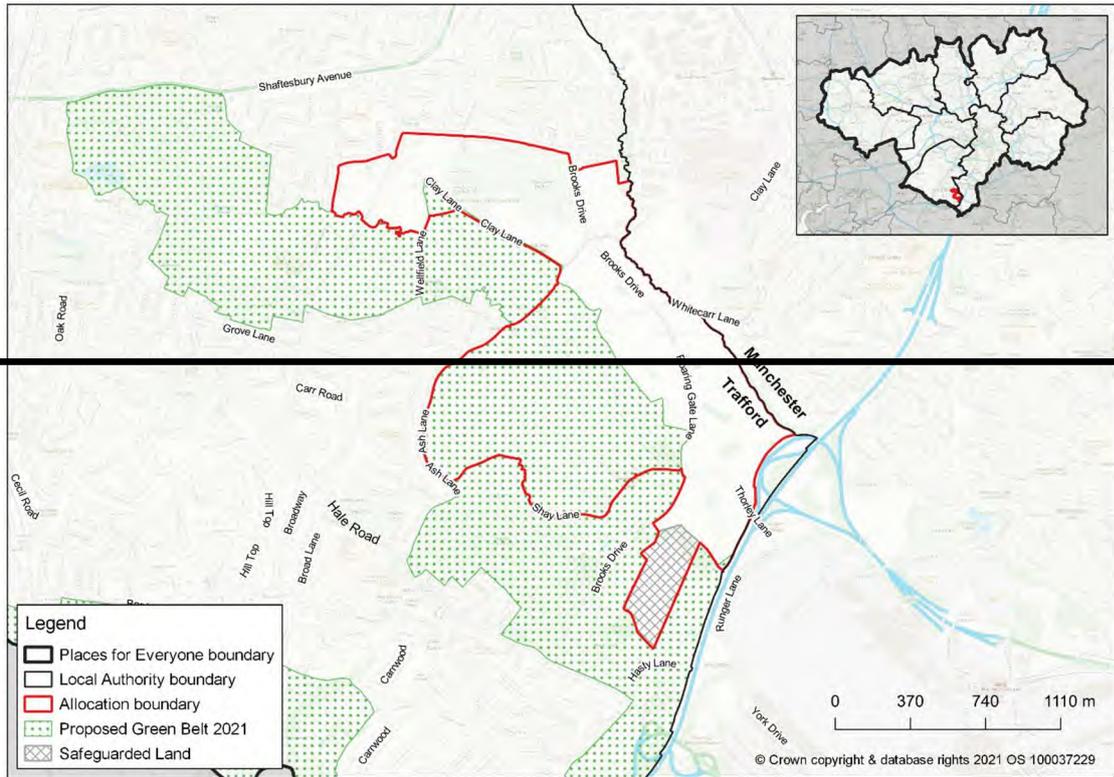
Map MMCB9
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.7 JPA 3 Medipark/Timperley Wedge



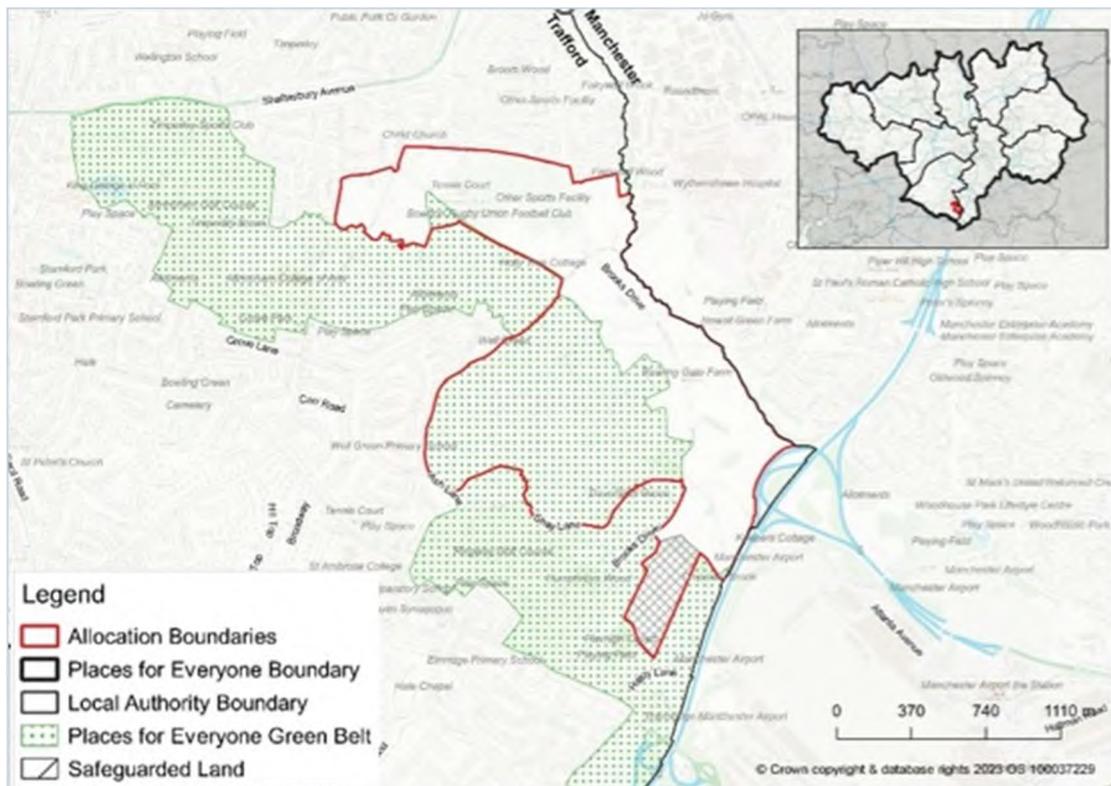
Modified Picture 11.7 JPA 3 Medipark/Timperley Wedge



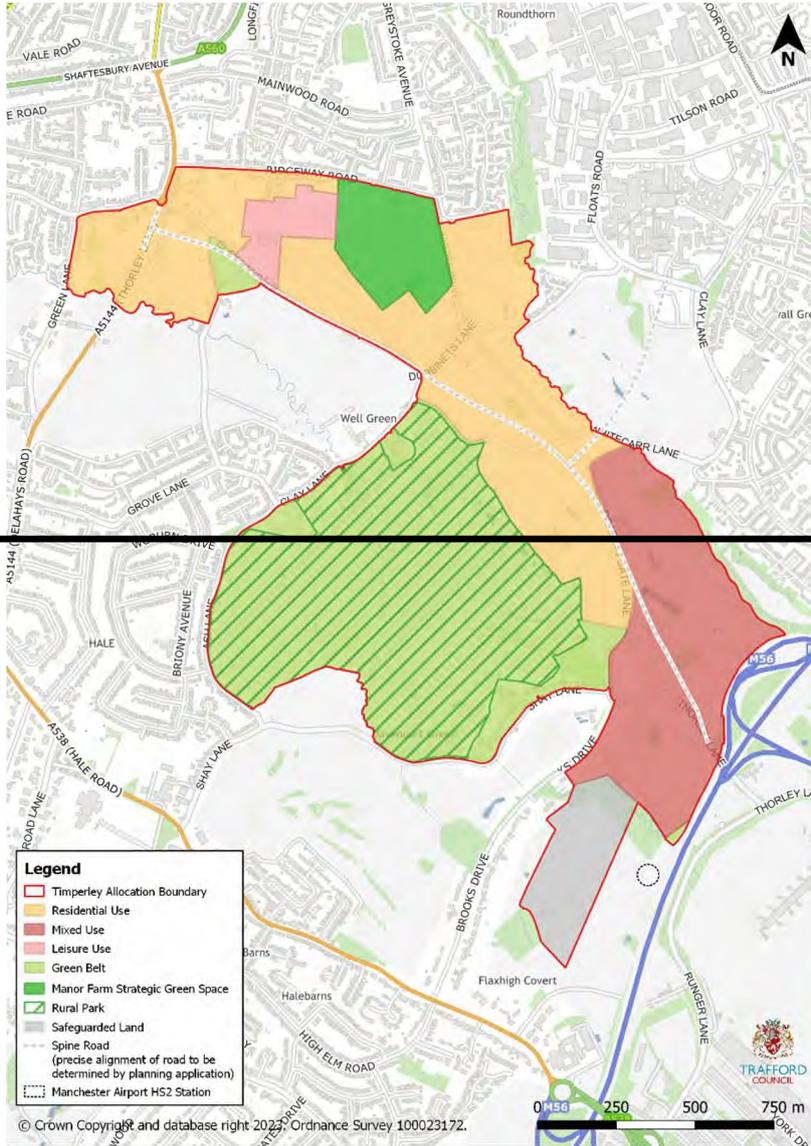
Map MMCB12
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.9 JPA 3.2 Timperley Wedge



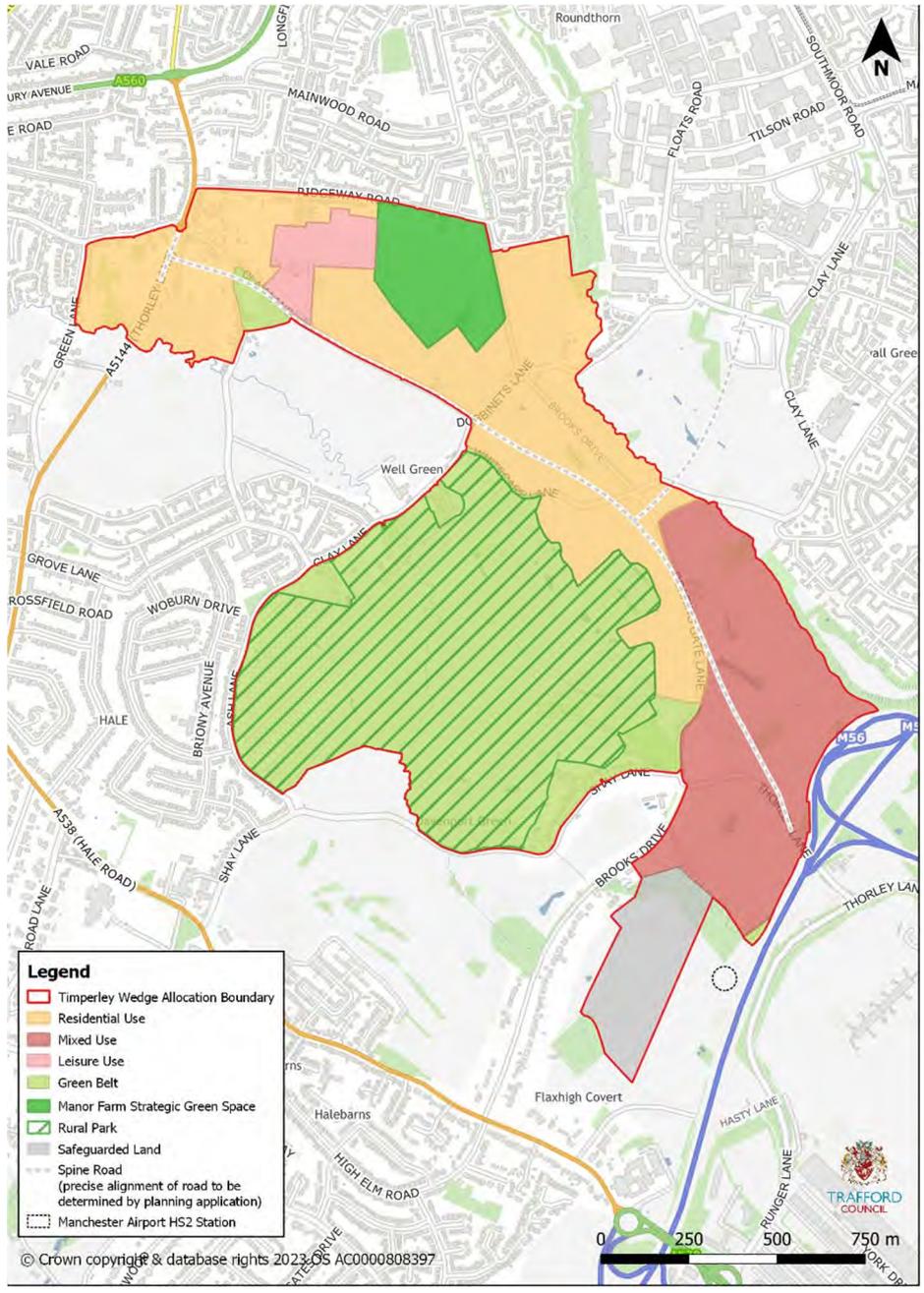
Modified Picture 11.9 JPA 3.2 Timperley Wedge



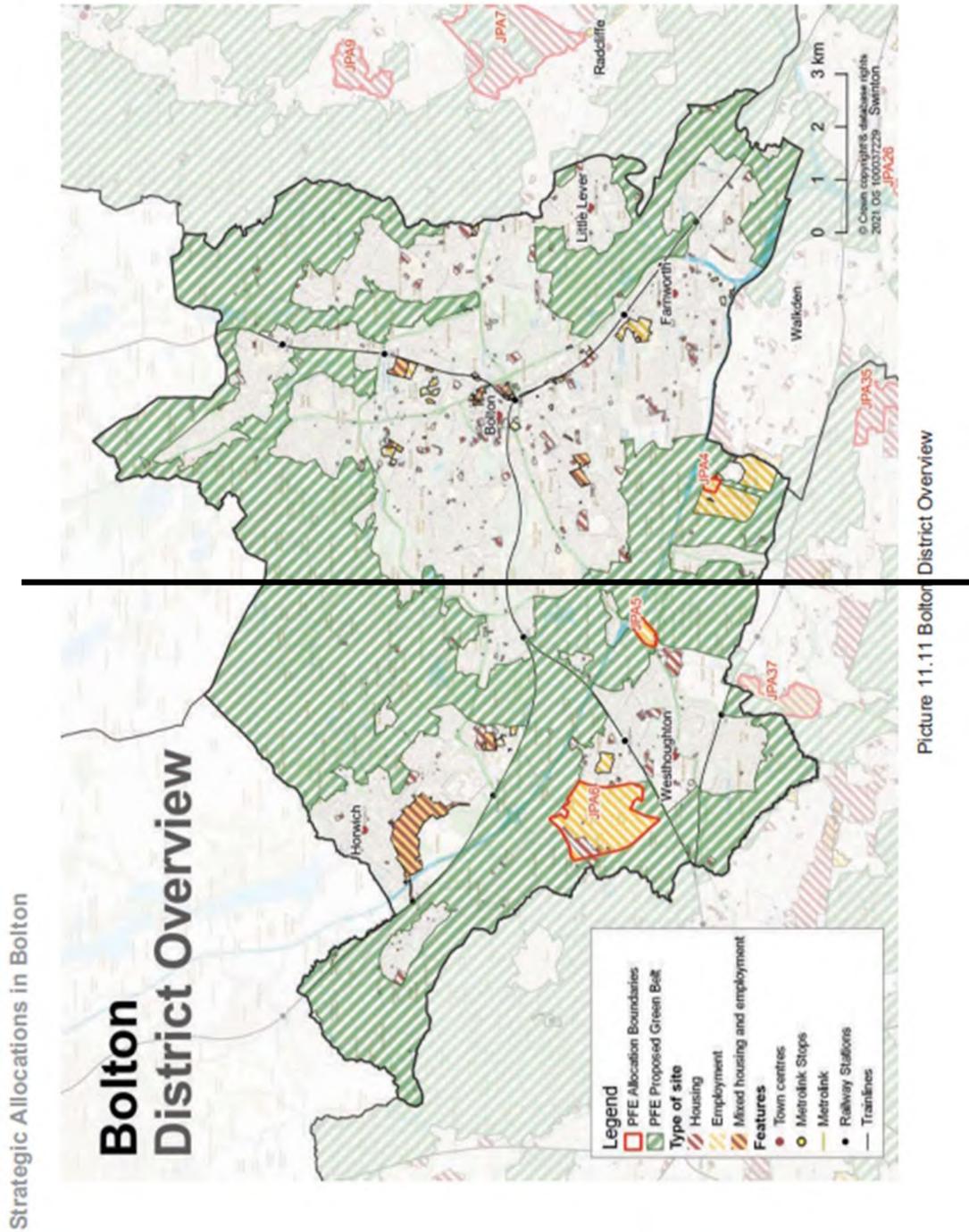
Map MMCB13
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.10 Timperley Wedge Allocation Policy Plan



Modified Picture 11.10 Timperley Wedge Indicative Allocation Policy Plan



Map MMBo1
 PFE 2021 Picture 11.11 Bolton District Overview

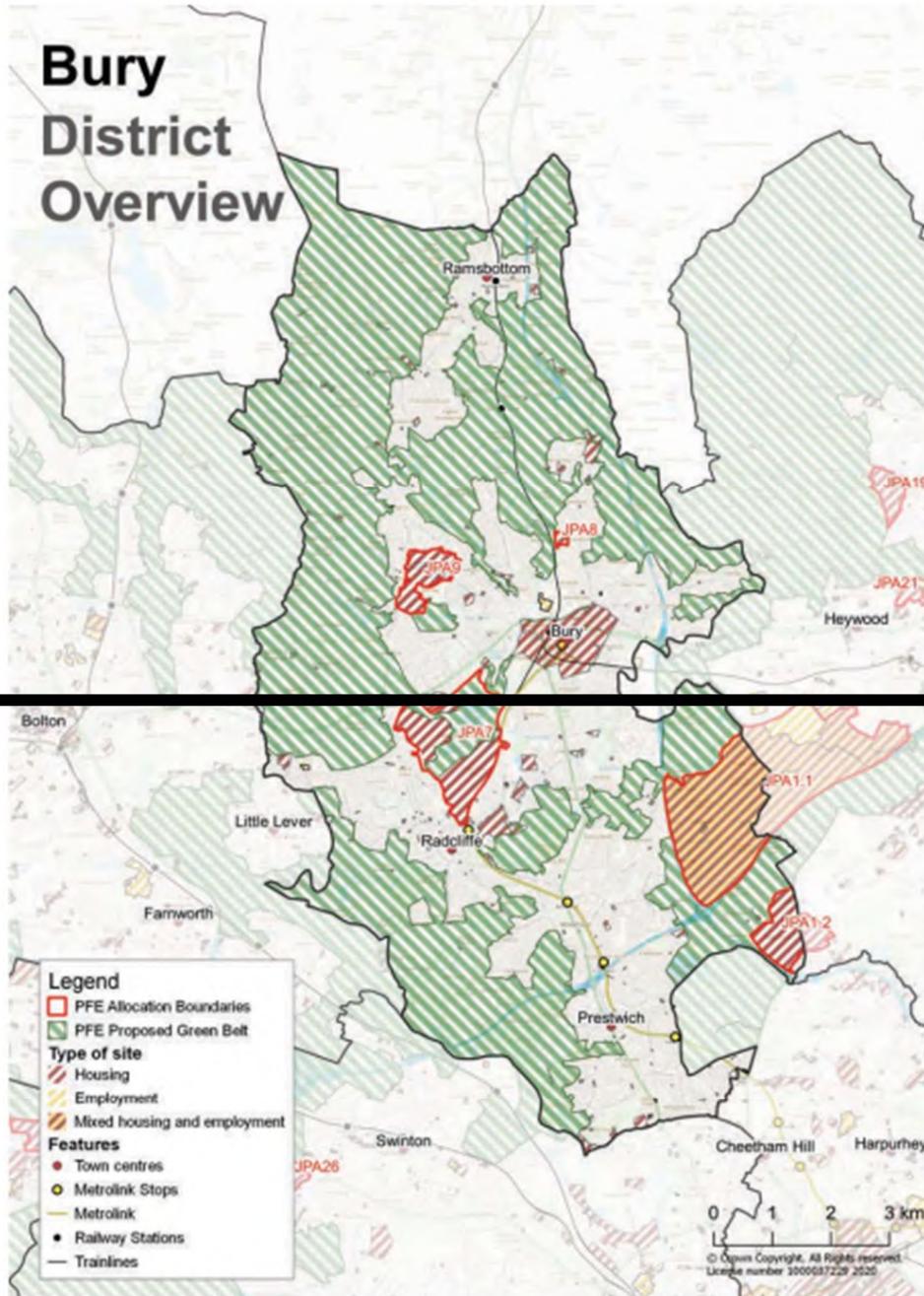


Modified Picture 11.11 Bolton District Overview



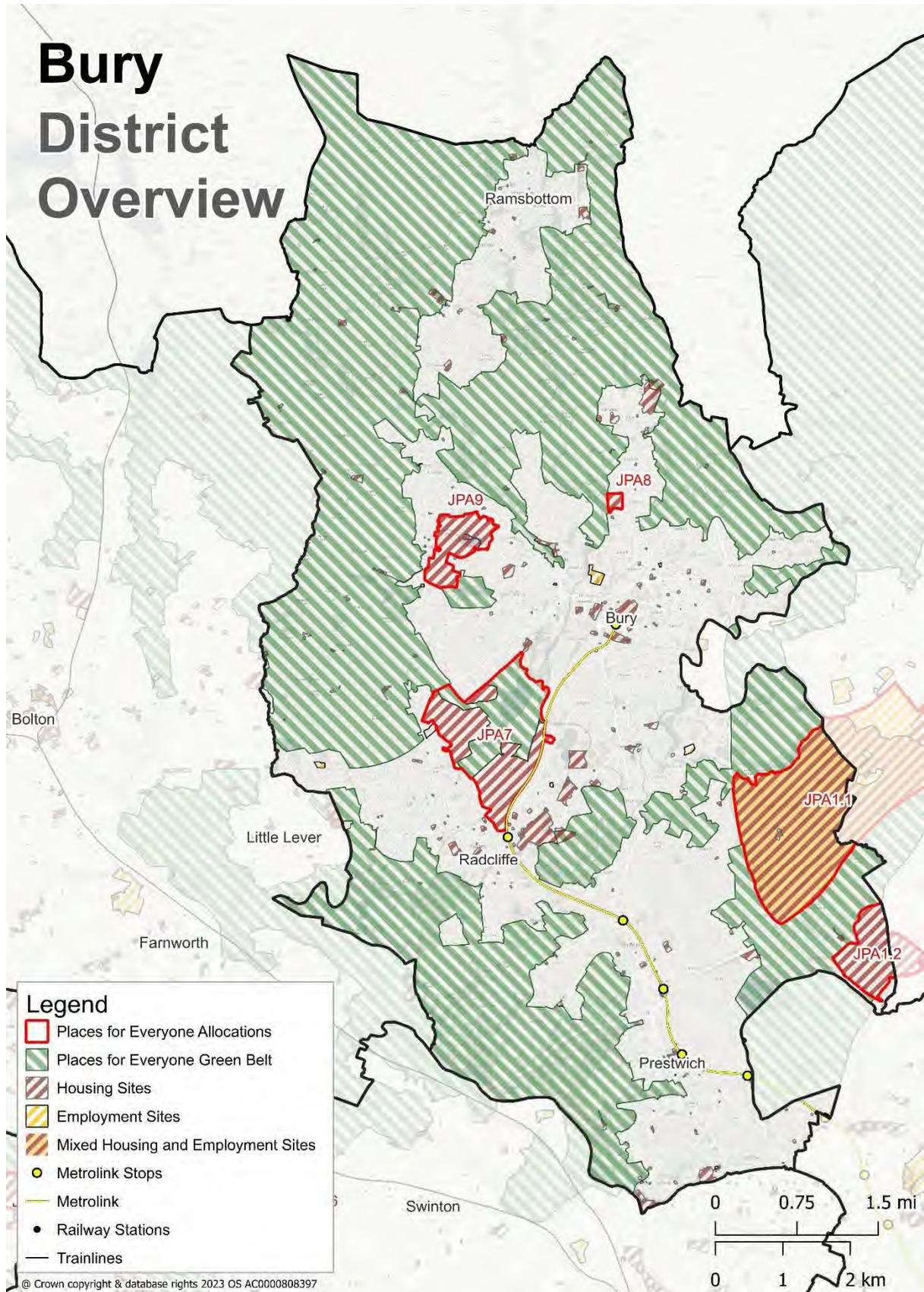
Map MMBu1
 PFE 2021 Picture 11.15 Bury District Overview

Strategic Allocations in Bury

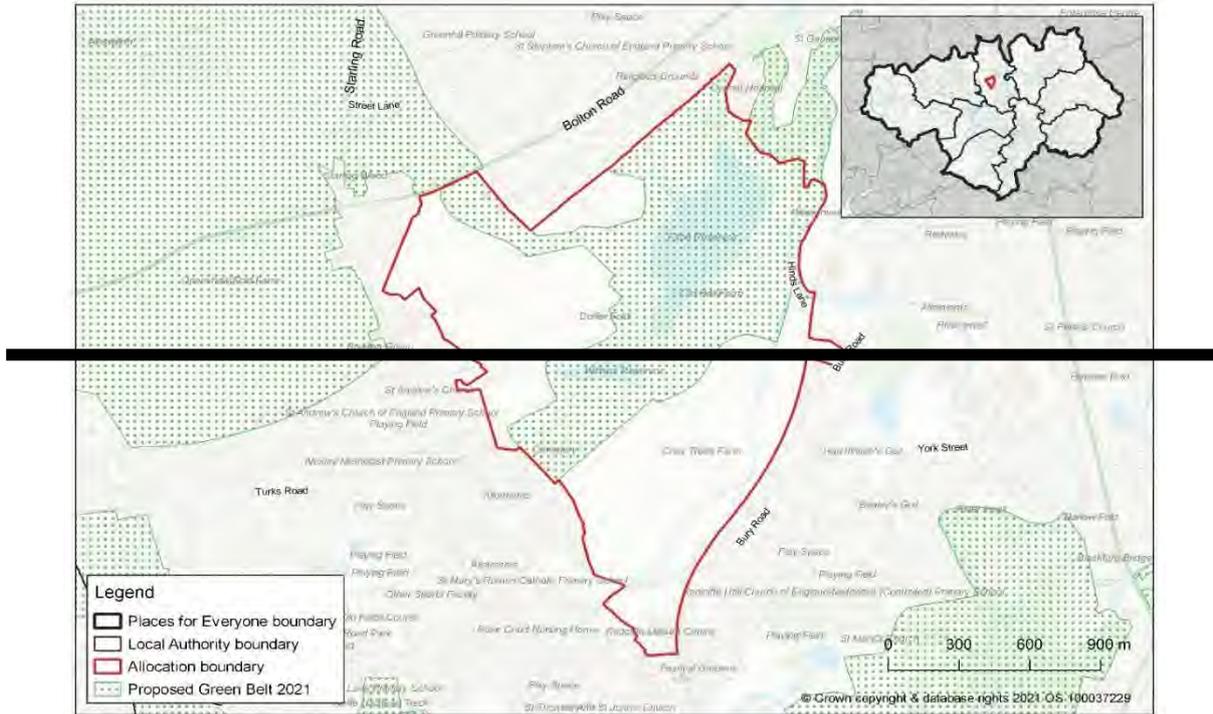


Picture 11.15 Bury District Overview

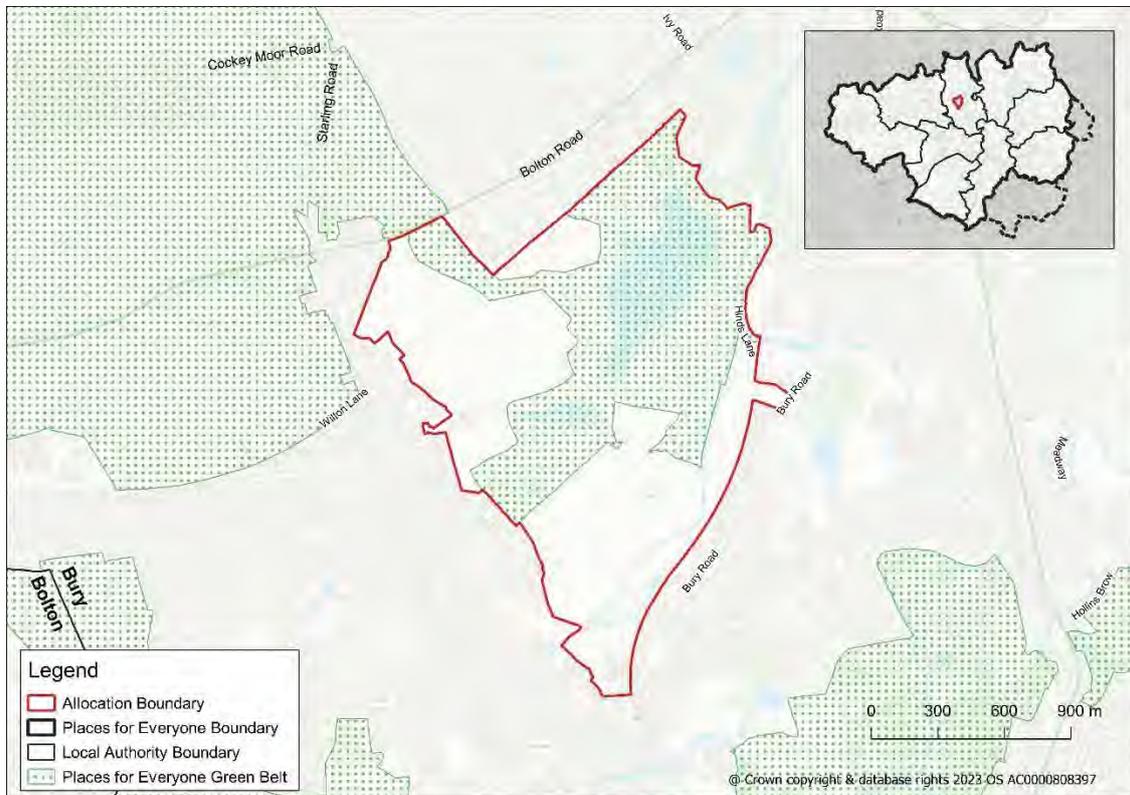
Modified Picture 11.15 Bury District Overview



Map MMBu2
PfE 2021 Picture 11.16 JPA 7 Elton Reservoir

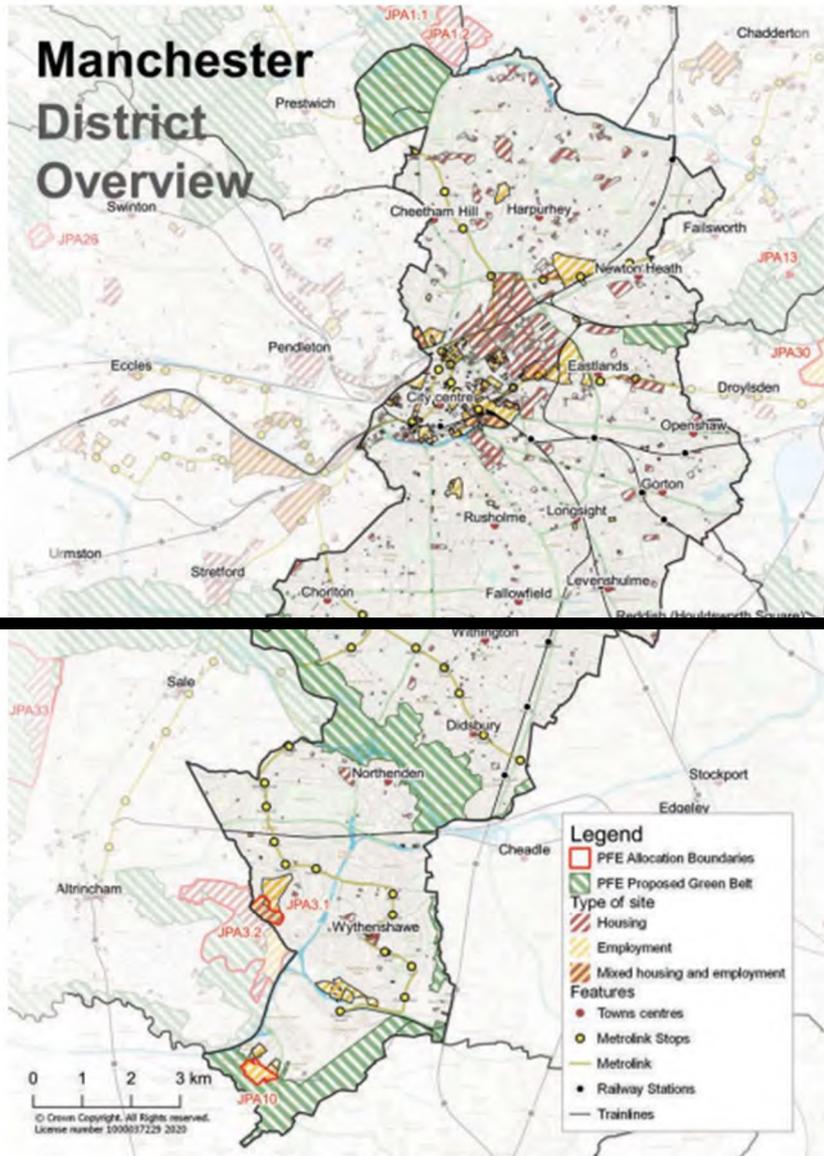


Modified Picture 11.16 JPA 7 Elton Reservoir



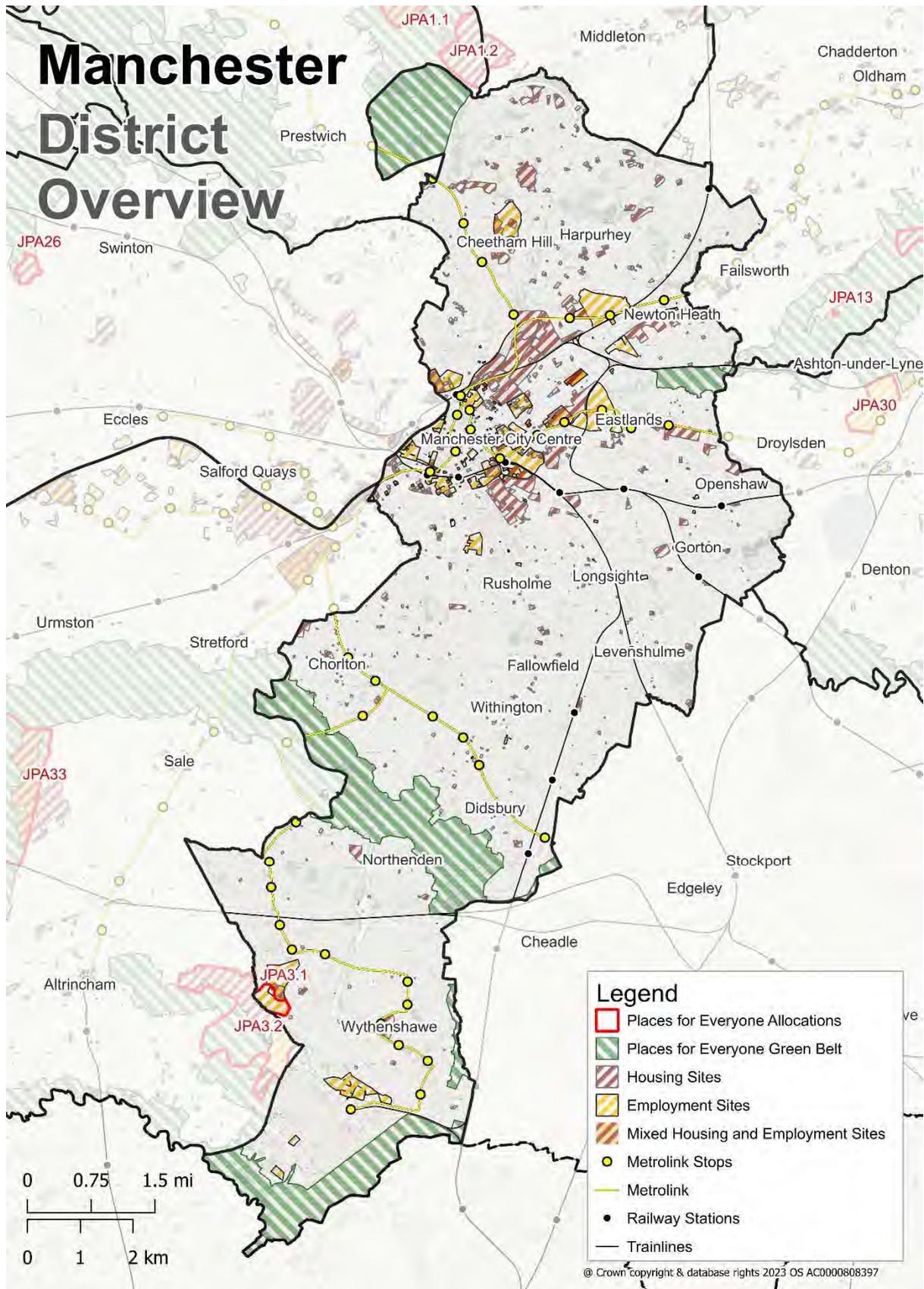
Map MMM1
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.19 Manchester District Overview

Strategic Allocations in Manchester

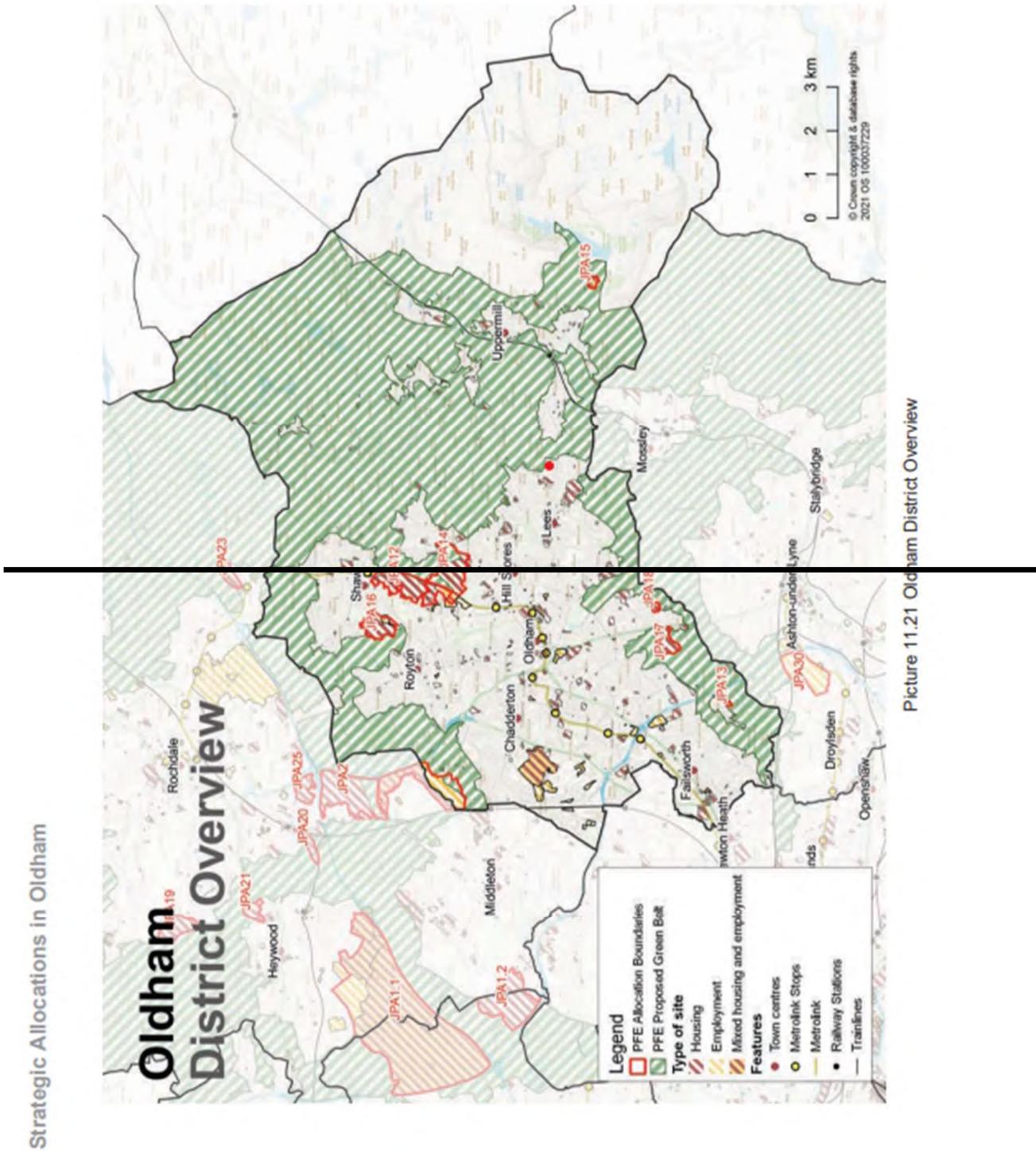


Picture 11.19 Manchester District Overview

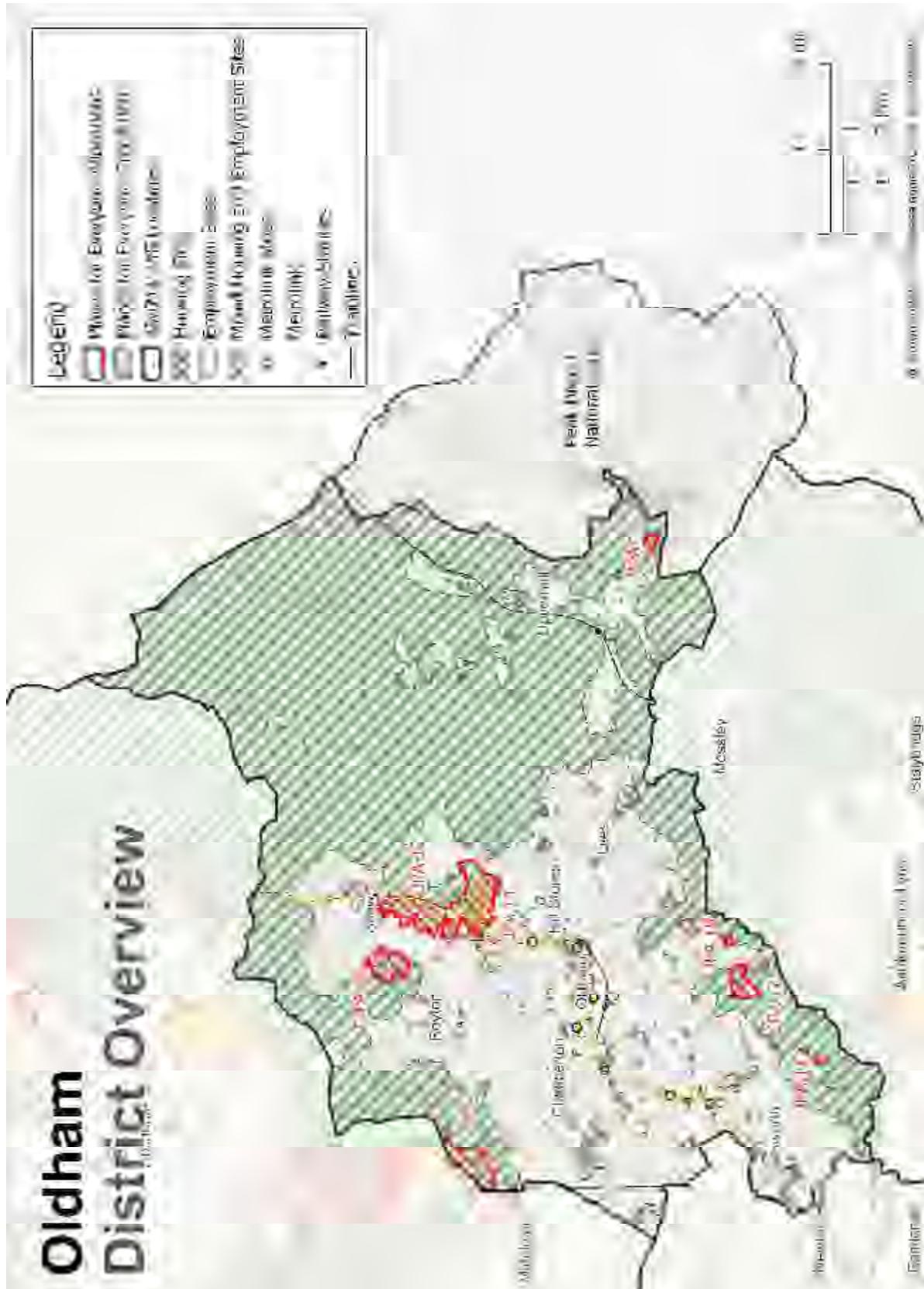
Modified Picture 11.19 Manchester District Overview



Map MMO1
PfE 2021 Picture 11.21 Oldham District Overview

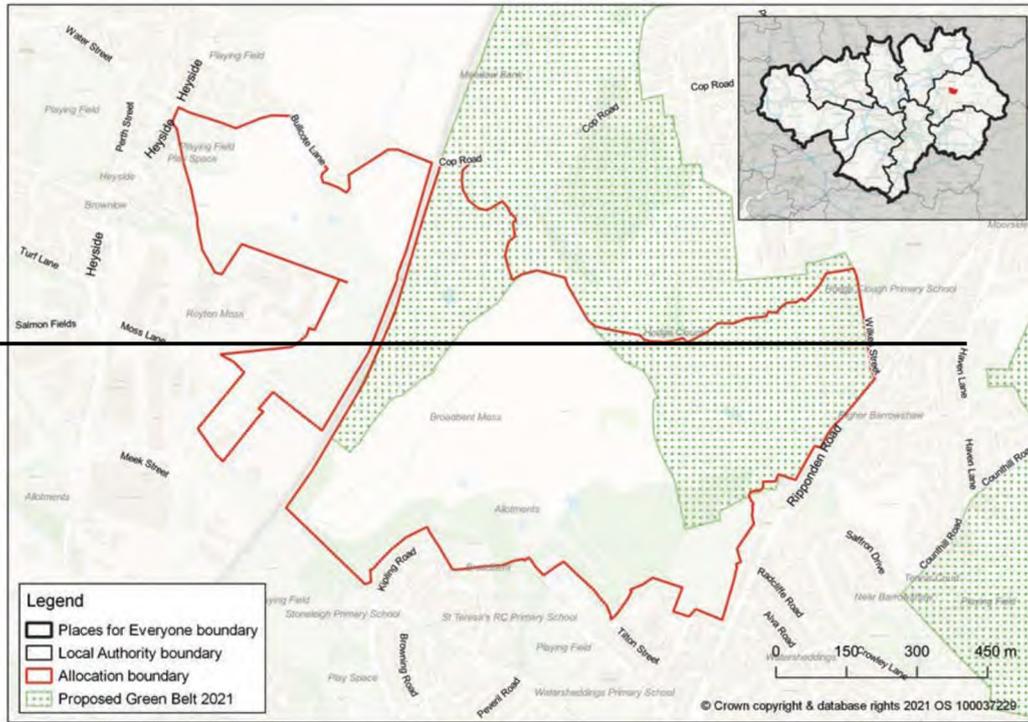


Modified Picture 11.21 Oldham District Overview



Schedule of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan
435

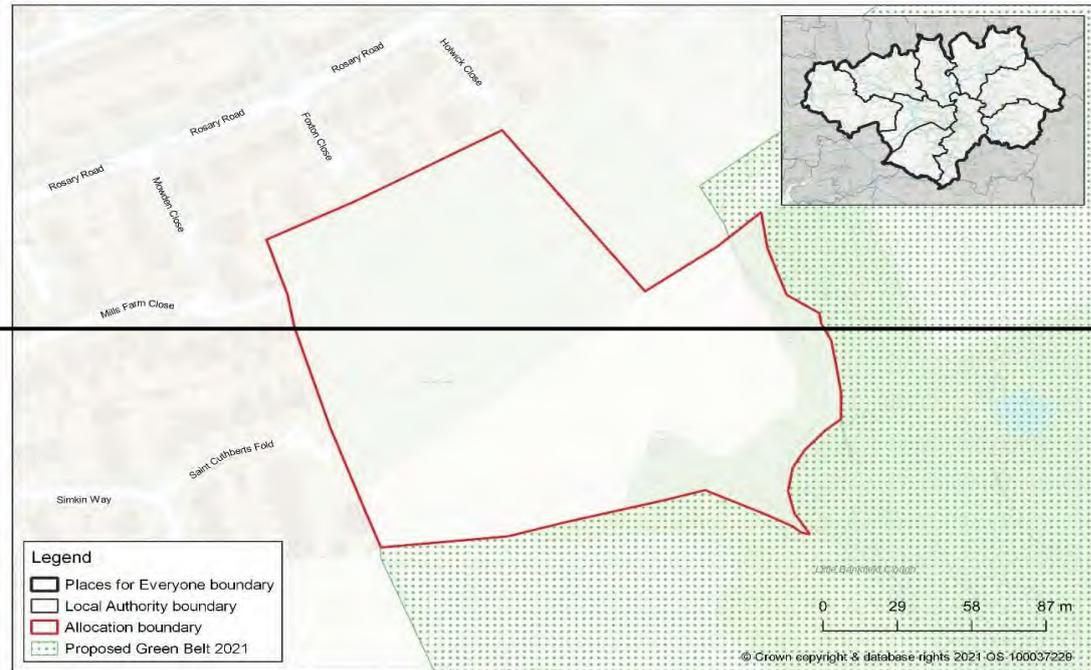
Map MMO6
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.24 JPA 14 Broadbent Moss



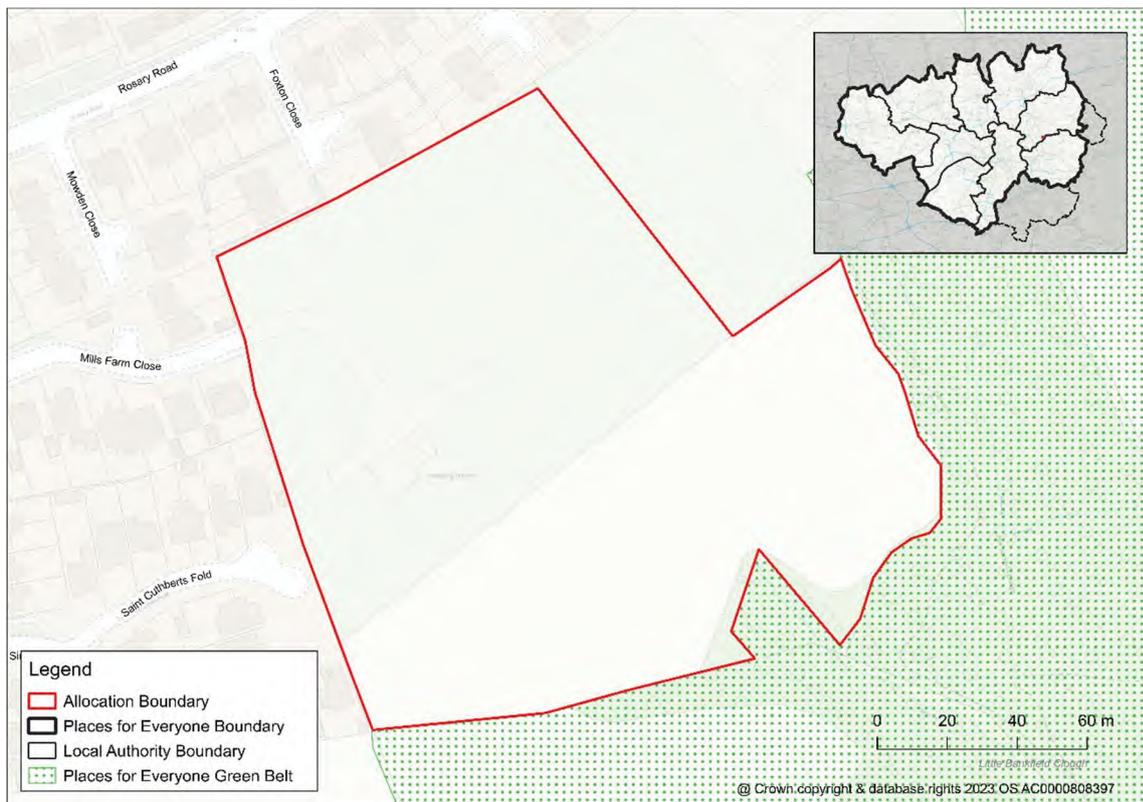
Modified Picture 11.24 JPA 14 Broadbent Moss



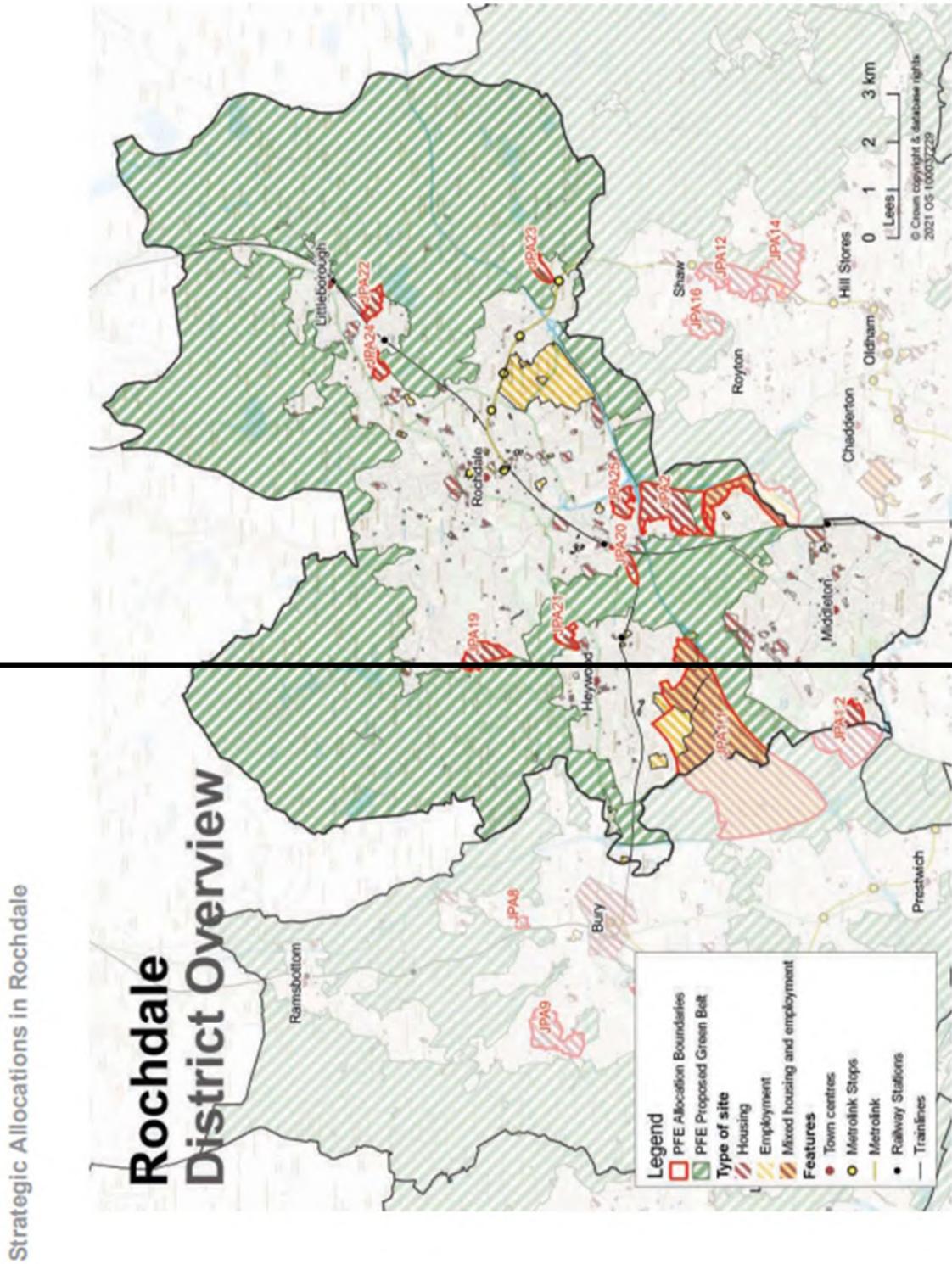
Map MMO15
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.28 JPA 18 South of Rosary Road



Modified Picture 11.28 JPA 18 South of Rosary Road

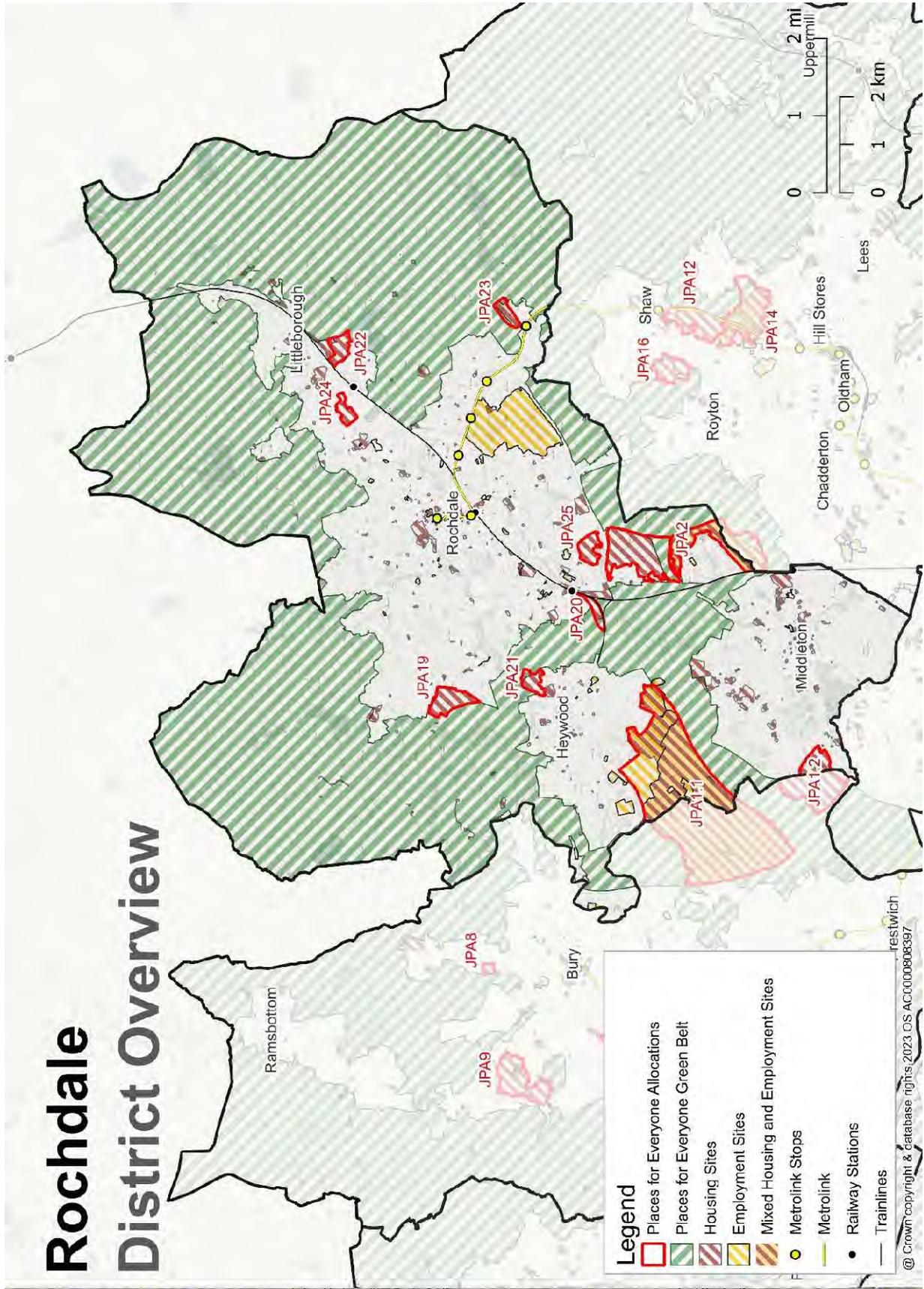


Map MMR1
PfE 2021 Picture 11.2 Rochdale District Overview

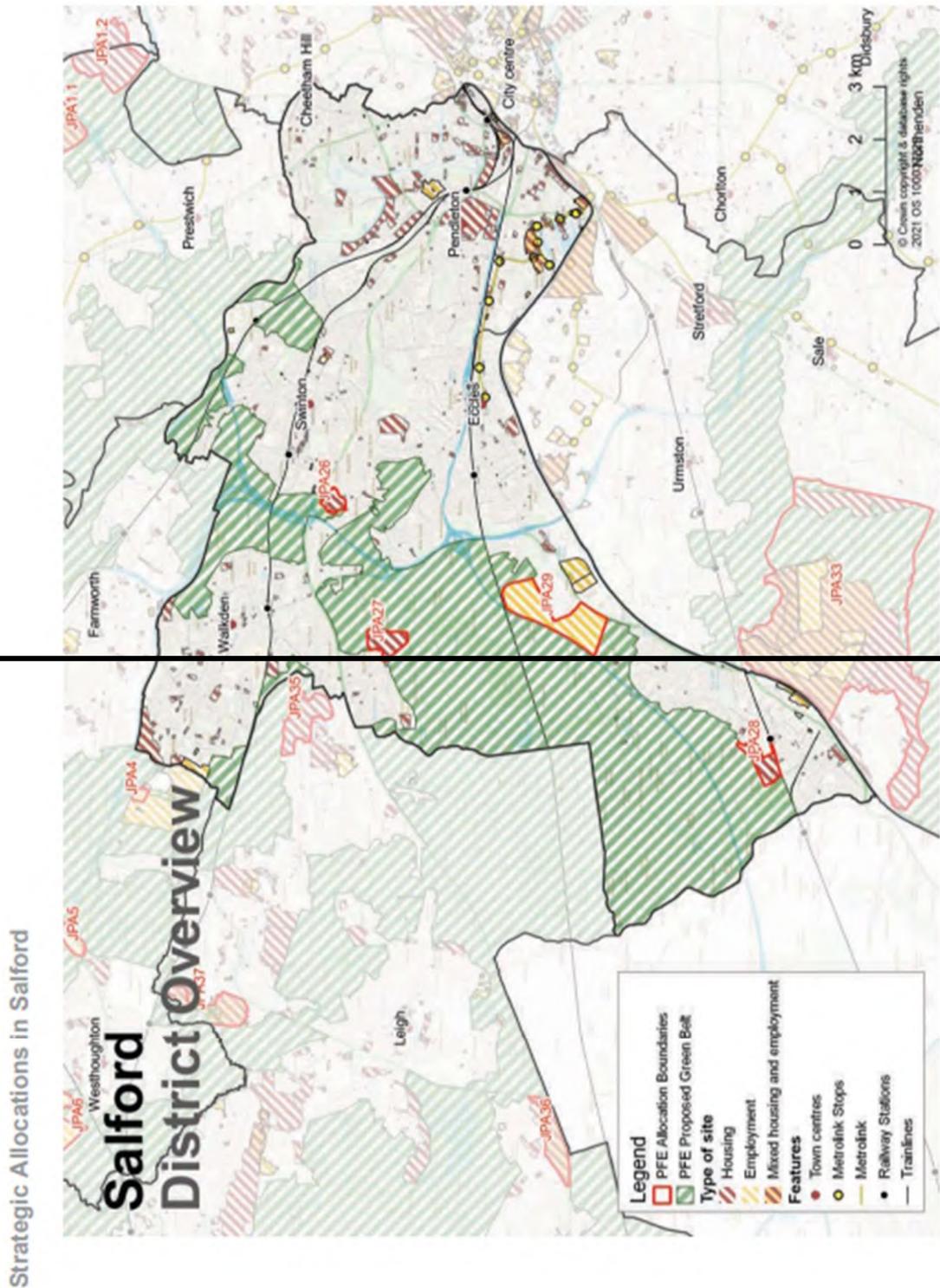


Picture 11.29 Rochdale District Overview

Modified Picture 11.2 Rochdale District Overview

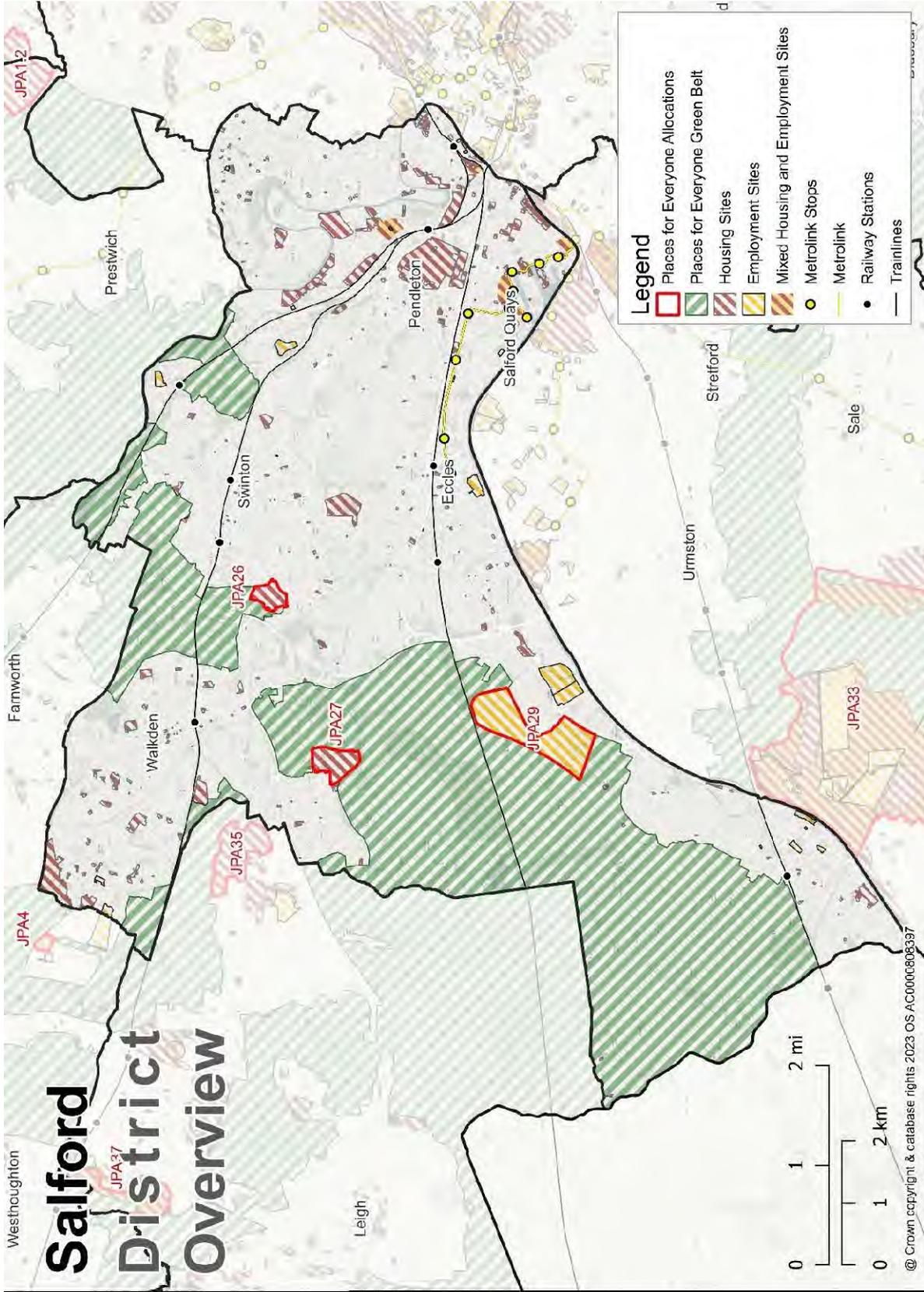


Map MMS1
 PFE 2021 Picture 11.37 Salford District Overview

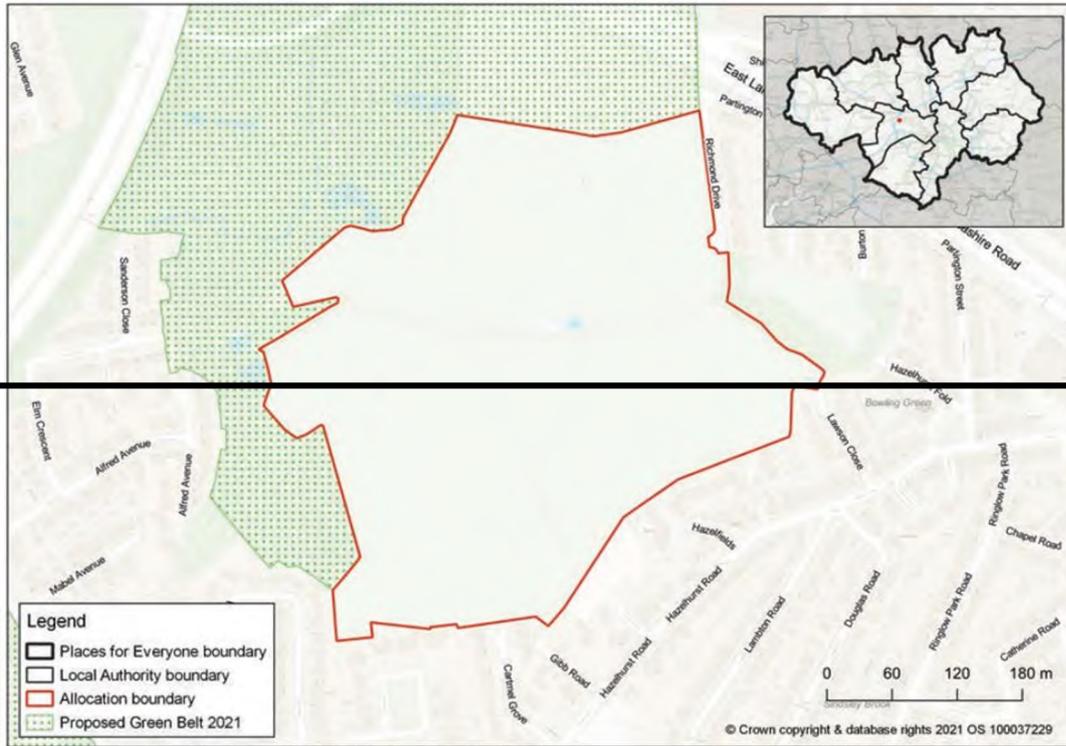


Picture 11.37 Salford District Overview

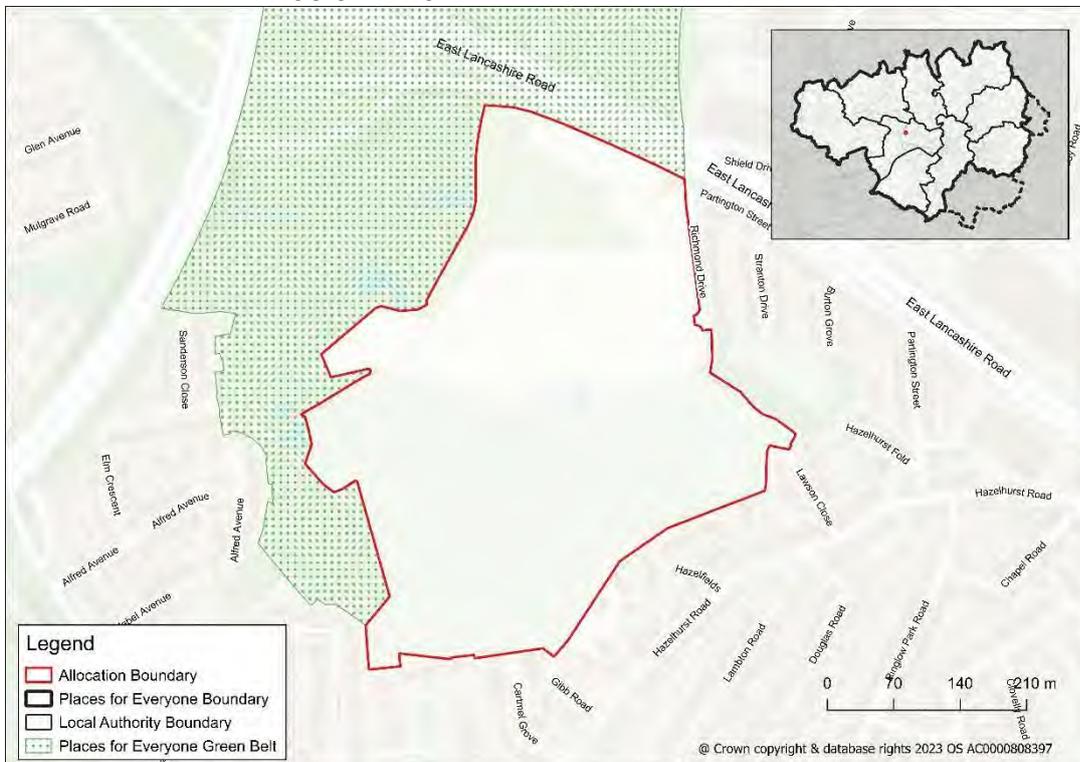
Modified Picture 11.37 Salford District Overview



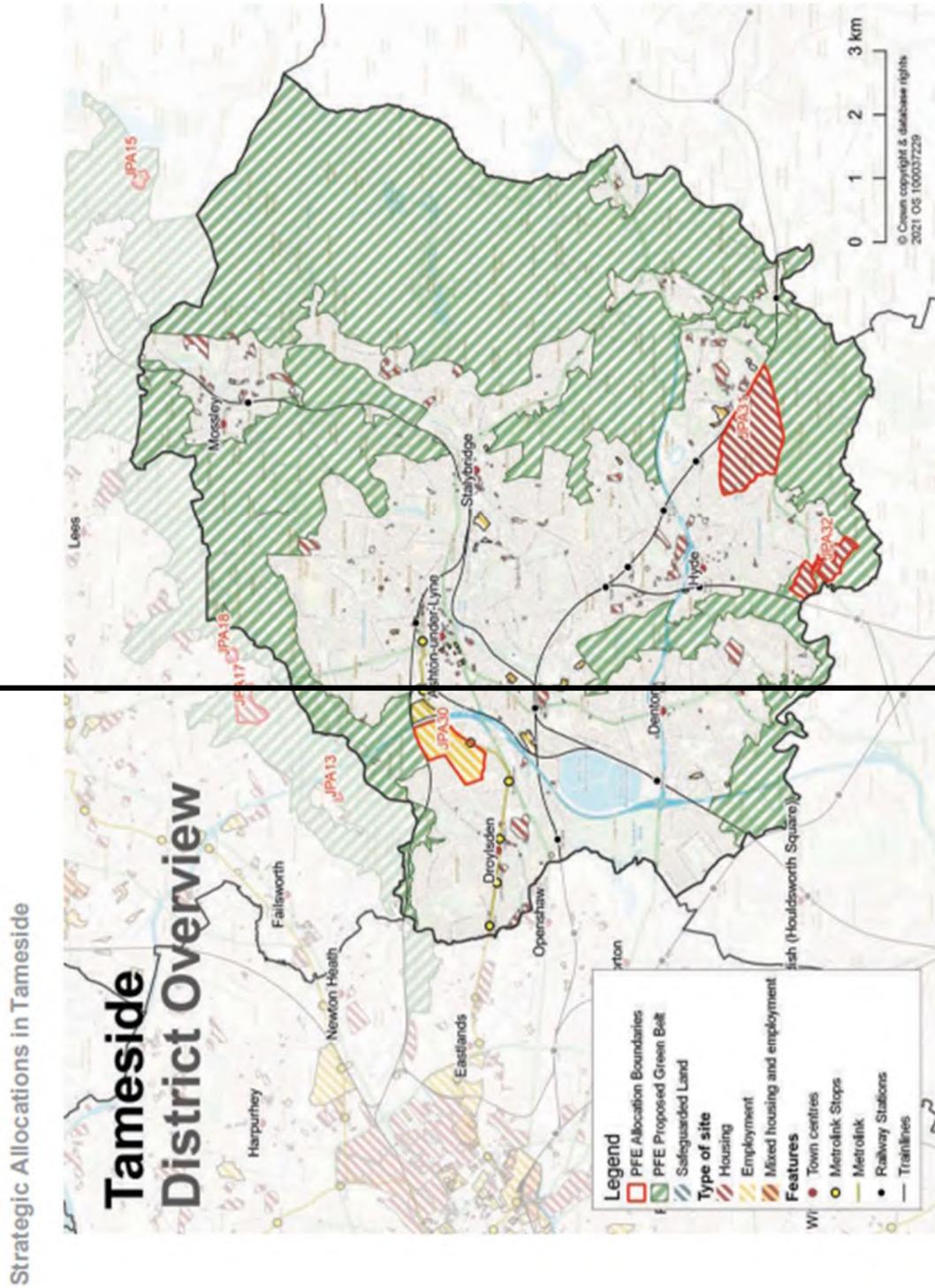
Map MMS2
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.38 JPA 26 Land at Hazelhurst Farm



Modified Picture 11.38 JPA 26 Land at Hazelhurst Farm

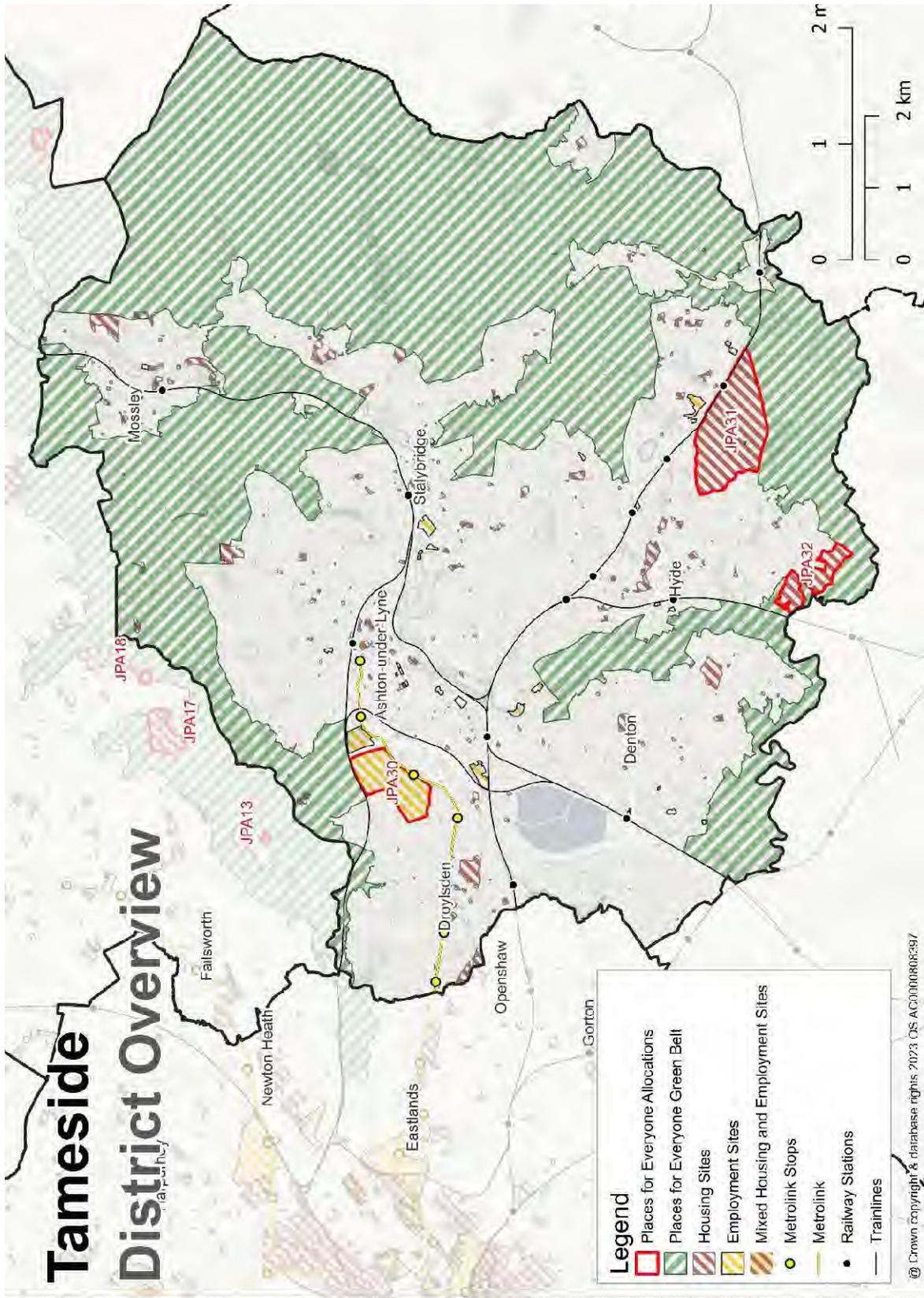


Map MMTa1
 PFE 2021 Picture 11.42 Tameside District Overview

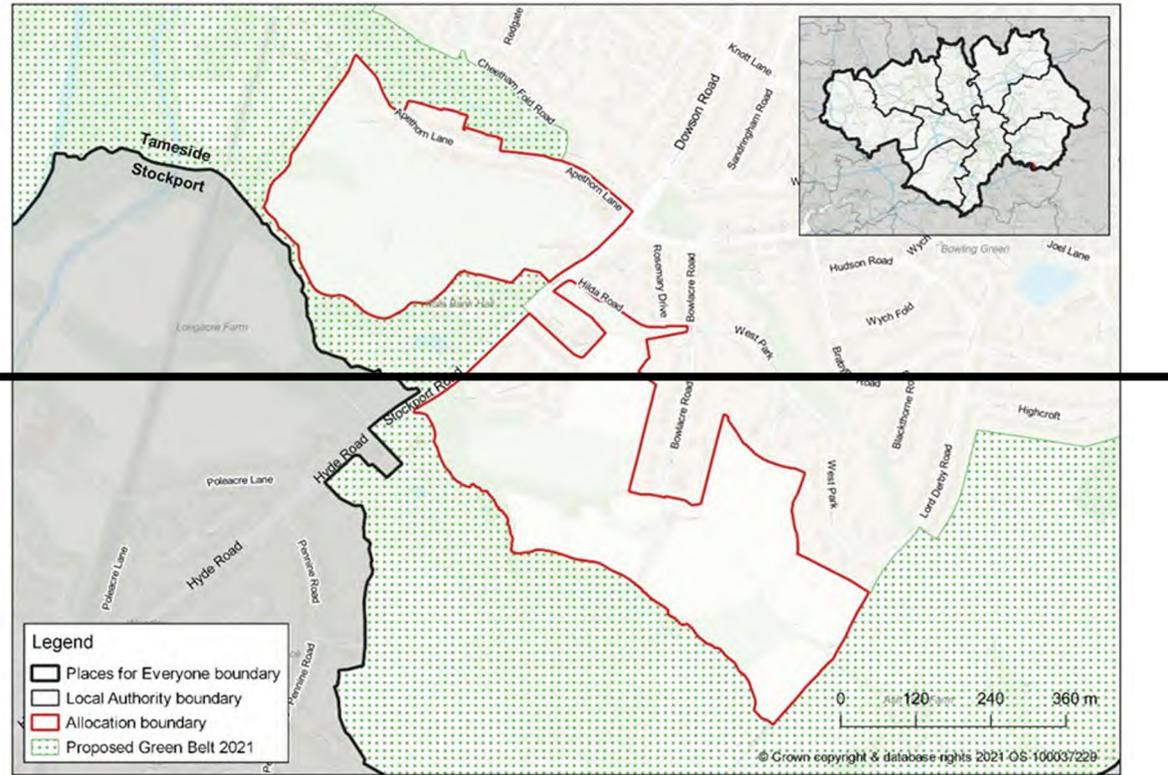


Picture 11.42 Tameside District Overview

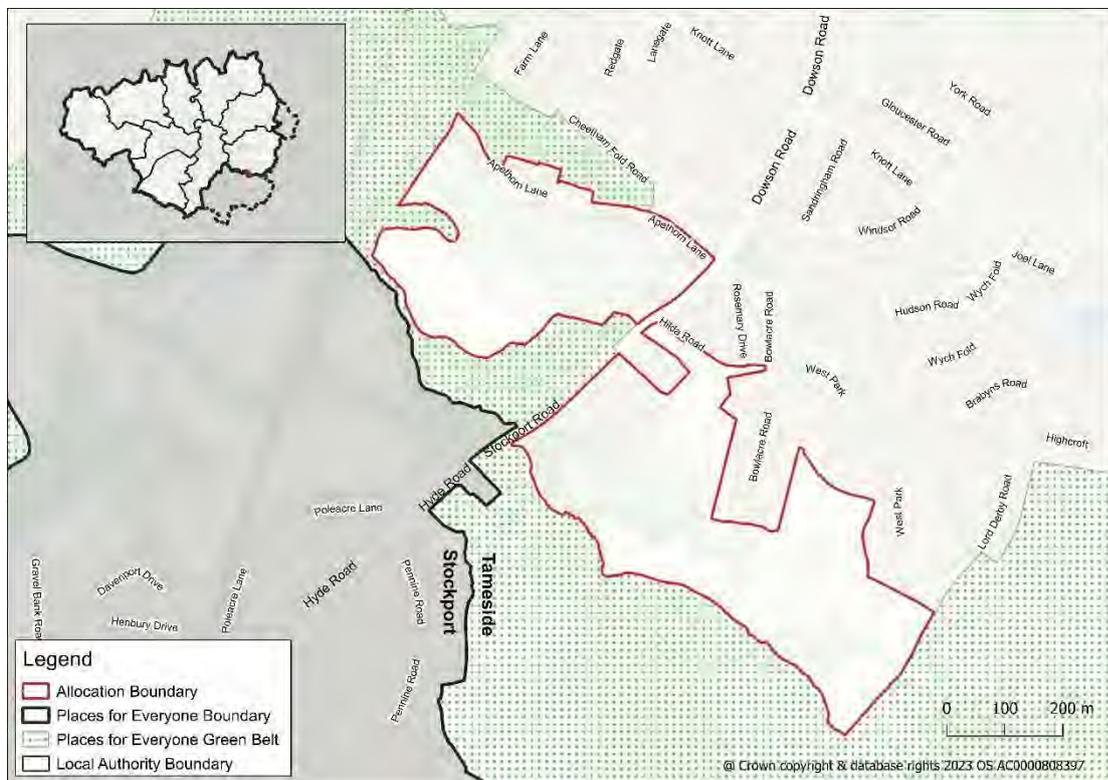
Modified Picture 11.42 Tameside District Overview



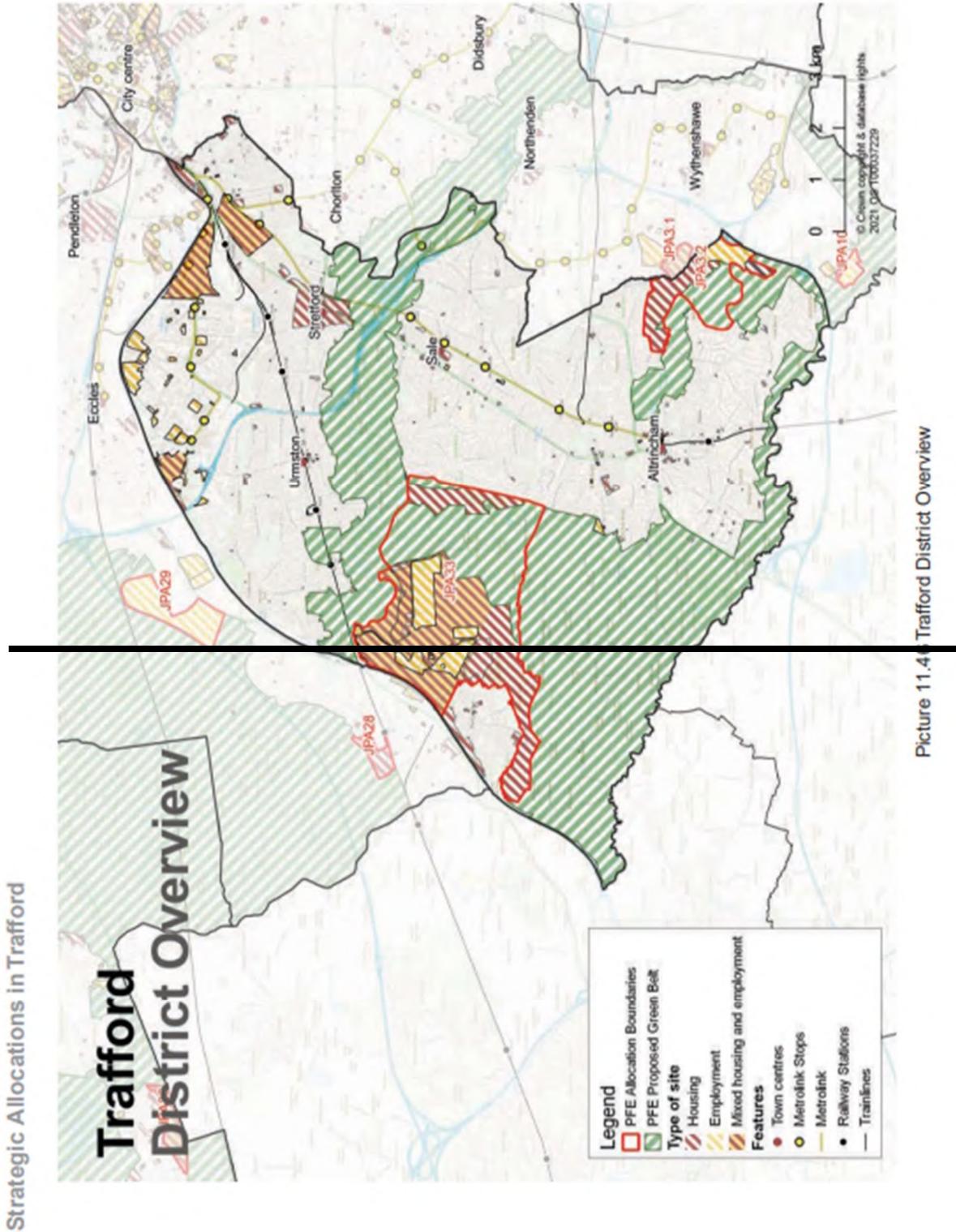
Map MMTa6
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.45 JPA 32 South of Hyde



Modified Picture 11.45 JPA 32 South of Hyde

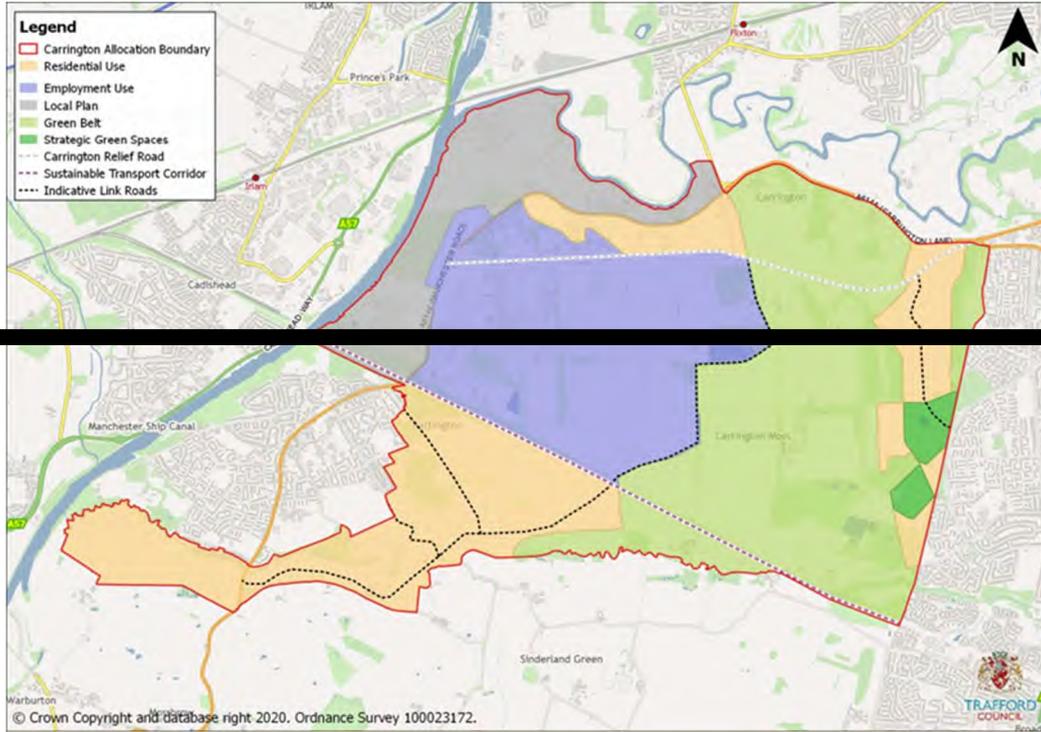


Map MMTr1
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.46 Trafford District Overview

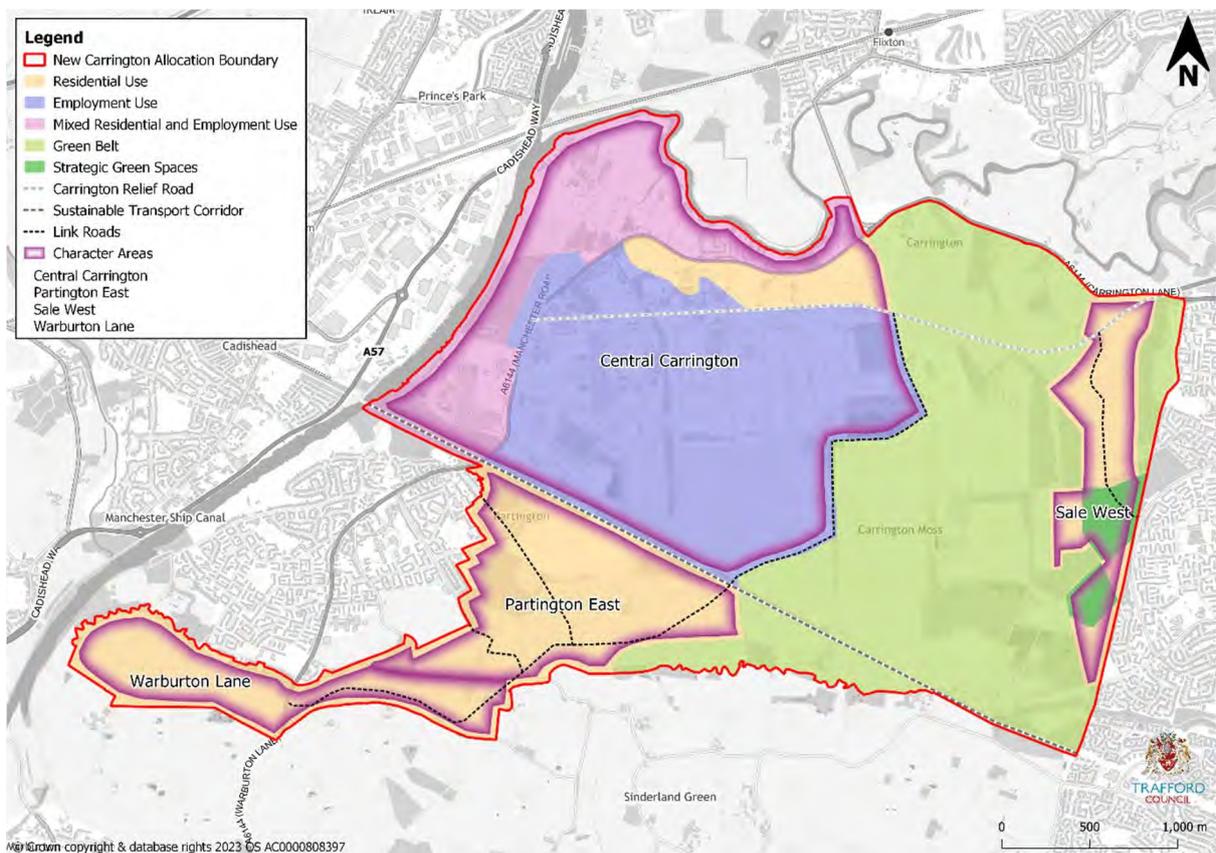


Picture 11.46 Trafford District Overview

Map MMTr2
 PfE 2021 Picture 11.48 New Carrington Allocation Policy Plan

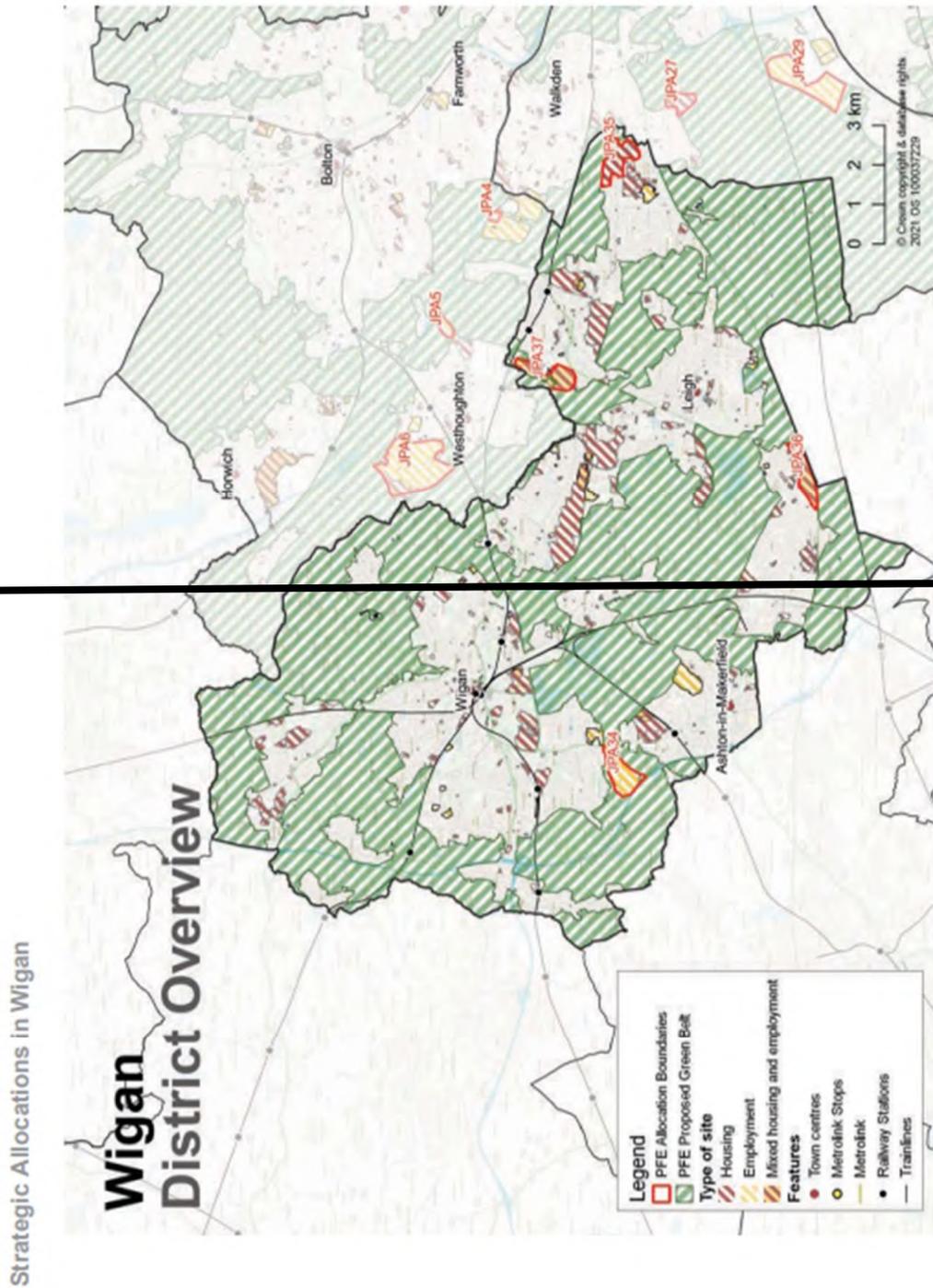


Modified Picture 11.48 New Carrington Indicative Allocation Policy Plan



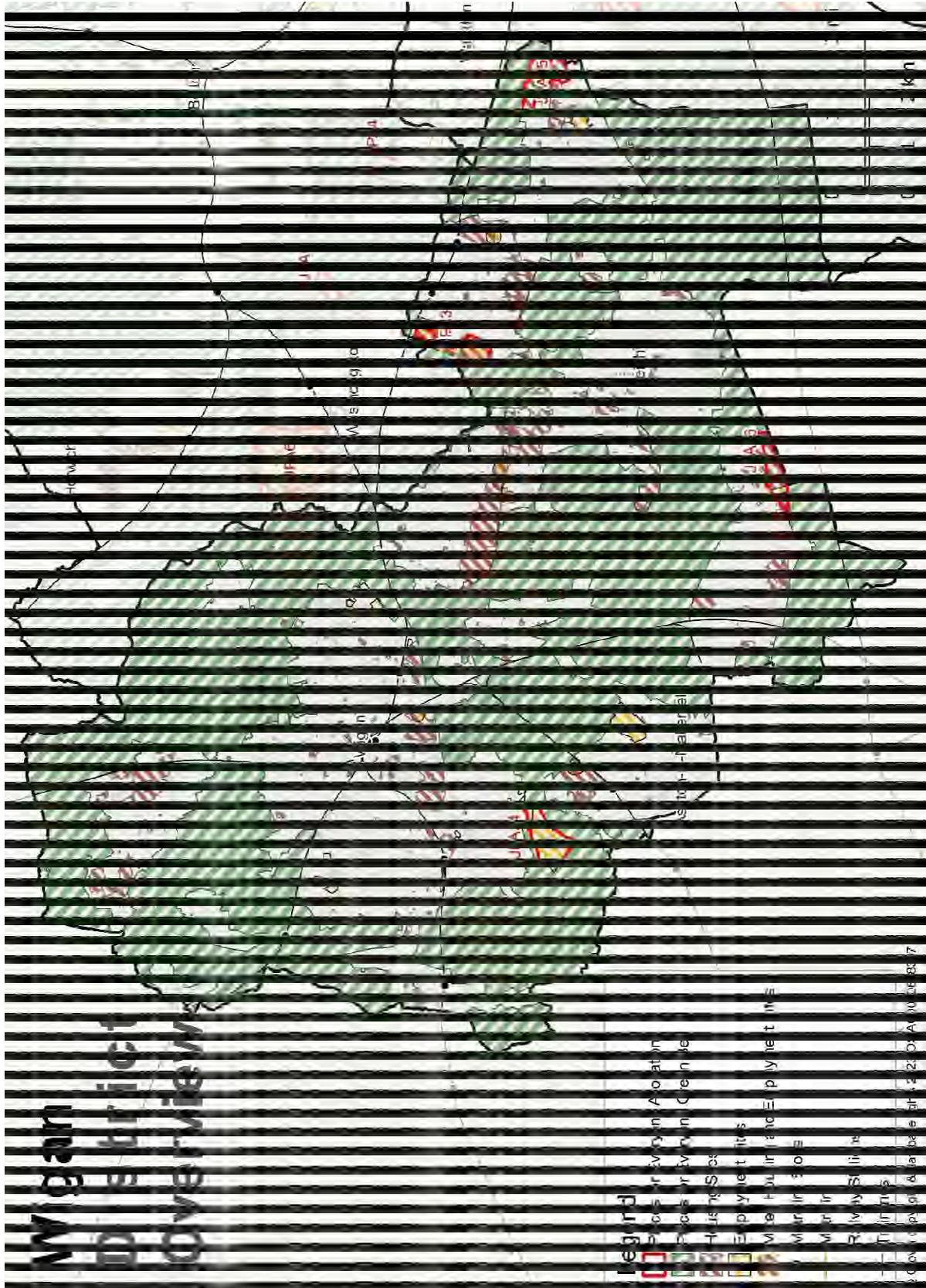
Schedule of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan
 449

Map MMW1
PfE 2021 Picture 11.49 Wigan District Overview

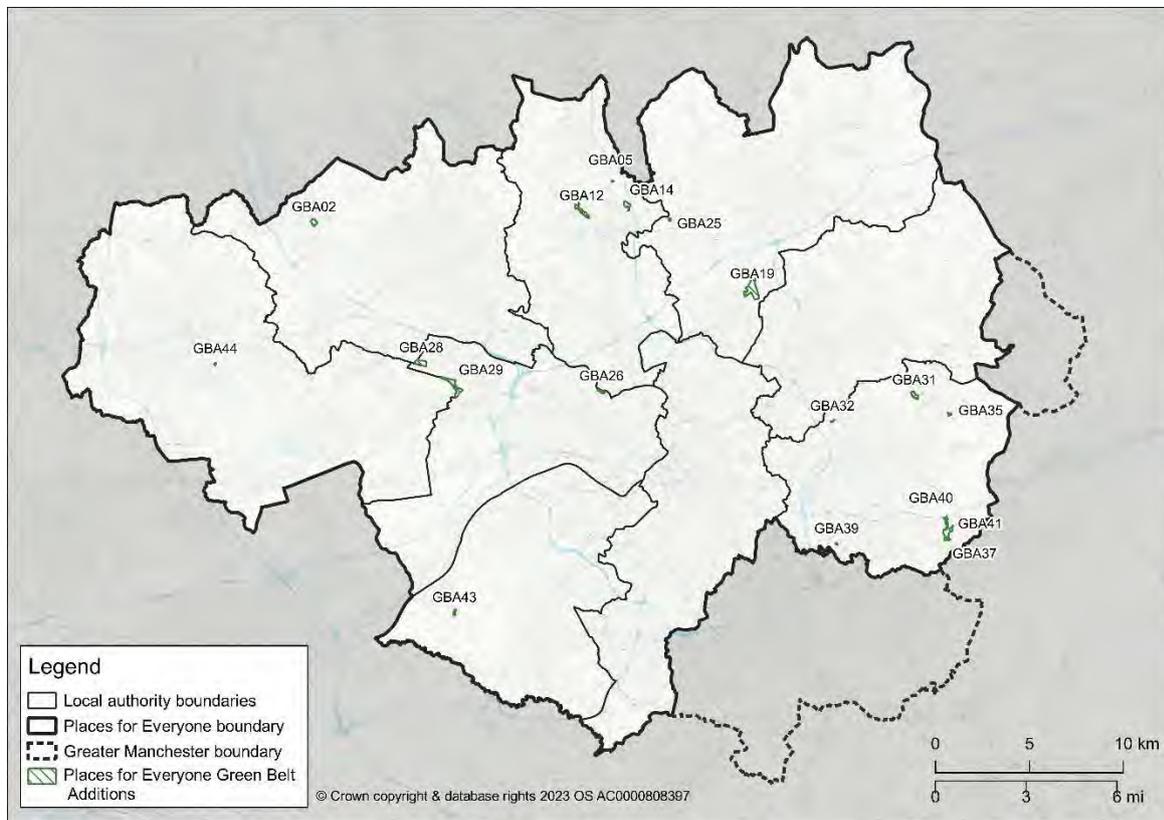
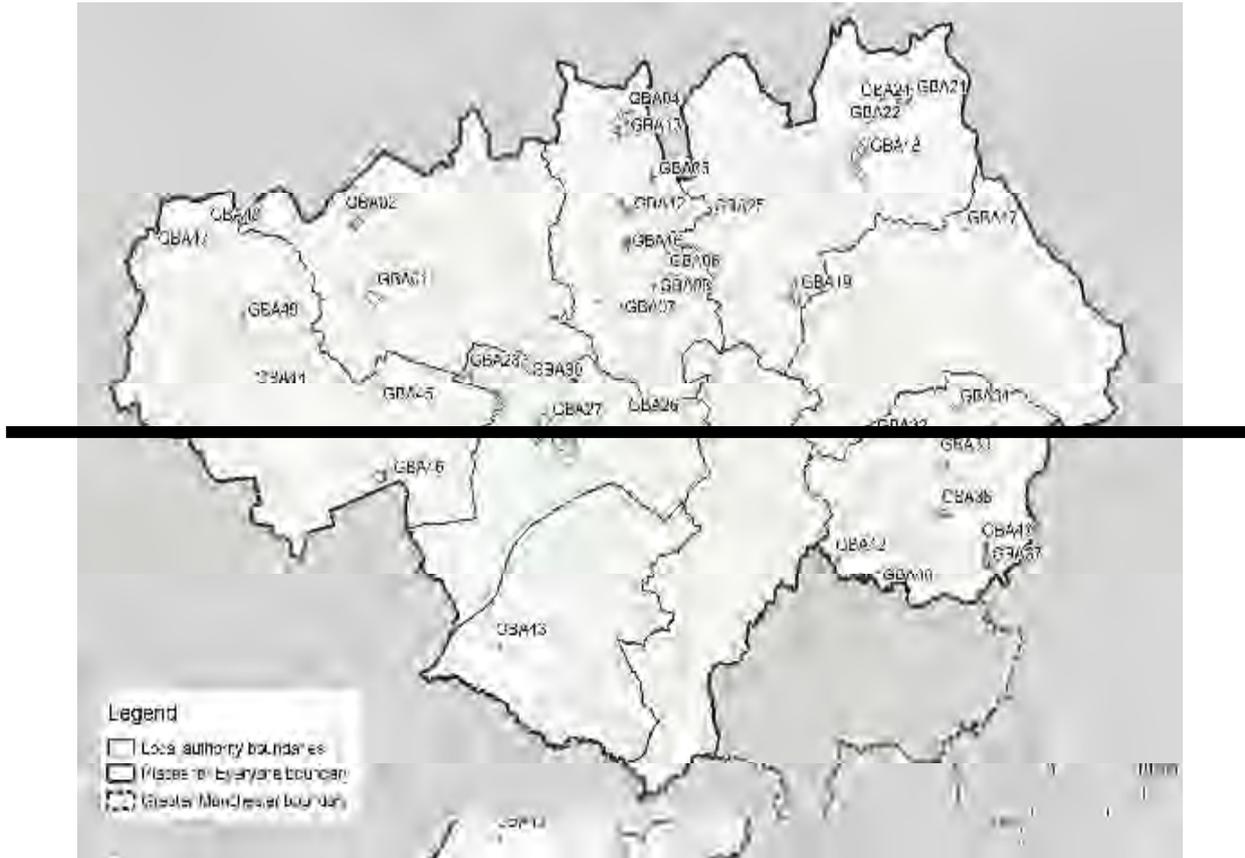


Picture 11.49 Wigan District Overview

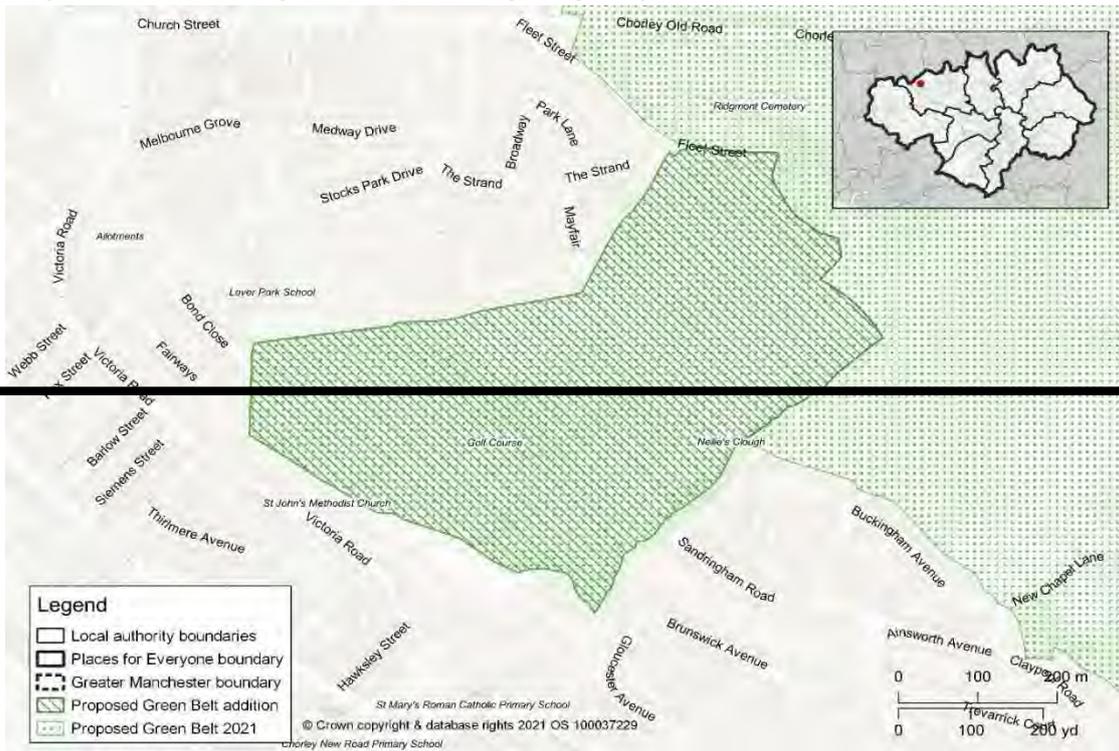
Modified Picture 11.49 Wigan District Overview



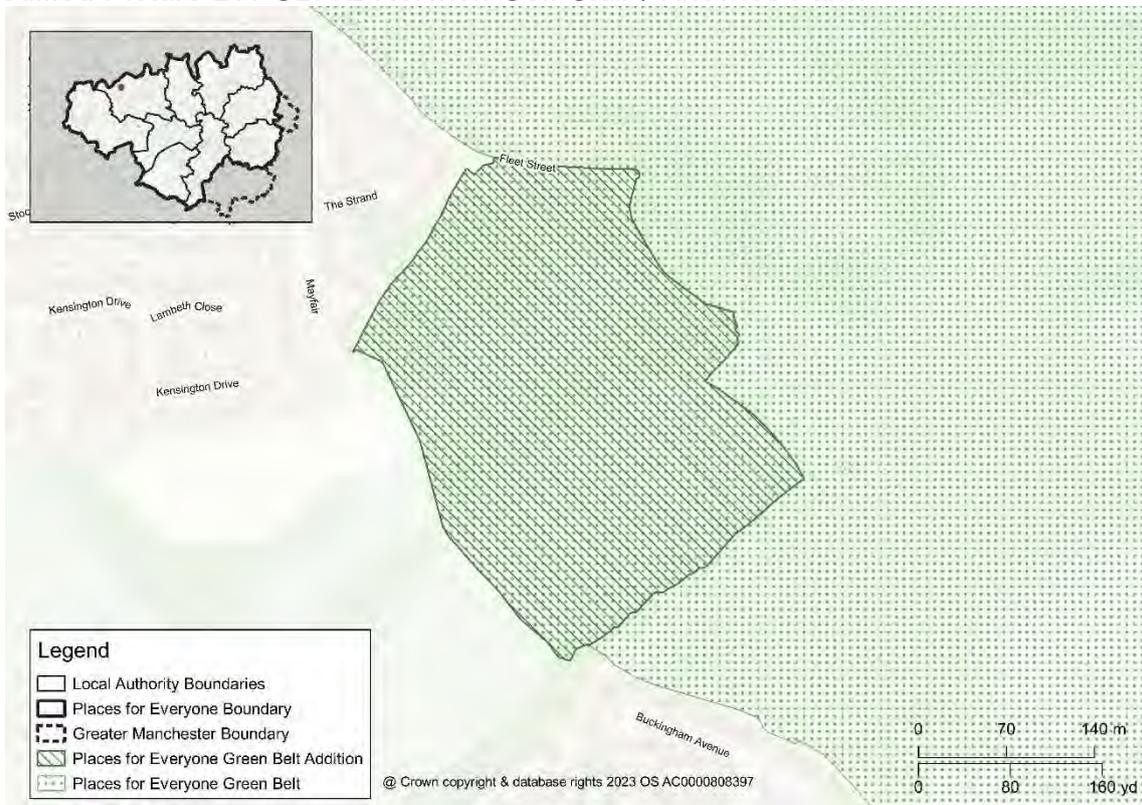
Map MMApxB.2
Picture B.2 All Additions to the Green Belt 2021



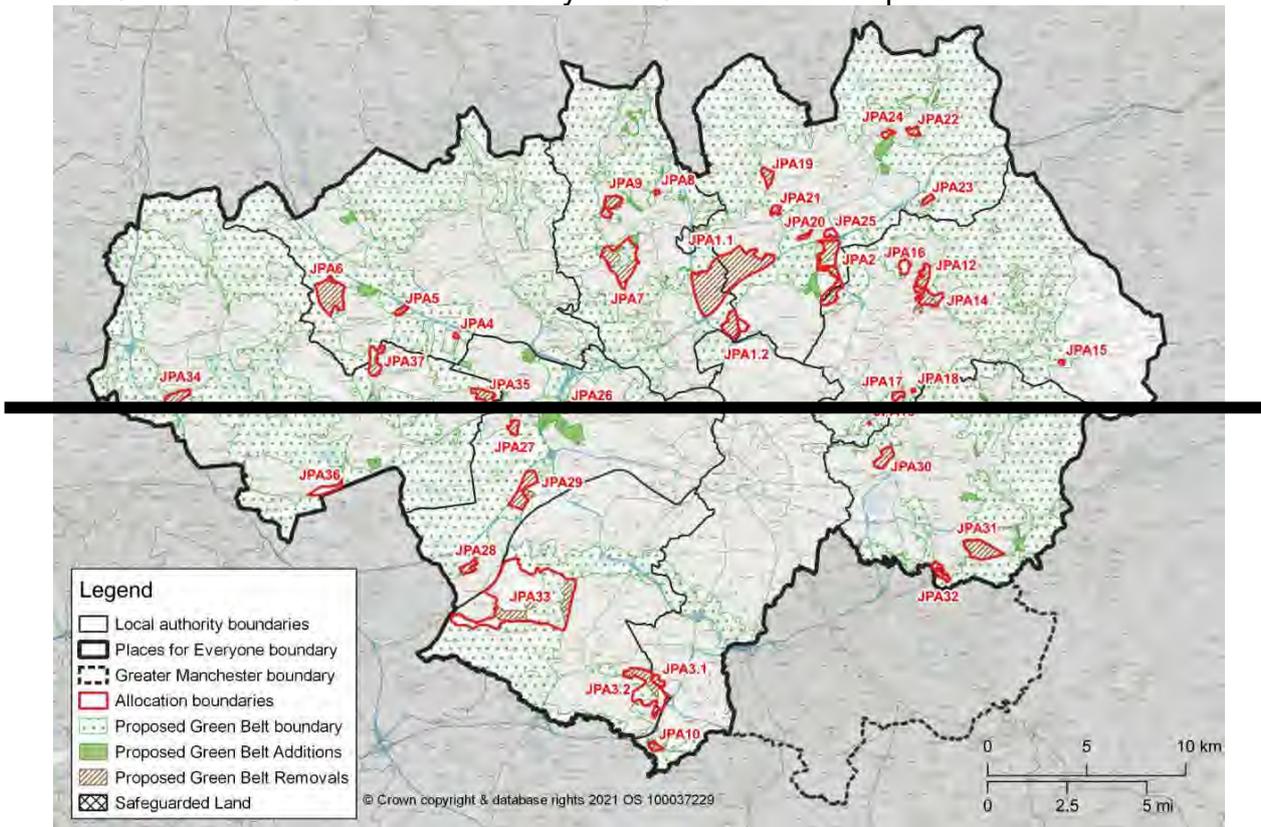
Map MMApxB.5
 PfE 2021 Picture B.4 GBA 2 Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm



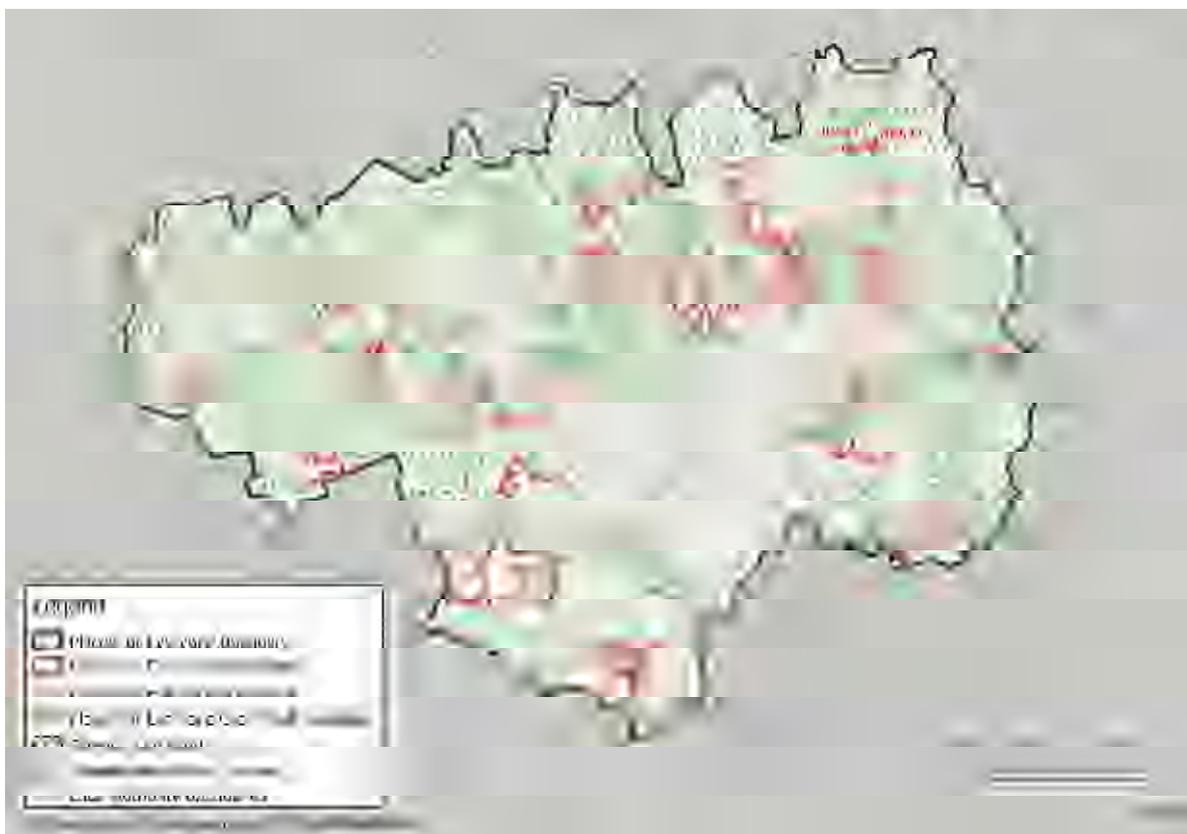
Modified Picture B.4 GBA 2 Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm



Map MMApxC.1
 PfE 2021 Picture C.2 Places for Everyone 2021 Policies Map



Modified Picture C.2 Places for Everyone Policies Map



Schedule of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan
 454

Annex 4 of the PfE Main Modifications Schedule - Green Belt Additions

MMApxB.3

Table B1 List of Places for Everyone Green Belt Additions

District	Green Belt Addition ID	Site Name	Area Ha
Bolton	GBA01	Ditchers Farm, Westhoughton	41.3
Bolton	GBA02	Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm	24.4 <u>8.3</u>
Bury	GBA03	Pigs Lea Brook 1	5.6
Bury	GBA04	North of Nuttall Park	3.0
Bury	GBA05	Pigs Lea Brook 2	0.6
Bury	GBA06	Hollins Brook	3.1
Bury	GBA07	Off New Road, Radcliffe	3.3
Bury	GBA08	Hollins Brow	2.3
Bury	GBA09	Hollybank Street, Radcliffe	1.2
Bury	GBA10	Crow Lumb Wood	13.7
Bury	GBA11	Nuttall West, Ramsbottom	0.4
Bury	GBA12	Woolfold, Bury	12.5
Bury	GBA13	Nuttall East, Ramsbottom	1.0
Bury	GBA14	Chesham, Bury	8.1

District	Green Belt Addition ID	Site Name	Area Ha
Bury	GBA15	Broad Hey Wood North	9.1
Bury	GBA16	Lower Hinds	14.5
Oldham	GBA17	Land behind Denshaw Village Hall	0.6
Rochdale	GBA18	Land within the Roch Valley, Smallbridge	62.0
Rochdale	GBA19	Land to west of Stakehill Business Park	46.7
Rochdale	GBA20	Land at Firgrove Playing Fields, Rochdale	17.7
Rochdale	GBA21	Land between railway line and Rochdale Canal, Littleborough	9.8
Rochdale	GBA22	Land north of St Andrew's Church, Dearnley	8.1
Rochdale	GBA23	Land at Townhouse Brook, Littleborough	4.7
Rochdale	GBA24	Land north of Shore, Littleborough	2.8
Rochdale	GBA25	Land at Summit, Heywood	1.4
Salford	GBA26	Land South East of Slack Brook Open Space	4.1
Salford	GBA27	West Salford Greenway	184.5
Salford	GBA28	Part of Logistics North Country Park	15.3
Salford	GBA29	Land West of Burgess Farm	25.2
Salford	GBA30	Blackleach Country Park	34.1
Tameside	GBA31	Fox Platt, Mossley	7.9
Tameside	GBA32	Manor Farm Close, Waterloo, Ashton-under-Lyne	0.8

District	Green Belt Addition ID	Site Name	Area Ha
Tameside	GBA33	Ridge Hill Lane, Ridge Hill, Stalybridge	6.8
Tameside	GBA34	Cowbury Green, Long Row, Carrbrook, Stalybridge	1.8
Tameside	GBA35	Woodview, South View, Carrbrook, Stalybridge	2.1
Tameside	GBA36	Yew Tree Lane, Dukinfield	22.3
Tameside	GBA37	Broadbottom Road, Broadbottom	18.9
Tameside	GBA38	Ardenfield, Haughton Green, Denton	0.9
Tameside	GBA39	Cemetery Road, Denton	0.8
Tameside	GBA40	Hyde Road, Mottram	4.9
Tameside	GBA41	Ashworth Lane, Mottram	1.1
Tameside	GBA42	Horses Field, Danebank, Denton	6.9
Trafford	GBA43	Midlands Farm, Moss Lane	2.7
Wigan	GBA44	Land off Fir Tree Street, Ince	0.8
Wigan	GBA45	Pennington FC Pitches, Howe Bridge, Atherton	3.1
Wigan	GBA46	Hope Carr Nature Reserve, Leigh	26.1
Wigan	GBA47	Crow Orchard Road, Standish	1.8
Wigan	GBA48	North Bradley Lane, Standish	1.2
Wigan	GBA49	Coppull Lane, Wigan	3.7

Annex 5 of the Main Modifications Schedule

MM10.14 Proposed main modifications to introduce a new Appendix D into the PfE Plan

Appendix D: Indicative Transport Mitigation

Table 1: Indicative transport mitigation associated with PfE Allocations

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
<p><u>JPA1.1 Northern Gateway (Heywood/Pilsworth)</u></p>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M66 Junction 3 / Pilsworth Road junction upgrade</u> • <u>M62 J19 / A6046 Heywood Interchange – intervention to be determined</u> • <u>M66 Junction 2 / A58 – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M66 Link Road</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> • <u>Introduction of local bus services to/from/within the allocation</u> • <u>Moss Hall Road / Pilsworth Road (South) junction upgrade</u> • <u>A6045 Heywood Old Rd / Whittle Lane additional traffic management measures</u> • <u>Moss Hall Road / Pilsworth Road (North) junction upgrade</u> • <u>Hollins Brow / Hollins Lane junction upgrade</u> • <u>Pilsworth Road (Between M66 Link Road and “3-Arrows” Junction) upgrade to dual carriageway standard</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) corridor linking Manchester city centre and Rochdale via Heywood Old Road/ Manchester Road</u> • <u>Potential tram-train on the East Lancashire rail line between Bury and Rochdale)</u>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
<p><u>JPA1.2 Northern Gateway (Simister and Bowlee)</u></p>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M60 Junction 19 / A576 Middleton Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M62 J19 / A6046 Heywood Interchange –interventions to be determined</u> • <u>Corridor improvements on A576 Middleton Road / Manchester Old Road in vicinity of M60 J19 – interventions to be determined</u> • <u>A6045 Heywood Old Road / A576 – junction improvements</u> • <u>A6045 Heywood Old Road / Langley Lane – junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> • <u>Introduction of local bus services to/from/within the allocation</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>New Metrolink stop on proposed line between Crumpsall and Middleton</u> • <u>Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) corridor linking Manchester city centre and Rochdale via Heywood Old Road/ Manchester Road</u>
<p><u>JPA2 Northern Gateway (Stakehill)</u></p>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627(M) / A664 Rochdale Road / Whitbrook Way / Bentley Avenue (Slattocks Roundabout) – localised junction improvements / roundabout improvements</u> • <u>M62 J20 – major junction improvements</u> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way /A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>Bus Improvements including new Rochdale-Oldham service</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Potential New Rail Station at Slattocks</u> • <u>M62 J19 improvements/ A6046 Middleton Road Heywood Interchange</u> • <u>Localised improvements - Resurfacing of Thornham Lane</u> • <u>Tactile kerb installation between the northern site and Castleton Station</u> • <u>Extension of Local Link services</u>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
<p><u>JPA3.1 & JPA3.2 Roundthorn MediPark Extension & Timperley Wedge</u></p>	<p>Necessary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Timperley Wedge Spine Road (including new North Roundabout with existing A5144 Thorley Lane and Southern connection with existing Thorley Lane [near M56 J5])</u> • <u>Roundthorn Medipark Spine Road (including new signalised junction with Floats Road and signalised junction with Timperley Wedge Spine Road)</u> • <u>M56 Junction 3 – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M56 Junction 6 – localised junction improvements (pedestrian and cycle facilities)</u> • <u>Stopping up Whitecarr Lane at its junction with Newell Road</u> • <u>Stopping up Clay Lane/Barnacre Avenue from north of Capenhurst Close</u> • <u>Stopping up Clay Lane arm of the existing A5144 Thorley Lane / Wood Lane / Clay Lane roundabout</u> • <u>Dobbinetts Lane/Floats Road junction upgrade</u> • <u>Upgrade Dobbinetts Lane to standard width along its length</u> • <u>Thorley Lane/ Runger Lane – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Terminal 2 Roundabout – convert to a signalised roundabout</u> • <u>Public transport improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bus service improvements</u> • <u>Clay Lane bus gate and provision of bus priority and bus stops, where appropriate, along the Timperley Wedge Spine Road</u> • <u>Metrolink Western Leg Extension stop at Timperley Wedge</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Timperley Wedge Spine Road Beeway</u> • <u>Beeway link to Timperley Wedge Spine Road</u> • <u>Spine Road crossing points</u> • <u>Improved connections with proposed Beeway at Whitecarr Lane towards Newall Green</u> <p>Supporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Metrolink Western Leg Extension</u> • <u>Airport to Altrincham Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) / Bus Priority</u> • <u>M56 J5 and wider corridor improvement (improvement to be determined)</u>
<p><u>JPA4 Bewshill Farm</u></p>	<p>Necessary</p>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle facilities and connection to the existing network</u> • <u>Contribution to the operation of any demand responsive transport service, public transport service or other sustainable travel initiative at Logistics North</u> <p>Supporting N/A</p>
<u>JPA5 Chequerbent North</u>	<p>Necessary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Chequerbent roundabout Link Road or junction improvement</u> • <u>M61 J5 Chequerbent Roundabout – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle facilities and connection to the existing network</u> <p>Supporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Measures (highway connections and/or east-west public transport) delivered by policy GM Strat 8</u> • <u>Metro Tram-train improvements on the Wigan-Manchester railway line</u> • <u>Implementation of the Westhoughton Bee Network scheme</u>
<u>JPA6 West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6</u>	<p>Necessary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Public transport improvements – Local Link established, or increased bus service frequencies</u> • <u>M61 J5 Chequerbent Roundabout mitigation – localised strategic improvements</u> • <u>Blackrod Road/Manchester Road localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A6 De Havilland Way/A6 Chorley Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Spine road and Dicconson Lane roundabout</u> • <u>Hall Lane/Bolton Road localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M61 Junction 6 improvements localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Mansell Way / De Havilland Way localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle enhancements</u> <p>Supporting N/A</p>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
<u>JPA7 Elton Reservoir Area</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Link Road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe and a strategic connection from the link road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe, via the former Coney Green High School site – designed to be suitable for buses and active travel with appropriate access junctions</u> • <u>Elton Metrolink Stop and Park & Ride facility</u> • <u>Radcliffe Town Centre highways improvements</u> • <u>New bus services and associated stops to/through/within the allocation</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including delivery of missing section of the Bolton-Bury Cycleway</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A56/Radcliffe Road – junction improvements</u> • <u>A58/Ainsworth Road/ Starling Road - junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA8 Seedfield</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the allocation</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> • <u>Enhancements to public transport</u>
<u>JPA9 Walshaw</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Link road providing bus penetration through the allocation between Lowercroft Road and Scobell Street, via Walshaw Road</u> • <u>Crostones Road/ Tottington Road junction</u> • <u>Tottington Road/Walshaw Road priority junction</u> • <u>Cockey Moor Road junction</u> • <u>A58 Bolton Road/Ainsworth Road junction improvement</u> • <u>A58 Bolton & Bury Road/Starling Road junction improvement</u> • <u>Introduction of bus services through the allocation</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Appropriate linkages to Elton Link Road</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
<u>JPA12 Beal Valley</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>New Metrolink Stop and Park and Ride facility south of Cop of Road</u> • <u>Metrolink Overbridge</u> • <u>Beal Valley Spine Road (part of internal highway network) including new junction with B6194 Oldham Road and connection to Broadbent Moss Spine Road</u> • <u>A663 Shaw Road / A671 Oldham Road – junction improvements</u> • <u>A663 Crompton Way / Rochdale Road / Beal Lane – junction improvements</u> • <u>B6194 Heyside / Water Street / Bullcote Lane – junction improvements</u> • <u>Improvement to and/or provision of new local bus services and facilities</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including improvement of walking/cycling facilities on Heyside and Cop Road via new Metrolink overbridge</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way /A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>A640 Elizabethan Way / A640 Newhey Road / A6193 Sir Isaac Newton Way roundabout interchange – junction improvements</u> • <u>A640 Huddersfield Road / A640 Newhey Road / A663 Shaw Road / Cedar Lane – junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA13 Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including cycling and walking improvements connecting to Failsworth Road or existing PROW</u> • <u>Minor traffic management improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>New Metrolink Stop and Park and Ride facility south of Cop of Road</u> • <u>Broadbent Moss Spine Road (part of internal highway network) including connection to Oldham Road via the Beal Valley spine road and A672 Ripponden Road at the eastern end</u>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Metrolink Overbridge as part of Broadbent Moss Spine Road</u> • <u>A663 Shaw Road / A671 Oldham Road junction improvements</u> • <u>A663 Crompton Way / Rochdale Road / Beal Lane junction improvements</u> • <u>B6194 Heyside / Water Street / Bullcote Lane junction improvements</u> • <u>Improvement to and/or provision of new local bus services and facilities</u> • <u>Vulcan Street – traffic calming measures</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including walking/cycling facilities on Heyside and Cop Road via new Metrolink overbridge</u> <p>Supporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way /A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>A640 Elizabethan Way / A640 Newhey Road / A6193 Sir Isaac Newton Way – junction improvements</u> • <u>A640 Huddersfield Road / A640 Newhey Road / A663 Shaw Road / Cedar Lane junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)</u>	<p>Necessary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including improvement to walking and cycling routes</u> • <u>Access road and bridge over Chew Brook</u> • <u>A635 Holmfirth Road access – junction improvements</u> <p>Supporting N/A</p>
<u>JPA16 Cowlshaw</u>	<p>Necessary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A663 Shaw Road / A671 Oldham Road – junction improvements</u> • <u>A663 Crompton Way / Rochdale Road / Beal Lane junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including upgrade of PRow to Low Crompton to Bee Network standard</u> <p>Supporting</p>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way /A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>A671 Rochdale Road / B6195 High Barn Street / A671 Oldham Road / B6195 Middleton Road junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA17 Land South of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Coal Pit Lane/A627 Ashton Road - junction improvements including localised improvement of Coal Pit Lane</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle route between Coal Pit Lane / Ashton Road Junction and White Bank Road</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Rochdale-Oldham-Ashton Quality Bus Transit corridor</u>
<u>JPA18 South of Rosary Road</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including PRow connections to Bardsey Bridleway</u> • <u>Minor traffic management improvements to address local highway concerns</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Rochdale-Oldham-Ashton Quality Bus Transit corridor</u>
<u>JPA19 Bamford and Norden</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Norden Road / War Office Road – modifications to traffic circulation and local junction improvements</u> • <u>Norden Road – new pedestrian crossing</u> • <u>Bus stop upgrades at the Norden Road / War Office Road junction</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including Furbarn Road improvements and North-South Greenway corridor through the site</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA20 Castleton Sidings</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A664 Manchester Road / Queensway – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including links to key routes beyond the allocation boundary</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA21 Crimble Mill</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Public Transport improvements – bus stop upgrades on A58 Rochdale Road East</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> • <u>Crimble Lane improvements - widening, footway provision, traffic calming and junction improvements to A58/Crimble Lane to improve visibility splays</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA22 Land North of Smithy Bridge</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A58 Halifax Road / B6225 Hollingworth Road / A6033 Todmorden Road – localised improvements covering two adjacent junctions</u> • <u>A58 Wardle Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Hollingworth Lake car park - relocation</u> • <u>Traffic calming and parking management measures along Hollingworth Road</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including secure cycle parking at Littleborough Rail Station</u> • <u>Bus stop upgrades along Hollingworth Road and Lake Bank</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A58 Residential Relief Road</u> • <u>A58 local improvements</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
<u>JPA23 Newhey Quarry</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Elizabethan Way / A640 Newhey Road / A6193 Sir Isaac Newton Way – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian crossing on A640 Huddersfield Road</u> • <u>Existing residents' car park</u> • <u>Newhey public car park</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvements to existing bus services</u>
<u>JPA24 Roch Valley</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A58 Halifax Road / B6225 Hollingworth Road / A6033 Todmorden Road – localised improvements covering two adjacent junctions</u> • <u>A58 Wardle Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including secure cycle parking at Smithy Bridge Rail Station</u> • <u>Bus stop upgrades along Smithy Bridge Road and Halifax Road</u> • <u>Toucan Crossing at Smithy Bridge Rail Station</u> • <u>Toucan crossing at allocation entrance on Smithy Bridge Road</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A58 Residential Relief Road</u> • <u>Cycle improvements towards Smithy Bridge Rail Station</u> • <u>Upgrade to level crossing on Smithy Bridge Road</u> • <u>A58 local improvements</u> • <u>Footway/cycleway to the south of the proposed access road</u>
<u>JPA25 Trows Farm</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Cowm Top Lane improvements – widening and footway provision</u> • <u>A664 Queensway / Cowm Top Lane – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A664 Queensway / A664 Manchester Road localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle improvements on Hillcrest Road</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M62 Junction 20 – major junction improvements</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
<u>JPA26 Land at Hazelhurst Farm</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road/ Moorside Road crossing improvements</u> • <u>Worsley Road crossing</u> • <u>Ramped cycle & disabled access from Greenleach Lane to NCN55</u> • <u>Public transport improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA27 Land East of Boothstown</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Footpath along A572 Leigh Road</u> • <u>Footpath from canal to Occupation Road access with A572 Leigh Road</u> • <u>A572 Leigh Road active travel crossing</u> • <u>B5232 Newearth Road active travel crossing</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA29 Port Salford Extension</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>WGIS infrastructure - major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>Link Road between A57 Liverpool Road and new Junction on M62 (west of Eccles Interchange). Likely to be require in combination with revised WGIS improvements - major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>Rail freight terminal to be in operation at Port Salford</u> • <u>Canal berths & container terminal to be in operation at Port Salford</u> • <u>Access to allocation off link road – roundabout on link road to provide access to Port Salford Extension</u> • <u>M60 J11 improvements – (no specific scheme identified) major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>M60 J10 improvements – (no specific scheme identified) major strategic junction improvements</u>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M60 J12 improvements – (no specific scheme identified) major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>A57 Liverpool Road/ Stadium Way - localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Bus service improvement</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including a link to the existing active travel network</u> <p>Supporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CLC Rail line (Liverpool Central to Manchester stations) capacity improvements</u> • <u>Metro/Tram-Train services on CLC line (Liverpool Central to Manchester stations)</u> • <u>Metrolink extension to Port Salford</u> • <u>Improvement at A57 Cadishead Way / B5311 Fairhills Road junction</u> • <u>Improvements to Local Link services</u> • <u>Walking & cycling improvements: Cheshire Lines Connection / Trafford Greenway</u>
<u>JPA30 Ashton Moss West</u>	<p>Necessary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A6140 Lord Sheldon Way / Notcutts / A6140 (this junction forms part of the wider M60 J23 split interchange) – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A635 Manchester Road / A6140 / A635 Signalised Crossroads (this junction forms part of the wider M60 J23 split interchange) – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M60 J23 (North) / A635 Manchester Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements, including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Direct connections to PRow either bounding or near the development</u> • <u>Improvement of walking/cycling facilities on the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way and A635 Manchester Road</u> • <u>Enhancement of Bus Service 217</u> <p>Supporting N/A</p>
<u>JPA31 Godley Green Garden Village</u>	<p>Necessary</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvement of M67 / A57 Hyde Road / A560 roundabout junction – localised junction improvement¹</u>

¹ As the A57 link road is currently under examination, the junction has been tested with and without the Link road. A local mitigation scheme has been tested for both scenarios.

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements, including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Provision of direct pedestrian/cycle access bridge across the railway line to the vicinity of Hattersley Station</u> • <u>Direct connections to PRow either bounding or near the development</u> • <u>Improvement of walking/cycling facilities on the A560 Mottram Old Road</u> • <u>Provision of bus services within the allocation – the routing of this service will need to influence the final internal road layout of the allocation to ensure that any new service proposals are practical and viable</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvement of M60 J24 Denton Island - scheme to be confirmed by National Highways</u> • <u>Package of measures along the A560 (including possibility of Ashton-Stockport QBT)</u>
<u>JPA32 South of Hyde</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements, including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Direct connections to PRow either bounding or near the development; and</u> • <u>Improvement of walking/cycling facilities on A560 Stockport Road.</u> • <u>Bus improvements along the A560 Stockport Road adjacent to the allocation – e.g. build out of bus stops to provide additional waiting space.</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Package of measures along the A560 (including possible Ashton-Stockport QBT)</u> • <u>Improvement of M67 / A57 Hyde Road / A560 roundabout junction</u>
<u>JPA33 New Carrington</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Carrington Relief Road - major strategic improvement</u> • <u>Carrington Spur widening approach to M60 J8 -major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>B5158 Flixton Road/ A6144 Carrington Lane/ Isherwood Road - signalisation Phases 1 and 2- localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Carrington Link/ Carrington Spur / Banky Road – Junction stage/sequence upgrade with lane widening on approaches.</u> • <u>Carrington Relief Road Junction Widening between Isherwood Road and the Carrington Spur- Phase 1 and 2 – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M56 J7 Bowden Roundabout – minor strategic improvements</u>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M60 J8 improvement - strategic improvements</u> • <u>A56 Junction / Manchester Road / Barrington Road signalised junction upgrade</u> • <u>Altrincham / A56 Dunham Road / Highgate Road realignment</u> • <u>Heatley / Paddock Lane / Bent Lane (widen radii) localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Indicative links roads within the allocation linking to development parcels:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Isherwood Road Upgrade (part of Eastern link road as per Masterplan 2020)</u> • <u>Southern Link as per Masterplan 2020</u> • <u>Eastern Link as per Masterplan 2020 Sale West Link as per Masterplan 2020</u> • <u>Public transport measures including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Creation of new and improved bus services to and from the allocation as well as improvements to existing services</u> • <u>Bus improvements along Carrington to Stretford (via Urmston) corridor</u> • <u>Improved bus access to Altrincham and Sale</u> • <u>Upgrading and extension of the existing bus services – including bus priority measures, real time information etc.</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Carrington Greenway Link to Sale</u> • <u>PROW improvements</u> • <u>Controlled pedestrian crossings at the A56 Dunham Road / Park Road / Charcoal Road</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>WGIS infrastructure</u> • <u>Link Road between A57 Liverpool Road and new Junction on M62 (west of Eccles Interchange). Likely to be required in combination with revised WGIS infrastructure- major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>Carrington Greenway & Bee Network Bridge viaduct connectivity with Irlam</u>
<u>JPA34 M6 Junction 25</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Signalisation of Bryn Interchange - localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M6 Junction 24 Improvement - minor strategic improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including crossing provision at Bryn Interchange</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p>

Allocation Name	Transport Interventions
	<u>N/A</u>
<u>JPA35 North of Mosley Common</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>B5232 Bridgewater Road/B5232 Newearth Road – localised junction improvement</u> • <u>A6 Manchester Road East / A5082 Armitage Avenue – localised junction improvement</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road / A577 Mossley Common Road – localised junction improvement</u> • <u>Guided busway stop and services</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <p><u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA36 Pocket Nook</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bridge over future HS2 line (if the route through the site is confirmed)</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including: good walking and cycling connections between the site and Rowan Avenue, Maple Avenue, Pocket Nook Lane, Brancaster Drive and the Mayfield Drive Estate, for onward connection in Lowton</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improved bus service connectivity</u> • <u>New railway station(s) in local area</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road / A579 Atherleigh Way – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road/ A572 Newton Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A572 Newton Road/ A579 Winwick Lane – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road/ A574 Warrington Road – localised junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA37 West of Gibfield</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Chequerbent roundabout to Platt Lane link road and associated improvements at Chequerbent roundabout</u> • <u>M61 Junction 5 - minor strategic improvements</u> • <u>A577 Wigan Road /A579 Atherleigh Way /Gibfield Park Way roundabout – localised junction improvements</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including link to Daisy Hill & Hag Fold rail station</u> <p>Supporting</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Any measures (highway connections and/or east-west public transport) delivered by policy GM Strat 8</u> • <u>Metro/Tram-Train improvements on the Wigan-Manchester railway line</u> • <u>Implementation of the Leigh, Atherton and Tyldesley Bee Network scheme</u>

Table 2: Location of indicative mitigation on the SRN associated with potential cumulative growth

<u>CORRIDOR</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>RELEVANT ORGANISATION(S)</u>	<u>POTENTIAL FUNDING STREAM</u>
<u>M60 SE</u>	<u>Med</u>	<u>Junction 24 (Denton Island)</u>	<u>Local Authorities Developer(s)</u> <u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy</u>
<u>M60 SW</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 6</u>	<u>Local Authority National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Pinch Point / Growth and Housing Fund / similar</u>
<u>M60 NW</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 13</u>	<u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy / other</u>
<u>M61</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 4</u>	<u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy / other</u>
<u>M62</u>	<u>Short</u>	<u>Junction 21 and Junction 20</u>	<u>National Highways</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy (potential gap in programme)</u>

<u>CORRIDOR</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>RELEVANT ORGANISATION(S)</u>	<u>POTENTIAL FUNDING STREAM</u>
<u>M62</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 19</u>	<u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy / other</u>
<u>M67</u>	<u>Short</u>	<u>Junction 4 – Committed infrastructure upgrades as part of the Mottram Moor Link Road (MMLR) project</u>	<u>National Highways</u>	<u>N/A – committed (Road Investment Strategy)</u>
<u>A627(M)</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 2</u>	<u>National Highways</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy /other</u>

Proposed Amendments to the PfE Policies Map compared to the submitted PfE policies map SD2

The role of the policies map is to illustrate geographically the application of policies in the plan. This document illustrates the proposed changes to what is shown on the submission policies map ([SD2](#)), consequential upon the Main Modifications. It has been published for consultation alongside the Main Modifications Schedule.

The table below describes each policies map change and each entry in the table has a corresponding map, detailing the changes proposed to the policies map. The maps illustrate the changes from the submission policies map, therefore they do not illustrate changes from the original Green Belt designation, unless a further change is proposed to the Green Belt boundary as a result of a main modification.

Table of proposed changes to the policies map

Policy Map Change Ref	Policy Map Change	Reason
PMC1	Amend the Policies Map to make it clear that the area of Peak District National Park, lying within Oldham, is excluded from the jurisdiction of the PfE Plan.	To clarify that part of Oldham Borough is within the Peak District National Park and that that area is not subject to policies in the Plan but rather subject to the Peak District National Park development plan.
PMC2	JPA1.2 Simister and Bowlee Amend the policies map to show a single allocation boundary for JPA1.2 Northern Gateway Simister and Bowlee	To provide clarity and ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC3	JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge Amend the proposed Green Belt boundary on the policies map, reflecting changes made to JPA3.2 to retain an SBI in the Green Belt	To provide clarity and ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC4	JPA7 Elton Reservoir Amend the policies map to reflect the proposed change to the boundary of the retained Green Belt within JPA7	To clarify, ensuring that the whole of Elton Goyt SBI is within the Green Belt and ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC5	JPA10 Global Logistics Delete JPA10 from the policies map	To reflect the removal of allocation JPA10 and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC6	JPA14 Broadbent Moss Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the boundary of the Green Belt and to show a single allocation boundary for JPA14 Broadbent Moss	To ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC7	JPA18 South of Rosary Road Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the boundary of the Green Belt	To ensure effectiveness of the policies map

Policy Map Change Ref	Policy Map Change	Reason
PMC8	JPA26 Hazlehurst Farm Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the allocation boundary	To ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC9	JPA28 North of Irlam Station Delete JPA28 from the policies map	To reflect the removal of allocation JPA28 and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC10	JPA32 South of Hyde Amend the proposed Green Belt boundary and allocation boundary on the policies map to retain an SBI in the Green Belt	To provide clarity and ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC11	GBA1 Ditchers Farm, Westhoughton Delete Green Belt Addition GBA1 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC12	GBA2 Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm Amend the policies map to amend the Green Belt Addition GBA2 boundary and the Green Belt boundary	To reflect the amended boundary of the Green Belt Addition
PMC13	GBA3 Pigs Lea Brook 1 Delete Green Belt Addition GBA3 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC14	GBA4 North of Nuttall Park Delete Green Belt Addition GBA4 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC15	GBA6 Hollins Brook Delete Green Belt Addition GBA6 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC16	GBA7 Off New Road, Radcliffe Delete Green Belt Addition GBA7 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map

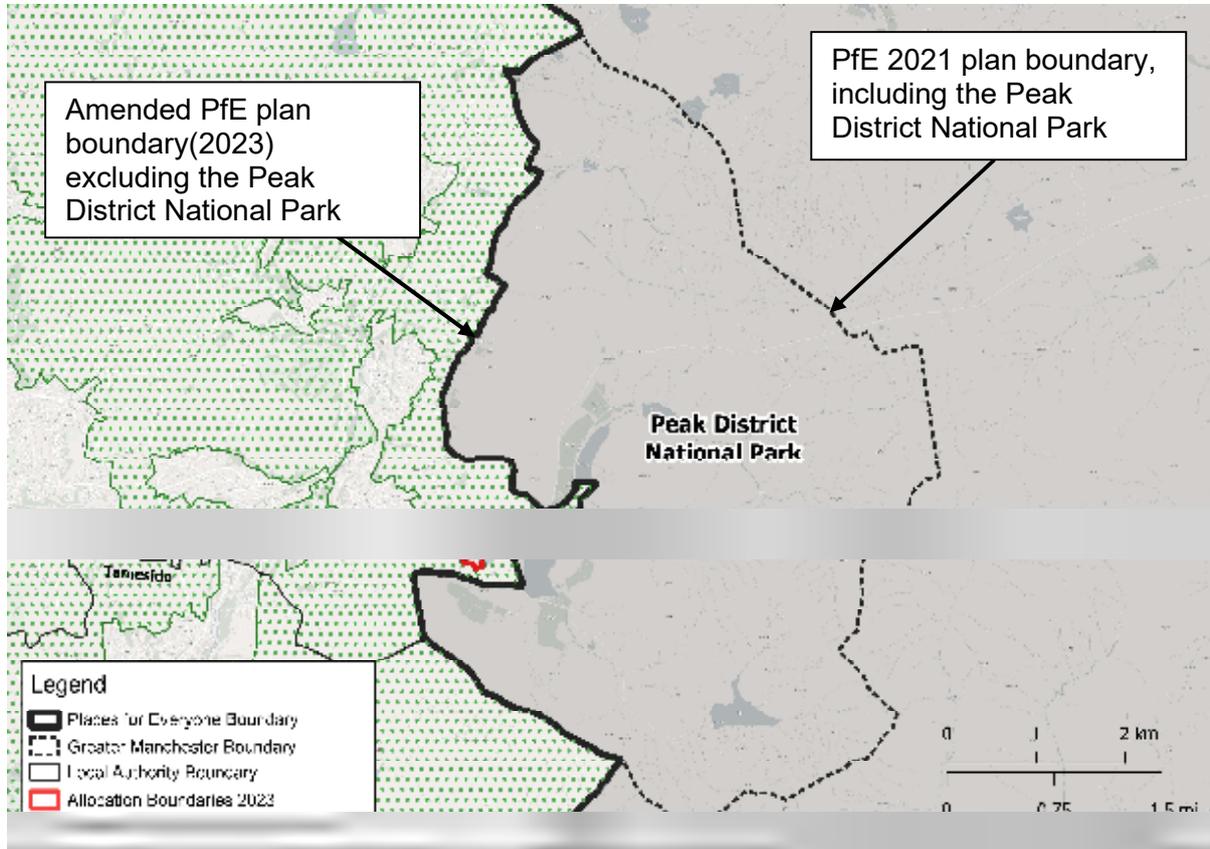
Policy Map Change Ref	Policy Map Change	Reason
PMC17	GBA8 Hollins Brow Delete Green Belt Addition GBA8 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC18	GBA9 Hollybank Street, Radcliffe Delete Green Belt Addition GBA9 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC19	GBA10 Crow Lumb Wood Delete Green Belt Addition GBA10 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC20	GBA11 Nuttall West, Ramsbottom Delete Green Belt Addition GBA11 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC21	GBA13 Nuttall East, Ramsbottom Delete Green Belt Addition GBA13 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC22	GBA15 Broad Hey Wood North Delete Green Belt Addition GBA15 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC23	GBA16 Lower Hinds Delete Green Belt Addition GBA16 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC24	GBA17 Land behind Denshaw Village Hall Delete Green Belt Addition GBA17 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC25	GBA18 Land within the Roch Valley, Smallbridge Delete Green Belt Addition GBA18 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map.

Policy Map Change Ref	Policy Map Change	Reason
PMC26	GBA20 Land at Firgrove Playing Fields, Rochdale Delete Green Belt Addition GBA20 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC27	GBA21 Land between railway line and Rochdale Canal, Littleborough Delete Green Belt Addition GBA21 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC28	GBA22 Land north of St Andrew's Church, Dearnley Delete Green Belt Addition GBA22 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC29	GBA23 Land at Townhouse Brook, Littleborough Delete Green Belt Addition GBA23 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC30	GBA24 Land north of Shore, Littleborough Delete Green Belt Addition GBA24 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC31	GBA27 West Salford Greenway Delete Green Belt Addition GBA27 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC32	GBA30 Blackleach Country Park Delete Green Belt Addition GBA30 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC33	GBA33 Ridge Hill Lane, Ridge Hill, Stalybridge Delete Green Belt Addition GBA33 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC34	GBA34 Cowbury Green, Long Row, Carrbrook, Stalybridge Delete Green Belt Addition GBA34 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map

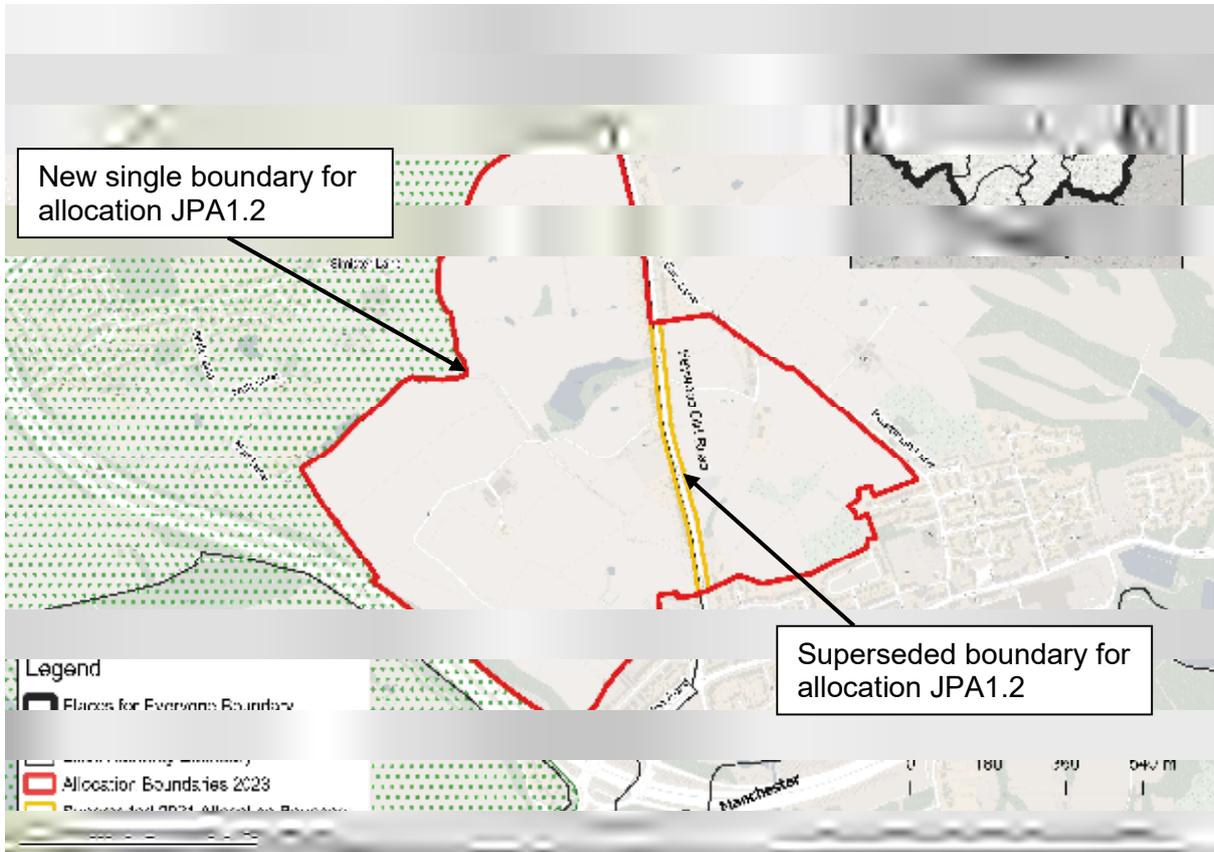
Policy Map Change Ref	Policy Map Change	Reason
PMC35	GBA36 Yew Tree Land, Dukinfield Delete Green Belt Addition GBA36 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC36	GBA38 Ardenfield, Haughton Green, Denton Delete Green Belt Addition GBA38 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC37	GBA42 Horses Field, Danebank, Denton Delete Green Belt Addition GBA42 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC38	GBA45 Pennington FC Pitches, Howe Bridge, Atherton Delete Green Belt Addition GBA45 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC39	GBA46 Hope Carr Nature Reserve, Leigh Delete Green Belt Addition GBA46 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC40	GBA47 Crow Orchard Road, Standish Delete Green Belt Addition GBA47 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC41	GBA48 North Bradley Lane, Standish Delete Green Belt Addition GBA48 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map
PMC42	GBA49 Coppull Lane, Wigan Delete Green Belt Addition GBA49 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly	To reflect the removal of the Green Belt Addition from the plan and to ensure effectiveness of the policies map

Map PMC1

Amend the Policies Map to make it clear that the area of Peak District National Park, lying within Oldham, is excluded from the jurisdiction of the PfE Plan, no consequential changes have been made to the Green Belt boundary.



Map PMC2
JPA1.2 – Northern Gateway Simister and Bowlee
Amend the policies map to show a single allocation boundary



Map PMC3

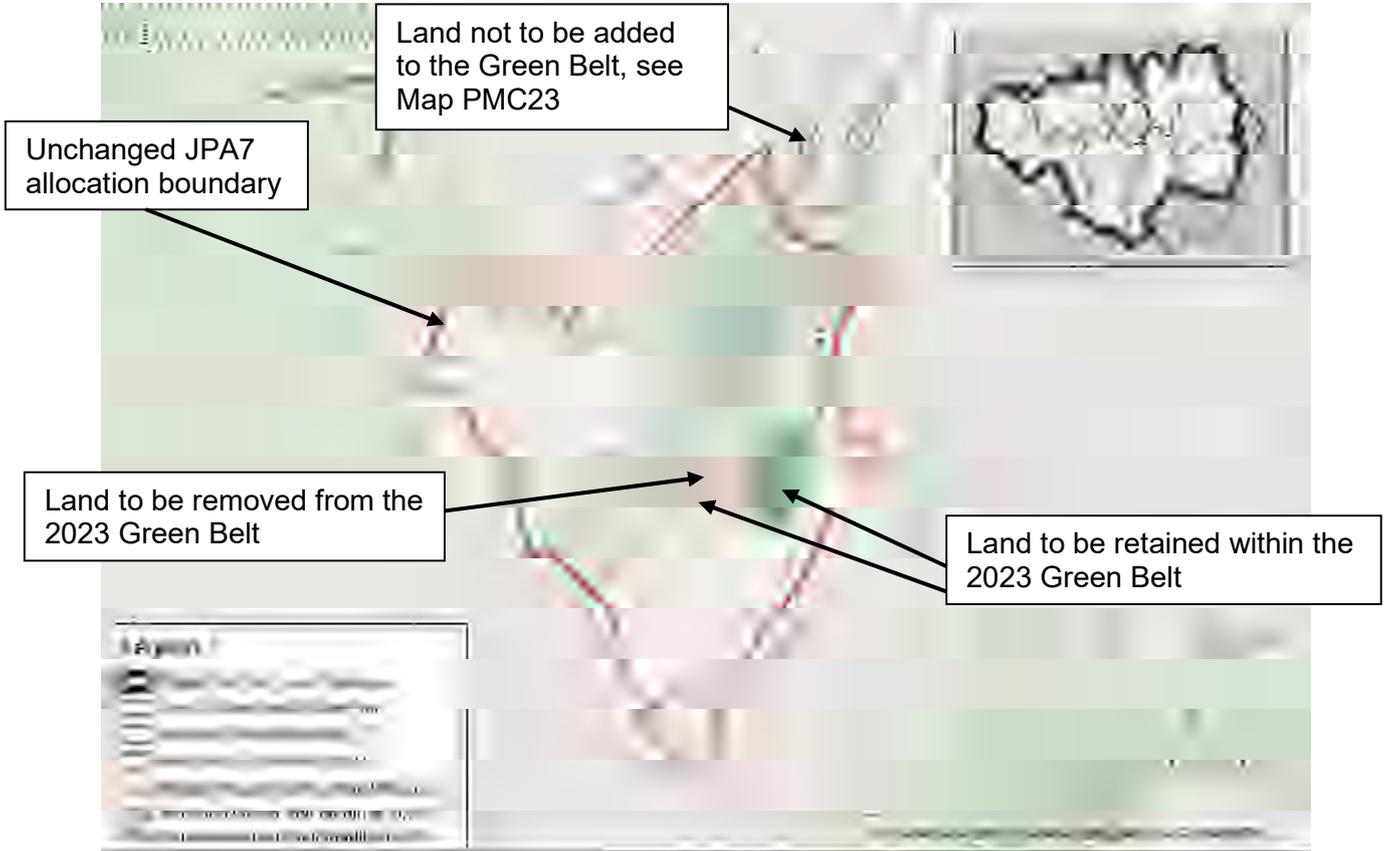
JPA3.2 - Amend the proposed Green Belt boundary on the policies map to retain an SBI in the Green Belt in JPA3.2



Map PMC4

JPA7 – Elton Reservoir

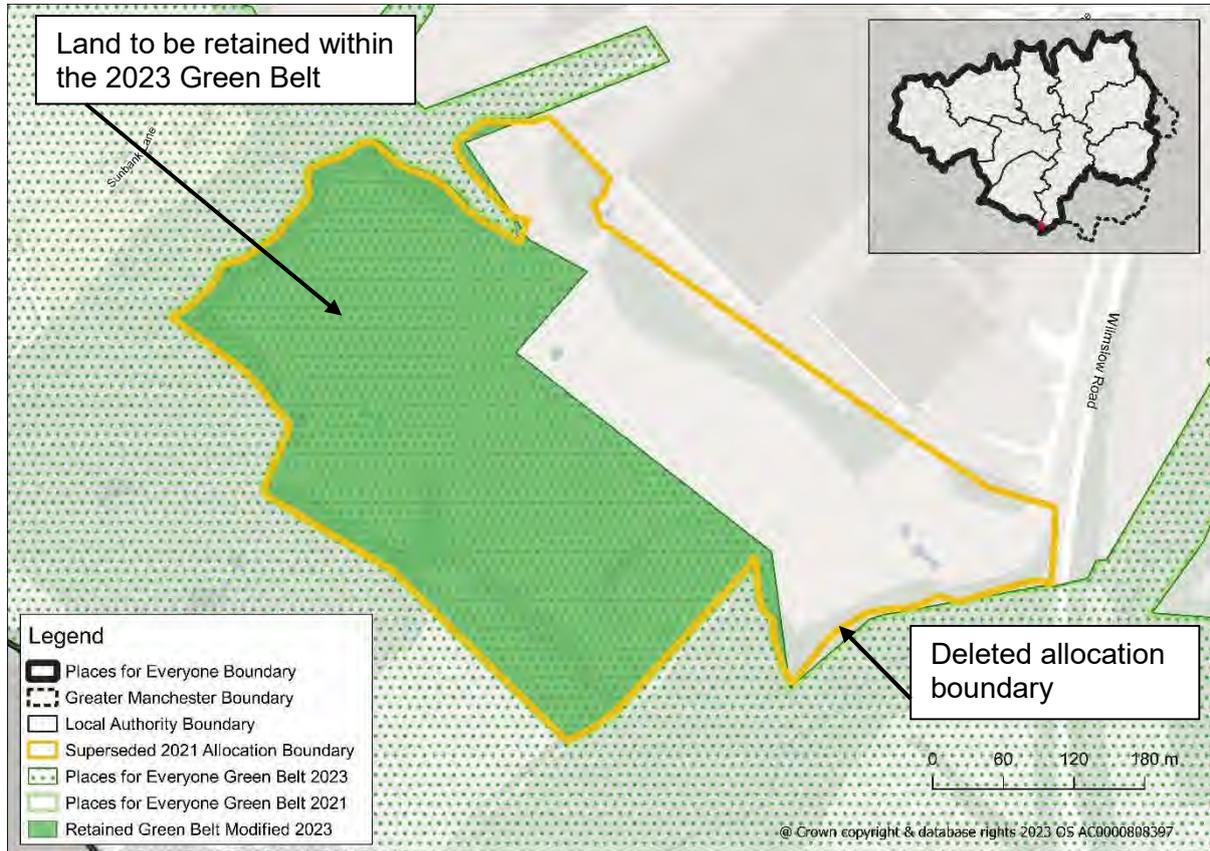
Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the boundary of the retained Green Belt within allocation JPA7



Map PMC5

JPA10 – Global Logistics.

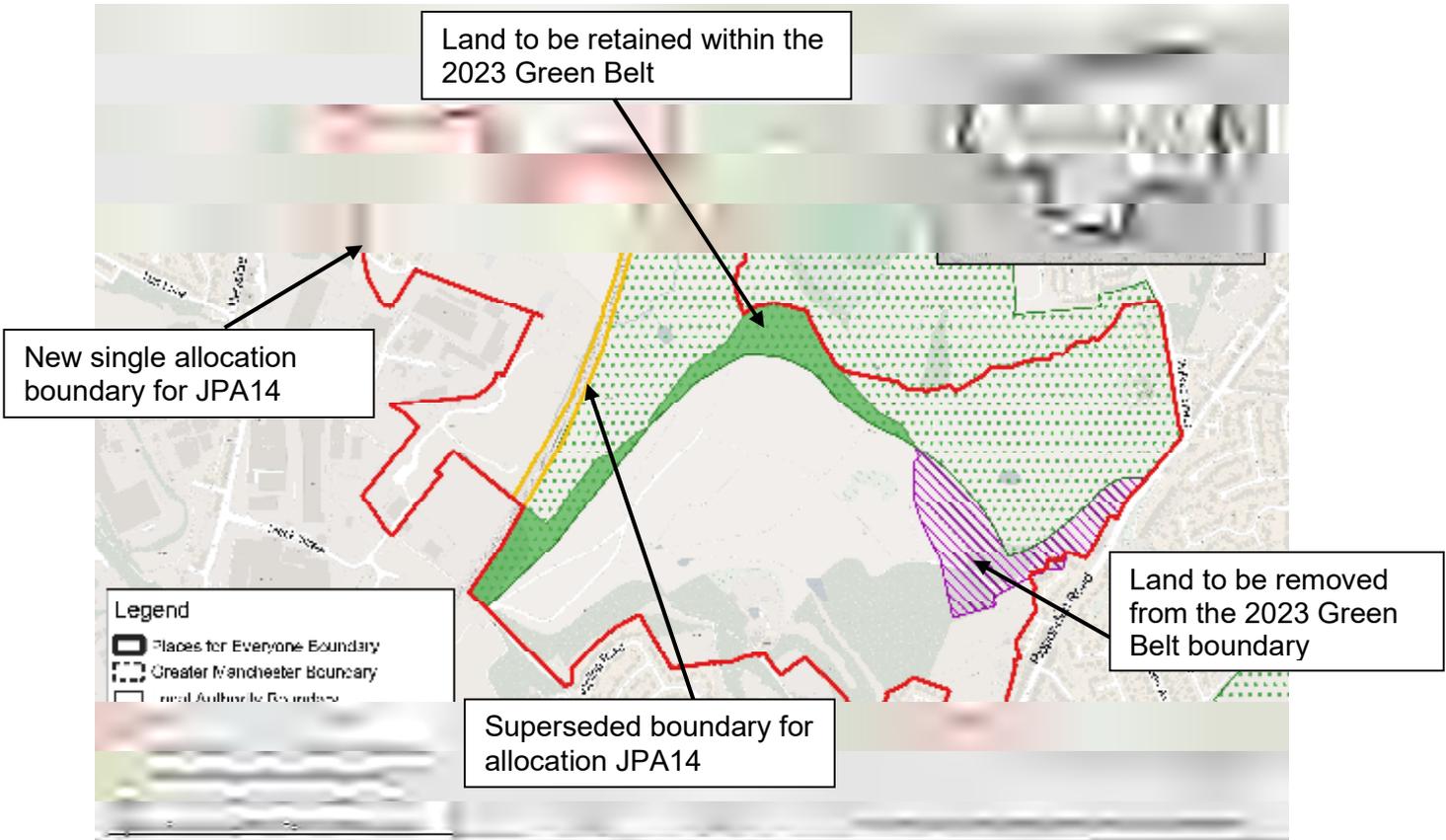
Amend the policies map to delete allocation JPA10 and revert the Green Belt boundary to that currently adopted



Map PMC6

JPA14 – Broadbent Moss

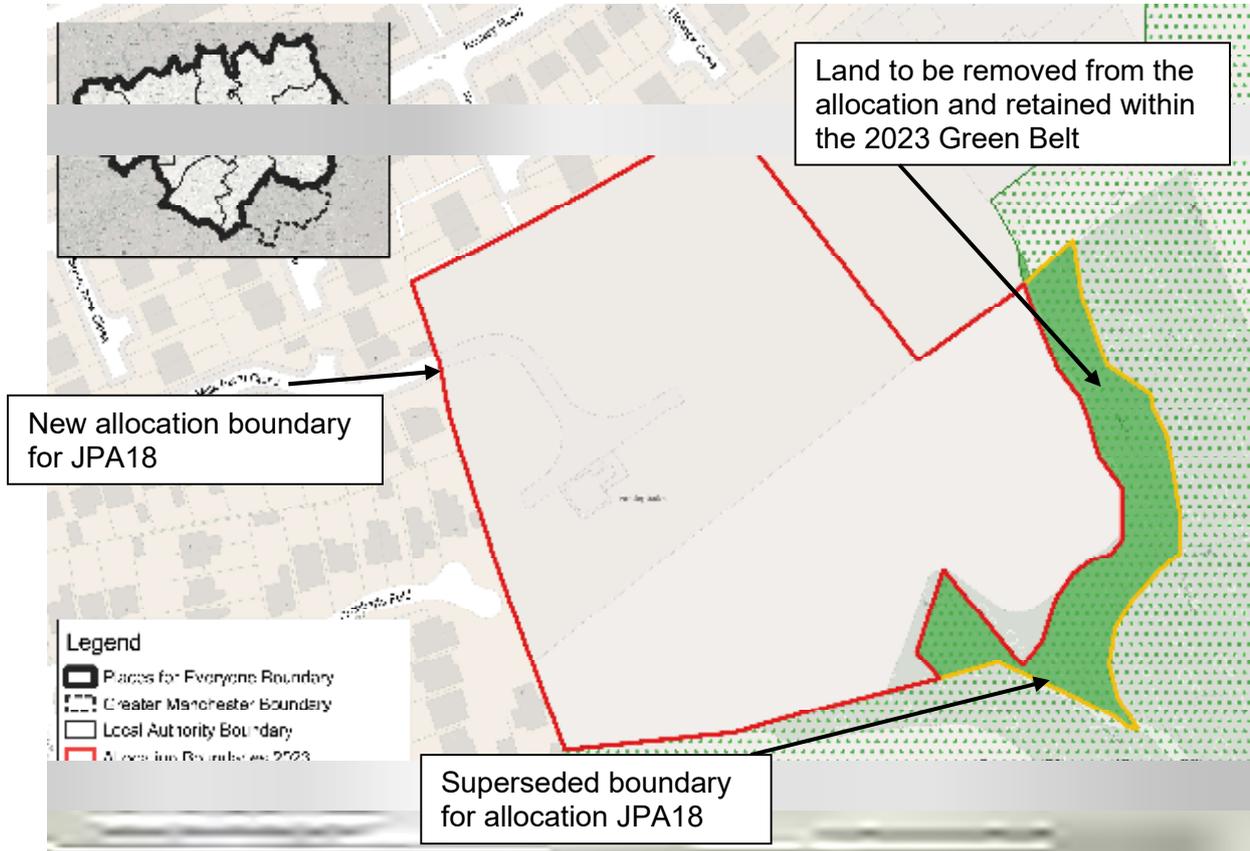
Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the boundary of the Green Belt



Map PMC7

JPA18 – Land at Rosary Road

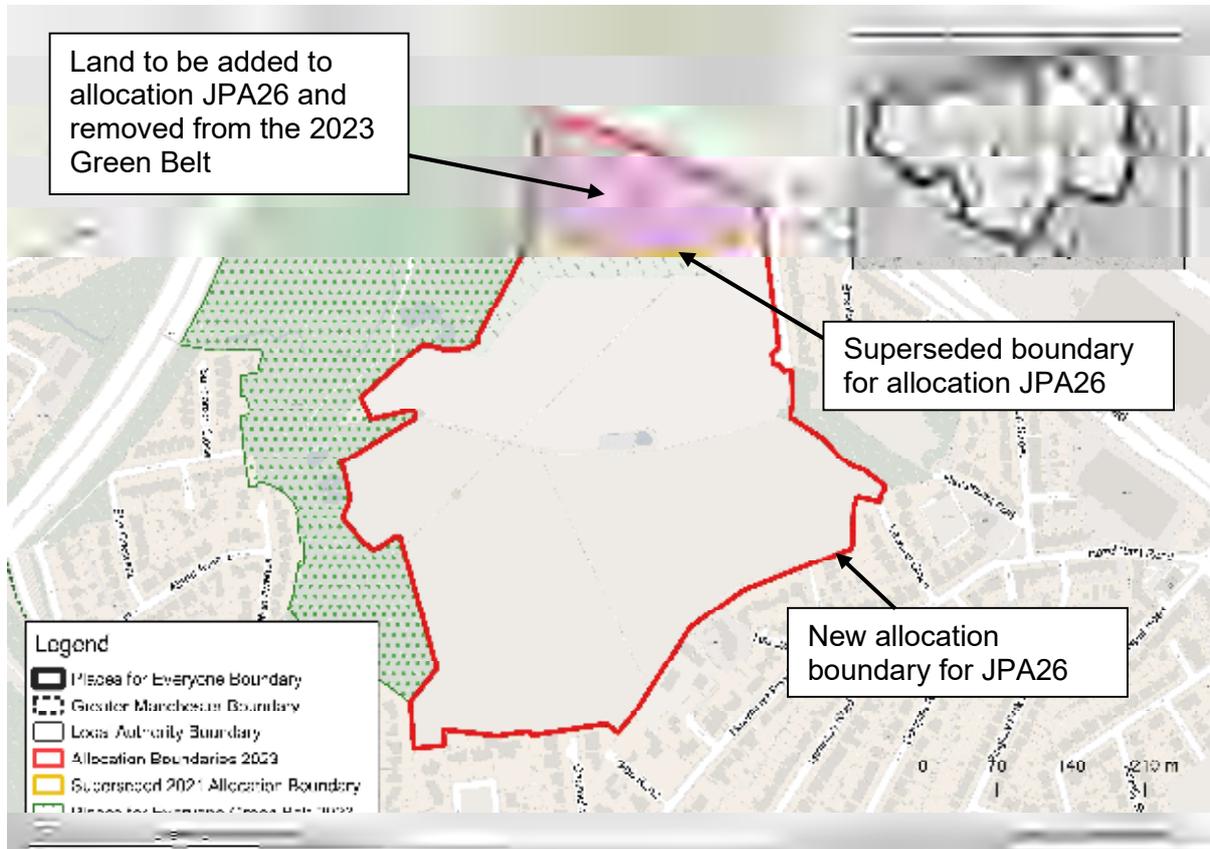
Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the boundary of the Green Belt



Map PMC8

JPA26 – Land at Hazelhurst Farm, Salford

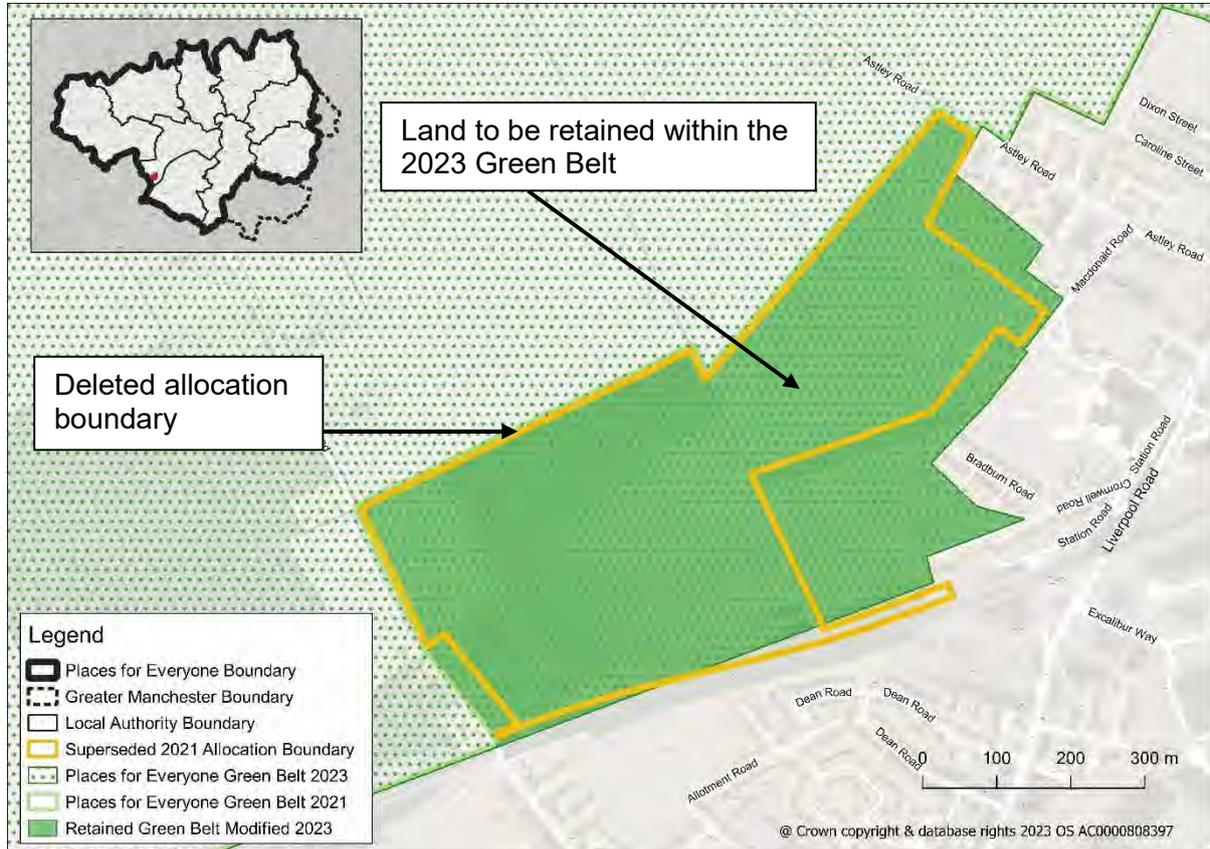
Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the allocation and Green Belt boundaries



Map PMC9

JPA28 – North of Irlam Station

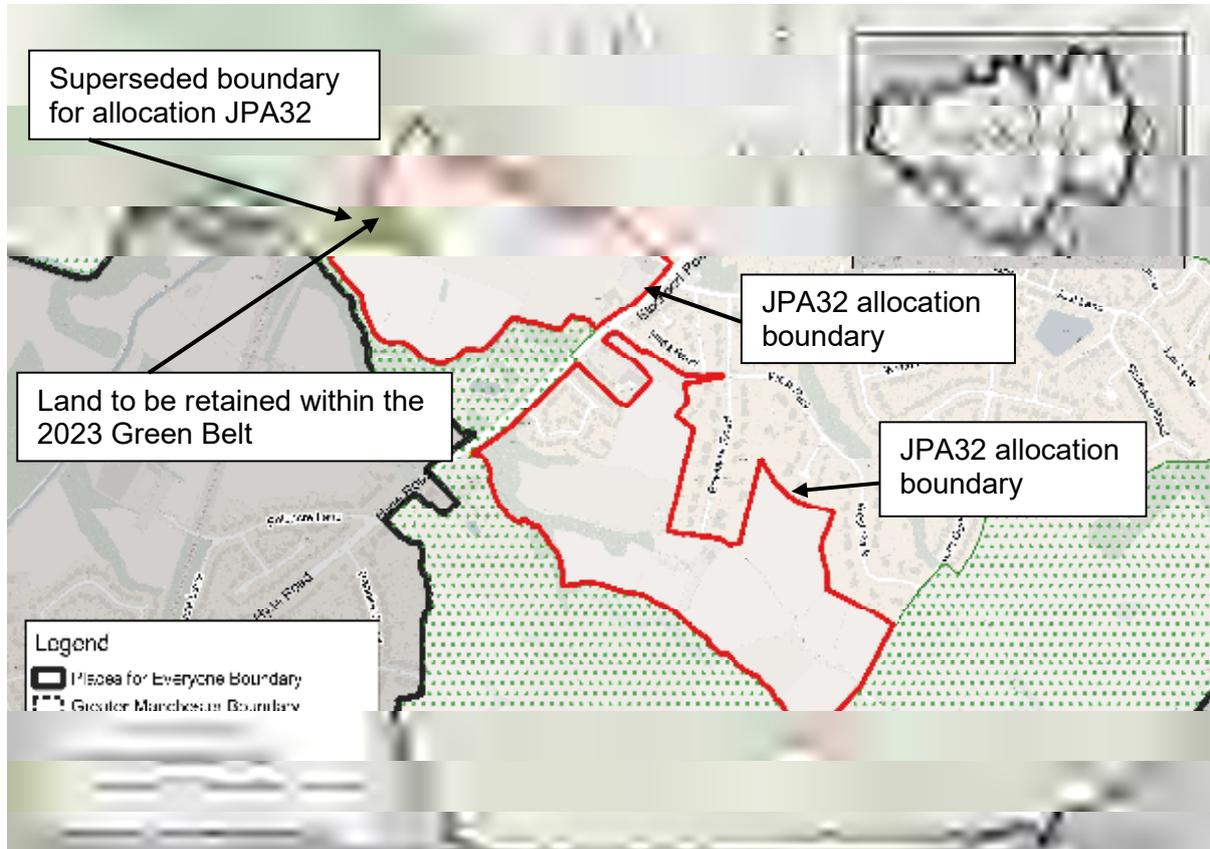
Amend the policies map to delete allocation JPA28 and revert the Green Belt boundary to that currently adopted



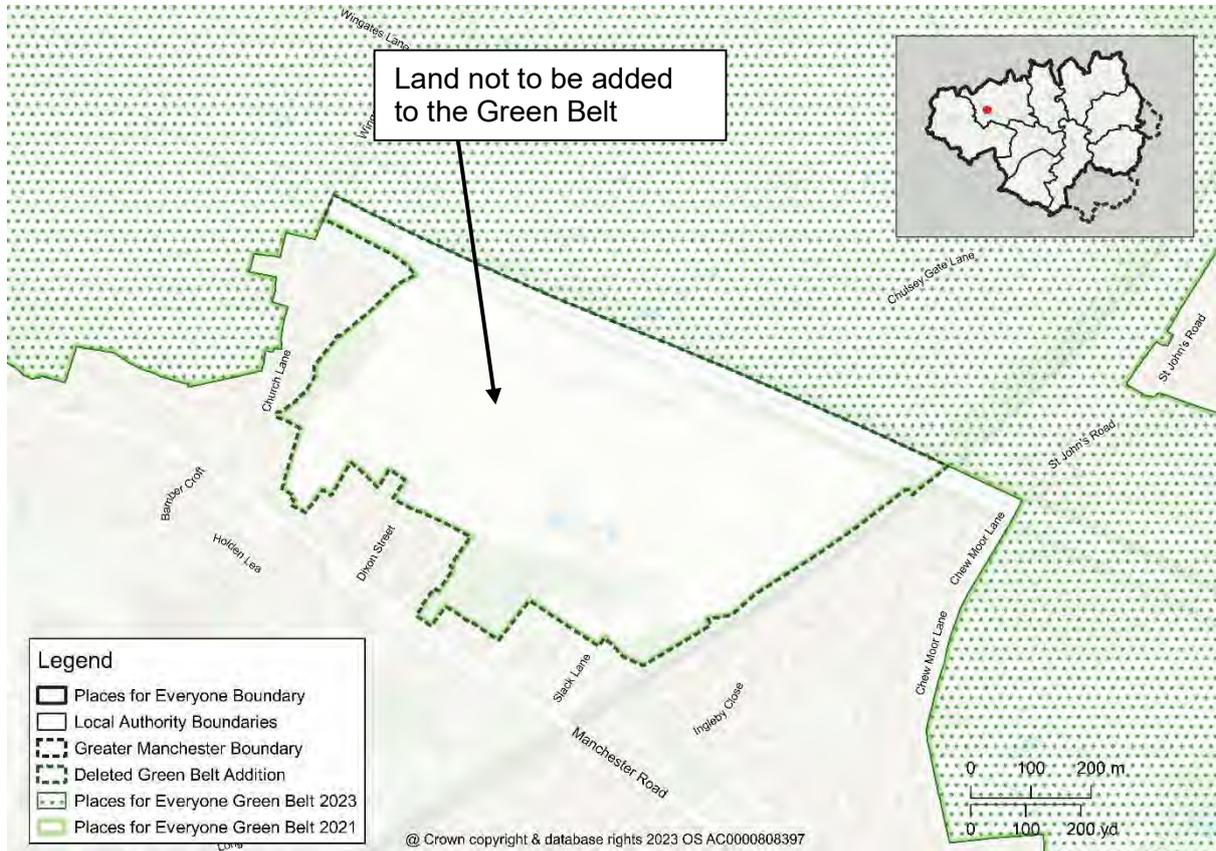
Map PMC10

JPA32 – South of Hyde, Tameside

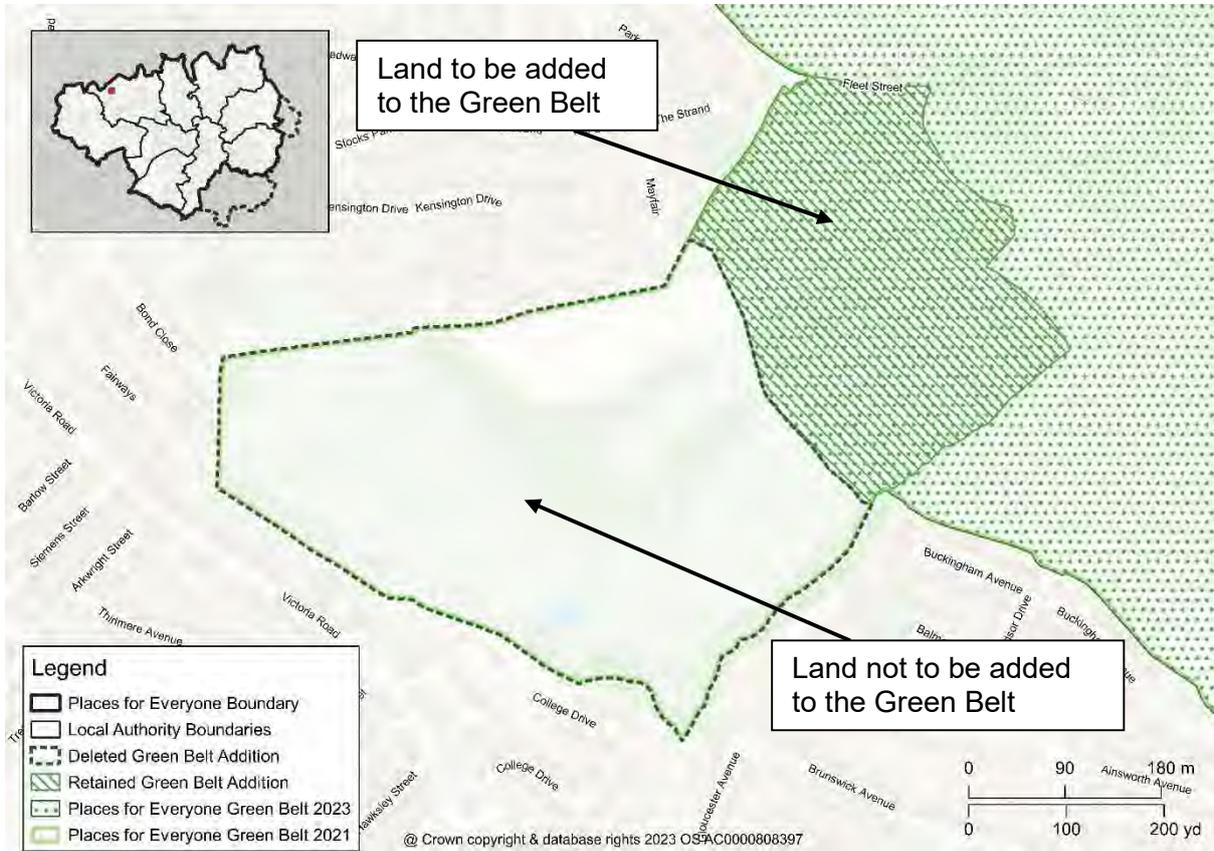
Amend the policies map to reflect proposed change to the allocation and Green Belt boundaries



Map PMC11
 GBA1 Ditchers Farm, Westhoughton
 Delete Green Belt Addition GBA1 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC12
 GBA2 Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm
 Amend the policies map to amend the Green Belt Addition GBA2 boundary and the Green Belt boundary



Map PMC13
 GBA3 Pigs Lea Brook 1
 Delete Green Belt Addition GBA3 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC14

GBA4 North of Nuttall Park

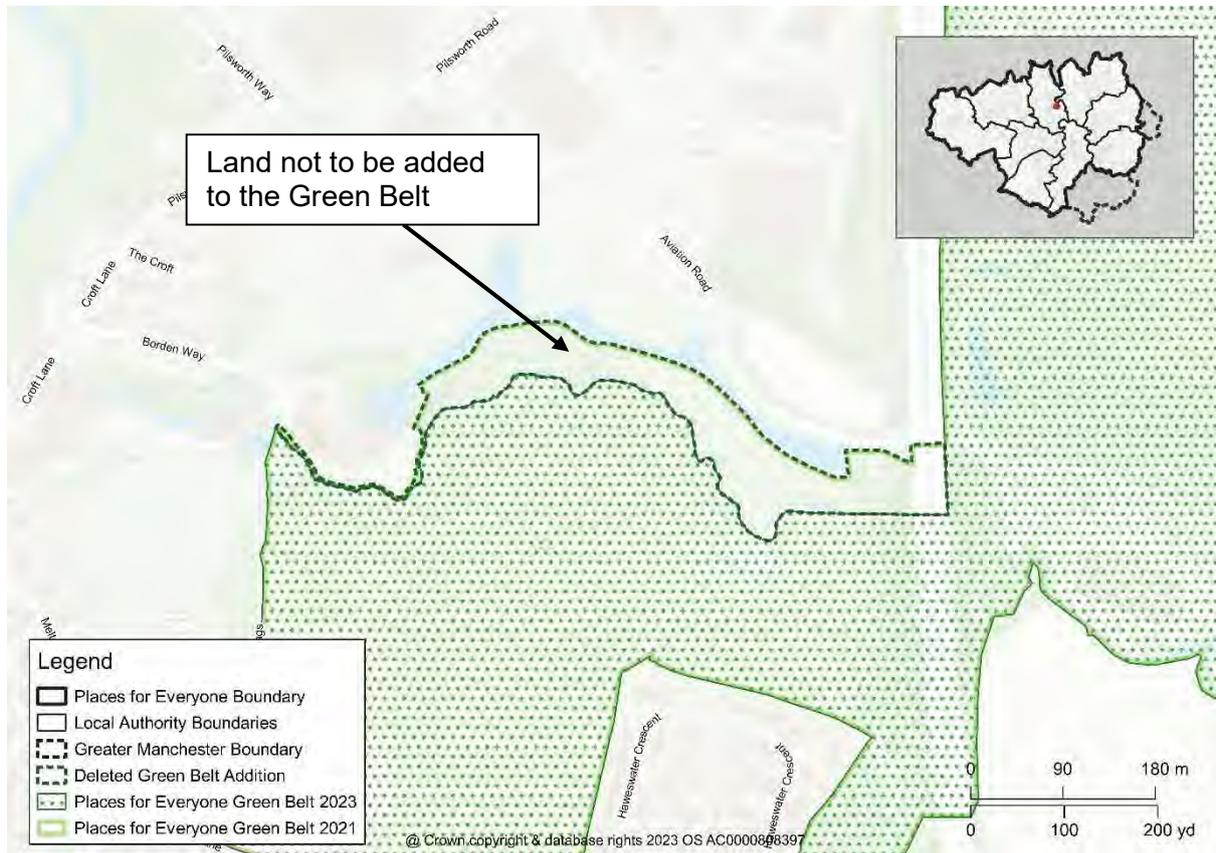
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA4 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



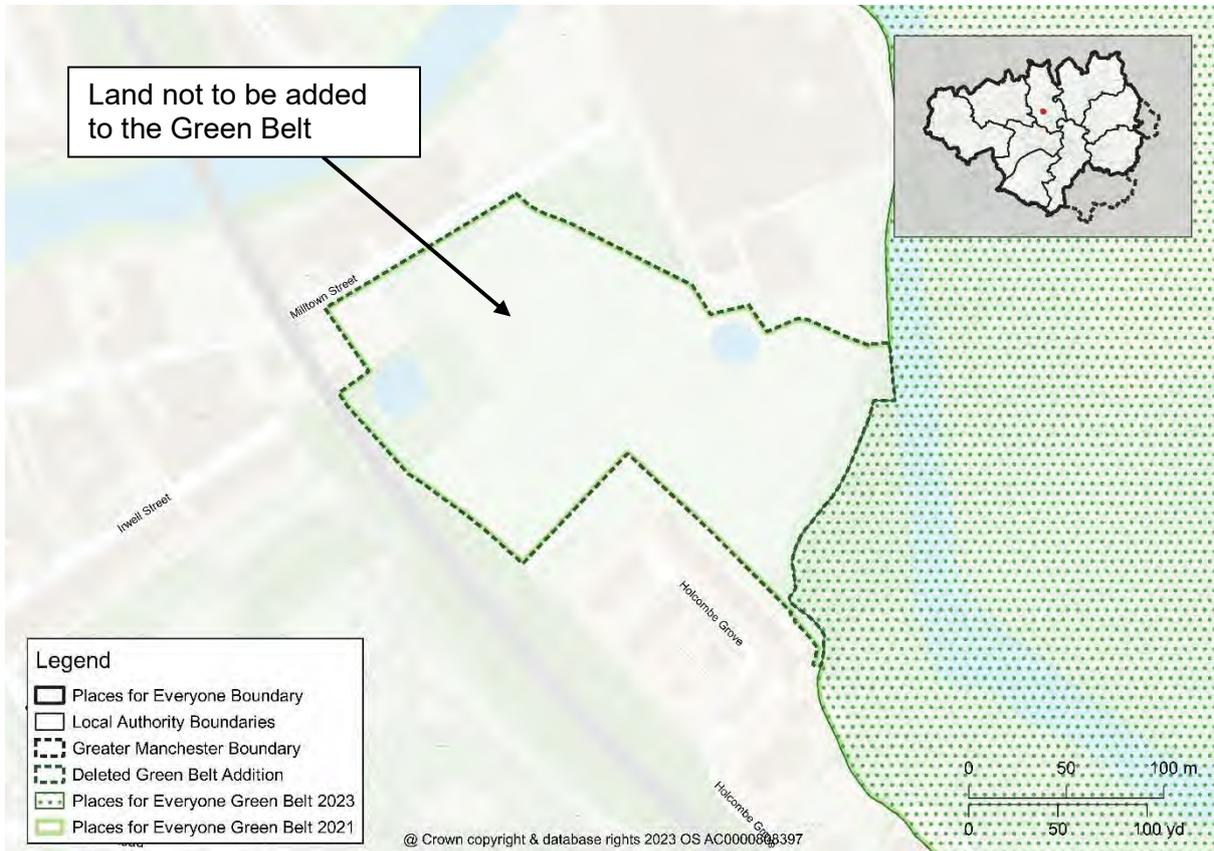
Map PMC15

GBA6 Hollins Brook

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA6 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC16
GBA7 Off New Road, Radcliffe
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA7 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC17

GBA8 Hollins Brow

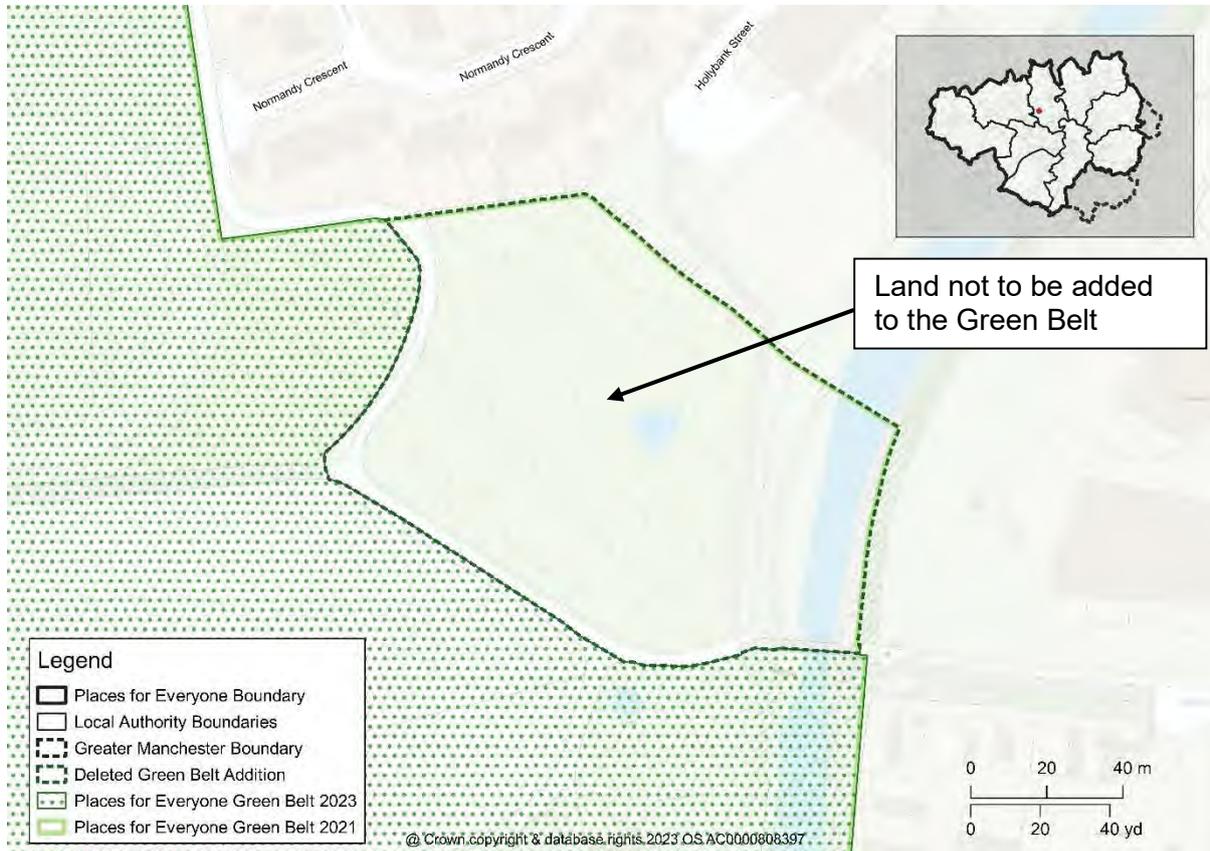
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA8 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



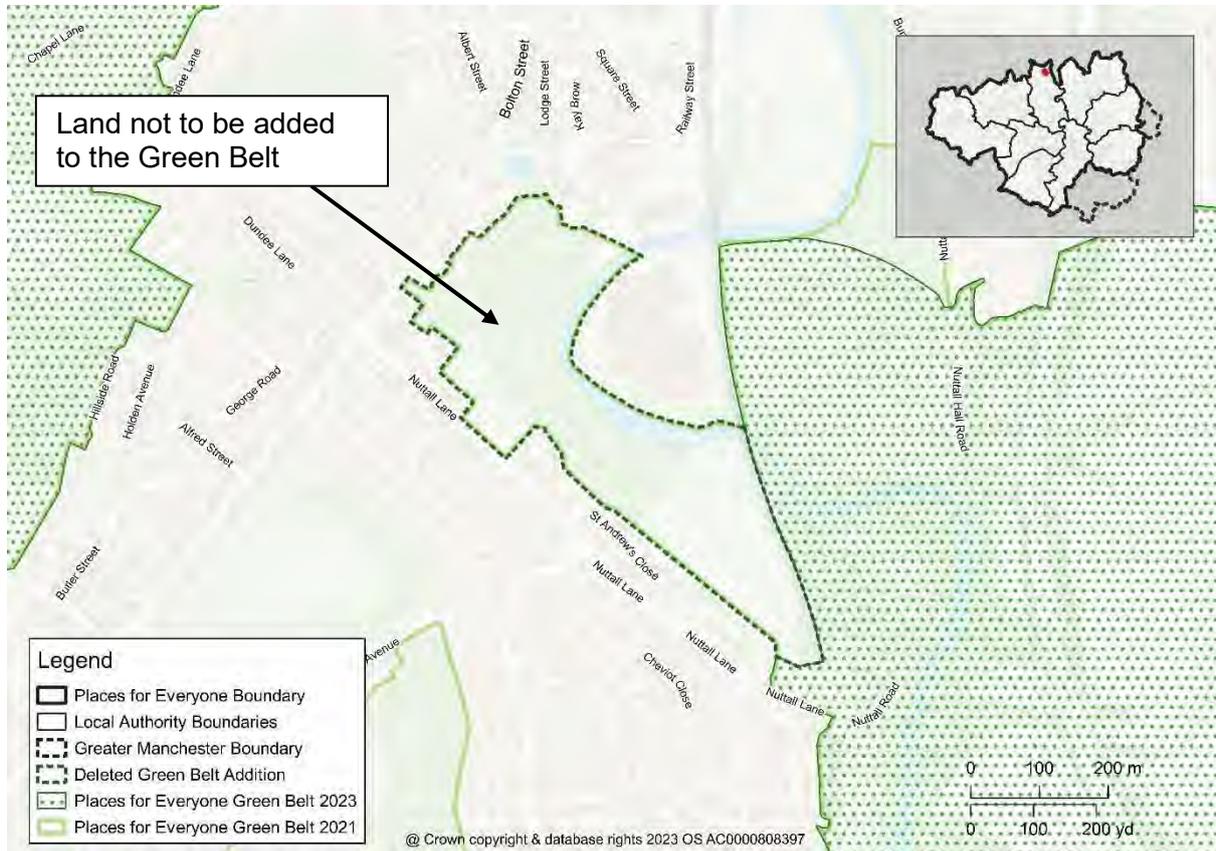
Map PMC18

GBA9 Hollybank Street, Radcliffe

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA9 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



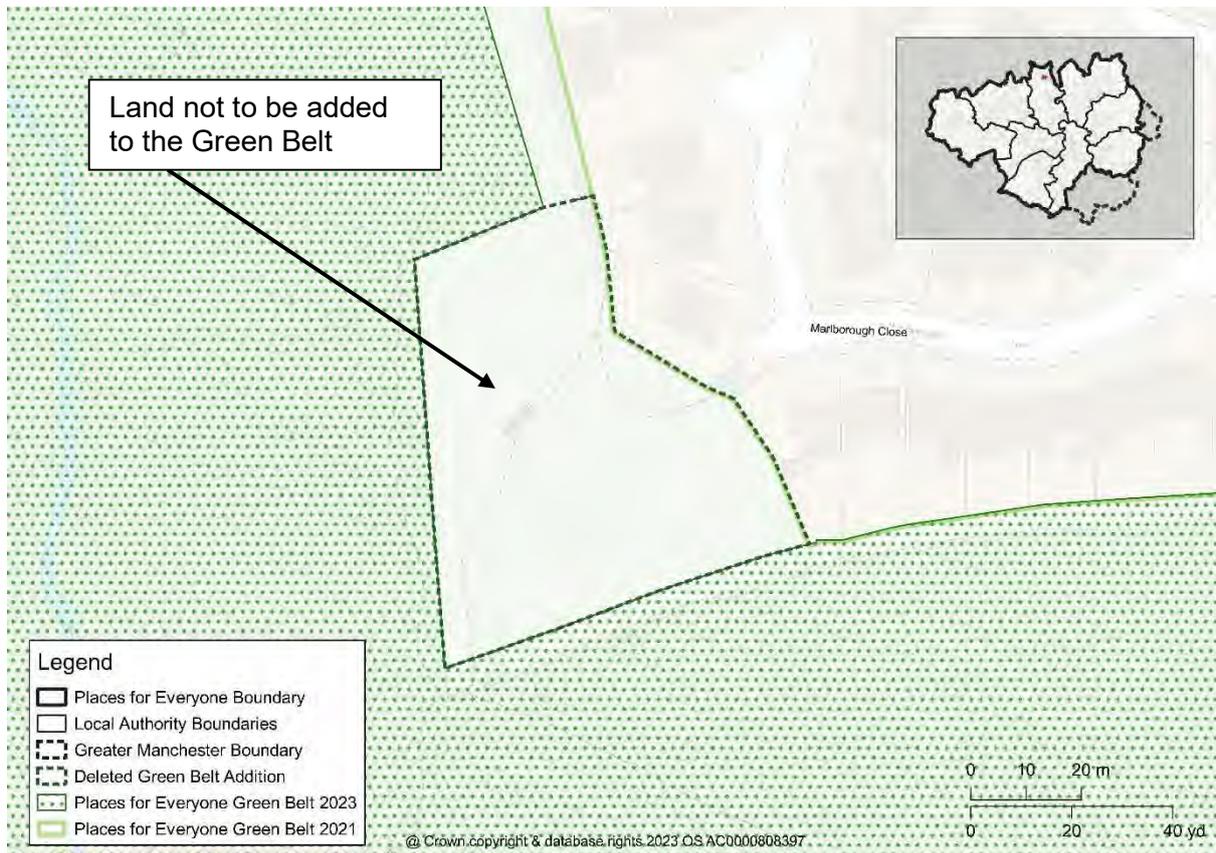
Map PMC19
 GBA10 Crow Lumb Wood
 Delete Green Belt Addition GBA10 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC20

GBA11 Nuttall West, Ramsbottom

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA11 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC22

GBA15 Broad Hey Wood North

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA15 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC23

GBA16 Lower Hinds

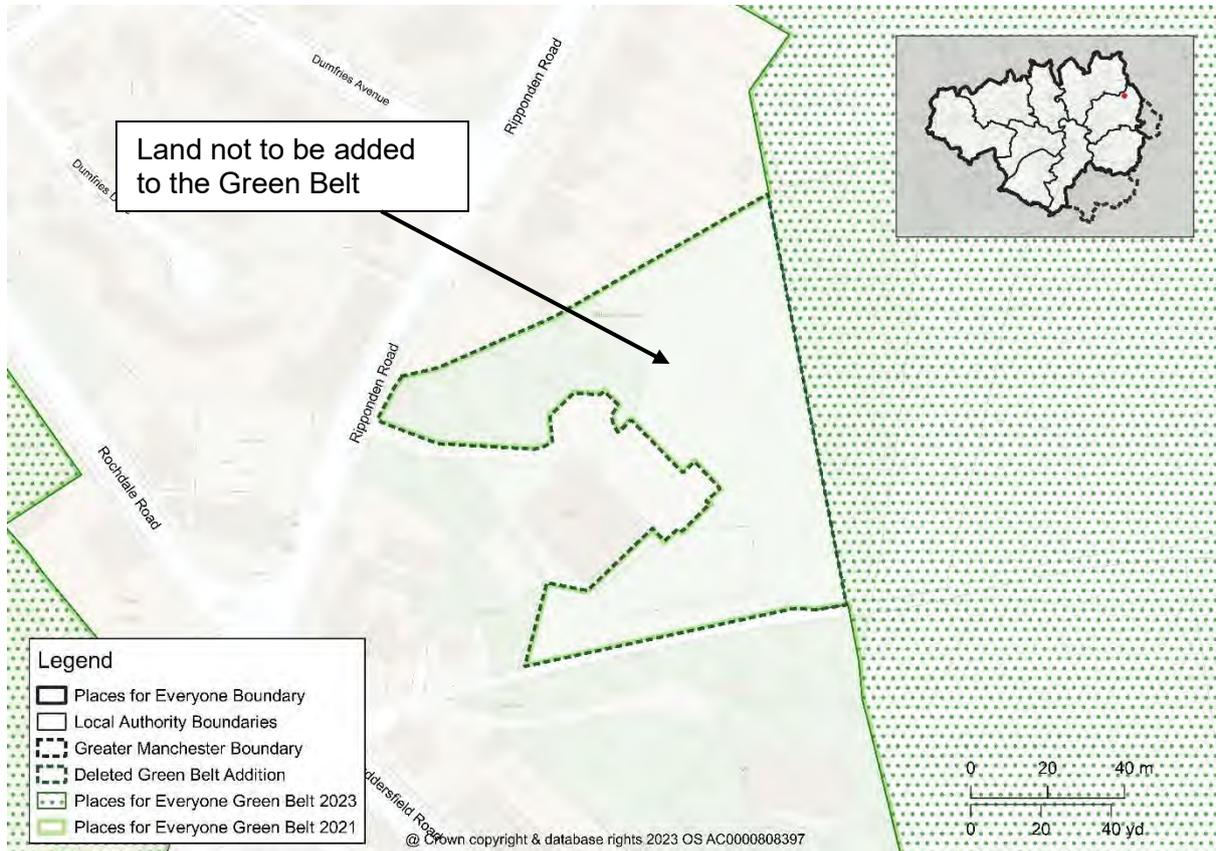
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA16 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC24

GBA17 Land behind Denshaw Village Hall

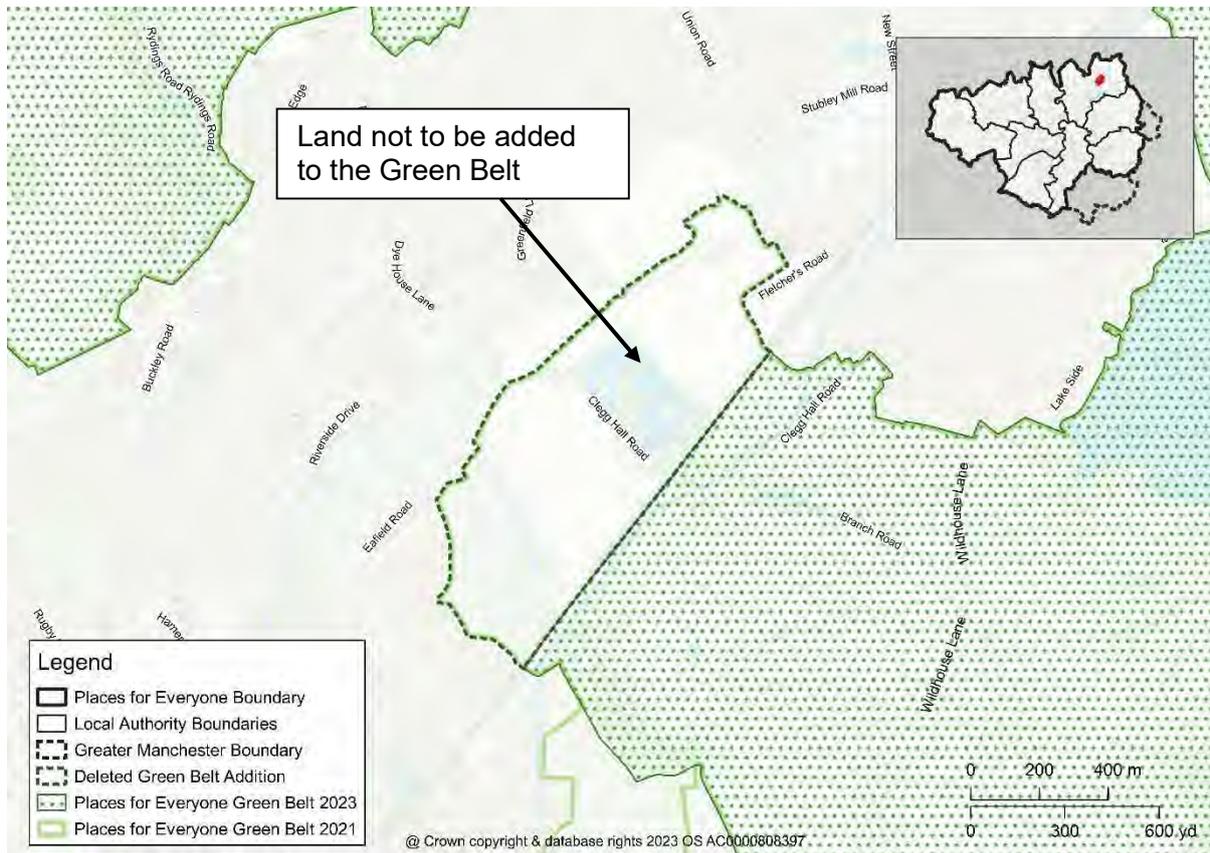
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA17 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC25

GBA18 Land within the Roch Valley, Smallbridge

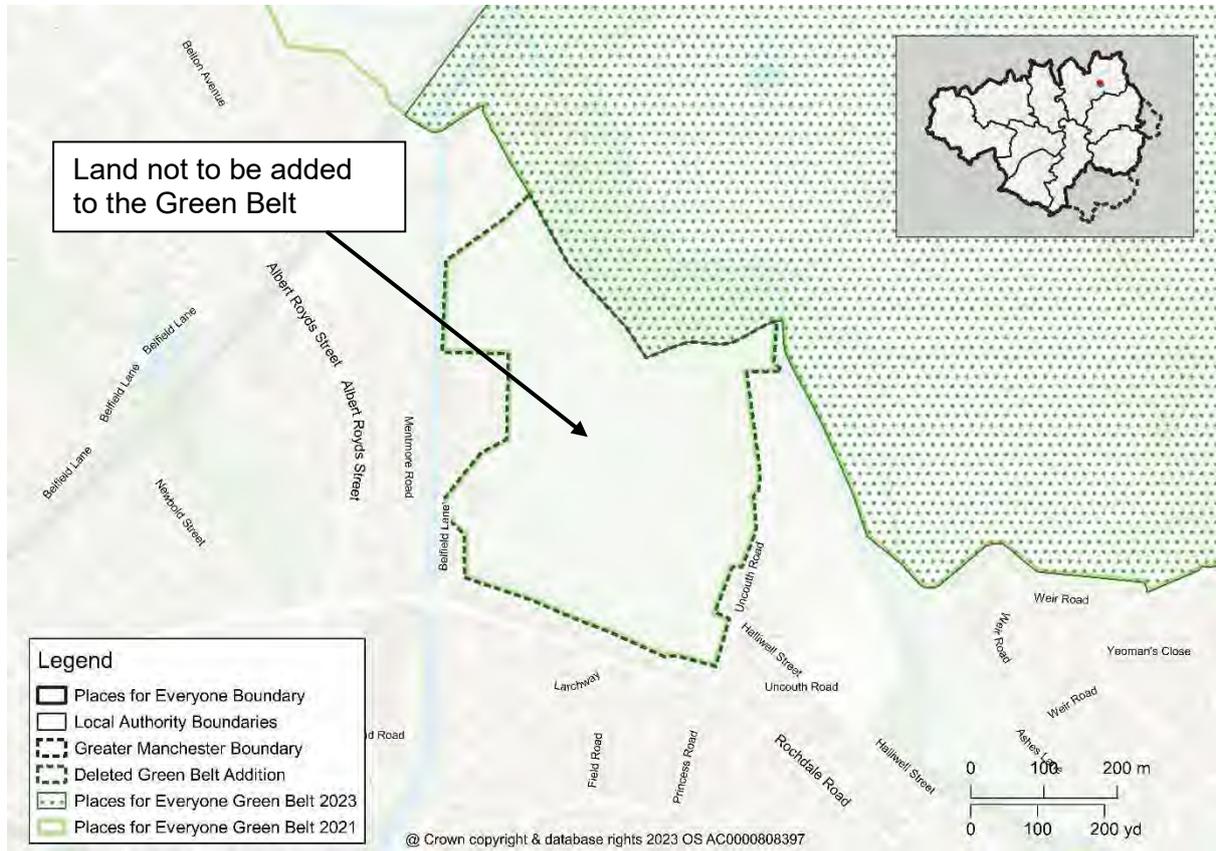
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA18 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC26

GBA20 Land at Firgrove Playing Fields, Rochdale

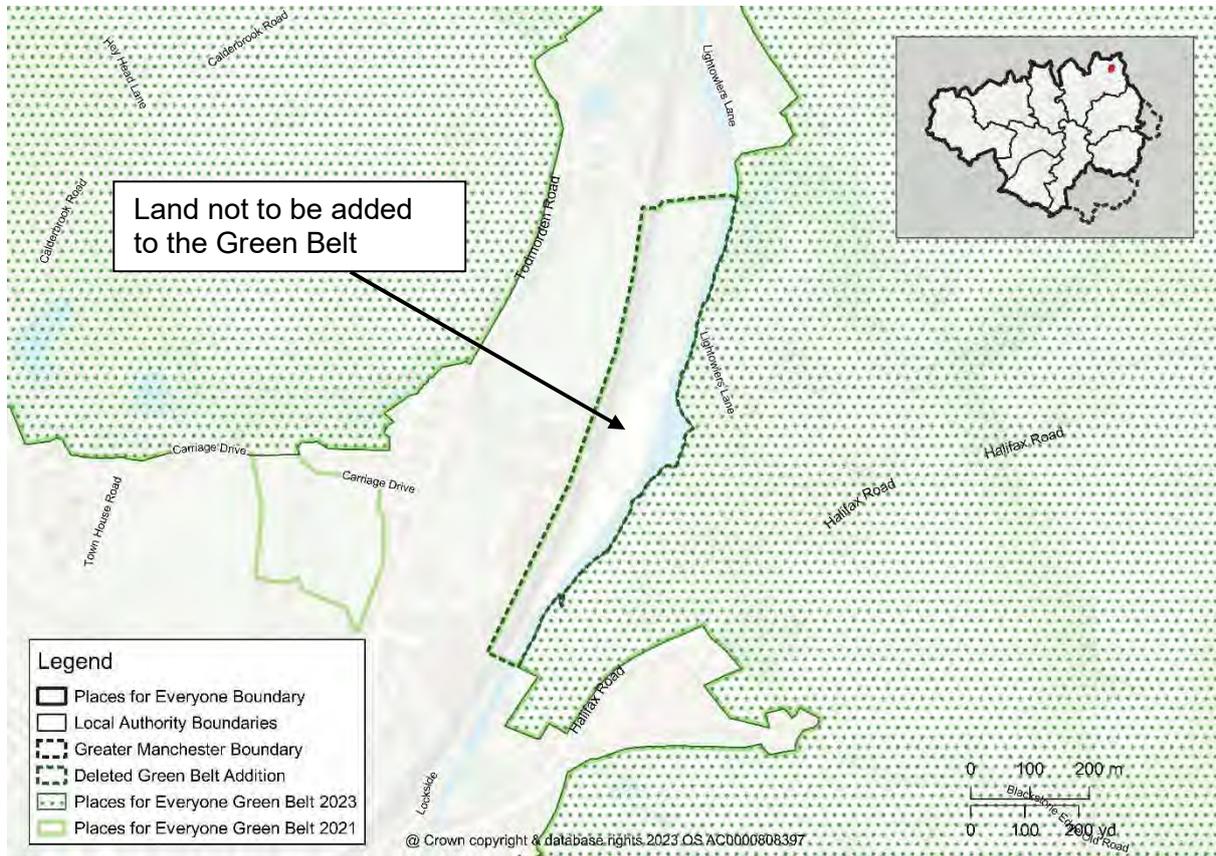
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA20 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC27

GBA21 Land between railway line and Rochdale Canal, Littleborough

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA21 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



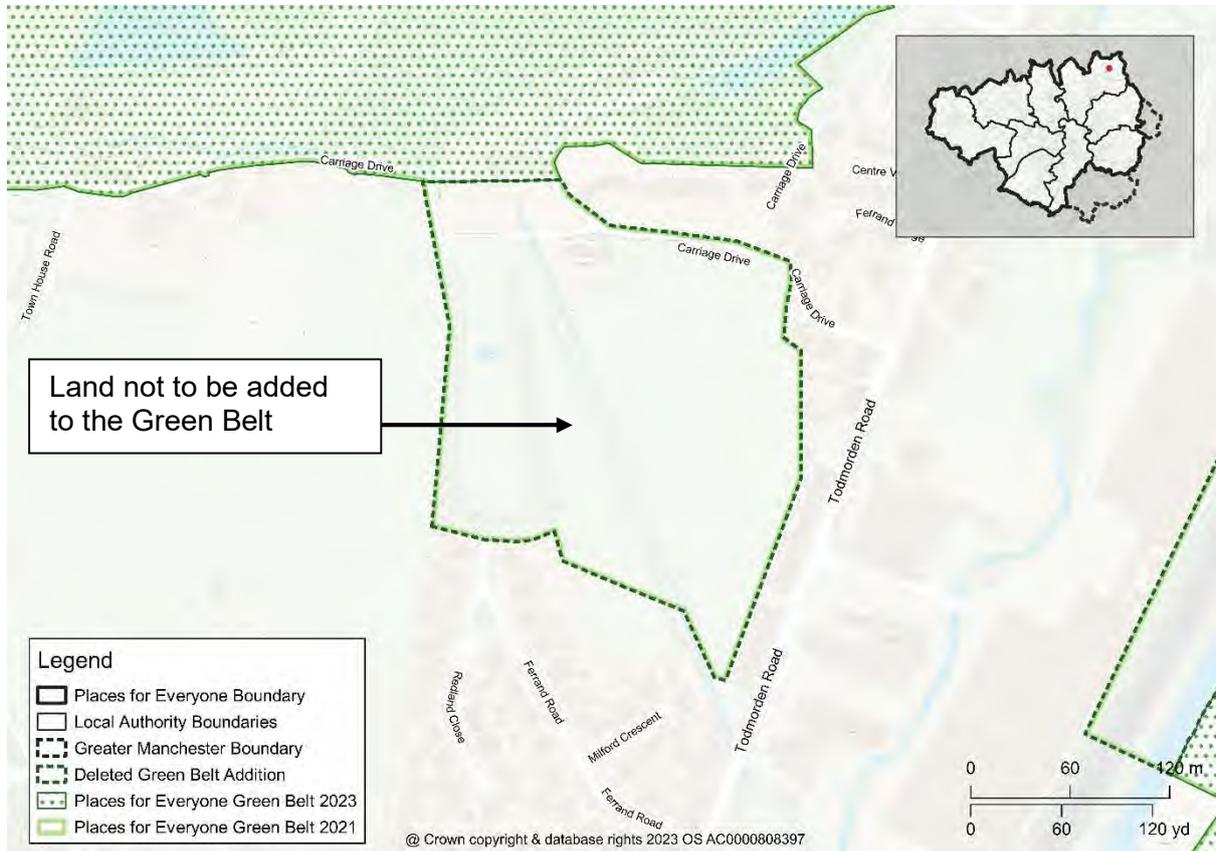
Map PMC28

GBA22 Land north of St Andrew's Church, Dearnley

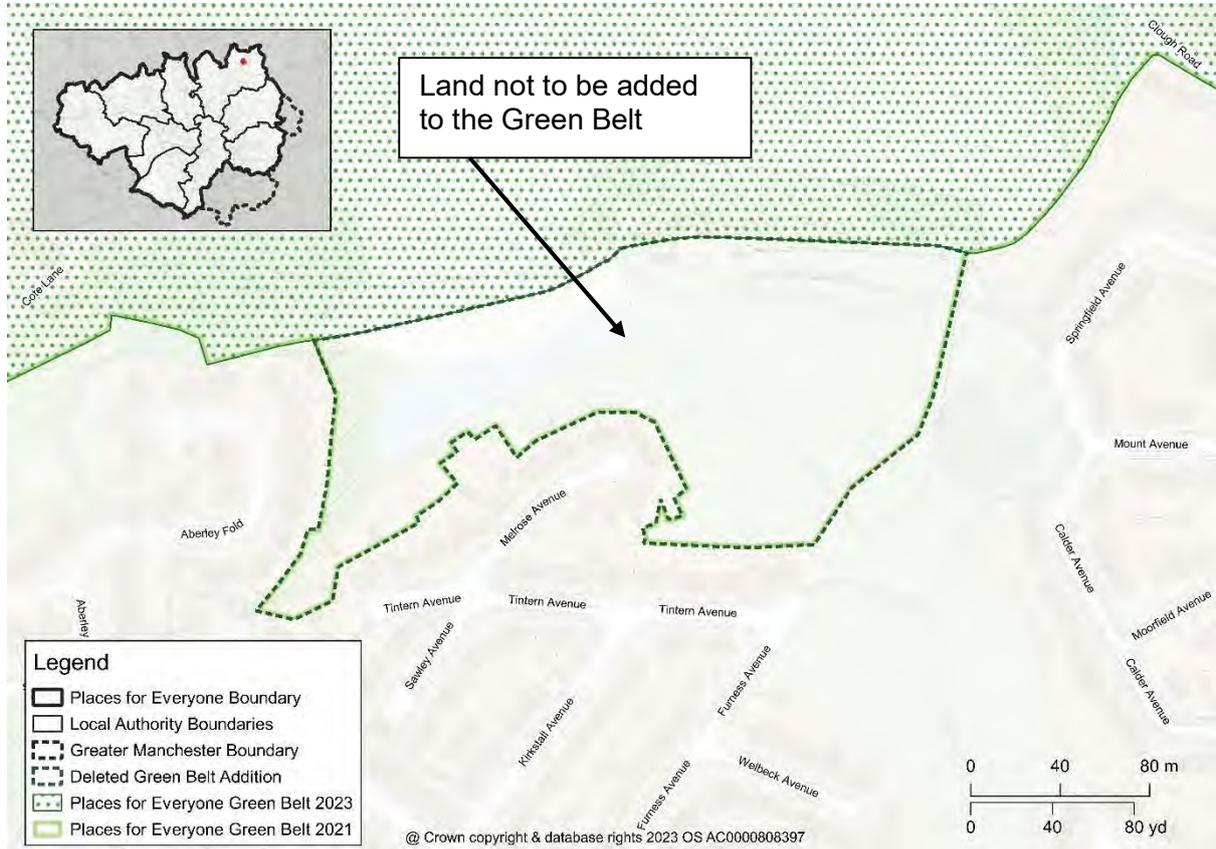
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA22 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC29
 GBA23 Land at Townhouse Brook, Littleborough
 Delete Green Belt Addition GBA23 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



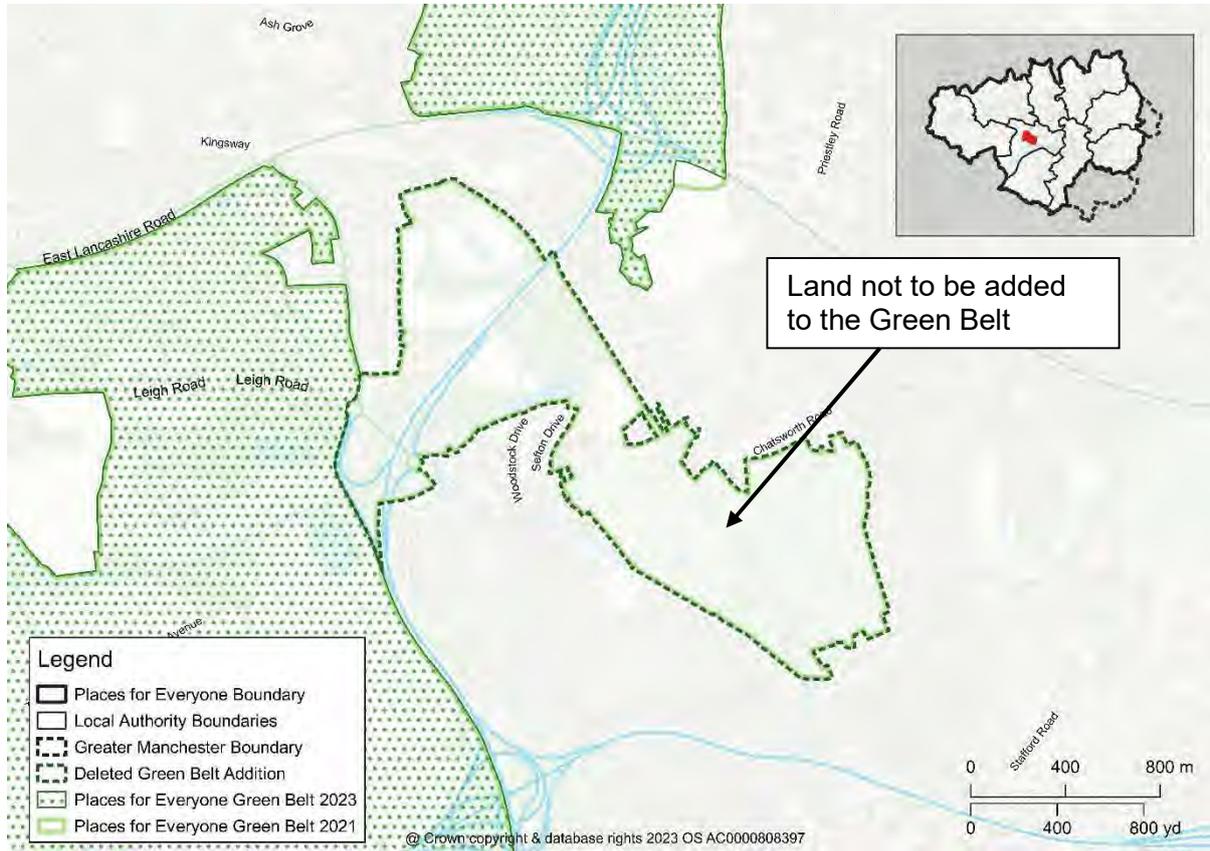
Map PMC30
 GBA24 Land north of Shore, Littleborough
 Delete Green Belt Addition GBA24 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC31

GBA27 West Salford Greenway

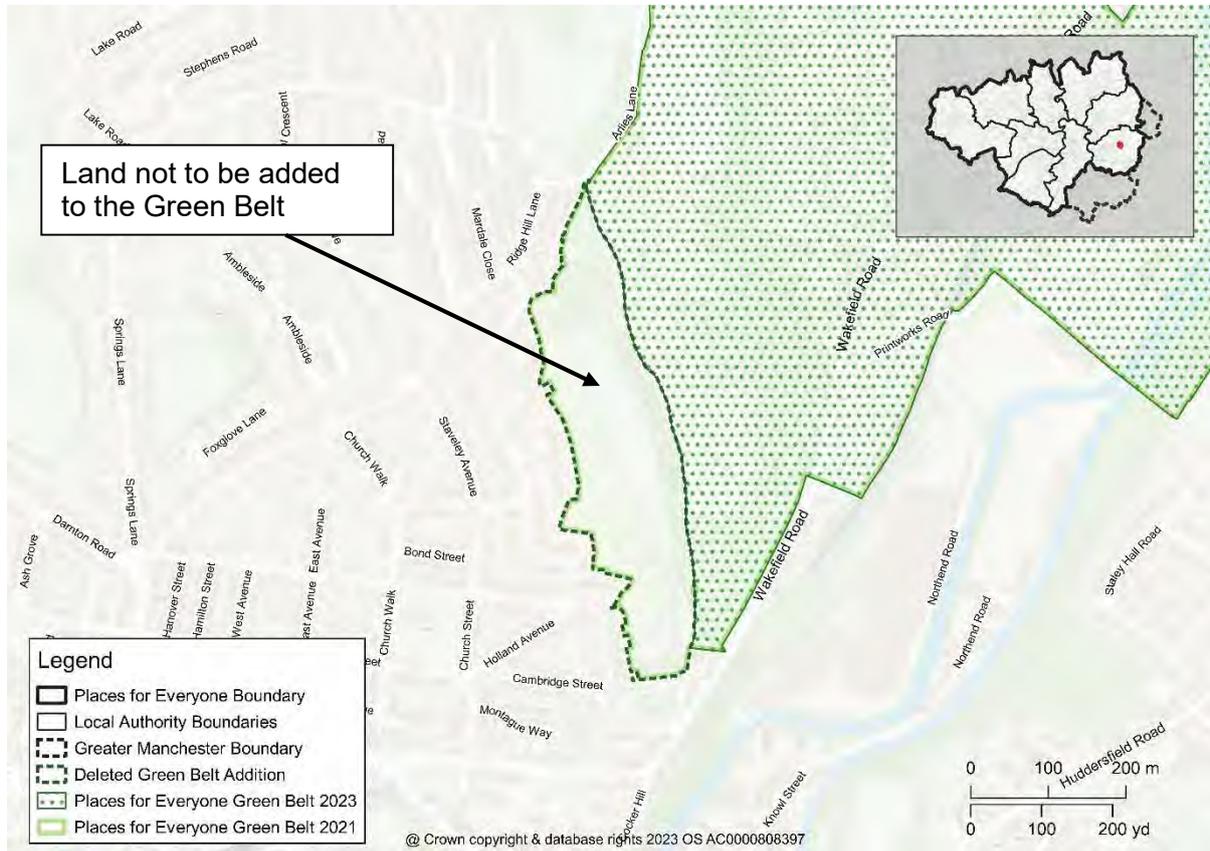
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA27 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC33

GBA33 Ridge Hill Lane, Ridge Hill, Stalybridge

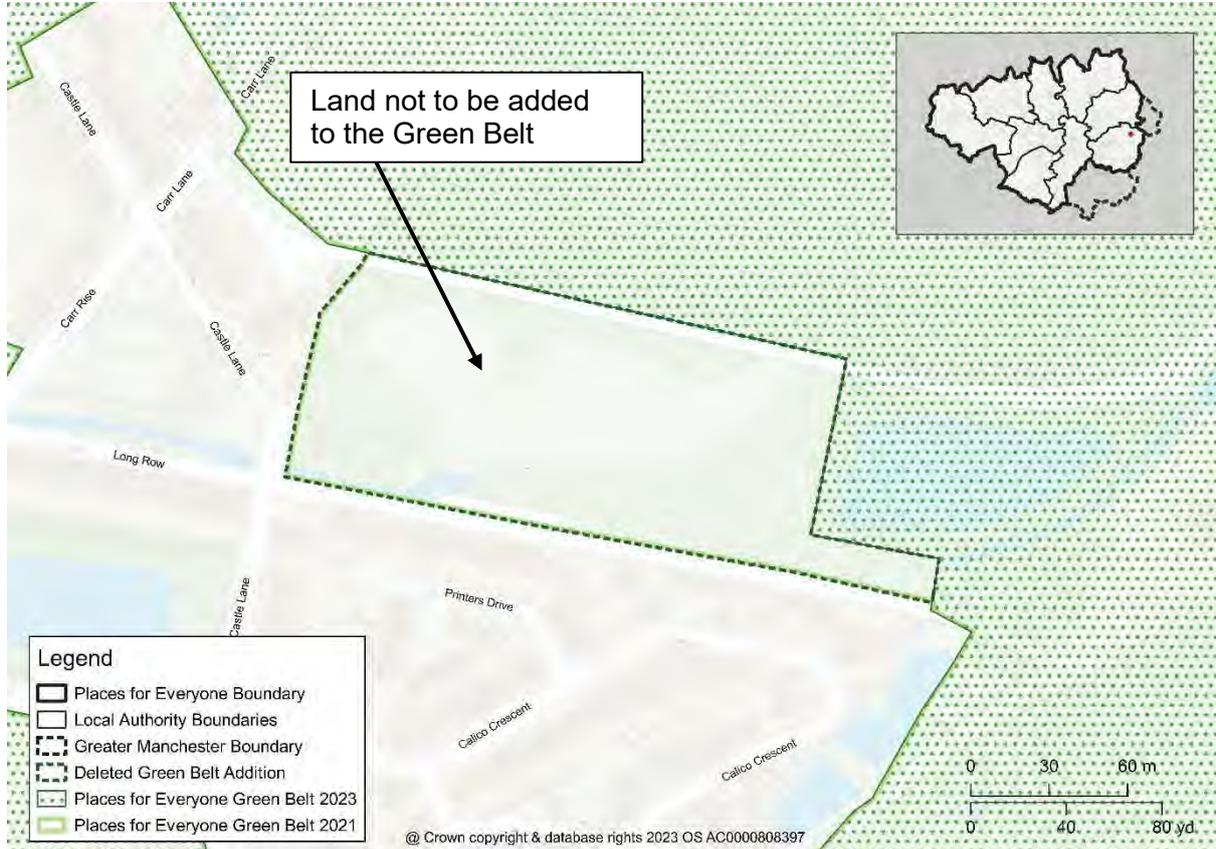
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA33 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC34

GBA34 Cowbury Green, Long Row, Carrbrook, Stalybridge

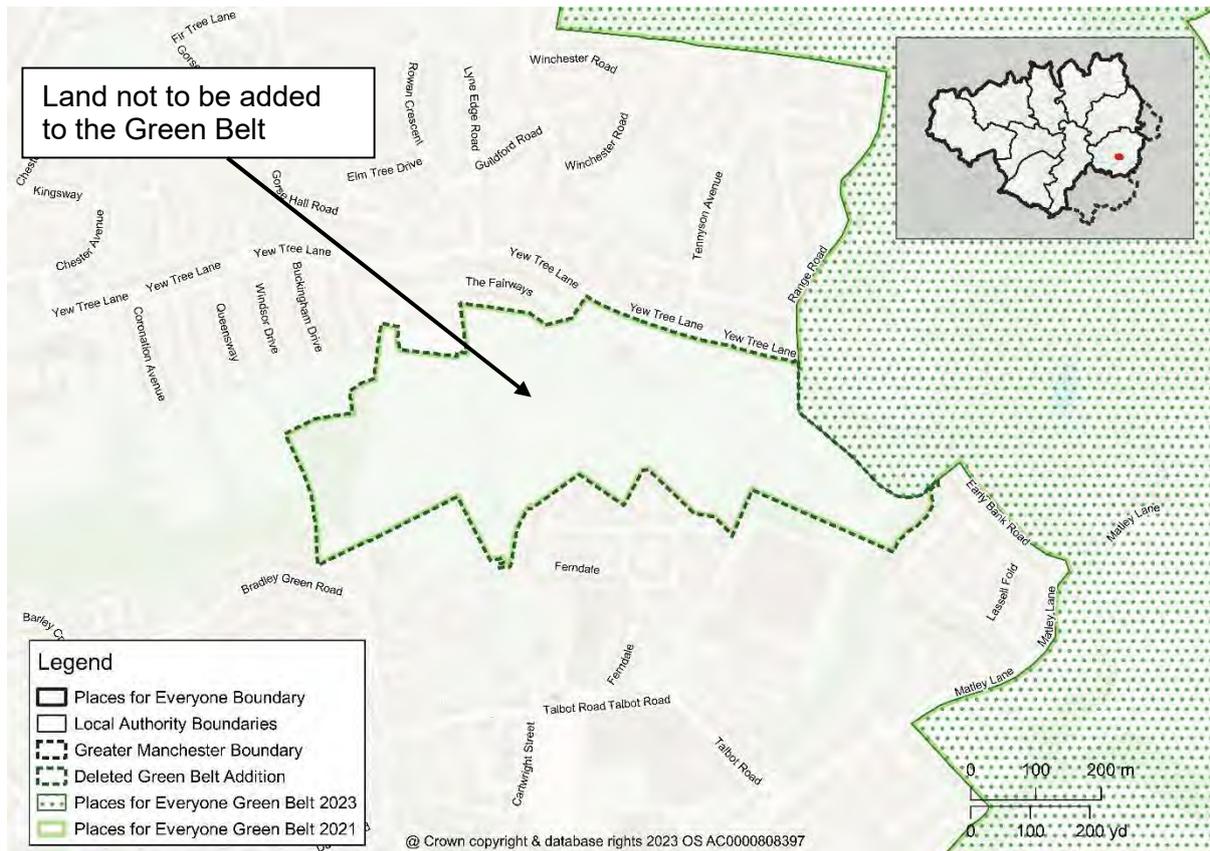
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA34 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



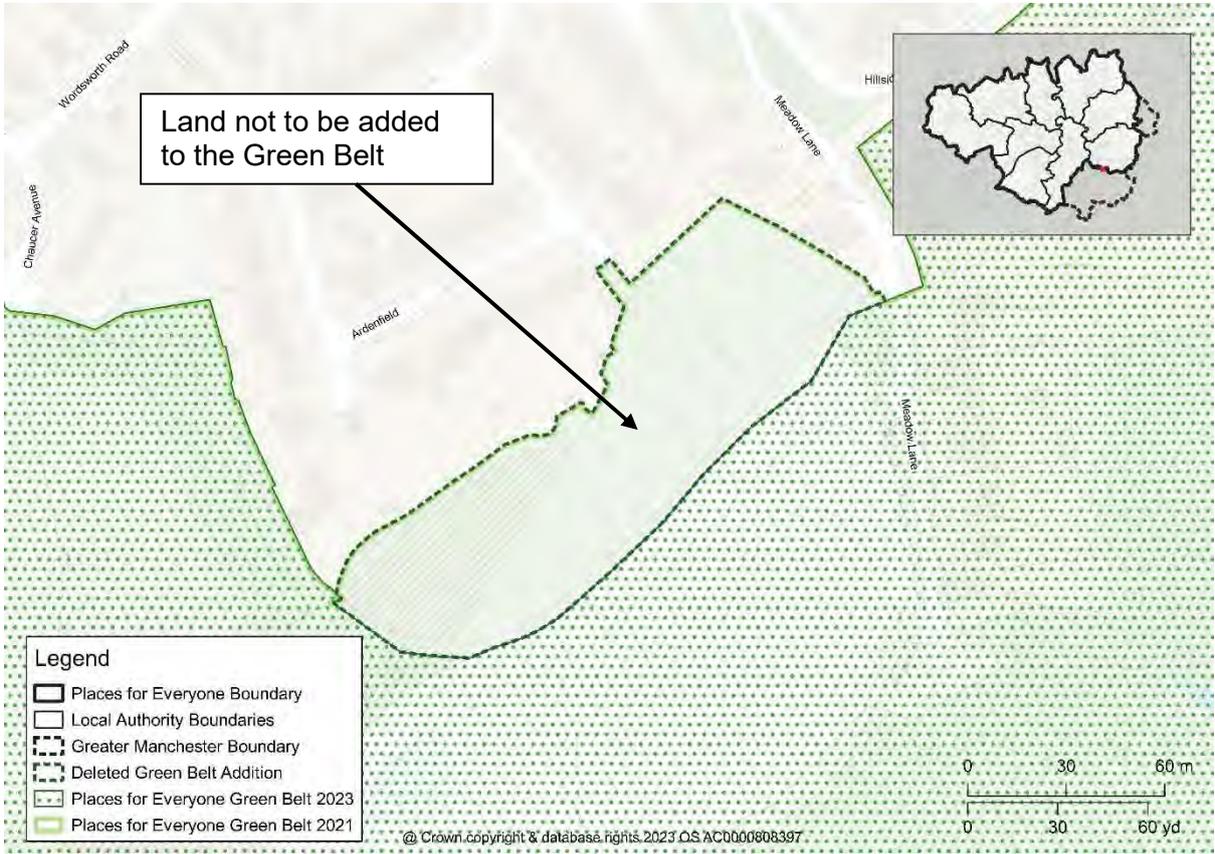
Map PMC35

GBA36 Yew Tree Land, Dukinfield

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA36 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC36
GBA38 Ardenfield, Haughton Green, Denton
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA38 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC37

GBA42 Horses Field, Danebank, Denton

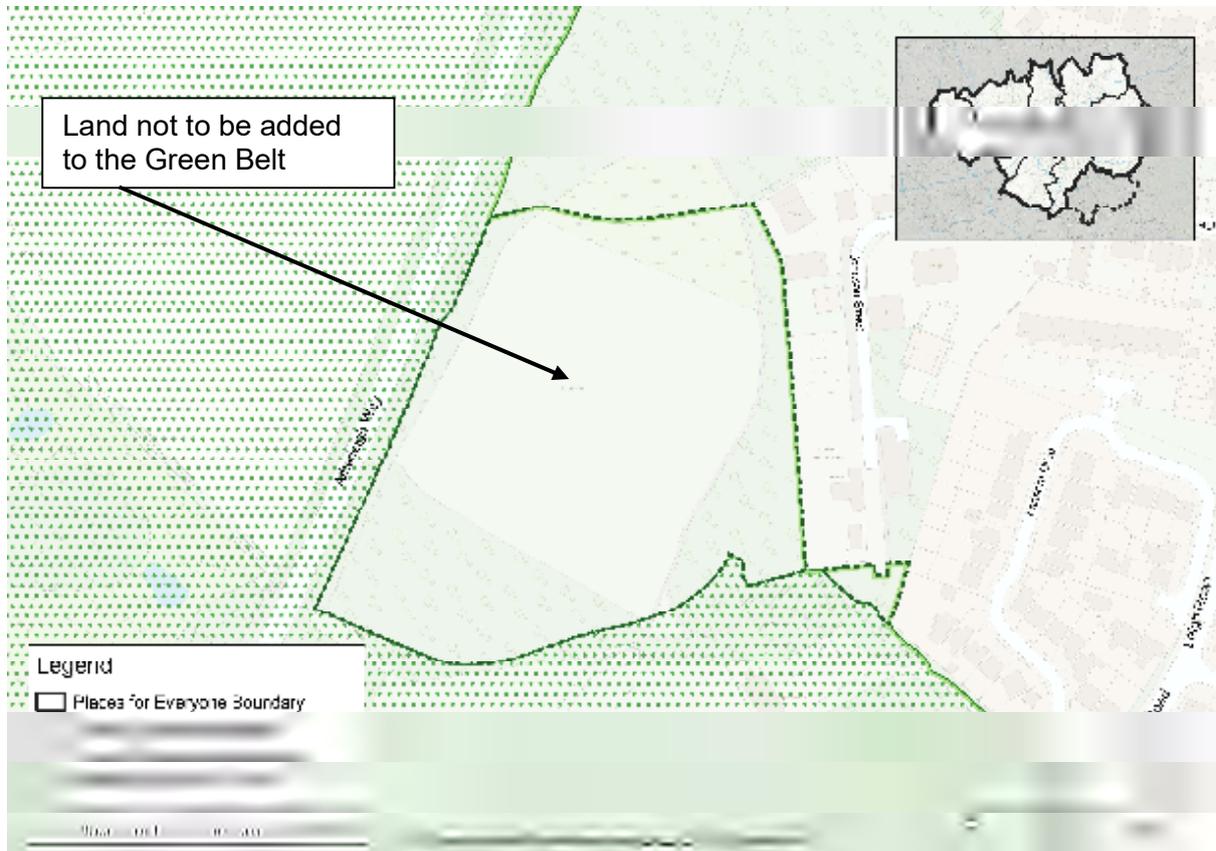
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA42 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC38

GBA45 Pennington FC Pitches, Howe Bridge, Atherton

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA45 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC39

GBA46 Hope Carr Nature Reserve, Leigh

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA46 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC41

GBA48 North Bradley Lane, Standish

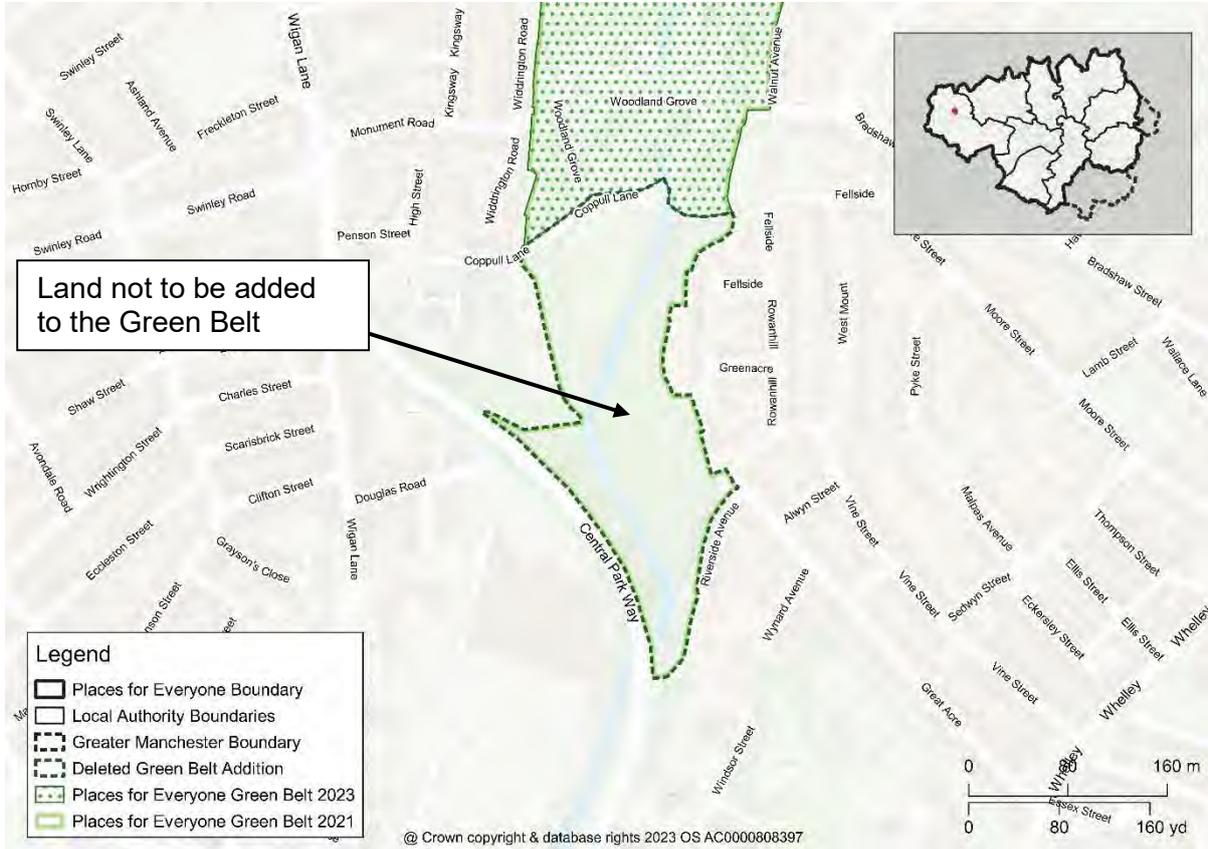
Delete Green Belt Addition GBA48 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



Map PMC42

GBA49 Coppull Lane, Wigan

Delete Green Belt Addition GBA49 from the policies map and amend the Green Belt boundary accordingly



PLACES FOR EVERYONE PLAN COMPOSITE VERSION

Modifications Version 2023

Blank Page

Composite Plan Explanatory Text

This Composite version incorporates the Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan, which can be found in the Main Modifications Schedule.

The Main Modifications are clearly set out with deletions being shown as strikethrough and new text being shown as underlined.

In order to assist the reader, this composite plan also includes additional modifications. Additional modifications (sometimes also referred to as “minor modifications”) are changes which do not materially affect the policies in the Plan and therefore they do not fall within the scope of the examination. However, it is considered that including them at this stage will assist the readability of the plan as some are consequential changes, following some of the Main Modifications.

For ease, the Main Modifications are shown as green text whereas the Additional Modifications are shown in amber. To aid the reader, Main Modification reference(s) (MMxx) and Additional Modification reference(s) (AMxx) have been included at the relevant sections within the document, for example at the start of an amended policy or the start of an amended section of reasoned justification text.

Please note that not all map changes under MM2.1 are illustrated as changes in this document. Only those where there have been substantive changes, for example a change to an allocation boundary or where the data has been significantly updated (such as land supply maps).

Additionally, where criteria and/or paragraphs have been added or removed the numbering has not been amended. Additionally, the nomenclature and/or the numbering of maps/figures/pictures will be subject to change.

This version supersedes all earlier versions of the composite plan published on the examination website.

Blank Page

Introduction

Background

(AM1.1)

- 1.1** In January 2019 Greater Manchester set out bold plans to give people, communities and businesses hope and confidence for the future. They described how a pioneering Greater Manchester was ‘open for business’ globally, how we would thrive and prosper into the future, how we would support everyone to reach their full potential, and how we would ensure that nobody was left behind - the Future of GM.
- 1.2** Collectively our plans are focused on delivering the ambitions in the Greater Manchester Strategy: a good start in life for everyone; good opportunities for our young people to equip them for life; good work and the best jobs in a valuable, productive, zero carbon economy; safe, secure housing in inclusive and diverse communities; a good cultural and leisure offer for everyone; a green city-region; good health and support for people to live fulfilling lives, with quality care for those who need it; to be a good place to grow older and to be a place where everyone is connected – socially, digitally and by a clean, integrated and accessible transport system.
- 1.3** Those plans have been put into action, delivering:
 - Significant falls in homelessness
 - An increase in new homes;
 - An economic plan for the city region, agreed with Government in a Local Industrial Strategy, delivering growth in GM’s world-leading sectors, and tackling low pay and insecure work through our Good Employment Charter;
 - The delivery of a new Metrolink line, and Opportunity Pass giving young people free bus travel;
 - Help for many people to get back into employment through our Working Well programmes of support;
 - Improvements to connectivity including through promotion of active travel and the extension of full fibre;

- Programmes to support increased levels of school readiness.
- 1.4** Since we set out that vision and plans for the Future of GM, Covid-19 has had an unprecedented health and economic impact on the city region as a whole. It has affected every person and every business in every part of our boroughs; however the impact has been unequal and unfair, starkly highlighting and deepening the inequalities we know have existed for many years and which we were beginning to change. There is now a substantive body of evidence proving that more deprived areas and our ethnic minority communities are experiencing higher mortality rates from Covid than other areas and communities.
- 1.5** The health impacts are ongoing, however the impacts on the economy are only just beginning to be understood. Many more people in our boroughs are now experiencing unemployment, businesses have closed or reduced staff numbers, with far more redundancies and business closures anticipated.
- 1.6** Covid 19 has had a major impact on the way people live and work over the shorter term with a high degree of uncertainty over its impact in the long term. In response the Government has been very clear that we need to positively plan for recovery. The Government first made commitments to supporting economic recovery in mid-2020, for example with the Prime Minister's Build, Build, Build announcement at the end of June 2020 setting a context for England as we recover from Covid-19.
- 1.7** Additionally, the Chancellor's Statement at the beginning of July sought to kick-start the UK's economic recovery. A three point Plan for Jobs was unveiled to support, protect and create jobs, with total fiscal support amounting to £30 billion. Since then the Government has made a number of further announcements, committing to supporting the recovery of the economy post-pandemic, including within the Covid-19 Response - Spring 2021 and the March 2021 Budget.
- 1.8** Whilst the arrival of Covid 19 was not anticipated and its impact is very significant, our approach needs to be flexible to address unpredictable challenges that will arise over the course of any long-term strategy. The

Greater Manchester Independent Prosperity Review: One Year On report acknowledges that there is a high degree of uncertainty about the speed and pace of the economic recovery from Covid 19, let alone what the final impact will be, however the chair of the panel, Professor Diane Coyle concludes: “All of us agree with Professor Ed Glaeser’s crucial observation that now is not the time to lose confidence in the driving role that major city-regions have always played in improving collective prosperity and in leading national recovery from major traumas.”

- 1.9** The emergence of a global pandemic in March 2020 rightly resulted in the Greater Manchester authorities pausing the production of the then joint development plan, the GMSF 2020, to understand what, if any, actions should be taken in relation to the level of development being proposed. An initial assessment of the potential impacts of Covid-19 on the economy, including the housing market, was carried out prior to the draft GMSF 2020 being considered by the Greater Manchester authorities. At that time it was considered there was insufficient evidence (either at a national or local level) to change the assumptions behind our growth targets. An update to that initial assessment has since been carried out to inform the production of this Plan and although slightly over a year has passed since the pandemic emerged, the update concluded that there remains insufficient evidence to amend the assumptions behind the growth targets underpinning the Places for Everyone Plan.
- 1.10** Whilst it is recognised that the country is still in a state of flux, it is very clear that to delay the production of a strategic plan of this nature further could have a negative effect on the proper planning of the nine boroughs and therefore their recovery. Instead it is considered appropriate to proceed as a plan of the nine boroughs, excluding Stockport, but to use the process of plan review to monitor the situation and if necessary, to undertake a formal review outside of statutory review timetable.
- 1.11** It is vital that we have bold plans, shaping a better future for our communities – building back better - rather than a future being shaped by others, building back the same. Covid has exposed economic and societal issues to address,

and the need for a new approach with people at its heart, which embraces diversity, tackles inequalities, builds resilience and rebuilds productivity.

A renewed vision

- 1.12** In these extremely challenging times, the need for bold ambitious plans for good quality employment are critical. We are striving to define our new 'normal' however we know that we need to continue to invest in our city and town centres to drive our recovery. We need to continue to develop our Research and Development capabilities underpinned by our excellent academic institutions as well as investing in strengthening existing, and creating new, employment locations so that we are all able to contribute to, and benefit from, growth as part of a thriving Northern Powerhouse.
- 1.13** (AM1.2) Jobs are not enough however if our residents lack the skills to take advantage of the opportunities. It is essential we create the conditions for everyone to reach their full potential. We need to both develop a skills offering that meets the needs of employers to support growing innovative businesses as well as support companies and individuals who need to work differently/in different sectors as a result of Covid. Of course, we need to underpin all of this ~~this~~ with quality education, work and skills provision across the Plan area: using science and digital to engage people at a young age; developing a clear ~~lightline~~ of sight to opportunities; guaranteeing opportunities for all young People; and support those furthest from the labour market back into work.
- 1.14** (AM1.3) Our vision is to have capitalised on the opportunities highlighted by the recent pandemic, for example the increase in cycling and walking and the acceleration in flexible working and harnessed this to cement real benefits for our towns and cities. This offers a real opportunity to support the transition of our centres as they experience the continued (and possibly accelerated) decline in their traditional retail role. Our boroughs need to be places where we can meet the housing needs of our residents, where all of our people can access the services, they require through high quality digital communications. And one of the biggest lessons of the pandemic is the importance of good quality greenspace close to where people live. This is particularly important in

our densely populated and deprived neighbourhoods. Urban greenspace is under pressure and needs to be protected and enhanced wherever possible. The proposals for the first city centre park at Mayfield ~~is leading~~ has led the way.

- 1.15** Our ambitions to be carbon neutral by 2038 have never been more necessary – we need to support the creation of resilient, liveable places where walking and cycling are the obvious choice for shorter journeys, where facilities and services are accessible and close at hand and where the past dependency on the car is superseded by a reliable and responsive public transport system.
- 1.16** (AM1.4) The Places for Everyone: ~~Publication~~ Plan is our spatial plan to underpin our recovery.

Places for Everyone: ~~Publication~~ Plan (AM1.5)

- 1.17** Up until December 2020 a joint development plan document of the ten Greater Manchester local authorities was being prepared, Greater Manchester’s Plan for Jobs, Homes & the Environment (known as the “GMSF”). However, the decision at Stockport Council’s meeting on 3 December to not submit the GMSF 2020 to the Secretary of State for independent examination following the consultation period, and the subsequent resolution at its Cabinet meeting on 4 December not to publish the GMSF 2020 for consultation, in effect signalled the end of the GMSF as a joint plan of the ten.
- 1.18** S.28(6)-(9) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and regulation 32 of the Town and Country Planning Local Plan Regulations apply where one authority withdraws from an agreement to prepare a joint DPD. Together they enable a joint plan to continue to progress in the event of one of the authorities withdrawing, provided that the plan has “substantially the same effect” on the remaining authorities as the original joint plan.
- 1.19** Consequently, at its meeting on the 11th December 2020, members of the AGMA Executive Committee asked officers to report back on the implications and process of producing a joint DPD of the nine remaining Greater

Manchester (GM) districts (Bolton, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford, Tameside, Trafford and Wigan). After that meeting, in February and March 2021, each of the nine districts agreed to establish a Joint Committee responsible for the preparation of a joint Development Plan Document.

1.20 (MM1.1) Producing such a plan would enable the nine districts to continue to:

- progress the strategic policies in GMSF 2020, for example net zero carbon development, affordable housing, and space accessibility and 'accessible and adaptable' standards as set out in Part M4 (2) of the Building Regulations for new housing
- maximise the use of sustainable urban/brownfield land and limit the need for Green Belt to accommodate the development needs of the nine
- align with wider Greater Manchester strategies for transport and other infrastructure investment utilise the evidence base already commissioned and completed, minimising the cost of producing further evidence
- spread the cost jointly of the independent examination

1.21 (AM1.6) The text of the GMSF2020 ~~was~~ ~~has been~~ revised following the withdrawal of Stockport. The revisions to the PfE2021 (as compared to GMSF 2020) fall into 5 broad categories:

- i. As a direct result of the withdrawal of Stockport Council from GMSF
- ii. As a direct result of changes to government policy since October 2020
- iii. As a direct result of new evidence/information being made available since October 2020
- iv. Clarification of policy wording
- v. Minor typographical changes

1.22 The impact of the five different categories of changes above, together with that of their cumulative impact was considered and it was determined that the PfE 2021 would result in a plan which has a substantially the same effect on the participating nine districts as GMSF 2020. In this context, it is important to note that, “substantially the same effect” does not mean “the same effect”. It

allows for flexibility to address the fact that the plan now covers a different geographical area, with consequently different levels of needs and resulting changes to allocations.

- 1.23** The changes made between GMSF 2020 and PfE 2021 are not insignificant in numerical terms, indeed all sections of the plan have seen some form of change. However, in determining the cumulative impact of these multiple changes, it is important to consider what impact they have had on the overall Vision, Objectives and Spatial Strategy of PfE 2021 compared to GMSF 2020, particularly for the decision maker in implementation terms.
- 1.24** The conclusion of the above assessment was that the resultant impact of the changes on the overall strategy of the joint plan and its effect on the remaining nine districts is limited. On this basis, it has been concluded that the PfE2021 has substantially the same effect on the nine boroughs as the GMSF 2020.
- 1.25** The Places for Everyone Plan (PfE 2021) provides an important opportunity to create the conditions for inclusive economic growth, provide opportunities for provision of much needed homes and protect and enhance the natural environment. The Plan is not being prepared in isolation. It is supported by the Transport 2040 Delivery Plan, which will outline the interventions required to achieve the transport vision for the city region and is one of a suite of strategic documents setting out how Greater Manchester can achieve the ambition set out in the Greater Manchester Strategy. It sits alongside the Local Industrial Strategy, Housing Strategy, 5 Year Environment Plan, Digital and Cultural Strategies.
- 1.26** (MM1.2); This is our plan for sustainable growth in the nine boroughs, it:
- sets out how they should develop ~~up to the year 2037~~ for the years 2022 - 2039;
 - provides the strategic framework for local plans;
 - sets specific requirements to be taken forward in local plans ~~identifies the amount of new development that will come forward~~ in terms of housing,

offices, and industry and warehousing, and the main areas in which this will be focused;

- [sets out policies to inform the preparation and determination of planning applications;](#)
- identifies the important environmental assets which will be protected and enhanced;
- allocates sites for employment and housing outside of the urban area;
- supports the delivery of key infrastructure, such as transport and utilities;
- defines a new Green Belt boundary for the nine boroughs.

1.27 (MM1.4) The Places for Everyone Plan reinforces our ambition to bring forward brownfield land, it reduces the net loss of Green Belt further from previous versions of the GMSF by reducing the number of sites being allocated, [identifying a Broad Location](#) and provides stronger protection for our important environmental assets. It enables us to meet our Local Housing Need, supports increased provision of affordable housing, promotes our new approach to town centres, supports wider strategies around clean air, walking and cycling and underpins the ambition to be a carbon neutral city-region by 2038.

Spatial Strategy

1.28 The Places for Everyone spatial strategy seeks to deliver sustainable, inclusive growth. It has 4 key spatial elements:

- Significant growth in jobs and housing at the core – continuing development in that part of the ‘core growth area’ encompassing the city centre and beyond to the Etihad in the east, through to the Quays, Trafford Park and Port Salford in the west. The majority of commercial employment growth is proposed in this area;
- Inner Area Regeneration of those parts of Manchester, Salford and Trafford surrounding the Core Growth Area. Together with the Core Growth Area, around 50% of overall housing supply is found here;
- Boosting the competitiveness of the northern districts – addressing the disparities by the provision of significant new employment opportunities

and supporting infrastructure and a commitment that collectively the northern districts meet their own local housing need;

- Sustaining the competitiveness of the southern districts – supporting key economic drivers, for example around Wythenshawe hospital and the Airport and realising the opportunities offered by national infrastructure investment, e.g. HS2, whilst recognising the important green infrastructure assets in the area.

Good jobs

- 1.29** (AM1.7) In extremely challenging times, the need for bold ambitious plans for good quality employment ~~are~~ is critical. We are striving to define our new ‘normal’ however we know that we need to continue to invest in our city and town centres to drive our recovery. We need to continue to develop our Research and Development capabilities underpinned by our excellent academic institutions as well as investing in strengthening existing, and creating new, employment locations so that we are all able to contribute to, and benefit from, growth as part of a thriving Northern Powerhouse.
- 1.30** (AM1.8) Opportunities for ‘re-shoring’, that is bringing manufacturing activity back to the UK, and the increasing demand for logistics and warehousing, could lead to opportunities to provide good employment opportunities across the Plan area. Meeting market demand for sites and infrastructure is essential ~~however~~ as all places in the UK will be seeking to capture growth to offset the impact of the economic downturn and the loss of jobs in our current growth sectors.
- 1.31** Greater Manchester has developed a Local Industrial Strategy, agreed with Government which sets out how the city region will build on its unique strengths and opportunities and capitalise on the creativity of its people to create a digital-enabled, green city region. This plan seeks to support Greater Manchester’s economic ambitions by providing land to meet the widest range of employment opportunities helping to ensure that Greater Manchester remains as competitive as possible in uncertain times.

- 1.32** The majority of new jobs will be in the City Centre and wider Core Growth Area stretching from Port Salford in the west to the Etihad campus in the east as well as around Manchester Airport. This area encompasses established employment areas such as Trafford Park, locations such as MediaCity which has seen strong growth over more recent times and our Universities which are driving growth in world leading research and development.
- 1.33** Our ambition is to deliver more inclusive growth to benefit all our boroughs. We are currently not fully realising the possibilities of our key assets, for example the outstanding research base has much greater potential to support business activity and growth across the conurbation. Further improvements in transport connections and skills development are required to ensure that everyone can contribute to and share in the benefits of economic activity, helping to deliver genuinely inclusive growth.
- 1.34** (MM1.5) Through this plan we are looking to create more favourable conditions for growth by providing sites for advanced manufacturing, digital and tech jobs in areas where the urban land supply cannot support the scale or quality of development required. ~~In response to comments received both in 2016 and further in 2019, the amount of employment land identified in the PFE Plan area, up to 2037, has been significantly reduced since the 2016 GMSF (by approx. 40%) to keep the release of Green Belt to a minimum and in order that the level of employment growth broadly correlates with our new housing requirement for Greater Manchester.~~ Several of the sites are large in scale and will be partially delivered beyond ~~2037~~ 2039. ~~We have also identified a potential growth area in north east Oldham as a Broad Location rather than an allocation to provide flexibility for the future.~~

Good homes

- 1.35** The Greater Manchester Housing Strategy sets out our vision for new homes and seeks to ensure that we consistently deliver the right homes in the right places, providing the number and mix of new homes for our future needs.
- 1.36** (MM1.6) A key objective of the Places for Everyone Plan is to meet our Local Housing Need – using the Government’s standard methodology this equates

to ~~almost 165,000~~ just over 175,000 homes over the plan period (~~2021-2037~~ 2022 -2039). Government has been very clear that deviation from the standard methodology can only be justified in ‘exceptional circumstances’. No exceptional circumstances have been identified to justify deviation from the standard methodology in this Plan.

- 1.37** By working together we have been able to direct development to the most sustainable areas – primarily the city and town centres – and enable most efficient use of our brownfield land supply.
- 1.38** The plan sets out an ambition for the boroughs to enable delivery of their share of Greater Manchester's 50,000 additional affordable homes over the plan period as well as a requirement for all homes to meet the nationally described space standards and the ‘accessible and adaptable’ standard as set out in Part M of the Building regulations.

Good places

- 1.39** (AM1.9) This Plan sets out our aspirations for our neighbourhoods –inclusive, well designed, resilient, safe and well served by local services. Connection to high quality and well managed green infrastructure is key – we are seeking to protect our most valuable green spaces and improve them by delivering a net gain in biodiversity assets. We ~~are piloting~~ piloted the development of a Local Nature Recovery Network Strategy with Natural England.
- 1.40** As part of this work we have identified our most important ‘Green Infrastructure’ – for example our parks, open spaces, trees, woodlands, rivers and canals which provide multiple benefits and make a huge contribution to quality of life, promote good mental and physical health and supports economic growth. Our strategic Green Infrastructure network is extensive. Around 60% is within the Green Belt and therefore is afforded significant policy protection. The remaining 40% does not meet the tests of Green Belt but it is very important for the continued wellbeing of our boroughs.

Brownfield preference

- 1.41** ~~(AM1.10) As part of this consultation we are being as transparent as possible about the land we have identified within the urban area. The land supply position for the nine districts is published alongside this consultation.~~ Districts have looked to maximise the contribution of brownfield land by applying higher densities in the most accessible locations, reviewing the employment land supply and seeking to identify more opportunities in our town centres. By working together the nine districts have been able to maximise the supply of the brownfield land at the core of the conurbation and limit the need extent of Green Belt release.
- 1.42** (MM1.7) The majority of development between ~~2024~~ 2022 and ~~2037~~ 2039 (the "plan period") will be on land within the urban area, most of which is brownfield land. Within the plan period around 90% of housing, ~~99%~~ 98% of offices and ~~47%~~ 51% of industrial and warehousing development is within the urban area.
- 1.43** (AM1.11) National planning policy does not support an explicit 'brownfield first' approach, as Local Authorities are required to be able to provide a 5 year supply of housing sites which are available and deliverable. If we cannot demonstrate that our brownfield land is available, ~~and~~ then we are required to identify other land which ~~is—this~~ may be Protected Open Land or Green Belt.
- 1.44** We are however adopting a 'brownfield preference' policy – we will do all that we can to make sure that our brownfield sites come forward in the early part of the plan period however to do this we need to continue to press Government for support to remediate contaminated land, to provide funding for infrastructure and to support alternative models of housing delivery.
- 1.45** (AM1.12) Our Strategic Viability Study identifies challenges with a significant proportion of our land supply and this is acknowledged within the plan by the provision of a land supply 'buffer'. The ~~recently announced~~ Brownfield Land Fund is targeted at Combined Authorities and begins to help to address viability issues across the conurbation, but it is not enough. We ~~continue are bidding for more funding but and further discussions to work~~ with Government

~~are critical~~ to enable the full potential of our brownfield land supply to be realised.

- 1.46** The plan supports the continuing renewal of our town centres, with an increase in the supply of land identified for housing. Our strategic approach to town centres is complemented by initiatives co-ordinated by the GMCA. Government has also recognised the need to strengthen the role of town centres and several of our towns have been successful in accessing funding through the Future High Street Fund and Towns Fund.

Green Belt

- 1.47** Given the lack of sufficient land to ensure that our overall housing and employment needs can be met, it is considered that there is a strategic exceptional circumstances case to be made to release Green Belt for development. However, this release has been kept to the minimum and has been done in locations which will help to meet our overall vision and objectives. The strategic case and the detailed case for each strategic allocation is set out in the 'The Green Belt Topic Paper'.
- 1.48** The release of Green Belt has not been proposed lightly and evidence has been prepared to demonstrate how the harm that this could cause to the remaining Green Belt land can be mitigated, including identifying opportunities to improve and enhance green infrastructure within the remaining Green Belt land. We are also proposing to add new Green Belt where we have identified land that meets the purposes of Green Belt. These proposals have been incorporated into the Places for Everyone Plan as part of the overall proposals.

Net loss

- 1.49** ~~(MM1.8) The net loss of Green Belt has been reduced by nearly 60% since 2016 through:~~
- ~~• reducing the number of proposed sites~~
 - ~~• reducing the loss of Green Belt within sites~~
 - ~~• proposing 'new' Green Belt additions~~

- 1.50** (MM1.8) The net amount of Green Belt land proposed for release is ~~1,754~~ 2,213 hectares – in relation to the nine districts preparing this Plan, this means a ~~3.3%~~ 4.1% reduction in the size of the Green Belt ~~compared to an 8.1% reduction in 2016.~~
- 1.51** (MM1.8) The nine boroughs cover some 115,084 hectares (including land covered by the Peak District National Park), almost half (46.7%) ~~is~~ was ~~previously~~ designated as Green Belt. The ~~proposals in the~~ Places for Everyone: ~~Publication~~ Plan ~~2021~~ would result in Green Belt covering just ~~over~~ under 45% of the nine districts.

Becoming Carbon Neutral by 2038

- 1.52** (MM1.9) This Plan sets out proposals to support the Greater Manchester ambition to be a carbon neutral city-region by 2038. A key element of this is to ~~require all~~ set out a pathway for new development to be net zero carbon by 2028 at the latest – we do not want to build homes and workplaces which require retrofitting in the future and we have set an ambitious target, backed up by our evidence to achieve this as soon possible. ~~Our commitment to keep fossil fuels in the ground remains, at this time therefore we will not support fracking.~~

Infrastructure required to support scale and pattern of growth

- 1.53** (AM1.13) Many of the responses raised the issue of the impact of new development on existing infrastructure. As the majority of new development will be in the urban area, the capacity of the existing infrastructure is particularly important. ~~We~~ Greater Manchester have looked at the major challenges that we consider our existing infrastructure networks will have to respond to and have produced an Infrastructure Framework setting this out.
- 1.54** Since the 2019 GMSF consultation we have undertaken significant work on our transport evidence base, both in relation to the urban area and the strategic allocations. A refreshed Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040, Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan (2020-2025) and Local Implementation Plans are published alongside this Plan. Our Transport Delivery Plan sets out all the transport projects we hope to achieve in the next

five years to ensure that the planned new housing and employment can be sustainably integrated into Greater Manchester's existing transport infrastructure as far as possible. We have an unparalleled track record in delivery of transport projects, and a large number of projects are identified for delivery in the next five years, including Metrolink capacity improvements through the introduction of 27 new trams; better rail infrastructure including on the Castlefield corridor, Transpennine Route Upgrade to Leeds and 'Access for All' station improvements; bus network and town centre improvements; new walking and cycling infrastructure across all ten districts; expanding the city-region's electric vehicle charging network; and development of the Clean Air Plan.

- 1.55** Our Transport Delivery Plan also sets out how we plan to deliver our longer-term aspirations for an integrated transport network that supports future growth. It includes, amongst other things, plans for improved orbital public transport links, capacity enhancements to the rail and metrolink networks, clean air measures, transformative investment in walking and cycling, and reform of the bus market and rail franchising. All of these will contribute to our carbon reduction goals and delivery of our transport vision.
- 1.56** The detailed policies for site allocations and the thematic policies for new development, together, set out the necessary infrastructure requirements and sites will not come forward unless it can be demonstrated this will be provided. Proposals for new Metrolink stops, improved walking and cycling connections, and new or improved public transport services, all form part of the package for the allocations – which, when combined with the investment proposals flagged in Our Transport Delivery Plan, will enable a significant change in the sustainability of the transport network.

Relationship with District Local Plans

- 1.57** (MM1.10) The Places for Everyone Plan is the strategic spatial plan for our nine boroughs and as such sets out our planning policy framework. All policies within the plan are "strategic policies". It is being prepared as a Joint Development Plan Document of the nine local planning authorities. [Once the](#)

~~Places for Everyone Plan is adopted it will form part of the relevant authority's development plan. As such local plans will need to be consistent with it and neighbourhood plans will need to be in general conformity with the strategic policies. Local plans will be expected to look ahead a minimum period from their adoption, in line with national policy. In the event that a local plan looks beyond 2039, the minimum requirement figures set out in Policies JP-J3, JP-J4 and JP-H1 should be used to inform local plan target(s). It is a strategic plan and does not cover everything that a district local plan would. Districts will continue to produce their own Local Plans, setting out more detailed policies reflecting local circumstances. Appendix A sets out the policies in the relevant GM district local plans which will be replaced by the Places for Everyone Plan.~~

- 1.58** (MM1.11) ~~Once the Places for Everyone Plan is adopted it will form part of the relevant authority's development plan.~~ The evidence that underpins the Places for Everyone Plan will also inform district level plans. but, as a strategic plan, it does not cover everything that a district local plan would. Districts will continue to produce their own Local Plans, setting out more detailed policies including both strategic and non-strategic policies, as appropriate, reflecting local circumstances. Appendix A sets out the policies in the relevant GM district local plans which will be replaced by the Places for Everyone Plan.

New paragraph (MM1.12)

Due to the presence of the Peak District National Park in the eastern part of the borough of Oldham, it should be noted that the Places for Everyone Plan covers the whole of the borough of Oldham **except** that part which falls within the Peak District National Park. Developments within the National Park should refer to Development Plan Documents prepared by the Peak District National Park Authority.

Process for Producing the Places for Everyone Plan

- 1.59** The Places for Everyone Plan began life as a joint Development Plan Document of the ten Greater Manchester districts. Following a recommendation from AGMA Executive Board in November 2014, the 10 Local Planning Authorities in Greater Manchester (Bolton, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford, Stockport, Tameside, Trafford and Wigan) agreed to prepare a joint Development Plan Document to set out the approach to housing and employment land across Greater Manchester for the next 20 years.
- 1.60** Four consultations have taken place in relation to the GMSF. The first, in November 2014 was on the scope of the plan and our initial evidence base, the second in November 2015, was on the vision, strategy and strategic growth options, and the third, on a Draft Plan in October 2016.
- 1.61** The fourth and most recent consultation on The Greater Manchester Plan for Homes, Jobs and the Environment: the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework Revised Draft 2019 (GMSF 2019) took place in 2019. It received over 17,000 responses. The responses received informed the production of GMSF 2020. The withdrawal of Stockport Council in December 2020 prevented GMSF 2020 proceeding to Regulation 19 Publication stage and instead work was undertaken to prepare PfE 2021.
- 1.62** (AM1.14) Where a local planning authority withdraws from a joint plan and that plan continues to have substantially the same effect as the original joint plan on the remaining authorities, s28(7) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 provides that any step taken in relation to the plan must be treated as a step taken by the remaining authorities for the purposes of the joint plan. On this basis, it ~~is proposed~~ was agreed to proceed directly to Publication stage under Regulation 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) England Regulations 2012.
- 1.63 (AM1.15) The consultation under Regulation 19 ran for 8 weeks, starting in August 2021. The draft joint DPD (Places for Everyone) and all representations received during the Regulation 19 consultation were sent to

~~the Secretary of State (the "Submission stage") pursuant to Reg. 22 of the Local Planning Regulations. Following that, three independent inspectors were appointed to examine the plan and the formal hearing sessions of the examination began in November 2022. At this stage, whilst anyone can make a representation on any point, only those pertaining to 'soundness' will be taken into account by the Inspector(s). The term 'sound' is used to describe a Local Plan that has been prepared in accordance with what Government expects of local planning authorities. These expectations are set out in paragraph 35 of the National Planning Policy Framework:~~

~~"Positively prepared – the plan should be prepared based on a strategy which seeks to meet objectively assessed development and infrastructure requirements, including unmet requirements from neighbouring authorities where it is reasonable to do so and consistent with achieving sustainable development". **This means that the nine councils must produce a plan which promotes economic growth and makes provision for the homes, employment and infrastructure which it determines is needed.**~~

- ~~• "Justified – the plan should be an appropriate strategy, when considered against the reasonable alternatives, based on proportionate evidence". **This means that the nine councils must have considered other policies and determined its approach based upon the most up to date and robust evidence including population figures, economic forecasts, Strategic Housing Market Assessment, land availability etc.**~~
- ~~• "Effective – the plan should be deliverable over its period and based on effective joint working on cross-boundary strategic priorities". **This means that the nine councils must be confident that the policies within the Plan can be achieved within the Plan period (2021 to 2037). The nine councils must also work with neighbouring authorities such as Stockport, Rossendale, Cheshire East, Warrington and Derbyshire.**~~
- ~~• "Consistent with national policy – the plan should enable the delivery of sustainable development in accordance with the policies within the National Planning Policy Framework". **The National Planning Policy**~~

~~Framework sets out the Government's policies for planning in England. Policies within the Places for Everyone Plan must not conflict with these policies.~~

~~Submissions will also be considered by the Inspectors appointed to carry out the independent Examination in Public, concerning legal compliance issues, for example the Integrated Assessment, the Habitats Assessment Regulation and the Duty to Co-operate.~~

~~1.64 At the end of the consultation period, the draft joint DPD and all representations received are then sent to the Secretary of State (the "Submission stage") pursuant to Reg. 22 of the Local Planning Regulations. Submission is likely to happen in summer 2021. The Secretary of State will pass these on to the Planning Inspectorate who will arrange an Examination into the plan.~~

~~How to Get Involved~~

~~1.65 The consultation will run for 8 weeks, beginning in August 2021.~~

~~1.66 The consultation portal gmconsult.org will become live at the beginning of the consultation.~~

~~1.67 All responses will be forwarded electronically for consideration at the Examination in Public (EiP). The easiest way to respond is online. This is easy to do via our online portal. You can access the online consultation at gmconsult.org once the consultation has formally begun. This will help all of us to stay safer both in terms of responding but also when staff are handling the responses. However, we know that some people will not be able to respond via the portal. Therefore, details of how to respond by email or post will be made available. Please note that personal details of those making representations, including name and contact information must be published and shared with the Programme Officer and Planning Inspectorate for those that wish their representations to be considered through the Examination in Public process. A full privacy notice is available, explaining how your data will~~

~~be shared. It is strongly advised that this is read before submitting any representation to this Plan.~~

~~**1.68**—If you have any questions about the process, how to access the documents (including alternative formats) or how to respond when the consultation opens, you can email planningandhousing@greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk or leave a message on the following number 0161 778 7006 and someone will get back to you.~~

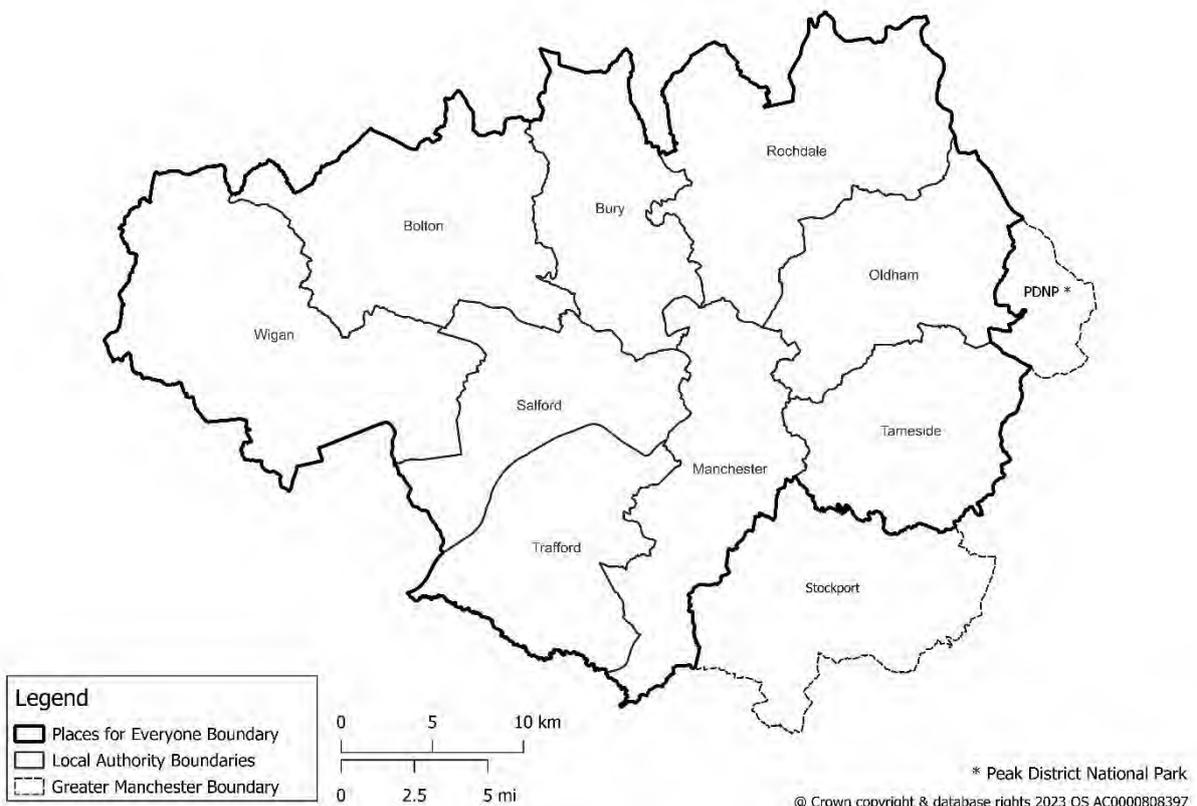
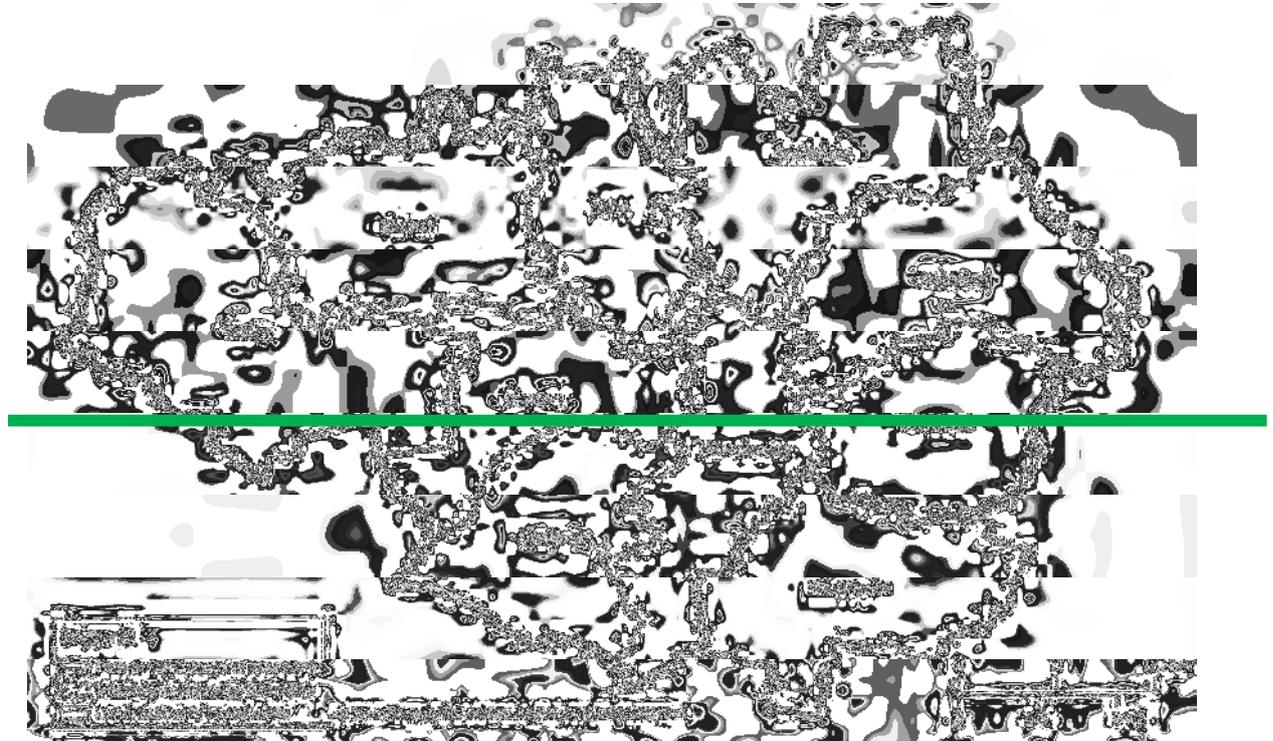
Blank Page

Context

Our Plan Area

- 2.1** As part of Greater Manchester we have a long and proud history. Greater Manchester became the world's first industrial city, when its position as the global hub for textile manufacturing led to rapid urbanisation and numerous technological innovations, including the world's first steam passenger railway. It has also been at the forefront of hugely influential social and political movements, being the birthplace of both the modern cooperative movement and the suffragettes, as well as leading the campaign to repeal the Corn Laws in the nineteenth century which ushered in the start of the modern global economy. England's first civic university, the University of Manchester, was established in the city-region and the area is now home to four universities that play a leading role in social and economic progress.
- 2.2** Today, Greater Manchester is a vibrant, dynamic and diverse city-region, which continues to play an important role in the economic and social fabric of the country and the wider world.
- 2.3** Our Plan area covers nine of the ten Greater Manchester local authority areas: of Bolton, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford, Tameside, Trafford and Wigan. It is located at the heart of the UK, with easy access to all its constituent nations and is only a short distance from other major cities such as Leeds and Liverpool. Manchester Airport is the UK's third largest airport, London is only two hours away by rail, and there are also direct rail connections to other major cities of the North of England. Greater Manchester has good motorway infrastructure providing links across the country.

Figure 2.1 The Places for Everyone boundary within the Greater Manchester context (MM2.1)



- 2.4** (AM2.1) Greater Manchester is home to around 2.8 million people and has seen an increase of almost 200,000 residents in the last decade alone¹. The population of the nine districts in PfE 2021 is approximately 2.5 million, having grown by almost 185,000 in a decade. The population of Greater Manchester is forecast to have grown by around another 1959,000 people by 2039.7 (of which just over 177.9,000 will be within the nine districts making up the PfE Plan area). This growth, in turn, will contribute to a significant increase in households. 66.9% of the population growth is expected to be in those aged 65 and over, and approximately 40% of the growth will be amongst those aged 75 and over. Growth in the working age population (18-64) will be lower (approximately 40.38% of the total growth), but still significant at around 75,000. This concentration of growth is likely to continue in the future, with Manchester, Salford and Rochdale forecast to account for around 47% of Greater Manchester's population growth over the period up to 2039.7 or just over 50% of the population growth in the PfE Plan area
- 2.5** Greater Manchester is one of the most economically diverse conurbations in the UK.² It is the main driver of the Northern economy, generating nearly 40% of total output (GVA) in the North West and almost 20% across the North of England, of which the districts in the PfE Plan area contribute nearly 90%.
- 2.6** (AM2.2) Around 1.5 million jobs are provided within Greater Manchester (with just under 1.4 million within the PfE Plan area), with considerable growth over the last few decades in service sector employment such as professional services and administration. There has been a considerable reduction in manufacturing jobs, but this sector continues to be one of the most productive in Greater Manchester. The baseline economic forecast foresees an increase of around 100,000 jobs by 2039.7 (of which approximately 90% is forecast to be within the PfE Plan area). Similar

¹ ONS 2019-midyear estimates Population estimates - Office for National Statistics (ons.gov.uk)

² ONS (2016) Krugman Specialisation Index

changes in the sectoral mix to the recent past are forecast, although a more ambitious accelerated growth scenario estimates an increase of just over 170,000 jobs across Greater Manchester. Employment opportunities are unevenly dispersed across Greater Manchester, with by far the most significant concentration currently being in the City Centre and adjoining areas such as Salford Quays, which collectively account for around 20% of all jobs. Baseline economic trends³ suggest the majority of the employment growth would be in Salford, Manchester and Trafford. The remaining districts would see only modest change in employment in the period 2020-39⁷, with some districts (Oldham, Rochdale, Tameside and Wigan) seeing small decreases in total employment in this period.

- 2.7** There are two significant challenges which will impact our districts over the coming years: the exit of the UK from the European Union and the Covid-19 pandemic. There are significant uncertainties over future trade and customs arrangements, the level and type of international migration, future exchange rate movements and the impacts that all of this could have for business investment, job creation and labour supply as a result of the UK exit from the European Union.
- 2.8** As set out in the Independent Prosperity Review, 'One Year On' report, the COVID-19 pandemic has significantly added to the uncertainty: "At the time of writing, there remains a high degree of uncertainty about the speed and pace of the economic recovery from COVID-19, let alone what the final impact will be. There have been a succession of assessments of the likely impact of COVID-19 on the UK economy by a range of private forecasting consultancy, research firms and think tanks such as the Institute for Fiscal Studies (IFS) and National Institute of Economic and Social Research (NIESR), and by the Bank of England and by the Office of Budget Responsibility (OBR). All those attempting any assessment of likely economic effects emphasise the extraordinary level of uncertainty at present. The normal forecasting tools and models are not well designed to assess a shock like COVID-19. This stems from the fact that this is a health-driven

³ GMFM 2018

economic shock which is unlike previous economic shocks (such as the 2008 Great Financial Crisis) so we cannot simply apply the lessons from previous recessions. The OBR summarises these uncertainties as being:

- The course of the pandemic and the development of effective vaccines and treatments
- The speed and consistency with which the government can lift public health restrictions (i.e. “lockdown” measures)
- The response of individuals and businesses as it does so (in terms of consumer confidence etc), and
- The effectiveness of the policy measures put in place to protect viable businesses, foster new opportunities and sustain employment.”

2.9 However, Professor Diane Coyle, Chair of the Independent Prosperity Review Panel concludes; “All of us agree with Professor Ed Glaeser’s crucial observation that now is not the time to lose confidence in the driving role that major city-regions have always played in improving collective prosperity and in leading national recovery from major traumas.”

Core Growth Area

2.10 (AM2.3) This covers the City Centre and the Quays and extends eastwards to include Central Park and the Etihad eCampus, and westwards through Trafford Park which is one of Europe’s largest industrial estates. This area provides a huge scale and diversity of economic opportunity, which is accessible from across the Plan area and beyond.

2.11 The Core Growth Area offers the conditions to boost the role of Greater Manchester as a Global City. It is the home of many global businesses and continues to attract high profile companies seeking to invest. Conditions for growth are in place, with high rates of productivity, innovation and global competitiveness. The Core Growth Area offers businesses, residents and visitors access to a highly skilled population, a wide range of premises and accommodation, digital infrastructure, excellent accessibility, a high-quality environment, cultural and retail opportunities.

- 2.12** The growth potential of the Core Growth Area will continue through higher density development, building in opportunity areas, The Oxford Road Corridor, the existing office sectors, HS2 station proposals and improving the connections to other areas of Greater Manchester, which will all assist growth within our boroughs. However, it will be particularly important that it has outstanding local and global connections supporting its wider reach.
- 2.13** The universities and the knowledge economy are other important assets for us, with a high concentration of students, research activity and scientific institutions. This activity is primarily focused within the City Centre, with The Oxford Road Corridor being an internationally important location in this regard. Our strong cultural identity is another distinguishing factor, with a global reputation for sports and the arts. Once again, the greatest concentration is within and around the Core Growth Area, but importantly it is also seen across the rest of our boroughs with a diverse range of identities and activities.

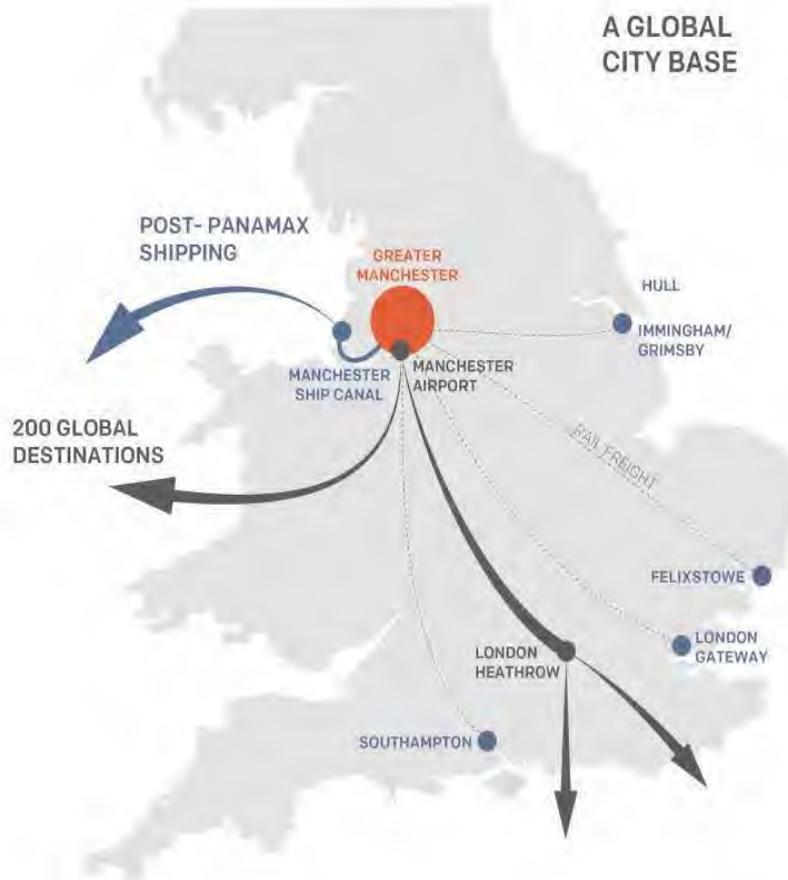
International Connections

- 2.14** (AM2.4) Manchester Airport is the third busiest passenger airport in the UK, and the largest outside London, handling c. 28 million passengers in 2019 and adding £1.4bn GVA to the regional economy and supporting c. 25,000 jobs on-site. It is the only airport in the country other than Heathrow to have two full length runways, but with the key advantage of having significant spare capacity, and the potential to grow to some 55 million passengers a year. Unique among non-London airports, it has the infrastructure, connectivity and scale to sustain a growing network of medium and long-haul routes. This enables northern Britain to benefit from a major international air gateway for both business and leisure traffic, passengers and freight. This is a vitally important role not just for us but also for a much wider area across the North and Midlands, enabling businesses and residents to access opportunities across the globe and providing a key access point for international visitors to the UK. The airport is a key factor in realising the wider growth agenda for the North and unlocking the economic potential of cities and regions within its catchment area with approximately 22 million

people living within two hours of it. More locally, the emerging Airport City development (~~part of the Greater Manchester Enterprise Zone~~) is creating a major new economic asset, attracting global occupiers and investment attracted by the unrivalled connectivity.

- 2.15** Excellent international freight connections will also support our global role, enabling the large-scale import and export of goods and components. The Manchester Ship Canal provides a direct shipping route from Greater Manchester to the Port of Liverpool, where post-Panamax facilities can accommodate the largest container vessels from around the world. Port Salford will provide an integrated tri-modal facility on the ship canal, with excellent rail and road links, enabling the benefits of easy port access. This will be complemented by maintaining and enhancing freight connections to other major ports by rail and motorway, including the Humber ports, Felixstowe, London Gateway and Southampton.
- 2.16** This Plan seeks to enhance and take advantage of these outstanding international connections, supporting our long-term growth and the ability of residents to share in its benefits. We are therefore ideally placed to help drive growth in the North of England and help provide a balance to the strength of London and the South East. However, this will not only require an appropriate scale and distribution of development and infrastructure investment within our boroughs, but also major improvements in transport connections to other parts of the North, including Northern Powerhouse Rail and motorway network enhancements.

Figure 2.2. A Global City



A Top Global City

2.17 By the end of the Plan period, Greater Manchester aims to be a top global city.⁴ To do this it will require a range of attributes, including a strong economy, skilled residents, a high quality of place and the environment, and a diverse portfolio of investment and development opportunities. Through this plan we can play a vital role in delivering Greater Manchester's ambition of becoming a top global city.

2.18 Having a stronger international outlook will be an essential aspect of this. As part of Greater Manchester we will be a key gateway into and out of the UK, trading across the world. It will be capable of competing internationally for investors, visitors, businesses, skilled workers, academic talent and

⁴ The Greater Manchester Internationalisation Strategy 2017-2020, GMCA, Our People, Our Place: Greater Manchester Strategy (2017)

students. At the same time, ensuring that the resident population can take advantage of the associated opportunities will be a high priority. Supporting growth in high value activity in sectors and on assets that are, or have the potential to be, world-leading and globally distinctive is a key part of Greater Manchester's Local Industrial Strategy.

- 2.19** If Greater Manchester can realise its ambition to be a top global city, then this would put the UK in the enviable position of having two global cities within 200 miles of each other. London is already established as one of the most successful cities in the world, often appearing in the top two in international indices along with New York. Both Greater Manchester and London acting as global cities could be hugely beneficial for the national economy, providing an outstanding scale, diversity and quality of activity. Maximising connections between the two will be vital to realising this potential, offering additional agglomeration economies.
- 2.20** At the same time, it will be important to maintain the distinctiveness and independence of Greater Manchester and avoid it being seen as a satellite of London. Greater Manchester will be a different type of global city to London, smaller and more affordable, retaining its innovative character and with a strong emphasis on inclusion and quality of place. The fact that it can offer a more cost-effective option to London in a high-quality environment, complementing the capital and regional cities, will help it to attract investment that would otherwise not come to the UK.
- 2.21** Greater Manchester has agreed a Local Industrial Strategy with Government. The Local Industrial Strategy has two key objectives:
- **Supporting our globally competitive strengths** - Building on our globally competitive research strengths and emerging industrial opportunities, enabling us to pioneer emerging sectors, create significant global competence and add value to our local economy as new sectors grow and flourish.
 - **Strengthening the foundations of our economy** - Strengthening our people, infrastructure, business environment, innovation ecosystems and

places, enabling all sectors and all places in Greater Manchester to be productive and prosperous.

- 2.22** We need to grasp global opportunities emerging from changes to world markets and develop industries of the future, while also ensuring competitiveness and job quality in our high employment, low productivity sectors.

HS2

- 2.23** Greater Manchester currently benefits from good links to London, with a number of direct rail routes taking around two hours. The proposed HS2 high-speed rail connections will reduce journey times to London to 67 minutes from the City Centre and just over an hour from Manchester Airport. They would also bring the major regional city of Birmingham within 41 minutes by train. These enhanced connections will help to deliver a more integrated national economy, opening up much greater business opportunities to support UK growth. The timely delivery of HS2 will have major benefits for the Country as a whole as well as for Greater Manchester. The benefits of HS2 are multiplied when combined with Northern Powerhouse Rail (NPR) and other committed investments in our rail networks. To capitalise on the opportunity, Greater Manchester is proposing a series of complementary investments to bring maximum benefits from high-speed rail to residents. The Greater Manchester HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail Growth Strategy – The Stops Are Just The Start sets out our proposals for local infrastructure investment to support the HS2 and NPR facilities which will embed them within our wider strategic plans, ensuring that people are well connected to the new homes and job opportunities that these investments offer and delivering the right training and skills to empower the next generation to continue to make our city-region successful.

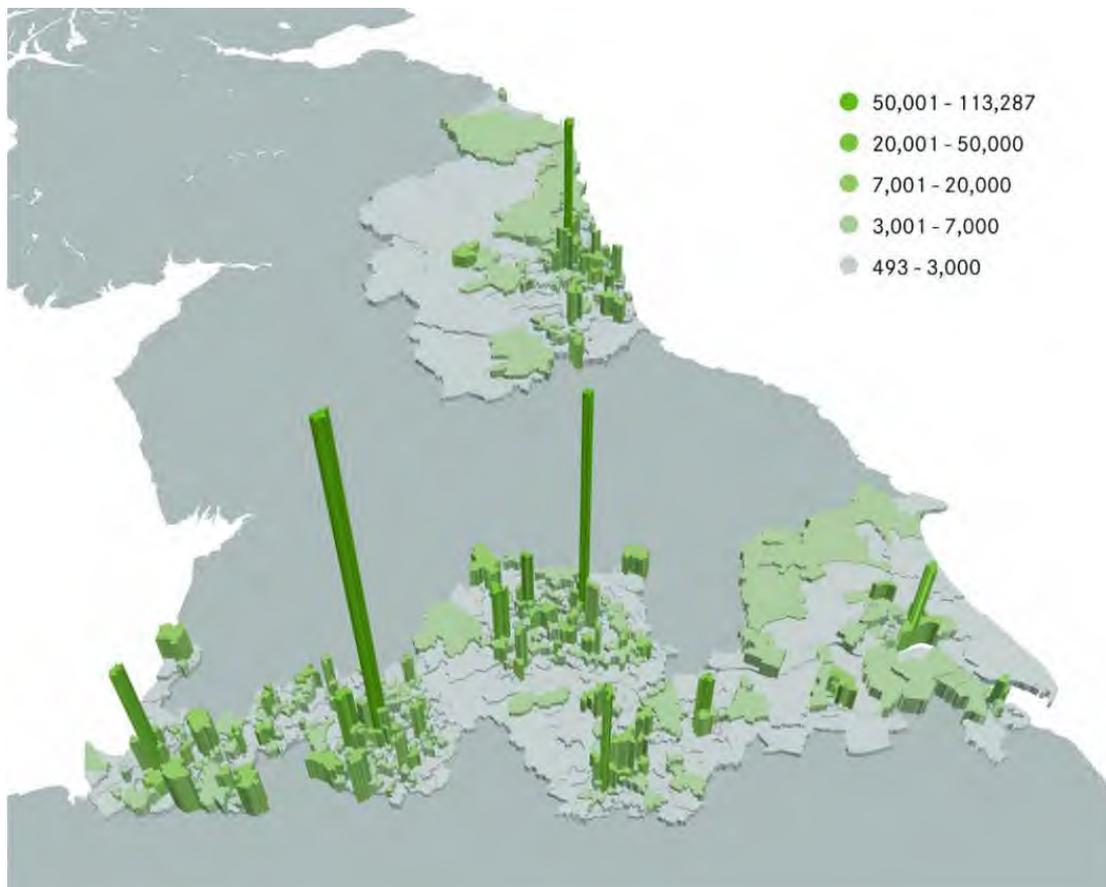
The Northern Powerhouse

- 2.24** The concept of the Northern Powerhouse is central to the overall strategy for delivering more even and inclusive growth across the UK, counterbalancing the dominance of London and the South East. The Government has described the Northern Powerhouse as “a vision for joining up the North’s

great towns, cities and counties, pooling their strengths, and tackling major barriers to productivity to unleash the full economic potential of the North”.⁵

- 2.25** The strength and strategic location of Greater Manchester puts it in an ideal place to act as the primary driver for the Northern Powerhouse. Equally, Greater Manchester would benefit significantly from nearby locations in the North being more economically prosperous, as this would provide access to a wider range and diversity of businesses opportunities and to an even larger pool of skilled labour. Hence it will be important to deliver relatively high levels of growth across the Plan area for the wider benefit of the North.

Figure 2.3 Geography of jobs across the Northern Powerhouse



- 2.26** Improving connections between Greater Manchester and other parts of the North, and to other areas such as the Midlands, will be central to delivering the vision for the Northern Powerhouse. Transport for the North published their Strategic Transport Plan in February 2019. The Plan seeks to enable

⁵ HM Government (November 2016) Northern Powerhouse strategy

the North to achieve its full potential and is an opportunity to address decades of under investment and provide a legacy for future generations. The fundamental challenge for the North's economy is to improve the economic interaction between the key economic assets and clusters of the North to improve the sharing of knowledge, supply chains, resources, and innovation to drive agglomeration benefits and productivity. The major northern cities of Liverpool, Leeds and Sheffield are within 40 miles of Greater Manchester, as are other significant settlements such as Bradford, Preston, Warrington, Chester and Stoke-on-Trent. At present connectivity between the North's towns and cities, and beyond, restricts growth and opportunities. Commuting between Manchester and Leeds is 40% lower than expected when compared to city pairs that are similar distances apart in the UK. Better transport connectivity increases the physical proximity of firms, workers and consumers and concentrates economic activity in clusters. Improving transport connections between the North's cities, towns, economic centres, infrastructure and assets allows for greater opportunities for employment, collaboration and knowledge sharing. Importantly, it would also enable other parts of the North to take advantage of Greater Manchester's key assets and its role as a key international gateway and emerging top global city, connecting more people to Manchester Airport and the proposed HS2 services to London.

- 2.27** The Northern Powerhouse Rail proposals will dramatically improve journey times to 30 minutes or less from the City Centre and Manchester Airport to Liverpool, Leeds and Sheffield, through a combination of new and improved lines. This will bring these surrounding major cities within an easy commuting time of Greater Manchester. The M62 motorway is already an important east-west spine within the North, connecting Greater Manchester with Leeds and Liverpool, and further east through to Hull and the Humber ports. The ongoing North West Quadrant Study will identify how capacity, journey times and reliability can be improved on the M62/M60 around Greater Manchester, further aiding the integration with Leeds and Liverpool. The proposed Trans Pennine Tunnel has the potential to deliver similar benefits for road transport between Greater Manchester and Sheffield. In the southern part of Greater

Manchester, the study at the Airport around the M56 and the proposed study of the M60 corridor in the south-east will also be key. These transport schemes will play a very important role in realising the potential of our boroughs, Greater Manchester, as a whole, and the wider North.

- 2.28** As part of Greater Manchester, we are therefore ideally placed to drive growth in the North of England and help provide a balance to the strength of London and the South East. However, this will not only require an appropriate scale and distribution of development and infrastructure investment within our boroughs, but also major improvements in transport connections to other parts of the North, including Northern Powerhouse Rail and motorway network enhancements.

Inclusive Growth

- 2.29** (AM2.5) Over recent years, growth across the Plan area has been concentrated in the three local authority areas of Manchester, Salford and Trafford. For example, over the period 2001-2016, they accounted for two-thirds of the growth in population, employment and economic activity (measured by GVA) in Greater Manchester.⁶ Population increased by around 20% across Manchester, Salford and Trafford over that period compared to just over 6% across the remaining six districts (combined) of the PfE Plan area, although this contrasts with the preceding half century when Manchester and Salford lost well over one-third of their population.⁷ This concentration of growth is likely to continue in the future, with Manchester, Salford and Trafford forecast to account for 44.5% of population growth up to 2039.7, around 60% of GVA growth, and 90% of the increase in employment.⁸ This would consolidate the concentration of growth in the central and southern areas of Greater Manchester.

- 2.30** Picture 2.2 '2019 Index of Multiple Deprivation', produced by the Government, with the darkest colours showing the most deprived areas. It

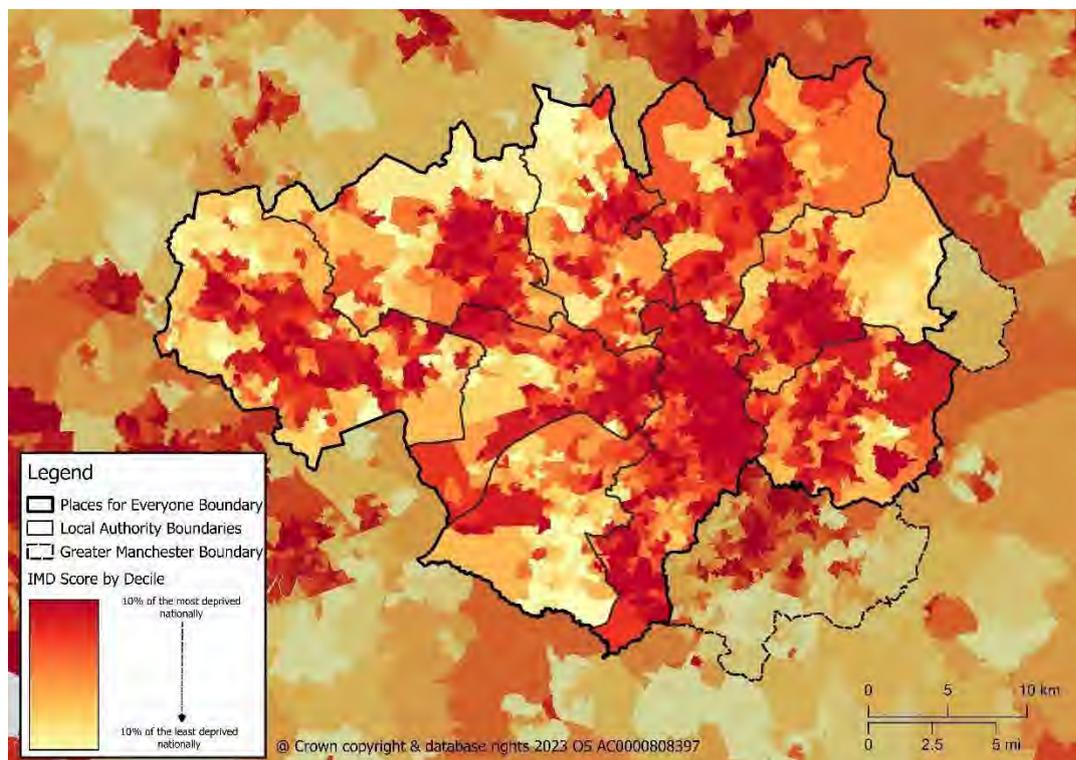
⁶ ONS mid-year population estimates, and Greater Manchester Forecasting Model 2018

⁷ Population Statistics, Total Population, A Vision of Britain through Time, 1951-2001

⁸ ONS 2018-based sub-national population projections, and Greater Manchester Forecasting Model 2018

indicates high levels of deprivation across many parts of the Plan area, including those areas that have seen a concentration of growth over recent years and in parts of otherwise affluent boroughs. There is a particularly high concentration of deprivation in the central areas, with Manchester the second most deprived local authority area in England on two measures.⁹

Picture 2.2 2019 Index of Multiple Deprivation



2.31 An analysis by the Office for National Statistics of over 100 towns and cities in England and Wales identified Oldham, Salford and Rochdale amongst some of the most deprived areas in the country.¹⁰ When a broad range of socio-economic measures are considered, such as levels of economic activity, qualifications, occupation, household incomes, house prices, poor

⁹ Measured by the 'rank of ranks', where each local authority is ranked for each of the seven domains of the index, and then an average rank is produced

¹⁰ Office for National Statistics (March 2016) Towns and cities analysis, using the 2015 Index of Multiple Deprivation

health, population change and housing development, in overall terms the northern areas of Greater Manchester excluding Bury (Wigan, Bolton, Rochdale, Oldham and Tameside) perform significantly worse overall than the southern areas.

2.32 Although both the central areas and the northern parts of Greater Manchester suffer from high levels of deprivation, there are differences between them in terms of how this manifests and the development pressures that they face. The inner areas surrounding the City Centre and the Quays have seen much higher levels of recent population growth, being a key focus for inward international migration. Just 22 wards in that area (out of a total of 215 wards in Greater Manchester) accounted for two-thirds of the increase in residents aged under 18 in Greater Manchester over the period 2002-2016, and the area saw an increase of one-third in those aged 30-44 whereas the sub-region as a whole had a reduction in that age group. The number of people aged 65 and over declined in this inner area, whereas the six northern districts had a one-quarter increase.¹¹

Key Challenges for the Places for Everyone Plan

2.33 In light of these issues, the PfE Plan will need to:

- Deliver high levels of economic growth to support the prosperity of Greater Manchester, whilst ensuring that all parts of our boroughs and all our residents share in the benefits;
- Deliver the highest possible quality of life for all our residents and address existing problems such as health disparities and air quality that currently detract from it.

¹¹ ONS: Ward-level population estimates (Experimental Statistics) 2002-2016 (released October 2017).

Vision

3.1 The vision for Greater Manchester is set out in the Greater Manchester Strategy:

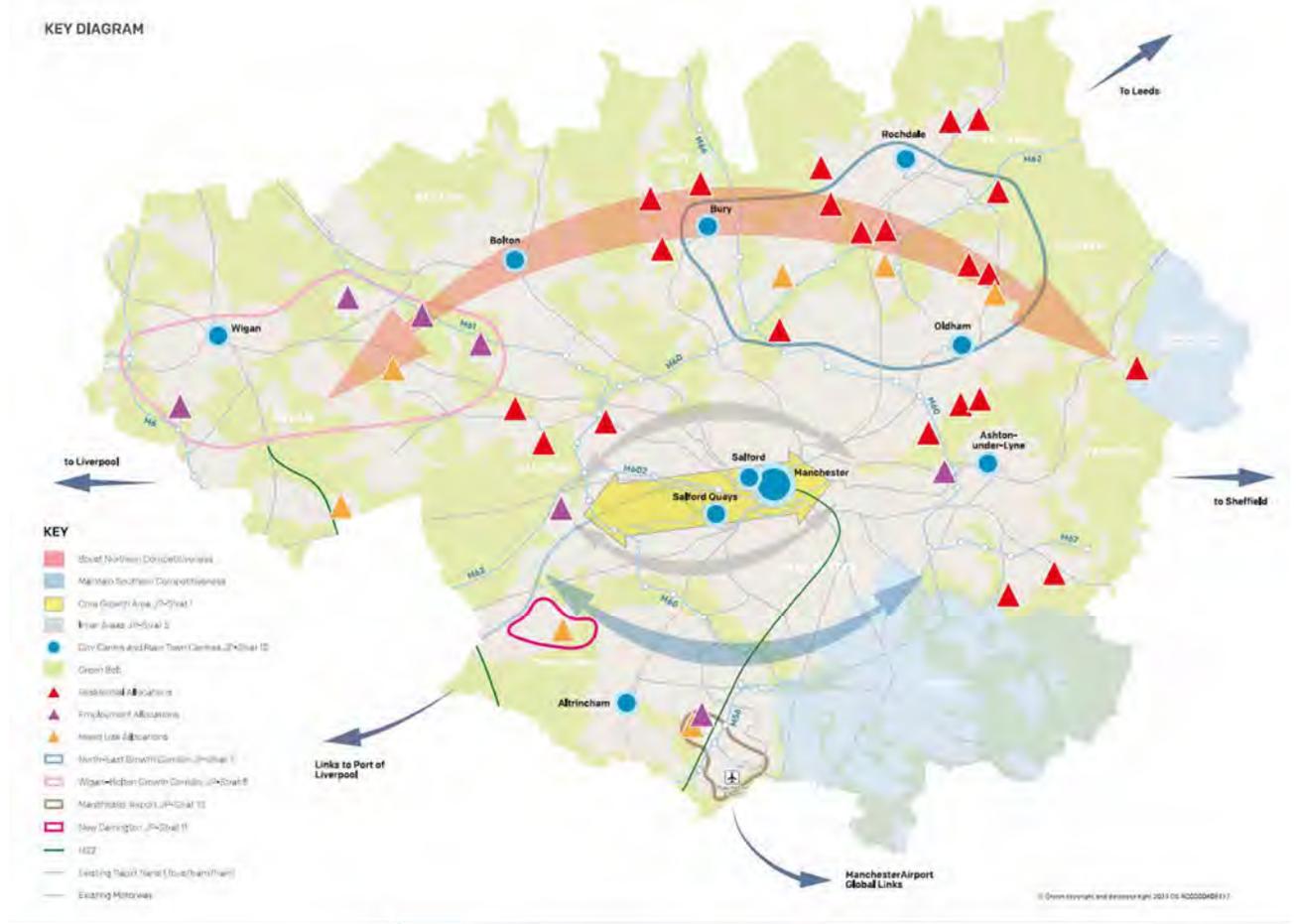
Our vision is to make Greater Manchester one of the best places in the world to grow up, get on and grow old:

- A place where all children are given the best start in life and young people grow up inspired to exceed expectations.
- A place where people are proud to live, with a decent home, a fulfilling job, and stress-free journeys the norm. But if you need a helping hand, you'll get it.
- A place of ideas and invention, with a modern and productive economy that draws in investment, visitors and talent.
- A place where people live healthy lives and older people are valued.
- A place at the forefront of action on climate change with clean air and a flourishing natural environment.
- A place where all voices are heard and where, working together, we can shape our future.

3.2 Through this Plan we are committed to supporting the achievement of this vision in our boroughs. However, this Plan is one of many ways in which the vision will be delivered, and many of the necessary actions will lie outside the scope of the Plan.

3.3 Figure 3.1 'Key Diagram' illustrates the Plan's spatial strategy, showing the locations that will be the main focus for development up to [2037](#) [2039](#).

Figure 3.1 Key Diagram



Strategic Objectives

Objective 1: Meet our housing need.

We will:

- Increase net additional dwellings;
- Increase the number of affordable homes;
- Provide a diverse mix of housing.

Objective 2: Create neighbourhoods of choice.

We will:

- Prioritise the use of brownfield land;
- Focus new homes in the Core Growth Area and the town centres;
- Focus new homes within 800m of public transport hubs;
- Ensure that there is no increase in the number of homes and premises at a high risk of flooding;
- Prioritise sustainable modes of transport to reduce the impact of vehicles on communities.

Objective 3: Playing our part in ensuring a thriving and productive economy in all parts of Greater Manchester. (AM3.1)

We will:

- Ensure there is adequate development land to meet our employment needs;
- Prioritise the use of brownfield land;
- Ensure there is a diverse range of employment sites and premises;
- Facilitate the development of high value clusters in [prime key economic](#) sectors such as:
 - Advanced manufacturing;
 - Business, financial and professional services;
 - Creative and digital;
 - Health innovation;
 - Logistics.

Objective 4: Maximise the potential arising from our national and international assets. (AM3.2)

We will:

- Focus development in the Core Growth Area, Manchester Airport and key [economic growth](#) locations;
- Improve visitor facilities in the City Centre, Quays and Manchester Airport and our international and national sporting assets;
- Enhance our cultural, heritage and educational assets; Improve sustainable transport and active travel access to these locations;
- Improve access for local people to jobs in these locations;
- Ensure infrastructure provision supports growth in these locations;
- Increase graduates staying in Greater Manchester.

Objective 5: Reduce inequalities and improve prosperity.

We will:

- Ensure people in all of our neighbourhoods have access to skills training and employment opportunities;
- Prioritise development in well-connected locations;
- Deliver an inclusive and accessible transport network;
- Strengthen the competitiveness of north Greater Manchester;
- Reduce the number of our wards in the 10% most deprived nationally.

Objective 6: Promote the sustainable movement of people, goods and information.

We will:

- Enhance our existing transport network;
- Focus new development within 800m of sustainable transport hubs;
- Ensure new development is designed to encourage and enable active and sustainable travel;
- Expand our transport network to facilitate new areas of sustainable and inclusive growth;
- Capitalise on national and regional investment in transport infrastructure;

- Improve opportunities for sustainable freight;
- Ensure new development provides opportunities for affordable, high quality digital infrastructure.

Objective 7: Playing our part in ensuring that Greater Manchester is a more resilient and carbon neutral city-region.

We will:

- Promote carbon neutrality of new development by 2028;
- Promote sustainable patterns of development that minimise the need to travel and contribute to cleaner air;
- Locate and design development to reduce car dependency;
- Facilitate provision of infrastructure for cleaner vehicles;
- Improve energy efficiency and the generation of renewable and low carbon energy.

Objective 8: Improve the quality of our natural environment and access to green spaces.

We will:

- Enhance special landscapes, green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity;
- Improve access to the natural environment and green spaces including parks;
- Promote the role of green space in climate resilience and reducing flood risk.

Objective 9: Ensure access to physical and social infrastructure.

We will:

- Ensure that our communities and businesses are supported by infrastructure;
- Improve the capacity and network coverage of digital, energy, telecoms, transport and water in key growth locations;
- Ensure new development is properly served by physical and social infrastructure including schools, health, social care, sports and recreation facilities.

Objective 10: Promote the health and wellbeing of communities.

We will:

- Ensure new development is properly served by health care services that meet the needs of communities;
- Improve access to healthy food options for all communities;
- Reduce the health impacts of air pollution through accessibility of sustainable travel such as public transport, cycling and walking;
- Maximise the health benefits of access to the natural environment and green spaces;
- Coordinate with and support the delivery of local and Greater Manchester wide health strategies.

Blank Page

Strategy

Inclusive Growth

4.1 The central theme of our spatial strategy is to deliver inclusive growth across the city region, with everyone sharing in the benefits of rising prosperity.

There are three main aspects to this:

- Making the most of the key locations and assets best-placed to support economic growth;
- Creating more favourable conditions for growth by providing high quality investment opportunities that help to address disparities; and
- Creating places which will be more resilient to climate change.

Making the Most of Key Locations and Assets

4.2 As globalisation continues and the pace of technological change accelerates, there will be increasing competition between cities for investment, jobs and skilled people. If Greater Manchester is to flourish in the long run, then it will need to make the most of its key assets and advantages, which can differentiate it from other places. The growth potential of a small number of locations that can boost international competitiveness will need to be maximised in order to support the prosperity of Greater Manchester as a whole.

4.3 Key locations and assets include:

- The huge agglomeration of economic activity at the centre of Greater Manchester, focused on the City Centre and the Quays but also extending westwards through Trafford Park and eastwards to Central Park and the Etihad campus, which provides an enormous number and range of jobs;
- Manchester Airport, which is the largest airport in the country outside London and the South East, and offers routes across the world;

- Connections to the post-Panamax facilities at the Port of Liverpool, via the Manchester Ship Canal, rail and motorways, enabling access to global shipping routes and the largest vessels;
- The universities and the knowledge economy, with a high concentration of students, research activity and scientific institutions. The Oxford Road Corridor is an internationally important location in this regard, whilst the University of Salford and the Crescent area have huge potential for further investment;
- The strong cultural identity of Greater Manchester and its constituent cities and towns, with a global reputation for sports and the arts; and
- The strong network of green and blue infrastructure including river valleys, lowlands uplands and woodlands.

4.4 The strength of these locations and assets will be further enhanced by significant investment in both national and sub-regional important public transport schemes.

Addressing Disparities

4.5 Over recent years, growth has been concentrated in the three local authority areas of Manchester, Salford and Trafford, and this is forecast to continue in the future. The potential for an uneven pattern of growth is reinforced by the fact that the key assets and locations discussed above are focused very much in the central parts of Greater Manchester, with the airport on the southern edge of the sub-region and the potential associated with the Port of Liverpool towards the west.

4.6 When a broad range of socio-economic measures are considered, such as levels of economic activity, qualifications, occupation, household incomes, house prices, poor health, population change and levels of housing development, the northern areas of Greater Manchester with the exception of Bury (i.e. Wigan, Bolton, Rochdale, Oldham and Tameside) perform significantly worse than the southern areas. The low forecast growth rates for these northern areas risks reinforcing rather than tackling those problems.

- 4.7** However, despite the economic success of the City Centre, the largest concentration of severe deprivation is in the central areas that surround it. In contrast with the northern areas, these deprived central parts face very high development pressures, and have been the primary focus for inward international migration to Greater Manchester in recent years.

Efficient Use of Land Resources

- 4.8** A key role of this Plan is to manage the conflicting demands on our finite land resources. The need for new housing, employment, facilities and infrastructure has to be accommodated, whilst at the same time protecting the environment, urban green spaces, the countryside and the identity of different places.
- 4.9** The rate of expansion experienced over the last 150 years cannot be continued indefinitely. In order to minimise future outward growth of the built-up area, it will be important to ensure that land resources are used efficiently and effectively, and this is a key principle behind the spatial strategy set out in this document.
- 4.10** (MM4.1) An essential aspect of the efficient and effective use of land will be for preference to be given to making as much use as possible of suitable ~~to prioritise the reuse of~~ previously-developed (brownfield) land and vacant buildings when meeting development needs. This will help to address dereliction and bring investment into existing urban areas, supporting their regeneration and enhancement. Abnormal costs such as those associated with addressing land contamination can have a negative impact on the viability of developing brownfield sites, and so securing funding to support remediation will be a priority.
- 4.11** (MM4.2) Development will need to be undertaken at an appropriate density and with suitable provision for green infrastructure. Securing higher densities in the most accessible locations will help to maximise the ability of people to travel by walking, cycling and public transport, and reduce reliance on the car. Unless specified, the terms “accessible” and “accessibility” refer to being able to reach, approach or enter a location, making the most efficient use of

land resources, delivering a sustainable pattern of development, reducing the need to travel by unsustainable modes and increasing the proportion of trips made by walking, cycling and public transport. In relation to places or services, it means accessible to all, inclusive of people with disabilities and particular mobility requirements. The term “access” is used in accordance with the dictionary definition “to enable the means or opportunity to approach or enter a place.

- 4.12** Maximising the reuse of previously-developed land and delivering higher densities in the most accessible locations will together help to reduce the total amount of land required for new buildings and hence minimise the need for development of greenfield sites.
- 4.13** This focus on utilising previously-developed land and increasing densities in accessible places further reinforces the importance of delivering high levels of growth in the Core Growth Area, as locations such as the City Centre and the Quays are already characterised by high density development and have the greatest potential to be well-connected by public transport to residents across Greater Manchester. The town centres across the plan area will also be well-placed in this regard.
- 4.14** However, even with increasing densities and the reuse of brownfield land, the scale and distribution of development required to meet our needs has necessitated the need for selective removal of Green Belt and the use of other land previously safeguarded from development.

Opportunities and Challenges

- 4.15** Different parts of Greater Manchester can therefore be seen to be facing different challenges. In broad terms:
- The central areas have a combination of a high concentration of key growth assets with large levels of past and forecast growth, but considerable deprivation;
 - The southern area also has significant forecast growth, but with typically higher levels of prosperity, as for example shown by average household incomes and house prices, lower levels of deprivation (though there are

still some concentrations), and the key economic asset of Manchester Airport; and

- The northern areas typically have lower recent and forecast growth, extensive areas of deprivation and, although there are some important infrastructure assets such as the M62 motorway and significant levels of manufacturing activity, the growth opportunities are currently more limited than in the rest of Greater Manchester.

4.16 Our spatial strategy responds to this variation, whilst also recognising both the commonalities between places and the diversity within each of them. This is essential to delivering inclusive growth that secures greater prosperity and quality of life for everyone in the city region.

Spatial Strategy

4.17 The overall spatial strategy of the Plan seeks to take advantage of the opportunities for delivering high levels of economic growth, whilst addressing the challenges for securing genuinely inclusive growth and prosperity.

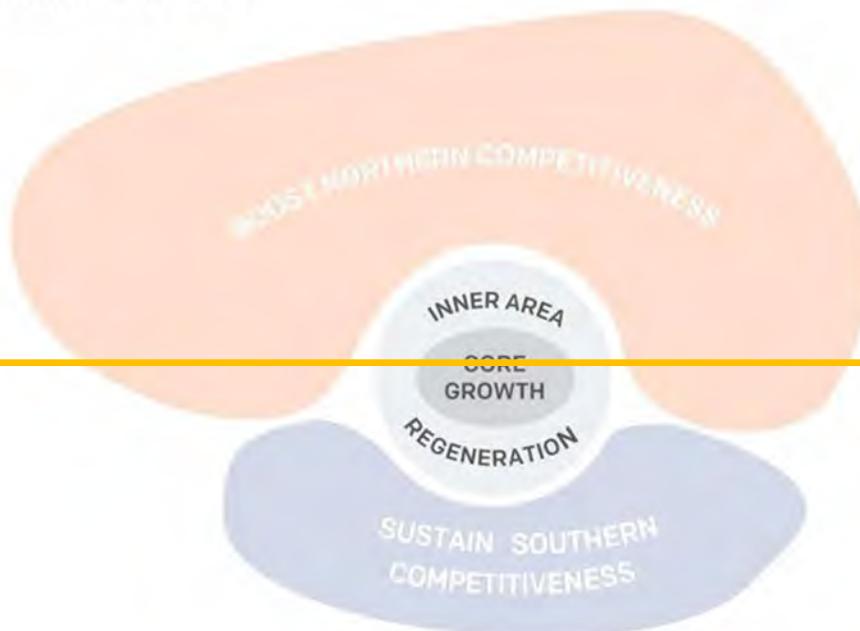
4.18 Making the most of the key assets at the core of the conurbation is central to the approach, as this will be essential to maximising the competitiveness of Greater Manchester and driving economic growth across the city region. Securing major investment in the surrounding inner areas will be important to addressing the extensive deprivation in those neighbourhoods, as well as supporting the successful functioning of the core areas.

4.19 If the forecast patterns of growth continue unchecked, reinforcing past trends, then Greater Manchester will become increasingly southward focused, with greater disparities between its northern and southern areas. This is not considered to be consistent with delivering inclusive growth and would adversely impact on the long-term prospects for Greater Manchester. Hence, the Plan seeks to boost significantly the competitiveness of the northern parts of Greater Manchester, whilst ensuring that the southern area continues to make a considerable contribution to growth by making the most of its key assets.

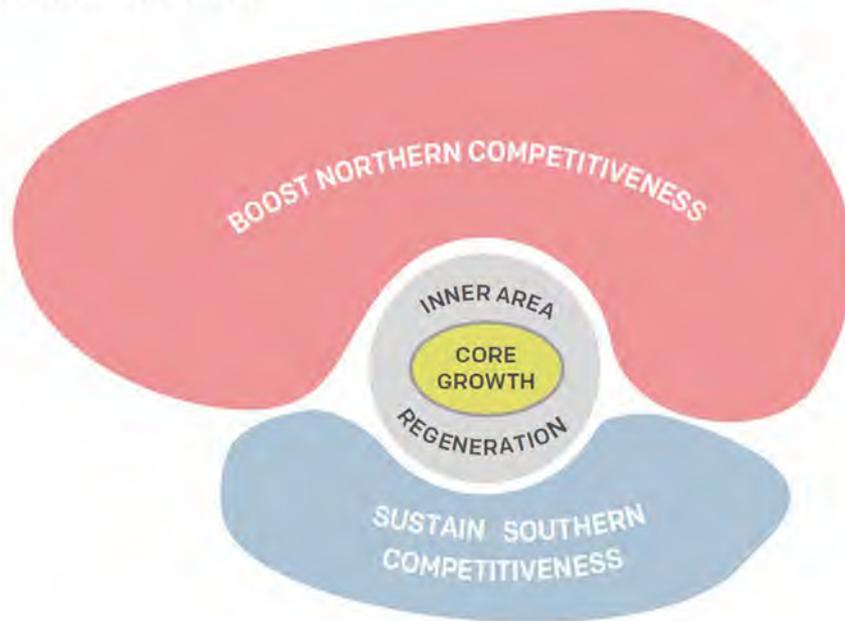
4.20 (MM4.3) This approach is summarised in Figure 4.1 'Spatial Strategy' and explained in more detail in the rest of this chapter. The figures (4.1 to 4.8) and Picture 4.2 provide an illustrative representation of key aspects of policies JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat11. They assist both further plan making and decision makers considering planning applications by providing additional visual context for the policies. The transport infrastructure improvements shown in Figures 4.4; 4.5; 4.6; 4.7; 4.8; and Picture 4.2 are for illustrative purposes only. There is a comprehensive list of indicative transport interventions for the delivery of allocations in Appendix D. The 2040 Transport Strategy and Five Year Delivery Plan set out the transport interventions and policies important to improving the transport network and helping to deliver more sustainable growth across GM as a whole.

Figure 4.1 Spatial Strategy (AM4.1)

SPATIAL STRATEGY



SPATIAL STRATEGY



4.21 The areas identified in the above diagram do not have firm boundaries. There is some overlap between them, and they are likely to evolve over time. However, in broad terms they can be described as follows:

- Core Growth Area: central Manchester, south-east Salford, and north Trafford
- Inner Area Regeneration: surrounding inner parts of Manchester, Salford and Trafford
- Boost Northern Competitiveness: Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale, Tameside, Wigan, and west Salford
- Sustain Southern Competitiveness: Most of Trafford and south Manchester but also Stockport, who will play a vital role in this through its own Local Plan.

4.22 The rapid transit routes and strategic green infrastructure, which are also an important part of the spatial strategy, extend through all of these areas. The main town centres are located within the northern and southern areas.

New paragraph (MM4.4)

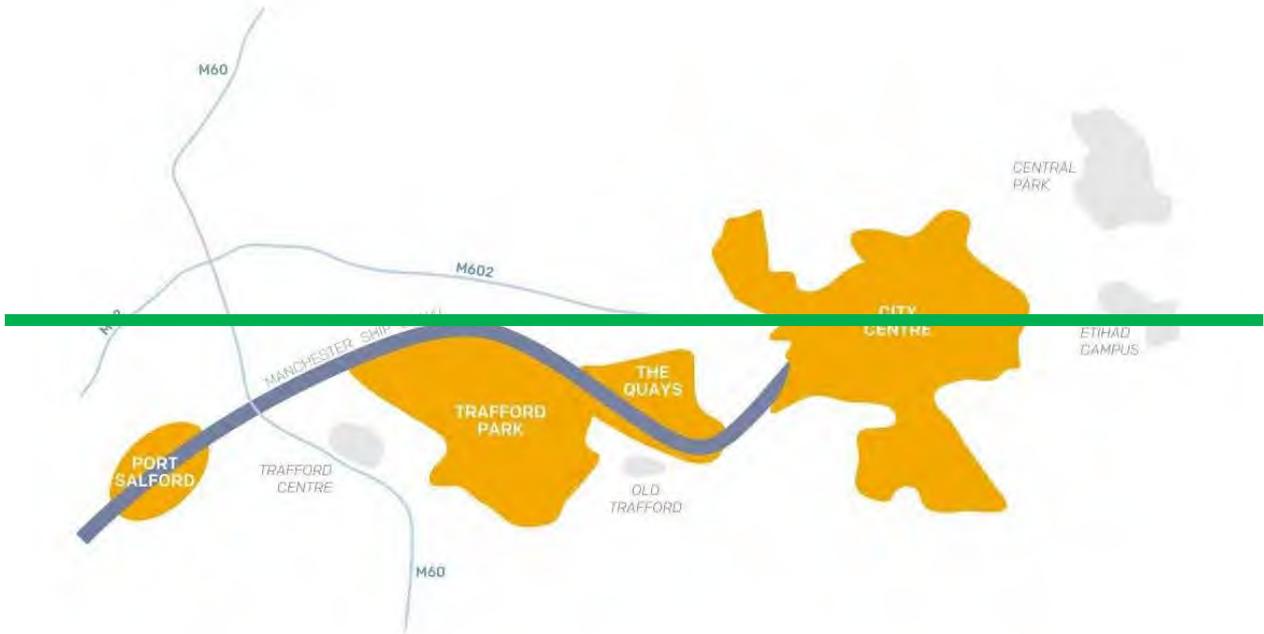
The Policies within this Chapter establish the overall spatial strategy for the Plan. In addition, Policies JP-Strat1 to JP-Strat11 provide a strategic framework for local plans.

Core Growth Area

- 4.23** The huge agglomeration of economic activity at the centre of Greater Manchester is perhaps the city region's greatest strength. At the heart of this is the City Centre, which is the most significant economic location and largest office market in the country outside London. Immediately to its south-west is the Quays, which provides an internationally significant cluster of digital and creative uses. The wider central economic area extends beyond the City Centre and the Quays, eastwards to include Central Park and the Etihad campus, and westwards through Trafford Park, which is one of Europe's largest industrial estates, to Port Salford. This area provides a huge scale and diversity of economic and residential opportunity, which is accessible from across Greater Manchester and beyond.

Figure 4.2 Core Growth Area (MM4.5)

CORE GROWTH AREA



CORE GROWTH AREA



Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2023

- 4.24** A strong focus of growth in the Core Growth Area, particularly the City Centre and the Quays, is fundamental to our overall strategy. This is the area with the largest concentration of key assets, and which has seen the highest level of market interest over a prolonged period of time. It provides the greatest growth potential and best opportunity to increase the international competitiveness of the city region. It offers a significant opportunity to create jobs for existing local communities, particularly those from the more deprived communities, thereby reducing poverty and delivering inclusive growth. Despite the challenges currently facing the nation as a result of the health crisis resulting from the Coronavirus pandemic, delivering high levels of employment growth in this area will be crucial to maximising the accessibility of jobs to residents across Greater Manchester in a sustainable way. This continuing agglomeration of activity will provide the scale, quality and profile of activity necessary for Greater Manchester to become a top global city.
- 4.25** There is also an opportunity to continue to grow significantly the residential role of this core area, including a broader range of dwelling types and an increase in the supply of affordable housing. Securing large numbers of new homes in this part of the sub-region will enable more people to live near to a variety of employment, business and leisure opportunities, and reduce pressure on greenfield and Green Belt land elsewhere in Greater Manchester. However, it will be important to ensure that this complements rather than displaces the economic functions.
- 4.26** [\(MM4.6\) In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 69,000 new homes.](#) Development within the City Centre and the Quays will typically be delivered at high densities, reflecting the accessibility and prominence of those locations. There will remain extensive areas of lower density employment development such as within Trafford Park and at Port Salford, providing a diverse range of employment and business opportunities. Separate policies are set out below for the City Centre, the Quays, and Port Salford.

Policy JP-Strat1: Core Growth Area (MM4.7)

The economic role of the Core Growth Area will be protected and enhanced, with sustainable development supporting major growth in the number of jobs provided across the area providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.

Complementary to, but not at the expense of, its economic function it will see a significant increase in the number and range of homes in areas with good connections to employment, training and education facilities. ~~These homes will be supported by necessary green spaces and social infrastructure and will be of an appropriate design. In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.~~

Infrastructure provision will support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area ~~having particular regard to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and accompanying Delivery Plans.~~

City Centre

- 4.27** The City Centre lies at the heart of Greater Manchester, straddling the boundary between Manchester and Salford. It is mainly contained within the Inner Relief Road but also extends beyond, including along Oxford Road to the south and along Chapel Street and the Crescent to the west.
- 4.28** The City Centre plays a key role in Greater Manchester's economy, and that of the North of England more generally, providing around 10% of all jobs in the sub-region. It offers a large range of employment, shopping, leisure and tourism opportunities, attracting significant numbers of visitors to Greater Manchester. It also has a high concentration of knowledge-based activities, with three universities, several major research centres, and a large supply of graduates, as well as a valuable historic environment with numerous heritage assets. The completion of major transport infrastructure schemes towards the end of the Plan period, such as HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail, will dramatically reduce journey times to London, Birmingham and major cities in the North, further enhancing the attractiveness and potential of the City Centre. Improved connectivity between the City Centre and adjacent areas, such as between The Quays and Salford Crescent, will support

growth across the City Centre, as well as in edge-of-centre locations that benefit from this improved connectivity and become increasingly suitable for higher density and the expansion of further knowledge based clusters of development.

- 4.29** (MM4.8) Although there is already a very high level of activity within the City Centre, the area has significant development potential and will be the largest source of new jobs and homes in Greater Manchester over the next few decades. Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate around 1,700,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 54,000 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (just under 38,000 sqm) has been identified within the City Centre. The City Centre offers significant opportunity to maximise the use of previously developed land. It will enable the delivery of a range of types of homes so that people can live close to a major source of jobs, education and amenities, reducing the need to travel. This will make it essential that major improvements in public transport continue to be provided, ensuring that residents from across Greater Manchester and beyond can easily access the opportunities within the City Centre without increasing congestion, and enabling employers to take advantage of the large and diverse labour market.

Policy JP-Strat2: City Centre (MM4.9)

The role of the City Centre as the most significant economic location in the country outside London will be strengthened considerably. The City Centre will continue to provide the primary focus for business, retail, leisure, culture and tourism activity in Greater Manchester, but the increasingly important residential role of the City Centre will be expanded considerably by a range of high density new homes, supported by necessary infrastructure. Development will generally be high density. It will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer, reducing the need to travel to work whilst supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty.

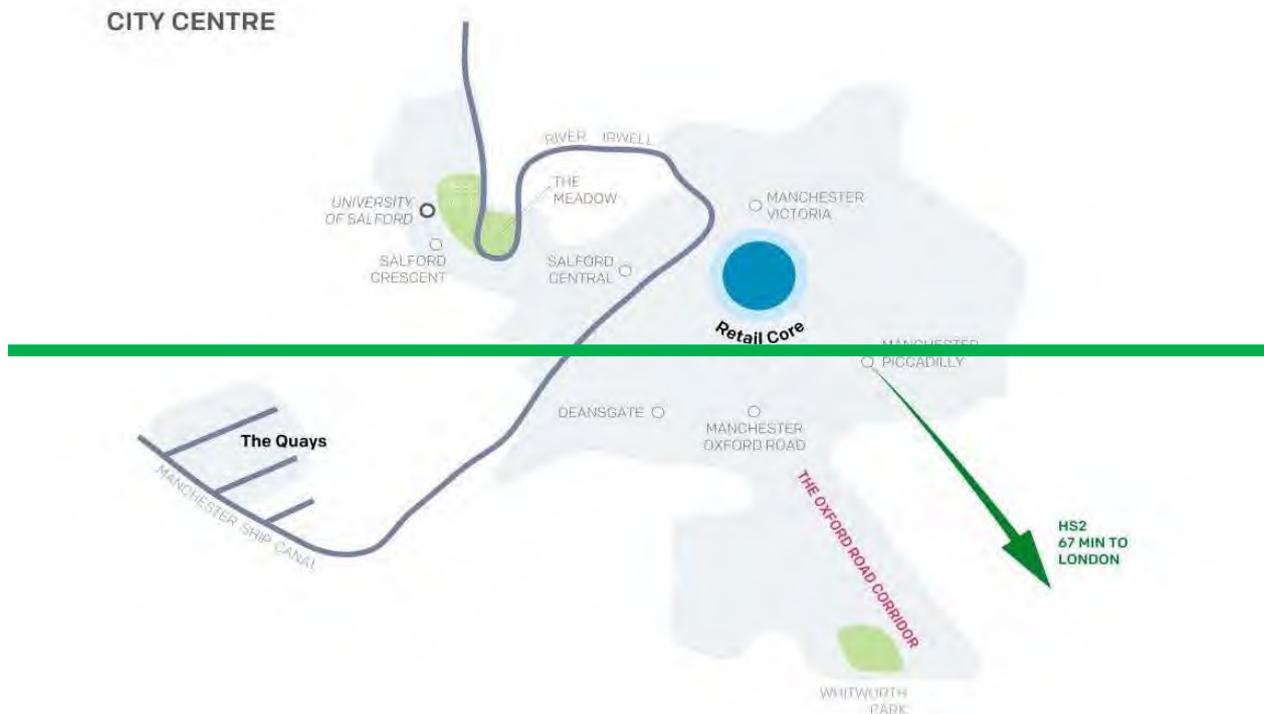
It will be a priority for investment in development and infrastructure. This will include addressing current network capacity issues in the City Centre which will enable the future expansion of the rapid transit public transport network across Greater

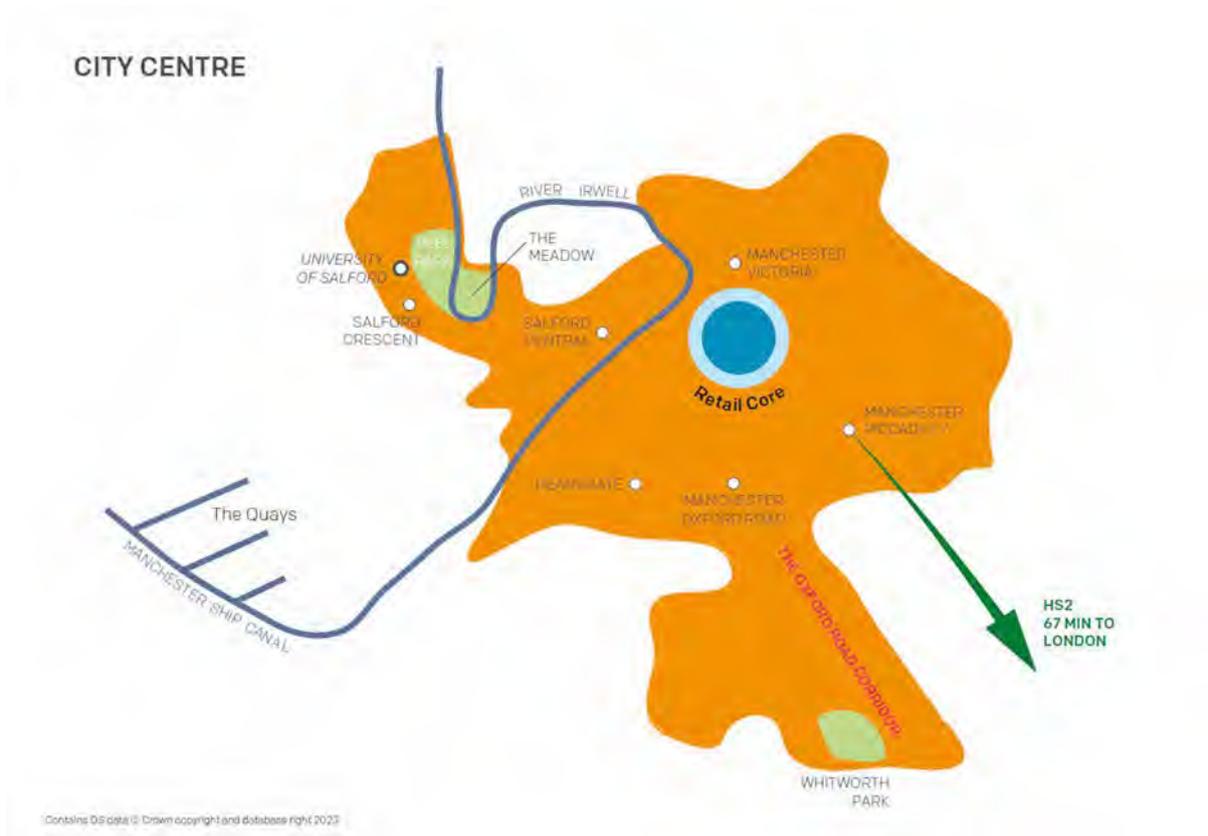
Manchester. Improvements in the public realm, walking and cycling facilities, and green infrastructure will help to enhance the local character and environmental quality of the City Centre so that it can rival city centres across the globe, enabling it to compete effectively at the international level for investment, businesses, skilled workers, residents and tourists. A broad range of commercial accommodation will be delivered, helping the City Centre to capture growth across key economic sectors.

The new functions within the City Centre will be delivered in a way that complement, rather than displace the area's non-residential functions and will seek to protect and enhance the city centre's historic environment and assets.

~~Over the period 2020–2037, land to accommodate around 2,200,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 56,000 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (just over 35,000 sqm) has been identified within the City Centre.~~

Figure 4.3 City Centre (MM4.10)





The Quays

- 4.30** The Quays is located just to the south-west of the City Centre, in Salford and Trafford, focused around the Manchester Ship Canal and a series of bays and basins.
- 4.31** Since the 1980s, the Quays has gradually been transformed from a derelict docklands into a vibrant mixed-use area with well-established tourism, employment, retail and residential functions taking advantage of the high quality environment and waterside setting. The development of MediaCityUK over the last decade has helped to establish an internationally significant cluster of digital and media uses, including the BBC and ITV, but the area also has a wider business function and is one of the primary office locations in Greater Manchester. The Salford side of the Quays benefits from several Metrolink stops and the Trafford side now also benefits from the recent expansion of the Metrolink network through the completion of the new £350m Trafford Park Line in 2020.

4.32 (MM4.11) Although the Quays has seen very significant levels of investment in recent years, there is still enormous development potential within the area across all of its functions, including major expansion of the digital/creative cluster and significant residential opportunities. Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate around 155,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 12,200 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (around 6,000 sqm) has been identified within the Quays. It offers significant opportunity to maximise the use of previously developed land by delivering large scale residential development close to a major source of jobs, education supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities. Substantial improvements in transport infrastructure, particularly public transport, will be required if the Quays is to realise its full potential and residents across Greater Manchester are to take maximum advantage of its success. It will also be important to improve the connections between the Quays and the City Centre, as this would further strengthen the success of both strategic locations, providing an enormous concentration of integrated activity and maximising their agglomeration benefits.

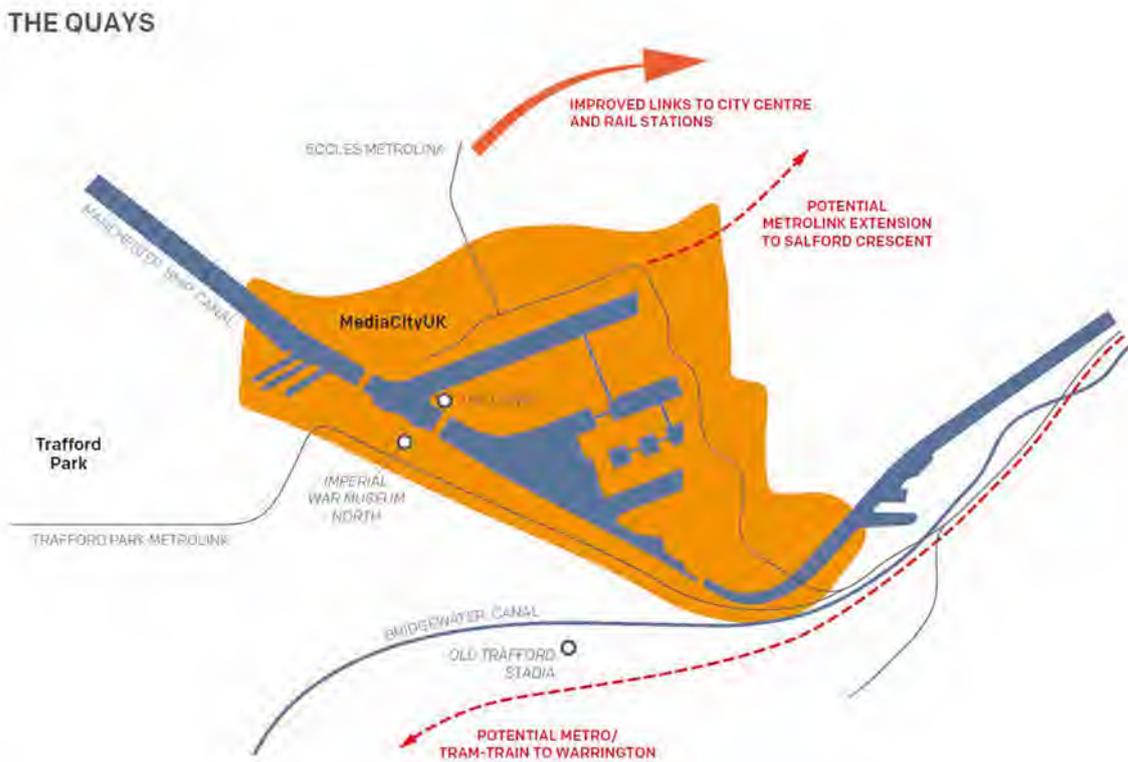
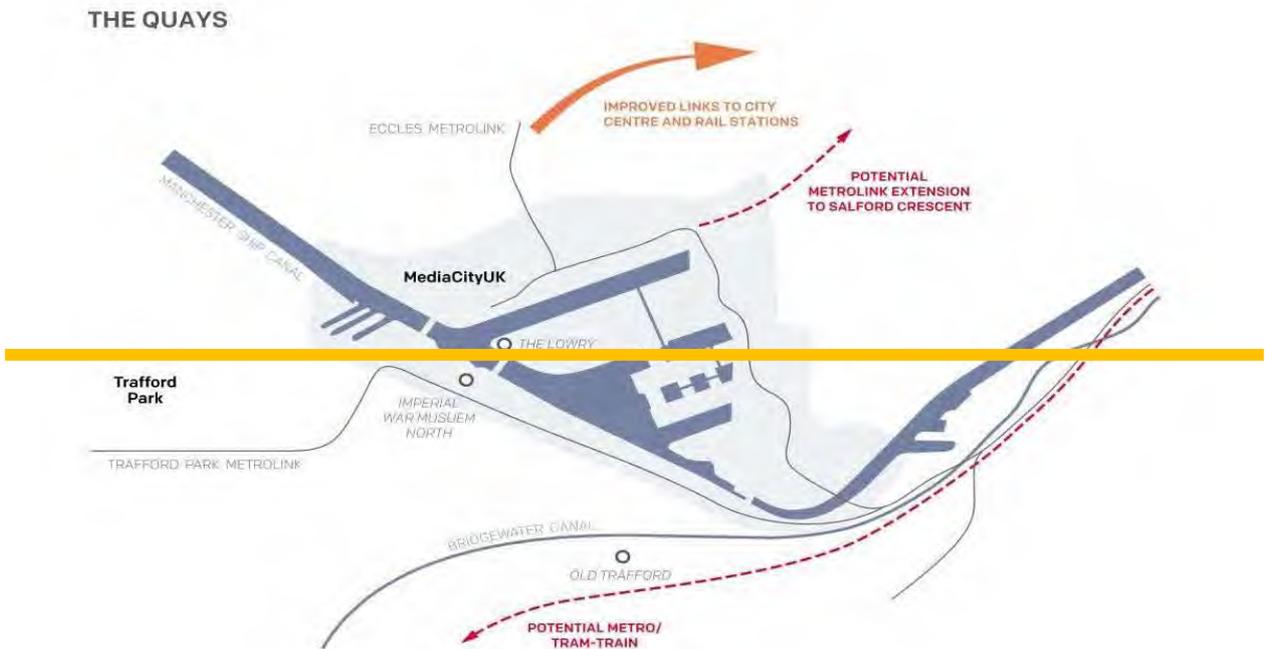
Policy JP-Strat3: The Quays (MM4.12)

The Quays will continue to develop as an economic location of national significance, characterised by a wide mix of uses. Its business, housing, leisure and tourism roles will all be significantly expanded, in a mutually supportive way, reinforcing the area's interest, vibrancy and unique identity ~~to reduce levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities.~~ Development will generally be high density. The high environmental quality of the Quays (including its public realm, green infrastructure, wildlife sites and heritage assets) will be protected and enhanced as one of its essential distinguishing features, and excellent, distinctive design will continue to be a priority.

~~Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 192,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 12,500 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (around 6,000 sqm) has been identified within the Quays. The new homes will be a range of high density homes, close to major sources of jobs and education, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities.~~ Major improvements in

accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be sought, including much better links to key rail stations and greater connectivity with the City Centre.

Figure 4.4 The Quays (AM4.2)



Copyright © 2013 by Crown Copyright and database right 2013

Port Salford

- 4.33** Port Salford is currently under construction and will be the UK's first tri-modal inland waterway port. It is located on the Manchester Ship Canal, which is a unique 36-mile long seaway extending from the heart of Greater Manchester westwards to the Mersey Estuary, however, this location offers significant opportunity for further economic growth. Supported by sustainable transport it will ensure the economic growth at this location is accessible to a wide range of residents and will reduce levels of poverty in Greater Manchester, particularly in the surrounding "inner areas".
- 4.34** New canal berths at Port Salford will enable direct shipping services to the Port of Liverpool, where post-Panamax facilities can accommodate the world's largest vessels, providing access to global markets and suppliers. A new rail spur from the main Manchester-Liverpool line into the heart of the Port Salford site and alongside the canal, together with the provision of a major container terminal, will enable easy movement of goods between water, rail and road.
- 4.35** The first warehouse has been constructed and occupied, and the first phases in a series of major highway works have been completed including a new lifting bridge across the Manchester Ship Canal. A further three large-scale buildings to the south of the A57 have planning permission, and this plan takes land out of the Green Belt to the north of the A57 to enable a major expansion of the scheme. Port Salford as a whole could provide around 500,000 sqm of high quality floorspace within an integrated facility by the end of the Plan period.
- 4.36** The tri-modal facilities at Port Salford have the potential to deliver major benefits for Greater Manchester, not only supporting a larger and more sustainable logistics sector but also enabling the more efficient and cost-effective movement of components and products for manufacturers.
- 4.37** A key strength of Port Salford is its location near to the junction of the M60, M62 and M602 motorways. It is likely that major enhancements to the motorway network around Port Salford will be required, both to support the

scheme and address wider congestion issues. The ongoing Manchester North West Quadrant Study is investigating the options for broader motorway network improvements, and it will be important to coordinate the development of Port Salford with any emerging proposals.

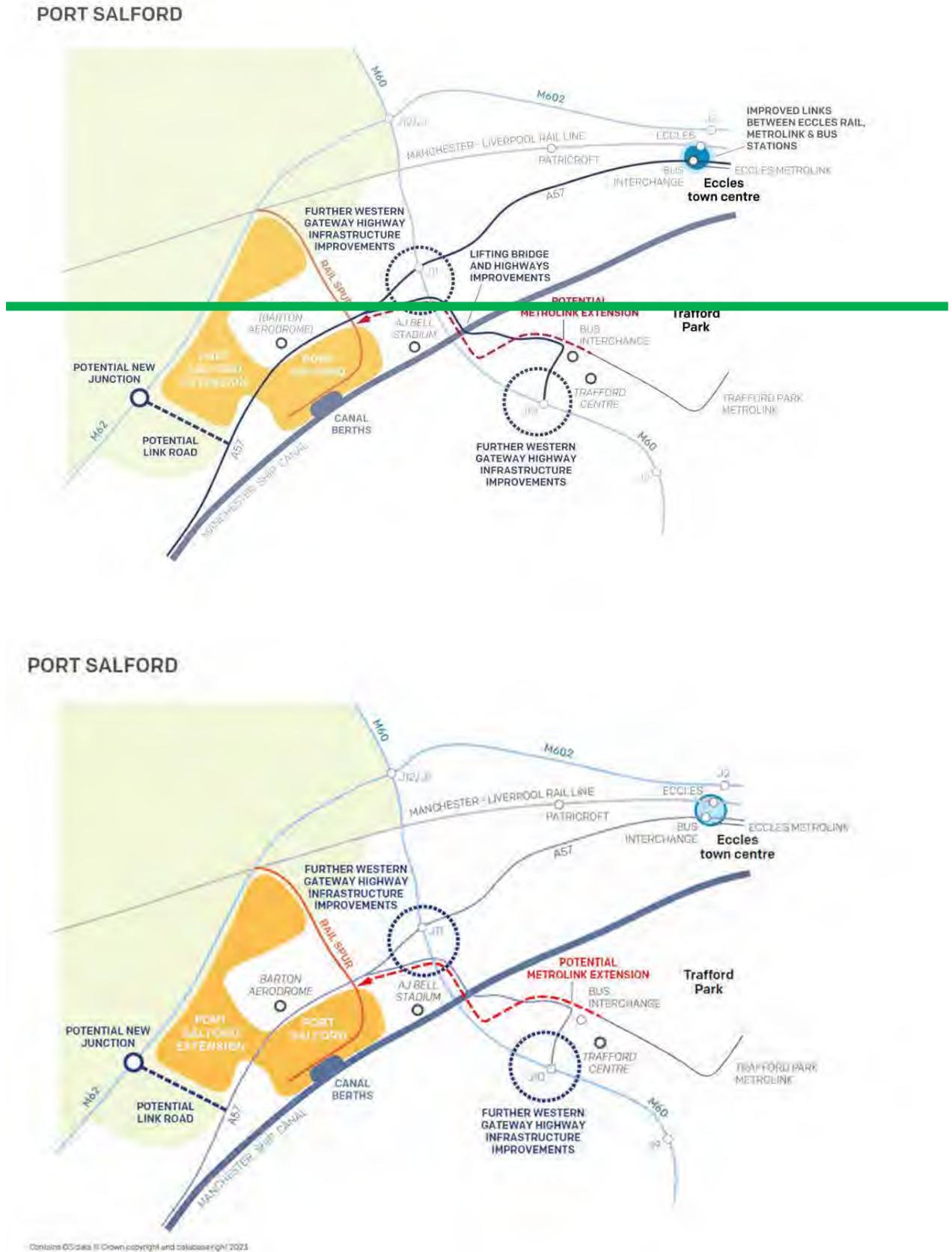
Policy JP-Strat4: Port Salford (MM4.13)

Port Salford will be developed as an integrated tri-modal facility, with on-site canal berths, rail spur and container terminal as essential elements of the scheme.

The overall facility will provide around 500,000 sqm of employment floorspace. This will include an extension of the permitted scheme onto land to the north and west of Barton Aerodrome, as allocated under Policy JP Allocation 29 'Port Salford Extension'.

The development of Port Salford must be delivered together with ~~ensure that~~ necessary transport infrastructure ~~is delivered~~, including highway improvements to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation, in a way that is compatible with committed proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and the provision of appropriate sustainable travel opportunities to meet the needs of the employees accessing the site. The growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29.

Figure 4.5 Port Salford (MM4.14)



Inner Area Regeneration

- 4.38** The inner areas of the city region, surrounding the City Centre and the Quays, benefit from a position adjacent to an enormous concentration of economic activity. However, despite this proximity, these inner areas are characterised by high levels of deprivation, with extensive parts being amongst the 10% most deprived neighbourhoods in the country.
- 4.39** The challenges faced by the inner areas are quite different to most other deprived areas in Greater Manchester. Over the last 15 years, the 22 wards¹² at the heart of the inner area have collectively seen an increase in population of 38% compared to growth of 11% across the rest of the city region, and these wards have been the primary focus for international migration into Greater Manchester. The age profile of this population change has also been distinctive, with increases of 36% in 0-17 year olds, 42% in 18-29 year olds and 37% for 30-44 year olds, compared to figures of 3%, 15% and -7% respectively for the rest of Greater Manchester. In contrast, the area saw a reduction in residents aged 65 and over, whereas the rest of the city region had an increase of more than one-fifth.¹³
- 4.40** The high growth in population has led to significant development pressures, not just in terms of new build developments but also more intensified use of existing properties such as conversions to houses in multiple occupation (HMOs). The proposed scale of job growth in the Core Growth Area, and the excellent location of the inner areas in relation to them, make it likely that there will continue to be significant pressures from population growth within this part of Greater Manchester.
- 4.41** (MM4.15) Increasing housing provision in the inner areas would enable more people to access easily the opportunities of the Core Growth Area by walking, cycling and public transport and thereby reducing the need to travel.

¹² Ancoats and Clayton, Ardwick, Bradford, Cheetham, Crumpsall, Fallowfield, Gorton North, Gorton South, Harpurhey, Hulme, Levenshulme, Longsight, Miles Platting and Newton Heath, Moss Side, Old Moat, Rusholme, Whalley Range, Withington (all in Manchester), Broughton, Irwell Riverside, Langworthy (in Salford), and Clifford (in Trafford). There are 215 wards in Greater Manchester.

¹³ ONS ward-based mid-year population estimates (experimental) 2002-2017 - see [Ward-level population estimates](#).

Maintaining a good supply of affordable housing will be especially important, helping to reduce travel costs for those on lower incomes who need access to the Core Growth Area for employment and services. Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate around 175,000 sqm of office, around 86,500 sqm of industry and warehousing and around 35,000 new dwellings has been identified within the inner areas.

- 4.42** The high levels of deprivation highlight the need for sustained neighbourhood regeneration, with investment in improving the quality of existing housing (including its energy efficiency and access to amenity space) as well as providing a good mix of new homes. Although there is a need for significant levels of development to meet demand and to maximise the use of brownfield land, it will be essential that the network of open spaces and other green infrastructure is improved, contributing to the long-term attractiveness of these neighbourhoods. Raising the quality of these places will depend on tackling issues such as traffic congestion and air quality, which are typically more severe than in many other parts of the city region. There are also quite significant areas of flood risk.

Policy JP-Strat5: Inner Areas (MM4.16)

The continued regeneration of the inner areas will be promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty and supporting the improved health and wellbeing of the communities. High levels of well-designed new development will be accommodated in this highly accessible and sustainable location, ~~prioritising the use of previously developed land.~~

New development will be of high quality, predominantly, residential ~~(in a mix of size, type and tenure). It will be supported by necessary infrastructure, including high quality open space and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network, together with improved transport and social infrastructure.~~

~~Where a mix of uses is being proposed, it will seek to protect the amenity of existing and new residents and it will seek to protect and enhance the location's historic and natural environment and assets.~~

~~New development and~~ will be integrated with existing communities, enhancing the quality of places and their local character, ~~including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it) and improvements in air quality.~~ Infrastructure provision will facilitate the growth and continued capacity of the Inner Area, including high quality open spaces and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network.

~~Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 270,000 sq m of office, around 132,000 sq m of industry and warehousing and around 30,000 new dwellings has been identified within the inner areas.~~

Boosting Northern Competitiveness

4.43 (MM4.17) Over recent years, the northern areas of Greater Manchester, namely Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale, Tameside, Wigan, and west Salford, have seen relatively low levels of growth overall compared to other parts of the city region, and this is forecast to continue. These northern areas have many strengths, such as their distinctive landscapes, proud communities, a strong manufacturing base and the opportunity for links to areas of economic prosperity beyond Greater Manchester, but their potential is not currently being fully realised. If current trends continue then disparities between the northern and southern areas will increase, and this will be harmful not only to the prospects for the north but also to those of Greater Manchester.

4.44 The northern areas are diverse, but there are considerable areas of deprivation within most districts. Deprivation is particularly extensive across the north-east, with relatively high levels through much of Rochdale, Oldham, and Tameside, extending into north Manchester. This north-eastern area is characterised by relatively low incomes, low house prices, low qualifications, low economic activity, low proportions in higher managerial/professional occupations, and poor average health. There are also significant pockets of deprivation elsewhere in the northern areas, particularly around the main town centres, which share similar problems to the north-east. However, there are also more prosperous areas across the north, especially in suburban and rural areas towards the edges of each

district, with the district of Bury sharing many of the attributes of the wealthier southern areas of Greater Manchester.

- 4.45** Some significant interventions will be required to address the extensive deprivation and the relatively low levels of growth, economic activity and prosperity. Investment will be required across the northern areas, with the provision of a good supply of high quality development sites and major transport improvements across all districts to support greater competitiveness. However, it will be vital that this is done in a sensitive way that protects the character and identity of the north, and the quality of key landscapes such as the uplands and river valleys.
- 4.46** Two locations have been identified as being especially important, having the potential to deliver significant benefits over a wider area and make a major contribution to raising the competitiveness of the northern areas as a whole: the north-east growth corridor; and the Wigan-Bolton growth corridor. These are discussed in more detail below.
- 4.47** (AM4.3) Investment in the town centres of the northern districts will be vital, particularly the main town centres of Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale and Wigan. There is a need to increase the density of high quality public transport routes to match that found in the southern areas. Improving connections between places in the north, and to key **economic growth** locations such as those within the Core Growth Area and Manchester Airport, would help to deliver a more integrated Greater Manchester economy where everyone can benefit fully from growth.
- 4.48** It will be important to increase the attractiveness of the northern areas to a wider range of people. In particular, there is the potential to increase the number of higher income households who choose to live in the north. The influx of more entrepreneurs and skilled workers could help to increase business creation and support local economic activity, as well as reducing pressures in the southern areas which currently have high levels of demand. This Plan allocates a small number of sites in the northern areas specifically to increase attractiveness of the northern areas to highly paid, highly skilled

workers, including at such sites as Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers) in Oldham (Policy JP Allocation 15 'Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)'), Bamford/Norden in Rochdale (Policy JP Allocation 19 'Bamford / Norden') and East of Boothstown in Salford (Policy JP Allocation 27 'East of Boothstown') although many other sites have the potential to attract skilled workers and hence boost the competitiveness of the north.

Policy JP-Strat6: Northern Areas (MM4.18)

A significant increase in the competitiveness of the northern areas will be sought.

There will be a strong focus on making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed ~~prioritising the re-use of~~ (brownfield) land through urban regeneration, enhancing the role of the town centres and diversifying ~~increasing~~ the ~~mix, type, quality and range of~~ residential offer. This will be complemented by ~~improvements to transport connectivity and the selective release of Green Belt and previously safeguarded land in key locations~~ the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan, that will help to boost economic opportunities and diversify housing provision (~~GM-Strat7 and GM-Strat8~~). Improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be a priority to ensure access to key employment opportunities. In supporting the principles of inclusive growth, the significant increases in economic growth in this location will help to reduce deprivation.

~~Development in this location will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities including improved access to green spaces.~~

~~Development in this location, particularly that on land which is being proposed to be released from the Green Belt, will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments to improve the local character.~~

North-East Growth Corridor

4.49 (MM4.19); (AM4.4) The most significant proposed intervention in the northern areas is focused on the M62 corridor from Junction 18 (the confluence with the M60 and M66) to Junction 21 (Milnrow), extending across parts of Bury, Rochdale and Oldham (~~GM-Strat7~~ JP-Strat7). The scale of this initiative is considered necessary in order to transform perceptions of, and opportunities

within, the north of Greater Manchester. There are ~~two~~ three major sites where land is removed from the Green Belt through this Plan, as well as significant development on land outside the Green Belt through the completion of the Kingsway Business Park. Developments in this location are not reliant on each other. The Northern Gateway site is of a transformative scale in its own right, but collectively they have the potential to significantly change the economic growth potential of the wider area.

(MM4.19) The potential for this location to deliver transformative change has led to the formal designation of the Atom Valley Mayoral Development Zone (MDZ) covering the three key areas for growth at the Northern Gateway (policy JPA1.1 and policy JPA1.2), Stakehill (policy JPA2) and Kingsway Business Park (including the proposed Advanced Machinery and Productivity Institute). The designation of the Atom Valley MDZ provides a clear mechanism to align public and private sector investment and ensure that there is commitment to the principle to delivering inclusive and sustainable growth across the three sites and adjoining towns.

- 4.50** (MM4.19) This location has been selected for large-scale intervention for three main reasons. Firstly, this part of its corridor already has well-known established employment locations such as Heywood, Pilsworth, Stakehill and Kingsway Business Park. Additionally, the M62 is a key piece of transport infrastructure connecting Greater Manchester with the major cities of Liverpool and Leeds, and beyond. As such, it has the scale, connectivity and profile required to attract a broad range of high quality occupiers and major inward investment. This will not only provide a better range of good quality jobs but will also offer opportunities for premises for new and growing sectors for example advanced manufacturing. Secondly, the corridor is close to a substantial residential population, many of whom live in deprived wards with poor connectivity to employment opportunities. Whilst Stakehill Industrial Estate has a strong reputation as an employment location and has excellent access to the motorway network, only the western edge of the site is currently served by good public transport links. In other directions, particularly to and from the Oldham borough, it requires improvement. New investment in this location, in particular that which delivers improved public

transport, could therefore make a major contribution to regeneration and addressing inequalities, whilst also offering employers easy access to a very large labour market. Thirdly, it includes opportunities for large-scale development which together will have the critical mass to enable major investment in infrastructure and attract high quality businesses, jobs and housing. [Land to accommodate almost one million sqm of new employment floorspace and around 20,000 new dwellings has been identified in the north east growth corridor.](#) Collectively, these factors will ensure that the area has the ability to make a major contribution to the overall, inclusive growth of Greater Manchester, as well as specifically helping to improve the performance of the northern areas of the city region.

- 4.51** Works to improve the capacity of Simister Island (the junction of the M62, M60 and M66 motorways) are already planned, but additional investment in the motorway network will be required to support the scale of development proposed within the North-East Growth Corridor, including improvements to Junction 3 of the M66. The area may also be the subject of proposals to improve the performance of the whole length of the M62/M60 through Greater Manchester.
- 4.52** Major public transport improvements will be required to ensure that surrounding communities can take advantage of the new jobs, and new residents can access key locations such as the City Centre, nearby main town centres and key employment locations. This provides an opportunity to deliver a more extensive and integrated public transport network in the north-east of Greater Manchester, connecting existing communities that are currently poorly served. Improvements to the Calder Valley Line have received commitments to be delivered and the North-East Growth Corridor will also benefit from additional local bus services as well as proposed Bus Rapid Transit to serve the new developments. Work is also on-going into the future development of Bus Rapid Transit connections from the North-East Growth Corridor and surrounding towns to the City Centre.
- 4.53** In addition to the transport investments needed to directly support the level of development proposed, consideration is being given to delivering

infrastructure that will benefit the wider area, including options for tram-train operation along the route of the East Lancashire Rail line, alongside the Heritage Railway and options for a Metrolink or Bus Rapid Transit extension to Middleton.

Policy JP-Strat7: North-East Growth Corridor (MM4.20)

Lying within the area and policy framework covered by [policy JP-Strat 6](#), the North-East Growth Corridor, which extends eastwards from Junction 18 of the M62 [and incorporates the Atom Valley MDZ](#), will deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity, ~~and growth which~~ [This](#) will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer ~~in this location, including in terms of type, quality and mix,~~ thereby delivering truly inclusive growth over the lifetime of the Plan.

~~Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate almost 1 million sqm of new employment floorspace and around 19,000 new dwellings has been identified within the whole Growth Corridor.~~

Specifically this Plan allocates ~~two~~ [three](#) major sites within the area, ~~and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries as identified in Chapter 11,~~ to support this growth:

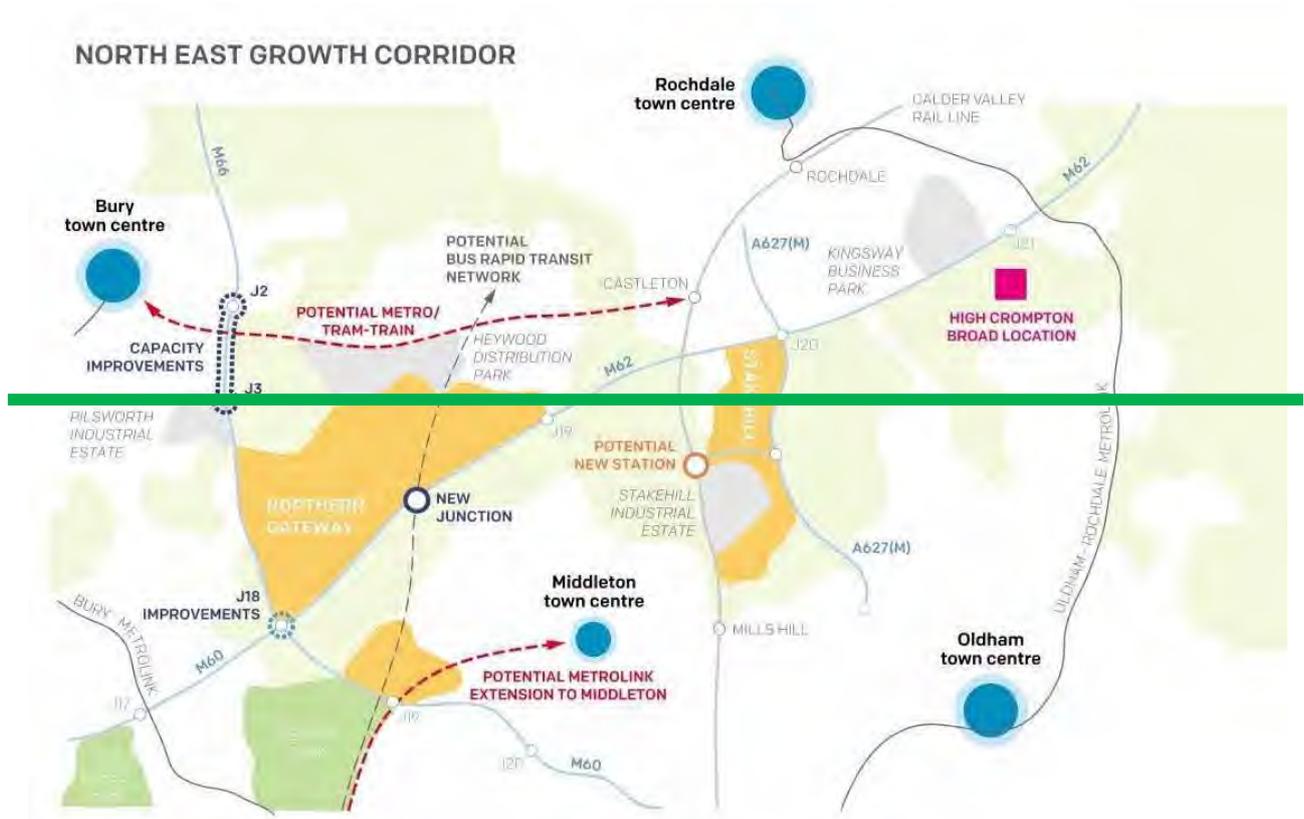
- Policy JP Allocation 1.1 'Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway)'
- Policy JP Allocation 1.2 'Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)'
- Policy JP Allocation 2 'Stakehill'

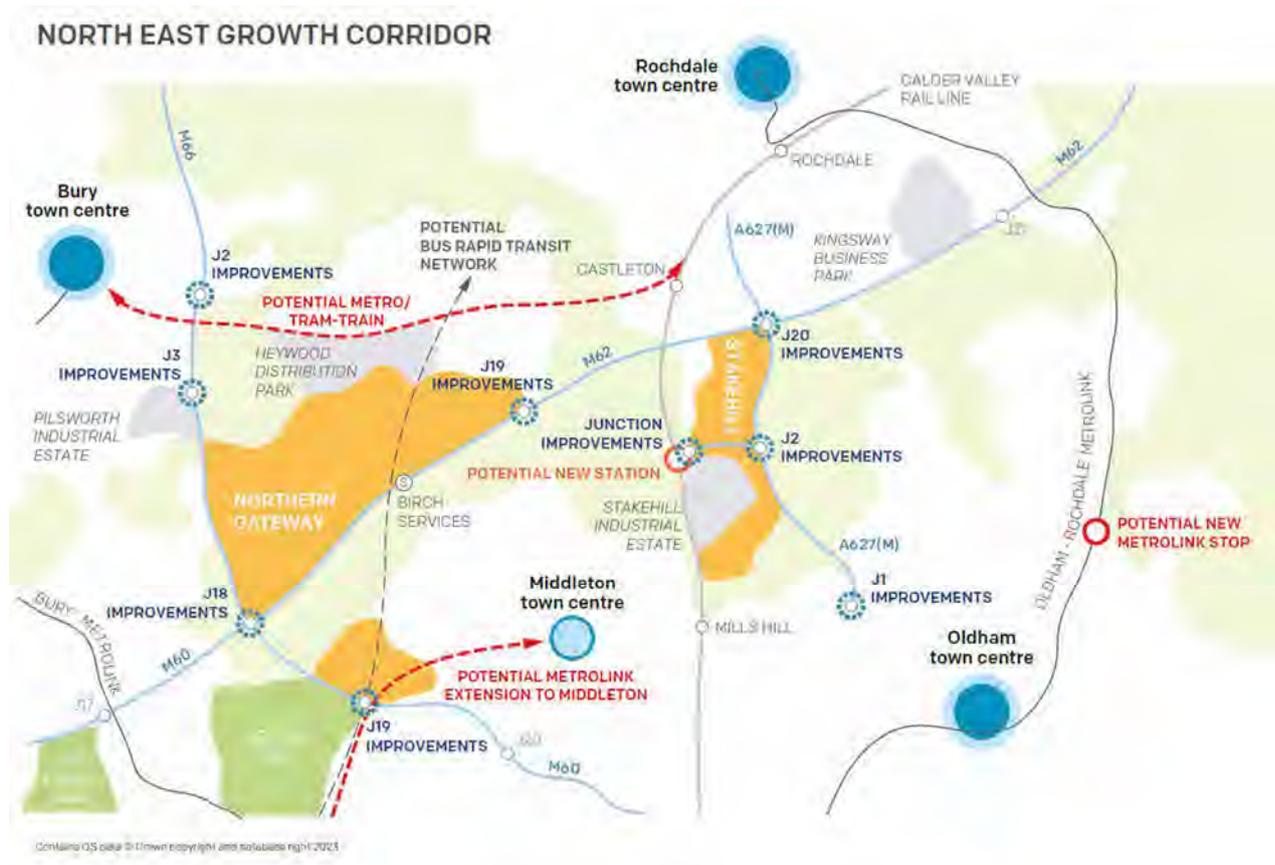
~~In addition to these two allocations, there is considered to be a potential opportunity for further expansion of the economic and residential offer in the eastern most part of this key gateway location. As such the Key Diagram identifies the High Crompton Broad Location. The land will remain in the Green Belt until such time that a review of this Plan and / or the Oldham Local Plan can demonstrate that it is necessary. The opportunity presented by the High Crompton Broad Location would serve to meet future employment and housing needs and demand of businesses and local communities in this part of the conurbation well beyond the end of the Plan period. Well designed, sustainable development at this Broad Location would diversify further the employment and housing offer in Oldham by ensuring truly inclusive~~

growth could be achieved which would help to reduce further the levels of deprivation and poverty.

The development of the area must ensure that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development.

Picture 4.2 North-East Growth Corridor (MM4.21)





Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor

4.54 The Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor is located in the north-west of Greater Manchester and complements the North-East Growth Corridor ensuring that there are significant investment opportunities across the northern areas, helping to boost the competitiveness of all parts of the north and delivering inclusive growth. The Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor proposals are smaller in scale than the North-East Growth Corridor but are nevertheless important in supporting long-term economic prosperity. The M6 logistics hub in Wigan (extending into Warrington, St Helens and West Lancashire) provides a major cluster of warehousing and distribution activity with easy access to the Port of Liverpool via the M58.

4.55 This growth corridor is focused around improved transport links. These include new roads and a Wigan to Bolton Quality Bus corridor and, the more intense use of the Wigan – Atherton – Manchester and the Wigan – Bolton – Manchester rail lines. New road infrastructure will improve east-west connectivity between Junction 26 of the M6 (which is also the junction for the

M58 motorway that provides a direct connection to the Port of Liverpool) and Junction 5 of the M61. This transport infrastructure will significantly improve highway connections in the north-west of Greater Manchester, and better integrate the strong logistics functions along the M6 and M61 into the wider city region, as well as helping to address local congestion issues. The increased use of the existing rail lines could include conversion to tram-train use on the Atherton line and electrification on the Bolton line. This would increase capacity and, along the Atherton line has the potential to increase the number of stations. The rail lines and new road infrastructure extend through and near a series of deprived neighbourhoods across central Wigan and into south Bolton and will greatly improve access to employment opportunities, and hence will have a major regenerative role and reduce levels of deprivation.

- 4.56** (MM4.22) There are numerous development sites already identified along this corridor, including some major brownfield sites such as those to the north of Leigh, south of Hindley and at Westwood Park. However, in order to maximise the contribution of this corridor to boosting the competitiveness of the northern areas, support the economic prospects of Wigan and Bolton, and maximise the benefits of new transport infrastructure, there is also selective release of land from the Green Belt for employment and housing development. Over the period 2022-2039, land to accommodate just over 1 million sqm of new employment floorspace and approximately 13,600 new dwellings has been identified within the area.
- 4.57** (MM4.22) There are two significant assets at the eastern end of this growth corridor. Hulton Park is the proposed site for a Ryder Cup golf course and the Royal Bolton Hospital is a significant employer and the site of the Bolton College of Medical Sciences. The Further development of land at the hospital will enable its evolution and provide additional opportunities, including new health technology related activities, which would benefit from this location, alongside new housing development. The identification of land for further development in this location will be dealt with through the Bolton Local Plan or an equivalent Development Plan Document following the

adoption of Places for Everyone. The corridor also benefits from its proximity to other important assets. Wigan Town centre lies just to the north, which provides direct rail access to London, with the current journey times of 2 hours set to reduce substantially with the arrival of HS2 services. The lowland wetland and mosslands are just to the south, forming part of the strategic green infrastructure network.

Policy JP-Strat8: Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor (MM4.23)

Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 6, the Wigan – Bolton Growth Corridor will deliver a regionally-significant area of economic and residential development.

New highway infrastructure will is intended to connect Junction 26 of the M6 and Junction 5 of the M61 including public transport provision. Measures to improve the provision of bus services and to increase the use of rail lines are also planned will be implemented, potentially including a Wigan to Bolton Quality Bus Transit corridor, conversion of the Atherton line to allow for metro/tram-train services, and the electrification of the Bolton to Wigan line.

~~Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate just over 1million sqm of new employment floorspace and approximately 13,000 new dwellings has been identified within the area.~~

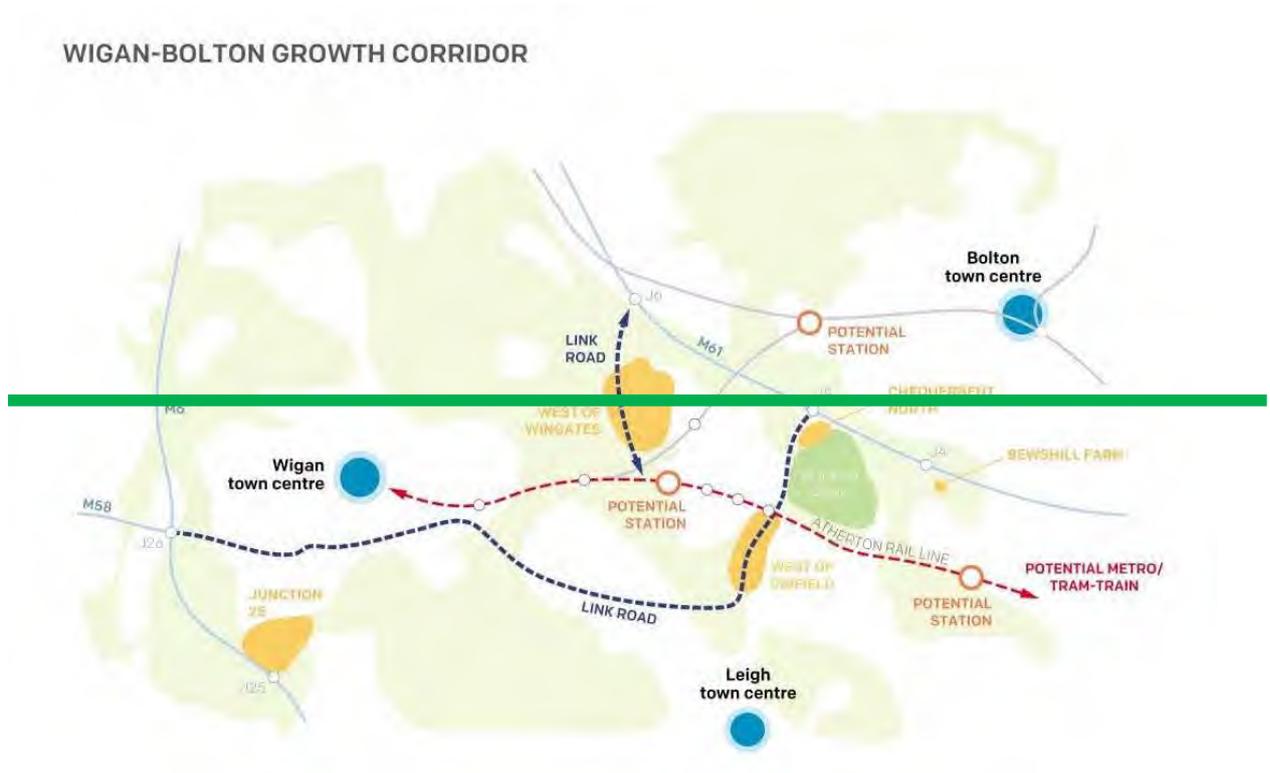
~~The majority of this new development will be on previously developed land, within the urban area. However, in order to meet the overall spatial strategy, Specifically, this Plan allocates the following sites, as identified in Chapter 11, within the area, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt, to further support the success of the growth corridor:~~

- Policy JP Allocation 4 'Bewshill Farm'
- Policy JP Allocation 5 'Chequerbent North'
- Policy JP Allocation 6 'West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6'
- Policy JP Allocation 34 'M6 Junction 25'
- Policy JP Allocation 37 'West of Gibfield'

In addition, the following will also be supported:

- The restoration of Hulton Park, and the provision of a Ryder Cup standard golf course and associated leisure and tourism facilities
- The development of land at Royal Bolton Hospital a health innovation cluster, including a health village on land at Royal Bolton Hospital.

Figure 4.6 Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor (MM4.24)





Sustaining Southern Competitiveness

- 4.58** The southern areas of Greater Manchester are typically characterised by high levels of demand and forecast growth and include some of the city region’s most popular neighbourhoods. Large parts of the south, extending into north Cheshire, have high house prices and relatively high household incomes, but also significant issues of affordability. Nevertheless, there are pockets of deprivation across the southern areas, and hence significant disparities between communities.
- 4.59** Some areas of the south have good rapid transit connections to the City Centre, however there are opportunities to improve connectivity. The area also benefits from the international connections of Manchester Airport. Following the development and completion of HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail, parts of Greater Manchester, including the City Centre and Manchester Airport will be amongst the best-connected locations in the country, and the southern areas will be well-located to take advantage of this.

- 4.60** The landscape of the southern areas contrast with the upland landscape of the northern parts of Greater Manchester. The southern areas contain important strategic green infrastructure assets, including major river valleys such as the Mersey and Bollin and some extensive areas of woodland.
- 4.61** Our overall spatial strategy seeks to spread prosperity to all parts of the city region. However, this must be balanced with the need to ensure that the competitiveness of the southern areas is sustained, and the potential of key assets such as the main town centres and Manchester Airport is realised. It is essential that this is done in a sensitive way that protects the character and quality of key landscapes which will also help to deliver broader sustainability objectives.
- 4.62** (AM4.5) A significant amount of investment in both development and new and improved transport infrastructure will be focused around two of Manchester's key assets, Manchester Airport and Wythenshawe Hospital. This will include the selective release of Green Belt for new employment and housing **around the airport, including the Davenport Green area** around the proposed HS2 station and beyond to the hospital and southern edge of Timperley. Development in this location will need to be cognisant of and complementary to the aspirations of existing businesses in the locality.
- 4.63** An additional location in this area which has been identified as being especially important to Greater Manchester, is the proposed development focused around the former chemicals complex at Carrington in Trafford, which will enable a significant amount of contaminated land to be restored. It will make a significant contribution to the area's new housing and economic growth as well as supporting the regeneration of neighbouring Partington and Sale West. Separate policies on the Manchester Airport area and New Carrington are set out below.
- 4.64** Our southern areas benefit from their proximity to prosperous locations, such as Cheshire East and Warrington, and taking opportunities to increase further the economic and functional connections between these areas supports their mutual success. Given the proximity of development outside

the Greater Manchester boundary, to the south, to the need to work with our partners to coordinate major development close to the boundaries of Greater Manchester, particularly in terms of transport implications.

- 4.65** Although policies in this plan do not apply to land within Stockport, it is necessary to acknowledge and welcome the role Stockport will play in sustaining the southern areas, including delivering sustainable communities at its heart. Stockport Council has signalled its intentions in this regard, with the creation of the first Mayoral Development Corporation (MDC) which will help to improve the residential, retail, leisure, office and industrial offer in and around the Town Centre. In delivering a new community of up to 3,500 homes and approaching 100,000 sqm of commercial space over the next 15-20 years, it is clear the role that this MDC will play in sustaining the competitiveness of the southern area.

Policy JP-Strat9: Southern Areas (MM4.25)

The economic competitiveness, distinctive local neighbourhood character and environmental attractiveness of the southern areas will be protected and enhanced. There will be a strong emphasis on prioritising the re-use of making as much use as possible of suitable previously developed (brownfield) land and promoting the roles of the areas' town centres and its other key assets, including education and training facilities enabling people to gain access to employment opportunities. ~~There will be an increase in the mix, type, quality and range of residential offer and a strengthening of its economic role. This will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity, local character and the selective release of Green Belt in key locations~~ As identified in Chapter 11 of this Plan, a number of sites have been specifically allocated through this Plan in support of the area's future growth.

The economic potential of, and benefits of investment in Altrincham, Trafford's Main Town Centre and Manchester Airport, along with associated transport infrastructure will be maximised. There will be an emphasis on improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking, ensuring access to key employment opportunities in this area. ~~Development in these areas will contribute to reducing poverty and will be inclusive.~~

~~Development in these locations will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities and will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments and to improve the local character.~~

Manchester Airport

- 4.66** (AM4.6) Manchester Airport is the third busiest passenger airport in the UK, and the largest outside London, handling c. 28 million passengers in 2019 and adding £1.4bn GVA to the regional economy and supporting c. 25,000 jobs on-site. It is the only airport in the country other than Heathrow to have two full length runways, but with the key advantage of having significant spare capacity, and the potential to grow to some 55 million passengers a year. Unique among non-London airports, it has the infrastructure, connectivity and scale to sustain a growing network of medium and long-haul routes. This enables Northern Britain to benefit from a major international air gateway for both business and leisure traffic, passengers and freight. This is a vitally important role not just for Greater Manchester but also for a much wider area across the North and Midlands, enabling businesses and residents to access opportunities across the globe and providing a key access point for international visitors to the UK. The airport is a key factor in realising the wider growth agenda for the North and unlocking the economic potential of cities and regions within its catchment area. More locally, the emerging Airport City development (~~part of the Greater Manchester Enterprise Zone~~) is creating a major new economic asset for Greater Manchester, attracting global occupiers and investment attracted by the unrivalled connectivity.
- 4.67** (MM4.26) A major (£1bn) investment programme is underway to transform the airport and improve its facilities to create a much improved customer experience and meet the changing needs of passengers and airlines. Its expanding route network and growth are supported by the Government's policy¹⁴ to make best use of the UK's runway capacity and maintain the UK's

¹⁴ Beyond the Horizon. Making best use of existing runways. DfT June 2018 - see [Aviation strategy: making best use of existing runways](#)

international connectivity and place in the global market. This could also help to reduce pressure on congested airports in London and the South East. Growth and an expanding route network could see throughput growing to make best use of its existing runways and handle around 55 million passengers per annum. ~~In 2020 Manchester Airport Group (MAG) published a new Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Strategy.⁽¹⁵⁾ In producing the CSR, MAG recognises that aviation will be one of the hardest industries to decarbonise and as such their new Strategy sets out a commitment to achieving “net zero carbon” emissions from their airport operations by 2038, ahead of the 2050 national target. The CSR has been developed at this important time, with growing awareness of the need to tackle both global and local challenges. The CSR sets out MAG’s ambitious commitments which will guide the sustainable development of the airport. It sets out ways MAG will achieve zero carbon status; how MAG will create quality employment opportunities for all and; how MAG will engage with communities.~~

- 4.68** (MM4.26); (AM4.6) To maximise the contribution of the airport to the wider growth agenda, it needs to be well-connected to the key towns and cities that it serves. High quality reliable and speedy journeys are crucial to spreading the economic stimulus that it creates and encouraging the growth in long haul services. This requires further investment in the North's strategic road and rail corridors, as part of a wider strategy to better connect the region's key gateways and economic centres. The M56 J6 to J8 smart motorway scheme ~~will serve to~~ maximise^s the benefits of recent/ongoing investment in the A556 and M6 J19 improvements. National Highways England have also commenced a South Manchester Highways and Transport Study which is exploring options for improvements to transport links to mitigate the impact on the M56 of proposed growth in this location. The provision of a new HS2 station with journey times to London of just over an hour, and the planned Northern Powerhouse rail network will significantly improve the airport's connectivity, reduce journey times and make the airport area one of the best-connected locations in the country. Journeys to the Airport will also be enhanced by the completion of the Metrolink Western Leg and proposed Bus ~~Rapid Transit~~ priority service(s) along new spine roads

linking development in Timperley Wedge and Medipark into the existing urban areas of Altrincham and Wythenshawe. This improved connectivity, along with improved links and services across Greater Manchester, will not only be vital to increasing the proportion of passengers and staff who access the airport by public transport, but will also support wider business opportunities and investment, attract inbound visitors and help to spread the employment opportunities at the airport to communities across the conurbation reducing inequalities and poverty.

- 4.69** Guided by Manchester City Council's local plan, Manchester Airport's Sustainable Development Strategy and long-term Airport master plans, the airport therefore provides a major opportunity to boost the competitiveness and prosperity of Greater Manchester, and the wider UK, and support higher levels of economic growth. Although Aerodrome safeguarding to protect the safe operation of the airport and the noise footprint associated with aircraft noise place restrictions on the acceptable type of development in certain areas, there is considerable potential to increase the scale of economic activity and housing near to the airport and the proposed HS2 station, enabling more residents and businesses to take advantage of the outstanding connectivity in an area of high market demand.

Policy JP-Strat10: Manchester Airport (MM4.27)

Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 9 this policy seeks to maximise the benefits of the continued operation and sustainable growth of Manchester Airport and its surrounding locality. Development which is in line with:

- Government policy [and](#)
- Manchester's [Local plan policies and](#)
- ~~Manchester Airport Group's Corporate Social Responsibility Strategy~~

will be supported delivering a sustainable world class airport which will help to address issues raised by climate change. With high quality services and facilities it will be the UK's principal international gateway outside London. The airport and its surrounding locality will make a major contribution to the competitiveness of the North, Midlands and Wales by supporting inward investment, international trade and

tourism, high quality new homes and supporting our economic and social regeneration. It will be central to raising our global profile and economic performance.

The accessibility and connectivity of the area will be greatly enhanced, including through:

- A. The development of a new HS2 station immediately to the west of the airport;
- B. Northern Powerhouse Rail connections to other city regions;
- C. The construction of the Western Leg extension of Metrolink via the proposed HS2 station, connecting through Davenport Green back to the existing line near Wythenshawe Hospital;
- D. Improved local public transport services and connections such as Bus [priority Rapid Transit](#) links by a new spine road through the Timperley Wedge allocation towards Altrincham;
- E. Improved local public transport services and connections, including to Stockport and Cheshire East areas;
- F. The provision of a network of cycling and walking routes.

The benefits of the exceptional connections will be maximised, including by:

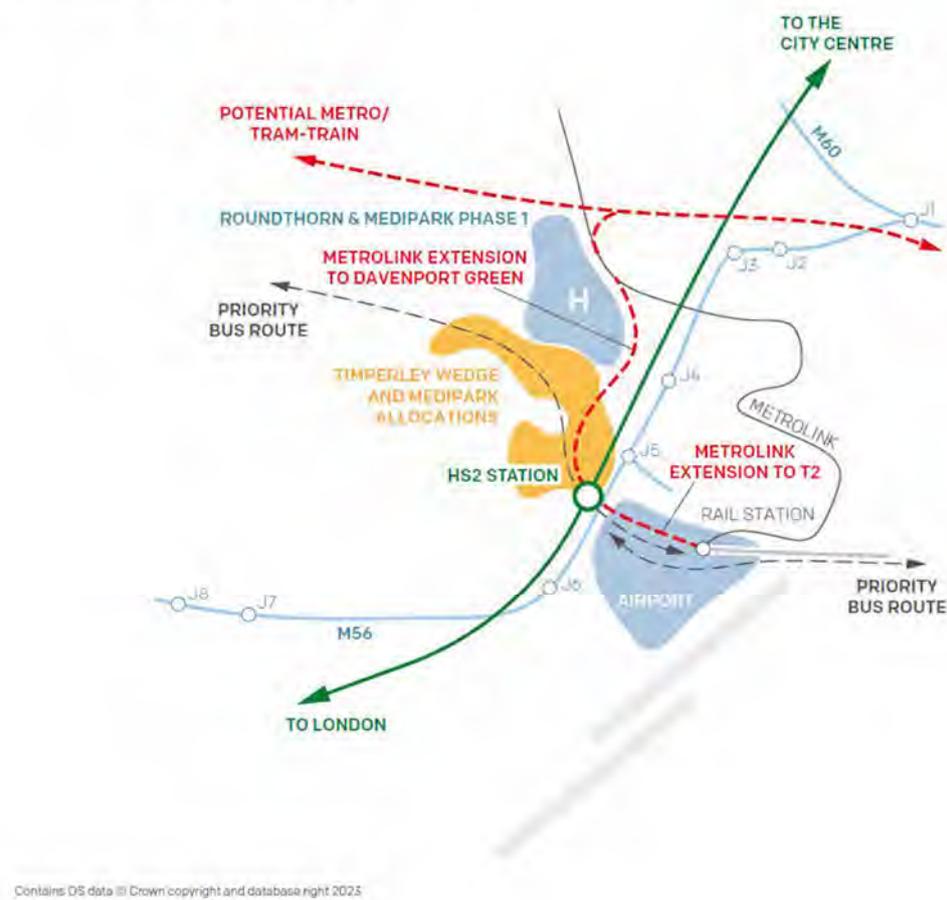
- 1. Completing the development of Airport City immediately around the airport, which will provide a total of around 500,000 sqm of office, logistics, hotel and advanced manufacturing space ([See Manchester Local Plan](#));
- 2. Continuing to develop Medipark and Roundthorn Industrial Estate as a health and biotech cluster, taking advantage of the research strengths of the adjacent Wythenshawe Hospital and the wider Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust ([See Policy JP Allocation 3.1 'Medipark' and Manchester Local Plan](#));
- 3. Delivering [approximately around](#) 60,000 sqm of office floorspace around the new HS2 Station ([See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge](#));
- 4. Providing [a minimum of around 1,700 1,800](#) new homes to the west of the M56 at Timperley Wedge, up to [2037 2039](#) ([See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge](#));

5. Providing sufficient development opportunities to take full advantage of the introduction of HS2 and NPR into this location.

This Plan allocates ~~three~~ two sites near the airport, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries, as identified in Chapter 11 to support these developments:

- Policy JP Allocation 3.1 'Medipark'
- Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge'
- ~~Policy JP Allocation 10 'Global Logistics'~~

MANCHESTER AIRPORT



New Carrington

- 4.70** New Carrington provides a significant opportunity in this part of Greater Manchester to deliver a transformational mixed use development. This location in the western part of Trafford enables the redevelopment of the extensive former Shell Carrington industrial estate, support the regeneration of neighbouring Partington and Sale West. It will deliver the scale and mix of development and associated infrastructure necessary to ensure the development is sustainable and delivers inclusive growth. The release of some Green Belt land is required to achieve these objectives.
- 4.71** The inclusion of a large amount of employment development and local facilities, as well as a diverse range of housing, will enable New Carrington to function as a sustainable neighbourhood within Greater Manchester rather

than an isolated community. However, it will be important to ensure that it is fully integrated into the existing Partington and Sale West areas, so that its regenerative potential is maximised and existing and new communities are not separated.

- 4.72** The area is currently served relatively poorly by public transport, and significant investment will be required to ensure that residents and workers in the area can travel sustainably. The former railway line that runs through the site has considerable potential in this regard, offering the opportunity to deliver a sustainable transport corridor through the site to Timperley / Altrincham in the east and also extending through to Irlam / Cadishead in Salford to enable better movement across the Manchester Ship Canal. Major improvements in highway access will also be required, including the proposed Carrington Relief Road as well as upgrades to the Carrington Spur and Junction 8 of the M60 which connect into the development area.
- 4.73** New development in this location will adopt sustainable principles, maximising opportunities to mitigate environmental impacts and deliver inclusive growth for the benefit of local communities. Development in this location will extend beyond the end of the Plan period.

Policy JP-Strat11: New Carrington (MM4.29)

Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 9 this policy seeks to deliver a significant mixed use development. Overall, around 5,000 new dwellings ~~Over the period 2020-2037 land to accommodate around 4,300 dwellings~~ and 350,000 sqm of employment floorspace ~~has been identified and~~ will be delivered together with a new local centre.

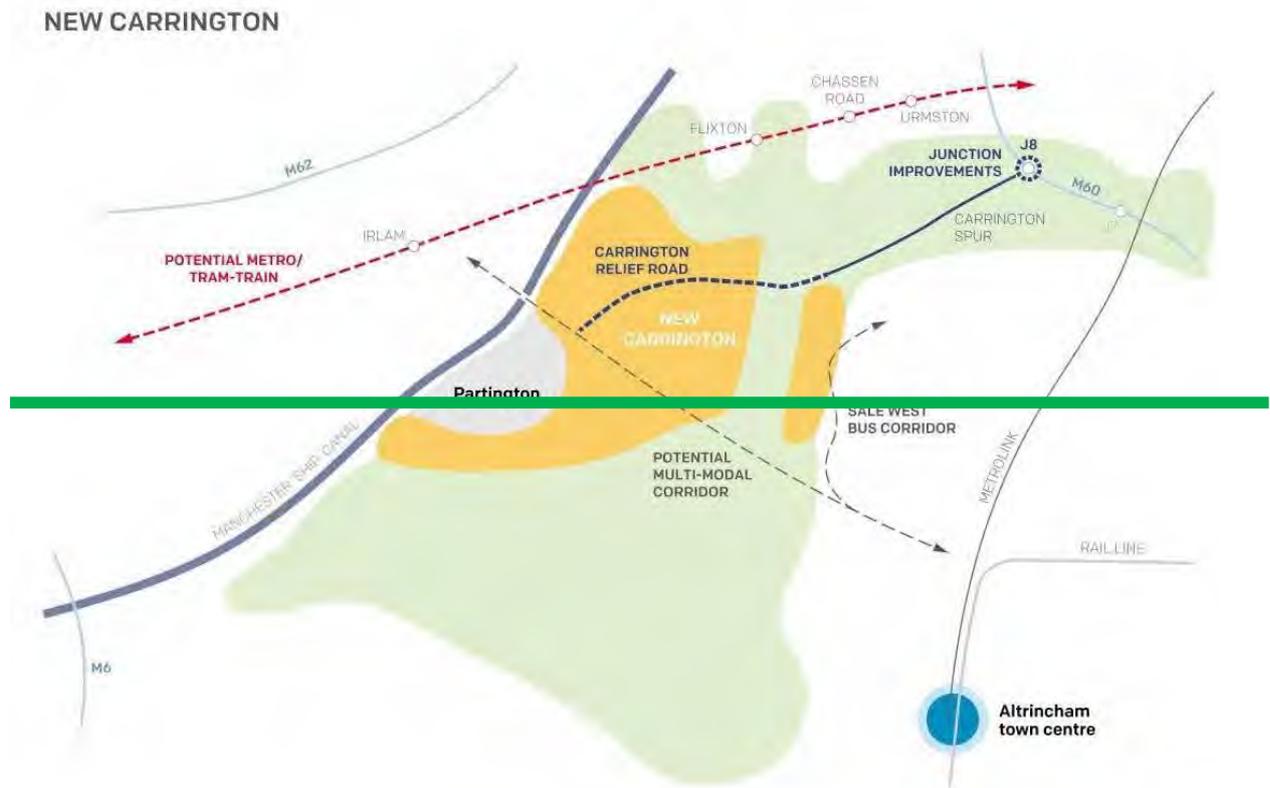
New development will be fully integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, enhancing the quality of places and their local character, ~~including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it)~~ and ensuring that maximum regeneration benefits are secured.

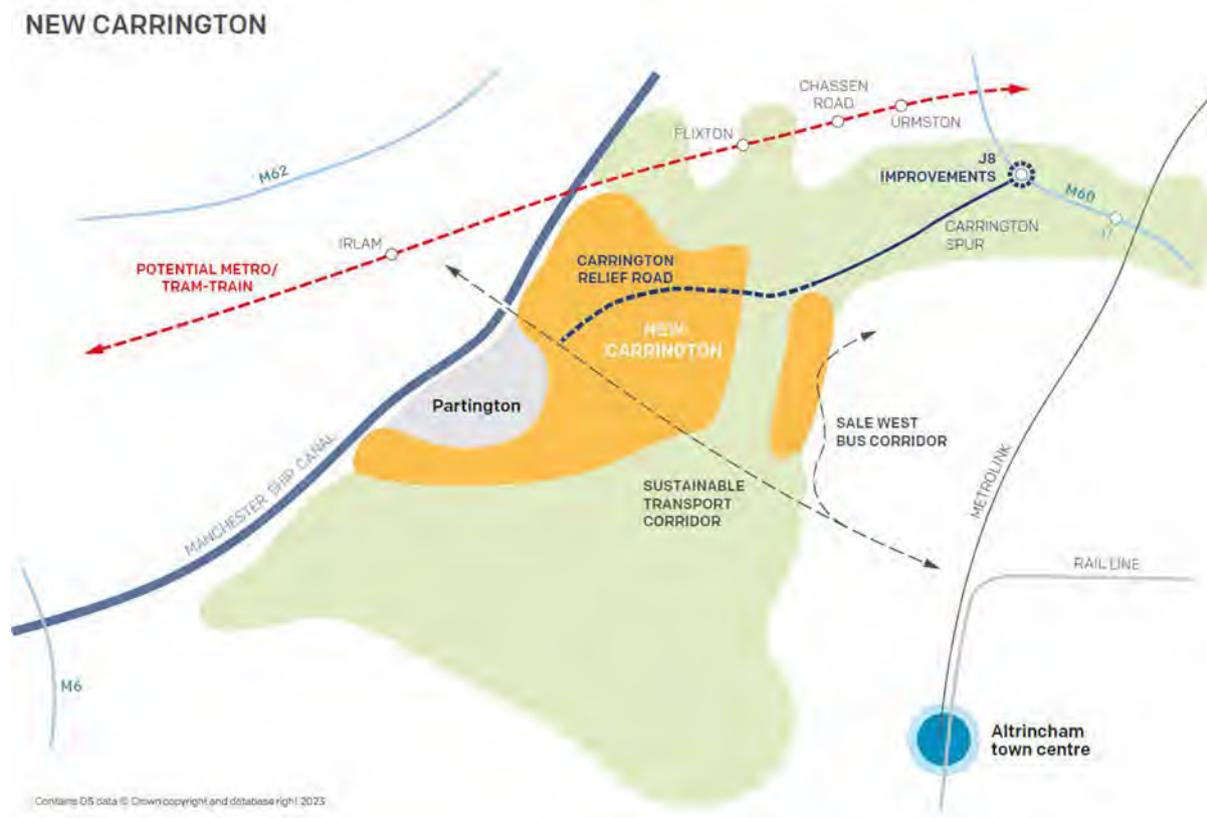
Major investment in active travel, public transport and highway infrastructure, such as the Carrington Relief Road, improvements to Junction 8 of the M60 and public

transport corridors will be delivered to support the development of New Carrington, ensuring it is well-connected to the rest of Greater Manchester.

Policy JP Allocation 33 'New Carrington' allocates the development site and provides more detailed requirements for its implementation.

Figure 4.8 New Carrington (MM4.30)





Main Town Centres

- 4.74** (MM4.31) We have ~~seven~~ eight main town centres: Altrincham, Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford Quays and Wigan. They are immensely important to their host districts, and Greater Manchester as a whole, as a source of local identity and pride, the prime location for shops and services, and a major supply of employment and leisure opportunities. They are complemented by a diverse collection of smaller town centres and local centres across the nine districts.
- 4.75** The main town centres are amongst the most accessible locations by public transport, walking and cycling. Each centre benefits from relatively large catchment populations, which makes them suitable locations for a range of office, retail, leisure and tourism development, but their role in acting as a location for residential use is increasing. It also means that they function as important transport gateways to the wider Greater Manchester area and beyond but services to the City Centre are generally better than between the town centres.

- 4.76** Changes in the retail market and the way that both public and private services are delivered have placed pressures on town centres, for example resulting in the closure of some shops including historic ‘anchor’ stores. The main town centres will need to adapt and respond to changing circumstances if they are to continue to flourish and successfully meet the needs of surrounding communities. The long-standing retail, leisure, cultural and community functions will remain central, but the way they are provided is likely to evolve. Businesses, service providers, community groups and other actors working together in partnership can enhance both the local economy and the popularity of centres. The Mayor's Town Centre Challenge is positively promoting our town centres' evolution.
- 4.77** (MM4.31); (AM4.7) Expanding the resident population of the main town centres will become increasingly important, helping to generate the necessary footfall and vibrancy to sustain facilities and enhance the attractiveness of the centres. Increasing the numbers of residents in town centres will also enable more people to take advantage of their transport connections and ~~for~~ brownfield land ~~to be prioritised in development opportunities~~. This residential market is quite poorly developed in most of the centres at present, but the potential in each is significant. The main town centres offer the opportunity to provide a more affordable alternative to the City Centre ~~and the Quays~~, both for businesses to locate and skilled workers to live, whilst providing excellent access to services and facilities. The public transport corridors into the main town centres will also have an important function, especially as a location for new housing, further increasing the number of people with easy access to town centre facilities by sustainable modes of transport.

Policy JP-Strat12: Main Town Centres (MM4.32)

The role of the main town centres as local economic drivers will continue to be developed, providing the primary focus for office, retail, leisure and cultural activity for their surrounding areas. Development here will offer a significant opportunity to reduce levels of poverty and deliver inclusive growth.

Opportunities to further increase the population catchments of these centres will be taken, including significantly increasing the resident population of the main town centres by providing a mix of type and size of dwellings supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities including new and improved public spaces and green infrastructure. This will be achieved alongside, rather than displacing, the range of non-residential uses in the centres. Housing growth along the key public transport corridors into the main town centres will also be promoted, further increasing the population catchments of those centres.

The role of the main town centres as major public transport hubs will be developed and supported by a network of active travel routes, enabling residents to have improved access to opportunities across Greater Manchester as well as within the centres themselves.

Development will be carefully managed to ensure that the local distinctiveness of each main town centre is retained and enhanced. Opportunities will also be taken to protect and enhance natural and historic assets in the town centres.

~~A new town centre is proposed for designation at Salford Quays in the Publication Draft Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations. Should that designation become part of Salford's Adopted Local Plan, development in that location will be subject to this policy.~~

Strategic Green Infrastructure

- 4.78** Green infrastructure (the network of green and blue spaces and features) provides a range of vital environmental services, contributing to quality of life, supporting economic growth, and promoting good health by enabling recreation and active travel. It is an essential component of attractive and liveable places, and hence its importance must not be underestimated. More details on the approach to green infrastructure are set out in a later chapter titled 'Greener Places' (8 'Greener Places').
- 4.79** Protecting and enhancing the green infrastructure network throughout Greater Manchester (including its accessibility) is central to the overall vision for the city region, but there are a small number of green infrastructure assets that are of particular significance and hence need to be seen as an

integral element of this Plan. They make a major contribution to the character of different parts of Greater Manchester, are key components of the wider network of habitats, and often fulfil other important functions such as managing flood risk, providing recreation opportunities and sequestering carbon.

Policy JP-Strat13: Strategic Green Infrastructure

The following strategic green infrastructure assets will be protected and enhanced as key features:

1. River valleys and waterways (see Policy JP-G 3 'River Valleys and Waterways')
2. Lowland wetlands and mosslands (see Policy JP-G 4 'Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands')
3. Uplands (see Policy JP-G 5 'Uplands')
4. Trees and woodland (see Policy JP-G 7 'Trees and Woodland').

The protection and enhancement of these key strategic green infrastructure assets is complemented by a suite of policies to protect and enhance our network of green infrastructure, including protecting and enhancing sites of ecological value. This will enable our residents to access and maximise the benefits of green infrastructure on their health and wellbeing.

A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network

4.80 The strength and future success of Greater Manchester as a whole and the strategically important locations identified in this Plan will depend partly on the quality of public transport connections. Such links are vital for enabling businesses to take advantage of the city region's huge labour market and skills base, and for residents from all parts of Greater Manchester, and particularly those living in deprived neighbourhoods, to access the large number of jobs, leisure opportunities, social infrastructure (such as education and health care) and other facilities, as this will help to reduce levels of poverty.

- 4.81** Improved public transport between Greater Manchester and other cities will help reduce long-distance car use, support business, and open-up a wider range of employment and leisure opportunities for residents. Proposals for HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail will consolidate the position of Greater Manchester as one of the most connected areas in the UK and will support existing businesses, inward investment and job creation. Together they will provide high speed rail connections to London via Birmingham and faster direct routes to Leeds, Sheffield and Liverpool.
- 4.82** Within Greater Manchester rapid transit routes, such as rail, Metrolink and Bus Rapid Transit, are especially important, as they provide the type of frequent, fast, high quality services that are a particularly attractive alternative to the car. Greater Manchester is already relatively well-served by rapid transit networks, but there is considerable scope for further expansion and enhancement including the development of orbital links. The focus of such routes is typically the City Centre - which is why there is an urgent need to increase the capacity of the network in the central area - but there are also important links between other centres and key social infrastructure facilities.
- 4.83** The significance of these rapid transit routes, and the costs involved in constructing and operating them, make it essential that their benefits are maximised. Delivering a significant increase in the number of residents that have easy access to such routes is therefore a central priority for this Plan, including optimising development densities and improving the network of cycling and walking routes within the urban area to enable as many people as possible to live close and/or to have easy access to sustainable travel options, thereby reducing the need to travel by car.
- 4.84** Almost 76% of public transport trips in Greater Manchester are by bus across a very broad network of services, which means there is also a strong imperative to improve and strengthen our bus network for existing passengers and to encourage new users. Greater Manchester is currently assessing options for integrated ticketing, reform of the bus market and whole route upgrades, which have the potential to bring significant benefits to the network.

4.85 Currently around half of the trips made by our residents are less than 2km in length with over 40% of these trips being made by car. There is therefore great potential for increasing cycling and walking across the Plan area, which will be fundamental in achieving the city region’s overall transport vision. High-quality new and improved walking and cycling routes and infrastructure will be needed, and the barriers that currently discourage people from walking and cycling will need to be removed. The Greater Manchester Cycling and Walking Investment Plan “Change a Region to Change a Nation” sets out our ambition to become the first city-region in the UK to have a fully joined up walking and cycling network.

Policy JP-Strat14: A Sustainable and Integrated Transport Network

The transport network will be improved so that half of all daily trips can be made by public transport, cycling and walking, especially those shorter journeys around neighbourhoods.

An ambitious programme of investment in our transport network will be crucial to ensure much greater access for people across the Plan area to high quality, high frequency, easy-to use, public transport services, and benefit from healthy and active streets. The local programme of investment needs to be complemented by significant national and regional projects such as HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail to ensure that connectivity is significantly improved to key locations outside of the conurbation, such as London, Liverpool, Leeds, Sheffield and Birmingham. Collectively this will ensure that our residents will have access to economic opportunities.

The creation of a much larger, integrated, rapid transit network – incorporating bus, Metrolink, tram/train and rail services – will be supported by policies that focus new development in locations close to existing and proposed public transport connections. And initiatives such as integrated smart ticketing, reform of the bus market, rail refranchising and increasing capacity at city centre bottlenecks will ensure all new routes function effectively as part of the overall network.

Higher densities will typically be appropriate in locations with good access to rapid transit connections.

New development will have a significant role in delivering our future sustainable and integrated transport network in order to reduce car dependency and increase levels of walking, cycling and public transport.

Blank Page

Sustainable and Resilient Places

Sustainable Development

- 5.1** (AM5.1) The purpose of the planning system as set out in legislation and the National Planning Policy Framework (~~2019~~2021) is to contribute to the achievement of sustainable development and to maintain a presumption in favour of such development as part of plan making and decision taking. At a very high level, the objective of sustainable development can be summarised as meeting the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.
- 5.2** Achieving sustainable development means that the planning system has three overarching objectives, which are interdependent and need to be pursued in mutually supportive ways (so that opportunities can be taken to secure net gains across each of the different objectives).
- 5.3** This idea of delivering economic, social and environmental benefits together, in a mutually reinforcing way rather than sacrificing some objectives to deliver others is at the heart of achieving the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals¹⁵ and central to this Plan and will contribute to Greater Manchester tackling climate change.
- 5.4** This Plan can contribute to achieving many of these objectives, as well as supporting the overarching goal of sustainable development. This is reflected in the overall strategy, the proposed scale and location of development, and the individual policies and allocations. It includes protecting and enhancing key environmental resources, following the waste hierarchy, reducing waste generation, using sustainable construction techniques, combating and adapting to climate change, reducing carbon emissions to meet Greater Manchester's 2038 carbon neutrality target date, supporting high levels of economic growth in a way that can benefit all residents, and delivering

¹⁵ <https://www.un.org/sustainabledevelopment/sustainable-development-goals/>

sustainable patterns of development that minimise the need to travel and reliance on the car.

Policy JP-S1: Sustainable Development (MM5.1)

To help tackle climate change, development should aim to maximise its economic, social and environmental benefits simultaneously, minimise its adverse impacts, utilise sustainable construction techniques and actively seek opportunities to secure net gains across each of the different objectives.

In preparing plans, Preference will be given to making as much use as possible of suitable using previously-developed (brownfield) land and vacant buildings to meet development needs.

In bringing forward previously developed sites for development, particular attention will be paid to tackling land contamination and stability issues, ensuring that appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented to enable sites to be brought back into use effectively.

Addressing Climate Change

5.5 (AM5.2) Greater Manchester's Vision is to be at the forefront of action on climate change and to make its fair contribution to international commitments¹⁶ by becoming a carbon neutral city region by 2038. In acknowledgment of climate change, by 2020, all 10 districts and the Greater Manchester Combined Authority have declared a climate emergency. To support this vision a 5 Year Environment Plan¹⁷ was launched in 2019 to identify the urgent actions that are needed to ensure Greater Manchester can follow the required pathway for carbon neutrality.

5.6 To meet our carbon commitments we will need to:

- Be carbon neutral by 2038
- Hold cumulative carbon dioxide emissions to within our carbon budget
- Initiate a programme of mitigation to reduce emissions including by:

¹⁶ [A Greater Manchester carbon budget compliant with the Paris Agreement \(2019\) – Tyndall, Quantifying Paris for Manchester Report](#)

¹⁷ https://greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1986/5-year-plan-branded_3.pdf

- Significantly upscaling solar photovoltaic energy;
- Reducing heat demand in homes;
- Moving away from carbon intensive gas as the primary source of heat;
- Reducing heating and cooling demand for public and commercial buildings;
- Increasing biofuel use;
- Enable sustainable choices for travel and decarbonise transport;
- Significantly upscaling building retrofit; and
- Increase the delivery of nature-based solutions and biodiversity net gain.

5.7 (MM5.2) In supporting our ambitions, climate change is a key theme running throughout the plan, rather than being reduced to a single policy, and it is only through this combination of actions **that it can be properly addressed. In particular we set out:**

- Methods to de-carbonise the city region through new and existing development, effective land management and through the provision of infrastructure and new technologies Policy JP-S 2 'Carbon and Energy';
- The delivery of renewable and low carbon energy schemes Policy JP-S 3 'Heat and Energy Networks';
- ~~Measures that will be taken to future proof the city region to mitigate environmental challenges, including climate change Policy JP-S 4 'Resilience';~~
- Water based measures to adapt and reduce the impacts of climate change Policy JP-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment'; and
- Measures to help achieve a circular and zero-waste economy Policy JP-S 7 'Resource Efficiency'.

Carbon and Energy

5.8 The vast majority of the existing homes in Greater Manchester will still be in existence in 2050. Existing domestic buildings contribute 33% of Greater Manchester's carbon dioxide emissions whilst existing non-domestic

buildings contribute 35%.¹⁸ Retrofitting the existing building stock therefore presents a significant opportunity to help meet the 2038 carbon neutrality target. This can also contribute to the reduction of fuel poverty when targeted appropriately.

5.9 (AM5.2) Without any mitigation, new development is estimated to result in around a 3% increase in energy demand.⁴⁹ However, new development also enables carbon reduction through the delivery of sustainable patterns of growth²⁰, which can support new public transport investment, the establishment of new energy centres and decentralised heat infrastructure, and nature based solutions to sequester carbon, which also provide multi-benefits, as well as opportunities to deliver high standards of energy efficiency through good design. Clean growth is essential to meet future emission targets and to avoid costly retrofit programmes at a later date. Making this happen will require a co-ordinated approach towards carbon reductions through new and existing buildings and strategic energy infrastructure.

New Paragraph: (MM5.2)

Local Area Energy Plans have been developed by the PfE districts in collaboration with the GMCA and Energy Systems Catapult (ESC). The Local Area Energy Plans are being funded by BEIS and are consistent with Government policy.²¹ They will become a critical evidence base for Local Plans in setting out possible and cost-effective options whilst highlighting where investment is needed and will inform planning decisions. It is anticipated that Local Plans will further identify geographical locations for such energy assets, as considered necessary/appropriate within individual local planning authority areas.

¹⁸ Energy Systems Catapult (2016), Greater Manchester Spatial Energy Plan: [GM Spatial Energy Plan: Evidence Base Study](#)

⁴⁹ Energy Systems Catapult (2016), Greater Manchester Spatial Energy Plan: [GM Spatial Energy Plan: Evidence Base Study](#)

²⁰ <https://www.rtpi.org.uk/research/2018/may/settlement-patterns-urban-form-and-sustainability/>

²¹ <https://www.gov.uk/government/consultations/proposals-for-heat-network-zoning>

- 5.10** Meeting the 2038 carbon neutrality target will require a radical transformation across a range of sectors to drive carbon reduction. Within this, new development will have a critical role to play and all new homes and commercial/industrial buildings will need to achieve net zero carbon by 2028. The definition of net zero carbon development has been established by the UK Green Building Council.²² It is expected that development in the Plan area will apply a net zero carbon approach to operational emissions up until 2028, thereafter emissions in construction should be considered. Minimum carbon reduction targets will be set in line with the Future Homes Standard of 80% or until such a time this is superseded.
- 5.11** To provide further confidence in decision making, supporting research²³ was commissioned to outline how the pathway to 2028 can be achieved for ‘net zero in operation’²⁴ by setting out critical milestones and measures that would be expected when following the energy ‘hierarchy’ and adopting a fabric first approach. For overall carbon reduction targets it was recommended that these follow the trajectory as advised within the Future Homes Standard of 31% (2020) and 80% (2025)²⁵.
- 5.12** (AM5.2) As the electricity grid becomes more decarbonised the ability of renewable energy to offset carbon emissions minimises. However the contribution of such technologies to energy demand reduction and running costs become significant as services move to all electric solutions. The research has shown that in a low carbon context, the use of heat pumps alone could lead to higher running costs (as they consume energy, not generate), increasing the potential for more households being in fuel poverty, production of waste heat and an increased risk of creating local network capacity issues.

²² <https://ukgbc.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/Net-Zero-Carbon-Buildings-A-framework-definition.pdf>

²³ Currie and Brown/Centre for Sustainable Energy (2020), GMCA Energy and Carbon Implementation Study

²⁴ <https://ukgbc.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/Net-Zero-Carbon-Buildings-A-framework-definition.pdf>

²⁵ [Government response to Future Homes Standard consultation](#)

- 5.13** For Greater Manchester to meet its carbon neutrality commitments there has to be an increase in renewable energy generation. Community initiatives are likely to play an increasingly important role in the uptake of renewable energy and should be encouraged as a way of providing positive local benefits to wider society. The advantages of increasing renewable and low carbon energy capacity will need to be balanced against any potential impacts such as on residential amenity, local environment and landscape character, sites of conservation and heritage value, telecommunications and aviation equipment and air quality.
- 5.14** (MM5.2) Based on the evidence which has informed the 5 Year Environment Plan and achieving net zero carbon in new development, this has shown that there will need to be a significant increase in photovoltaic technology. Therefore in Greater Manchester the following targets will be sought in relation to reducing energy demand and onsite renewable energy generation within residential developments.

Table 5.1 Targets For Reducing Energy Demand and Onsite Renewable Energy Generation within residential developments (MM5.2)

	Space Heat Demand ²⁶	Hot Water Energy Demand ²⁷	Renewable Energy Generation Targets
2021 - 2025	Houses (30kWh/m ²) Flats (25kWh/m ²)	20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water heating</u> (compared to Part L 2013)	*Photovoltaic installation: 20% ground floorspace
2025 - onwards	Houses (20kWh/m ²) Flats (15kWh/m ²)	[^] 20% energy demand reduction <u>in the total heat required for water heating</u> (compared to Part L 2020)	*Photovoltaic installation: 40% ground floorspace
*Ground floorspace used as a proxy for available roof area.			
[^] will need to be reviewed with Future Homes Standard 2025 to determine if savings already embedded.			

5.15 ~~(MM5.2) Unregulated emissions (e.g. those associated with plug loads/appliances) are expected to be assessed as part of the requirement to meet ‘net zero carbon’ in operation from 2025 onwards. In calculating carbon emissions from 2025, ‘unregulated’ emissions (e.g.. those associated with cooking and small appliances) should be assessed, in addition to ‘regulated’ emissions.~~ The only way that this can be deliverable will be through the use of onsite electricity generation or through carbon offsetting (‘allowable

²⁶ As calculated within SAP 10.2 2012, Space Heating Requirement (Box989 or equivalent at later SAP versions). It does not take into account the efficiency of the space heating system. It is based on a fabric first approach (insulation and airtightness)

²⁷ Reduction in expected DHW grid energy demand compared to the Part L concurrent notional building. Takes into account the efficiency of the domestic hot water generating system, on-site energy generation and direct use, and any other passive hot water energy recovery systems installed, as shown in Calculation Reference 62 in SAP10.2.

solutions') as occupants' lifestyle choices are not pre-determined by energy efficiency measures associated with construction standards.

- 5.16** (MM5.2) By following the energy hierarchy, new development will need to achieve net zero carbon through the maximisation of on-site measures first. However, in circumstances where a development has demonstrated that the hierarchy has been followed and there are no reasonable alternatives to meet the minimum carbon reductions, then payment to offset remaining emissions will also be required. Such payments should be expected to fund other carbon saving programmes within Greater Manchester to help meet the 5 Year Environment Plan targets (such as energy efficiency retrofit and renewable energy installations). The Mayor of Greater Manchester ~~is~~ has developed ~~ed~~ ing ~~an~~ the Greater Manchester Environment Fund, which will provide a mechanism for carbon offset payments to be made. ~~Districts may also develop alternative approaches within Local Plans. Districts may also set up their own carbon off-setting schemes and set their own carbon price. District carbon off-set funds will need to be ring-fenced and used effectively to support local carbon reduction projects and programmes (such as retrofitting existing properties with energy efficiency measures).~~
- 5.17** When considering a whole life approach for any new building, embodied emissions from construction can account for up to half of the carbon impacts associated with its lifecycle.²⁸ In addition, other emissions can be attributed to the end-of-life stages such as demolition, repair or refurbishment.
- 5.18** (AM5.2) It is also important that post occupancy evaluation is considered as part of a monitoring programme to ensure buildings function as they are designed and mitigation measures can be identified to address any performance gap (where a buildings modelled energy and carbon performance does not equate to actual in-use operation). Various industry initiatives²⁹ are also beginning to address this issue so that this can be

²⁸ [Whole Life Carbon Assessment for the Built Environment](#)

²⁹ Such as BSRIA Soft Landings Framework, Better Buildings Partnership Design for Performance initiative and the Governments Soft Landings (GSL)

minimised ~~as part~~ early on as part of the design and build process. Supplementary planning guidance can also help developers and planning officers to identify the level of information required to meet these requirements as well as wider policy implementation.

- 5.19** (MM5.2) Greater Manchester seeks to promote investment in new zero-carbon technologies, to reduce the reliance on carbon-based fuels to accelerate the speed at which such new technologies become financially viable and/or technically feasible. ~~Work undertaken by the Tyndall Climate Change Research Centre³⁰ has shown that the continued extraction of fossil fuels will not be compliant with a carbon emissions reduction pathway that is aligned with international commitments within the ‘Paris Agreement’. It is therefore considered prudent to not exploit new sources of hydrocarbons and keep fossil fuels in the ground so at this point in time we will not support hydraulic fracturing (fracking).~~

(MM5.2) New Paragraphs:

Under amendments to the Building Regulations, the Government has introduced new requirements for installing electric vehicle charge points in new homes, new non-residential buildings, and when some buildings are renovated. New developments will need to meet the requirements set out in Part S of the Building Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies.

In considering the adequacy of provision of electric vehicle charging points in new development, other factors may also need to be taken into account, including:

- i. The type of development which will influence the EV user profiles, the vehicle dwell times and the charging behaviour all of which will

³⁰ ~~Report to inform Greater Manchester Spatial Framework – Carbon and Energy Policy, Tyndall (2019)~~

determine the type of points (fast or rapid or a mix of both) and the management arrangements required.

- ii. The physical location and design of EV charge points within a development to ensure that they are sensitively located and do not negatively affect the street scene, pedestrian and cyclist amenity or access, particularly for people with a disability. Design should also consider the needs of disabled EV drivers.
- iii. Potential for EV Car Club requirements which also relates to the type of development and its location; and
- iv. The management, operation and maintenance requirements of the charge points (private, workplace or publicly accessible charge points managed, operated and maintained by an EV charge point provider).

Policy JP-S2: Carbon and Energy (MM5.3)

The aim of delivering a carbon neutral Greater Manchester no later than 2038, with a dramatic reduction in greenhouse gas emissions, will be supported through a range of measures including:

1. Promoting the retrofitting of existing buildings with measures to improve energy efficiency and generate renewable and low carbon energy, heating and cooling;
2. Promoting the use of life cycle cost and carbon assessment tools to ensure the long-term impacts from development can be captured;
3. Taking a positive approach to renewable and low carbon energy schemes, particularly schemes that are led by, or meet the needs of local communities;
4. ~~Keeping fossil fuels in the ground;~~

5. ~~Planning for a balanced and smart electricity grid by identifying geographical locations which could support energy assets³⁴;~~
6. Increasing the range of nature-based solutions including carbon sequestration through the restoration of peat-based habitats, woodland management, tree-planting and natural flood management techniques;
7. ~~Development of Local Area Energy plans to develop cost effective pathways to achieve carbon targets;~~
8. An expectation that new development will, unless it can be demonstrated that it is not practicable or financially viable;
 - a. Be net zero carbon⁽³²⁾ ~~from 2028 by following the energy hierarchy (with any residual carbon emissions offset)~~, which applies:
 - from adoption – to regulated operational carbon emissions;
 - from 2028 - to all emissions ‘in construction’.

From 2025 development should also calculate and minimise carbon emissions from unregulated emissions alongside regulated emissions.

Development proposals should set out how this has been achieved in an energy statement in accordance with the energy hierarchy, which in order of importance seeks to:

- i. Minimise energy demand;
- ii. Maximise energy efficiency;
- iii. Utilise Use renewable energy;
- iv. Utilise Use low carbon energy; and

³⁴ ~~Such assets could be heating / cooling networks, electricity generation or storage infrastructure or a mixed hybrid approach subject to local demand and connectivity~~

³² ~~Applied to operational net zero carbon up to 2028 and considered net zero ‘in construction’ from 2028 onwards in line with UK GBC Framework (<https://www.ukgbc.org/ukgbc-work/net-zero-carbon-buildings-aframework-definition/>). Minimum carbon reduction target Target trajectory is expected to be in line with 2025 Future Homes Standard; of 80% net zero carbon is defined in the UK GBC Framework (<https://ukgbc.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/04/Net-Zero-Carbon-Buildings-A-framework-definition.pdf>).~~

- v. Utilise other energy sources.

From 2025 any residual carbon emissions that cannot be fully mitigated on-site should be offset, in agreement with the relevant local planning authority through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund.

~~With an interim requirement that all new dwellings should seek a minimum 19% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations.³³~~

As an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulations and/or national or local planning policies.

- b. Incorporate adequate electric vehicle charging points, in line with Part S of the Building Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies, to future proof for the likely long-term demand, taking account of the potential maximum energy demand for the site;
- c. Where practicable, prioritise connection to a renewable energy/heating/cooling network in the first instance or a low carbon energy/heating/cooling network that is adaptable to non-fossil fuels at a later date;
- d. In residential developments, Achieve energy demand reductions for residential development in terms of space heat demand; hot water energy demand and the delivery of on-site renewable energy generation, in accordance with Table 5.1.

For renewable energy generation priority should be given to PV installation where technically feasible, alternative technologies will be appropriate where the equivalent generation is evidenced.

- e. For non-residential developments, achieve at least BREEAM excellent standard (or equivalent) for the 'Ene 01 – reduction of energy use and

³³~~Or until such time that this level is superseded by changes to national building regulations~~

carbon emissions' category rising to 'BREEAM outstanding' equivalent for ENE 01 from 2028.

- f. Include a detailed energy statement to demonstrate via site relevant evidence how the development has sought to maximize reductions in carbon emissions in line with relevant policy targets, including the minimisation of overheating risks and appropriate measures for post occupancy evaluation. Whole life cycle emissions should be considered where possible.

Districts ~~Local Plans~~ may set out specific carbon emission reduction and energy demand targets within Local Plans targets, particularly if carbon neutral targets have been set sooner than 2038 or promote other measures through which energy efficiency of buildings and renewable energy generation can be achieved.

Heat and Energy Networks

5.20 (MM5.4) Around two-thirds of Greater Manchester's carbon emissions come from domestic and commercial buildings. Government analysis³⁴ identifies heat/energy networks as a cost-effective solution to this issue within areas of high heat density, with modelling suggesting that heat networks could be an important part of the least-cost mix of technologies needed to achieve UK-wide decarbonisation targets by 2050. Figure 5.1 shows the broad 'Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas' across the nine districts and these areas will be further refined by the districts when more local evidence becomes available.

5.21 (AM5.3) Heat and energy networks have the potential to achieve significant emissions reductions and have significant potential for promoting regional growth in the Low Carbon sector.³⁵ The shift to a low carbon economy

³⁴ See <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-future-of-heating-a-strategic-framework-for-low-carbon-heat> and <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/the-future-of-heating-meeting-the-challenge>

³⁵ See <http://enworks.com/resources/ESTA%20Wedges%20Approach%20in%20Greater%20Manchester%20Final.pdf>

creates the emergence of new sectors and technologies, which in turn requires new occupations, skills and expertise to be developed in the labour market. This Plan seeks to ensure that its residents will be ready for these new opportunities.

5.22 (AM5.3) Further analysis³⁶ has identified heat networks as among the technologies/systems offering the highest technical potential to contribute to ~~carbon emissions~~ the reductions in carbon emissions. The dense urban nature of some parts of Greater Manchester and the scale of development proposed in the Plan allocations means that there are opportunities for significant growth of heat networks aligned with, and building out from, strategic development sites. Analysis by Government³⁷ suggests a threshold of around 26 kWh/m² /year above which heat networks are likely to be viable (noting that this figure is one of several factors that may affect viability and is commonly used to inform early-stage analysis only). National Heat Map data³⁸ suggests many of our urban areas are above this viability threshold.

5.23 (MM5.4) The UK Clean Growth Strategy (CGS)³⁹ sets out possible pathways to decarbonise the UK's economy by 2050 if the requirement of at least ~~an~~ 80-100% for the reduction in greenhouse gas emissions⁴⁰ is to be achieved.

(MM5.4) New paragraph.

To comply with policy JP-S3, heat and energy network assessments will be required as part of an energy statement to support planning applications for new developments within the identified "Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas" to demonstrate compliance with PfE energy policies. To ensure consistency of approach and to aid the decision-making process,

³⁶ See https://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1363/spatial_energy_plan_exec_summary.pdf <https://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1277/spatial-energy-plan-nov-2016.pdf>

³⁷ See [Estimating the cost-reduction impact of the Heat Network Investment Project on future heat networks](#) and [Assessment of the Costs, Performance, and Characteristics of UK Heat Networks](#)

³⁸ See <https://www.cse.org.uk/projects/view/1183>

³⁹ See <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/clean-growth-strategy>

⁴⁰ Set out in the Climate Change Act (2008) - see <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2008/27/contents>

decentralised heat/energy network assessments are required to demonstrate consideration and analysis of:

- a. Identification of existing and proposed heat/energy loads;
- b. Identification of heat/energy supply sources;
- c. Identification of opportunities to utilise renewable and low carbon energy sources;
- d. Identification of opportunities to utilise waste and secondary heat sources;
- e. Impact of proposals and technology choices on local air quality;
- f. Design according to national best practice in relation to efficient heat network design (e.g. CIBSE CP1 Heat Networks: Code of Practice for the UK⁴¹, or equivalent); and
- g. Adopting appropriate consumer protection standards (e.g. Heat Trust⁴² or equivalent).

Policy JP-S3: Heat and Energy Networks (MM5.5)

The provision of decentralised energy infrastructure is critical to the delivery of our objectives for low carbon growth, carbon reductions and an increase in local energy generation. The following measures will help to achieve this:

1. Delivery of renewable and low carbon energy schemes will be supported with particular emphasis on the use of decentralised energy networks in areas identified as “Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas”. These ~~will be~~ have been identified where:

⁴¹ https://www.theade.co.uk/assets/docs/resources/Code_of_Practice_for_Heat_Networks_-_A_guide_for_owners_and_developers.pdf

⁴² <https://www.heattrust.org/>

- a. Existing heat/energy networks are operational or have been commissioned;
 - b. Proposals for new heat networks/energy networks are being progressed, or future opportunities have been identified in city-region master planning;
 - c. Sufficient density of existing heat demand occurs⁴³; and
 - d. Significant future development is proposed at the strategic development locations.
2. Within the identified “Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas”, unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions or such connection is not practicable or financially viable, it is expected that there will be:
- a. ~~A requirement that n~~New residential developments that are '10 dwellings or more' or other developments over 1,000 m² floorspace shall should evaluate the viability of:
 - i. ~~Connecting~~ to an existing or planned heat/energy network or be designed to enable future connection (where within 500m of such a network) (where such a network has been identified within the Heat Network Opportunity Areas); and/or
 - ii. ~~Installing~~ a site-wide or communal heat/energy network solution.
 - b. ~~A requirement, where unviable to connect to an existing network or install a site-wide or communal heat/energy network, for new development to incorporate appropriate capability to enable future connection (e.g. adequate space in plant room for plate heat exchangers, capped-off flow/return connections);~~
 - c. ~~— A ‘presumption in favour⁴⁴ of network connection’ where new residential developments over 10 dwellings and other developments~~

⁴³ National Heat Map

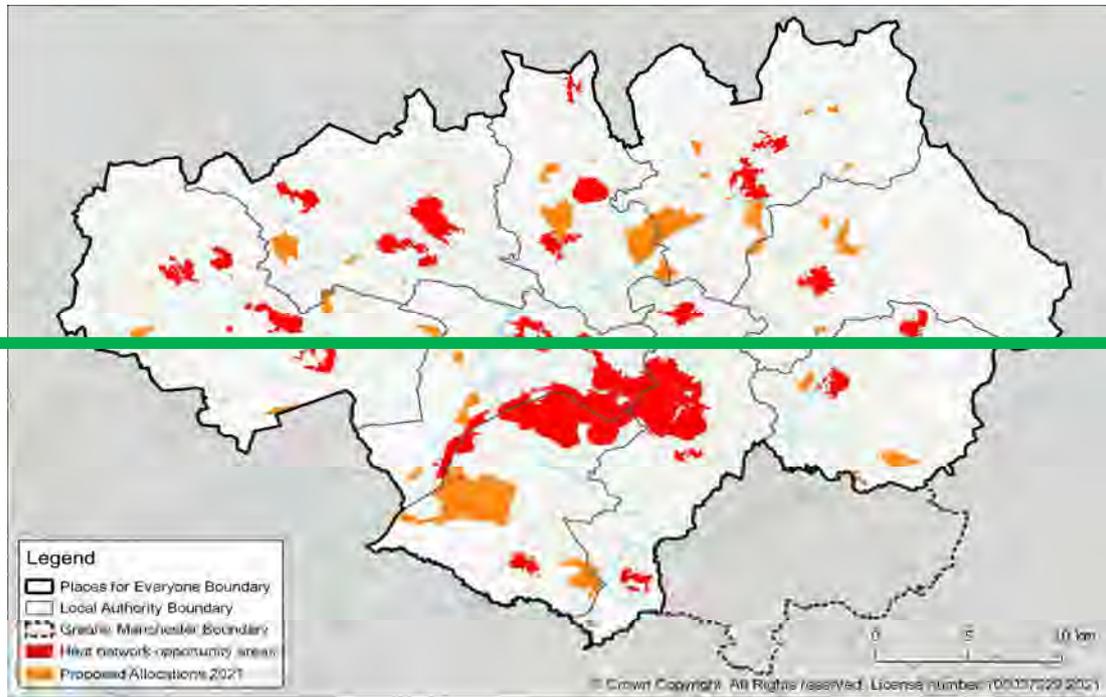
⁴⁴ Department for Communities and Local Government, National Planning Policy Framework, DCLG (2012), Paragraph 11

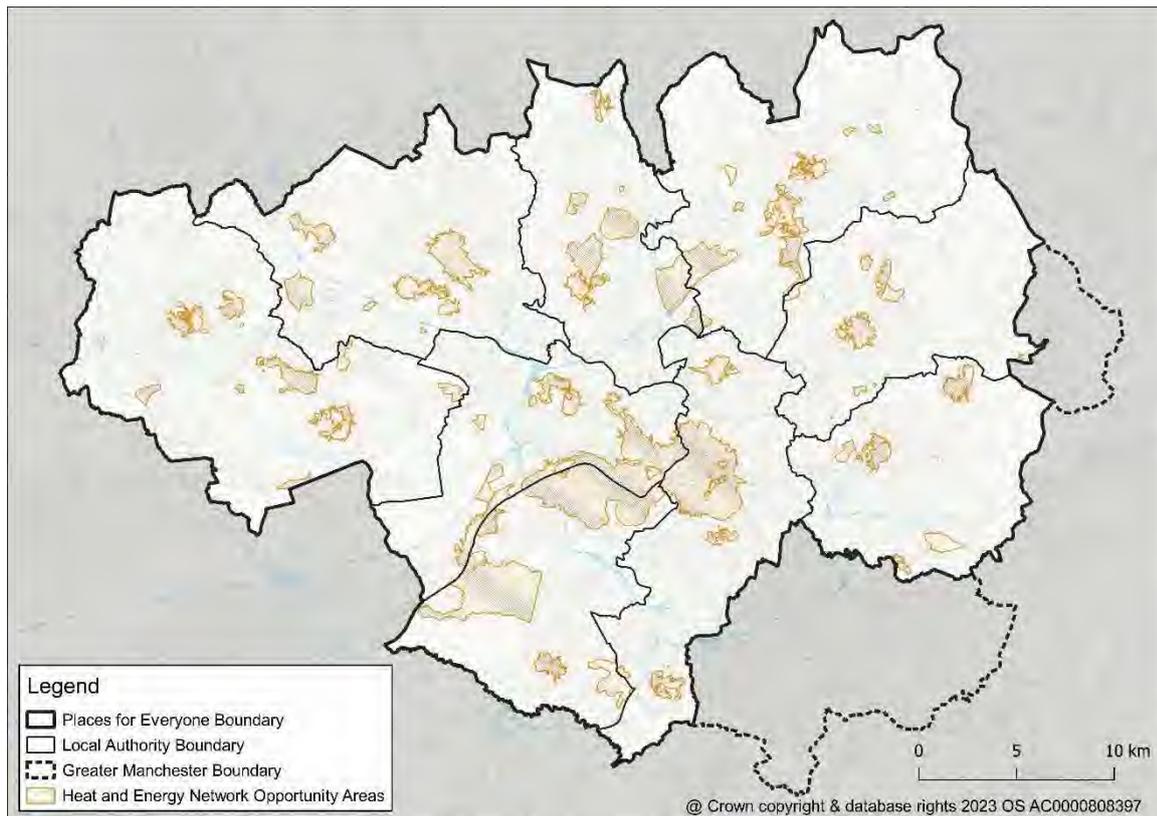
- ~~over 1,000 sqm floorspace are within 500m of an existing heat network, or where a network is being delivered;~~
- d. An expectation that new industrial development will demonstrate that opportunities for using waste heat locally have been fully examined, and included in proposals ~~unless proven to not be viable;~~
 - e. An expectation that where publicly-owned buildings and assets adjoin new major development sites, opportunities for these buildings and assets to connect to site-wide proposals will be considered; and
 - f. An expectation that any site-wide networks will be designed so as to enable future expansion to adjoining buildings or assets as appropriate.
3. ~~In support of the above, all decentralised heat/energy network viability assessments are required to demonstrate consideration and analysis of:~~
- a. ~~Identification of existing and proposed heat/energy loads;~~
 - b. ~~Identification of heat/energy supply sources;~~
 - c. ~~Identification of opportunities to utilise renewable and low carbon energy sources;~~
 - d. ~~Identification of opportunities to utilise waste and secondary heat sources;~~
 - e. ~~Impact of proposals and technology choices on local air quality;~~
 - f. ~~Design according to national best practice in relation to efficient heat network design (e.g. CIBSE CP1 Heat Networks: Code of Practice for the UK⁴⁵, or equivalent); and~~
 - g. ~~Adopting appropriate consumer protection standards (e.g. HeatTrust⁴⁶, or equivalent).~~

⁴⁵ ~~Heat networks: Code of Practice for the UK~~

⁴⁶ ~~<https://www.heattrust.org/index.php>~~

Figure 5.1 Heat and eEnergy Nnetwork opportunitiesOpportunity Areas (MM5.6)





Resilience (MM5.7)

5.24 — Greater Manchester aims to be one of the most resilient places in the world.

5.25 — A key part of achieving sustainable development is ensuring resilience, making sure that our places maintain capacity to function, so that the people living and working here survive and thrive no matter what stresses or shocks they encounter. A significant challenge within this is the ability to respond to future impacts from climate change.

5.26 — Greater Manchester is part of the Rockefeller Foundation's 100 Resilient Cities programme (100RC)⁴⁷, which aims to help cities become more resilient to potential challenges. Greater Manchester has produced a Resilience Strategy as part of this programme. The ten districts have also

⁴⁷ <https://www.rockefellerfoundation.org/100-resilient-cities/>

~~signed up to the United Nations' Making Cities Resilient Campaign, which aims to reduce disaster risk.~~

~~5.27 — The need to plan to reduce chronic stresses as well as minimise the impact of acute shocks means that planning for resilience has to be all-embracing, and so many elements of this plan have a role to play.~~

~~5.28 — The Greater Manchester Community Risk Register⁴⁸ and work under the 100RC programme identify that river and surface water flooding, hazardous materials accidents, terrorism, and disease outbreaks are some of the most significant resilience challenges faced. The way in which Greater Manchester develops will have a significant impact on future levels of risk and vulnerability, and the ability of people and places to recover from acute shocks.~~

~~**JP-S4: Resilience** (MM5.8)~~

~~Development will be managed so as to increase considerably the capacity of its citizens, communities, businesses and infrastructure to survive, adapt and grow in the face of physical, social, economic and environmental challenges, including climate change. Key measures will include:~~

- ~~1. — Ensuring that developments make appropriate provision for response and evacuation in the case of an emergency or disaster;~~
- ~~2. — Supporting the retrofitting of existing buildings, infrastructure and places to enhance their resilience;~~
- ~~3. — Locating critical infrastructure and vulnerable uses away from locations at a high risk of acute shocks;~~
- ~~4. — Providing adaptable buildings and places that can easily respond to changing needs, future climate impacts and new technologies;~~
- ~~5. — Designing out opportunities for crime, anti-social behaviour and terrorism;~~

⁴⁸ <https://www.gmemergencyplanning.org.uk/risks/how-we-assess-risk/community-risk-register/>

6. ~~Designing indoor and outdoor environments to provide a reduction and respite from more extreme temperatures and winds associated with climate change and greater urbanisation;~~
7. ~~Increasing the size, spread, quality and interconnectedness of the green infrastructure network, enabling the city region, its citizens and wildlife to adapt to changing conditions;~~
8. ~~Taking an integrated catchment-based approach to managing flood risk;~~
9. ~~Maintaining a very high level of economic diversity across Greater Manchester;~~
10. ~~Contributing to the delivery of at least 50,000 additional affordable homes up to 2037;~~
11. ~~Promoting significant enhancements in education, skills and knowledge;~~
12. ~~Supporting healthier lifestyles and minimising potential negative impacts on health including air pollution; and~~
13. ~~Carefully controlling the location of hazardous installations and new development that could be adversely affected by them.~~

Flood Risk and the Water Environment

5.29 Water is a precious resource that is essential for life. As well as meeting human needs for drinking, washing and cooking, it is also vital for the health of the natural environment, supports agriculture and fisheries, provides a resource for many businesses, and offers opportunities for transport and recreation. However, there are many pressures on the water environment that adversely impact on its ability to fulfil these functions.

5.30 Greater Manchester is located within a complex hydrological network that extends into surrounding districts and beyond. This means that individual areas cannot be viewed in isolation, as rainfall and activities in one place can have significant impacts on the water environment in other locations. The Irwell and Mersey catchments dominate Greater Manchester, covering around 78% of its total area, with the River Douglas and Glaze Brook being

the other fluvial catchments. All catchments except the River Douglas drain into the Manchester Ship canal, which therefore has a very important drainage and flood management function.

- 5.31** Approximately 60,500 properties in the Plan area have a 0.1% chance of flooding from rivers in any one year.⁴⁹ 36% of these properties are located in Salford, 22% in Manchester and 12% in Wigan, with the remainder distributed fairly evenly across the other districts. These high-risk areas include some of the most deprived communities as well as some of the most economically important locations and can be subject to a combination of risk sources (e.g. river, surface water and sewer flooding) which can impact separately and together.
- 5.32** Approximately 146,000 properties have a 0.1% chance of flooding from surface water in any one year in the Plan area.⁵⁰ There are also areas in which groundwater flooding can pose risks and where extensive canal and reservoir infrastructure generates flood risks, associated with potential overtopping and embankment breaches.
- 5.33** Climate change is expected to significantly increase peak river flows and surface water run-off as a result of more intense rain events, potentially placing many more properties at risk in the future unless flood defences, drainage and run-off management are improved. A coordinated catchment-wide approach to all types of flood risk will be required to address these challenges and minimise potential harm to people and property, including actions upstream of Greater Manchester.
- 5.34** The location of new development in this Plan has been informed by the application of Sequential Test and Exception Test, as required by national planning policy. The aim of the tests are to steer new development towards areas with the lowest risk of flooding first before considering higher risk

⁴⁹ Figures based on NAFRA Risk of Flooding from Rivers and Sea (March 2018) and National Receptor Database 2014.

⁵⁰ Figures based on National Receptor Database 2014 and NWSW Property Count Database (based on NRD 2011)

locations. If it is not possible for development to be located in zones with a lower risk of flooding, new development must provide wider benefits to the community and can be made safe from flooding for its lifetime.

- 5.35** The North West River Basin Management Plan provides a framework for protecting and enhancing the benefits provided by the water environment across Greater Manchester and beyond. It sets out legally binding objectives for the quality of water bodies, with the default being that they should be classified as ‘good’ overall based on their ecological status or potential and their chemical status. Very few water bodies in Greater Management currently reach the required standard.⁵¹
- 5.36** (MM5.9) Addressing this will require a wide range of measures, including naturalisation of watercourses, reductions in storm overflow sewage discharges, better land management, and improved management of surface water. Some of these actions will also assist in managing flood risk. For example, the use of natural flood management measures that work with natural processes can provide multiple benefits for people and wildlife, helping to restore habitats, improve water quality and reduce soil erosion, as well as lowering peak flows and flash flooding. Sustainable Drainage System (SuDS) schemes can provide appropriate solutions to addressing both flood risk and water quality issues and are mandatory for major development unless clear evidence indicates that they would be inappropriate. Development proposals should aim to get as close to greenfield run-off rates as possible, depending on site conditions. Alternative surface water discharge rates can be set out in district local plans to reflect local circumstances and evidence.
- 5.37** In addition to the general need to improve water quality, the Environment Agency has defined source protection zones for groundwater sources such

⁵¹ See <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/north-west-river-basin-district-river-basin-management-plan>

as wells, boreholes and springs used for public drinking water supply.⁵² The control of potentially contaminating activities is particularly important in these locations.

- 5.38** (MM5.9) Climate change and population and economic growth can put increasing pressure on the available potable water supply for homes and businesses. It is important that water is conserved and efficiently used as much as possible to help build resilience to periods of drought; avoid over abstraction; reduce carbon emissions from water treatment and disposal; and protect river and wetland habitats from degradation. All new homes have to meet mandatory national standard set out in Building Regulations (of 125 litres/person/day). Where there is a clear local need, the government's Housing Optional Technical Standards paragraph 013 and 014 set out that local authorities may also consider tighter water efficiency requirements for new homes (110 litres a day) to help manage water demand. This will be determined through the preparation of district local plans.

Policy JP-S5: Flood Risk and the Water Environment (MM5.10)

An integrated catchment-based approach will be taken to protect the quantity and quality of water bodies with reference to the North West River Basin Management Plan and managing flood risk, by:

1. Returning rivers to a more natural state, where practicable; ~~in line with the North West River Basin Management Plan;~~
2. Working with natural processes and adopting a natural flood management approach to slow the speed of water drainage and intercept water pollutants;
3. Locating and designing development so as to minimise the impacts of current and future flood risk, including retrofitting or relocating existing developments, infrastructure and places to increase resilience to flooding;

⁵² See

https://mappinggm.org.uk/gmodin/?lyrs=ea_source_protection_zones#open_street_map/11/53.5069/-2.3201

4. Expecting developments to manage surface water runoff through sustainable drainage systems and as close to source as possible ~~(unless demonstrably inappropriate) so as to not exceed.~~ Development should aim to achieve greenfield run-off rates unless it is demonstrated to be impracticable. District local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances, including or alternative surface water discharge rates specified in district local plans, such as in areas those identified for areas with critical drainage issues;
5. Ensuring that sustainable drainage systems:
 - i. Are designed to provide multifunctional benefits wherever possible, including for water quality, nature conservation and recreation;
 - ii. Avoid adverse impacts on water quality and any possibility of discharging hazardous substances to ground;
 - iii. Are delivered in a holistic and integrated manner, including on larger sites split into different phases; and
 - iv. Are managed and maintained appropriately to ensure their proper functioning over the lifetime of the development.
6. Securing the remediation of contaminated land and the careful design of developments to minimise the potential for urban diffuse pollution to affect the water environment;
- ~~7. Securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage; and~~
8. ~~Conserving water and maximising water efficiency in new development. As a minimum, residential development should meet the mandatory water efficiency standard of 125 litres/person/day as set out in Building Regulations. District local plans may and should consider setting a tighter water efficiency standard of 110 litres/person/day where there is a clear local need with reference to national guidance on housing optional technical standards.~~

Clean Air

- 5.39** Air pollution has a significant effect on public health, and poor air quality is the largest environment risk to human health in the UK. Epidemiological studies have shown that long-term exposure to air pollution (over years or lifetimes) reduces life expectancy, mainly due to cardiovascular and respiratory diseases and lung cancer. Short-term exposure (over hours or days) to elevated levels of air pollution can also cause a range of health impacts, including effects on lung function, exacerbation of asthma, increases in respiratory and cardiovascular hospital admissions and mortality.⁵³ The youngest, older people and those with existing health conditions are most likely to be affected by exposure to air pollution. The exacerbation of respiratory conditions is particularly relevant in consideration of the COVID-19 pandemic.
- 5.40** Without action, it has been estimated that the health and social care costs of air pollution in England could reach £5.3 billion by 2035, primarily due to fine particulates⁵⁴ (PM2.5).⁵⁵ In Greater Manchester alone, exposure to fine particulates at current levels is estimated to contribute to around 1,200 deaths per annum.⁵⁶ In addition to the direct human impacts, air pollution also harms the natural environment, adversely impacting on biodiversity, crop yields and the quality of water bodies. As cities compete to attract skilled workers, clean air may become an increasingly important differentiating factor.
- 5.41** Air pollution can also have significant impact on ecology. Therefore there are not only benefits to the population of improving air quality but there will also be positive ecological effects of this action.
- 5.42** (AM5.4) A range of different types of pollutant negatively impact on air quality, including nitrogen oxides (NOx), small and fine particulate matter

⁵³ Public Health England (2018). Health Matters: Air Pollution. Available: [Health matters: air pollution](#)

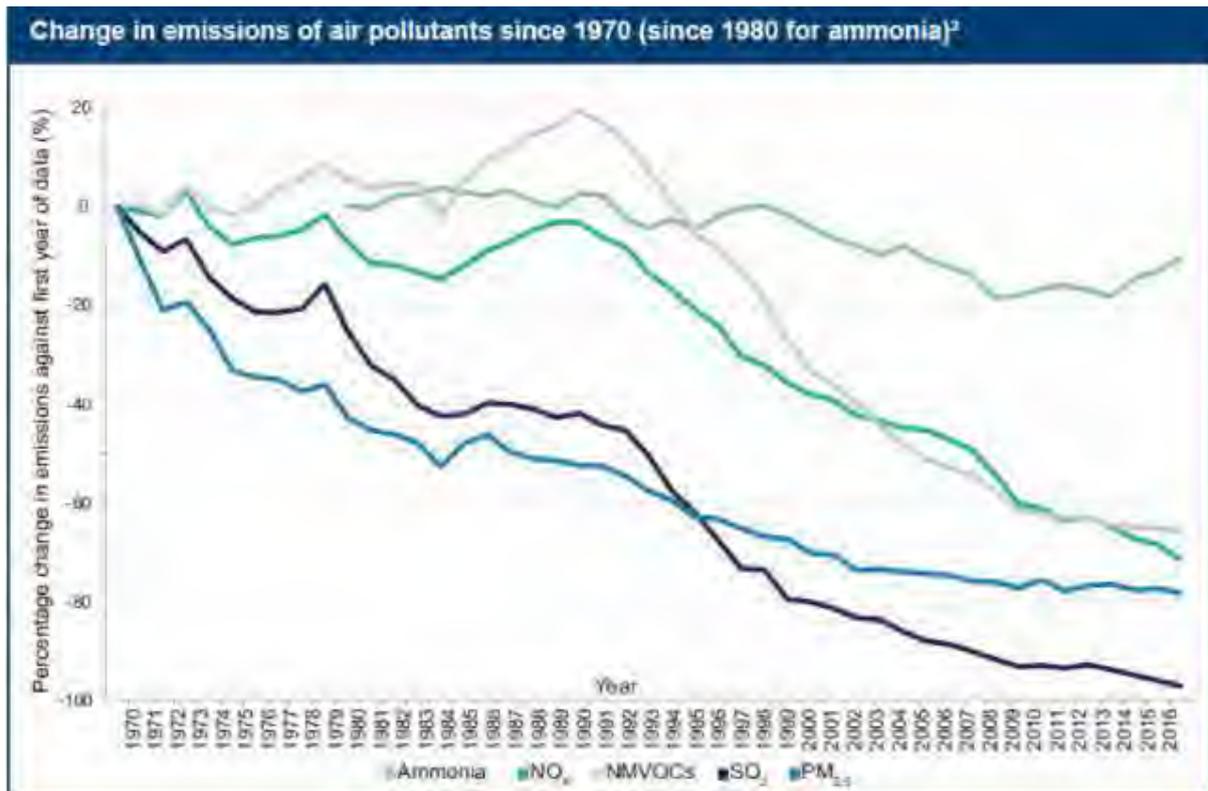
⁵⁴ particles small enough to be inhaled into the deepest parts of the lung

⁵⁵ <https://www.gov.uk/government/news/new-tool-calculates-nhs-and-social-care-costs-of-air-pollution>

⁵⁶ Derived from Public Health Outcome Framework indicator 3.01 (2016 data) (on Fingertips) (2018), <https://fingertips.phe.org.uk/profile/public-health-outcomes-framework>

(PM10 and PM2.5), sulphur dioxide (SO₂), volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs) and ammonia (NH₃). Graph 5.2 'Change in emissions of air pollutants since 1970 (since 1980 for ammonia)' shows how emissions of most of these air pollutants have declined considerably at the national level over the last few decades.

Graph 5.2 Change in emissions of air pollutants since 1970 (since 1980 for ammonia)



5.43 Nevertheless, air quality targets are not consistently being met in some locations. Parts of the Plan area have been designated as an Air Quality Management Area (AQMA), based on modelled levels of nitrogen dioxide (NO₂). The largest concentration of poor air quality is around the City Centre, which is also a nationally important economic centre and the proposed location for a considerable proportion of the new housing and office floorspace proposed in this Plan.

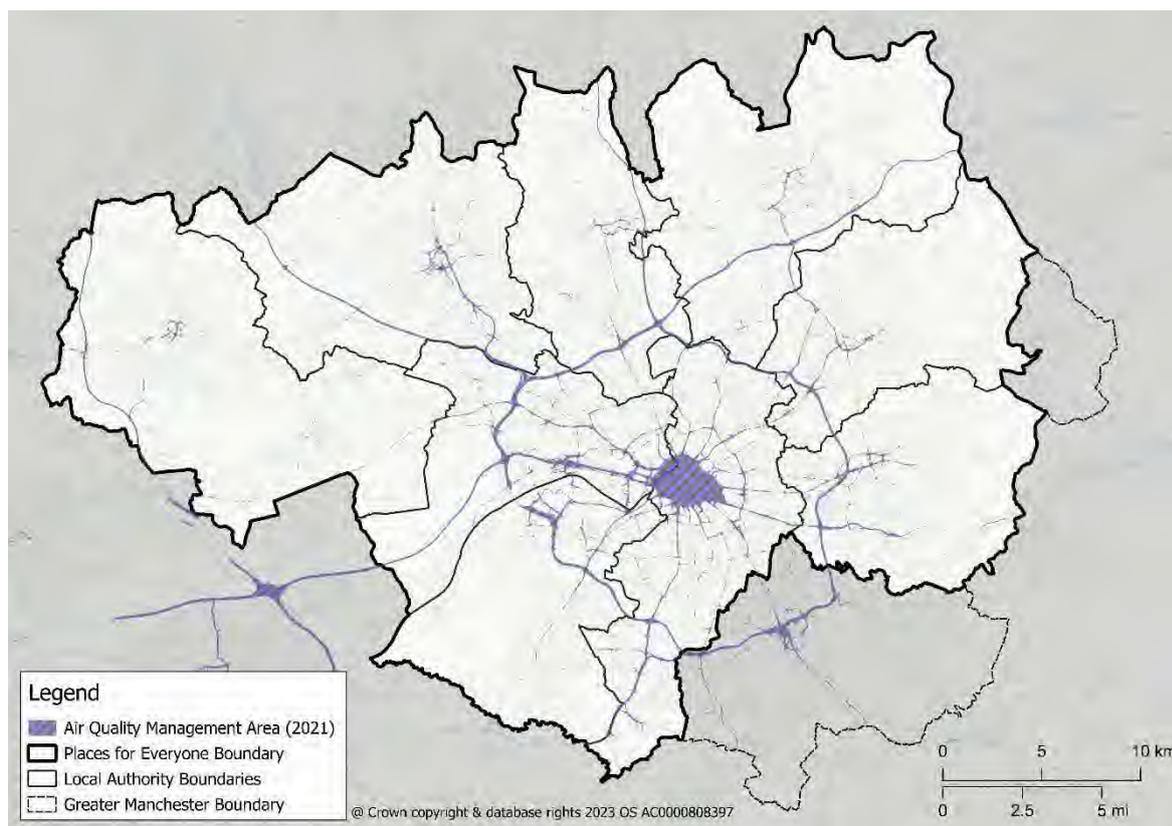
5.44 (MM5.11) Greater Manchester has also signed up to achieve WHO 'BreatheLife City' status by 2030, which means achieving WHO targets for

PM (PM2.5 must not exceed ~~10~~ 5 µg/m³ annual mean) and other air pollutants by this date. Regardless of targets, there is no clear evidence of a safe level of exposure below which there is no risk of adverse health effects. As such, policy ambitions should always be to reduce air pollution to as low as possible as further reduction of PM or NO₂ concentrations below air quality targets/standards are likely to bring additional health benefits.

- 5.45** Within Greater Manchester, transport is the major source of air pollution, with roads accounting for 65% of nitrogen oxides (NO_x), 79% of larger particulates (PM₁₀) and 31% of carbon dioxide emissions across the city region.⁵⁷ Wood burning stoves and coal fires accounts for 43% of fine particulates (PM_{2.5}) and was the single largest contributor in in the UK for 2019. New legislation has been introduced on the 1st May 2021 to phase out the sales of coal and wet wood, also to regulate the quality of the stoves sold. Processes involving combustion, such as power stations, biomass and incineration, also contribute to air pollution, as do some industrial activities and agriculture practices.
- 5.46** The AQMA and associated Greater Manchester Air Quality Action Plan (AQAP) 2016-2021 (approved by the GMCA in 2016) set out measures to help reduce air pollution caused by NO_x while supporting the sustainable economic growth of the region. Since the AQAP was introduced, Government has directed GM authorities to take urgent action to address a specific air pollution problem: roadside concentrations of NO₂ that exceed legal Limit Values.

⁵⁷ GMCA and TfGM (December 2016) Greater Manchester Low-Emission Strategy, p.9.

Picture 5.2 Air Quality Management Area based on 35µg/m3 (2021)



- 5.47** Government estimates road transport contributes approximately 80% of NO_x concentrations at roadside, with diesel vehicles the largest source in these local areas of greatest concern.⁵⁸ Government has directed Greater Manchester authorities to produce a Clean Air Plan to tackle roadside nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) concentrations and bring them within Limit Values in the shortest possible time.
- 5.48** (MM5.11) Greater Manchester Authorities have been working collaboratively to produce a Clean Air Plan, that will bring about compliance with the legal limit for NO₂. ~~in the shortest possible time and in any case by 2024. The proposal to introduce a Clean Air Zone class C that will cover the whole of GM (500sq miles), where the most polluting commercial vehicles will be charged to move within and through the zone, was subject to public consultation in the autumn of 2020. The final plan is to be put before JAQU~~

⁵⁸ (Defra and DfT (2017) 'UK Plan for tackling roadside nitrogen dioxide concentrations. Detailed Plan, July 2017', London: Defra, pp: 5)

~~(Joint Air Quality Unit – Defra & DfT) for approval in the early summer 2021, with a view for implementation in spring 2022.~~

- 5.49** (MM5.11) It is clear that a wide range of actions will be required to improve air quality to appropriate levels, ~~in addition to the CAZ,~~ and support objectives relating to climate change, Greater Manchester's 2038 carbon neutrality target, population health and quality places. Many of these actions are beyond the scope of this plan, but the primary focus will need to be on transport given its primary contribution to air pollution. Significantly expanding the existing network of publicly accessible EV charging infrastructure will be important to encourage and expediate the transition from petrol and diesel engine vehicles to EVs. Therefore, opportunities to support proposals for commercial EV charging infrastructure should be supported where appropriate. Hence, ~~r~~Regard should also be had to transport-related policies elsewhere in this plan and in the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan. The most significant role which this Plan will play in this respect is to locate development in the most sustainable locations which reduce the need for car travel, for example by maximising residential densities around transport hubs.
- 5.50** Ideally, a higher proportion of general employment sites would be capable of being served by rail and/or water, but only a few such sites are available and hence within Greater Manchester there will need to be a stronger emphasis on the use of low-emission goods vehicles. Short-term high-pollution episodes can affect health as well as long-term exposure to lower levels⁵⁹, so it will be important to tackle both peaks and average levels of air pollution under relevant actions.

⁵⁹ Defra (2018) Clean Air Strategy 2018, p.4. See <https://consult.defra.gov.uk/environmental-quality/clean-air-strategy-consultation/>

- 5.51** The cumulative air quality impacts of the proposed scale and distribution of development in this plan on nationally designated nature conservation sites have been considered through a separate Habitats Regulations Assessment.

Policy JP-S6: Clean Air (MM5.12)

A comprehensive range of measures will be taken to support improvements in air quality, focusing particularly on locations where people live, where children learn and play, where there are impacts on the green infrastructure network and where air quality targets are not being met, including:

1. Locating and designing development, and focusing transport investment, so as to reduce reliance on forms of transport that generate air pollution;
2. Determining planning applications ~~in accordance with~~ having regard to the most recent development and planning control guidance published jointly by the Institute of Air Quality Management (IAQM) and Environmental Protection UK (EPUK), and the most recent IAQM Guidance on the Assessment of Dust from Demolition and Construction, or relevant successor guidance, including the requirement for developers to submit construction management plans as appropriate;
3. Requiring applications for developments that could have an adverse impact on air quality to submit relevant air pollution data so that adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided; and, if approved, to make appropriate provision for future monitoring of air pollution
4. Restricting ~~and carefully regulating~~ developments that would generate significant point source pollution such as some types of industrial activity and energy generation;
5. Significantly expanding the existing commercial network of electric vehicle charging points, both for public and private use, including as part of new developments;
6. Implementing the ~~charging Clean Air Zone within the Plan area, as directed by~~ Government Clean Air Plan and associated measures;

7. Facilitating the more sustainable distribution of goods within the urban area, including through accommodating urban consolidation centres and urban distribution centres that use ultra-low-emission vehicles, and local delivery facilities to reduce repeat delivery attempts;
8. Designing streets to avoid trapping air pollution at ground level, including through the appropriate location and scale of buildings and trees;
9. Controlling traffic and parking within and around schools, ~~and~~ early years sites and other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality;
10. Promoting actions that help remove pollutants from the air, such as enhancing the green infrastructure network and using innovative building materials that capture air pollutants; and
11. Development should be located in areas that maximise the use of sustainable travel modes and be designed to minimise exposure to high levels of air pollution, particularly for vulnerable users.

Resource Efficiency

Minerals

5.52 The Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Plan was adopted in April 2013⁶⁰ and includes a set of policies which assist in the consideration of minerals planning applications, safeguards minerals resources which are likely to be required in the future and identifies areas within which new or expanded minerals extraction is likely to be suitable. Annual monitoring of minerals extraction and changes in likely future needs will inform whether and when an update of the joint minerals plan is required, including as a result of the growth in development set out in this plan.

Waste

5.53 The Government's new strategy on waste and resources in England⁶¹ focuses on the creation of a circular economy in which waste is treated as a

⁶⁰ See https://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1995/the_minerals_plan_april_2013_final.pdf

⁶¹ See <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/resources-and-waste-strategy-for-england>

resource to be kept in use for as long as possible, extracting maximum value from it before being recovered and regenerated to form new products and materials. The aim of a circular economy is not only to reduce waste but to create a society in which waste is seen as a resource to be used again and again in order to reduce the environmental impacts of production and consumption.

- 5.54** As part of its ambition to be one of the leading green city regions in Europe, Greater Manchester will produce a Zero Waste Strategy. The objectives of the strategy will be cross cutting covering a number of key policy areas including planning. It will set out how we will move towards a circular and zero-waste economy in which we no longer see waste as something to dispose of but as a resource to be used in a different way. The move towards a circular economy will significantly reduce the amount of waste produced in Greater Manchester which in turn will enable delivery of higher recycling across all waste sectors, put more resources back into the economy and reduce our carbon footprint. Utilising sustainable design and construction techniques at all stages of a development's life cycle can help deliver this ambition.
- 5.55** A resource efficient society is key to people and businesses recognising that how we behave and how we live has a direct impact on the environment around us. The “Plastic-Free Greater Manchester” campaign is a bid to eliminate single use plastics across the region and to move towards renewable alternatives. So far 558 leading businesses and organisations in Greater Manchester have signed up to the campaign to be plastic free. This is the first key step in moving towards a resource efficient region and will be the spearhead for future initiatives including tackling food waste.
- 5.56** (AM5.5) The Greater Manchester Joint Waste Development Plan was adopted in April 2012.⁶² This includes a set of policies which assist in the

⁶² See

www.gmwastedpd.co.uk/doclib.htm#Adopted_Waste_Plan_Documentshttps://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1994/greater_manchester_waste_plan_opt.pdf

consideration of waste planning applications and identifies suitable locations for potential new waste management facilities. Annual monitoring of waste facility capacity and changes in likely future needs will inform whether and when an update of the joint waste plan is required, including as a result of the growth in development set out in this plan.

Policy JP-S7: Resource Efficiency (MM5.13)

The achievement of a circular economy and a zero-waste economy will play a key role in meeting Greater Manchester's ambition of becoming a leading green city region by 2038. The following measures will help achieve this:

1. Development and implementation of the [Resource Zero Waste](#) Strategy for Greater Manchester which promotes overall reduction in the level of waste produced and supports resource efficiency within the Plan area in order to gain the maximum value from the things we produce;
- ~~2. Ensuring the design of all new development incorporates storage space to facilitate efficient recycling and where appropriate, processing of waste on site;~~
3. Recognition of the role of existing infrastructure in managing our waste and protecting such facilities to ensure adequate waste management capacity is maintained; and
4. Using sustainable design and construction techniques to reduce carbon emissions, adapt and future proof to the impact of climate change, reduce and recycle waste and minimise water use.

Places for Jobs

Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth

- 6.1** Economic growth is central to the overall strategy for Greater Manchester. It will be essential to raising incomes, improving health and quality of life, and providing the finances to deliver better infrastructure, services and facilities.
- 6.2** Greater Manchester has developed a Local Industrial Strategy⁶³ which sets out how the city region will build on its unique strengths and opportunities and capitalise on the creativity of its people to create a digital-enabled, green city region.
- 6.3** The Local Industrial Strategy has two key objectives:
- **Supporting our globally competitive strengths.** Building on our globally competitive research strengths and industrial opportunities in health innovation and advanced materials⁶⁴ and capitalising on the creativity and collaborative culture of our people, our digital and technology asset base and our emerging capabilities in green industries - will be essential if the city region is to continue to attract investment and create new businesses and jobs for the future. Through this we will be pioneering emerging sectors, creating significant global competence and additional value for our local economy as these new sectors grow and flourish.
 - **Strengthening the foundations of our economy.** Despite having concentrations of globally competitive, highly productive businesses, Greater Manchester's overall productivity is around 10% lower than the national average.⁶⁵ Tackling this is important because it holds back people's earning potential and makes our economy more vulnerable to economic shocks. Strengthening our people, infrastructure, business environment, innovation ecosystems and places will be important to enable all sectors and all places in Greater Manchester to be productive

⁶³ Greater Manchester Local Industrial Strategy June 2019 [GM Local Industrial Strategy](#)

⁶⁴ Greater Manchester and Cheshire East Science and Innovation Audit, November 2016

⁶⁵ GMCA: Deep Dives Phase 2: Productivity in Greater Manchester, February 2017

and prosperous. We need to grasp global opportunities emerging from changes to world markets and develop industries of the future, while also ensuring competitiveness and job quality in our high employment, low productivity sectors.

- 6.4** Two of Greater Manchester's key economic strengths are its size and diversity. Greater Manchester accounts for one-fifth of the population⁶⁶, jobs⁶⁷ and economic output in the North of England, and its economy is bigger than that of Wales and Northern Ireland. It is one of the most diverse economic areas in the UK⁶⁸ and is second only to London for attracting Foreign Direct Investment.⁶⁹ This helps to provide a broad range of opportunities for businesses and varied jobs for residents. It also means that it is well-placed to take advantage of new economic possibilities and should be more resilient to change. The inter-dependencies between our economic sectors mean that growth in one can support job creation in others.
- 6.5** Greater Manchester has a growing share of graduate level qualified residents, which, along with people skilled in technical occupations, skilled trades and service industries, forms part of a large and varied skills base.
- 6.6** Greater Manchester's transport network provides good connections to other major city regions, with further major improvements planned such as HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail, making it an attractive place to invest and providing close functional links to other areas.⁷⁰ Manchester Airport is the country's largest and best-connected airport outside London and the South East and the Manchester Ship Canal provides direct shipping connections to the post-panamax facilities at the Port of Liverpool. Piccadilly rail station is both a gateway and commercial centre but also has the potential to be the 'Hub of the North' serving the whole of the northern economy. Together, these

⁶⁶ ONS: Population Estimates 2017, accessed via nomis November 2018

⁶⁷ ONS: Business Register and Employment Survey, accessed via nomis November 2018

⁶⁸ ONS Krugman Index see [Industrial Specialisation in major towns and cities](#)

⁶⁹ [Attractiveness surveys](#)

⁷⁰ See Greater Manchester's HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail Growth Strategy: "The Stops Are Just The Start" at [HS2 NPR Growth Strategy](#)

assets enable Greater Manchester to act as an international gateway for the North and the UK, providing access to global markets and supply chains.

- 6.7** Despite these strengths, for two decades, Greater Manchester’s productivity has consistently remained at 90% of the UK level and in recent years the balance of employment has shifted towards lower productivity sectors and activities, as has been the case for the UK as a whole. The share of low productivity sectors in GM – those with lower than £30,000 GVA per worker, at 2013 prices – increased from 37.7% in 2005 to 41.8% in 2015. Wages have fallen by 6.6% in real terms between 2006 and 2016: the average worker in Greater Manchester still earns 81p an hour less in real terms than in 2006. The gross median annual wage for full time workers living in Greater Manchester was £26,800 in 2018, compared to £29,570 in the UK as a whole; and the gap in wages between GM and the national average has widened over the decade. This reflects the uneven economic geography of the UK and the dominance of London and the South East.
- 6.8** There are also significant economic disparities within our plan area, and baseline forecasts suggest that these could increase without intervention. For example, Manchester is forecast 74,600 additional jobs between 2018-38 with the central and southern districts forecast to add a further 60,000 jobs of which almost 47,000 are forecast to be in Salford and Trafford. Collectively they have the highest concentration of key assets and major growth areas in the sub-region. In contrast, the rest of Greater Manchester is only forecast to collectively add 10,800 net jobs with some districts (Oldham and Tameside) seeing a small decrease in total employment. Full-time jobs in the central and southern areas on average pay significantly more than full-time roles in the other districts⁷¹ which in turn also impacts commuting patterns and transport infrastructure congestion.
- 6.9** These problems have also been exacerbated by the adverse impacts of austerity and economic shocks, such as Brexit and Covid-19, on growth and reform. Furthermore, like in other places, employment and output growth

⁷¹ ONS: Annual Survey of Hours and Earnings 2018, accessed via nomis November 2018

since the recession have been characterised by low productivity growth and increasing share of jobs in lower value sectors with comparatively low paid, less secure employment.⁷² We are also not fully realising the possibilities of its key assets, for example the outstanding research base has much greater potential to support business activity and growth. Further improvements in transport connections and skills development are required to ensure that everyone can contribute to and share in the benefits of economic activity, helping to deliver genuinely inclusive growth.

- 6.10** The Northern Powerhouse Independent Economic Review⁷³ identified that through improvements in skills, innovation, and connectivity the North has the potential to create by 2050 an additional £97 billion of GVA (a measure of total economic output and income) and 850,000 extra jobs under a transformational scenario, compared to the ‘business as usual’ scenario. As part of Greater Manchester we are well-placed to play a leading role in delivering this additional growth, given its central location within the North of England and concentration of key growth assets.
- 6.11** We have the opportunity to increase the future prosperity of local residents through making a full contribution to rebalancing the national economy, helping to deliver a more successful North of England and UK. Hence, this plan supports high levels of economic growth and seeks to put in place the measures that will enable such growth to continue in the even longer-term. Economic growth provides a good opportunity for local residents to gain increased access to new jobs and training, which will help to reduce unemployment rates and economic inequalities and boost skill levels and personal fulfilment. Local job growth is therefore supported through seeking agreement with employers and developers to enter into local labour and training agreements, where appropriate. The key challenge will be to ensure that such growth benefits everyone and all of our places and happens in a sustainable way that respects the environment and local communities. Growth

⁷² GMCA - GM Labour Market and Skills Review 2017/18

⁷³ SQW and CE (24 June 2016) The Northern Powerhouse Independent Economic Review, p.16

today must not come at the expense of the ability to deliver sustained prosperity and quality of life.

- 6.12** However, delivering these high levels of growth, in terms of jobs and GVA, will become increasingly challenging. Beyond the slowdown in productivity growth seen across the UK economy, and increasing international competition for trade and capital, our economy also faces the challenges of accommodating rapid technological change, political risks and economic shocks – such as Brexit and Covid-19. The emergence of a global pandemic in March 2020 rightly resulted in the need to understand what, if any, actions should be taken in relation to the level of economic growth being proposed. Following an initial assessment of the potential impacts of Covid-19 on the economy in 2020, a further assessment was carried out to inform this plan. Both studies suggest that there is insufficient evidence (either at a national or local level) to change the assumptions behind our growth targets.
- 6.13** Whilst it is recognised that the country is in a state of flux, it is very clear that to delay the production of the plan further could have a negative effect on the proper planning of the boroughs and therefore its recovery. Instead it is considered appropriate to proceed, but to use the process of plan review to monitor the situation and if necessary, to undertake a formal review outside of statutory review timetable.
- 6.14** We will need to continue to invest in the sites and critical infrastructure that will make our boroughs even more attractive places for businesses to invest, bringing high-value, well paid jobs, to our area, and supporting the continued progress towards a low-carbon economy.
- 6.15** This Plan promotes prosperity for all residents and places in a sustainable way in a wide variety of ways, some of which are set out in this chapter but many of which will be delivered through other parts of the plan. Such measures include:
- Delivering sustainable places that can meet the needs of all sections of communities, both now and in the future
 - Achieving the high quality, inclusive design of places and developments

- Providing excellent transport networks that help all people to access employment opportunities across our boroughs, particularly by walking, cycling and public transport
- Encouraging the efficient reuse of previously-developed land and buildings as part of the coordinated regeneration of urban areas, particularly those with high levels of deprivation
- An expectation that all development will be net zero carbon by 2028
- Significantly increasing the supply of new housing that helps to meet the wide variety of needs across our boroughs at a price people can afford
- Enhancing the supply of employment opportunities at a variety of skill levels throughout our boroughs to achieve more inclusive growth
- Supporting improvements in education and research facilities
- Enabling all residents to lead healthier lives in safer places with good access to facilities that support health and well-being including good quality open space and green infrastructure
- Seeking a net enhancement to biodiversity across our boroughs

Policy JP-J1: Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth (MM6.1);
(AM6.1)

A thriving, inclusive and productive economy will be sought in all our boroughs. There will be an emphasis on:

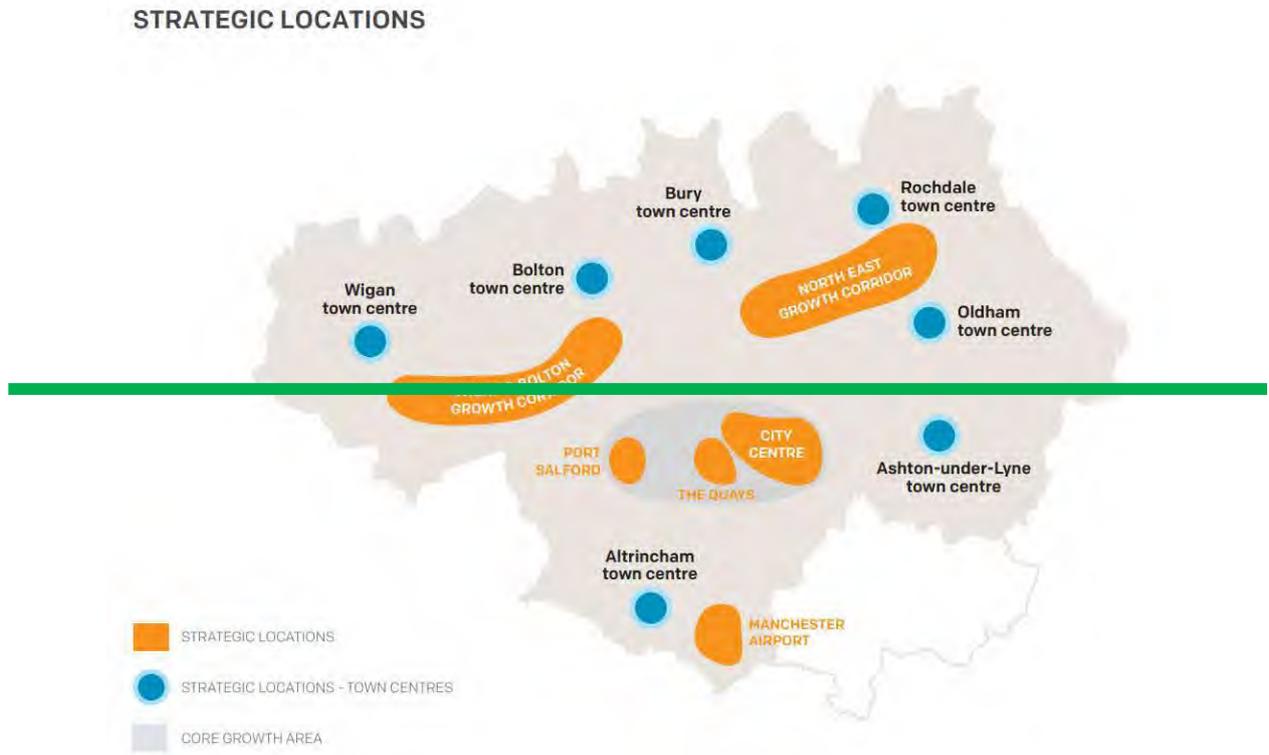
- A. Maintaining a very high level of economic diversity across our boroughs
- B. Facilitating the development of high value clusters in prime sectors key economic sectors such as:
 - i. Advanced manufacturing;
 - ii. Digital and cyber;
 - iii. Health innovation, including life sciences;
 - iv. Low carbon goods and services;
 - v. Business, financial and professional services;
 - vi. Logistics.

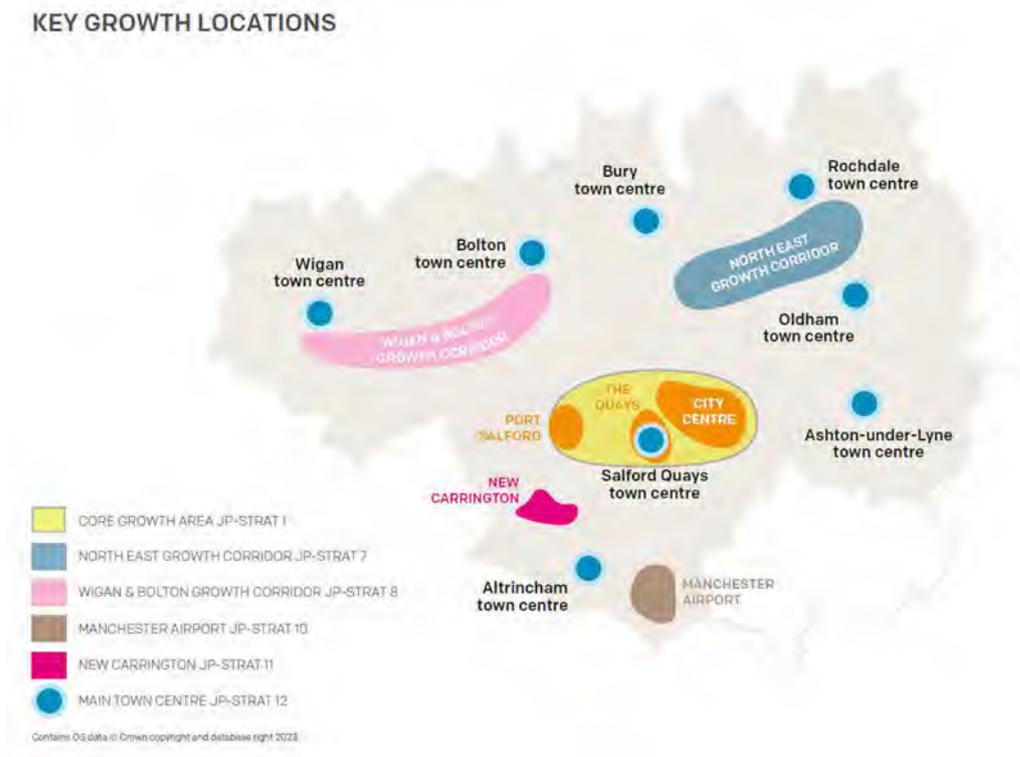
- C. Making the most of major assets of the sub-region, such as:
- i. The high concentration and range of research assets
 - ii. The large pool of graduates
 - iii. Highly productive businesses in every sector of our economy
 - iv. Existing transport infrastructure such as Manchester Airport, Manchester Ship Canal, public transport networks and the motorway network
 - v. Major proposed transport improvements such as HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail
- D. Grasping the economic opportunities from the global transition to a low carbon economy
- E. Providing the high-quality, sustainable living environments that will help to attract and retain skilled workers
- F. Supporting local job growth, by seeking agreement with employers and developers, including housebuilders, to enter into local labour and training agreements through planning obligations and other mechanisms where appropriate.
- G. Maximising the potential of the key growth locations set out in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 ~~whilst also securing investment that raises the competitiveness of our northern boroughs~~ to deliver inclusive growth across the sub-region by ensuring that employment growth opportunities are well connected and accessible to all residents. ~~Key locations that will help to maximise economic growth in an inclusive way include:~~
- ~~i. The expanding City Centre, which will be further strengthened as the most significant economic location in the UK outside London, providing a high concentration of jobs that are highly accessible from across Greater Manchester and beyond. The city centre includes the Oxford Road corridor which will continue to develop as a world class innovation hub with a very high concentration of research activity and enhanced business connections~~

- ii. ~~The Quays, delivering sustained growth as a major business location including an internationally important digital and creative cluster~~
- iii. ~~The wider area of economic activity at the heart of Greater Manchester, stretching from the Etihad Campus in the east, through the City Centre and The Quays, to Trafford Park and the Trafford Centre, providing an enormous and extremely diverse range of businesses and jobs (currently accounting for around one-quarter of employment in Greater Manchester, with this proportion expected to grow), and with key clusters of growth sectors~~
- iv. ~~Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone, with the expansion of the airport as the UK's primary international gateway outside London and the South East providing easy business connectivity across the world, and increased employment activity around the airport, Wythenshawe Hospital/Medipark, and the proposed HS2 station~~
- v. ~~The seven main town centres (Altrincham, Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale and Wigan), providing a stronger focus for local economic activity, and exploiting important advantages such as the direct mainline rail links to London from Stockport and Wigan, HS2 and the university in Bolton~~
- vi. ~~Port Salford, providing sustainable freight connections by water and rail and acting as an international gateway via facilities at the Port of Liverpool that are capable of accommodating ships larger than those which can be accommodated by the Panama Canal – "Post-Panamax"~~
- vii. ~~Northern Gateway, with a massive expansion of the existing employment areas forming a major facility similar in size to Trafford Park, helping to deliver a better distribution of growth across Greater Manchester and boosting the economy of the northern part of the city-region~~
- viii. ~~M6 logistics hub in Wigan, extending into Warrington, St Helens and West Lancashire, providing a major cluster of warehousing and~~

distribution activity along the M6 corridor with easy access to the Port of Liverpool via the M58

Figure 6.1 Strategic Key Growth Locations (MM6.2)





Employment Sites and Premises

- 6.16** It will be important to ensure that there is an excellent supply of employment sites and premises across the Plan area, with sufficient variety in terms of quality, cost and location to maximise the ability to attract and retain jobs and investment. This will help to deliver high levels of economic growth and tackle inequalities by improving access to employment opportunities for existing and new residents.
- 6.17** (MM6.3) If economic growth is to be sustainable in the long-term then it will be necessary for the supply of employment sites and premises to adapt to changing circumstances, technological advancements, and new working practices. The need to be able to compete for investment is constantly increasing and will become even more imperative after Brexit. A lot of businesses are currently doing fantastic things from poor premises, and there is the potential to improve productivity and support growth with modern buildings in better locations. However, there will continue to be demand for cheaper accommodation from start-ups and businesses working on tight margins. A good combination of existing [strategic sites, such as Trafford Park](#) and new sites and premises will therefore be required.

Policy JP-J2: Employment Sites and Premises (MM6.4)

A diverse range of employment sites and accessible premises, both new and second-hand, will be made available across the Plan area in terms of location, scale, type and cost. This will offer opportunities for all kinds and sizes of businesses, including start-ups, firms seeking to expand, and large-scale inward investment, which will help to tackle inequalities.

A strong portfolio of prime investment opportunities for new floorspace will be brought forward in the key [growth](#) locations [identified in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12](#) ~~Policy JP-J 1 'Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth'~~ and in complementary locations, with many being particularly suitable for ~~prime-growth~~ [key economic](#) sectors and specialisms. This includes the selective removal of land from the Green Belt and other land previously safeguarded for development, [as identified in chapter 11 of this plan](#), to provide the quality of well-connected employment land supply necessary to deliver the required scale of long-term economic growth, as set out in Policy JP-J 3 'Office Development' and Policy JP-J 4 'Industry and Warehousing Development'. ~~We will work with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use, and hence minimise the need for any further Green Belt release.~~

Existing employment areas that are important to maintaining a strong and diverse supply of sites and premises in our boroughs will be protected from redevelopment to other uses, nurtured to ensure they remain competitive and their accessibility improved where necessary. This will include local employment areas as well as [strategic-key growth](#) locations ~~such as the Tame Valley and the core of Trafford Park, and associated transport infrastructure such as the Trafford Park Freight Terminal.~~

Office Development

6.18 Greater Manchester is generally acknowledged as having one of the strongest office markets in the country. The scale and quality of the offer is vital to supporting strong and productive sectors such as digital/creative, and business, financial and professional services.

6.19 The City Centre is the pre-eminent office location outside London. It will be important to maintain this position, and improve accessibility to the associated

job opportunities, for the wider benefit of Greater Manchester, thereby helping to reduce inequalities, deprivation and poverty. The large number of sites available for office development within the City Centre, many of which are close to major public transport facilities and with the prospect of further improvements through HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail (NPR), provides an unrivalled combination of location, scale, quality of development opportunity and access to a large pool of skilled labour.

- 6.20** The other two primary office markets within Greater Manchester are The Quays and South Manchester, with the latter including the area around Manchester Airport as well as town and district centres in Trafford. These provide a complementary offer to the City Centre, with their own distinctive characteristics that are attractive to occupiers and have significant potential for further growth. Securing office growth in other parts of the Plan area, particularly the northern areas, will also be an important component of delivering inclusive growth and reducing deprivation and poverty in these areas. This will be focused primarily in the town centres, as these are the most accessible locations to surrounding residential areas and increasing office-based activity is a key component of the overall strategy for delivering more vibrant and economically prosperous town centres.
- 6.21** (AM6.2) Modelling based on past economic trends suggests that the supply of new office floorspace needs at least to match average development rates over recent years. To ensure the continued growth of our key economic sectors is not constrained by a shortage of supply of new floorspace it is important to maintain a strong supply in key growth locations such as the City Centre and The Quays.
- 6.22** (MM6.5) Existing office floorspace will continue to have an essential role in meeting the needs of our businesses, often providing a lower cost alternative to new premises, especially for start-ups and smaller businesses. ~~The conversion of offices to housing can be an important source of supply of new homes, but this must not be allowed to compromise our economic growth and diversity, and consequently there may need to be restrictions on the loss of office floorspace particularly in key locations.~~

Policy JP-J3: Office Development (MM6.6)

At least ~~1,900,000~~ 2,019,000 sqm of accessible new office floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period ~~2021-2037~~ 2022-2039, with a focus on:

1. The City Centre, accounting for more than half of all new office floorspace in the sub-region and taking advantage of existing and proposed public transport connectivity, including the proposed new HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail links which will further enhance its position as the premier office location outside London
2. The Quays, significantly expanding this distinctive office location and the continued growth of the nationally significant MediaCityUK
3. Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone and its environs, taking advantage of the extensive international connections, public transport accessibility, and proposed HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail links
4. Town centres, offering a strong local profile and lower cost options with excellent public transport connections and access to services, with opportunities being sought to significantly increase the supply of new office floorspace beyond that currently identified especially in the northern parts of Greater Manchester.

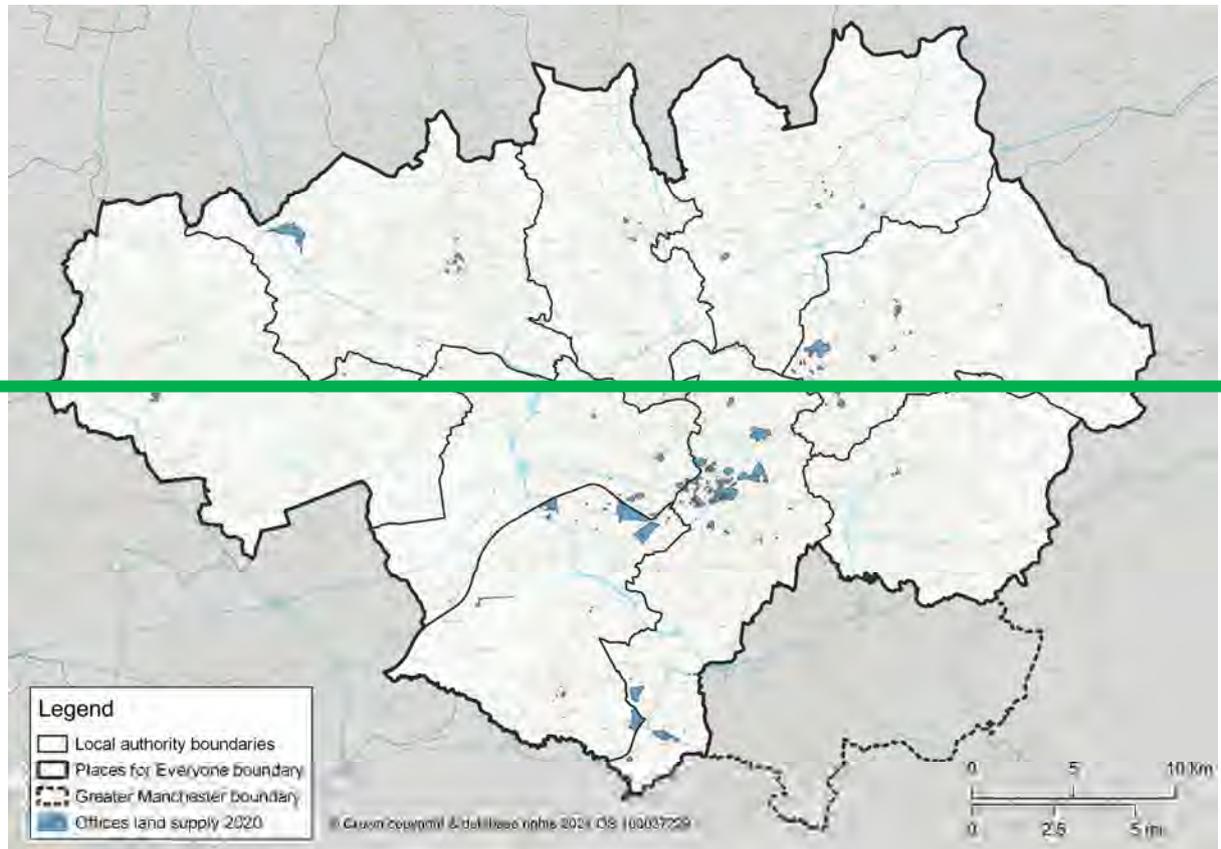
The refurbishment of existing office accommodation will be encouraged including improving standards of accessibility, in accordance with Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations.

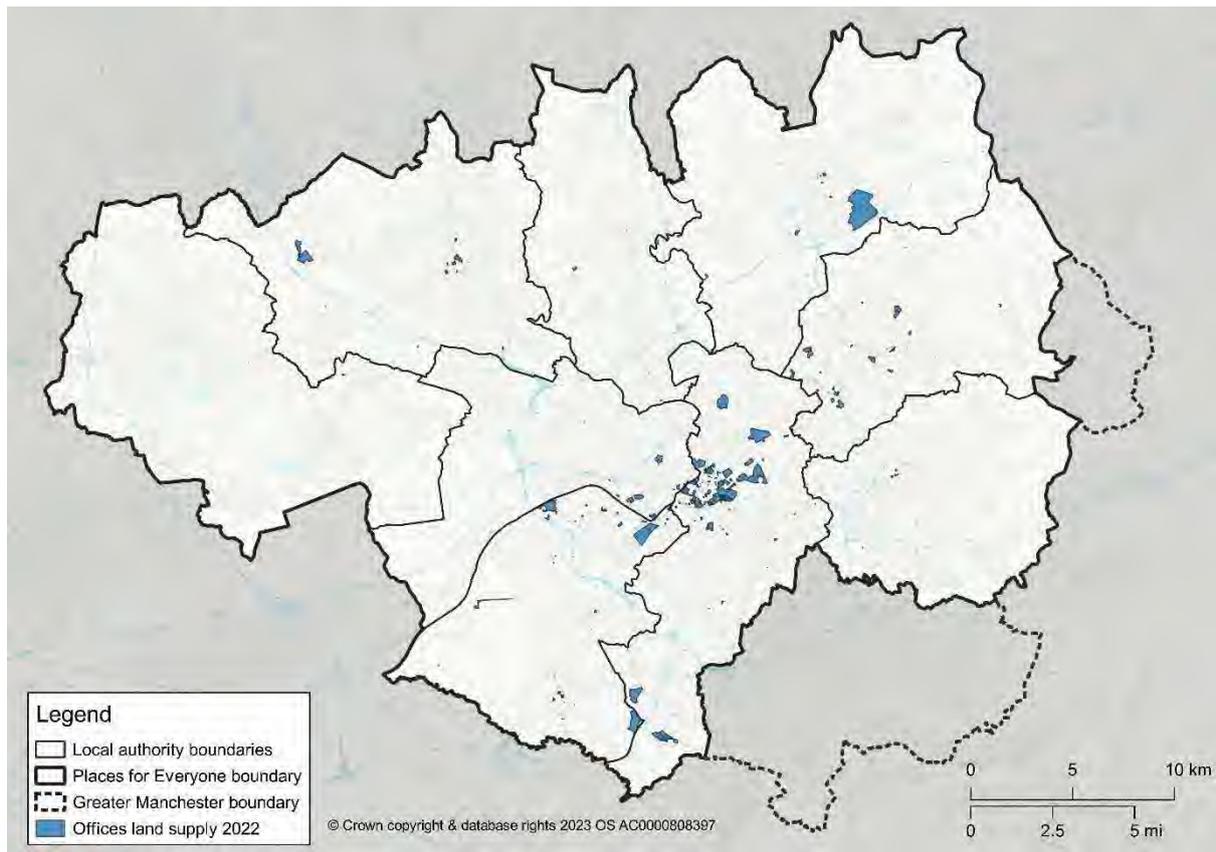
~~Individual districts through Local Plans or other mechanism(s) may restrict the changes of use of existing office space to non-employment uses such as housing where this could compromise the continued supply of a diverse range of office floorspace.~~

6.23 (MM6.7) A wide range of office development opportunities have been identified by districts through their strategic employment land availability assessments, capable of accommodating just ~~over~~ under ~~3,275,000~~ 2,815,650 sqm of floorspace. This will help to ensure that there is a diverse range of opportunities, providing choice and flexibility in the market. The vast

majority of these are in the key [growth](#) locations identified in Policy JP-J 3 'Office Development' and are on previously-developed land.

Figure 6.2 Existing supply of office sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments [2020-2037](#)/[2022-2039](#) (MM6.8)





- 6.24** (MM6.9) Although this supply is sufficient in numerical terms to meet the minimum office floorspace requirement up to [2037](#) [2039](#), it is considered that the very limited release of some existing Green Belt land within the Manchester Airport [Enterprise Zone](#) key [growth](#) location is required to maximise the competitive advantages of Greater Manchester.
- 6.25** (MM6.9) Table 6.1 'Office land supply [2020-2037](#) [2022-2039](#)' summarises the sources of office land supply up to [2037](#) [2039](#).

Table 6.1 Office land supply ~~2020-2037~~ 2022-2039 (MM6.9)

District	Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)	Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace) ⁷⁴	Total 2020-2037	Estimated Completions 2020-21	Total 2021-37
Bolton	79,984	3,447	10,512	0	93,943	-3,364	90,579
Bury	11,721	28,485	0	0	40,206	-519	39,686
Manchester	2,225,961	102,514	0	21,500	2,349,975	-116,061	2,233,914
Oldham	59,272	0	11,554	0	70,826	-9,207	61,619
Rochdale	18,462	81,249	0	0	99,711	-4,676	95,036
Salford	348,611	0	0	0	348,611	-11,035	337,576
Tameside	26,432	0	0	0	26,432	-530	25,902
Trafford	243,428	15,000	0	0	258,428	-1,327	257,101
Wigan	0	2,055	7,294	0	9,349	0	9,349
Places for Everyone	3,013,871	232,750	29,360	21,500	3,297,481	-146,718	3,150,763

⁷⁴ Excluding floorspace identified in baseline supply

<u>District</u>	<u>Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)</u>			<u>Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace)⁷⁵</u>	<u>Total 2022-2039</u>
	<u>Brownfield</u>	<u>Greenfield</u>	<u>Mixed</u>		
<u>Bolton</u>	<u>56,780</u>	<u>3,447</u>	<u>10,512</u>	=	<u>70,739</u>
<u>Bury</u>	<u>1,177</u>	=	=	=	<u>1,177</u>
<u>Manchester</u>	<u>1,873,445</u>	<u>128,484</u>	<u>3,306</u>	<u>64,500</u>	<u>2,069,735</u>
<u>Oldham</u>	<u>67,093</u>	=	<u>14,905</u>	=	<u>81,998</u>
<u>Rochdale</u>	<u>19,753</u>	<u>81,249</u>	=	=	<u>101,002</u>
<u>Salford</u>	<u>309,102</u>	=	=	=	<u>309,102</u>
<u>Tameside</u>	<u>20,110</u>	<u>570</u>	=	=	<u>20,680</u>
<u>Trafford</u>	<u>190,661</u>	<u>33,000</u>	=	=	<u>223,661</u>
<u>Wigan</u>	=	<u>2,055</u>	=	=	<u>2,055</u>
<u>Places for Everyone</u>	<u>2,538,122</u>	<u>248,805</u>	<u>28,723</u>	<u>64,500</u>	<u>2,880,150</u>

⁷⁵ Excluding floorspace identified in baseline supply or anticipated to be delivered post-2039.

Industry and Warehousing

- 6.26 (AM6.3) Industrial and warehousing accommodation is essential to a wide range of businesses across many economic sectors. It is particularly important to the key economic sectors of advanced manufacturing and logistics but is also crucial to supporting other parts of the economy and its continued provision will help to reduce inequalities.
- 6.27 Although there have been continued reductions in the numbers employed in manufacturing over many decades, it continues to be a very important sector for Greater Manchester, delivering high levels of productivity and income. Advanced manufacturing is a particular strength, supported by the city-region's high concentration of research assets. Greater Manchester is recognised as an internationally important test-bed for new products and services, renowned for its ability to drive adoption of approved innovations at pace and scale. Enabling the success of this sector will be important for the wider prosperity of the North of England.
- 6.28 Logistics is a sector that is becoming increasingly central to the economy, enabling the efficient functioning of other sectors such as manufacturing and retail, and supporting changes in consumer behaviour. Greater Manchester's central position in the North of England, its large business and customer market and its excellent international freight connections via Manchester Airport, the Manchester Ship Canal and the nearby Port of Liverpool, as well as its motorway network, notably the M6, together provide opportunities to significantly increase logistics activity within the sub-region. This not only has the potential to promote higher levels of economic growth, but also to support environmental objectives by reducing the number of HGV journeys from the ports and distribution parks across England.
- 6.29 There is already a varied range of industrial and warehousing locations, ranging from major areas with strong brand recognition such as Trafford Park to numerous smaller employment areas that are an important source of local

employment and business opportunities. However, our long-term economic success will partly depend on the ability to continually renew and enhance the supply of accessible industrial and warehousing premises, responding to changing business practices and demands. Rising levels of automation and digitisation, increased customisation, greater integration of product services, and demands for more functionally and energy efficient premises are all leading to the need to increase the supply of new high quality floorspace, often with larger floorplates. At the same time, there will continue to be a demand for smaller and/or cheaper accommodation to support local businesses and start-ups that may often be working on narrow margins but make an important contribution to our economy. All of this points to the need for a diverse portfolio of sites and premises, both retaining existing premises and providing new ones of varying size and location. Promoting and supporting access to the sites and premises by sustainable modes of transport will help to ensure that they will be accessible from both our existing and new communities.

- 6.30** There is evidence that past industrial and warehousing completions have been constrained by a lack of suitable sites within Greater Manchester, resulting in the city-region being unable to compete for some major occupiers. When combined with the need to secure a significant increase in the quality of accommodation available to respond to evolving business requirements and increasing global competition, this means that a considerable uplift on past development rates is needed.

Policy JP-J4: Industry and Warehousing Development (MM6.10)

At least ~~3,330,000~~ 3,513,000 sqm of new, accessible, industrial and warehousing floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period ~~2021-2037~~ 2022-2039.

To achieve this, a high level of choice and flexibility will be provided in the supply of sites for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, ~~with a focus on:~~

- ~~1. Offering a range of opportunities~~
- ~~2. Making the most of the key locations identified in Policy JP-J 1 'Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth'~~

~~3. Significantly increasing the supply of high quality sites across the northern parts of Greater Manchester to help increase the competitiveness of that area, including a major strategic opportunity at Northern Gateway~~

~~Individual sites providing more than 100,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing floorspace should, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location, incorporate:~~

~~A. Opportunities for manufacturing businesses, particularly advanced manufacturing;~~

~~B. Units capable of accommodating small and medium sized enterprises;~~

~~C. Overnight parking for heavy goods vehicles; and~~

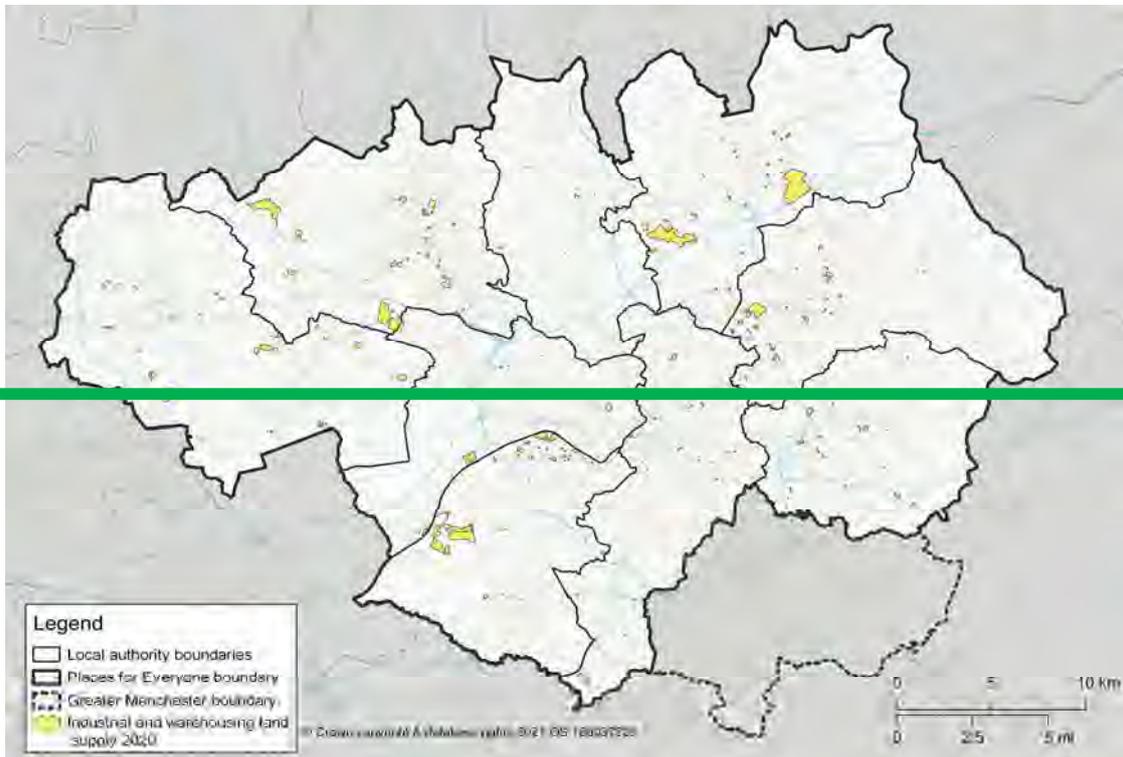
~~D. Promote and support access by sustainable modes of transport.~~

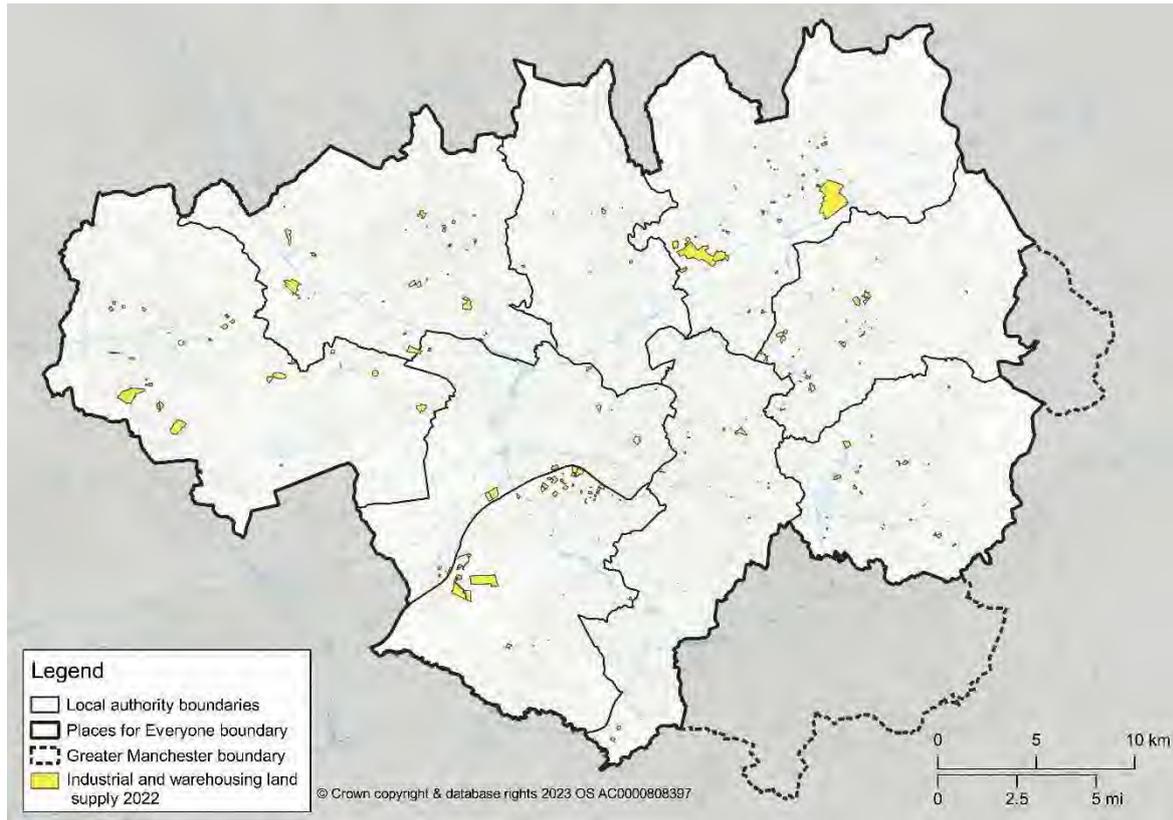
6.31 The need to provide the level of industrial and warehousing land within the Plan reflects the need for Greater Manchester to compete internationally for investment and provide sufficient choice and flexibility to respond to the varied needs of different businesses. This will help Greater Manchester to maximise its ability to attract and retain businesses and hence support its long-term economic growth prospects and the availability of local jobs. The new sites will be important in enabling the relocation and expansion of existing businesses, which will free up some poorer quality current employment sites for redevelopment for uses such as housing, as well as attracting new investment into the sub-region. The large amount of flexibility in the supply is also necessary because some existing employment areas may be utilised for employment-generating uses other than industrial and warehousing floorspace, which, whilst making an important contribution to economic growth, may mean they are no longer available for industry and/or warehousing purposes.

6.32 (MM6.11) A range of industry and warehousing development opportunities have been identified by districts through their strategic employment land

availability assessments, capable of accommodating just over ~~1,900,000~~ 2,070,000 sqm of floorspace.

Figure 6.3 Existing supply of industry and warehousing sites identified in strategic employment land availability assessments ~~2020-2037~~ 2022-2039 (MM6.12)





6.33 The existing supply of potential industrial and warehousing sites identified in the districts' strategic employment land availability assessments are insufficient to meet the overall identified need. Many of the sites they contain are also likely to be attractive primarily to a relatively local market and/or smaller businesses, due to their location, size and surroundings. Consequently, if Greater Manchester is to meet its future development requirements and increase the supply of high quality sites that can compete regionally, nationally and even internationally for investment, including from businesses requiring large modern premises, then there is a need to identify additional sites across the city-region. The only realistic option for doing so is to remove some land from the Green Belt.

6.34 (MM6.13); (AM6.4) Table 6.2 'Industry and warehousing land supply ~~2020-2037~~ 2022-2039' summarises the sources of industry and warehousing land supply up to ~~2037~~ 2039. Although all of the sites could potentially be developed in full during the plan period. In practice, the high level of land supply, the size of some individual sites and infrastructure requirements mean that some of the Green Belt sites may come forward in part after ~~2037~~2039. This will help to ensure that there is a diverse range of opportunities, providing choice and flexibility in the market. Additionally given the scale of some of the opportunities, ~~almost~~ a further ~~480,000~~ 368,400 sqm has been identified which is likely to be delivered after ~~2037~~ 2039.

Table 6.2 Industry and warehousing land supply 2020-2037 (MM6.13)

District	Existing supply 2020-2037: Brownfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Greenfield (sqm floorspace)	Existing supply 2020-2037: Mixed (sqm floorspace)	Places for Everyone Allocations 2020-2037 (sqm floorspace) ⁷⁶	Total 2020-2037	Estimated Completions 2021-21	Total 2021-37
Bolton	252,156	15,673	8,653	486,000	762,482	-8,274	754,208
Bury	3,731	6,500	0	491,000	501,231	-750	500,481
Manchester	13,745	64,004	0	25,000	102,749	-10,107	92,641
Oldham	66,269	0	65,252	136,720	268,241	-17,098	251,143
Rochdale	148,690	203,311	0	244,000	596,001	-21,085	574,916
Salford	171,531	32,396	0	320,000	523,927	-6,414	517,513
Tameside	52,340	62,415	1,716	160,000	276,471	-4,659	271,812
Trafford	397,599	0	46,450	92,160	536,209	-29,220	506,989
Wigan	65,592	207,143	22,512	200,000	495,247	-4,563	490,685
Places for Everyone Total	1,171,653	591,442	144,583	2,154,880	4,062,558	-102,169	3,960,389

⁷⁶ Excluding floorspace identified in baseline supply

Table 6.2 Industry and warehousing land supply 2022-2039 (MM6.13)

<u>District</u>	<u>Existing Supply 2022-2039 (sqm floorspace)</u>			<u>Places for Everyone Allocations (sqm floorspace)⁷⁷</u>	<u>Total 2022-2039</u>
	<u>Brownfield</u>	<u>Greenfield</u>	<u>Mixed</u>		
<u>Bolton</u>	<u>195,913</u>	<u>115,295</u>	<u>8,653</u>	<u>386,000</u>	<u>705,861</u>
<u>Bury</u>	<u>10,725</u>	<u>6,859</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>591,000</u>	<u>608,584</u>
<u>Manchester</u>	<u>37,838</u>	<u>12,855</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>50,693</u>
<u>Oldham</u>	<u>83,171</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>59,031</u>	<u>136,720</u>	<u>278,922</u>
<u>Rochdale</u>	<u>137,572</u>	<u>203,311</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>244,000</u>	<u>584,883</u>
<u>Salford</u>	<u>224,862</u>	<u>3,454</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>320,000</u>	<u>548,316</u>
<u>Tameside</u>	<u>59,867</u>	<u>52,489</u>	<u>1,716</u>	<u>160,000</u>	<u>274,072</u>
<u>Trafford</u>	<u>414,439</u>	<u>=</u>	<u>26,115</u>	<u>103,365</u>	<u>543,919</u>
<u>Wigan</u>	<u>83,125</u>	<u>303,579</u>	<u>33,117</u>	<u>60,500</u>	<u>480,321</u>
<u>Places for Everyone</u>	<u>1,247,512</u>	<u>697,842</u>	<u>128,632</u>	<u>2,001,585</u>	<u>4,075,571</u>

⁷⁷ Excluding floorspace identified in baseline supply or anticipated to be delivered post-2039.

Note for Table 6.2:

1. The floorspace arising at Policy JP Allocation 1.1 'Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway), has been split between Bury and Rochdale based on illustrative plans and may be subject to change following comprehensive masterplanning.
2. The floorspace arising at Policy JP Allocation 2 'Stakehill', has been split between Oldham and Rochdale based on illustrative plans and may be subject to change following comprehensive masterplanning.

6.35 New industrial and warehousing development has an important role to play in addressing the economic disparities across Greater Manchester, and in particular to boost the competitiveness of northern areas. It can help to deliver more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackle deprivation.

Consequently, the release of Green Belt for employment use is focused primarily in the northern parts of Greater Manchester, with a string of high quality opportunities of varying sizes focused particularly around the key motorway corridors. Overall, this will result in around two-thirds of the supply being in the districts of Wigan, Bolton, Bury, Rochdale, Oldham and Tameside, whereas just over one-half of the supply in land availability assessments is in those six districts. The strategic location of Northern Gateway will alone account for about one-fifth of the Greater Manchester supply.

6.36 (MM6.13); (AM6.4) It will still be important to ensure that there is a good supply of industrial and warehousing in other parts of Greater Manchester, and so there is also some Green Belt release in the central and southern areas. The Green Belt sites have been selected in order to make the most of key assets and locations, with a focus on realising the potential of transport infrastructure ~~such as the motorway network, the Manchester Ship Canal and Manchester Airport~~. The lowest level of ~~new~~ supply in the northern districts is in Tameside, where there will also be a greater reliance on existing sites and premises, such as in the strategically important Tame Valley, which will need to be protected accordingly.

Places for Homes

- 7.1** We have a diverse range of housing and residential neighbourhoods, capable of accommodating a wide variety of needs. We have seen high levels of new housing constructed in recent years, particularly with the growth in high-density apartments in the City Centre and The Quays, drawing in people and investment from across the world. At the same time, our suburban locations have remained popular with residents and developers alike, providing homes for people of all ages.
- 7.2** Despite these positive characteristics, we are facing a housing crisis. It is adversely affected by the broken housing market that afflicts the country as a whole. The increase in rough sleeping over recent years has been the most visible manifestation of this but lying behind it is a much more extensive problem of many people being unable to access suitable housing at an affordable price and with certainty of tenure. Over 70,000⁷⁸ people are on our local authority housing waiting lists with almost 27,000 "reasonable preference". A lack of appropriate housing options prevents some people from forming their own households, particularly younger adults, whilst those who can, may have to cope with substandard or expensive accommodation. These problems are not universal, with the majority of people having access to good housing, but they are far too widespread in a modern city such as Greater Manchester and must be addressed. This Plan is one of the tools that we have to address these issues.
- 7.3** We consider a decent home as a fundamental human right, but too often the housing market is not delivering this. Its ability to do so has been further compromised over the last few years by an increasing tendency for new dwellings to be seen as investments rather than homes, further raising the financial pressures on households. Private sector housing undoubtedly has a vital role to play in meeting housing needs, but the challenges can only be

⁷⁸ Source: Local Authority Housing Statistics Data Return 2019/20
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

truly met through a more diverse range of new provision including a major boost in the supply of affordable housing.

Housing Need

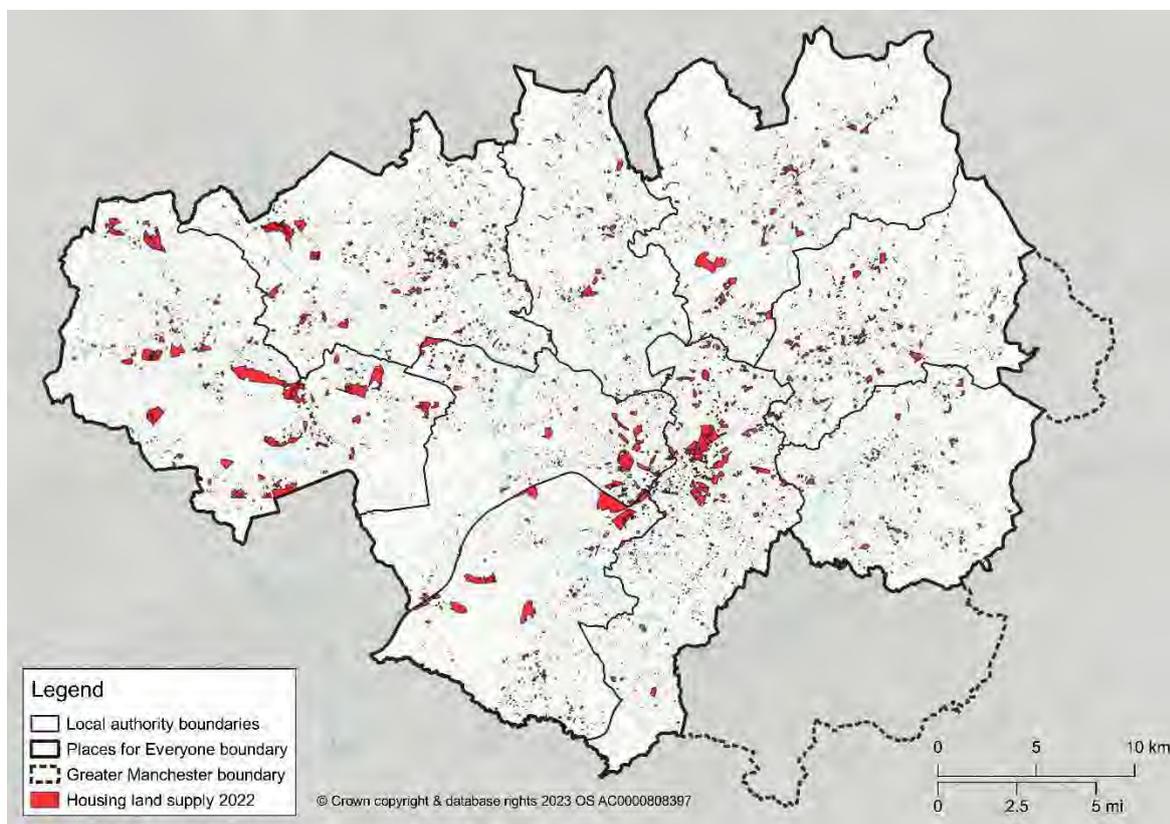
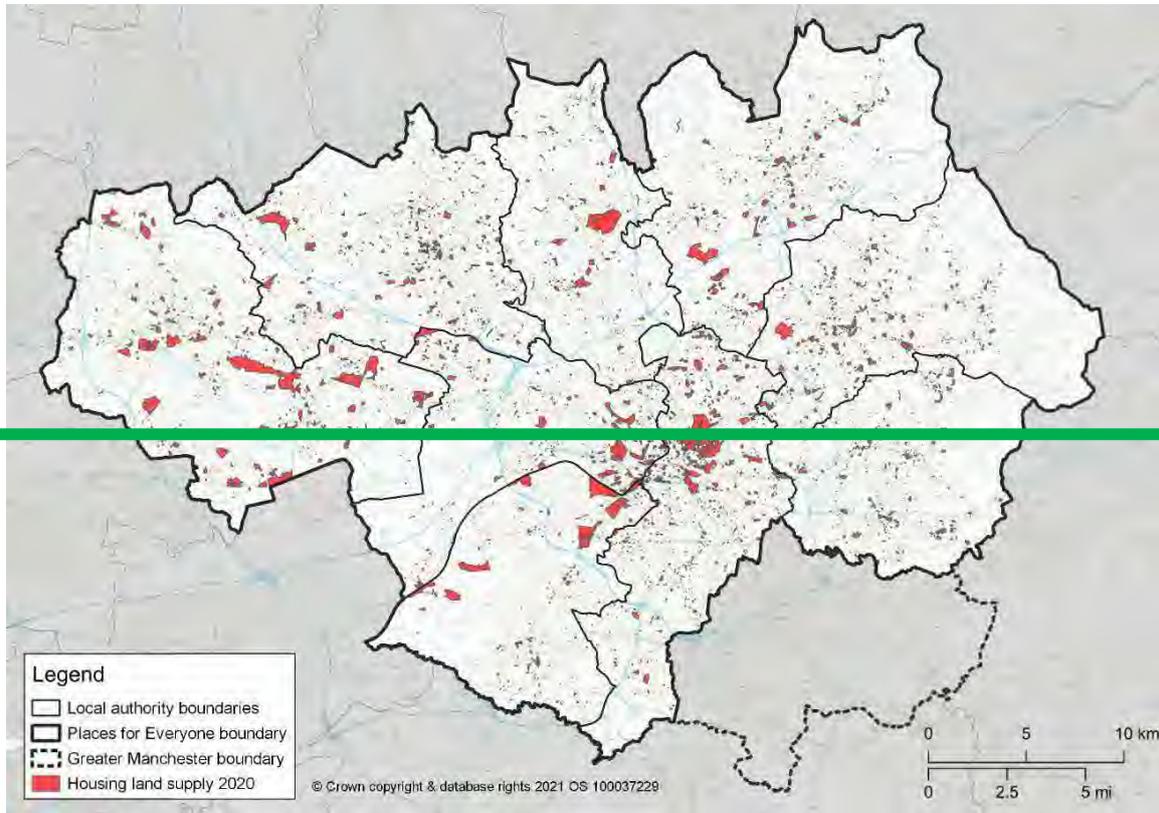
- 7.4** As expected by NPPF, the housing need set out in this plan has been derived using the standard methodology provided in the NPPG for calculating the Local Housing Need (LHN). The calculation of housing need makes an adjustment to take account of affordability. If insufficient new homes are provided to meet this need, then there is a risk that affordability levels will worsen and people will not have access to suitable accommodation that meets their needs. The construction of new housing is also an important part of the economy, providing large numbers of jobs and often securing the redevelopment of derelict and underused sites.
- 7.5** The economic opportunities and quality of life that Greater Manchester can offer make it an attractive place for people to move to. This not only includes younger adults drawn by the universities, graduate jobs and lifestyle offer but also families attracted by the long-term prospects for their children, and older people wanting to take advantage of the wide range of cultural and leisure facilities.
- 7.6** The emergence of a global pandemic in March 2020 caused by the Covid-19 virus rightly resulted in the need to understand what, if any, action should be taken in relation to the level of housing growth being proposed. Following an initial assessment of the potential impacts of Covid-19 on the housing market, in 2020, a further assessment was carried out to inform this plan. Both studies suggest that it became clear that there is insufficient evidence (either at a national or local level) to suggest that we should not be seeking to meet our overall housing need (as calculated by the standard LHN methodology) as a result of Covid-19. That said it is considered that a cautious approach to predicting delivery rates should be followed in the early years of the plan.
- 7.7** (AM7.1) Therefore, whilst it is recognised that the country was in a state of flux, it is very clear that to delay the production of the plan further could have a negative effect on the proper planning of the conurbation and therefore its

recovery. Instead it is considered appropriate to proceed on the basis that we should seek to meet our LHN up to [2037](#) [2039](#) but to use the process of local plan review to monitor the situation and if necessary, to undertake a formal review outside of the statutory timetable.

Housing Land Supply

- 7.8** There is a strong focus in this Plan on directing new housing towards previously-developed sites within the existing urban area. This will help to address existing dereliction and poorly used sites, as well as reducing the need to release greenfield and Green Belt land for development. Previously-developed sites are often in relatively sustainable locations, close to facilities and served by existing infrastructure, and hence their reuse for housing can support wider objectives. Policy JP-H 4 'Density of New Housing' will ensure that the most is made of such sites, particularly in more accessible locations, further reducing the need for additional land release.
- 7.9** A large number of previously-developed sites suitable for housing have been identified by districts in their Brownfield Registers, Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessments and Local Plans. Not all previously-developed sites will be appropriate for housing development, as there will be a continued need to accommodate other uses such as employment. The large amount of land identified in the Plan for new industrial and warehousing development may free up some existing employment sites and areas including where there are issues of viability and/or market demand for residential redevelopment in addition to those already identified, but this potential supply is too uncertain to be assumed to make a significant contribution to new housing during the plan period.

Figure 7.1 Existing supply of sites identified in strategic housing land availability assessments [2020-2037](#) [2022-2039](#) (MM7.1)



- 7.10** A further source of housing land supply will be small sites, which are typically not identified comprehensively in brownfield registers and strategic housing land availability assessments. It has been assumed that the supply of new dwellings on small sites will continue at the same rate in each district as has been seen over the last five years.
- 7.11** It will be important to make the most of the existing housing stock. The proportion of dwellings that are vacant has halved since 2008 and is now slightly below the England average.⁷⁹ Efforts will be made to further reduce long-term vacancies, including by seeking Government funding and working with property owners, but any significant further reduction in vacancies could begin to make it more difficult for people to move home. Consequently, it has not been assumed that a reduction in vacancies will help to meet the overall housing requirement. In any event, Government guidance is clear that empty properties brought back into use can only be counted as contributing to housing supply and completions if they have not already been counted as part of the existing stock.
- 7.12** (MM7.2) Table 7.1 illustrates that, in numerical terms, the existing supply of potential housing sites identified in the districts' strategic housing land availability assessments and small sites is adequate to meet the overall identified need, and demonstrates that brownfield land will be the predominant source of land over the plan period. However, meeting the numerical needs alone, is not enough. We must be able to demonstrate that its land supply has sufficient flexibility within it to demonstrate that it represents a deliverable, viable and robust land supply and will deliver a balanced and inclusive growth, thereby achieving the overall spatial strategy. In light of this and the need to ensure the Green Belt boundary can endure beyond the plan period it has been necessary to identify additional new sites across the city-region, over and above those in the existing land supply. Having considered a number of spatial options, it has been concluded that in order to achieve this, it has

⁷⁹ Source based on ONS live tables 125 and 615

been necessary to remove some land from the Green Belt and to allocate this land within this Plan for residential development.

7.13 (MM7.2) The table below summarises the sources of housing land supply up to ~~2037~~ 2039.

Table 7.1-Sources of housing land supply 2020-2037-(MM7.2)

District	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment: Brownfield land	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment: Greenfield land	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment: Mix brownfield land and greenfield land	Allowances ⁸⁰	Places for Everyone Allocations ⁸¹	Total 2020-37	Estimated Completions 2020-21 ⁸²	Estimated Land Supply 2021-2037
Bolton	10,686	2,469	0	2,021	0	15,176	-504	14,672
Bury	3,056	424	362	261	4,700	8,803	-187	8,616
Manchester	49,455	2,591	9,676	805	0	62,527	-2,951	59,576
Oldham	7,712	1,276	1,410	557	2,176	13,134	-330	12,804
Rochdale	5,518	2,836	426	-783	4,006	12,003	-569	11,434
Salford	30,634	2,137	1,473	1,959	1,500	37,703	-1,680	36,023
Tameside	5,017	755	575	576	1,558	8,481	-281	8,200
Trafford	12,293	2,568	824	777	4,827	21,289	-591	20,698
Wigan	10,769	6,403	68	756	1,600	19,596	-864	18,732
Places for Everyone	135,140	21,459	14,814	6,929	20,367	198,709	-7,957	190,752

⁸⁰ Allowances are a combination of small sites windfall allowances and demolitions/clearances for four of the districts (Bolton, Manchester, Oldham and Rochdale). Rochdale has a negative allowance figure because the number of dwellings expected to be lost to demolition/clearances is expected to outnumber the number of new dwellings expected to be built on small sites.

⁸¹ Excluding homes identified in existing land supply

⁸² Estimated completions 2020-2021 have been deducted from the total supply based on the target for 2020-2021 as presented in the GMSF October 2020

Table 7.1 Sources of housing land supply 2022-2039 (MM7.2)

District	Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment			Allowances ⁸³	Places for Everyone Allocations ⁸⁴	2022-2039 Land Supply
	Brownfield land	Greenfield land	Mix brownfield land and greenfield land			
Bolton	9,786	2,729	=	1,396	=	13,911
Bury	3,486	566	360	348	4,900	9,660
Manchester	50,212	2,915	10,560	686	=	64,373
Oldham	7,793	1,228	1,262	923	1,980	13,186
Rochdale	5,503	2,291	574	-782	4,006	11,592
Salford	29,246	2,040	1,229	2,089	700	35,304
Tameside	5,127	714	455	562	1,894	8,752
Trafford	14,716	2,465	825	323	4,917	23,246
Wigan	10,870	5,353	172	744	1,600	18,739
Places for Everyone	136,739	20,301	15,437	6,289	19,997	198,763

⁸³ Allowances are a combination of small sites windfall allowances and demolitions/clearances for four of the districts (Bolton, Manchester, Oldham and Rochdale). Rochdale has a negative allowance figure because the number of dwellings expected to be lost to demolition/clearances is expected to outnumber the number of new dwellings expected to be built on small sites.

⁸⁴ Excluding homes identified in existing land supply [and homes anticipated to be delivered post-2039](#).

Distribution of New Housing

7.14 (AM7.1) The population of the PfE plan area is projected to increase in population by ~~158,194 (6.2%) from 2021 to 2037~~ 165,600 (6.4%) from 2022 to 2039⁸⁵. The highest levels of population growth across Greater Manchester are projected to be in the two cities Manchester (~~32,700~~ 34,000 increase in residents) and Salford (~~31,000~~ 31,700). The next largest increases are projected to be in Rochdale (~~19,100~~ 19,800) and Oldham (~~16,700~~ 17,600). In contrast the projected population growth in the other northern districts across the conurbation is lower. Overall though, projected demographic changes across Greater Manchester still broadly mirror recent economic forecast changes. If these trends continue unchecked then inequalities across Greater Manchester could widen further, with prosperity increasingly focused in the centre and the south of the conurbation. Northern areas lacking the scale and quality of housing investment to support their regeneration fully enough for them to make a greater contribution to the economic success of Greater Manchester.

7.15 In order to help address these issues, higher levels of housing growth will be focused in the central and northern districts of Greater Manchester. Manchester and Salford will continue to be an appropriate location for the highest levels of new housing due to their central location, good public transport connections, proximity to the main concentrations of employment and leisure opportunities, and ability to deliver very high density developments. Supporting higher levels of new housing in the northern districts will assist in achieving a more balanced pattern of growth across Greater Manchester and a better distribution of skilled workers to support local economies, helping to reduce disparities. The proposed distribution of housing development also reflects the availability of suitable sites in each of the districts.

⁸⁵ [ONS 2018-based subnational population projections.](#)

Phasing of New Housing

7.16 (AM7.1) The average annual housing requirement of 10,305 net additional dwellings per annum was achieved in 2018/19 for the first time since the peak of the housing market in 2006/07, 2007/08, and this achievement also continued in 2019/20 with 12,443 net completions. It has therefore been demonstrated that this level of residential development can be achieved. However, it is also true to say that following shocks like the financial crisis of 2008, completions can see significant drops. Therefore we need to identify a phasing trajectory which it considers is realistic and which will result in housing being delivered as planned over the life of the plan. Until March 2020 there would have been little reason to suspect that recent delivery trends would not continue, however in March 2020 there was a major health induced economic event, caused by the Covid-19 pandemic. Although this pandemic caused an initial shock to the construction industry, which might have an impact on delivery rates in the early years of the plan, there is no robust evidence to suggest that it could have such long term impacts to warrant reducing the overall housing land target from that derived from the standard methodology. Instead, this plan recognises the uncertainty that the pandemic may have on the housing sector in the short-term by ensuring that there is a significant buffer flexibility allowance on the housing land supply to meet the proposed phasing. This will enable sufficient flexibility, which in turn gives confidence in the delivery rates in the early years of the plan period.

7.17 Ensuring sufficient flexibility in the supply in the first years of the plan will not be sufficient on its own to ensure housing delivery happens as planned. A significant proportion of the land supply in the early years of the plan is made up from sites within the urban area, the majority of which are on previously developed land. Many of these sites therefore face challenges which will need assistance to kick-start their delivery. As part of Greater Manchester we have been lobbying central Government for many years to secure funding to enable it to achieve the common goal of delivering as many homes on brownfield land as possible and keeping to a minimum the need to release Green Belt land. A number of key schemes within Greater Manchester have successfully

been awarded funding through the Housing Infrastructure Fund and Greater Manchester has also recently been awarded funding through the Brownfield Housing Fund. This type of funding, together with proactive work in relation to housing delivery by each of the local planning authorities will help to ensure that delivery will keep apace as anticipated in this Plan.

- 7.18** It is not the impact of Covid-19 alone that means that we need to be realistic in terms of delivery rates over the early years of the plan period. The masterplanning and infrastructure investments required to support the development of some sites, including many of the allocations in the Plan, means that they may only produce large numbers of new dwellings in the latter phases of the plan period. In some parts of the conurbation it will be necessary to develop new markets for housing, which is vital to delivering the overall strategy for Greater Manchester but may take some time to achieve.
- 7.19** (MM7.2) Taking all of these factors into account, it is anticipated that there will be around ~~8,732~~ 9,063 housing completions on average up until March 2025, increasing to an average of around 10,305 net additional dwellings per annum up to March 2030 and accelerating to around ~~11,200~~ 10,719 per annum up to March ~~2037~~ 2039. This trajectory is shown below. ~~Whilst the trajectory in this plan is considered to be realistic, given the relatively unknown impacts of Covid-19 at this point in time, it is possible that delivery could in fact be different to that currently anticipated. Therefore, in such an eventuality the surplus or shortfall will be distributed over the remaining years of the plan. In this way, any over delivery within a local planning authority area will not result in that authority being adversely affected when it comes to calculating their five-year housing land supply.~~
- 7.20** The work of each of the local planning authorities in terms of housing delivery will be key to ensuring that these step changes in delivery rates are achieved and these will be reviewed regularly as part of the housing delivery test process.

Policy JP-H1: Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development (MM7.3)

A minimum of ~~164,880~~ 175,185 net additional dwellings will be delivered over the period ~~2021-37~~ 2022-2039, or an annual average of around 10,305.

~~Table 7.1, defines the land supply, demonstrating that brownfield land will be the predominant source of land over the plan period.~~

The new homes will be of good quality and design, adaptable, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities and their distribution (as set out in Table 7.2) will support the Plan's overall strategy which enables people to reduce the need to travel when taking advantage of our key assets.

The delivery rates in Table 7.2 are the minimum number of net additional dwellings each district is expected to identify a sufficient supply of sites for, through their local plans.

The phasing of development is set out in Table 7.2. Each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates for the district set out in Table 7.2, irrespective of any shortfalls or surpluses in other districts and in the Plan area overall.

Each local authority will monitor delivery rates within their area and will take action as necessary to ensure that delivery rates are maintained as anticipated in this plan. If this regular monitoring reveals significant deviation from the phasing in this plan, the factors resulting in these changes will be determined and consideration will be given to what action would be appropriate, including development management action and review of the policies in this plan. ~~Any shortfall or surplus will be distributed over the remainder of the full plan period when calculating five-year supply.~~ This work would feed into the regular reviews of this plan, although individual authorities may wish to take specific local action outside the formal review process to ensure that they can maintain delivery rates.

Table 7.2 Distribution and Phasing of new dwellings 2021-2037 2022-2039

District	Annual average 2021-2037	2021-2025 (annual)	2025-2030 (annual)	2030-2037 (annual)	Total 2021-2037
Bolton	787	536	787	930	12,589
Bury	452	199	452	596	7,228
Manchester	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	56,528
Oldham	680	352	680	868	10,884
Rochdale	616	606	616	622	9,858
Salford	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	26,528
Tameside	485	299	485	591	7,758
Trafford	1,112	629	1,122	1,404	17,954
Wigan	972	920	972	1,002	15,554
Places for Everyone	10,305	8,732	10,305	11,204	164,881

	Annual average 2022-2039	2022-2025 (annual)	2025-2030 (annual)	2030-2039 (annual)	Total 2022-2039
Bolton	787	787	787	787	13,379
Bury	452	246	452	520	7,678
Manchester	3,533	3,533	3,533	3,533	60,061
Oldham	680	404	680	772	11,560
Rochdale	616	568	616	632	10,472
Salford	1,658	1,658	1,658	1,658	28,186
Tameside	485	236	485	568	8,245
Trafford	1,122	817	1,122	1,224	19,077
Wigan	972	814	972	1,025	16,527
PfE	10,305	9,063	10,305	10,719	175,185

Affordability of New Housing

7.21 A key challenge and priority for Greater Manchester is to ensure that new housing comes forward at a price that potential occupiers can afford. Overall, Greater Manchester is a relatively affordable place to live on average compared to some other parts of the UK, particularly London and the South. This is an important aspect of the competitiveness of Greater Manchester that will need to be maintained if high levels of economic growth are to be delivered, and all residents are to share in its benefits.

7.22 However, affordability has been worsening in recent years, and there are a significant number of households who are unable to find suitable homes at an affordable cost. The cost of housing is a challenge to different cohorts within the housing system - including those needing access to social rent or trying to maintain a tenancy as welfare rules are squeezed; private renters sharing; those saving as prospective First Time Buyers looking for routes into home ownership; people in unstable employment in any tenure; older owner-occupiers without the resources to maintain a decaying property, or people living in overcrowded properties because they cannot afford or access a home large enough to meet their needs. As a result, some people are living in inadequate accommodation and/or spending an unacceptably large proportion of their income on housing, which in turn increases levels of poverty. The official definition of affordable housing does not adequately address the diverse range of need within our boroughs, nor does it reflect the impact of welfare reform and other factors on households' ability to meet their housing costs. Through its housing strategy, Greater Manchester⁸⁶ sets out its approach to tackle the housing crisis, to ensure our housing solutions address the needs and aspirations of current and future citizens. Importantly our housing crisis will not be fixed by the planning system alone, although it will play a key role in this work.

7.23 (MM7.4); (AM7.2) There are ~~around 72,000~~ over 70,000 households on the local authority registers, with ~~over 26,000~~ almost 27,000 of these identified as being in reasonable preference for housing.⁸⁷ It is estimated that around 38% of newly forming households are unable to afford to buy or rent a home at lower quartile prices.⁸⁸ New build is just one of the ways to meet this need. The Greater Manchester Housing Strategy sets out our aim to deliver at least 50,000 additional affordable homes across Greater Manchester as a whole (including Stockport) by 2037. It is important to note that not all affordable housing will be delivered through planning policy requirements and Section

⁸⁶ [Greater Manchester Housing Strategy](#)

⁸⁷ 'reasonable preference' is defined in the 1996 Housing Act (Part 6)

⁸⁸ The lower quartile is the point at which one-quarter of properties are cheaper to buy/rent, and three-quarters are more expensive, representing a typical entry point property for new households prices.

106 Agreements. Local Plans will set targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led residential development schemes. A high proportion of affordable housing is delivered by Local Authorities, Registered Providers and through the use of Government funding. This is likely to continue to be the case.

- 7.24** Consequently, increasing the delivery of affordable housing across the Plan area is a very high priority, and it will be essential that new residential developments play a full role in supporting this. There are a variety of ways of delivering affordable housing and the emphasis in some parts of our area may be on increasing the supply of social rented and affordable rented properties, reflecting the low incomes of many households in need. In other parts, alternative types of affordable housing may also be suitable, such as shared ownership, affordable market rent, and discount market sales.
- 7.25** In doing this it will be important to ensure that a diverse mix of values and tenures of new housing comes forward so that all households can meet their needs and aspirations, helping to ensure that Greater Manchester can attract and retain skilled workers, bring more money into local economies and deliver more mixed and inclusive communities.

Policy JP-H2: Affordability of New Housing (MM7.5)

Substantial improvements will be sought in the ability of people to access housing at a price they can afford, including through:

1. Significantly increasing the supply of new housing, in accordance with Policy JP-H 1 'Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development', thereby reducing the potential for a shortfall to lead to large house price and rent increases
2. ~~Aiming to deliver our share of at least 50,000 additional affordable homes across Greater Manchester up to 2037, with at least 60% being for social rent or affordable rent—~~Maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local

plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability⁸⁹

3. Support provision of affordable housing, ~~either on or off-site~~, as part of new developments (avoiding where possible clusters of tenure to deliver mixed communities), ~~with locally appropriate requirements being set by each local authority~~
4. Working with Government to maximise the amount of public funding being directed towards the provision of new affordable housing
5. Increasing the supply of low-cost market housing, to complement the provision of affordable homes and diversify options for low income households.

Type, Size and Design of New Housing

- 7.26** Increasing the supply of affordable homes is an essential component of the overall strategy, but it will be important to ensure that a diverse mix of values and tenures of new housing comes forward so that all households can meet their needs and aspirations.
- 7.27** Greater Manchester is in competition with cities across the world to attract and retain the skilled workers that will be critical to delivering high and sustained levels of economic growth. It already has some particularly attractive residential neighbourhoods, several of which can command very high house prices, both within the high-density areas of the City Centre and The Quays, and in some of the lower density suburbs. Many of the higher value suburban neighbourhoods are located in the south of the conurbation, forming part of a much larger high-value area extending into north Cheshire, although there are smaller and more dispersed prosperous housing areas elsewhere in the sub-region.
- 7.28** A key aim of this Plan is to boost the supply of well designed, adaptable new homes with appropriate access to private space. In some areas this will help to diversify local housing markets that are often dominated by low-cost housing, bring more money into local economies, and deliver more mixed and

⁸⁹ A definition of the different forms of affordable housing is given in Annex 2: Glossary (page 64) of the NPPF - see [National planning policy framework](#)

inclusive communities. It will also help to increase the options for skilled workers looking to move into or within our area. Focusing a significant proportion of housing growth in the northern areas will assist in this, supported by selectively releasing Green Belt sites to deliver a diverse mix of values and tenures that includes affordable homes as well as some higher value housing, (relative to prevailing values in the local area), within a high quality environment. This will help to achieve a better spread of higher value housing and prosperity across the plan area, whilst also delivering greater diversity within individual areas.

7.29 (AM7.3) A diverse range of housing will be required to meet our population and household growth. Just ~~over~~ under 70% of the population increase ~~2021-2037~~ 2022-2039 is projected to be in those aged 65 and over. In contrast the population of those aged under 18 is projected to decrease by ~~more than 42,000~~ almost 10,000.⁹⁰ Indeed, those aged 65 and over are projected to account for large proportions of the growth in each district and ranging from ~~34~~ 33% of the growth in Salford to ~~145~~ 140% in Wigan and ~~166~~ 154% in Bolton (and those under 65 in Bolton decreasing by ~~5,000~~ 4,400 and those under 65 in Wigan decreasing by ~~6,100~~ 5,700).

7.30 A key part of the overall strategy is to maximise the amount of development on brownfield sites in the most accessible locations and minimise the loss of greenfield and Green Belt land as far as possible. In order to deliver the necessary densities, an increasing proportion of new dwellings will be in the form of apartments and town houses, continuing recent trends.

7.31 (MM7.6) Smaller households are forecast to account for over half of the growth in households.⁹¹ It is anticipated that this will further strengthen the demand in apartments, particularly given cost pressures and the increased reliance on private rented accommodation. However, some single and couple households will want or need to live in larger dwellings, for example to facilitate home-working or accommodate visiting relatives. There is scope to

⁹⁰ ONS 2018-based subnational population projections

⁹¹ ONS Household Projections

increase the number of families living in apartments, especially if higher density neighbourhoods can be made more inclusive for all age groups. ~~The land supply that has been identified responds to these needs as demonstrated by the table below.~~

~~Table 7.3 Residential Land Supply – Split of Houses and Apartments~~

District	% Houses 2020 – 2037	% Apartments 2020 – 2037
Bolton	60	40
Bury	78	22
Manchester	16	84
Oldham	65	35
Rochdale	83	17
Salford	19	81
Tameside	60	40
Trafford	36	64
Wigan	89	11
Places for Everyone	41	59

7.32 The ageing population will necessitate a renewed emphasis on ensuring that a diverse range of housing is available to meet the needs of older people and households. This will require new dwellings to be more adaptable, and designed with potential care needs in mind, so that older people can remain in their homes if they wish as their circumstances change. There also need to be much better options for those who would like to move, perhaps to a dwelling of a more appropriate size in a location that enables them to easily access local services and facilities, and this could help to release some existing houses for families with dependent children.

7.33 The UK has the smallest average new-build dwellings in Europe⁹² and cost considerations for both developers and households are placing further downward pressure on dwelling size. This potentially creates a number of problems, resulting in less adaptable dwellings that are unable to respond to the changing needs of households, poor health resulting from cramped conditions and overcrowding, and overall a lower quality of life. The lack of space can also inhibit home-working, which will be increasingly important in helping to minimise the need to travel and enabling us to take advantage of digital-based business opportunities. It is therefore essential that new housing achieves minimum standards that will help to ensure that it is able to meet identified needs and contributes to rather than detracts from the relative attractiveness of Greater Manchester as a place to live. The provision of appropriate outdoor private amenity space will also be vital in delivering high quality homes that support good health.

Policy JP-H3: Type, Size and Design of New Housing (MM7.7)

Development across the plan area should seek to incorporate a range of dwelling types and sizes including for self-build and community led building projects to meet local needs and deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods. Where appropriate, this should include incorporating specialist housing for older households and vulnerable people.

~~The precise mix of dwelling types and sizes will be determined through district local plans, masterplans and other guidance, in order to reflect local circumstances and deliver an appropriate mix of dwellings across the plan area as a whole. Residential developments should provide an appropriate mix of dwelling types and sizes reflecting local plan policies, and having regard to masterplans, guidance and relevant local evidence.~~

Housing provision to accommodate specific groups, such as students and travelling people, will be addressed through district local plans.

All new dwellings must:

⁹² Malcolm Morgan and Heather Cruickshank (2014) Quantifying the extent of space shortages, Vol. 42, Issue 6, 2014

1. Comply with the nationally described space standards; and
2. Be built to the 'accessible and adaptable' standard in Part M4(2) of the Building Regulations unless specific site conditions make this impracticable.

Innovation in housing development will be supported where it is consistent with the principles of good design and contributes to local distinctiveness, including the use of modern methods of manufacturing that can help to improve the speed of delivery and increase building standards.

Housing Densities

7.34 Increasing the average density of new housing developments in the most accessible locations is an important part of our overall strategy, providing a number of benefits. It will reduce the amount of land that needs to be used for development, thereby assisting the protection of greenfield and Green Belt land. It will help to minimise the need to travel, enabling more people to live close to shops and services, and increasing the local population necessary to support local facilities and support regeneration. It will also maximise the number of people living in the most accessible places, helping to increase the proportion of trips made by walking, cycling and public transport, and reducing the demand for car-based travel. The approach to housing densities directly supports the objectives of the Mayor's Town Centre Challenge.

(MM7.8) New paragraph:

The following definitions and interpretation apply to Policy JP-H4:

- Where more than one density applies to the same part of the site, the highest density should be used. Different densities may apply to different parts of a site.
- Distances should be measured from the boundary of the designated centre or GMAL area.⁹³

⁹³ GMAL is an abbreviation of Greater Manchester Accessibility Level, which measures the accessibility of locations across Greater Manchester by walking and public transport. Areas are scored on a scale of 1-8, with 8 being the most accessible. GMAL scores are published online at data.gov.uk.

- All distances are measured in a straight line. The designated centres are as defined in district local plans.

Policy JP-H4: Density of New Housing (MM7.9)

New housing development should be delivered at a density appropriate to the location, reflecting the relative accessibility of the site by walking, cycling and public transport and the need to achieve efficient use of land and high quality design. ~~in accordance with~~ Regard should be had to the minimum densities set out below.

Location (use highest density that applies when a site falls within more than one location)	Minimum net residential density (dwellings per hectare): Within the location	Minimum net residential density (dwellings per hectare): Within 400 metres	Minimum net residential density (dwellings per hectare): Within 800 metres
Designated centres:			
City Centre	200	120	70
Designated town centres	120	70	50
Other designated centres	70	50	35
Public transport stops:			
Main rail stations and Metrolink stops in the City Centre	N/A	200	120
Other rail stations and Metrolink stops in large, designated centres	N/A	120	70

Other rail stations with a frequent service and all other Metrolink stops	N/A	70	50
Leigh Guided Busway stops	N/A	50	35
Areas within GMAL 6 and above or its equivalent	50	35	35
All other locations: minimum net residential density of 35 dwellings per hectare			

Lower densities may be acceptable where they can be clearly justified by:

1. Local housing market issues, such as a demonstrable need for a particular type of housing that cannot be delivered at a higher density; or
2. Site-specific issues, such as the design context and any potential impact on the wider landscape or townscape including heritage assets and green infrastructure

~~And where it would not compromise the overall delivery of new homes in the district.~~

In order to achieve an appropriate mix of housing across the plan area, ~~the densities above should typically be delivered as follows~~ developments should include the provision of houses and/or apartments having regard to the following and the need to achieve high quality design:

- A. 35-70 dwellings per hectare: primarily houses
- B. 70-120 dwellings per hectare: mix of houses and apartments

- C. 120+ dwellings per hectare: primarily apartments, incorporating houses and/or ground-floor duplexes where practicable

Definitions and interpretation

- ~~Where more than one density applies to the same part of the site, the highest density should be used. Different densities may apply to different parts of a site.~~
- ~~Distances should be measured from the boundary of the designated centre or GMAL area.⁹⁴~~
- ~~All distances are measured in a straight line. The designated centres are as defined in district local plans.~~

⁹⁴ ~~GMAL is an abbreviation of Greater Manchester Accessibility Layer, which measures the accessibility of locations across Greater Manchester by walking and public transport. Areas are scored on a scale of 1-8, with 8 being the most accessible. GMAL scores are published online at data.gov.uk.~~

Blank Page

Greener Places

8.1 Our many and varied green spaces and features are used in many different ways and afforded many different values by the people who live, work in or visit the city-region. The GMCA is committed to the Government's approach as set out in the 25 Year Environment Plan (25YEP)⁹⁵ to deliver a better natural environment for people and wildlife and ensuring that it is accessible for everyone to connect to and benefit from.

8.2 This Plan supports the important role of our natural assets by:

- Valuing the special qualities and key sensitivities of our **landscapes** (recognising importance of an area's appearance to the sense of place held by those who live in or visit it);
- Seeking to protect and enhance **green and blue infrastructure** (the wider network of green (and blue) features which make a huge contribution to quality of life, promote good mental and physical health, create liveable places and support economic growth);
- Seeking an overall **enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity** (the living organisms and ground beneath our feet which underpin the value of the natural environment and its ability to provide a wide range of important benefits, including supporting human health and quality of life);
- Seeking to maintain a **Green Belt** (which plays an important role in restricting unplanned development in a conurbation with a complex urban form, ensuring that its cities, towns and smaller settlements retain their identity).

~~Valuing Important Landscapes~~ Landscape Character (MM8.1)

8.3 A Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment (GMLCSA) has been prepared for Greater Manchester.⁹⁶ This assesses the quality and sensitivity of different landscapes and considers cross-boundary relationships (including with the Peak District National Park).

⁹⁵ [25 Year Environment Plan](#)

⁹⁶ [Places for Everyone](#)

8.4 The GMLCSA identifies 10 different landscape character types which make up Greater Manchester's predominantly unbuilt areas and sets out evidence of their characteristics and sensitivities:

- Broad Urban Fringe Valleys;
- Historic Parks and Wooded Estate Farmland;
- Incised Urban Fringe Valleys;
- Mosslands and Lowland Farmland;
- Pennine Foothills (West-South Pennines);
- Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak);
- Reclaimed Land / Wetlands;
- Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (West-South Pennines);
- Unenclosed Uplands and Fringes (Dark Peak); and
- Urban Fringe Farmland

8.5 The sensitivities of our landscapes vary according to the issues and pressures they face and can be significantly influenced by the green infrastructure features they contain (see Our Green Infrastructure Network).

Policy JP-G1: Valuing Important Landscapes Landscape Character
(MM8.2)

Development within a Landscape Character Type, as shown on Figure 8.1, should reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key landscape characteristics of its location, including having regard to:

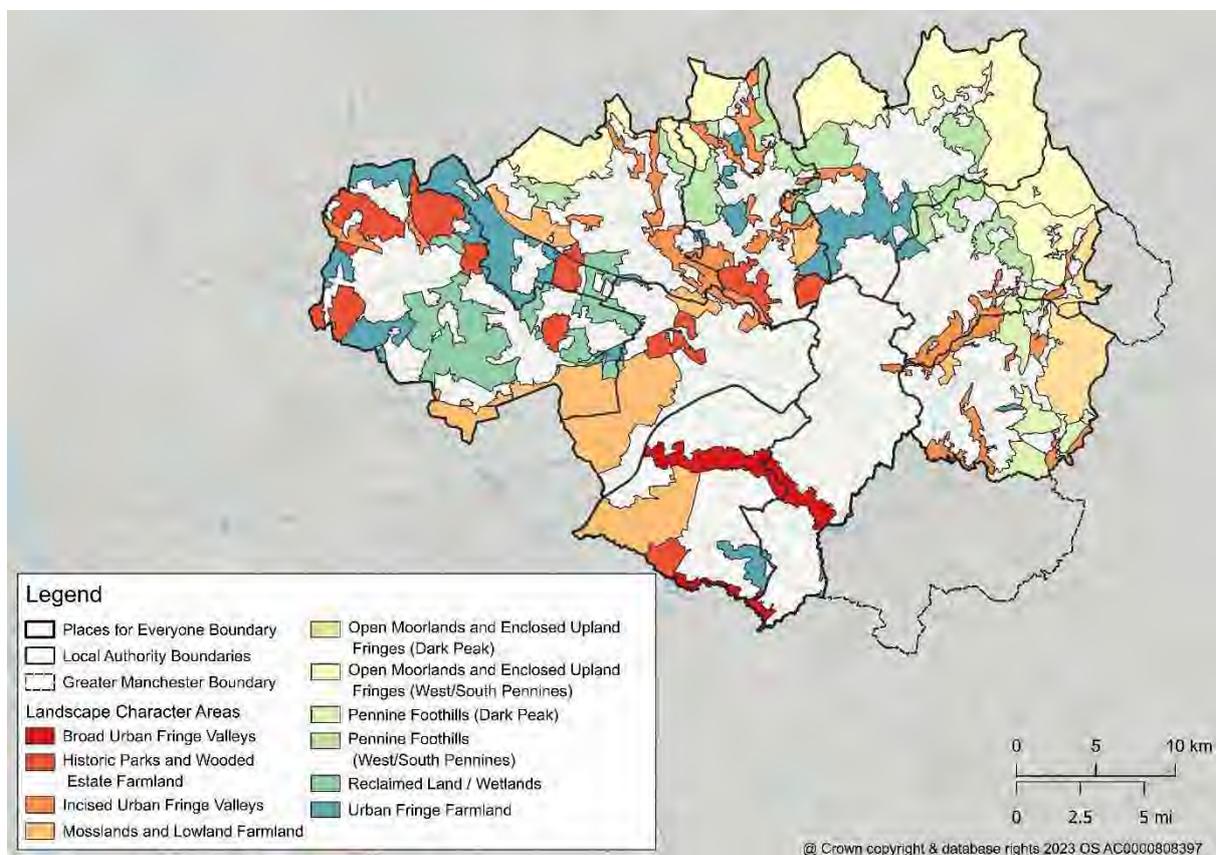
- Topography, geology and drainage;
- Land use and field patterns;
- Semi-natural habitats and woodland cover;
- Archaeology and cultural heritage;
- Settlement, road pattern and rights of way; and
- Views and perceptual qualities.

The interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape is of particular importance. These transitional areas require ~~Transitional areas around new development and the interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape are also of particular importance, requiring~~ well-considered

and sensitive treatment. In particular, opportunities to improve the intactness and condition of the landscape should be taken, especially in conjunction with seeking a net enhancement of biodiversity/geodiversity resources under Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity'.

In implementing this strategic policy, regard will be had to the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment (GMLCSA), in particular its guidance on future development and landscape management/enhancement within areas covered by each landscape character type.

Figure 8.1 Landscape Character Types



Our Green Infrastructure Network

8.6 Green infrastructure⁹⁷ is a natural capital asset that provides multiple benefits, at a range of scales. For communities, these benefits can include enhanced wellbeing, outdoor recreation and access, enhanced biodiversity

⁹⁷ See: [Natural Environment Guidance](#)

and landscapes, food and energy production, urban cooling, and the management of flood risk. These benefits are also known as ecosystem services.

- 8.7** Our green infrastructure network is enormously diverse, both in terms of its character and functions. Each type of green infrastructure is important in its own right, adding to the distinctiveness of the local area and Greater Manchester as a whole. However, it is the combination of and interrelationships between them that is particularly significant.
- 8.8** Ensuring that there is a high-quality network of green infrastructure is therefore vital to our long-term success, sustainability and resilience. Such a network should be:
- Extensive, maximising the size and spread of green infrastructure in a way that is compatible with meeting development requirements, with a particular need to increase the quantity of green infrastructure in the denser urban areas;
 - Integrated, maximising connections between the different components including into areas surrounding Greater Manchester and, importantly, into and through new development;
 - Multifunctional, providing multiple eco-system services whilst not detracting from important primary functions;
 - High quality, ensuring it is able to perform successfully its various functions; and
 - Accessible, enabling residents from across Greater Manchester and other visitors to appreciate its benefits in a way that does not lead to its degradation.
- 8.9** However, green infrastructure assets can come under pressure due to continued growth in the population, economic activity and number of visitors, as well as from higher temperatures and more extreme weather events which will result from climate change. Our challenge is to find a way of accommodating the necessary scale of development to deliver inclusive

growth and prosperity, whilst delivering overall improvements to the green infrastructure network.

- 8.10** Our existing valued landscapes and protected sites and areas constitute our best (priority) areas for green infrastructure and these sites and areas provide many social and economic benefits. But we also have to look beyond these areas and take action to extend and link these sites to form a Nature Recovery Network (NRN) for Greater Manchester.
- 8.11** (AM8.1) On 14 August 2020, Greater Manchester was selected by the government to help kick-start nature recovery on a countrywide scale. The pilots will enable local authorities to set out their local priorities for restoring and linking up habitats so species can thrive, and agree the best places to help nature recover, plant trees, restore peatland, mitigate flood and fire risk, and create green spaces for local people to enjoy. GMCA ~~is piloting and developing~~ has piloted the development of a Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS), these ~~will have~~ become mandatory ~~and a statutory document under the Environment Bill~~ and will identify priority actions for biodiversity and nature recovery across Greater Manchester, including the development of an NRN.
- 8.12** The map of biodiversity strategic priorities and opportunities which will underpin the Greater Manchester LNRS and the NRN will be developed as a first iteration, prior to engaging wider stakeholders in its further development. This has been provided for inclusion within this Plan at this stage as part of the national pilot and will inform the process to be undertaken in developing LNRSs and LNRs across the country and as such is following a stepped process and timeline designed by Defra.
- 8.13** The map will provide for each habitat type an overview of priority activities required to support nature recovery across the whole of Greater Manchester and beyond the administrative boundary. It will include all areas, including urban areas, to identify key activities for habitat and green infrastructure creation and restoration needs for wildlife and the benefits they can provide for people through Natural Capital benefits. As part of the development

process for a LNRS, GMCA, working with Natural England, GMEU and wider Natural Capital Group partners, will be engaging wider stakeholders, sectors and interest groups in the development of the Strategy, the identification of priorities and the mechanisms for delivering these priority actions.

8.14 ~~(AM8.1) The Environment Bill being considered by Parliament goes even further—requiring all areas in England to establish LNRSs. This will help bring a broad range of groups together—from farmers to businesses to local communities—to deliver priorities for nature recovery at a local and national level. The pilots will also help kick-start the creation of over a million acres of habitats for wildlife.~~

8.15 As the overall green infrastructure network evolves, it will be identified in the most relevant information source, including green infrastructure plans, LNRSs and Mapping GM.

(MM8.3) New Paragraphs:

The following opportunity areas (as broadly illustrated on Figure 8.3 'Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas') are identified as having particular potential for delivering improvements to our Green Infrastructure Network:

- a. Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area (Salford and Wigan with connections to Warrington);
- b. Croal-Irwell Valley (Bolton, Bury, Manchester and Salford with connections to Blackburn-with-Darwen and Rossendale);
- c. South Pennine Moors (Oldham, Rochdale and Tameside with connections to Calderdale, Kirklees and High Peak);
- d. West Pennine Moors (Bolton and Bury with connections to Blackburn-with-Darwen and Chorley);
- e. Mersey Valley (Manchester and Trafford with connections to Stockport, High Peak and Cheshire East);
- f. Red Moss and Middle Brook Valley (Bolton);
- g. Hulton Park (Bolton);
- h. Cutacre Country Park (Bolton, Salford and Wigan);
- i. Lower Medlock Valley (Manchester);

- j. Moston Brook Corridor (Manchester and Oldham);
- k. Roch Valley (Rochdale);
- l. Hollingworth Lake and Surrounds (Rochdale); and
- m. Carrington (Trafford)

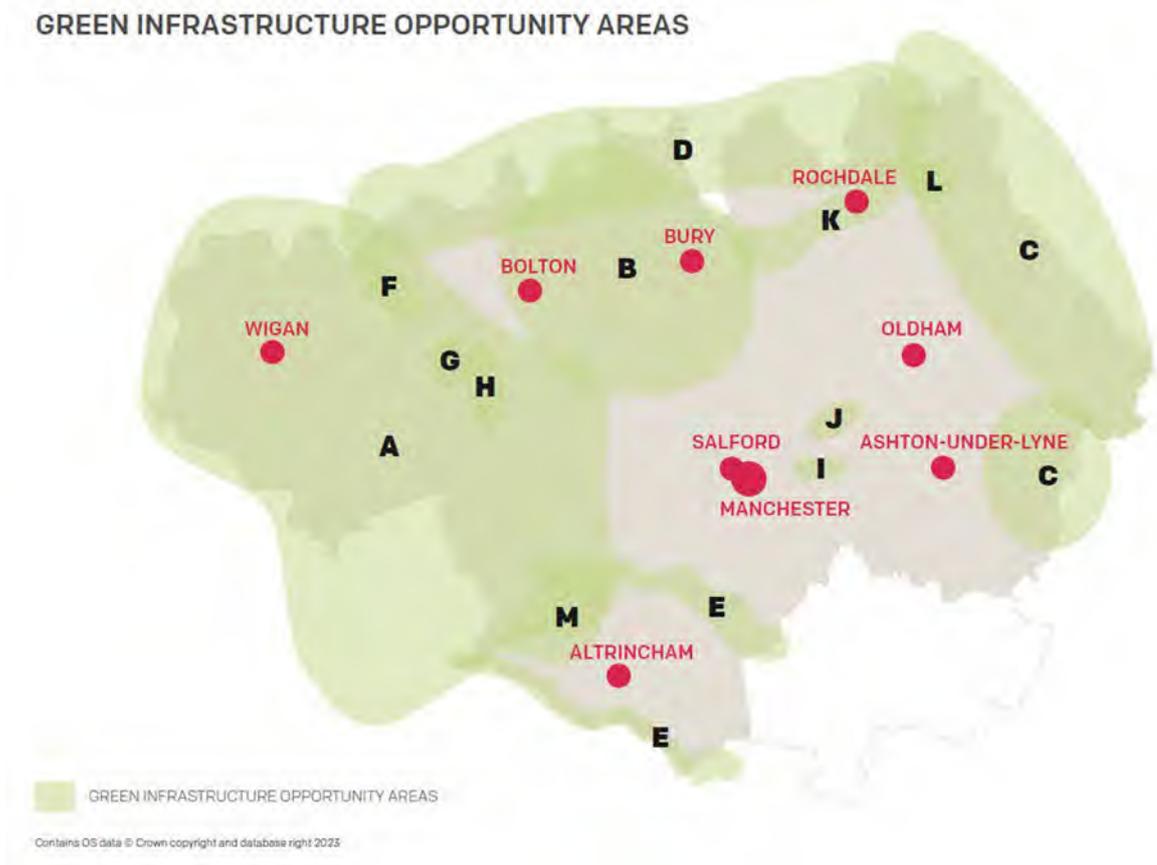


Figure 8.3 Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas (MM8.5)

(MM8.3) These Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas have been chosen because they are of a strategic scale and capable of strategic-scale improvements to the delivery of ecosystem services for large areas of Greater Manchester. The areas are not constraints on development and the development of grey infrastructure and built development within opportunity areas may facilitate the delivery of improvements in some areas.

(MM8.3) Where these Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas overlap or are in close proximity to development allocations in this plan, appropriate

measures to achieve the delivery of major green infrastructure improvements within and around the Green Infrastructure Network have been included within Policy JP-G2 and the delivery of green infrastructure improvements in accordance with the policy should also have regard to these opportunity areas.

(MM8.3) The use of defined standards can help to ensure that there is sufficient quantity and quality of green infrastructure to meet the needs of residents and to deliver the overall green infrastructure network. A variety of standards have been developed by different organisations. We are committed to developing our own standards to supplement the Green Infrastructure Network and in doing so will have regard to whichever of these are most relevant and will provide appropriate supporting guidance as they develop.

(MM8.3) The GMCA will develop standards in relation to access to natural green space which seek to maximise the overall proportion of people in our boroughs who have access to natural green space, using the Accessible Natural Greenspace Standards (ANGSt) published by Natural England as a principal starting point as their focus on ensuring good accessibility to different sizes of green space for all residents. More detailed standards regarding specific habitats, designations, quality or functions of green space may be set out in district local plans, taking account of local circumstances and opportunities.

(MM8.3) The GMCA will also develop standards in relation to a “Green Factor” which sets out the level of on-site green infrastructure that new developments are expected to provide so as to meet their occupants’ needs and contribute to the extent and interconnectedness of the wider network. The Green Factor will provide a baseline expectation based on the proportion of the site that is covered by different types of green infrastructure features.

(MM8.3) Development has a major role in helping to achieve such standards and delivering improvements to the Green Infrastructure Network, both

through on-site provision of green infrastructure and the creation or improvement of off-site green infrastructure. The site allocations in this Plan provide opportunities to incorporate major areas of new accessible green infrastructure, delivering overall net gains in green infrastructure value to the benefit of local communities even if the quantity in that particular location may reduce. The way in which existing built areas have developed over time means that it will not be realistically possible to meet all of the standards in all parts of the plan area but they are an important aspiration to work towards wherever possible.

(MM8.3) Development proposals that involve the removal of land from the Green Belt and are required to contribute towards enhancements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land should consider the outcomes of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the GM Green Belt (2020) when drawing up proposals. This study identifies potential projects to enhance the environmental quality and accessibility of the remaining Green Belt in relation to individual development allocations and should be a starting point for discussions with the relevant Local Authority.

Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network (MM8.4)

A strategic approach will be taken to the protection, management and enhancement of our Green Infrastructure in order to protect and enhance the ecosystem services which the Green Infrastructure Network provides, including flood management, climate change mitigation and adaptation. Alongside this primary function an enhanced Green Infrastructure network will support wider public health benefits, including promotion of active travel, food growing and recreational opportunities.

The protection, management and enhancement of Green Infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Network Strategy for Greater Manchester. This Strategy will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally.

The following opportunity areas (as broadly illustrated on Figure 8.3 'Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas') are identified as having particular potential for delivering improvements to our Green Infrastructure Network:

- a. ~~Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area (Salford and Wigan with connections to Warrington);~~
- b. ~~Groal-Irwell Valley (Bolton, Bury, Manchester and Salford with connections to Blackburn with Darwen and Rossendale);~~
- c. ~~South Pennine Moors (Oldham, Rochdale and Tameside with connections to Calderdale, Kirklees and High Peak);~~
- d. ~~West Pennine Moors (Bolton and Bury with connections to Blackburn with Darwen and Chorley);~~
- e. ~~Mersey Valley (Manchester and Trafford with connections to Stockport, High Peak and Cheshire East);~~
- f. ~~Red Moss and Middle Brook Valley (Bolton);~~
- g. ~~Hulton Park (Bolton);~~
- h. ~~Cutacre Country Park (Bolton, Salford and Wigan);~~
- i. ~~Lower Medlock Valley (Manchester);~~
- j. ~~Moston Brook Corridor (Manchester and Oldham);~~
- k. ~~Roch Valley (Rochdale);~~
- l. ~~Hollingworth Lake and Surrounds (Rochdale); and~~
- m. ~~Garrington (Trafford)~~

Development within and around the Green Infrastructure Network should be consistent with delivering major green infrastructure improvements within them and should contribute to improvements. ~~Where Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas overlap or are in close proximity to development allocations proposed in this plan appropriate measures to achieve this have been included. Further opportunities for delivering strategic green infrastructure enhancements and additional opportunities will be identified in the appropriate source(s) over time as the overall green infrastructure network evolves.~~

New Paragraph:

Development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt (including allocations proposed in this plan) will be required to offset the impact of removing

land from the Green Belt through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. Details of specific sites and projects will be established in discussion with the relevant Local Authority.

Wherever practicable, opportunities to integrate new and existing green infrastructure into new development will be taken to protect, enhance and expand the green infrastructure network ~~in accordance with the above priorities~~. Where new or improved green infrastructure is delivered as part of a development, the developer should make appropriate provision for its long-term management and maintenance.

Figure 8.2 Green Infrastructure Network

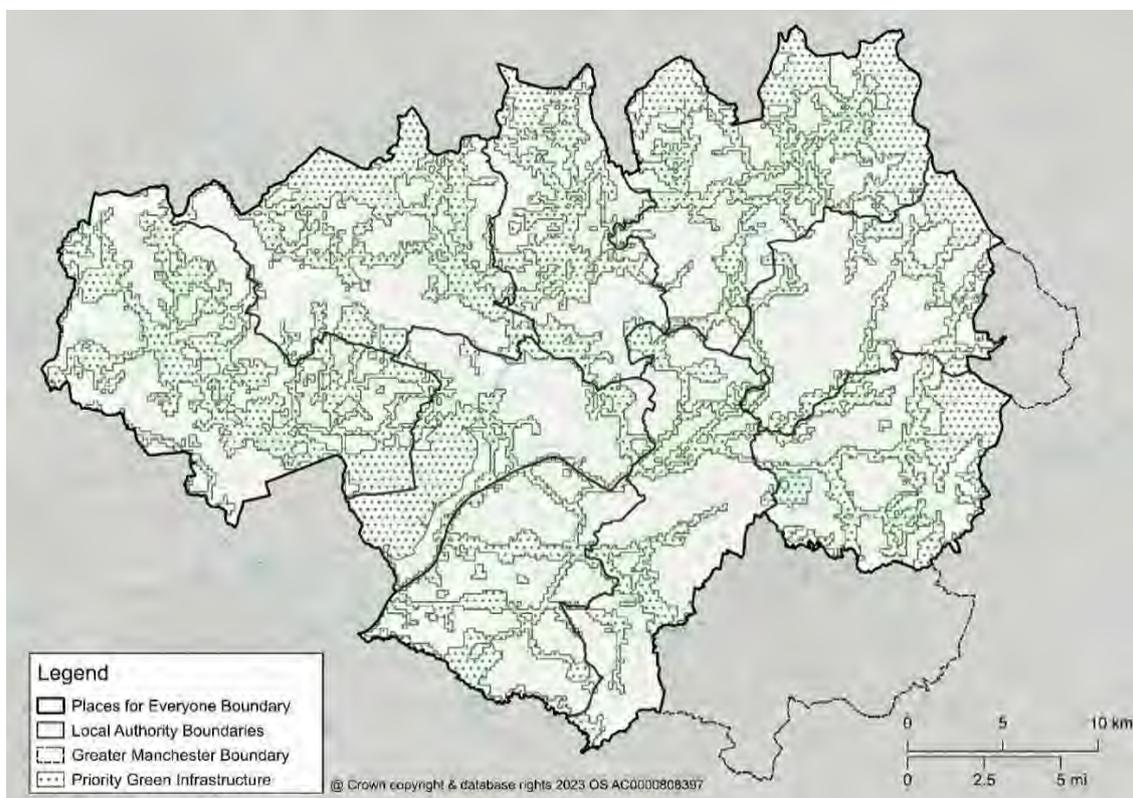
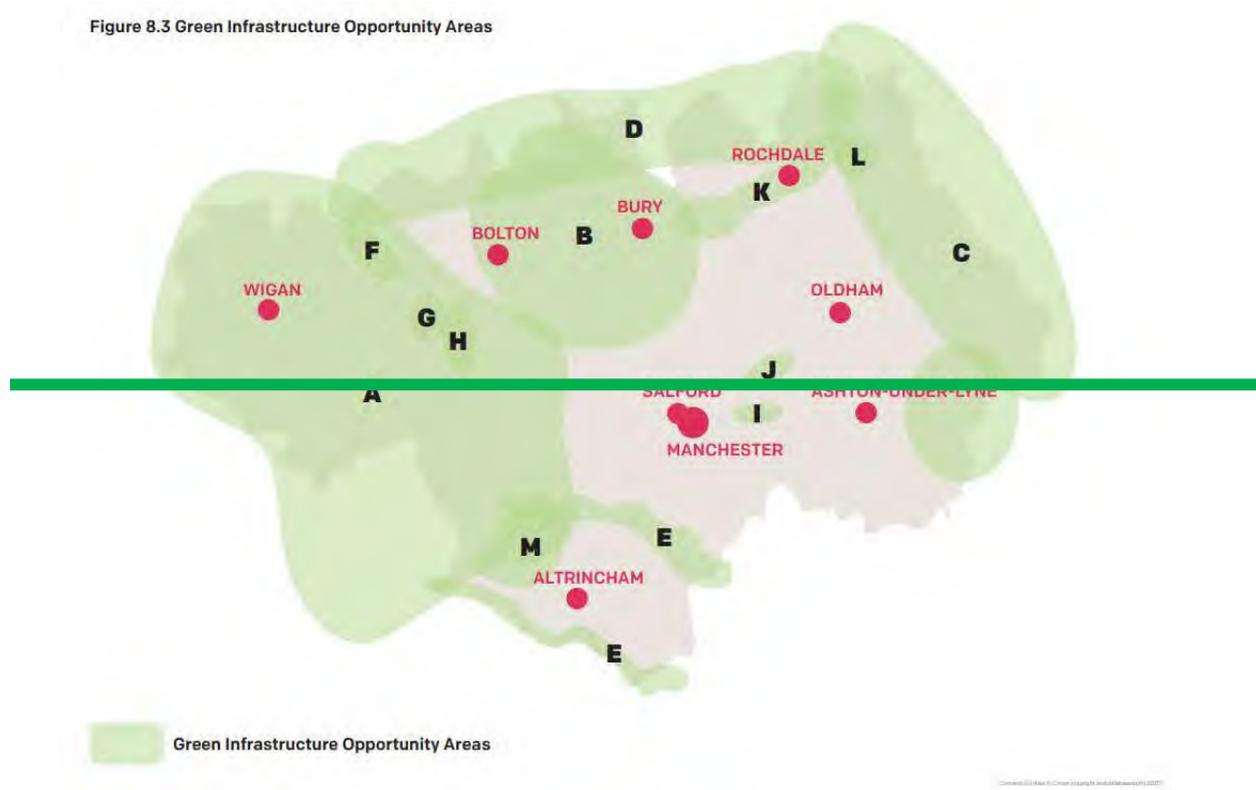


Figure 8.3 Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas (MM8.5)



Key Elements of the Green Infrastructure Network

8.16 Our Green Infrastructure Network is enormously diverse, both in terms of the type and character of features and the various functions that they perform. At a broad level, the priority green infrastructure can be split into different character areas, although these are not completely discrete and there is some overlap between them:

- River valleys and waterways
- Lowland wetlands and mosslands
- Uplands
- Urban green spaces

8.17 Trees and woodland are further vital elements of the green infrastructure network, permeating through these broad areas and often appearing as key features within them.

8.18 Each type of green infrastructure is important in its own right, adding to the distinctiveness of the local area and Greater Manchester as a whole.

However, it is the combination of, and interrelationships between, them that is particularly significant. Views between the various elements are a key part of the character of the area, and collectively they enable the movement of species throughout the sub-region and beyond. Although this categorisation helps to understand the overall network, it should also be recognised that there are considerable differences within as well as between them. These broad areas are complemented by other green infrastructure features especially within urban areas, such as gardens, ponds, green roofs and verges.

River Valleys and Waterways

- 8.19** There are over 2400 km⁹⁸ of river valleys within Greater Manchester, in addition to over 150 km of canals, which form a central component of the landscape, making a major contribution to biodiversity, geodiversity, wider green infrastructure, local identity, the sense of place and heritage.
- 8.20** In urban centres they have a significant role for generating and sustaining economic growth as well as providing a unique opportunity to contribute to the quality of the local natural environment. They also provide critical ecosystem services in reducing the urban heat island effect and mitigating air pollution, particularly when reinforced by planting.
- 8.21** River valleys and canals are vital components of the wider network of habitats, transport routes and recreation/tourism opportunities, and their long-term management is essential to provide benefits to flood risk, water quality, climate change adaptation, wildlife and creating attractive healthy environments for people to live. They provide important corridors of semi-natural habitats and natural green space, with open grassland, woodland and wetland, linking urban centres with open countryside and connecting other strategically important areas such as the uplands and lowlands. As such, river valleys and canals will form an important part of our Nature Recovery Network.

⁹⁸ Source: Environment Agency

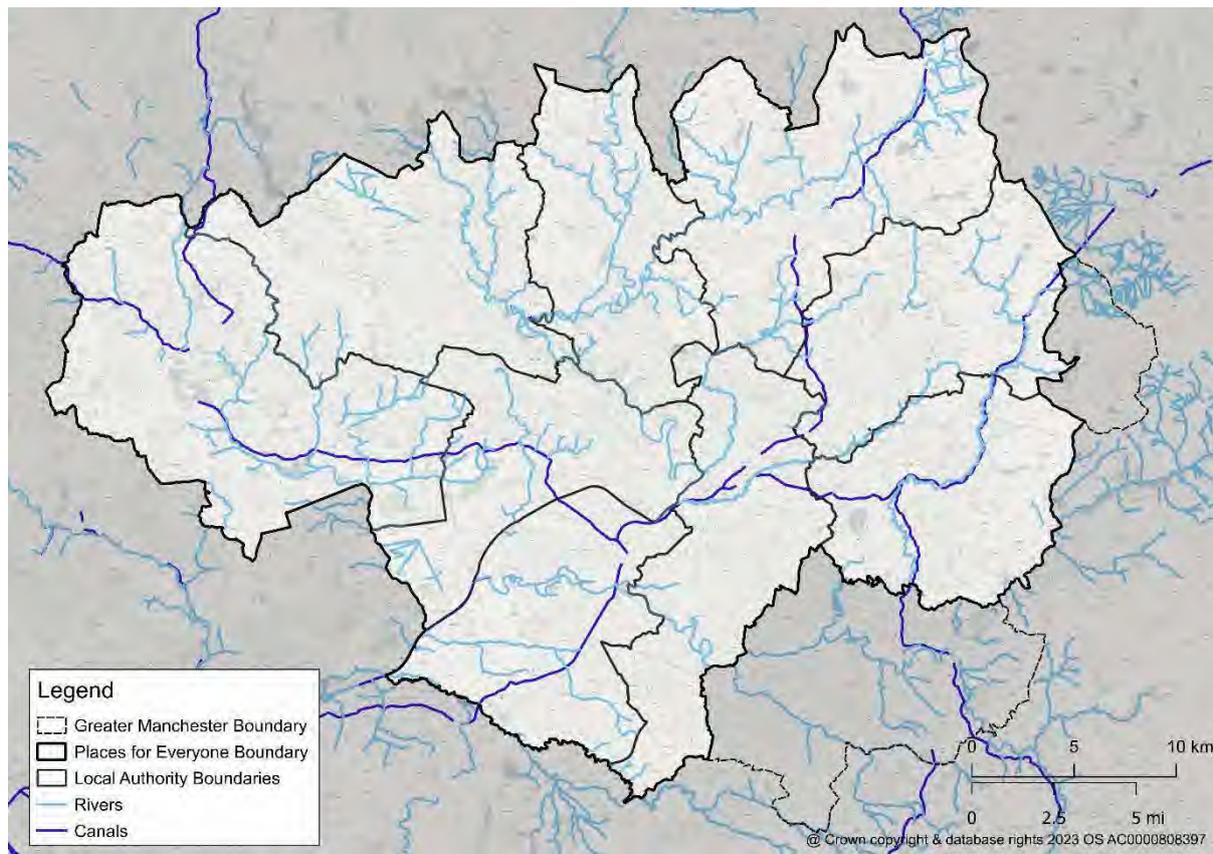
- 8.22** Our river valleys are a complex network and cover a number of catchments including the Mersey, Irwell, Roch, Tame and Bollin. These flow from the Pennine moors to the East and North, and the Peak District to the South-East, across the conurbation and into the lower-lying areas of the South and West. The Douglas also covers the West of Greater Manchester and flows North into the Ribble Estuary (Lancashire).
- 8.23** New development must be designed to ensure river corridors and their associated habitats are integrated within development and enhanced wherever possible, ensuring they are managed sustainably in the long term and opportunities to address Water Framework Directive failures are considered. This in turn will provide high quality and attractive environments, achieve additional economic benefits (through multifunctional ecosystem services and land value capture) whilst ensuring there is increased resilience to future climate change pressures and an overall improvement in biodiversity.
- 8.24** The North West River Basin Management Plan⁹⁹, required under the Water Framework Directive¹⁰⁰, and implemented through UK legislation¹⁰¹, provides the statutory framework for protecting and enhancing the benefits provided by the water environment. Catchment Partnerships are also responsible for preparing catchment plans to help achieve a coordinated approach to Water Framework Directive delivery and embedding the catchment-based approach.

⁹⁹ [River Basin Management Plans 2015](#)

¹⁰⁰ [EU Water Framework Directive](#)

¹⁰¹ [The Water Environment Regulations 2017](#)

Figure 8.4 Greater Manchester's river and canal networks



8.25 Greater Manchester Combined Authority is also a key partner on the EU Life Integrated Project known as 'Natural Course'.¹⁰² This covers the North West River Basin Management Catchment and has a primary focus on the Irwell Catchment. Natural Course is seeking to develop a collaborative approach to integrated water management and the enhancement of the many benefits that our rivers provide. A key objective of Natural Course is to identify and innovative and cost-effective solutions to a range of water management issues and where possible use a natural capital approach to help deliver multiple objectives. A recent study of the ecosystem benefits from the natural environment alongside the Irwell's rivers has an existing natural capital value of £418 million per year.¹⁰³ This Plan has an important role as part of this to ensure that any future development has a positive impact on the water environment and these ecosystem services are enhanced where possible.

¹⁰² [Natural Course](#)

¹⁰³ TEP/Vivid Economics Irwell Ecosystem Services Opportunity Mapping (2018) - see [Natural Course](#)
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

Policy JP-G3: River Valleys and Waterways (MM8.6)

River valleys and waterways will be protected and improved as central components of our Green Infrastructure Network and a vital part of a Nature Recovery Network, making a major contribution to local identity, quality of life and the natural environment.

In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will seek to deliver the following priorities:

1. Retain the remaining open character of the river valleys, avoiding their fragmentation and prominent development on valley edges;
2. Promote public enjoyment of the river valleys, including as key features connecting urban areas to the countryside, providing opportunities for active travel, and enhance their high recreational value as green fingers through densely populated areas;
3. Protect and enhance the mosaic of semi-natural habitats, including: riparian (waterside), clough, broadleaved and ancient woodland; wet and semi-natural grassland; meadow; and lakes and ponds;
4. Retain existing pockets of relatively tranquillity and seclusion, especially within the more tightly enclosed and wooded valleys;
5. Reduce flood risk, through Natural Flood Management (NFM), including careful land management and a catchment-wide approach;
6. Improve water quality, including through land decontamination and the management of diffuse pollution from industry and agriculture;
7. Return rivers to a more natural state where practicable, including through deculverting and the re-naturalisation of riverbanks and flood plains;
8. Where compatible with the requirements of commercial and freight use, increase the use of canals and watercourses for active travel, with improved and extended rights of way alongside the water providing walking and cycling routes for both recreation and commuting, thereby increasing access to natural green space; and

9. Ensure that development relates positively to nearby rivers and other waterways, taking advantage of opportunities to integrate green infrastructure through:
 - a. High quality frontages to the water; and
 - b. Public realm alongside the water for both recreation use and maintenance access.

Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands

- 8.26** Lowland wetlands and mosslands cover substantial areas within Wigan, west Salford and south-west Trafford, where they form part of the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area which extends into Warrington and measures around 40,000 hectares in total. There are also smaller lowland wetland and mossland areas in other parts of the sub-region, including Clifton Moss in Salford, Red Moss in Bolton, Unsworth Moss in Bury, and Ashton Moss in Tameside. All of these areas have significant green infrastructure functionality and are significant in terms of their biodiversity and geodiversity resources.
- 8.27** The area includes a range of internationally, nationally and locally designated nature conservation sites and is covered by the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area which aims to create an essential network of wildlife corridors, linking biodiversity across the landscape and allowing wetland habitats to thrive and survive.¹⁰⁴ The area will form an important part of the Nature Recovery Network for Greater Manchester. Although it has a rich variety of habitats, existing conservation sites are often poorly connected, and there are large parts of the area where the landscape is degraded. Habitat enhancement and reinstatement could deliver considerable ecological benefits, as well as providing a large-scale recreation resource that could make a significant contribution to the health and quality of life of residents. Landscape enhancements would also support

¹⁰⁴ [Greater Manchester Wetlands](#)

other objectives such as improving water quality, mitigating flood risk and reducing soil erosion.

- 8.28** The mosslands were originally typified by lowland raised bog, which supports a unique range of wildlife. Peat cutting and agriculture have left only small areas of undamaged peat deposits, and lowland raised bog is now one of Western Europe’s rarest and most threatened habitats. Several restoration projects are underway within the Plan area, which will not only have major nature conservation benefits, but could also make a considerable contribution to carbon targets, reducing a significant source of emissions and locking in additional carbon. Within Wigan in particular, extensive valuable wetland habitats have formed on many former industrial sites where undermining has resulted in the formation of subsidence flashes and ponds. A mixture of pasture and arable cultivation is found in farmed areas surrounding the wetlands and active mossland, taking advantage of the productive peaty soils.
- 8.29** The restored industrial landscapes of the wetlands, such as the flashes in Wigan, provide an important recreational resource. There is also a network of public footpaths and long-distance walking and cycling routes, but access to large parts of the landscape is very limited. The Heritage Lottery funded Carbon Landscape project, which also extends through Warrington to incorporate the Mersey Wetlands Corridor, is seeking to reconnect people to the landscapes and raise awareness within local communities of these amazing wild oases on their doorstep, including through a Carbon Trail that will link them together.¹⁰⁵
- 8.30** The importance of the habitats and wider landscape means that there is a strong emphasis in the Plan on their retention and improvement, and the majority of these areas will see little or no development. Some sections of undeveloped mossland, however, are considered appropriate for future development as they are well-located to make a notable contribution to delivering more balanced and inclusive growth. Such areas will only be

¹⁰⁵ [Carbon Landscape](#)

developed where they are shown to be of limited ecological value and the development can be delivered without compromising the green infrastructure role of the wider area.

Policy JP-G4: Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands (MM8.7)

The distinctive flat, open landscape and network of habitats of ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands, [as identified by the Mosslands and Lowland Farmland Landscape Character Type in Figure 8.1](#), will be protected, enhanced and restored, with a strong emphasis on reconnecting local communities to the natural and historic environments.

In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will seek to deliver the following priorities:

1. Maintain and enhance the extensive and varied mosaic of semi-natural habitats including brooks, ditches, open water bodies, bog, fen, swamp, flashes, ponds, wet and broadleaved woodland, and grassland;
2. Manage and restore the remnant pockets of lowland raised bog, including through restoration from farmland, significantly expanding and connecting the areas of active bog to contribute to important functions such as flood risk management and carbon sequestration;
3. Positively manage land adjacent to lowland raised bog and other sensitive wetland habitats in a complementary and coordinated manner, ensuring that their hydrology is not adversely affected and the water table is restored;
4. Increase features that act as steppingstones for wildlife moving through the area, such as field ponds, hedgerows and trees, and minimise barriers to movement;
5. Removal of derelict structures and the remediation of land where it is beneficial to green infrastructure provision and there is no historic value in their retention; and
6. Expand public access across the area considerably, including through the creation of new circular routes, and enhance recreation and active travel opportunities.

Uplands

- 8.31** Greater Manchester's uplands extend around the northern and eastern edges of the conurbation, through Bolton, Bury, Rochdale, Oldham, Tameside and Stockport. The area includes parts of the West and Southern Pennines and the Dark Peak and sits within a much larger moorland landscape stretching eastwards into the Peak District National Park and northwards into Lancashire. As a result, cross-boundary working with neighbouring local authorities including Stockport as well as those outside of Greater Manchester is required to address the issues affecting the uplands.
- 8.32** The uplands and features within them are widely visible from across Greater Manchester, providing a strong sense of place and orientation. The intense rural character and sense of isolation of the uplands, particularly on the unenclosed moorland, contrasts with the extensive urban area below, of which there are spectacular panoramic views. This is complemented by the industrial architecture and archaeology throughout the uplands, including mill ponds, narrow winding lanes, disused quarries and coal-mining relics. Gritstone is a distinctive unifying feature of the dry-stone walls and limited built development.
- 8.33** The importance of the mosaic of moorland habitats is reflected in a range of international, national and local designations, including parts of the large South Pennine Moors Special Area of Conservation and Special Protection Area. These habitats support important breeding bird populations.

(MM8.8) **New Paragraphs:**

The HRA indicates that in the first instance new development should be avoided within 400m of the SAC and SPAs boundaries to limit the risk of urban edge effects which include: fly tipping, dumping of garden waste and resultant introduction of invasive/ alien plants; off-road vehicles leading to track erosion; disturbance to grazing livestock; increased incidence of wildfire; and predation from domestic pets and urban scavengers.

Within 2.5km of the SPAs boundary new development should avoid and/or mitigate loss or disturbance to foraging habitats. Qualifying bird species of the SPAs can travel as far as 2.5km from the SPAs to forage.

On average, people travel no more than 7km to the South Pennine Moors for dog walking. The number of people living within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase as a result of the PfE which will place further pressure on these designated habitats from more trips to the moors for recreation, including dog walking. Therefore, within 7km of the SAC and SPAs new development should provide or contribute towards the provision of greenspace as an alternative to visiting the South Pennine Moors and contribute towards the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy.

These distances from the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs fall within the districts of Rochdale, Oldham and Tameside and an SPD will provide further guidance on how criterion 7 of Policy JP-G5 will be implemented, including:

- the cumulative and/or overlapping nature of the geographical requirements;
- the exceptions in which development would be permitted within 400m of the SAC/SPAs;
- how land should be assessed for functionally linked habitats within 2.5km of the SPAs, including guidance on avoidance and mitigation;
and
- a framework for the provision of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace (SANG) and the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy (SAMMS), including the mechanism for the calculation of the financial contributions, by reference to development types, the level of predicted recreational impact on the SAC and SPAs, and the measures upon which such contributions will be spent.

The peat soils of the uplands store significant volumes of carbon, but extensive areas are degraded. Habitat restoration, particularly of blanket bog, but also other wetland habitats and woodland, will be important for

addressing multiple green infrastructure priorities such as sequestering carbon from the atmosphere, minimising flood risk, reducing soil erosion, improving water quality, combating the heat island effect of Greater Manchester and enhancing biodiversity. However, such restoration may have future land use implications, for example by requiring the re-wetting of moorland and/or the blocking of drainage ditches.

- 8.34** The uplands provide a sense of inspiration and escapism, offering important opportunities for outdoor recreation which can make a considerable contribution to health and wellbeing. There are large areas of Open Access Land, several long-distance trails, and reservoirs that form popular visitor destinations. Enabling more people to enjoy the distinctive character of the uplands will help to increase the attractiveness of Greater Manchester as a place to live and visit, and generate local economic benefits, but this will need to be balanced with the pressures that increased access brings.
- 8.35** The distinctive character, sensitivity and visual prominence of the uplands mean that any development will need to be of a small scale and carefully located and designed. Consequently, it has been assumed that very little development will take place within the area, and the uplands will make a negligible contribution to future housing and employment land supply during the plan period. In particular, no land is proposed to be removed from the Green Belt for development within the uplands.

Policy JP-G5: Uplands (MM8.9)

Our upland areas, [as identified by the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes Landscape Character Types in Figure 8.1](#), contain important component parts of the green infrastructure network, including significant areas of blanket bog priority habitat, Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs), Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs), Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs), woodlands and habitats vulnerable to climate change. In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will seek to:

1. Integrate any new development into the landscape by utilising existing tree/woodland cover and dips in the landform, and adopting the unifying gritstone vernacular where possible;
2. Enhance the full range of upland habitats as part of an ecologically connected network, including heather moorland, blanket bog, meadows, acid grassland, native woods, and healthy watercourses;
3. Significantly extend the area of active blanket bog, both through the protection of existing sites and the positive restoration of degraded areas to contribute to important functions such as flood risk management and carbon sequestration;
4. Protect and naturally regenerate clough woodland, providing a natural connection between the uplands, foothills and lowlands;
5. Increase the role of the area in water storage, flood risk management (through Natural Flood Management) and water quality improvements, as part of a catchment-based approach; and
6. Enable more people to enjoy the distinctive character of the uplands in sustainable ways which balance the pressures that increased access brings with the physical and mental health benefits that this landscape offers.

(MM8.9) New Criteria:

7. Ensure that new development does not have an adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA from urban edge effects, loss of and/or disturbance to functionally linked habitats and recreation disturbances. This will be implemented by:
 - (a) Within 400m of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, no development will be permitted, unless, as an exception, the development and/or its use would not have an adverse effect on the integrity of the SAC or SPAs;
 - (b) Within 2.5km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, applications for new development should be accompanied by an assessment to determine if the development site provides foraging habitats for the qualifying bird species of the

SPAs. If foraging habitats are found on site, appropriate avoidance and/or mitigation measures will be required;

(c) Within 7km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, new residential development will be required to mitigate recreation disturbance impacts on the SAC and SPAs through:

- (i) the provision of on-site suitable alternative natural greenspace or financially contribute to off-site provision of such greenspace; and
- (ii) A financial contribution to the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy for the SAC and SPAs.

With regards to allocations within this Plan, Criterion 7 (c) applies to the PfE allocations listed below:

- Policy JP Allocation 12 'Beal Valley'
- Policy JP Allocation 14 'Broadbent Moss'
- Policy JP Allocation 15 'Chew Brook Vale'
- Policy JP Allocation 16 'Cowlshaw'
- Policy JP Allocation 22 'Land North of Smithy Bridge'
- Policy JP Allocation 23 'Newhey Quarry'
- Policy JP Allocation 24 'Roch Valley'
- Policy JP Allocation 31 'Godley Green Garden Village'.

Urban Green Space

- 8.36** Whilst our extensive areas of open countryside are enormously important, the conurbation's urban green spaces are of greater significance to many residents on a day-to-day basis and are the areas with which they have greatest contact. These places have most value to people at a local level. Whilst always functioning as green infrastructure, urban green spaces are not always natural, often containing formal or informal recreational facilities such as playgrounds and sports pitches. These are covered in more detail in Policy JP-P 7 'Sport and Recreation'.
- 8.37** Urban green infrastructure includes parks, playing fields and other sports and recreation facilities, but they also include nature reserves, woodlands, allotments, cemeteries, former rail corridors, and other undeveloped land.

Urban green spaces can therefore have widely differing characteristics and values placed upon them. In addition to these valuable green spaces, other types of green infrastructure are also found within the urban area, such as residential gardens, street trees and green roofs.

- 8.38** Urban green spaces are essential to the liveability of urban areas, making a vital contribution to mental and physical health, and more generally to the overall quality of life. They can offer a moment of tranquillity within a busy area, and provide people with opportunities for recreation, social interaction, and to connect with nature. They often form part of the network of green transport routes, supporting more walking and cycling and less car use.
- 8.39** Significantly, they will become increasingly important as a result of climate change, helping to cool overheating urban areas, manage flood risk and enable wildlife to adapt. Other important environmental functions include the ability to mitigate air pollution and help manage water quality. They can be particularly vital for children, providing places to play and opportunities for outdoor learning. They can also help bring communities together, providing places for events and opportunities for community food-growing projects. Urban green space is therefore essential for environmental and social wellbeing, but it also makes a major contribution to economic growth and securing investment. Urban green infrastructure will form a vital part of a Nature Recovery Network for Greater Manchester.
- 8.40** Urban green spaces are often a key part of the character and history of the local area. Some are important heritage assets in their own right, recognised by national or local designations, or provide the setting for them. They are a central element in understanding the story of a place, and several have wider historical and social significance.
- 8.41** The national Monitor of Engagement with the Natural Environment survey suggests that two-thirds of all visits to the natural environment in England are within 2 miles of home, and two-fifths are within 1 mile.¹⁰⁶ Access to these smaller green spaces at short distances is therefore important to

¹⁰⁶ March 2015 to February 2016 - [Monitor of Engagement with the Natural Environment](#)

deliver the health, wellbeing and other benefits that result from visiting the natural environment. However, less than half of Greater Manchester residents currently live within 300 metres of an accessible natural green space of at least 2 hectares in area. The places of greatest deficiency tend to be the more densely developed urban areas. Part of the overall strategy is to make best use of previously-developed land in order to reduce the need for developing greenfield (not previously-developed) sites but this can only result in quality places if it is accompanied by considerable improvements in the accessibility, quality and functionality of green space, particularly in higher density urban locations.

Policy JP-G6: Urban Green Space (MM8.10)

To ensure there is an appropriate scale, type, quality and distribution of accessible urban green space that can support a high quality of life and other important green infrastructure functions:

- existing urban green space will be protected and enhanced in balance with other considerations; and
- we will work with developers and other stakeholders to deliver new high quality urban green spaces ~~which meet accessibility standards~~.

Development should be designed to support the positive use of nearby green spaces, such as by offering a high-quality setting, providing natural surveillance, and facilitating easy access by walking and cycling.

Trees and Woodland

8.42 Trees and woodland are extremely important components of our Green Infrastructure Network, fulfilling a very wide range of functions including sequestering and storing carbon, enhancing biodiversity, providing access to nature, managing water, air, soil and noise pollution, reducing flood risk, stabilising land, reducing soil erosion, strengthening landscape character, and providing shade and cooling to combat high temperatures. For example, woodlands can slow the flow of water, increase infiltration, stabilise riverbeds and banks, and intercept pollutants, all of which will help to achieve North West River Basin Management Plan objectives. Trees in the urban

environment can soften otherwise harsh environments, filter wind and humanise the scale of tall buildings, creating pleasant public spaces at street level. Trees also play a major role within the urban environment, softening otherwise harsh environments, filtering wind and providing contrast to the scale of tall buildings, creating pleasant public spaces at street level.

- 8.43** Our woodlands vary in character, from upland oak woods to wet woodland, and from ancient broadleaved woodland to plantation and young woodland. Many of our important woodlands have been designated for their nature conservation interest. Trees and woodland are often important features within areas of priority green infrastructure (see Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network') and within the other key parts of the green infrastructure network specifically identified within the GMSF (see Policy JP-G 3 'River Valleys and Waterways', Policy JP-G 4 'Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands' and Policy JP-G 5 'Uplands').
- 8.44** (MM8.11) Impressive efforts have been made over the past three decades to increase tree cover and the results of this are starting to take effect, ~~and~~ ~~these efforts are now being~~ have been brought together under the Greater Manchester Tree and Woodland Strategy, ~~being~~ prepared on behalf of Greater Manchester by the City of Trees initiative, ~~with the intention of being formally adopted as guidance which can inform planning decisions. This guidance provides an overarching strategy for individual districts to develop local tree strategies, greenspace plans or similar related strategies.~~ Maturing woodlands provide significant areas of Greater Manchester with a character that now appears greener and much less grey than in the past, but there is considerable scope to secure further improvements across a much wider area. Currently around 15.7% of Greater Manchester is beneath tree canopy.¹⁰⁷ The City of Trees initiative identifies a target to plant one tree for every resident in Greater Manchester with the aspiration of raising Greater Manchester's level of tree cover to at least the national average and this would have major environmental, social and economic benefits that would support implementation of this Plan. It would also contribute to the broader

¹⁰⁷ See [Manchester City of Trees News](#)

Northern Forest project stretching from Liverpool to Hull, which aims to address the North's low level of woodland cover and support an increase in tourism by planting 50 million trees over the next 25 years.

- 8.45** Whilst new planting will be essential, it will also be important to protect and enhance existing trees and woodland, especially within or close to urban areas where they make a major contribution to quality of life. Expanding and connecting areas of woodland would help to make them more resilient to external threats such as climate change and will be essential in the development of a Nature Recovery Network.
- 8.46** The following policy incorporates the Woodland Trust's woodland access standards which provide a target for improving public access to woodland. There will be some parts of our area where fully achieving the standards will not be possible, for example due to existing land uses or the presence of other priority habitats, but the standards provide a relevant guide and aim.

Policy JP-G7: Trees and Woodland (MM8.12); (AM8.2)

~~In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities,~~ We will work to deliver the aims and objectives of the Greater Manchester Tree and Woodland Strategy, aiming to significantly increase tree cover, protect and enhance woodland, and connect people to the trees and woodland around them, ~~including~~ **by:**

This will be done through local planning and associated activities such as:

1. Protecting and expanding the mosaic of woodland habitats, linking fragmented areas of woodland, in particular wooded cloughs and pockets of ancient and riverside (riparian) woodland;
2. Encouraging habitat diversity through conserving and managing existing woodland and trees that are of heritage, cultural and/or aesthetic value, including ancient woodland and veteran trees;
3. Aiming to plant a tree for every resident in the plan area over the next 25 years as part of the City of Trees initiative;

4. Targeting tree-planting at the areas of greatest need where the green infrastructure benefits can be maximised, whilst avoiding the loss of, or harm to, other priority habitats, including encouraging woodland planting schemes on areas of low-grade agricultural land and land in need of remediation;
5. Establishing a new City Forest Park in Salford, Bolton and Bury, which will provide a vast urban forest close to the City Centre;
6. Considerably increasing the provision of street trees within urban areas;
7. Promoting the provision of community orchards to increase fruit consumption;
8. Promoting the opportunity for woodland conservation to raise awareness for the sustainable use of timber;
9. Securing a diversification of broadleaved species, in order to increase biodiversity and disease resilience;
10. Improving public access to woodland and trees particularly by sustainable travel models to capture the health and wellbeing benefits whilst managing the associated pressures;
11. Encouraging the positive management of woodland to bring it into a more productive state, improve habitat diversity, and more effectively contribute to important green infrastructure functions such as flood risk management, urban cooling and carbon storage/sequestration;

And through development as follows:

12. Where development would result in the loss of existing trees, requiring replacement on the basis of two new trees for each tree lost, or other measures that would also result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area, with a preference for on-site provision; and
13. Protecting trees and woodland during the construction phase of development.

~~Standards for Greener Places~~ (MM8.13)

~~8.47~~—The use of defined standards can help to ensure that there is sufficient quantity and quality of green infrastructure to meet the needs of residents and to deliver the overall green infrastructure network described in Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network'. A variety of standards have been developed by different organisations. We are committed to developing our own standards and in doing so will have regard to whichever of these are most relevant and will provide appropriate supporting guidance as they develop.

~~Policy JP-G8: Standards for Greener Places~~ (MM8.14)

We will develop standards in relation to:

- ~~Access to natural green space~~, which seek to maximise the overall proportion of people in our boroughs who have access to natural green space. The Accessible Natural Greenspace Standards (ANGSt) published by Natural England will provide the principal starting point as their focus on ensuring good accessibility to different sizes of green space for all residents make them an appropriate approach at a sub-regional level. More detailed standards regarding specific habitats, designations, quality or functions of green space may be set out in district local plans, taking account of local circumstances and opportunities.
- ~~A "Green Factor"~~, which sets out the level of on-site green infrastructure that new developments are expected to provide so as to meet their occupants' needs and contribute to the extent and interconnectedness of the wider network. The Green Factor will provide a baseline expectation based on the proportion of the site that is covered by different types of green infrastructure features.

~~Development has a major role in helping to achieve such standards, both through on-site provision of green infrastructure and the creation or improvement of off-site green infrastructure. The site allocations in this Plan provide opportunities to incorporate major areas of new accessible green infrastructure, delivering overall net~~

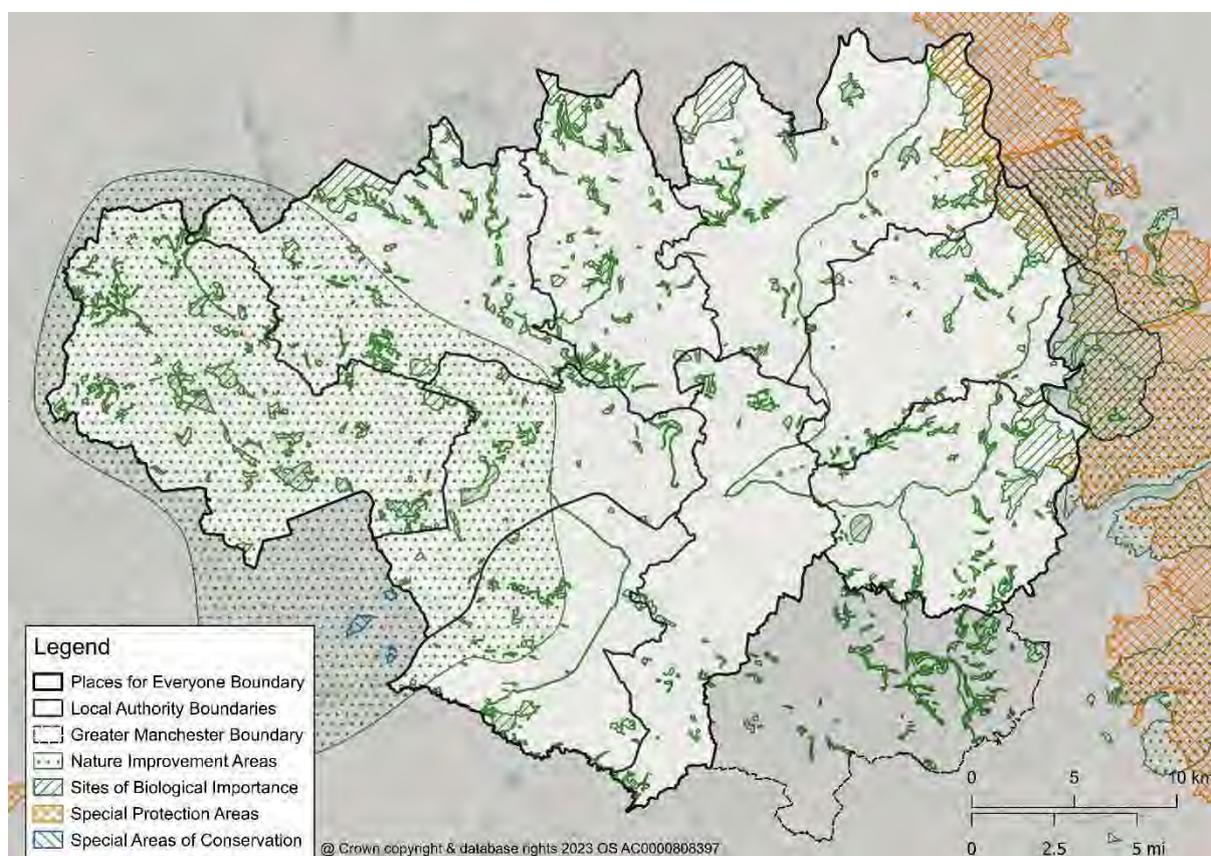
~~gains in green infrastructure value to the benefit of local communities even if the quantity in that particular location may reduce. The way in which existing built areas have developed over time means that it will not be realistically possible to meet all of the standards in all parts of the plan area but they are an important aspiration to work towards wherever possible.~~

Biodiversity and Geodiversity

- 8.48** Biodiversity (the variety of living organisms) and geodiversity (the range of rocks, minerals, fossils, soils and landforms) underpin the value of the natural environment and its ability to provide a wide range of important benefits, including supporting human health and quality of life. Achieving a major net enhancement of biodiversity value and improving access to nature are key priorities for this Plan and central components of the wider approach to green infrastructure and the natural environment.
- 8.49** The Plan area contains a wide range of important sites designated for their high nature conservation value, including the internationally designated South Pennine Moors, Rochdale Canal and the Manchester Mosses, 22 nationally designated Sites of Special Scientific Interest, and approximately 470 locally designated Sites of Biological Importance and Regionally Important Geological Sites.
- 8.50** The effective conservation of biodiversity will require more than simply the protection of existing designated sites and priority habitats, particularly given the scale of development proposed in this Plan. A wider strategy for Nature Recovery is needed, including habitat restoration and creation, and the transformation of broad landscape areas into a diverse Nature Recovery Network.
- 8.51** A large area in the west of the sub-region extending into Warrington has been designated as the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area (NIA). This area is dominated by the lowland wetlands (see Policy JP-G 4 'Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands') and seeks to take a landscape-scale approach to ecological enhancement. The NIA will be integrated into a wider Nature Recovery Network for Greater Manchester.

- 8.52** (MM8.15) If our overall aims of a major net enhancement of biodiversity value and improved access to nature are to be achieved then all new development will have to play its part, each delivering a net gain in biodiversity. This could involve the protection and improvement of existing habitats, the creation of new ones, and/or the strengthening of connections between them. [The Defra metric \(DEFRA 3.0 or later\)](#) ~~Recognised metrics~~ will be applied to new development proposals to calculate and demonstrate a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%.

Figure 8.5 Designated wildlife sites in Greater Manchester



- 8.53** (MM8.15) Agricultural land is also of significance in the safeguarding of soil resources, with 'best and most versatile' land¹⁰⁸ safeguarded because of its long-term potential for delivering both food and non-food crops. Soils in Greater Manchester are, however, significant for more than their agricultural value with extensive uplands and lowland areas characterised by deep peaty

¹⁰⁸ Grades 1, 2 and 3a within the Agricultural Land Classification, see [Natural England](#)

soils, which have a high environmental value and are identified as a priority in the Government's 25-year environment plan.¹⁰⁹ Over half of the UK's soil carbon store is contained in peat soils.¹¹⁰ Development will ordinarily be directed away from valuable soils, unless robust evidence in accordance with relevant government and other guidance indicates otherwise, and the Plan's strong preference for brownfield development will assist in this. However, given the overall scale of development that needs to be accommodated, a limited amount of development on high grade agricultural land is necessary as it is critical to the delivery of wider development proposals.

(MM8.15) New Paragraph:

In line with the outcomes of the HRA, where appropriate, new development should: mitigate air pollution impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC with reference to Policy JP-C7; mitigate urban edge, functionally linked land and recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to Policy JP-G5; and assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution, and light spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC with reference to policies JPA-2, JPA-20 and JPA-22.

Policy JP-G9: A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity

(MM8.16)

~~Across the plan as a whole, a~~ Through local planning and associated activities a net enhancement of biodiversity resources will be sought, including, where relevant, by:

1. Increasing the quality, quantity, extent and diversity of habitats, particularly priority habitats identified in national or local biodiversity action plans and those that support priority species;
2. Improving connections between habitats, to protect and enhance the provision of corridors, ecological networks (including Nature Recovery Networks) and

¹⁰⁹ HM Government (2018), see [25 Year Environment Plan](#)

¹¹⁰ Defra (2009) Safeguarding our Soils, see [Safeguarding Our Soils A Strategy for England](#)

steppingstones that enable the movement of species, especially as the climate changes;

3. Enhancing the management of existing habitats, including through habitat restoration, avoiding habitat fragmentation and combating invasive species;
4. Protecting sites designated for their nature conservation and/or geological importance, with the highest level of protection given to international and then national designations ~~in accordance with legislation and national policy~~;
5. Facilitating greater access to nature, particularly within urban areas;
6. Supporting the development and implementation of the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Recovery Network; and
7. Safeguarding, restoring and sustainably managing our most valuable soil resources, tackling soil degradation/erosion and recovering soil fertility, particularly to ensure protection of peat-based soils and safeguard 'best and most versatile' agricultural land.

Development will be expected to:

- a. Follow the mitigation hierarchy of:
 - i. Avoiding significant harm to biodiversity, particularly where it is irreplaceable, ~~and including through~~ consideration of alternative sites with less harmful impacts where appropriate, then
 - ii. Adequately Mitigating ~~(within the local area)~~ any harm to biodiversity, then
 - iii. Adequately Compensating ~~(within the local area)~~ for any remaining harm to biodiversity
- b. Avoid fragmenting or severing connectivity between habitats;
- c. Achieve a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%
- d. Make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features connected to the development; ~~and~~
- e. ~~Provide robust evidence in accordance with relevant government and other guidance, including field surveys wherever development of 'best and most versatile' agricultural land is proposed or to establish the status of the land within the Agricultural Land Classification.~~

New criterion after criterion d:

Where appropriate, development should: mitigate air pollution impacts on Manchester Mosses SAC; mitigate urban edge, functionally linked land and recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs; and assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution, and light spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC; and

New criterion after criterion d:

Development proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessment(s) in the PfE evidence base and/or any updated or appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessments submitted as part of the planning application process.

~~Whilst off-site habitat enhancement and creation required as part of the mitigation hierarchy (or to achieve a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%) should be local to the site regard should be had to supporting strategic biodiversity priorities and initiatives.~~

The Green Belt

8.54 (MM8.17) Our Green Belt was originally designated in full in 1984 as part of the Greater Manchester Green Belt. ~~It has since seen~~ There have been a series of ~~minor~~ amendments through individual district plans and Places for Everyone, currently it totals 53,753 hectares in size, equating to approximately 46.7% of the total land area covered by this Plan. ~~The scale of development that needs to be accommodated within the Plan area up to 2037 means that some changes to the Green Belt boundaries are necessary, but these have been minimised as far as possible, having regard in particular to the need to promote sustainable patterns of development. This will result in a net reduction in t~~ The Plan area's designated Green Belt of 1,754 totals 51,539.02 hectares (3.3%), ensuring that approximately 45.2% of the Plan area will still be Green Belt.

8.55 (MM8.17) The Green Belt makes up a considerable proportion of land in the Plan area, and it is therefore vital that its various parts play a beneficial role that supports the environmental, social and economic wellbeing of the city-region's residents. We will plan, in particular, for the enhancement of its green infrastructure functions, such as improved public access and habitat restoration, helping to deliver environmental and social benefits for our residents and providing the high-quality green spaces that will support economic growth. In particular it assists in protecting and enabling the positive use and enhancement of land which has essential natural environment and green infrastructure functions supported by other policies in the Plan, such as:

- Landscape, see Policy JP-G 1 '~~Valuing Important Landscapes~~Landscape Character';
- Recreation, see Policy JP-P 7 'Sport and Recreation';
- Biodiversity and Geodiversity, see Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity'; and
- Sustainable flood management, see Policy JP-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment'.

8.56 The Green Belt also plays an important role in restricting unplanned development in a city-region with a complex urban form, ensuring that its cities, towns and smaller settlements retain their identity.

8.57 (MM8.17) To deliver the inclusive and prosperous future outlined in the Greater Manchester Strategy, we have sought to make as much use as possible ~~maximise the use of~~ land outside of the Green Belt, ~~giving the highest priority to brownfield land~~. Development of suitable brownfield sites and optimising the density of development are key drivers for the overall strategy, leading to a significant focus on the existing urban area.

8.58 The majority of the development required to deliver the Plan's spatial strategy will be within the existing urban area. This approach alone is not, however, sufficient to meet our full development needs.

- 8.59** Discussions have taken place with neighbouring local authorities to determine whether it would be appropriate for them to meet some of our development needs, but it has been agreed that this would not be appropriate as it would require them to release parts of their own Green Belt and would be likely to lead to less sustainable commuting patterns. In order to address this shortfall, a process of site selection was undertaken, to identify sites. It first gave consideration to previously-developed land and/or that well-served by public transport. Following that it identified sufficient sites to meet the identified needs in this plan which fitted our overall Vision, Strategic Objectives and the sustainability principles of the plan.
- 8.60** The need to deliver the positive long-term outcomes of the Greater Manchester Strategy is considered to amount to exceptional circumstances which justify altering the boundaries of the Green Belt. Therefore in some locations land previously in the Green Belt has had that designation removed to enable development to take place as detailed in the allocations in Chapter 11 'Allocations', additionally these areas are identified on the Policies Map.
- 8.61** In other locations land which was not previously in the Green Belt has now been designated as such because it is assessed to meet one or more of the five purposes, for example to prevent settlements merging, and necessary to keep it permanently open. The locations of proposed additions to the Green Belt are detailed in Appendix B 'Additions to the Green Belt'. These areas form part of the designated Green Belt as defined on the Policies Map in Appendix C 'Places for Everyone Policies Map'.
- 8.62** (AM8.3) In amending the Green Belt boundary, through ~~the allocations in~~ this Plan, opportunities have been identified to improve/enhance Green Infrastructure within the land to remain within the Green Belt. Additionally opportunities have been identified to mitigate harm to the retained Green Belt caused by these amendments.

Policy JP-G10: The Green Belt (MM8.19); (AM8.4)

The Green Belt ~~is as~~ defined on the Policies Map ~~and illustrated on Figure 8.6 will be afforded strong protection in accordance with the National Planning Policy~~

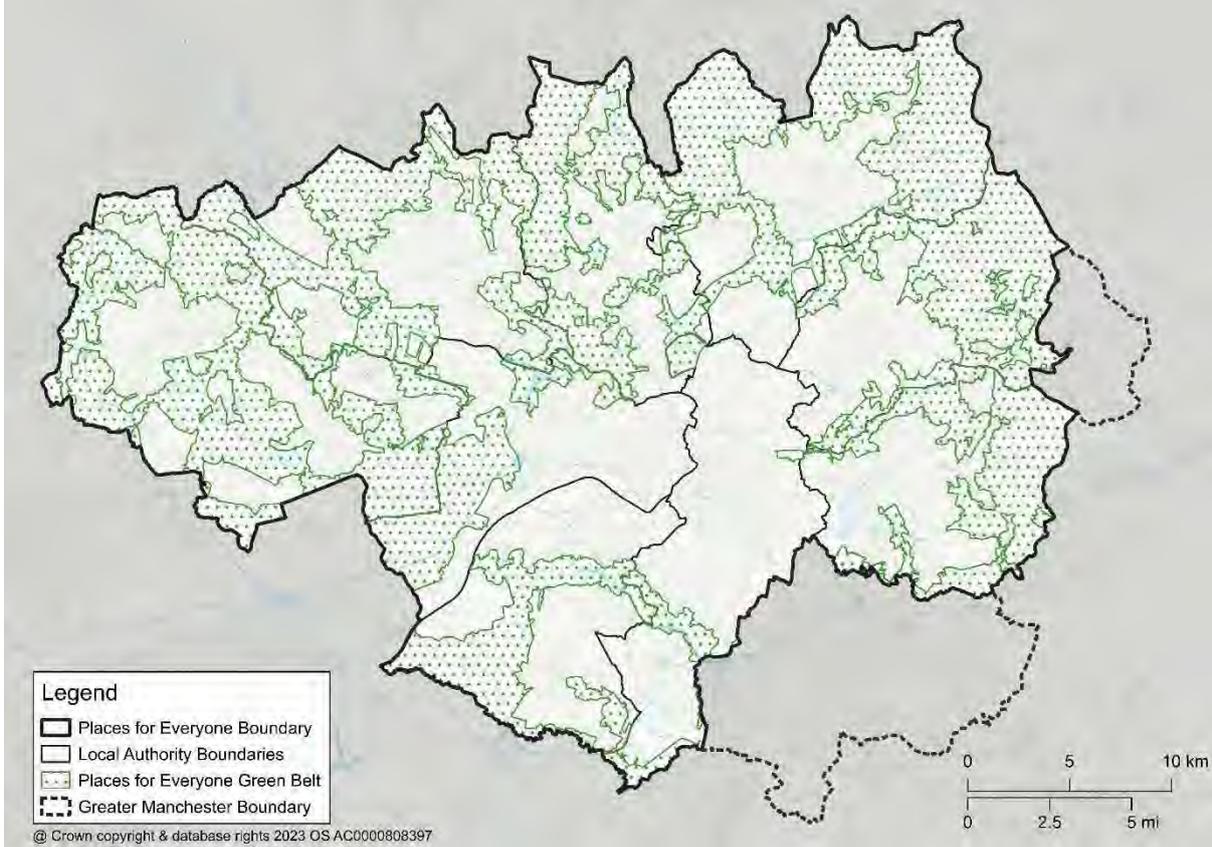
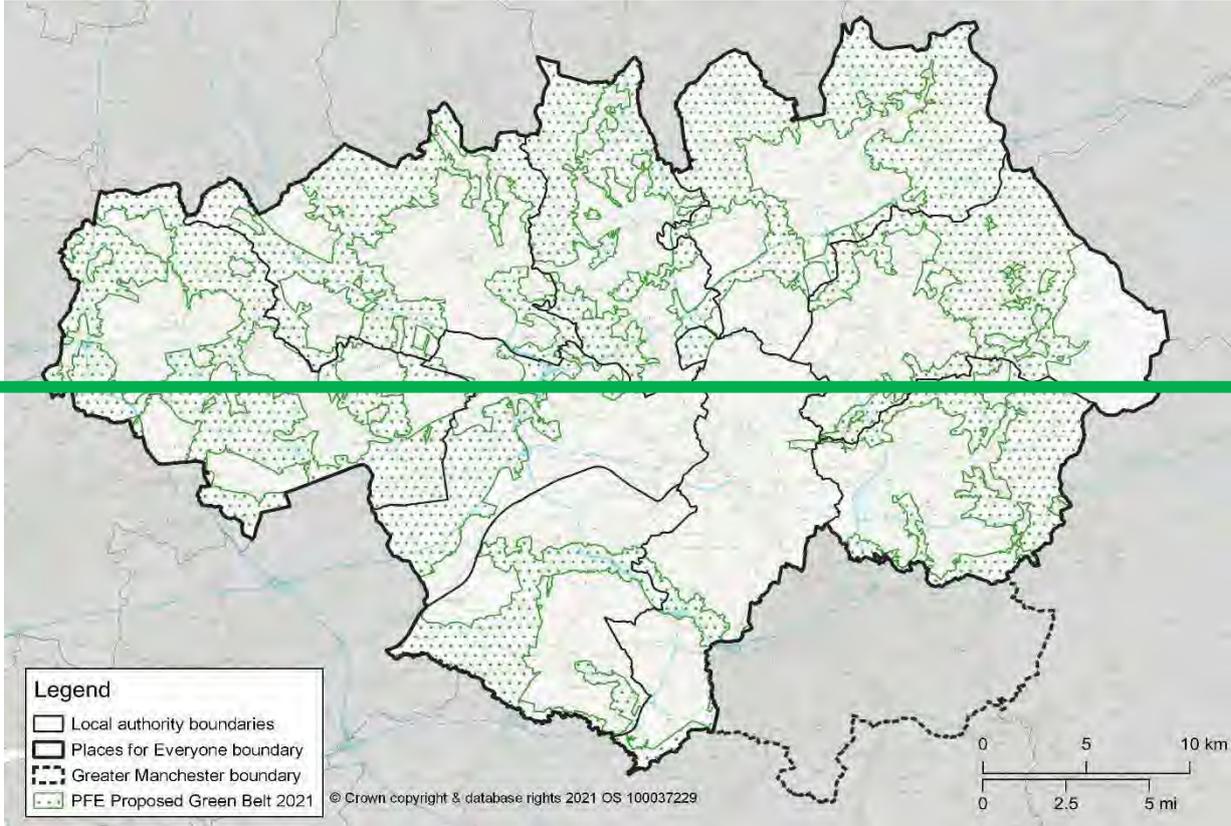
~~Framework. The Green Belt as shown in Figure 8.6 'The Green Belt 2021', will continue to be managed positively to serves~~ the five purposes set out in national policy:

- to check the unrestricted sprawl of large built-up areas;
- to prevent neighbouring towns merging into one another;
- to assist in safeguarding the countryside from encroachment;
- to preserve the setting and special character of historic towns; and
- to assist in urban regeneration, by encouraging the recycling of derelict and other urban land.

~~Positive and The~~ beneficial use of the Green Belt will be ~~supported~~ enhanced where this ~~this~~ can be achieved without harm to its openness, permanence or ability to serve its five purposes. In particular, the enhancement of its green infrastructure functions will be encouraged, such as improved public access and habitat restoration, helping to deliver environmental and social benefits for our residents and providing the high quality green spaces that will support economic growth.

~~Within the allocations identified on the Policies Map, Green Belt policies will be strictly applied to the development areas removed from the Green Belt by this plan except in the case of planning applications complying with the relevant allocations policies (see 11 'Allocations').~~

Figure 8.6 The Green Belt 2021(MM8.20)



Safeguarded Land (MM8.21)

- 8.63**— National policy states that Green Belt boundaries in development plans should be altered only exceptionally and should not normally be needed to be altered at the end of the plan period. National guidance details that safeguarded land can be identified in order to meet long term development needs stretching well beyond the plan period.
- 8.64**— Safeguarded Land helps to protect the Green Belt by providing a reserve of land to meet development needs in the longer term without having to encroach on Green Belt. It is land that sits between a settlement edge and the Green Belt that could be identified in a development plan to meet future development needs if required. Identifying land in this way means that Green Belt boundaries do not need to be altered every time a development plan is reviewed and therefore enables Green Belt boundaries to endure into the future.
- 8.65**— The Plan allocates a number of sites for development, both for new homes and employment. A number of these sites have capacity for development beyond the plan period, therefore helping to ensure that the Green Belt boundaries in this Plan endure into the future.
- 8.66**— To supplement the capacity in these sites, the plan also identifies a small number of sites as safeguarded land. This land will help to meet longer term development needs which cannot be met within the urban areas or on previously developed land and will further safeguard the Green Belt boundaries identified in this plan in that area.
- 8.67**— It is important that protected open land is not released for development unless the need to do so can be justified, that the site is in a sustainable location, taking account of the Spatial Strategy, for the intended use and that it does not harm important landscapes, green features or local residential amenity.

~~Policy JP-G11: Safeguarded Land~~ (MM8.22)

~~The following area of open land, outside the urban area and not in the Green Belt, is identified on the Policies Map and protected from development:~~

- ~~• Land adjacent to the proposed HS2 Manchester Airport Station~~

~~Development on this land will only be permitted where it would:~~

- ~~• Be acceptable were it in the Green Belt; and~~
- ~~• Not prejudice the future use of the land.~~

~~Safeguarded Land will only be released for development where the following apply:~~

- ~~• There is evidence that the development is needed and that 'urban' brownfield and greenfield sites are not available to meet those needs;~~
- ~~• The proposed development is sustainable and is in accordance with the overall Spatial Strategy;~~
- ~~• The proposed development is supported by a comprehensive scheme for its delivery, including the provision of necessary infrastructure and measures to positively mitigate environmental impacts; and~~
- ~~• The proposed development is supported by an appraisal of the landscape and visual impacts and incorporates appropriate positive mitigation.~~

~~Where the release of safeguarded land can be justified, this will be done through a review of this Plan or through the preparation of a local planning authority's local plan.~~

Blank Page

Places for People

Promoting Inclusion

- 9.1** Delivering a more inclusive Greater Manchester is at the heart of everything that the Greater Manchester Strategy is trying to achieve. The ultimate measure of the plan's success will be whether it has helped to enhance the lives of all residents within our plan area. The last few decades have seen increasing inequalities across the country. Although Greater Manchester has an excellent range of employment, housing and leisure opportunities, the ability of people to access them can vary considerably. Some neighbourhoods have not shared in the benefits of recent economic growth and there are places in Greater Manchester where a significant proportion of the population suffer from deprivation with low levels of educational attainment, poor health and life expectancy. Many people are unable to find a suitable home at a cost they can afford.
- 9.2** This Plan has an important role in helping to address these inequalities and disadvantages. A key aim must be to enable the full potential of every person and every place to be realised, with them being able to both contribute to, and benefit from, the successes of Greater Manchester. The positive impacts of development and investment must be spread as widely as possible. It will also be important to respond to the diverse needs and identities of different people and communities, with everyone being able to flourish wherever they live. Residents should be able to actively contribute to decisions about places that will affect them, increasing empowerment and a feeling of ownership about the way in which Greater Manchester evolves.
- 9.3** Supporting these social improvements is clearly of fundamental importance in its own right but will also help to deliver more sustained economic growth in the long-term. Delivering them will require a collaborative approach between the GMCA, local authorities, residents, developers and other organisations.

9.4 (AM9.1) This Plan promotes greater inclusion in a wide variety of ways, some of which are set out in this chapter but many of which will be delivered through other parts of the plan. Such measures include:

- Delivering sustainable places that can meet the needs of all sections of communities, both now and in the future;
- Achieving the high quality, inclusive design of places and developments;
- Encouraging the efficient reuse of previously-developed land and buildings as part of the coordinated regeneration of urban areas, particularly those with high levels of deprivation;
- Significantly increasing the supply of new housing that helps to meet the wide variety of needs at a price people can afford;
- Enhancing the supply of employment opportunities at a variety of skill levels to achieve more inclusive growth;
- Supporting improvements in education and research facilities;
- Enabling all residents to lead healthier lives in safer places with good access to facilities that support health and well-being;
- Providing excellent transport networks that help people to access opportunities across Greater Manchester, particularly by walking, cycling and public transport;
- Increasing the range and accessibility of cultural, leisure and sporting opportunities;
- Improving access for all neighbourhoods to green space and nature; and
- Supporting greater inclusion through the design and implementation of individual development proposals.

Sustainable Places

9.5 Greater Manchester consists of a varied network of places, both urban and rural, many with strong and proud identities. If this Plan is to have a positive impact, then a key aim must be to raise the quality of all places in a way that is sustainable in the long-term. This will help to enhance wellbeing for residents, as well as making Greater Manchester more attractive to potential visitors and investors.

- 9.6** Every place in Greater Manchester is unique, having carved out its own specific role within the sub-region. The mix of uses, types of business and demographic profile of residents varies from place to place. This diversity is a major strength of Greater Manchester, allowing people to find the type of location that they require or desire.
- 9.7** The Greater Manchester Strategy sets out the ambition that all parts of Greater Manchester will be neighbourhoods of choice, with good quality affordable homes in safe and attractive communities, well served by public transport, so that the people that live in them are connected to jobs and opportunity and have access to excellent local amenities, green spaces and a high quality cultural and leisure offer. One of its ten priorities is for Greater Manchester to be an age-friendly city region. If Greater Manchester is to be genuinely inclusive then each of its places must be open to everyone, providing the type of area where people can start well, live well and age well. This will enable people to remain within or near their favoured neighbourhood, close to family and friends, as their requirements change.
- 9.8** High levels of development are proposed over the plan period, and much of this will be accommodated within places that already have a strong identity. A key challenge will be to ensure that this development is fully integrated into that place, making a positive contribution rather than detracting from its coherence and character. All places will need to evolve and adapt to changes in society and technology, but it will be important that this supports improvements in their overall quality. Local distinctiveness and identity will need to be enhanced, avoiding the pitfalls of expansion seen in many other cities that have become a continuous urban area where one place is hard to distinguish from another. The unique character of its constituent towns and neighbourhoods is a key strength of Greater Manchester that must be retained.
- 9.9** If quality of life is to be enhanced then it will be vital to maximise the opportunities that our places offer and limit the constraints that they place on how people live. All neighbourhoods must be designed to enable residents to live healthier, happier and more fulfilling lives, with the barriers to doing so

minimised as far as possible. This must include recognising and responding to the difficulties that people may face due to age, disability, illness or financial circumstances. Achieving all of this will help to ensure that all places are characterised by empowered and informed residents, workers and visitors, with a sense of ownership and high levels of societal participation and social interaction.

(MM9.1) New Paragraphs

Greater Manchester aims to be one of the most resilient places in the world.

A key part of achieving sustainable development is ensuring resilience, making sure that our places maintain capacity to function, so that the people living and working here survive and thrive no matter what stresses or shocks they encounter. A significant challenge within this is the ability to respond to future impacts from climate change.

Greater Manchester is part of the Rockefeller Foundation's 100 Resilient Cities programme (100RC)¹¹¹, which aims to help cities become more resilient to potential challenges. Greater Manchester has produced a Resilience Strategy as part of this programme. The ten districts have also signed up to the United Nations' Making Cities Resilient Campaign, which aims to reduce disaster risk.

The need to plan to reduce chronic stresses as well as minimise the impact of acute shocks means that planning for resilience has to be all-embracing, and so many elements of this plan have a role to play.

The Greater Manchester Community Risk Register¹¹² and work under the 100RC programme identify that river and surface water flooding, hazardous materials accidents, terrorism, and disease outbreaks are some of the most significant resilience challenges faced. The way in which Greater Manchester develops will have a significant impact on future levels of risk

¹¹¹ See <https://www.rockefellerfoundation.org/100-resilient-cities/>

¹¹² See <https://www.gmemergencyplanning.org.uk/risks/how-we-assess-risk/community-risk-register/>

and vulnerability, and the ability of people and places to recover from acute shocks.

9.10 High quality design will be fundamental to achieving all of this, helping to ensure that Greater Manchester can deliver the attractive places that will enable it to compete successfully with other major cities across the world. Good design need not result in additional costs, and indeed can lead to significant savings in the long-term, both for occupiers and society more generally. It can also help to increase the acceptability of development to existing residents and enhance the reputation of the developer. Relatively small design changes can make a considerable difference to the overall quality of a development, and the contribution that it makes to the success of a place. A high level of care is therefore required from developers throughout the design process. All development should achieve a high design quality, consistent with the ten characteristics set out in the National Design Guide.¹¹³

Policy JP-P1 Sustainable Places (MM9.2); (AM9.2)

We aim to become one of the most liveable city regions in the world, consisting of a series of beautiful, healthy and varied places, each having the following key attributes that all development, wherever appropriate, should be consistent with:

1. Distinctive, with a clear identity that:
 - A. ~~Responds to~~ Conserves and enhances the natural environment, landscape features, historic environment and local history and culture;
 - B. Enables a clear understanding of how the place has developed; and
 - C. Respects and acknowledges the character and identity identify of the locality in terms of design, siting, size, scale and materials used

¹¹³ Ministry of Housing Communities & Local Government (2019) National Design Guide
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

2. Visually stimulating, creating interesting and imaginative environments which raise the human spirit through the use of green space, public art and quality design
3. Socially inclusive:
 - A. Responding to the needs of all parts of society;
 - B. Enabling everyone to participate equally and independently;
 - C. Providing opportunities for social contact and support; and
 - D. Promoting a sense of community
4. Resilient, capable of dealing with major environmental ~~and economic~~ events
5. Adaptable, able to respond easily to varied and changing needs and technologies
6. Durable, being built to last and using robust materials that reflect local character, weather well and are easily maintained
7. Resource-efficient with:
 - A. A low carbon footprint;
 - B. Efficient use of land;
 - C. Minimised use of new materials;
 - D. High levels of recycling
8. Safe, including by designing out crime and terrorism, ~~and~~ reducing opportunities for anti-social behaviour and by ensuring that developments make appropriate provision for response and evacuation in the case of an emergency or disaster.
9. Supported by critical infrastructure, such as energy, water and drainage and green spaces
10. Functional and convenient, enabling people and uses to act efficiently with minimal effort, and responding to needs relating to servicing, recycling facilities, refuse collection and storage

11. Incorporating **accessibility inclusive** design **standards** within all spaces with support for tackling inequality and poverty to form part of creating sustainable places
12. Legible, being easy to understand and navigate, with the protection and enhancement of key views and new development well-integrated into the place
13. Easy to move around for those of all mobility levels, particularly by walking and cycling, with enjoyable routes free from obstacles and disorienting stimuli, and with places to rest
14. Well-connected to other places, particularly by public transport and digital infrastructure enabling everyone to take advantage of the employment, cultural and leisure opportunities across Greater Manchester and beyond
15. Comfortable and inviting, with indoor and outdoor environments:
 - A. Offering a high level of amenity that minimises exposure to pollution; and
 - B. Addressing microclimate issues such as sunlight, indoor air quality, overheating, shade, wind and shelter
16. Incorporating high quality and well managed green infrastructure and quality public realm, with:
 - A. Opportunities for recreation and outdoor play for children, and interaction between the generations;
 - B. Public and private spaces clearly distinguished;
 - C. Development clearly defining, and promoting activity within, public spaces;
 - D. High quality landscaping with schemes
17. Well-served by local shops, services and amenities, including education and health facilities

Heritage

- 9.11** (AM9.3) Greater Manchester has a uniquely diverse cultural heritage represented by its rich and extensive historic and built environment, including designated and non-designated heritage assets. Its development has evolved over a period of more than 5,000 years, gradually changing from a heavily wooded landscape populated by hunter gatherers and upland camp sites, to become an overwhelmingly cleared rural landscape dotted with farmsteads. Many towns and villages of Greater Manchester can trace their origin to Saxon or Viking settlers, with their place names, often reflecting distinctive landscape features or farmsteads. Today's principal towns established market and borough status from the 13th century, but it was the impact of the industrial revolution of the late 18th and 19th centuries that would transform the character, appearance and economic fortunes of Greater Manchester. This growth was based on the textile industry, particularly cotton, and facilitated by natural resources such as water and coal, technological advancement, plentiful labour and improved communications linking it to a national and global market. All of this has left a huge imprint on the landscape and contributes to our local identity and sense of place. There is a great opportunity to retain and find uses for the best of this heritage and ensure the unique urban and industrial character of Greater Manchester continues to play a part in its future growth and development.
- 9.12** (AM9.3) The conservation and enhancement of the historic environment will start with the preparation and implementation of up-to-date evidence of the historic environment which will be used to help shape and inform the implementation of planning policies at a strategic and local plan level. Key sources of information include the National Heritage List for England, the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Record, Places for Everyone Heritage Topic Paper, national and local Heritage at Risk surveys, the Greater Manchester Historic Landscape Characterisation project, the Greater Manchester Textile Mills Survey, conservation area appraisals and management plans and site-specific assessments.

Policy JP-P2: Heritage (MM9.3); (AM9.4)

~~Through this Plan we~~ We will proactively manage and work with partners to positively conserve, sustain and enhance ~~its~~ our historic environment and heritage assets and their settings. Opportunities will be pursued to aid the promotion, enjoyment, understanding and interpretation of heritage assets, as a means of maximising wider public benefits and reinforcing Greater Manchester's distinct character, identity and sense of place.

Local Plans will set out the key elements which contribute to the district's identity, character and distinctiveness and which should be the priority for safeguarding conserving and enhancing in the future and demonstrate a clear understanding of the historic environment and the heritage values of sites, buildings or areas and their relationship with their surroundings. This knowledge should be used to inform the positive management and integration of our heritage by:

1. Setting out a clear vision that recognises and embeds the role of heritage in place-making;
2. ~~Utilising~~ Ensuring that the heritage significance of a site or area is considered in accordance with national planning policy in the planning and design process, ~~providing and~~ opportunities for interpretation and local engagement are optimised;
3. Integrating the conservation and enhancement of heritage assets and their settings, with creative contextual architectural responses that contribute to their significance and sense of place;
4. Delivering positive benefits that sustain and enhance the historic environment, as well as contributing to the economic viability, accessibility and environmental quality of a place, and to social wellbeing; and
5. Exploring opportunities to reduce greenhouse gas emissions that restoration of historic buildings offer.

Particular consideration will be given to ensure that the significance of key elements of the historic environment which contribute to Greater Manchester's distinctive identity and sense of place are protected from harm. These include historic town centres, places of worship, historic transport routes including the canal network,

industrial buildings and structures including textile mills, farmsteads and other sites, buildings, and areas of identified archaeological, architectural, artistic and / or historic value.

~~Development proposals affecting a designated heritage asset (or an archaeological site of national importance) and a conservation area should conserve those elements which contribute to its significance including those identified in any conservation area appraisal as making a positive contribution to the area. Harm to such elements will only be permitted where this is clearly justified and outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal.~~

~~Development proposals should identify assets of archaeological interest and use this information to avoid harm or minimise it through design and appropriate mitigation. Where applicable, development should make provision for the protection of significant archaeological assets and landscapes. The protection of undesignated heritage assets of archaeological interest equivalent to a scheduled monument should be given equivalent weight to designated heritage assets. Development proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings will be considered having regard to national planning policy.~~

Where heritage assets have been identified as being at risk, Local Plans should identify specific opportunities for them to contribute to regeneration and place-making, and they should set out strategies for their repair and re-use. Development proposals which will help safeguard the significance of and secure a sustainable future for Greater Manchester’s heritage at risk will be supported in principle, provided they are not contrary to national policy or other policies in the development plan.

Proposals should be informed, as necessary, by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment(s) in the development plan evidence base and/or any updated heritage assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.

Culture

- 9.13** The industrial revolution provided fertile conditions for the creation of Greater Manchester as the birthplace of revolutionary ideas that have had profound

impact on lives all around the world. The Co-operative movement was founded in Rochdale, the Suffragette Movement was born in Manchester and Salford Museum and Art Gallery was the UK's first free public library and museum. The Greater Manchester Culture Strategy highlights the importance of a diverse mix of creative and independent businesses to the vibrancy, prosperity and distinctiveness of our places. We are rightly proud of our rich cultural heritage and thriving cultural sector, from grass-roots community and heritage groups to internationally significant cultural organisations and cutting-edge digital festivals. Greater Manchester has a diverse and distinctive offer which preserve and tell our stories, to ensure that Greater Manchester remains exciting, forward thinking and relevant.

- 9.14** In Greater Manchester alone, the Visitor Economy is worth £2.6bn GVA per year and supports 105,000 jobs and the Creative Industries are worth £4.4bn GVA per year and support 78,500 jobs. These sectors also play a vital role in our international reputation and contribute to the overall wellbeing of communities and the quality of life of our residents. Our city region is home to a diverse range of venues and organisations who bring life to our high streets and town and city centres and attract visitors from all around the world.
- 9.15** (MM9.4) The continued enhancement of cultural opportunities is central to place-making across Greater Manchester. The importance of culture [and the night time economy](#) will need to be reflected in the way in which our cities, towns and neighbourhoods develop, with individual developments contributing towards this. [Creative Improvement Districts form part of Greater Manchester's cultural and economic response to the pandemic, as set out in the GM Culture Recovery Plan, to support the recovery of high streets across Greater Manchester's town centres. They will be delivered as part of culture, night time economy and creative-led regeneration programmes.](#)
- 9.16** Many of Greater Manchester's cultural assets are located in mixed use areas with sensitive uses in close proximity, including existing and proposed residential development. The 'agent of change' principle will be crucial to the

ongoing viability of some of our cultural assets and will help to ensure that mixed-use areas function successfully.

Policy JP-P3: Cultural Facilities (MM9.5); (AM9.5)

~~Through this Plan we~~ We will proactively develop and support cultural businesses and attractions in our cities and towns through a range of measures, where appropriate, including:

1. Protecting existing heritage, cultural and community venues, facilities and uses;
2. Supporting the development of new cultural venues in town centres and places with good public transport connectivity;
3. Promoting new, or ~~enhanced~~ enhancing existing, locally-distinct clusters of cultural facilities, especially where they can provide an anchor for local regeneration and town centre renewal;
4. Identifying, protecting and enhancing strategic clusters of cultural attractions;
5. Considering the use of vacant properties and land for pop-ups or meanwhile uses for cultural and creative activities during the day and at night-time to stimulate vibrancy and viability and promote diversity in town centres;
6. Maximising opportunities for redundant heritage assets and the role they can play in economic and social well-being;
7. Considering the ~~designation~~ identification of 'Creative Improvement Districts' where there is evidence that the ~~designation~~ identification will enhance the local economy and provide facilities and workspace for the creative industries; and
8. Supporting a mix of uses which derive mutual benefits from, and do not compromise, the creative industries and cultural facilities in the Creative Improvement District in line with the Agent of Change principle. If development would potentially result in conflict between a cultural activity and another use, especially in terms of noise, then the development responsible for the change must secure the implementation of appropriate mitigation before it is completed.

Retail and Leisure

- 9.17** Varied and high-quality retail, leisure and cultural facilities are vital to providing the quality of life that will help to attract people to live in Greater Manchester and in contributing to inclusive places. Such facilities are also a key part of the overall tourism function of Greater Manchester, drawing visitors to the area. A diverse range of town centres and local centres of varying sizes and character provide more local facilities, with some having quite extensive catchments extending into surrounding districts whilst others serve a very local market but are nevertheless essential for residents.
- 9.18** Our town centres are at the heart of our communities. They are some of our most well-connected places and have been a focus for walking, cycling and public transport investment over many years. But they are facing serious challenges. The growth of internet shopping and large out-of-town retailers has squeezed many town centres. The UK has the highest level of internet shopping in the world¹¹⁴, with 18.0% of all retail sales now taking place online.¹¹⁵ There has been a 19.9% growth in online retailing in just 12 months.¹¹⁶ The implications of the Covid 19 pandemic may accelerate these trends.
- 9.19** We must help our town centres adapt to changing markets and build on their strengths. In this context, despite the significant increase in the resident, working and visiting populations set out in this plan, it is anticipated that most of the demand for new retail and leisure floorspace can be accommodated within existing centres.
- 9.20** In accordance with national planning policy, it is appropriate for retail and leisure facilities to be directed towards designated centres wherever possible. This will help to maintain the vitality and viability of those centres, and their continued ability to meet the needs of residents. Although they are significant in terms of their size and function, the Trafford Centre and

¹¹⁴ [Global online retail spending statistics and trends](#)

¹¹⁵ Office for National Statistics (June 2018) Retail sales, Great Britain: May 2018

¹¹⁶ Office for National Statistics (June 2018) Retail sales, Great Britain: May 2018

Middlebrook Retail and Leisure Park are not designated centres and will continue to be treated as out-of-centre locations.

Policy JP-P4: New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres (MM9.6)

The ~~existing upper levels of the~~ hierarchy of centres for retail and leisure uses will be maintained and enhanced. The ~~se upper levels of the hierarchy of centres~~ are:

- A. City Centre (within Manchester and Salford)
- B. Main town centres:
 - 1. Altrincham (Trafford)
 - 2. Ashton-under-Lyne (Tameside)
 - 3. Bolton (Bolton)
 - 4. Bury (Bury)
 - 5. Oldham (Oldham)
 - 6. Rochdale (Rochdale)
 - 7 Salford Quays (Salford)
 - ~~7~~8. Wigan (Wigan)

~~The boundaries of the centres and detail of other centres at lower levels of the hierarchy are defined in district local plans. Appropriate large-scale retail and leisure development will be accommodated within the centres in the upper levels of the hierarchy. The need for the expansion of any existing centres, or the provision of new centres, will be identified in district local plans.~~

~~A new town centre is proposed for designation at Salford Quays in the Publication Draft Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations. Should this designation become part of the Salford Local Plan, Salford Quays will be classed as a Main Town Centre for the purposes of this policy.~~

~~**9.21** The boundaries of the centres and detail of other centres at lower levels of the hierarchy are defined in district local plans. Appropriate large-scale retail and leisure development will be accommodated within the centres in the upper levels of the hierarchy. The need for the expansion of any existing~~

~~centres, or the provision of new centres, will be identified in district local plans.~~

Education, Skills and Knowledge

- 9.22** Economic growth and the success of cities are increasingly reliant on the creation and application of knowledge. It is the places with an excellent supply and broad range of skills that will be best-placed to attract investment and jobs, and which will be most able to cope with the long-term challenges of growing automation and globalisation and thereby reduce levels of deprivation.
- 9.23** Knowledge is a fundamental component of personal freedom and social inclusion, enabling people to take advantage of opportunities and expanding the choices available to them. The aim of ensuring that everyone can contribute to, and benefit from, economic growth can only be achieved if residents have the necessary skills. As technological advances accelerate, learning throughout life will become even more important.
- 9.24** Greater Manchester has a proud history of being a forward-thinking city region, having been at the global forefront of technological and transport innovations during the industrial revolution, leading the development of computing through the work of Alan Turing, and more recently discovering and identifying multiple applications for the ground-breaking two-dimensional material graphene. This work continues, but many residents find it difficult to access the opportunities available within Greater Manchester due to poor levels of educational attainment and skills training. Widening access to knowledge for all residents is therefore vital and will need to respond to the training needs associated with new technological advances.
- 9.25** The huge extent of university activity is one of the greatest strengths of Greater Manchester, helping to differentiate it from many of its international competitors. With over 100,000 students attending its universities, Greater Manchester has one of the largest concentrations of students in Europe, and an enormous supply of new graduates across a wide range of subjects each year who can help to drive future economic growth. The largest

concentration of research activity is within Corridor Manchester in the City Centre, which has the largest single-site clinical-academic campus in Europe. The universities will be a vital component of developing Greater Manchester as a globally important city region.

- 9.26** (AM9.6) Until 2010, Greater Manchester was seeing a reduction in the number of school-age children, and this trend is set to continue with a projected decrease of 5% up to 2039. ~~but since then the number has grown and a 7% increase in those aged 5-14 is projected over the period up to 2037. The spatial pattern of this recent growth has been very mixed, with much of the increase focused in the inner parts of the conurbation surrounding the City Centre.~~ The future pattern of change will be influenced by the type and location of new housing as well as the relative attractiveness of existing neighbourhoods to families with children. Ensuring that there are sufficient school places in the right locations and at the right times to meet the needs of existing and new residents will be a key challenge and priority.
- 9.27** (AM9.6) Other policies in this Plan contribute to the development and application of the sub-region's knowledge base, including by:
- Increasing the supply of high-quality housing in a more diverse range of locations to attract and retain greater numbers of skilled workers;
 - Improving transport links to locations across the North of England in order to maximise the ability to draw on skills from outside Greater Manchester;
 - Providing a wide range of sites and premises capable of attracting knowledge-intensive businesses;
 - Promoting training opportunities through new developments; and
 - Facilitating the delivery of high quality digital and other infrastructure, thereby enabling residents and businesses to access knowledge and opportunities.

Policy JP-P5: Education, Skills and Knowledge

Significant enhancements in education, skills and knowledge to benefit existing and new residents will be promoted, including by:

1. Enabling the delivery of new and improved accessible facilities for all ages, such as early years, schools, further and higher education, and adult training to ensure our workforce is ready to benefit from new employment opportunities;
2. Ensuring the delivery of sufficient school places to respond to the demands from new housing, such as through:
 - a. Working with education providers to forecast likely changes in the demand for school places; and
 - b. Where appropriate, requiring housing developments to make a financial contribution to the provision of additional school places and/or set aside land for a new school, proportionate to the additional demand that they would generate;
3. Supporting the continued growth and success of the university sector, such as through:
 - a. Enhancing the existing campuses and developing new ones;
 - b. Strengthening the world-leading research capabilities and promoting opportunities for business spin-offs; and
 - c. Continuing to help develop Greater Manchester as the UK's best destination for students.

Health

- 9.28** Good health is one of the key determinants of quality of life. As well as being of great importance in its own right, it also has a significant impact on the ability of people to enjoy the immense range of opportunities across Greater Manchester and to make a positive economic contribution.
- 9.29** Healthy life expectancy in Greater Manchester is currently three to four years below the national average for men and women. There are considerable inequalities of health outcomes within Greater Manchester, with average life expectancy in the least deprived areas being more than a decade longer than in the most deprived areas. The high prevalence of long-term

conditions, such as cardiovascular and respiratory disease, means that Greater Manchester residents can expect to experience poor health at a younger age than in other parts of the country. Obesity, smoking and alcohol are all significant issues. An increase in the proportion of older people will be expected to exacerbate health pressures, although this is less of an issue than in many other parts of the UK.

- 9.30** In April 2016, Greater Manchester became the first region in the country to take control of its combined health and social care budgets, a sum of more than £6 billion. Additionally, in 2017 Greater Manchester took on public health responsibilities alongside the ten local authorities.¹¹⁷ The Health and Social Care Act 2012 has given local authorities a core responsibility for public health, joining up local health policy with all other areas of work. As part of this, a key aim is to better integrate health and social care services including wider community health services.
- 9.31** Greater Manchester has a wide range of attributes and enormous potential, but its long-term prospects will be contingent on delivering major improvements in public health. It cannot be considered a success unless existing health inequalities are addressed. The Greater Manchester Population Health Plan (2017-21) sets out Greater Manchester Health and Social Care Partnerships approach to delivering a radical upgrade in population health across the city region.
- 9.32** (MM9.7); (AM9.7) This will require a diverse range of coordinated measures, many of which lie outside the scope of this plan, but it will be vital that the positive contribution of this Plan is maximised as far as possible. As a result, the overall strategy and many of the policies and proposals in other parts of the plan will support improvements in health and wellbeing, and reductions in health inequalities, such as by:
- Promoting a successful economy for Greater Manchester, where everyone is able to share in the benefits of growth, given that household income is a key determinant of good health;

¹¹⁷ The Greater Manchester Combined Authority (Public Health Functions) Order 2017
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

- Increasing the supply of high quality and affordable homes that meet minimum size and 'accessible and adaptable' accessibility standards, as set out in Part M4 (2) of the Building Regulations for new housing, helping to ensure that everyone has a decent place to live;
- Enabling people to adopt healthier lifestyles, including through the development of a high-quality green infrastructure network throughout Greater Manchester, encouraging the provision of a wide range of recreation and sports facilities, including food growing opportunities, and supporting an increase in the proportion of trips that are made by walking and cycling; and
- Reducing the risks to human health, including through taking an integrated catchment-based approach to addressing flood risk, reducing levels of air pollution, providing cooling and shading to combat high temperatures, promoting high levels of fire safety, and designing places to minimise opportunities for crime, terrorism and anti-social behaviour.

9.33 (MM9.7) The submission of Health Impact Assessments for development proposals will help ensure that the effects of development on both health and wellbeing are considered and responded to during the planning process. Health Impact Assessments should aim to enhance the potential positive aspects of a proposal while avoiding or minimising any negative impacts, with particular emphasis on disadvantaged sections of communities that may be affected. ~~It is expected that Health Impact Assessments are undertaken in support of all developments which require an Environmental Impact Assessment, and other proposals which, due to their location, nature or proximity to sensitive receptors, are likely to have a notable impact on health and wellbeing.~~

Policy JP-P6: Health (MM9.8)

To help tackle health inequality new development will be required, as far as practicable, to:

- A. Maximise its positive contribution to health and wellbeing, whilst avoiding any potential negative impacts of new development;

- B. Support healthy lifestyles, including through the use of active design principles making physical activity an easy, practical and attractive choice; and
- C. Be supported by a Health Impact Assessment for all developments which require to be screened for an Environmental Impact Assessment, and other proposals ~~where the local planning authority considers it appropriate~~ which, due to their location, nature or proximity to sensitive receptors, are likely to have a notable impact on health and wellbeing.

Improvements in health facilities will be supported, responding to the changing needs and demands of both existing and new residents, including through:

1. Requiring, where appropriate, the provision of new or improved health facilities as part of new developments ~~that would significantly increase demand~~ proportionate to the additional demand that they would generate;
2. Enabling the continued enhancement and successful operation of our hospitals; and
3. Facilitating greater integration of health and social care, and the provision of integrated wellness hubs, including the co-location of health, community and wellness services.

Sport and Recreation

9.34 Our goal is to positively change the lives of people across Greater Manchester through physical activity and sports. Greater Manchester has an international reputation for sporting excellence. Manchester's global name recognition is perhaps seen most prominently in terms of its two major football clubs, Manchester United and Manchester City, but the sporting significance of Greater Manchester is far broader than this, being the home of numerous professional clubs, the hugely successful British Cycling, and the National Football Museum, and it has hosted a wide range of international sporting events from the 2002 Commonwealth Games to the Rugby League World Cup Final.

9.35 Sports participation in Greater Manchester is slightly lower than the national average. 72.9% of adults in Greater Manchester (16+) were 'active' or fairly

'active' as of May 2018. This represents an increase of 0.5 percentage points compared to May 2017 but is 1.9 percentage points below the England average. Nationally, there is a major problem of inactivity amongst younger people, with only 32% of 5–15-year-olds being defined as active, and just 9% of 2–4-year-olds.¹¹⁸

- 9.36** The Greater Manchester Strategy highlights that an active life can reduce anxiety, lift mood, reduce stress, promote clearer thinking and a greater sense of calm, increase self-esteem, and reduce the risk of depression. More generally, sport and recreation can be a major contributor to quality of life, and hence access to such opportunities is an important element of social inclusion.
- 9.37** (AM9.8) Through the [Greater Manchester moving programme](#) we are helping people of all ages to be more active and to live well. The availability of sport and recreation opportunities is strongly linked to the provision of green infrastructure and urban green space. However, the good design of places more generally can enable recreation to be integrated more easily into everyday life, particularly for children. One of the ambitions of the Greater Manchester Strategy is that the sub-region will be at the leading edge of providing our children with excellent places to play, develop and learn.¹¹⁹ Play is essential to children's development, enabling them to learn, socialise, gain independence and make sense of the world, and has long-term benefits for health through to old age.
- 9.38** (MM9.9); (AM9.8) Ensuring the continued availability of, and easy access to, a high-quality range of sport and recreation facilities, ~~meeting accessibility standards~~, would therefore help to achieve key objectives such as improving the health of residents, and making Greater Manchester a more attractive place to live and visit. The appropriate level of provision will often depend on local circumstances such as the type and scale of demand, and the availability of suitable land. Consequently, ~~where appropriate~~, standards for access to some recreation facilities such as parks, ~~sports pitches~~ and

¹¹⁸ Health Survey for England, 2015

¹¹⁹ GMCA (October 2017) Our people our place: The Greater Manchester Strategy, p.21

allotments will be set by individual local authorities and set out in Local Plans. The provision of sports facilities will be determined by individual local authorities through an evidence based rather than standards based approach.

- 9.39** An important component for the overall strategy for green infrastructure, and to key locations such as the uplands, lowland wetlands, and river valleys and canals, is to improve public access to good recreational opportunities, including food growing opportunities, in a manner compatible with other green infrastructure functions. This will help to reconnect people to nature as well as improving health and wellbeing.

Policy JP-P7: Sport and Recreation (MM9.10); (AM9.9)

A network of high quality and accessible sports and recreation facilities will be protected and enhanced, supporting greater levels of activity for all ages, including by:

1. Creating a public realm that provides frequent opportunities for play and that all ages can enjoy together;
- ~~2. Developing a common standard for the provision of designated play areas to meet the needs of the population~~
3. Where appropriate setting out more comprehensive and detailed recreational standards and standards for provision for designated play areas in district local plans, having regard to existing and future needs;
4. Requiring new development to ~~support the achievement of strategic and local plan standards by providing~~ provide new and/or ~~improving~~ improved existing facilities commensurate with the demand they would generate, ~~ensuring that they meet accessibility standards.~~ The provision of sports facilities will be determined by individual local authorities through an evidence based approach;
5. Locating and designing recreation facilities in relation to housing so as to ensure that they are accessible but also minimise the potential for complaints due to disturbance to residential amenity from recreational activity;

6. Protecting and enhancing the public rights of way network, including to:
 - a. Provide safe and attractive routes to sports and recreation facilities;
 - b. Improve access to, and connections between different parts of, the green infrastructure network across Greater Manchester and beyond;
 - c. Expand the network of strategic recreation routes offering longer distance opportunities for walking, cycling and horse-riding;
 - d. Provide everyday options for green travel;
7. Encouraging the incorporation of a sports facilities mix in all education settings, that meet both curriculum and local community sport needs as identified by an up to date Local Authority Sports Needs Assessment, and made available for community use where possible, ~~ensuring they meet accessibility standards.~~
8. Enabling the continued development of major sports facilities and events, which can further enhance Greater Manchester's international sporting reputation.

Blank Page

Connected Places

An Integrated Network

- 10.1** One of the Greater Manchester Strategy's ten priorities is to deliver an integrated network with world-class connectivity that keeps Greater Manchester moving and that drives prosperity whilst protecting the environment, improving air quality and transitioning to a zero carbon future.
- 10.2** Good connections permeate all aspects of life in the Plan area. Businesses need to connect with skilled workers, suppliers and markets. Residents need to be connected with jobs, products, services and their friends, families and communities. Tourists need to be able to reach our city-region from all around the world and to be able to visit our attractions. Strong, integrated connections are therefore needed at all levels: neighbourhood, city-wide, regionally, nationally and internationally.
- 10.3** Historically, connectivity has been primarily about transport, but increasingly digital connectivity is fundamental to our lives, enabling us to connect with people irrespective of location, and to access an unparalleled range of learning, employment and retail opportunities.
- 10.4** As part of Greater Manchester, our boroughs are already highly connected places. At the international level, Manchester Airport offers direct flights to over 200 destinations worldwide, and the Manchester Ship Canal and M58/M62 provide freight connections to the deep-water facilities at the Port of Liverpool. Nationally, London is just two hours away by train (with journey times set to improve following the introduction of High Speed 2) and Greater Manchester is at the heart of the national motorway network. More locally, Greater Manchester has extensive local rail connections complemented by Metrolink, the largest light rail network - in terms of route KMs - in the UK, which is continuing to be expanded.¹²⁰

¹²⁰ Department for Transport (2018) Statistical data set: Light rail and tram statistics - LRT0203
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

- 10.5** However, there are significant barriers as well. As with the rest of the UK, Greater Manchester’s high-speed broadband coverage has fallen behind international competitors: only 4% of Greater Manchester has full fibre to the premises (FFTP) connectivity.¹²¹ Traffic congestion affects many key highways and, in 'A Congestion Deal for Greater Manchester', it is estimated to cost city-region businesses £1.3bn each year.¹²²
- 10.6** Public transport suffers from a lack of capacity on key routes and with poor reliability. Although many parts of the Plan area have good public transport, there remain areas that are poorly served and others that are not connected at all. Despite a few exemplar schemes, the quality and extent of cycling infrastructure is limited, which means relatively few people choose to travel by bike.
- 10.7** In July 2019 the Greater Manchester Combined Authority (GMCA) declared a climate emergency. As part of this declaration, GMCA noted the findings of the International Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) report “Global warming of 1.5⁰C”, in particular:
- That human activities are estimated to have already caused approximately 1.0⁰C of global warming.
 - That if we continue at the current rate, we are likely to surpass the Paris Agreement target of 1.5⁰C as early as 2030; and
 - That at the current level of commitments, the world is on course for 3⁰C of warming with irreversible and catastrophic consequences for humans and the natural world.
- 10.8** Achieving Greater Manchester’s carbon targets will require substantial reductions in carbon emissions from transport which this Plan supports. The Greater Manchester Strategy sets out a future for Greater Manchester as a place where people live healthy lives, and a place that is at the forefront of

¹²¹ Greater Manchester Combined Authority (2018) The Greater Manchester Digital Strategy 2018-2020, paragraph 7.1

¹²² Mayor of Greater Manchester, GMCA and Transport for Greater Manchester (March 2018) A Congestion Deal for Greater Manchester, p.3

action on climate change. Building on this, the 5-year Environment Plan for Greater Manchester sets an ambitious target to be carbon neutral by 2038. Although these targets are in the future, action must be taken now if we are to make them a reality, and significant reductions in carbon emissions from transport are vital in achieving these ambitions.

- 10.9** Whilst other sectors have achieved significant carbon reductions, surface transport emissions (i.e. not including aviation) have barely fallen in the UK. In 2017, transport emissions had reduced by just 3% on 1990 levels (road transport emissions have in fact increased 6%). In 2017, transport overtook energy as the sector emitting the largest amount of CO₂. Overall, transport now accounts for 27% of UK greenhouse gas emissions, with the vast majority deriving from petrol- or diesel-fuelled road transport. We know, from 2018 UK Greenhouse Gas Emissions Final Figures, that Greater Manchester's CO₂ emissions have broadly reflected the national trend described above.¹²³
- 10.10** The GM 5-year Environment Plan sets out five specific decarbonisation priorities for transport that will contribute most significantly to reducing carbon emissions and which align with the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh. These are:
- Increasing use of public transport and active travel modes;
 - Phasing out fossil-fuelled private vehicles and replacing with zero emission alternatives;
 - Tackling the most polluting vehicles on our roads;
 - Establishing a zero-emission bus fleet; and
 - Decarbonising road freight and shifting more freight movement to rail and water.
- 10.11** Resilience is another key issue across the transport network. The network frequently suffers disproportionately from relatively small failures, such as when a delayed train causes disruption across the rail network, or when a

¹²³ BEIS, 2018 UK Greenhouse Gas Emissions, Final Figures p.12, p.14

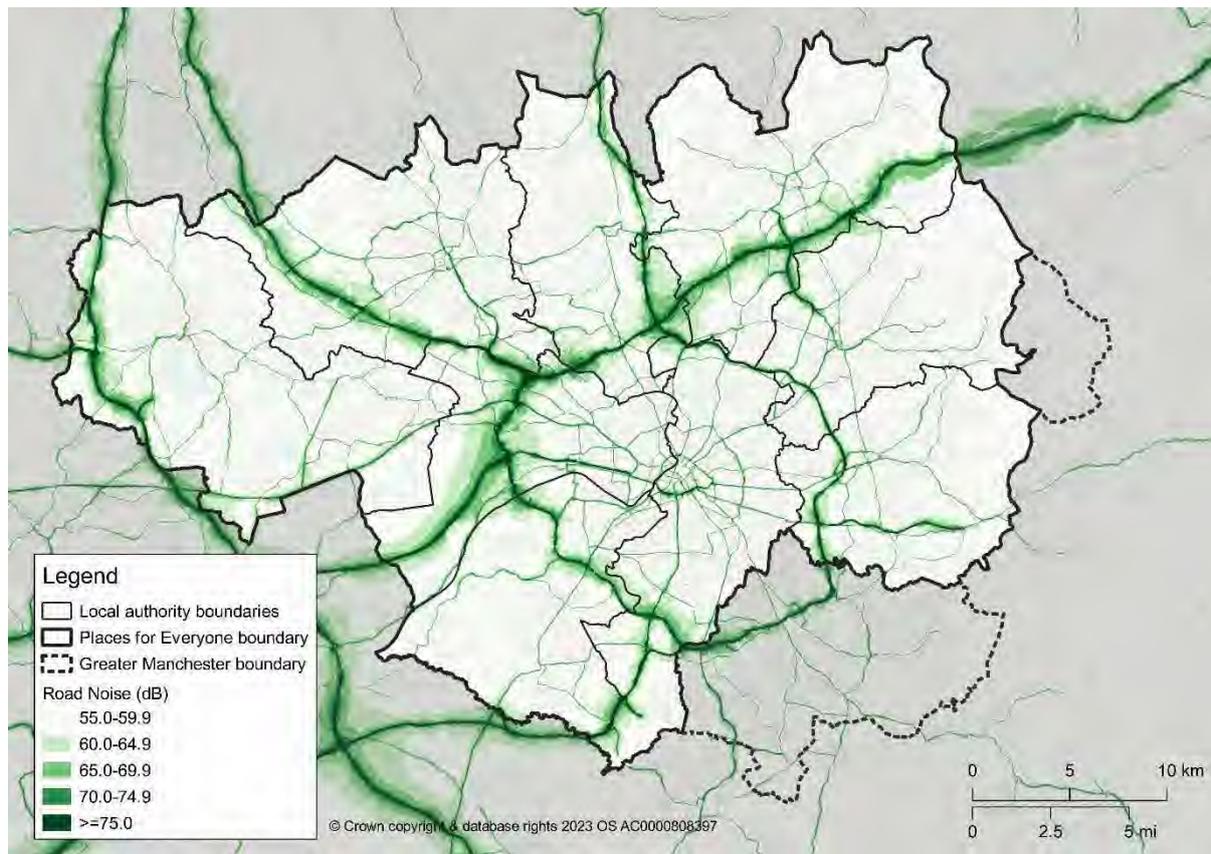
single traffic accident causes congestion across the city-region's motorways. The long-term threat from climate change on transport infrastructure is also an issue, with extreme temperatures causing maintenance problems and other extreme weather – such as flooding, ice and snow – causing major disruption and dangerous travel conditions.

- 10.12** Traffic is a major contributor to poor air quality. It is estimated that approximately 5% of deaths each year in Greater Manchester are attributable to particulate air pollution, equating to approximately 1,200 early deaths each year due to illnesses linked to air pollution.¹²⁴ Poor air quality can have long term health impacts on all and immediate effects on the most vulnerable in our society; the youngest, the oldest, those living in areas of deprivation and those with existing respiratory or cardiovascular disease are the most likely to develop symptoms due to exposure to air pollution. Air pollution also makes our towns and cities less pleasant places to live. The Greater Manchester Low Emissions Strategy states that road transport contributes to over 65% of emissions of nitrogen oxides and 79% of fine particulates at the roadside in the city-region¹²⁵, severely reducing air quality around many major roads.
- 10.13** In 2016 the 10 GM authorities declared a single Air Quality Management Area, based on a precautionary level of 35µg/m³ rather than the legal limit of 40µg/m³.
- 10.14** (MM10.1) The 10 GM authorities are currently developing a Clean Air Plan, to accelerate compliance with the legal limit for Nitrogen dioxide and to protect and promote the health of its population and the environment. ~~This will see the introduction of a Clean Air Zone covering the whole of the GM conurbation, to tackle the most polluting vehicles on the road network, alongside further supporting measures.~~

¹²⁴ Public Health England, Public Health Outcome Framework, 2016

¹²⁵ Greater Manchester Combined Authority and Transport for Greater Manchester (December 2016) Greater Manchester Low-Emission Strategy, page 9, 2014 EMIGMA data.

Picture 10.2 Exposure to Environmental Noise Major Roads DEFRA 2017



10.15 The areas with the highest levels of noise pollution are heavily concentrated around transport infrastructure, particularly the motorway network. The amount of noise created is affected by speed, type of vehicle, in addition to tyre and road composition.

10.16 Although road casualties in Greater Manchester have reduced by around 75% in the past 20 years, DSD Report 1911: 'Reported Road Casualty Statistics Greater Manchester' shows that there are still over 650 people killed or seriously injured on the city-region's roads each year, half of them pedestrians or cyclists.¹²⁶

10.17 Analysis by Transport for Greater Manchester, in 'A Congestion Deal for Greater Manchester', suggests that population growth could lead to over 800,000 extra residential trips each day on Greater Manchester's transport

¹²⁶ Transport for Greater Manchester (2017) DSD Report 1911: Reported Road Casualty Statistics Greater Manchester 2016: District Tabulations

networks¹²⁷, and there will be an increase in trips into Greater Manchester from growth in neighbouring areas.

- 10.18** In recent years, there has been a significant reduction in inbound car trips to the city centre in the morning peak, from 32,000 in 2002 to 22,600 in 2019¹²⁸, reflecting, among other factors: the rapid expansion of the Metrolink system, a doubling of rail patronage, the success of the LSM Busway, and reductions in capacity on radial routes to provide additional bus, cycle and pedestrian priority.
- 10.19** The GM Travel Diary Survey (GM TRADS (2017-2019)) shows that, in the Plan area, around 32% of households do not own or have access to a car. However, the proportion of households with two or more cars is now at its highest ever at 23.7%. Car use is highest in Tameside (71%) and lowest in Manchester (38%), as a percentage of all journeys (as either driver or passenger).¹²⁹
- 10.20** There is evidence that younger adults (17-29 year olds) are driving less now than in the early 1990s, with this change being driven by factors such as increased city centre living, cultural changes, lower employment rates, less disposable income and a decline in home ownership. One report that suggests a return to previous levels of car use is not expected is entitled 'Young People's Travel - What's Changed and Why? Review and Analysis'.¹³⁰ This may be accentuated in the future by an increasing 'sharing economy', as seen in initiatives such as car clubs, ridesharing, and bike hire schemes.

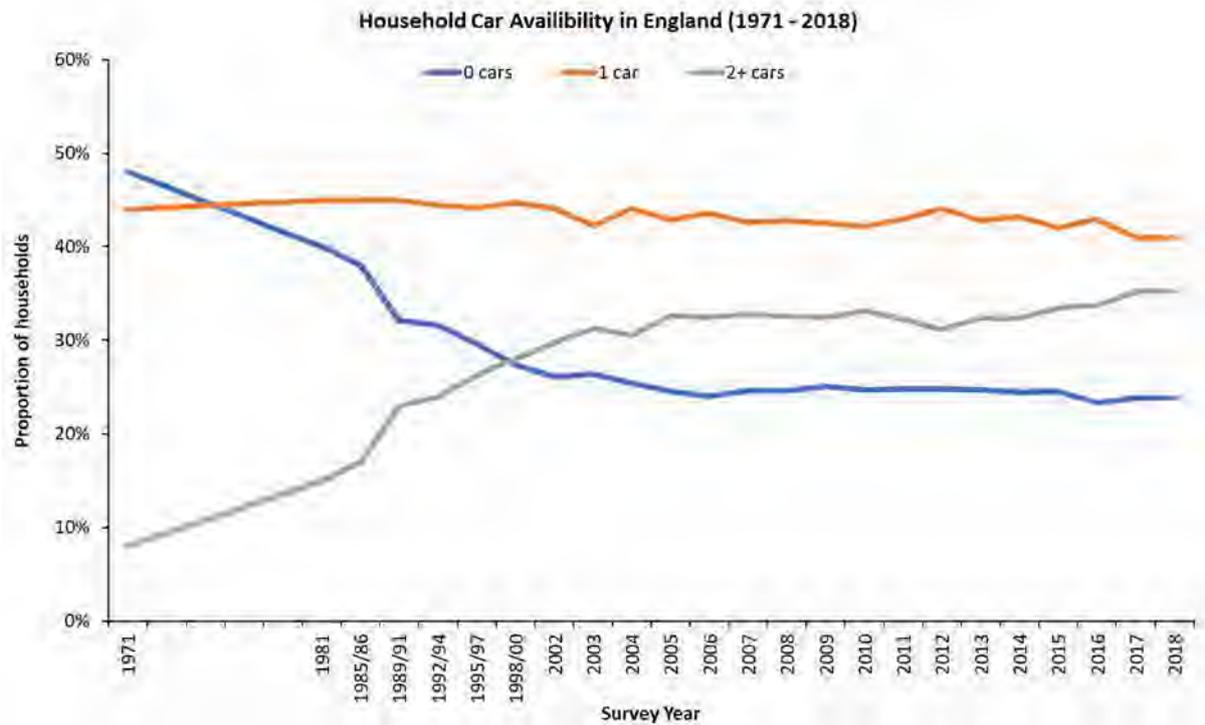
¹²⁷ Mayor of Greater Manchester, GMCA and Transport for Greater Manchester (March 2018) A Congestion Deal for Greater Manchester, p.2

¹²⁸ Transport for Greater Manchester (2020) Highways Forecasting and Analytical Services: SRAD Report 2024 Transport Statistics Manchester 2018-19

¹²⁹ Transport for Greater Manchester, TRADS (2015-2017), not published

¹³⁰ Centre for Transport and Society (UWE, Bristol) and Transport Studies Unit (University of Oxford) (January 2018) Young People's Travel – What's Changed and Why? Review and Analysis

Picture 10.3 National Travel Survey 2018, Table NTS0205



10.21 In contrast, the rapid rise in digital demand seems likely to continue, with more services being delivered digitally and ever-increasing data transfers requiring faster, higher-capacity broadband and mobile connections. As the Plan area becomes ‘smarter’ – utilising data to deliver services more swiftly and efficiently and adopting innovation such as connected and autonomous vehicles, artificial intelligence and the Internet of Things (where an increasing range of everyday devices are connected, monitored and operated via the internet) – travel patterns will change and digital will increase in importance. As stated in Our People, Our Place: The Greater Manchester Strategy, it is ultimately our ambition for the city-region to be the UK’s leading digital city and one of Europe’s top five.¹³¹

10.22 Our challenge is therefore to provide outstanding connectivity that supports low carbon economic growth and greater levels of social inclusion. It must

¹³¹ Greater Manchester Combined Authority (October 2017) Our people our place: The Greater Manchester Strategy, paragraphs 2.2, 7.1, and 7.13

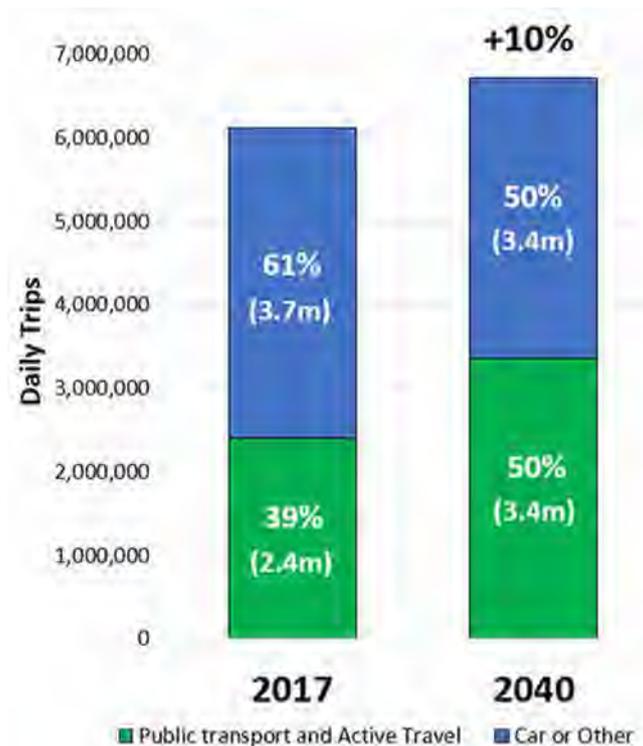
also accommodate the forecast increase in demand for travel, while minimising the adverse environmental and quality of life impacts.

10.23 A fundamental aspect of this will be minimising the need to travel, which will help reduce the pressure on transport systems. This will be achieved by creating local neighbourhoods where people can live, work and access services and shops, alongside behavioural change, such as mode shift, flexible and home working.

10.24 A massive change in people’s travel behaviour is needed so that walking and cycling become the natural choice for short journeys and public transport for longer trips. This will help to support more active lifestyles, which in turn will promote good health. It will also address some of the negative impacts of a high-level of car use, such as traffic congestion, air pollution, greenhouse gas emissions, noise pollution and poorer quality places.

Picture 10.4 ~~Change in daily trips, now-2040~~ Change in daily trips (2017 to 2040) (MM10.2)





- 10.25** The vision for 2040 is for half of all daily trips in Greater Manchester to be made by public transport, cycling and walking. This will mean a million more trips each day using sustainable and active modes of travel. Our analysis suggests that achieving this will enable us to deliver our economic growth ambitions without increasing overall motor-vehicle traffic in Greater Manchester.
- 10.26** The Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh¹³² outlines how significant investment in sustainable modes of transport will be essential to achieving this vision. The Strategy is supported by Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan¹³³ that sets out the immediate and longer term programme for transport interventions needed to support sustainable growth. Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan will also be used to incorporate the strategic transport interventions needed for the PfE allocations into Greater Manchester's wider programme and funding requirements. Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan is the framework for transport investment, across

¹³² GMCA (2017) Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040

¹³³ Visit <http://www.tfgm.com/2040> for the latest version of the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 Delivery Plan

Greater Manchester, required to support growth throughout the Plan period and as such should be read alongside this chapter.

10.27 (MM10.3) We will continue to invest in a wide range of initiatives intended to ensure that the transport system as a whole works more effectively, to reduce carbon and create cleaner air as well as to eliminate barriers to travel and proactively respond to changing transport innovations, including:

- The Clean Air Plan, a package of interventions that are reasonably expected to reduce NO2 concentrations to legal levels and have wider air quality benefits;
- Carbon Reduction measures that support the 5 Year Environment Plan and the long-term environmental ambition for carbon neutrality by 2038;
- The roll-out and mainstreaming of innovation and future mobility technologies;
- Further phases of Greater Manchester’s smart ticketing initiative;
- Targeted behaviour change activities through established programmes; ~~and~~
- Safety and security measures and programmes to make the transport network safe and secure for all users; and
- Enabling the prioritisation of more sustainable modes of transport to encourage use and put more vulnerable transport users first - informed by the hierarchy contained in the 2016 NACTO Global Street Design Guide adopted by GMCA in 2017.

10.28 Central Government funding and support from developers, will be essential for the delivery of some of these transport interventions. New developments will also help generate the demand for transport services that will make new investment viable.

Policy JP-C1: An Integrated Network (MM10.4)

In order to help deliver an accessible, low carbon Greater Manchester with world-class connectivity, we will support a range of measures, including:

1. Delivering a pattern of development that minimises both the need to travel and the distance travelled by unsustainable modes to jobs, housing and other key services, including healthcare, education, retail, recreation and leisure facilities, green space and green infrastructure;
2. Enabling the provision of high quality digital infrastructure;
3. Locating and designing development, to deliver a significant increase in the proportion of trips that can be made by walking, cycling and public transport;
4. Transforming transport infrastructure and services by securing investment in new and improved transport infrastructure and services that will:
 - promote social inclusion, support economic growth, reduce carbon emissions and protect our environment and air quality;
 - meets customers' needs by being integrated, reliable, resilient, safe and secure, well-maintained, environmentally responsible, attractive and healthy; and
 - provide access to jobs and other key services, including healthcare, education, retail, recreation and leisure facilities, greenspace and green infrastructure.
5. Ensuring that development and transport investment fully considers the needs of all people and those modes which make most efficient and sustainable use of limited road space, by following the [Global Street Design Guide](#)¹³⁴ hierarchy [set out below](#) (highest priority first):
 - a. Pedestrians (and people using mobility aids);
 - b. Cyclists, powered two-wheelers, and public transport users;
 - c. People doing business or providing services (such as taxis/private hire, deliveries or waste collection)
 - d. People in personal motorised vehicles

¹³⁴ [Global Street Design Guide](#)

6. Developing local transport industry skills and education to ensure the right skills are available into the future.

Digital Connectivity

- 10.29** Digital connections are increasingly important to every aspect of our lives, from socialising and shopping to learning, business and accessing essential services. They enable us to connect to people on the other side of the world as easily as on the same street. As these connections open up a range of opportunities it is important everyone can access them so that they can fully participate in society and our economy.
- 10.30** Any truly global city will need to have widespread, affordable, reliable, secure and future-proofed digital infrastructure that provides a competitive edge for businesses and supports high-levels of social inclusion. This will be essential to capitalise on new innovations, such as artificial intelligence, the Internet of Things and connected and autonomous vehicles. Big data will also enable the city-region to be managed more effectively. By facilitating more home-working, good digital infrastructure can also help reduce the need for travel and therefore help reduce carbon emissions, traffic congestion and air pollution.
- 10.31** Digital connections will be imperative to the design, development and delivery of future services in the context of an expanding global city. Such services may include heat, energy, utilities and mobility.
- 10.32** (AM10.1) In order to achieve its ambition to be the UK's leading digital city and in the top five in Europe¹³⁵ it is fundamental for all parts of the city-region to have access to world-class digital connections at an affordable price. The Plan area already has a vibrant digital economy, with particular strengths in high-value key economic sectors such as the creative industries, health innovation, and advanced manufacturing and materials. However, the area suffers from similar problems to many other parts of the country in terms of limited roll-out of full fibre broadband, uneven access to affordable digital

¹³⁵ GMCA (October 2017) Our people our place: The Greater Manchester Strategy, paragraph 7.13
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

connections, and limited access to mobile networks, especially in rural areas. The Plan area is covered by Greater Manchester's current strategy for becoming a Digital city-region as set out in the Greater Manchester Digital Strategy 2018-2020.

- 10.33** Improving digital infrastructure and ensuring that new development is connected to it is therefore a high priority. The development industry has a significant role in enabling this priority, as well as benefiting from it. It will be important to accelerate the delivery of full fibre gigabit-capable networks and to be at the forefront of the roll-out of next generation mobile technology. Recent decades have shown the speed with which digital technology evolves, with a new generation of mobile technology being introduced around every ten years. The digital infrastructure will therefore need to adapt and evolve throughout the Plan period.

Policy JP-C2: Digital Connectivity (MM10.5)

We support the provision of affordable, high quality, digital infrastructure. ~~Developers are expected to work and share costs with telecoms operators as appropriate to maximise coverage and enable consumers to make informed choices. It is expected that internet connections will work immediately when residents move into new properties.~~

In making decisions we will support a range of measures, including:

1. Enabling the roll-out of latest generation mobile technology and full fibre to the premises connectivity, in a way that maximises coverage whilst protecting townscape quality and ensuring an ability to respond to updated/changing technology;
2. Requiring all new development to have full fibre to premises connections, unless technically infeasible and/or unviable, and to incorporate multiple-ducting compliant with telecoms standards, to facilitate future-proof gigabit-capable network connections; It is expected that internet connections will be operational and immediately accessible to network providers when occupiers move into new properties and

3. Facilitating the provision of free, secure, high speed public wi-fi connections, particularly in the most frequented areas.

Public Transport

- 10.34** If Greater Manchester's overall vision is to be achieved then there will have to be an increase in the use of public transport, particularly for medium and longer-distance trips.
- 10.35** One of the main factors supporting a growth in public transport services and usage is population density. The more people that live in an area the greater the potential for more frequent, affordable and accessible public transport. As such, the policies elsewhere in the Plan encourage concentrated regeneration and development that have the potential to increase the attraction and availability of public transport.
- 10.36** It will be vital to deliver a comprehensive and integrated public transport network, which enables people to change between different services and make a much wider range of trips than just those to and from Manchester city centre. This will be important if the public transport system is to respond to the needs and complexities of people's travel demands and provide a genuine alternative to the car. It will also be vital that the public transport network is fully integrated with the walking and cycling network, so that people can easily access it without driving.
- 10.37** The public transport network plays a vital role in tackling congestion and providing access to work, leisure and other destinations. Increasing usage of public transport is key to achieving our right mix objectives of zero net growth in motor vehicle traffic. An ambitious programme of investment to improve and extend the reach of public transport is set out in Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan. This includes interventions that are committed for delivery in the next five years, and interventions that currently require further development in the next five years and beyond.
- 10.38** We aim to invest in the bus and highway network to reverse the decline in bus patronage and increase bus use by measures including:

- Development of Quality Bus Transit Corridors through whole-route upgrades of key bus routes and Bus Corridor Upgrades focused on delivering improvements to bus journey time and reliability;
- Development of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) links for longer and middle-distance journeys;
- New multi-modal interchanges;
- Development of new bus services; and
- Enhancement of our Ring and Ride offer.

10.39 We plan to build on the success of Metrolink through measures to improve reliability, capacity and customer experience including:

- New stops / travel hubs on the Metrolink network;
- New Metrolink connections, including exploring the feasibility of Tram-Train;
- Renewing the Metrolink fleet assets providing more trams and expanding Tram Management Systems to increase capacity and resilience; and
- A City Centre Metro Tunnel.

10.40 Working with rail industry partners, we plan to deliver a number of key priorities and continue work on long term, large scale projects that will improve the reliability, capacity and customer experience of rail travel, including:

- Central Manchester / Castlefield Corridor capacity expansion;
- A programme of rail improvements on key rail corridors including further electrification to address capacity issues and reduce the carbon footprint and air quality impact of rail operations;
- Station enhancements including access for all and platform lengthening;
- New stations; and
- HS2 / NPR (Northern Powerhouse Rail) including growth strategies at Piccadilly, the Airport and Wigan.

10.41 (AM10.2) Additionally, we will work with our rail partners to help to ensure that sufficient stabling and depot facilities are available to improve network

resilience. Where appropriate we will work with adjacent local authorities to improve rail connectivity into/within Greater Manchester where schemes will have benefits for GM residents, for example the proposed rail link at Skelmersdale, west of Wigan.

- 10.42** Improved access to Metrolink, Bus Rapid Transit stops and Rail stations through the provision of Travel Hubs that expand the catchment of rapid transit (by facilitating the “first and last mile” of a trip) and Park and Ride facilities, may also be required to enable those more distant from public transport to access the network. Shared services (such as car clubs and bike hire), demand-responsive services such as Local Link and taxis, and electrification of both private and shared vehicles with appropriate Ultra Low Emission Vehicle (ULEV) charging infrastructure, are also likely to play an important role.
- 10.43** This will all require an enormous amount of additional investment in infrastructure and services, and in supporting initiatives such as integrated smart ticketing, reform of the bus market and rail franchising. Careful prioritisation of investment will be needed to ensure that maximum benefit is delivered from the available public and private funding. Even with a major increase in investment, there will still be some locations that are not particularly well-served by public transport. It will be important to ensure that options are available that enable people to make the trips that they need to without, owning or having access to a car.
- 10.44** The complexity of the public transport network, coupled with the scale of investment needed, means that it is not possible at this stage to identify all the interventions needed. Further work will be required throughout the Plan period to identify and deliver new routes and services that function effectively as part of the overall network. The new routes and services will be influenced by development and, as they are delivered, they will influence new development in turn.
- 10.45** (AM10.2) The scale and lead-in times for the more significant public transport infrastructure, such as a potential city centre tunnel, will mean that

construction may only begin towards the end of the plan period and completion may be beyond 2037⁹.

High Speed Rail 2 (HS2) and Northern Powerhouse Rail (NPR)

- 10.46** Improved public transport between Greater Manchester and other cities will help reduce long-distance car use, support business, and open-up a wider range of employment and leisure opportunities for residents. Delivery of HS2 and Northern Powerhouse Rail will put Manchester Piccadilly, Manchester Airport and Wigan at the heart of a new high-quality rail network with high-speed connections to London and Birmingham, and faster direct routes to Leeds, Sheffield and Liverpool. Additionally, although not in the Plan area, the HS2 connection to, and solving capacity issues for local services moving through, the Stockport area, will be important for residents in the PFE Plan area.
- 10.47** The first northern phase of HS2 will create a high-speed line to Crewe and allow classic compatible services to run to Stockport and Manchester Piccadilly.
- 10.48** New High Speed 2 (HS2) railway lines are planned to be operational within the City Region by 2033. As currently proposed, there will be two HS2 lines running through the City Region, having split in two just south of the conurbation. One leg travels to a transformed Manchester Piccadilly station via a new station to the west of Manchester Airport; the second leg runs through western Trafford to join the West-Coast Mainline south of Wigan with Wigan North Western also being served by HS2.
- 10.49** HS2 is one of the most significant transport infrastructure projects in the UK over recent decades and will bring significant benefits to the city region, particularly when coupled with the introduction of Northern Powerhouse Rail (NPR). Together they will provide high speed rail connections to London via Birmingham and between the cities of the north.

- 10.50** Proposals for HS2 and NPR will consolidate the position of Greater Manchester as one of the most connected areas in the UK and will support existing businesses, inward investment and job creation. We support the economic benefits of HS2, but we will seek to ensure that any negative impacts on our communities and natural environment are kept to a minimum.
- 10.51** ~~(AM10.2) On 6 June 2019 Secretary of State issued revised safeguarding directions for HS2 Phase 2b Western Leg (Crewe to Manchester) and Eastern Leg (West Midlands to Leeds), with connections onto the existing network which replace all previous versions. Additional Safeguarding Directions were issued 15 April 2020 independently of the June 2019 Directions, which continue to apply.~~ Safeguarding Directions require local planning authorities to consult HS2 Ltd on all relevant planning applications within the safeguarded area as set out in the Directions in order that the proposals can be assessed for any conflict with plans for the railway. The aim of safeguarding is not therefore necessarily to prevent development on the land that may be needed to build and operate the railway, but to ensure that no conflict is created.
- 10.52** It should be noted that Government has made it clear that Safeguarding Directions¹³⁶ will be kept under review and updated as the project evolves and as the level of engineering detail facilitates a greater understanding of the actual land required.

Policy JP-C3: Public Transport (MM10.6)

~~Major improvements to the public transport network are at various stages of development and an ambitious programme for delivering public transport interventions is set out within Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan.~~ In order to help deliver major improvements to public transport, we will support a range of measures, including:

1. Enhanced connections to other major cities, delivering a hub of high-speed rail connection to London and Northern Powerhouse Rail;

¹³⁶ [Safeguarding information and maps for HS2](#)

2. Increased capacity at the bottlenecks in Manchester city centre on both light and heavy rail networks to enable improvements to reliability, resilience and capacity across the whole of Greater Manchester;
 3. Improved public transport routes and services to the City Centre and wider Core Growth Area;
 4. Improved public transport routes and services to Manchester Airport;
 5. Better integration of services and between public transport modes and enhanced connections between other town centres, key locations, major allocations and public transport interchanges, and the upgrading of key sections of the strategic public transport network;
 6. More and higher quality public transport stations and interchanges with suitable capacity and better integration of different public transport modes and services;
 7. Improved access to rapid transit routes including first/last mile solutions.
- 10.53** Further information on the strategic approach to public transport is set out in the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan provides further detail on the public transport interventions currently proposed.

~~Our Streets~~ (AM10.3)

The Strategic Road Network

- 10.54** (MM10.7); (AM10.4) The Strategic Road Network will be required to perform the function of facilitating the safe and efficient movement of people and goods. Ongoing collaboration between National Highways, TfGM and the Local Authorities will be essential in ensuring that the SRN in Greater Manchester operates in an effective and efficient manner; and best contributes to sustainable economic growth. Greater Manchester benefits from a strategic location on the national motorway network, but some stretches of the city-region's motorways and trunk roads (known as the Strategic Road Network) are among the most congested and unreliable in

the country. Major investment is already coming forward through the [National Highways England](#) Roads Investment Strategy (RIS) to address some of these issues, for example through progression of the Smart Motorway programme for the M56, M62 and M6 and the Simister Island interchange improvements.

- 10.55** (AM10.4) We continue to work in partnership with Department for Transport, [National Highways England](#) and Transport for the North to address other SRN issues through major studies such as the Manchester M60 North West Quadrant Study, which is looking at the operation of the M60 between Junctions 8 and 18, and the Trans-Pennine Tunnel Study, which is exploring options to improve highway connectivity between the Greater Manchester and Sheffield City Regions. The recommendations of these and other studies could have major implications, both in terms of improving connectivity and network reliability and the physical impacts of new infrastructure. In the southern part of Greater Manchester, the study at the Airport around the M56 and the proposed study of the M60 corridor in the south-east will also be key. However, the scale and lead-in time for some of the infrastructure proposals and the five-year planning/investment periods for RIS may mean that they are only completed towards the end of the Plan period or beyond.

(MM10.8) **New Policy**

Policy JP-CX: The Strategic Road Network

We will work with Department for Transport, National Highways, Transport for the North and TfGM to ensure a co-ordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the SRN and at interfaces with the local street network, as Local Plans, site Masterplans and planning applications come forward in accordance with Department for Transport, National Highways, and other UK Government policy and guidance as applicable.

Streets for All

- 10.56** Streets for All is Greater Manchester's integrated approach to taking decisions about all streets in our city-region in a way that helps to balance the complex demands of everyone who uses, lives and works alongside our streets. The significant economic and population growth in Greater Manchester, over the past 20 years, has also led to rapid growth in demand for travel and traffic across the conurbation. In parallel, the city-region has also seen a growth in communities living in and around our urban centres and the City Centre. This has led to a range of pressures on streets, in local neighbourhoods, town and city centres and on major corridors, such as excess traffic, parked vehicles and local air pollution.
- 10.57** Streets for All provides a new way of managing streets to help achieve the ambition for 50% of all journeys in Greater Manchester to be made by walking, cycling and public transport by 2040.
- 10.58** Central to this is enabling people to switch more of the short journeys – that are currently made by car – to walking or cycling. Half of all journeys will continue to be made by car and we will continue to support those journeys, but if we want more people to spend more time on streets, travelling sustainably, we need a people-centred approach to the decisions we make about how streets are designed and managed. This will be essential for delivering a high quality of life, meeting environmental objectives, supporting social inclusion, and enabling us to compete with cities across the world for residents, skilled workers and tourists.
- 10.59** Recognising that streets vary greatly is at the heart of the Streets for All approach. Each street is unique, and many of them change in character throughout the day, across the week and along their length. Streets for All entails nurturing the distinct character of each street, based on a good understanding of what both local communities and people travelling want from different streets.

10.60 There will remain some places where streets act as vital social spaces, supporting community cohesion and local businesses, while others function mainly as routes for the movement of goods and people. Understanding this balance between functions will enable us to address a range of issues including:

- Poor air quality and high carbon emissions from road transport;
- Congestion caused by increased use of private vehicles;
- Low levels of physical activity as people make fewer journeys on foot or by bike;
- Too many road traffic injuries and deaths;
- Communities divided by major roads;
- Declining use of buses;
- Fewer children playing in our streets;
- Increased isolation, particularly for older or mobility impaired people, and those without access to a car; and
- Limited community cohesion and social interaction influenced by poor quality of place and hostile environments.

10.61 Streets for All allows all these issues to be addressed through a single, coherent approach. Whilst the emphasis will be on sustainable travel, there will still be a need for targeted improvements to the highway network so that people and goods can move around the city-region efficiently. It will, however, be essential that any highways investment is part of a comprehensive multi-modal strategy that supports the overall aim of increasing walking, cycling and public transport, to avoid generating a higher proportion of car journeys.

10.62 There is great potential to increase walking, cycling and public transport to and from the city centre, in our town centres and in local neighbourhoods. The ambition is to better support these types of journeys through a combination of good urban planning and making streets safer and more welcoming. This means:

- People will benefit from an attractive and inclusive walking environment;
- Streets will provide a safe and connected cycling experience;
- Goods will reach their destinations on time, with minimal impact on local communities;
- Streets will facilitate a reliable, integrated and accessible public transport network;
- Streets will feel like welcoming and healthy places to spend time;
- They will enable us to harness future mobility innovations; and
- On our streets, we will make best use of existing assets.

Policy JP-C4: Streets for All (MM10.9); (AM10.5)

Streets will be designed and managed to make a significant positive contribution to the quality of place and support high levels of walking, cycling and public transport. Targeted improvements to the highway network will be supported through studies and scheme development, where they complement the aim of securing a significant increase in the proportion of trips made by walking, cycling and public transport (as set out in Policy JP-C 5 'Walking and Cycling' and Policy JP-C 3 'Public Transport').

We will ~~work with Department of Transport, Highways England, Transport for the North and TfGM~~ seek to ensure:

1. The design and management of streets will follow a Streets s for All approach, including by:
 - a. Understanding the 'movement and place function' of streets as the starting point for improvement;
 - b. Ensuring that streets are welcoming for all, and respond to the needs of those with reduced mobility;
 - c. Delivering new and improved walking and cycling routes and facilities as part of the delivery of ~~the "Bee Network"~~ an integrated sustainable transport network;
 - d. Maximising the ability of pedestrians and cyclists to navigate easily, safely and without delay, and minimising barriers and obstacles to their movement;

- e. Providing frequent opportunities for people to rest, linger and socialise, and for children to play, particularly in streets with a high 'place function';
 - f. Setting aside space for cycle parking (including for bike-sharing schemes where appropriate), high-quality public transport waiting areas, and other facilities that will support sustainable modes of travel;
 - g. Incorporating increased levels of greenery including trees where possible;
 - h. Offering shelter from wind and rain, and shade from the sun;
 - i. Delivering priority for public transport and facilities for public transport users;
 - j. Providing appropriate places and routes for servicing, deliveries and 'drop-off';
 - k. Mitigating the impacts of air and noise pollution and carbon emissions from road transport;
 - l. Ensuring the efficient movement of people and goods on streets with a high 'movement function' and;
 - m. Harnessing new mobility innovations such as traffic signals technology and ULEV charging infrastructure.
2. Improvements to the highways network are part of a multi-modal strategy to increase public transport, cycling and walking and improve access for all;
 3. Any new infrastructure minimises the negative effects of vehicle traffic; and
 4. New infrastructure includes provision for utilities and digital infrastructure where required.

10.63 Further information on Streets for All and the strategic approach to highway infrastructure improvements is set out in the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan provides further detail on the highway infrastructure interventions currently proposed.

Walking and Cycling

- 10.64** Currently around half of the trips made by our residents are less than 2km in length with 40% of these trips being made by car. There is therefore great potential for increasing cycling and walking in the Plan area which will be fundamental in achieving the city region's overall transport vision.
- 10.65** Both walking and cycling have minimal costs and are open to people of all ages. So encouraging more people to walk and cycle will support greater social inclusion and independence. The increased physical exercise they bring, particularly in comparison to driving, will also help benefit peoples' health and wellbeing. By encouraging fewer people to drive for shorter journeys we will help reduce carbon emissions, congestion, air and noise pollution and the other negative impacts of vehicle traffic.
- 10.66** If walking and cycling are to become the natural choice for shorter journeys, then a dramatic improvement in the quality and extent of our walking and cycling infrastructure will be required. New and improved routes will be needed, and the barriers that currently discourage people from walking and cycling will need to be removed. High-quality walking and cycling infrastructure will also be vital in increasing the use of public transport, and so will need to be integrated with the public transport network.
- 10.67** Central to all of this will be the delivery of the Greater Manchester Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Proposal (Bee Network), which is a vision for Greater Manchester to become the first city-region in the UK to have a fully joined up walking and cycling network.¹³⁷ Greater Manchester's Cycling and Walking Investment Plan (Change a Region to Change a Nation) sets out our ambition to connect every neighbourhood and community in Greater Manchester, covering over 1,800 miles of route. The network will have a single identity across Greater Manchester, using the symbol of the worker bee, which will represent a promise of route quality: that all such routes will be easily useable by a competent 12 year old on a bike, or by a parent

¹³⁷ Mayor of Greater Manchester, GMCA and TfGM (2018) Greater Manchester's cycling and walking infrastructure proposal

pushing a double buggy. A broad range of improvements will be required, varying from route to route, including easy crossing points of major roads, innovative junction designs, 'active' neighbourhoods with through motor traffic removed, and the creation of fully segregated cycleways on major corridors.

Policy JP-C5: Walking and Cycling (MM10.10); (AM10.6)

In order to help deliver a higher proportion of journeys made by walking and cycling, we will support a range of measures, including:

1. Creating safe, attractive and integrated walking and cycling infrastructure, connecting every neighbourhood and community ~~using with reference to~~ national and locally adopted design guidance;
2. Ensuring routes are direct, easily navigable and integrated with the street and public transport network;
3. Creating active neighbourhoods and street networks which are more permeable to walking and cycling than to the private car, creating an **active** incentive to walk and cycle;
4. Creating, where needed, dedicated separate space for people walking and cycling, with pedestrians and cyclists given priority at junctions and crossings ~~which form part of the Bee Network;~~
5. Increasing the capacity and quality of walking and cycling infrastructure in locations where significant growth in the number of short journeys is anticipated, and where quality of place improvements are proposed;
6. Utilising and enhancing green infrastructure, including canals, parks and recreation grounds, to create opportunities for walking and cycling; and
- ~~7. Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure in accordance with JP-C7.~~

10.68 Further information on the strategic approach to walking and cycling is set out in the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh. Our Five

Year Transport Delivery Plan and Greater Manchester's Walking and Cycling Investment Plan (Change a Region to Change a Nation) provide further detail on the walking and cycling interventions currently proposed.

Freight and Logistics

- 10.69** Freight is essential for both our economy and productivity. It supports a broad range of sectors, including manufacturing, retail and waste management. Logistics is also an important sector in its own right, with significant growth potential within the Plan area. The PfE Plan identifies a strong portfolio of employment sites, many of which will be suitable for logistics, including regional and national distribution centres. Logistics is also becoming even more important to everyday life, with the increase in internet shopping and demands for same or next day deliveries.
- 10.70** Ideally, more freight should be moved by rail and water, particularly over longer distances, to reduce highway congestion, greenhouse gas emissions and air pollution. The Plan area benefits from having a large rail freight terminal at Trafford Park, which provides daily services to/from the major ports of Felixstowe, Southampton and London Gateway. Sustainable freight will be further enhanced by the completion of Port Salford, which will provide rail connections via the main Manchester-Liverpool line, shipping links along the Manchester Ship Canal to the deep-water facilities at the Port of Liverpool, and a new on-site container terminal. It will be important to make the most of these facilities as additional opportunities for new rail and water-served sites elsewhere in the Plan area are limited.
- 10.71** Many logistics sites in the Plan area will be reliant on road-based freight, taking advantage of the strategic location within the national motorway network. This reinforces the importance of delivering the strategic highway improvements identified above. The Plan area also benefits from outstanding air freight connections at Manchester Airport and its World Freight Terminal.

(MM10.11) [New Paragraph](#)

It is recognised that on certain parts of the SRN and at certain times a shortage of parking facilities for HGVs can make it difficult for drivers to find safe space to stop and adhere to requirements for mandatory breaks and rests. The provision of new and improved facilities would improve driver welfare and help avoid inappropriate HGV parking on local roads. To alleviate the shortage, the expansion and improvement of existing facilities, or creation of new facilities, will be supported where it is appropriate to do so.

- 10.72** The growth in on-line retailing and ‘just in time’ approaches to manufacturing and other businesses is increasing the number of smaller scale deliveries, contributing to congestion and pollution particularly in urban areas. Higher population and employment densities in locations such as the city centre will exacerbate these pressures. It will therefore be important to manage such deliveries in a way that minimises their adverse impacts, such as through centres where deliveries can be consolidated, the use of low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, cargo bikes and E-cargo bikes, changing procurement practices, and avoiding the need for repeat delivery attempts. This could require shared facilities where different operators can consolidate their deliveries.

Policy JP-C6: Freight and Logistics (MM10.12)

We will support the more efficient and sustainable movement of freight, including by:

1. Protecting existing rail- and water-served sites and associated infrastructure.
2. Completing the tri-modal Port Salford, including a rail spur from the Manchester-Liverpool line, canal berths on the Manchester Ship Canal, and a container terminal.
3. Accommodating the expansion of air freight activities at Manchester Airport.
4. Enabling the provision of consolidated distribution centres and the use of low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, cargo bikes and E-cargo bikes for local and last mile deliveries.

New Criterion

Enabling the provision of overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand, and it is appropriate to the location.

5. Ensuring that new development makes appropriate provision for deliveries and servicing in terms of road safety, traffic congestion and environmental impacts, in accordance with Policy JP-C7.

Transport Requirements of New Development

- 10.73** The location, design and density of development is fundamental, as it influences how far people need to travel and their ability to make these journeys by sustainable modes as well as equality of opportunity for all. Good access to local facilities and amenities is critical to encouraging sustainable journeys by providing opportunities to work, learn, shop, play and socialise locally. To be sustainable, developments need to be located close to existing facilities or be mixed use developments that provide community facilities such as schools, healthcare centres, shops, parks and play areas. Higher density developments help to make the provision of these community facilities and public transport economically viable.
- 10.74** The design of new development will be critical in encouraging more people to walk, cycle and use public transport. It will also help minimise the negative effects of car dependency, such as traffic congestion, greenhouse gas emissions, air and noise pollution and poorer quality places. Given the importance of these issues, and the related objectives in improving health and quality of life, it is critical that we get this right.
- 10.75** Increased traffic is often one of the biggest concerns for existing residents when faced with new development, however there is potential for growth to provide new opportunities for improved public transport, cycling and walking that can benefit both new and existing communities.
- 10.76** Although the focus is on increasing walking, cycling and public transport, it must be recognised that there is a need to accommodate other forms of transport. New development will be designed to make these journeys as

sustainably as possible, for example by supporting the use of low- or zero-emission vehicles by providing the appropriate ULEV charging infrastructure for both private and shared vehicles. Improvements to the public transport network are planned, but it will be impossible to provide every area with good public transport access at all times. Flexible on-demand and shared services such as car clubs, Local Link and taxis, will have an important role to play in filling the gaps in public transport routes and services, and so it will be important that new developments are designed to accommodate them where appropriate.

(MM10.13) New Paragraphs

Policies within JP-C7 seek to enable a reduction in the need to travel by private car and prioritise sustainable transport opportunities ahead of capacity enhancements on the highway network. Where a transport assessment is required, this should start with a vision of what the development/allocation is seeking to achieve and then test a set of scenarios to determine the optimum design and transport infrastructure to realise this vision.

In the first instance, new development should give priority to walking, wheeling and cycle movements and facilitate access to high-quality public transport where possible. Appendix D sets out the indicative transport mitigation that has been identified in relation to the Plan allocations (through the Locality Assessment process and the SRN Future Work Programme Technical Report) in a single strategic “worst-case” scenario. Detailed scenarios, underpinned by local traffic counts, will need to be assessed and developers will need to develop effective detailed mitigation for the site which demonstrates that the mitigation will deliver the vision identified.

The interventions in Appendix D to support walking, wheeling and cycle movements and to facilitate access to high-quality public transport should be considered as a starting point for developers to mitigate the impacts of allocations.

The highway interventions in Appendix D should be considered by developers to mitigate the impact of allocations only once alternative options to manage down the traffic impacts of planned development have been considered as a first preference.

The existing evidence suggests that the “necessary” mitigation would be required to deliver the allocations in the scenario tested, and “supporting” mitigation are complementary measures that could further improve the accessibility and/or transport sustainability of the allocation. As a starting point, it would be beneficial to consider both necessary and supporting interventions through the Transport Assessment scenario testing.

In order to assess the cumulative impacts of growth, when undertaking a Transport Assessment for development proposals that are consistent with the Plan, developers will need to consider committed development, including relevant local plan allocations, where there is a reasonable degree of certainty they will proceed within the next 3 years. In consultation with local highways authorities, developers should agree the committed developments /allocations and potential transport interventions (which may come forward in the next 3 years) that should be considered in the assessment. Where development proposals are not consistent with an up-to-date plan or strategy, the Transport Assessment should include all relevant development that is consented or allocated over the entirety of the plan period.

Developers will be expected to contribute to the funding and delivery of required new infrastructure or services.

Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development

(MM10.14); (AM10.7)

~~Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate.~~ We will require new development to be located and designed to enable and encourage walking, cycling and public transport use, to reduce the negative effects of car dependency, and help deliver high quality, attractive, liveable and sustainable environments.

We will do this by:

Connectivity and Permeability

1. Prioritising safe and convenient access to the site and buildings for all users in accordance with the user hierarchy in Policy JP-C 1 'An Integrated Network', including;
 - Prioritising new and enhanced walking, cycling and public transport routes and stops, through and around the site. These routes should:
 - be direct, safe and convenient;
 - connect to nearby facilities, employment areas, public transport stops; and
 - improve the coverage, quality and integration of the wider walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport provision;
 - ~~Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure~~ Ensuring that the layout, design and landscaping of development prioritises the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability; and
 - Ensuring that new development is connected visually and physically; within the site and to the surrounding built environment;
2. Ensure appropriate connectivity to the existing highway network.

Design

3. Reducing the need to travel by ensuring that community facilities, services and amenities are provided within the site or within walking distance of new development;
4. Incorporating highway design at a human scale using street-based prescriptions such as those within Manual for Streets and/or any locally adopted design guidance, to ensure that highways do not dominate the development;

Public Transport

5. Ensuring (through funding improvements where appropriate) that the nearest public transport stops (both within and adjacent to the development site) are attractive to users in terms of seating, shelters, information and easy step-free access;
6. Subsidising new or amended public transport services where the development would otherwise have inadequate public transport access;

Parking Infrastructure

7. ~~Complying with any parking standards set out in local plans including making adequate parking provision for disabled car drivers and passengers;~~ Making adequate car parking provision, including for disabled drivers and passengers;
8. Ensuring that car parking provision is well integrated and unobtrusive, so it supports the street scene; and where appropriate parking provision is flexible and can be adapted over time to reflect demand.;
9. Incorporating enough secure and covered cycle parking to meet long-term demand from occupiers and visitors in a convenient location that helps to maximise its use, and for workplaces, where appropriate providing:
 - i. Showers, changing facilities and lockers for cyclists and walkers
 - ii. Pool or hire bikes for use by occupiers
 - iii. Information in advance about facilities to visitors.;
10. Promoting alternatives to car ownership, such as the use of ULEV car clubs rather than the provision of private car parking spaces;
11. Promoting the increased provision of ULEV charging infrastructure including meeting any standards set by local plans.

New Criterion

Providing for overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where the development is likely to generate demand, and it is appropriate to the location.

Access and Servicing

12. Providing designated pick-up/drop-off points for taxis and other demand-responsive transport services where appropriate, taking into account the potential increase in demand if car ownership falls;
13. Making appropriate provision for deliveries and servicing (including requiring Delivery and Servicing Plans for appropriate developments), in a way that:
 - meets road safety requirements,
 - reduces transport emissions and other environmental impacts,
 - reduces traffic congestion, the number of vehicle movements and the need for repeat deliveries;

Construction Management

14. Ensuring Construction Management Plans are produced for developments, where appropriate, to mitigate construction logistics and environmental impacts including air quality and noise on the surrounding area and encourage sustainable deliveries.

Transport Assessments

New Criterion

Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment / Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate, in order to assess impacts and determine the most appropriate mitigation on the SRN and local transport network. Where a Transport Assessment is required, this should start with a vision of what the development/allocation is seeking to achieve and then test a set of scenarios to determine the optimum design and transport infrastructure to realise this vision. Consultation should be undertaken, at pre-application stage, with the relevant local highway authorities to agree which committed developments / allocations and which potential transport interventions should be considered, with reference to Appendix D, as appropriate.

New Criterion

Planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Any proposals that would result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 100 vehicles per day or 20 Heavy Goods Vehicles (HGVs) per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars, reduce trip generation and promote ultra-low emission vehicles and provide a contribution towards restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan.

~~District Local Plans may set out mechanisms through which new development will be required to make a proportionate financial contribution to the delivery of new transport infrastructure and/or services, necessary to support its successful functioning in accordance with relevant national policy, guidance and regulations.~~

Blank Page

Allocations

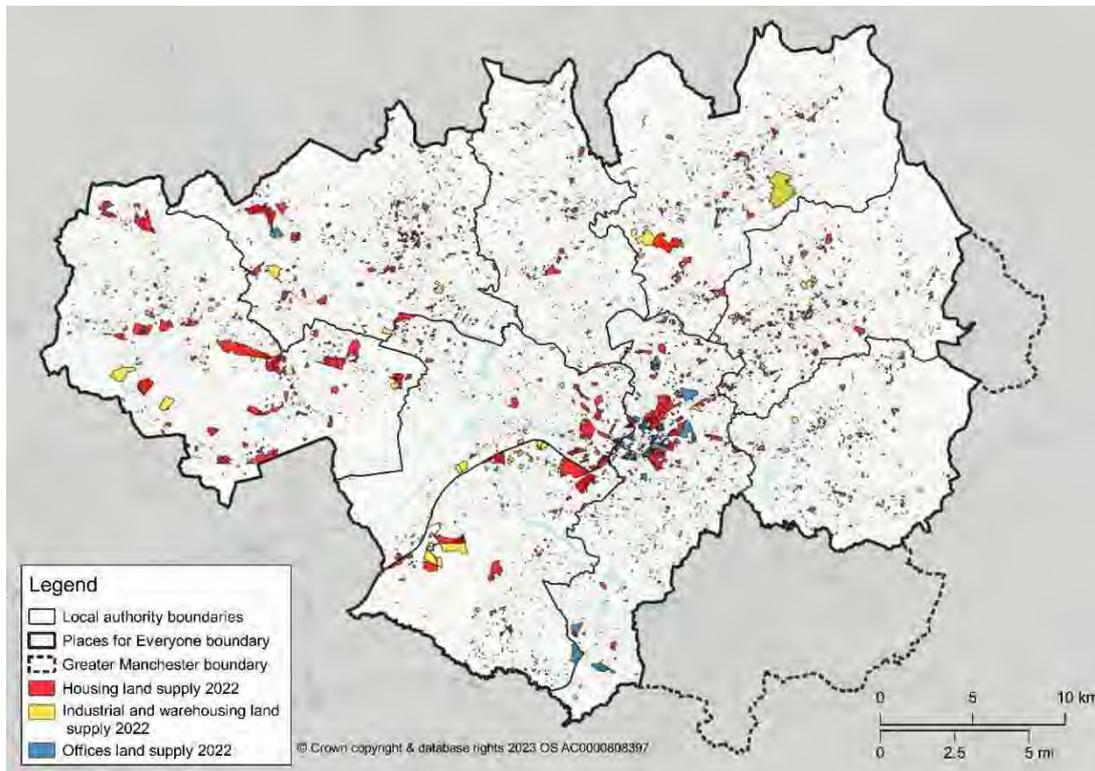
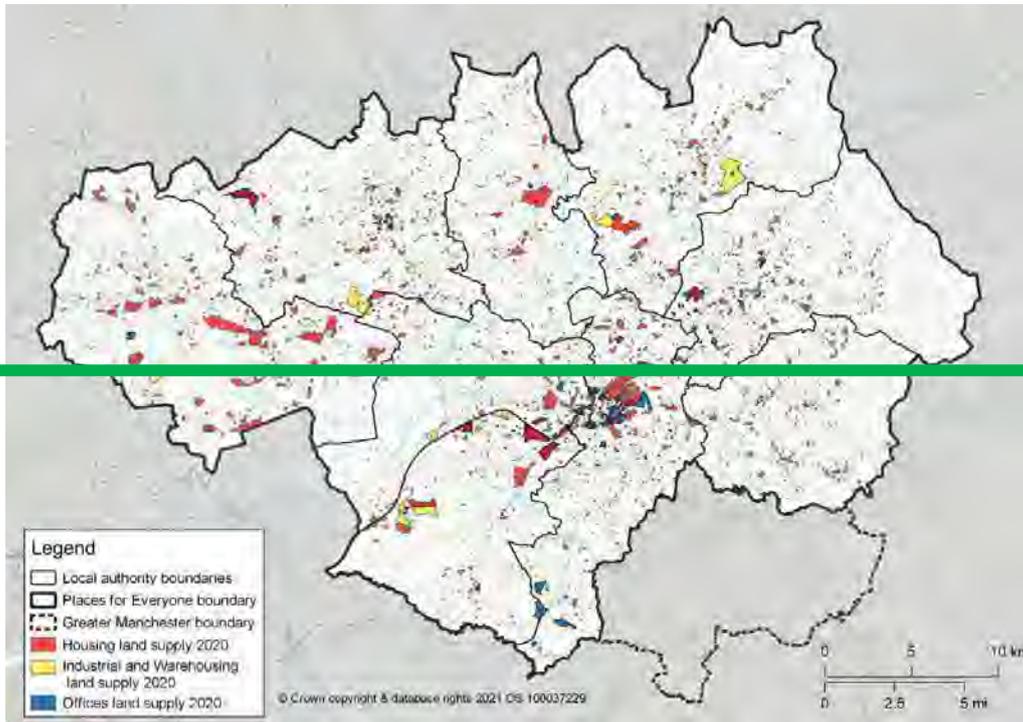
Strategic Allocations

- 11.1 To deliver the inclusive and prosperous future outlined in the Greater Manchester Strategy, we have sought to maximise the use of land outside of the Green Belt, giving the highest priority to brownfield land.
- 11.2 (MM11.1) The majority of the development required to deliver this Plan's spatial strategy will be within the existing urban area. Figure 11.1 'Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development ~~2020-2022~~' shows the existing land identified for office, industrial and housing development through our land availability assessments. This land supply is updated annually and includes the identification of suitable brownfield sites and where appropriate the optimisation of density ratios, in line with the overall strategy. ~~As appropriate, district Local Plans will allocate sites from this supply.~~

New paragraph

(MM11.1) As appropriate, district Local Plans will allocate sites from this supply reflecting the distribution set out in tables 6.1, 6.2 and 7.2, to ensure that the spatial strategy can be met. In the event that it proves necessary to look to land beyond the existing supply, as updated, national planning policy would apply including in the case of the Green Belt the requirement for exceptional circumstances.

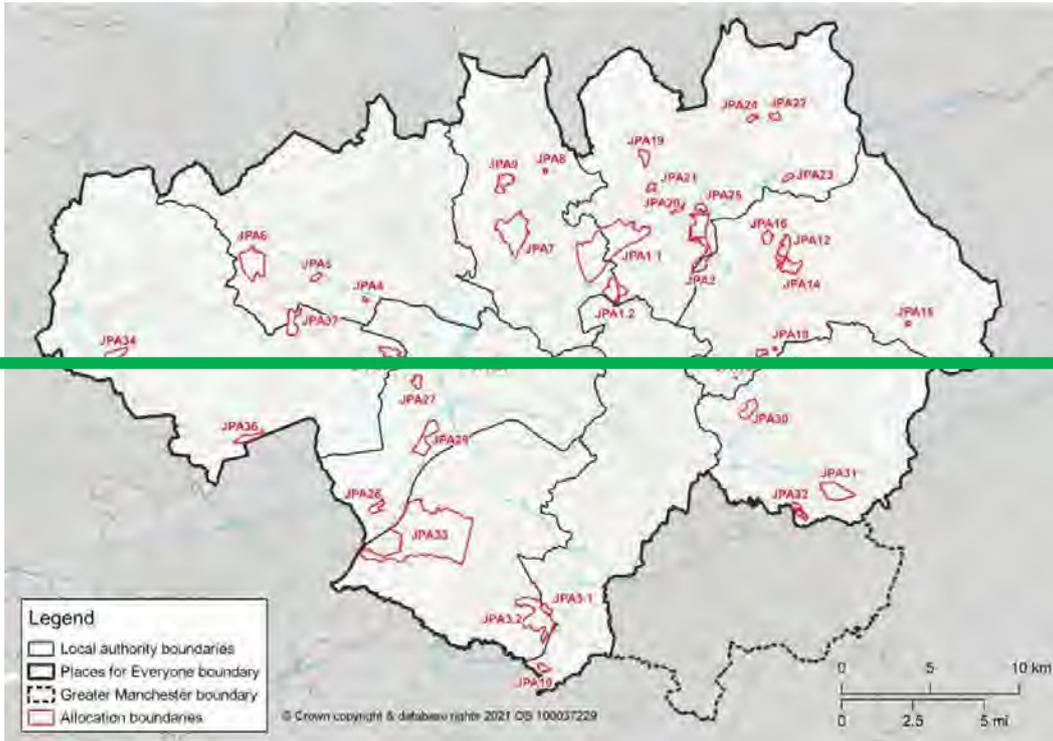
Figure 11.1 Existing land identified for office, industrial/warehousing and housing development 2020⁹²(MM11.2)



- 11.3** As set out in both Chapter 6 ‘Places for Jobs’ and Chapter 7 ‘Places for Homes’, insufficient land has been identified within these assessments to meet our development needs.
- 11.4** Discussions have taken place with neighbouring local authorities to determine whether it would be appropriate for them to meet some of our development needs, but it has been agreed that this would not be appropriate as it would require them to release parts of their own Green Belt and would be likely to lead to less sustainable commuting patterns.
- 11.5** Some additional development sites, outside the urban area, are therefore required to deliver our inclusive growth needs. The role of this Plan is to identify these sites, provide the policy context for their development and make the associated changes to the Green Belt. Combined with the existing land supply these sites will enable us to meet our overall objectives.
- 11.6** The sites identified reflect the overall spatial approach set out in Chapter 4 ‘Strategy’ with the aim of making the most of existing locations and assets whilst providing opportunities across the Plan area that help address current disparities. The identification of the sites within this section will help to achieve the sustained economic growth in the Core and our southern parts of the conurbation whilst significantly boosting the economic competitiveness of the northern districts in Greater Manchester. This is not only linked to the provision of new jobs and opportunities but also the choice and quality of housing, the infrastructure required to support the new development and the delivery of high quality places.
- 11.7** The strategic employment allocations have been selected based on their location and the opportunity they provide to address some of the economic disparities evident within the conurbation. Some of these sites straddle local authority boundaries and are of a scale that are nationally and, in some cases, globally significant in terms of attracting new businesses and investment.

- 11.8** The strategic housing allocations provide an opportunity to widen housing choice within districts. This will include the provision of affordable housing as well as larger and higher value homes in those areas which there is currently a lack of such housing. This will create a more inclusive housing offer across our boroughs and improve the overall housing offer within individual districts and improve their ability to attract and retain residents.
- 11.9** To ensure that these strategic allocations deliver scale and quality of development required the use of masterplans, where appropriate, will be an important component in ensuring a comprehensive approach to development which is aligned with the delivery of associated infrastructure. This approach will help to deliver high quality, sustainable places which maximises the benefits of the land release for development.
- 11.10** If successful places are to be created then it will be vital that developments deliver the infrastructure and facilities necessary to support them. The specific type and scale of infrastructure required to support this new development is set out within the policies. This includes infrastructure relating to accessibility, public transport, social infrastructure (such as schools, health and community facilities) and green infrastructure (including open spaces and biodiversity resources). More general requirements that would be applied to all development are set out in the broader thematic policies set out in earlier sections of the plan.
- 11.11** Where this plan releases sites from the Green Belt, as set out in 'The Green Belt' Section, Green Belt policies will be strictly applied except in the case of planning applications complying with the relevant allocation policies in this section.
- 11.12** Picture 11.2 'Places for Everyone Allocations 2021' shows all the sites allocated within this Plan. These are defined on the Policies Map and a detailed policy framework for each allocation is set out in this Chapter.

Picture11.2 Places for Everyone Allocations 2021(MM11.3)



Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023
290

Table 11.1 List of Places for Everyone Allocations (MM11.4)

District	Places for Everyone 2021 Policy Number	2021 Policy Name
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Northern Gateway Heywood / Pilsworth
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Northern Gateway Simister and Bowlee
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge
Bolton	JPA4	Bewshill Farm
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw
Manchester	JPA10	Global Logistics
Manchester	JPA11	N.B. Number no longer in use
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss

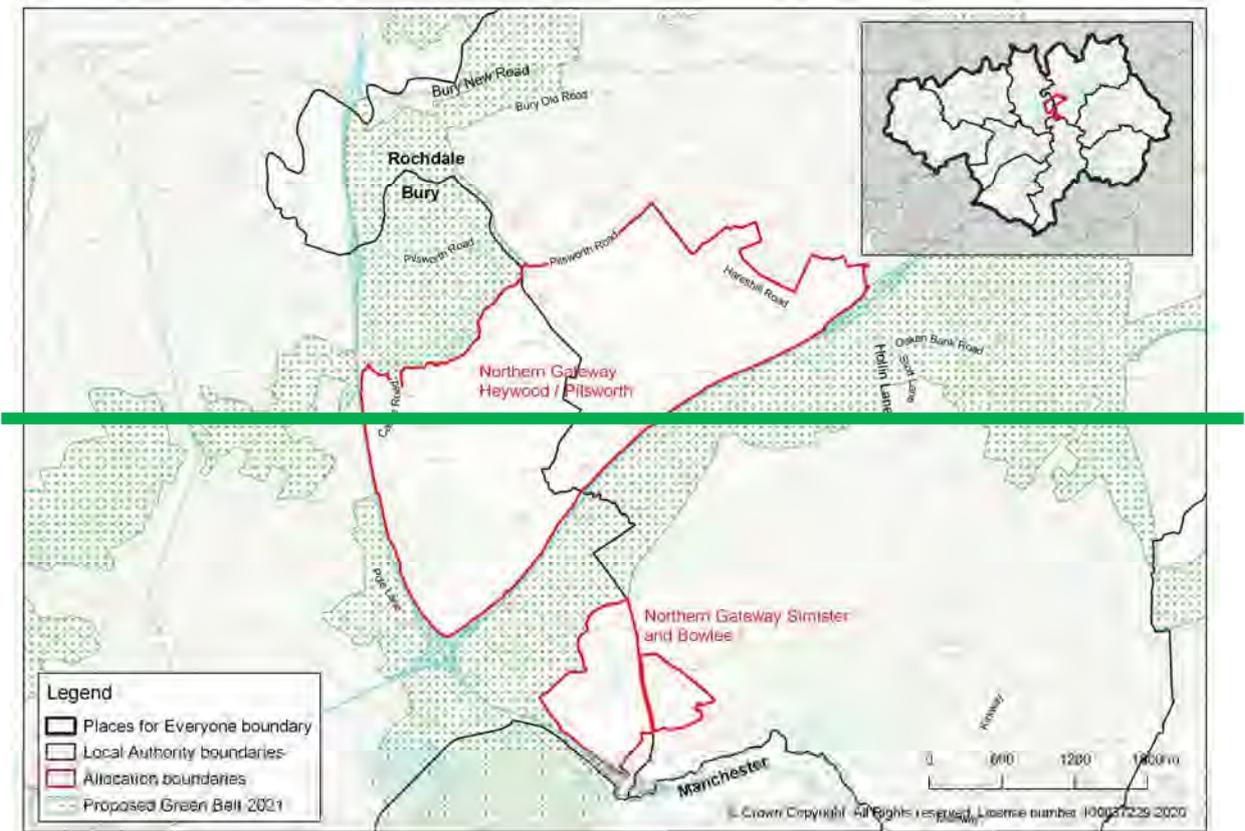
District	Places for Everyone 2021 Policy Number	2021 Policy Name
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw
Oldham	JPA17	Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford and Norden
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill
Rochdale	JPA22	Land north of Smithy Bridge
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown
Salford	JPA28	North of Irlam Station
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde

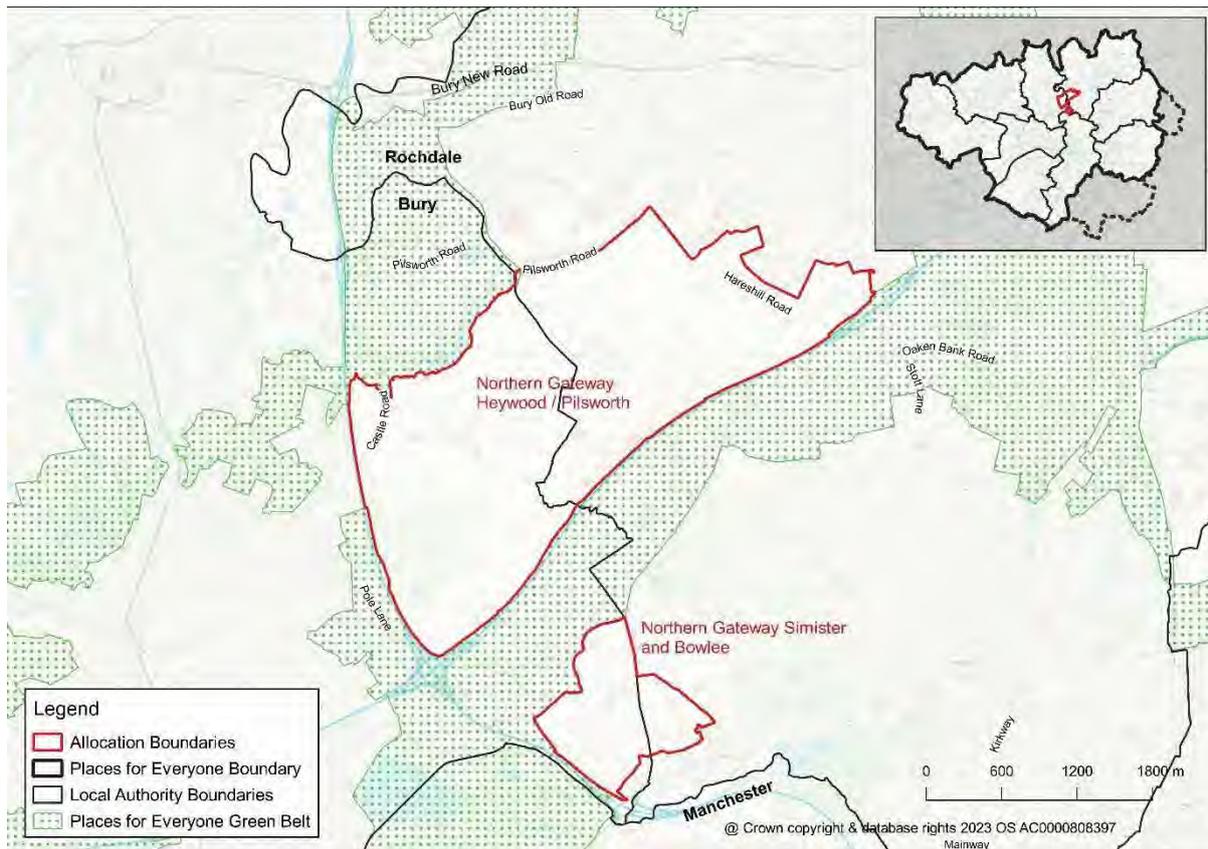
District	Places for Everyone 2021 Policy Number	2021 Policy Name
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield

Cross-Boundary Strategic Allocations

Northern Gateway

Picture 11.3 JPA 1 Northern Gateway (MMCB1)





The Northern Gateway is an extensive area located around Junction 18 of the M60 motorway extending east to Junction 19 of the M62 and north to Junction 3 of the M66. It comprises two key sites within the wider North-East Growth Corridor:

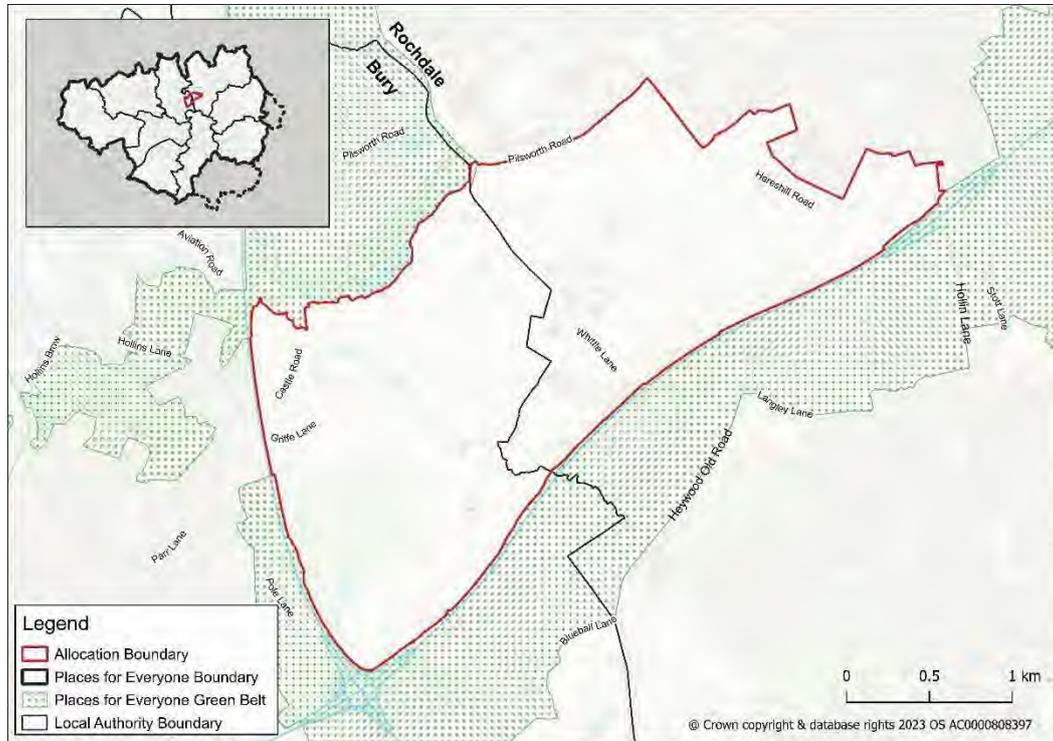
- Heywood / Pilsworth (Bury and Rochdale) (see Policy JP Allocation 1.1 'Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway)'); and
- Simister and Bowlee (Bury and Rochdale) (see Policy JP Allocation 1.2 'Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)')

11.13 (AMCB1) The Northern Gateway straddles the districts of Bury and Rochdale and is positioned at a strategically important intersection around the M60, M62 and M66 motorways. As such, it represents a highly accessible opportunity for growth in Greater Manchester with wider benefits on a regional and national level. The central theme of the spatial strategy for the joint plan is to deliver inclusive growth across the city region complemented by a key aim to boost the competitiveness of the northern parts of Greater Manchester. The Northern Gateway is one of the key **growth** locations that will help to deliver these fundamental objectives.

- 11.14** This strategic allocation will enable the delivery of a large, nationally-significant employment opportunity to attract high quality business and investment, with a complementary housing offer on the M62 corridor, where there is strong evidence of market demand.
- 11.15** The allocation at Heywood/Pilsworth provides an opportunity for a substantial and high-quality employment-led development. The scale and location of this allocation will help to rebalance the Greater Manchester economy, ensure the joint plan plays its part in driving growth within the north of England and enable Greater Manchester to be competitive both nationally and internationally.
- 11.16** This will be supported by new communities as part of the Heywood/Pilsworth allocation as well as at Simister/Bowlee which have transformational potential in enabling new housing, community facilities and new transport infrastructure to come forward in what is currently an area with significant pockets of high deprivation, low skills and worklessness.
- 11.17** To be successful and sustainable, the employment and housing opportunities need to be accessible by a range of transport modes and be linked directly to existing and new communities in the surrounding area via new recreational routes and corridors of green infrastructure which in turn provide an attractive setting for development. Outside of the motorway network, much of the area proposed for development is currently served by an inadequate transport network and this will require substantial investment to improve connectivity, potentially including investment in rapid transit. The prospective residents will require new community facilities and these will be provided in accessible locations within walking distance of homes.
- 11.18** The opportunities at Heywood/Pilsworth and Simister/Bowlee will need to incorporate extensive supporting infrastructure. The full delivery of the allocation at Heywood/Pilsworth is likely to extend beyond the plan period.

Policy JP Allocation 1.1: Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway)

Picture 11.4 JPA 1.1 Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway)



Policy (MMCB2)

~~Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan relating to the area to come forward in the plan period that has been previously approved by the LPA(s). It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband and electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.~~

Development at this allocation will be required to:

New criterion - Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;

1. Be of sufficient scale and quality to enable a significant rebalance in economic growth within the sub-region by boosting the competitiveness of the north of the conurbation and should;
 - i. Deliver a total of around 1,200,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing space (with around ~~700,000~~ 935,000 sqm being delivered within the plan period). This should comprise a mix of high quality employment premises in an attractive business park setting in order to appeal to a wide range of business sectors including the development of an Advanced Manufacturing Park;
 - ii. Deliver around 1,000 additional homes along with a new primary school in the eastern part of the allocation to support the early delivery of the infrastructure and provide a buffer between existing housing and the new employment development;
 - iii. Deliver around 200 new homes, which includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes and the provision of plots for custom and self-build housing (subject to local demand, having regard to Bury's self-build register and other relevant evidence), in the west of the allocation off Castle Road ensuring that an appropriate buffer is incorporated to separate this part of the allocation from the wider employment area and that appropriate highways measures are in place to prevent the use of residential roads by traffic associated with the wider employment area; and
 - iv. Deliver An appropriate range of supporting and ancillary services and facilities, such as a new local centre, hotel, leisure and conference facilities. These should be in accessible locations and of a genuinely ancillary scale that is appropriate to the main employment use of the allocation.
2. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;

~~Make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure to enable the proposed level of development to be accommodated, including:~~

- ~~i. — Improvements to Junction 3 of the M66;~~
 - ~~ii. — Improved links between Junction 3 of the M66 and Junction 19 of the M62;~~
 - ~~iii. — Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including a contribution towards the mitigation proposed at Croft Lane, Hollins Lane/Hollins Brow~~
- ~~3. — Support the delivery of improved public transport infrastructure through the site allocation (including Bus Rapid Transit corridors) and close to the allocation (including potential tram-train on the East Lancashire rail line between Bury and Rochdale) to enhance sustainable connectivity to the wider sub-region and adjoining districts and neighbourhoods;~~
 - ~~4. — Deliver a network of safe and convenient cycling and walking routes through the allocation designed to national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning requirements;~~
 5. Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements;
 6. Provide Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;
 - ~~7. — Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies;~~
 8. Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services, employment opportunities and over the M62 to proposed new development at Simister/Bowlee (JPA1.2);

9. Retain and enhance existing recreation facilities (including Castlebrook High School playing fields and Pike Fold Golf Course) or, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location; Retain, enhance and replace existing recreation facilities, where required, and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;
10. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible multi-functional green and blue infrastructure ~~to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the site's wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including~~ the integration and enhancement of existing features such as ~~Hollins Brook/Brightly Brook, SBI and Whittle Brook~~ and Castle Brook;
- New criterion - Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;
- New criterion - Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north of the site around Pilsworth Cottages, Brightly Brook and Pilsworth Fisheries such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;
- ~~11. Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation in accordance with Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity';~~
12. Ensure that any development is safe from and mitigates for potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development;

13. ~~Ensure that sustainable drainage systems are fully incorporated into the development to manage surface water and control the rate of surface water run-off, discharging in accordance with the hierarchy of drainage options. Where possible, natural SuDS techniques should be utilised, prioritising the use of ponds, swales and other infrastructure which mimic natural drainage and be designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green and blue infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment' and nationally recognised SuDS design standards. Proposals to discharge to the public sewer will need to submit clear evidence demonstrating why alternative options are not available;~~
14. ~~Make appropriate provision for the long term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space and sustainable drainage features;~~
15. ~~Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;~~
16. Provide an appropriate buffer between the development and the motorway/local road network where required to serve multiple functions including air quality, noise, visual mitigation and high-quality landscaping;
17. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including ~~Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse~~ Grade II Listed Buildings in accordance with Policy JP-P2; ~~and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; and~~
18. Carry out a detailed assessment and evaluation of known and potential archaeological sites including Meadow Croft Farm, historic landscape features

and built heritage assets, to establish specific requirements for the protection and enhancement of significant heritage assets; and

New criterion - Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

New criterion - Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the south-western part of the site to inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided.

Reasoned Justification (MMCB3) (AMCB2)

- 11.19** This allocation has been identified as a large, nationally significant location for new employment-led development within the Northern Gateway opportunity area between Bury and Rochdale. The scale of the opportunity will help to deliver a significant jobs boost to wider northern and eastern parts of the conurbation, increasing the economic output from this area and helping to rebalance the Greater Manchester economy. It also includes the potential to deliver a significant amount of new housing as well as an appropriate range of supporting and ancillary services and facilities.
- 11.20** Planning permission has been granted for a scheme to deliver around 135,000 sqm of employment floorspace, 1,000 homes and a new primary school on the eastern part of the allocation at South Heywood and this land is included in the allocation ~~for removal from the Green Belt~~. As well as delivering an early phase of the employment development this proposal will help to create a more mixed-use urban extension. The new school will not only provide space to accommodate children from the new development but will also help tackle a shortage of local school places. The residential development along with secured public funding is a key element to delivering improved linkages from Junction 19 of the M62. The employment floorspace

and homes covered by this planning application are included in the current baseline supply.

- 11.21** Although the allocation has the capacity to deliver a total of around 1,200,000 sqm of new employment floorspace, it is anticipated that around ~~700,000~~ 935,000 sqm of this will be delivered within the plan period (~~in addition to~~ including the 135,000 sqm that has an extant planning permission at South Heywood). Nevertheless, it is considered necessary to release the site in full at this stage given that the scale of the proposed development means that it will need to be supported by significant strategic infrastructure and this level of investment needs the certainty that the remaining development and associated economic benefits will still be able to come forward beyond the plan period.
- 11.22** This allocation benefits from being in close proximity to existing regionally renowned employment sites at Heywood Distribution Park and Pilsworth and the development of this site will complement other opportunities in the Northern Gateway as well as other key sites in the north of the sub-region such as Logistics North.
- 11.23** Whilst the location of this allocation along the key M62 corridor will be particularly attractive to the logistics sector, it is important that it provides high quality business premises for a range of other sectors including advanced manufacturing and higher value, knowledge-based businesses. This variety will not only provide a better range of good quality jobs but has the potential to provide premises for new and growing sectors, thus diversifying both the local and sub-regional economy.
- 11.24** The size of the proposal would also support the provision of an appropriate range of supporting services and facilities, such as a new local centre, hotel, leisure and conference facilities. However, it is important that these are of a scale that is appropriate to the main employment use of the allocation.
- 11.25** The delivery of such an allocation will require significant investment in infrastructure if it is to be successful and sustainable. The allocation clearly

has excellent access to the motorway network but will benefit from improved linkages between Junction 19 of the M62 and Junction 3 of the M66. The local authorities will continue to explore opportunities for a new junction at Birch which could provide additional accessibility and be of benefit to the allocation in the longer term. Furthermore, in conjunction with the development of the allocation, there will be an expectation that opportunities are fully explored to deliver a rail freight spur exploiting the existing heavy rail connections from the East Lancashire Railway line which adjoins the allocation to the north and Calder Valley line to the east.

- 11.26** The allocation will also need to be served by a wide range of public transport and significant interventions will be required in order to promote sustainable travel and make the allocation more accessible to the local labour pool. This could potentially include rapid transit linking the expanded Heywood employment area with surrounding neighbourhoods and key [growth](#) locations helping to maximise the public transport accessibility of the employment opportunities and to better integrate existing and new communities with the rest of Greater Manchester. The potential tram-train on the East Lancashire rail line between Bury and Rochdale should be explored and the allocation will also need to be supported by safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to promote healthier and more sustainable journeys to work.
- 11.27** It should be noted that the existing Birch Industrial Estate is located within the allocation. This is a successful estate that has benefited from recent investment and would be retained as part of any development. This allocation will also share the benefits of the improved accessibility of the area.
- 11.28** The area also includes an existing golf club and school playing field. Whilst the intention is for these to be retained, they could potentially be incorporated into the wider development if they were to subsequently become available.

- 11.29** In addition to the 1,000 homes with planning permission at South Heywood, the allocation is also considered to have the potential to accommodate around 200 further dwellings on land accessed via Castle Road in Unsworth. However, it is important that an appropriate buffer is incorporated into the development to create separation from the wider employment development and that appropriate highways measures are in place to prevent the inappropriate use of residential roads by vehicular traffic associated with the wider employment area.
- 11.30** Any housing development within the allocation will be required to make provision for affordable housing and recreation to meet the needs of the prospective residents in line with Local Plan policy requirements.
- 11.31** The land is relatively undulating and the contours offer opportunities to create an attractive and interesting setting for the development as well as providing some natural screening. This should be complimented by the creation of a good quality green and blue infrastructure network which will provide publicly accessible open spaces to provide recreational opportunities to workers and residents in the wider area. Such a network should seek to maximise the value of existing features and areas of nature conservation value. There are some existing recreation facilities, ponds, reservoirs and brooks within and adjacent to the allocation and any development should seek to retain and enhance such features, where appropriate. Other opportunities for new blue infrastructure may exist to further enhance visual amenity, provide SUDS and widen local biodiversity. A management plan will be required to demonstrate how the retention and improvement of green and blue infrastructure and nature conservation assets will continue to be managed.

[New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt](#)

Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph - Remaining Green Belt boundaries to the south and west of the site are clearly defined by the M62 and M66 motorways. However, at present, the boundary of the Green Belt to the north of the site around Pilsworth Cottages, Brightly Brook and Pilsworth Fisheries is less clearly defined and the development should incorporate measures to strengthen this to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

- 11.32** Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-S5 which ensures co-ordination between phases of development. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable driveway surfaces should be considered to mitigate the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries. As a green and blue infrastructure network will provide more sustainable options to discharge surface water, only foul flows should connect with the public sewer.
- ~~**11.33** Traffic to and from the site is likely to include travel on the M62 which passes close to designated European sites and, as such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 1,000 or more sqm or 50 or more residential units.~~
- 11.34** Given that the site is located adjacent to the M62 and M66 motorways, there will be a need to incorporate a buffer between the allocation and the motorway to serve multiple functions including air and noise mitigation and high-quality landscaping. Mitigation through tree planting could be undertaken in conjunction with proposals for the Northern Forest.
- 11.35** There are two Grade II Listed buildings within the allocation boundary and known significant archaeological sites, notably at Meadow Croft Fold. In addition, there are a number of potentially significant archaeological sites, locally listed buildings and structures throughout and adjacent to the

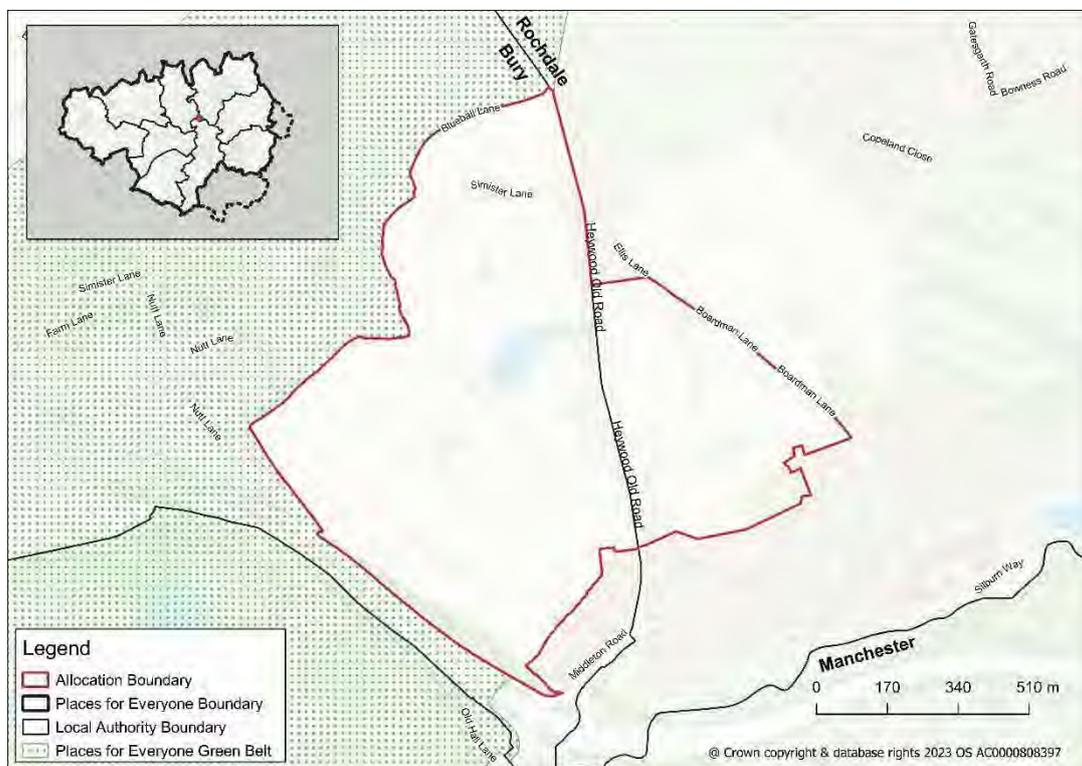
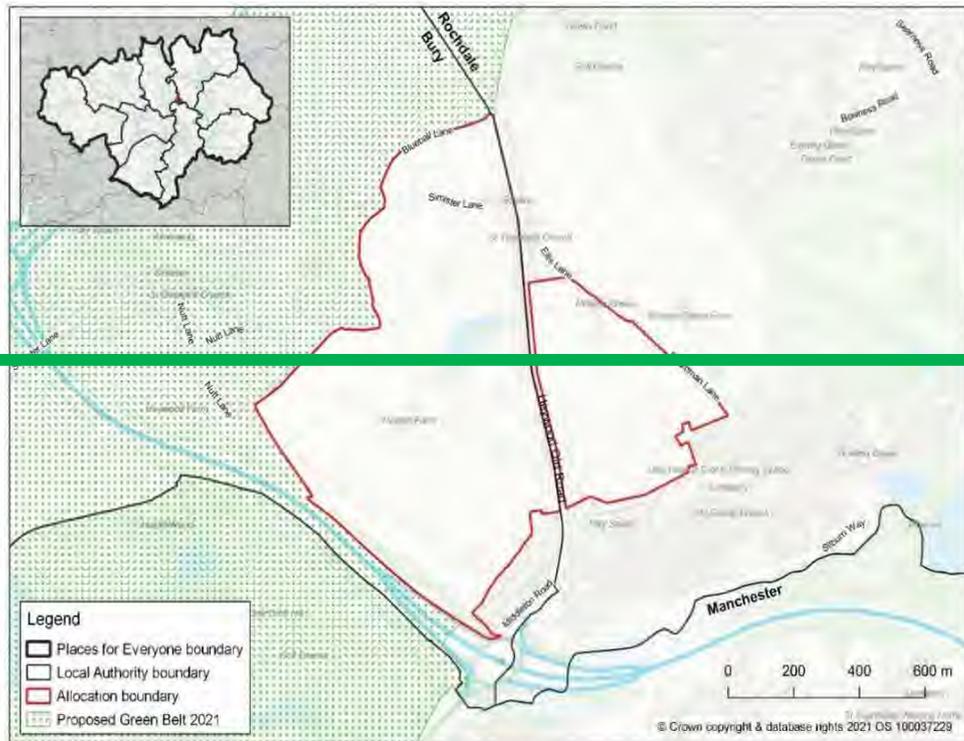
allocation. Any development would need to consider the impact on their setting through the completion of a Heritage Impact Statement. There will be a need to undertake detailed archaeological work including field walking and evaluation trenching, leading to further investigations and recording and, if necessary, preserving features in situ.

New paragraph - The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (3.9% of the site); sand and gravel (10.2%); surface coal (99.4%); and brickclay (99.4%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

New paragraph - The Natural England/Defra 'Peaty Soils Location (England)' layer is published on the Natural England website with the intention of identifying the extent of peaty soils and this shows a potential area of peat in the south-western part of the site to the north of the M60 Junction 18 Simister Island Interchange. There is very limited site-specific information from Natural England/Defra on the quality of the peat within the proposed allocation. As such, there will be a need to undertake hydrological and ground investigations to fully understand the extent and quality of any peaty soils in this area of the site to inform the potential for restoration and identify any areas of irreplaceable habitat where loss or deterioration should be avoided, subsequently helping to shape the comprehensive masterplanning of the site.

Policy JP Allocation 1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway)

Picture 11.5 JPA 1.2 Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway) (MMCB4)



Policy (MMCB5)

~~Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA(s). It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.~~

Development at this allocation will be required to:

New criterion - Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;

1. Deliver a broad mix of around 1,550 homes to diversify the type of accommodation across the Simister, Bowlee and Birch and Langley areas. This should include an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (subject to local demand having regard to the Councils' self-build registers and other relevant evidence) and a mix of housing densities with higher densities in areas of good accessibility and potential for improved public transport connectivity and lower densities adjacent to existing villages where development will require sensitive design to respond to its context;

New criterion - Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;

2. ~~Facilitate the required supporting transport services and infrastructure including~~
 - i. ~~An upgrade of the local highways network~~

- ii. Make provision for ~~T~~ traffic restrictions on Simister Lane to prevent this route from being a form of access/egress to and from the allocation except by public transport;
 - ~~iii. Improved public transport provision through the allocation (including Bus Rapid Transit corridors) and close to the allocation (including potential Bus Rapid Transit or Metrolink extension to Middleton) in order to serve the development; and~~
 - ~~iv. Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement.~~
- ~~3. Deliver a network of safe and convenient cycling and walking routes through the allocation designed in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirements;~~
 4. Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements;
 5. Make provision for a new two-form entry primary school and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5;
 - ~~6. Make financial contribution towards off-site secondary school provision to meet the needs generated by development;~~
 7. Make provision for a new local centre in an accessible location which includes a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure it is integrated with existing communities;
 - ~~8. Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies;~~
 9. Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and the new areas of employment at Heywood/Pilsworth (JPA1.1);

New criterion - Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;

New criterion - Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north-west of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;

- ~~10. Retain, enhance and replace existing recreation facilities where required and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;~~
- ~~11. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include enhancement of existing watercourses throughout the allocation;~~
12. Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of
~~Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation, including the~~ Bradley Hall Farm SBI, in accordance with Policy JP-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity';
- ~~13. Ensure that any development is safe from and mitigates for potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development;~~
- ~~14. Ensure that sustainable drainage systems are fully incorporated into the development to manage surface water and control the rate of surface water run-off, discharging in accordance with the hierarchy of drainage options. Where possible, natural SuDS techniques should be utilised, prioritising the use of ponds, swales and other infrastructure which mimic natural drainage~~

~~and be designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green and blue infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment' and nationally recognised SuDS design standards. Proposals to discharge to the public sewer will need to submit clear evidence demonstrating why alternative options are not available;~~

- ~~15. Make appropriate provision for the long term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features, other areas of open space and sustainable drainage features;~~
- ~~16. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;~~
17. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation measures and high-quality landscaping along the M60 motorway corridors and local road network if required within the allocation;
18. Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes;
19. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Heaton Park, in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and ~~Protect and enhance the heritage and archaeological assets within the vicinity of the allocation and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.~~

New criterion - Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMCB6); (AMCB3)

- 11.36** The delivery of this urban extension has transformational potential in enabling new housing development of 1,550 units, community facilities and new transport infrastructure to come forward in what is currently an area that contains significant pockets of high deprivation. Any housing development within the allocation will be required to make provision for recreation and affordable housing to meet the needs of the prospective residents in line with Local Plan policy requirements, across a range of housing types, sizes and tenures.
- 11.37** The delivery of such a major opportunity will require significant investment in infrastructure if it is to be successful and sustainable. In particular, the allocation will need to benefit from a wide range of public transport improvements in order to promote sustainable travel and improve linkages to new employment opportunities at JPA1.1 Heywood/Pilsworth. This could potentially include Bus Rapid Transit linking Manchester City Centre to the Northern Gateway allocation. The allocation may also benefit from a potential Bus Rapid Transit or Metrolink extension to Middleton. Higher density development close to these corridors will help support the viability of new services. These public transport improvements will also need to be supported by safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to promote healthier and more sustainable shorter journeys to work.
- 11.38** The development of a large-scale community such as this will require new facilities for residents such as shops, health facilities, community facilities and recreational areas. These will be provided in accessible locations within walking distance of homes. In addition, demand on school places will also increase and therefore investment in new facilities for primary and secondary education will be required.
- 11.39** The semi-rural nature of this part of Greater Manchester and the character and setting of small villages such as Simister and Bowlee will be respected and will inform the layout, density and built form of development in these locations. Areas of open land and green infrastructure will be incorporated to maintain the identities of these places, including the retention of historic field

boundaries, routeways and woodlands where practical. The allocation also includes existing areas of biodiversity value, notably the streams and flushes at Bradley Hall Farm which form a Site of Biological Importance in the eastern part of the allocation. This SBI and other areas of identified biodiversity value should be taken fully into account in the masterplanning of the site.

New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph - Remaining Green Belt boundaries are clearly defined by the M60 motorway to the south-west of the site. However, at present, the boundary of the Green Belt to the north-west of the site is less clearly defined and the development should incorporate measures to strengthen this to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

11.40 Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-S5 which ensures co-ordination between phases of development. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable driveway surfaces should be considered to mitigate the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries. As a green and blue infrastructure network will provide more sustainable options discharge surface water, only foul flows should connect with the public sewer.

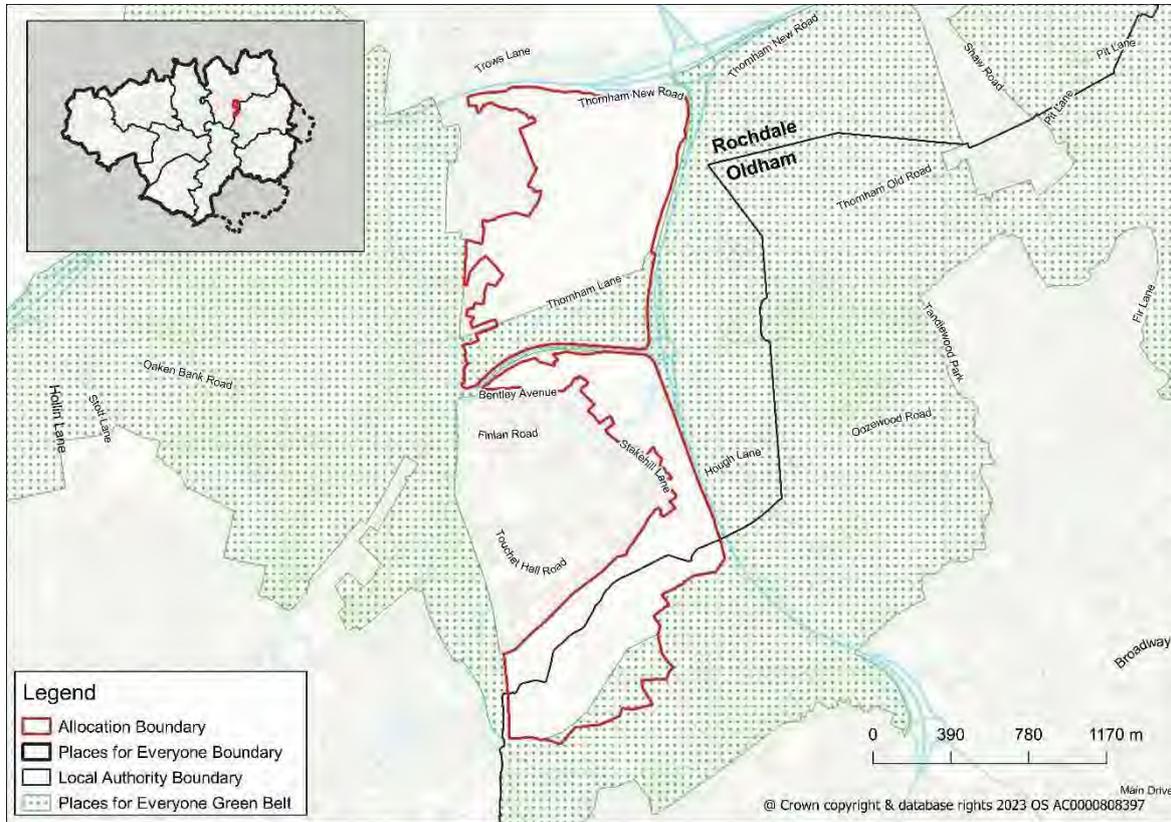
~~11.41 Traffic to and from the site is likely to include travel on the M62 which passes close to designated European sites and, as such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 1,000 or more sqm or 50 or more residential units.~~

- 11.42** Given that the site is located adjacent to the M62 motorway, there may be a need to incorporate a buffer between the allocation and the motorway to serve multiple functions including air and noise mitigation and high-quality landscaping. Mitigation through tree planting could be undertaken in conjunction with proposals for the Northern Forest.
- 11.43** There are a number of assets of historical significance in proximity to the allocation, and whilst outside the allocation boundary, any development would need to consider the impact on their setting through the completion of a Heritage Impact Assessment.

New paragraph - The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sand and gravel (2.9%); surface coal (63.9%); and brickclay (63.9%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 2 Stakehill

Picture 11.6 JPA 2 Stakehill



Policy (MMCB7)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 150,000 sqm of high quality, adaptable, employment industrial and warehousing floorspace within a 'green' employment park setting, with a focus on suitable provision for advanced manufacturing and/or other key growth economic sectors, taking advantage of its accessible location and proximity to Junction 20 of the M62, and complementing the other opportunities within the North-East Growth Corridor;
2. Provide around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties, to support the new jobs created within the North-East Growth Corridor and create a sustainable and high-quality extension to the urban

- area. This includes making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;
3. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1. The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer;
 4. ~~Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of~~ Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St John's Church and war memorial in accordance with policy JP-P2 in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process;
 5. Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Stakehill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ;
 6. Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park to the east which lies within Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type. This should reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of this landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible;
 7. Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2. This should include improvements to the retained areas of Green Belt ~~Retain a strategic area of Green Belt~~ between the A627(M) spur and Thornham Lane and in the south of the site to maintain separation between the urban areas of Rochdale and Middleton;

New criterion: Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent, in particular separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south;

8. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas;
9. ~~Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes;~~
10. ~~Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles;~~
11. ~~Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;~~
12. ~~Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;~~
13. Improve access arrangements in and around Stakehill Industrial Estate to assist in the separation of residential and employment traffic as much as possible and to make appropriate provision for lorry parking;
14. Ensure that the existing settlements and pockets of housing are taken fully into account through the masterplanning of the area;
15. Deliver high quality landscaping and green and blue infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area.

This should include making provision for biodiversity, including taking

appropriate account of the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary;

16. ~~Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site;~~
17. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment in relation to the Rochdale Canal for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;
18. Development of the residential element of the site will be expected to make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5. Contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. In addition, the This will include provision of land ~~and financial contributions~~ to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation will also be required;
19. ~~Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met; and~~
20. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation taking account of the M62 and A627(M) motorway corridors; and
 New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMCB8)

- 11.44** Stakehill provides a significant opportunity for both Oldham and Rochdale to contribute to the future economic growth of Greater Manchester, capitalising on its proximity and connectivity to the motorway and rail network. It has the potential to provide a significant contribution to the sub-regional requirement for employment floorspace within key growtheconomic sectors and attract additional investment and economic activity to the area. The scheme will also generate a range of benefits for the local and wider economy. It would involve the loss of Green Belt, however, it offers an excellent location, as part of the North-East Growth Corridor and Northern Powerhouse with connections through to Liverpool and Leeds. The level of housing provided will contribute towards the delivery of our housing need, diversifying our housing stock and supporting the proposed employment opportunities across the North-East Growth Corridor and elsewhere.
- 11.45** The location of the housing and employment development within the allocation takes account of existing land uses and the potential to separate out residential and industrial traffic. The residential development will be focused to the north of Thornham Lane and to the south of the A627(M) spur. The employment development will be located to the south and east of the existing industrial estate.
- 11.46** Stakehill Industrial Estate has a strong reputation as an employment location and has excellent access to the motorway network. Public transport on the western edge of the site is good but public transport access, particularly from Oldham borough, requires improvement. This existing successful business park can provide a focus for a significantly expanded employment offer in this area which will complement the other opportunity areas within the North-East Growth Corridor gateway providing different types of premises and appeal to a wide range of uses and sectors.
- 11.47** As well as the expansion of the employment offer, an opportunity exists to deliver a significant amount of housing that will both support the new employment development and boost the supply of housing in this part of the sub-region. The site lies between the successful and attractive

neighbourhoods of Chadderton and Slattocks. This area is characterised by generally good accessibility, a number of popular schools and proximity to a range of retail facilities and other services.

New paragraph: It is important that the whole site is subject to masterplanning and design codes in order to deliver a comprehensive scheme. Given the size of the allocation, a single masterplan or design code may not be necessary. However, where more than one masterplan or design code is produced these should demonstrate how they relate to masterplans/design codes for adjoining areas in order to deliver a high-quality development across the whole site.

- 11.48** There will need to be significant public transport improvement to and within the site as a whole. The site lies between Castleton and Mills Hill railway stations, and walking and cycling connections to these two stations should be improved as part of the development. While the edges of the site nearest to these stations are potentially within walking distance it is unlikely that such trips will be made without additional supporting bus services that link these modes of transport. A new southerly link to Mills Hill station could form part of any expansion of the industrial estate. The scale of development proposed does offer the opportunity to deliver significant public transport improvements that will improve sustainable travel options to both existing and future residents and workers within the site. This includes the potential to deliver a new rail station at Slattocks on the Calder Valley line along with an associated Park & Ride facility. This opportunity is currently being investigated further by TfGM and a contribution from the proposed development would assist in the delivery of this new station. Investment in public transport infrastructure or services will also be needed to provide access to the site's employment opportunities for Oldham residents, which needs to be investigated further by TfGM. Investment in public transport and associated infrastructure should be complemented by a high-quality pedestrian and cycling network that links the new development to surrounding neighbourhoods and key services/facilities.

11.49 The development would involve the loss of an area of Green Belt but an area of Green Belt is to be retained between the A627(M) spur and Thornham Lane to provide some separation between the urban areas of Rochdale and Middleton. A proportion of the site to the south is also to be retained as Green Belt. Much of the allocation is contained by permanent, physical boundaries. However, all the Green Belt boundaries, particularly the southern boundary, should utilise existing landscape features and incorporate high quality boundary treatment to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.

Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Therefore, the retained areas of Green Belt within the allocation also provide an opportunity to provide compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of retained Green Belt land. Further potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020). The area of Green belt retained in the south also allows for the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network reflecting its ‘green’ employment park setting.

Whilst the development does not encroach into the areas around Tandle Hill Country Park, which lies within Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character area, the relative proximity of some development to the park means it is vital that development provides high quality landscaping and open spaces to create an attractive environment and increase opportunities for links between the site for both informal and formal recreation. The impact of the development on views from Tandle Hill Country Park should be given particular consideration. As well as landscaping, any development should demonstrate how the design and materials used within the development can help mitigate against any visual impact. The site does include areas of biodiversity in the form of Sites of Biological Importance, including ponds and

brooks. These and other nature conservation features should be retained and, where possible, enhanced.

~~11.50 A proportion of the site to the south is also to be retained as Green Belt, providing an opportunity to significantly enhance the biodiversity value of the site and for the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network reflecting its 'green' employment park setting.~~

11.51 As the development site forms part of the setting of the Church of St John, a Grade II listed building, the masterplan must seek to retain key views to and from the designated heritage, specifically those from the footpath on Church Avenue. The masterplan will also consider these sensitivities in terms of design, density and provision of green space to preserve the tranquillity of the Church. Similarly, where practical, historic field boundaries as highlighted by the Historic Environment Assessment 2020 should be retained and incorporated into the masterplan to help retain the rural character of the site. These areas and assets identified by the Stakehill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 will require a programme of archaeological investigation. These sites will be considered through the detailed masterplanning of this site and any subsequent planning application.

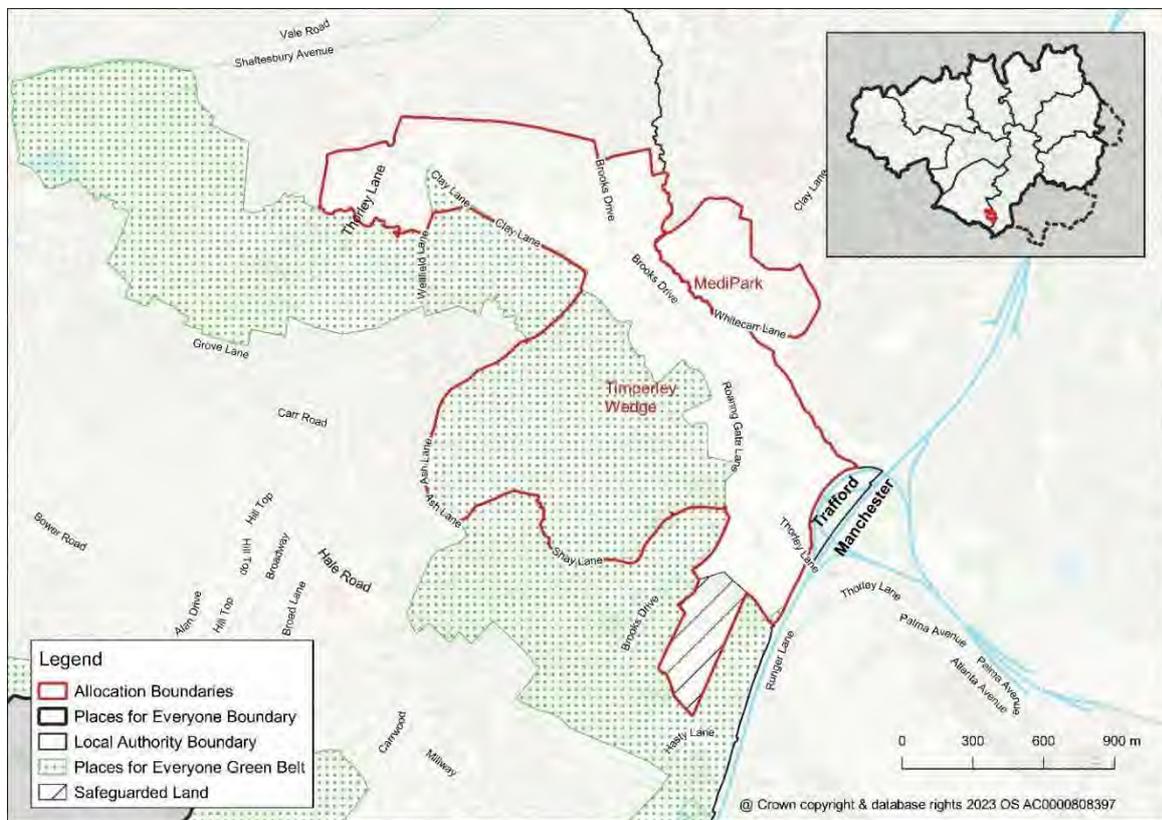
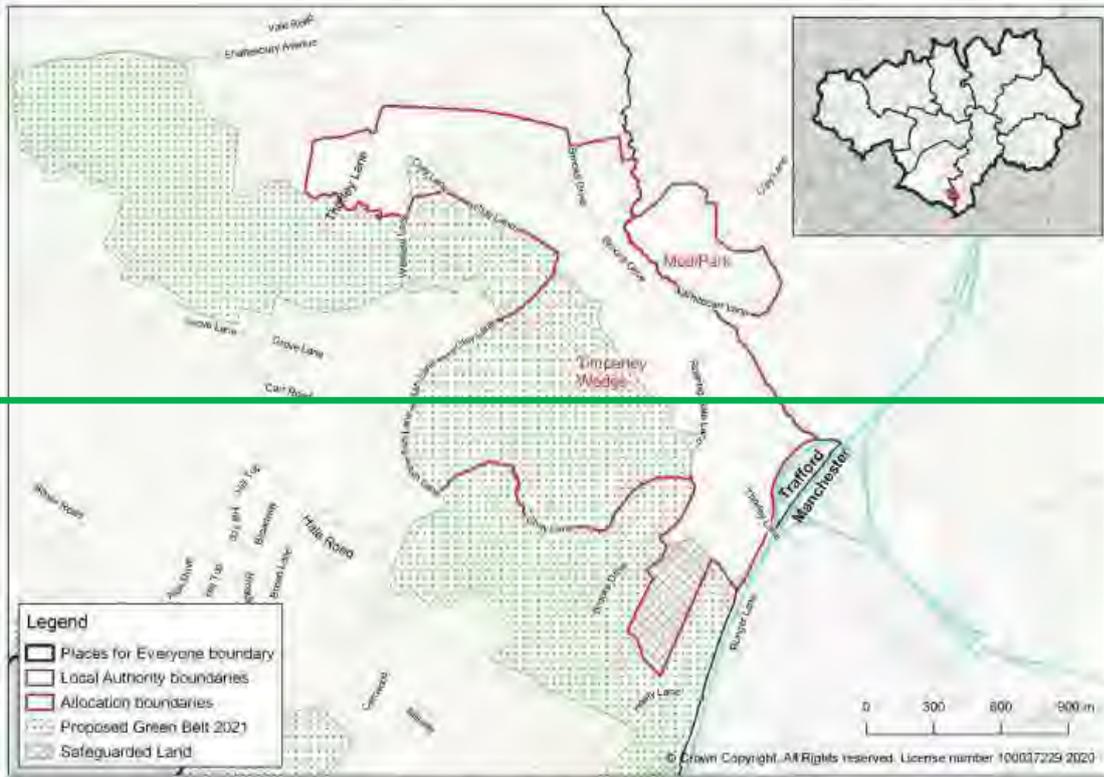
~~11.52 It is considered that by 2040 these developments may lead to traffic increases on the M62 motorway because of their size and relative proximity to the motorway. The M62 passes close to designated National and European sites known to be susceptible to traffic pollution, particularly nitrate deposition. The Rochdale Canal Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies adjacent to the site. Protected habitats in the canal can be affected by changes in light, shading, leaf fall and water quality. As such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 1,000 or more sqm or 50 or more residential units. to ensure that development close to the canal is designed sensitively to the protected habitat.~~

- 11.53** The wider opportunity area is adjacent to and includes areas existing development. Any proposed scheme should have full regard to these areas and consider them through the detailed masterplanning of the area.
- 11.54** The scale of residential development means that significant community, leisure and recreational infrastructure will have to be provided as part of a comprehensive scheme. This will include the provision of additional school places as well as flexible community and medical facilities, facilities for sport and recreation and possibly a small local centre.
- 11.55** In terms of primary school provision, St John's CE Thornham Primary School is located within the site on the northern side of Thornham Lane. There is an opportunity to expand this small, village school to assist in meeting demand for primary school places generated from the proposed development and provide a highly accessible school for new residents.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.6% of the site); sand and gravel (97.5%); and surface coal (99.6%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Medipark/Timperley Wedge

Picture 11.7 JPA 3 Medipark/Timperley Wedge (MMCB9)



11.56 Development of this area will take advantage of its well-connected location to create a new living and working experience providing new homes, jobs and training opportunities to the benefit of both new and surrounding communities through two allocations: Medipark (See Policy JP Allocation 3.1 'Medipark') Timperley Wedge (See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge')

11.57 Together, Medipark and Timperley Wedge is one of the very best opportunities for a strategic location in the UK, offering outstanding potential to help the City Region to achieve its ambition. The allocation is already a well-connected location adjoining Manchester Airport and the M56 Motorway, on the edge of one of the UK's major growing and thriving cities, and close to the countryside of Cheshire.

11.58 In the future the Location will also benefit from HS2 which is one of the most significant transport infrastructure projects in the UK over recent decades and together with Northern Powerhouse Rail (NPR) will provide high speed rail connections to London via Birmingham and between the cities of the north. The economic benefits of HS2 and NPR will support existing businesses, inward investment and job creation and the advantages this gives to new development in this location are hugely significant.

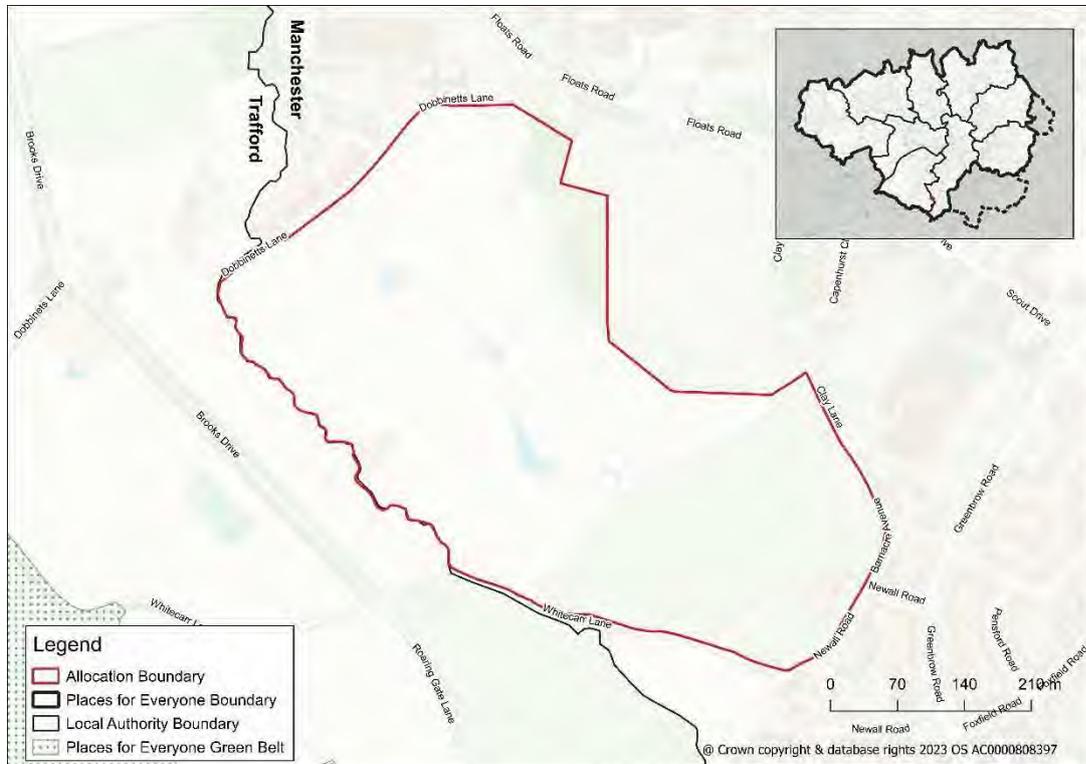
11.59 (MMCB10) Strategically situated between Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust, Wythenshawe Hospital, Manchester Airport and Airport City, these allocations form part of the Manchester Airport Strategic Location (Policy JP-Strat 10 'Manchester Airport'). The significance of these locations collectively, as regards delivering in an integrated manner development which meets the Joint Plan area's needs, is considerable. ~~The Global Logistics (Policy JP Allocation 10 'Global Logistics') allocation for B2/B8 will meet a different but complementary need to. The development at Medipark, with more will accommodate specialist knowledge-based businesses, while and the Timperley Wedge allocation will provide serve with office employment land. the B1 Employment.~~

11.60 Significant transport improvements are required and will need to be subject to further more detailed traffic assessment and masterplanning for each of the allocations.

11.61 There is significant potential to provide strong green infrastructure connections between the two allocations, especially along new walking and cycling routes and across and along in particular Fairywell Brook both north into Manchester and south towards Manchester Airport and into the wider countryside south of Timperley Wedge into Cheshire and north along Timperley Brook towards Altrincham.

Policy JP Allocation 3.1 Medipark

Picture 11.8 JPA 3.1 Medipark



Policy (MMCB11)

Development on this site will be required to:

1. Deliver about 86,000 sqm **B4 Class E (g)**-focused floorspace;
2. Development should be configured to take advantage of transport infrastructure in the area including **the need to accommodate and contribute to the delivery of** the proposed Metrolink Manchester Airport Line Western Leg extension;
3. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network **and JP3.2 Timperley Wedge**;

New Criteria: Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;

~~4. Facilitate improvements to the surrounding Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including entry / egress and links to the strategic highway network, to enable safe access to and from the area;~~

~~5. Improve access to the site by providing links to local cycling and walking networks where appropriate;~~

6 Complement the wider Roundthorn Medipark development and the development proposed in Timperley Wedge;

~~7. Ensure development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green or the adjacent playing field;~~

New Criteria: Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed buildings of Newall Green, in accordance with policy JP-P2

New Criteria: Take appropriate account of the adjacent playing field in accordance with policy JP-P7;

8. ~~Incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for~~ Take appropriate account of the historic landscape features within the site; ~~and~~

9. ~~Reflect the sequential approach to~~ Provide a flood risk management strategy, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook. High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity and green infrastructure.; ~~and~~

New Criteria: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in accordance with policy JP-G2.

Reasoned Justification (AMCB4)

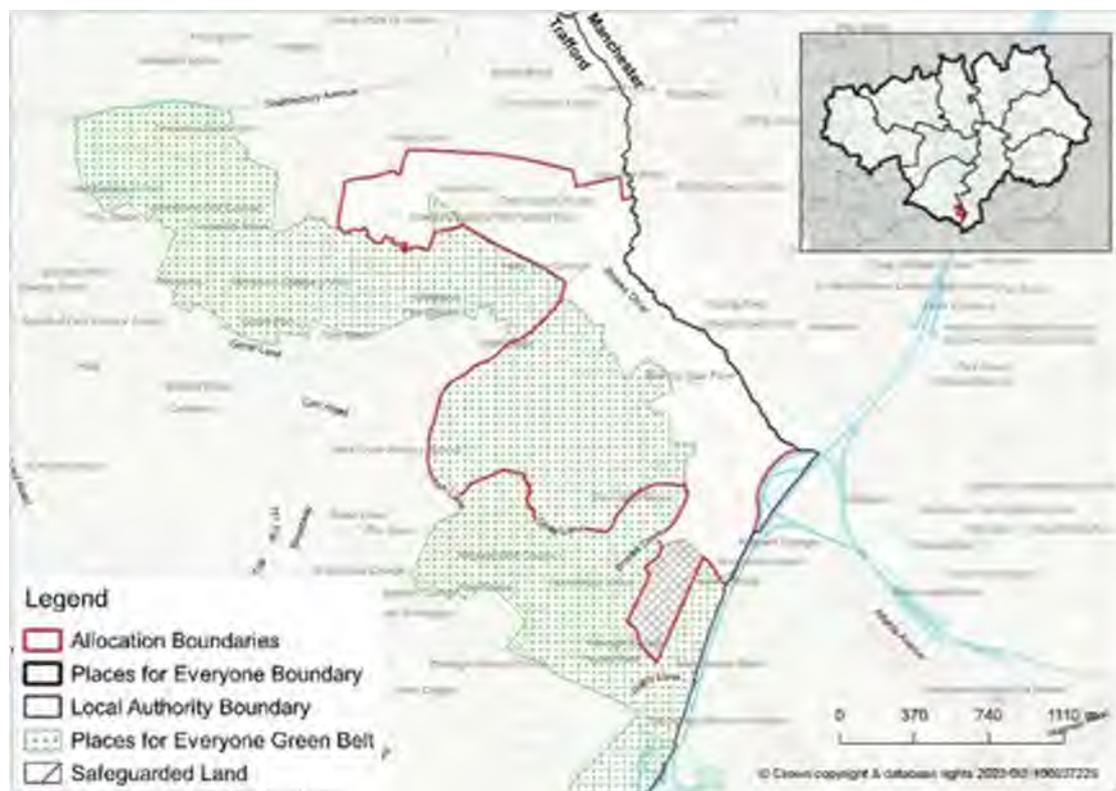
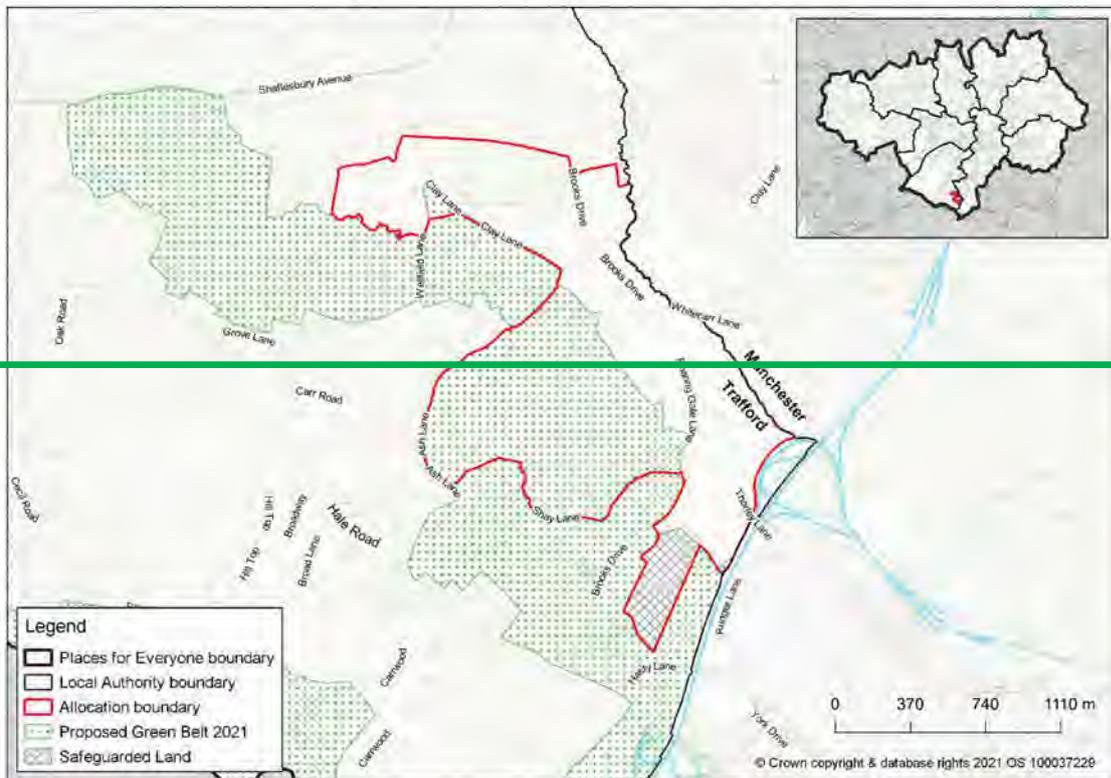
11.62 The opportunity that this area offers because of its proximity to Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust (Wythenshawe Hospital) and the wider Roundthorn Medipark **Enterprise Zone** development is significant. By attracting investment from

knowledge-based industries to a high-quality development, this area can provide a major boost to the economy of the city and the wider region. This is a singular location close to a major hospital and with improvements to local transport infrastructure, including Metrolink, it can play its full part in maximising future economic growth. The proposed arrival of HS2, including the airport station a short distance to the south, will provide a further stimulus to economic activity in this area.

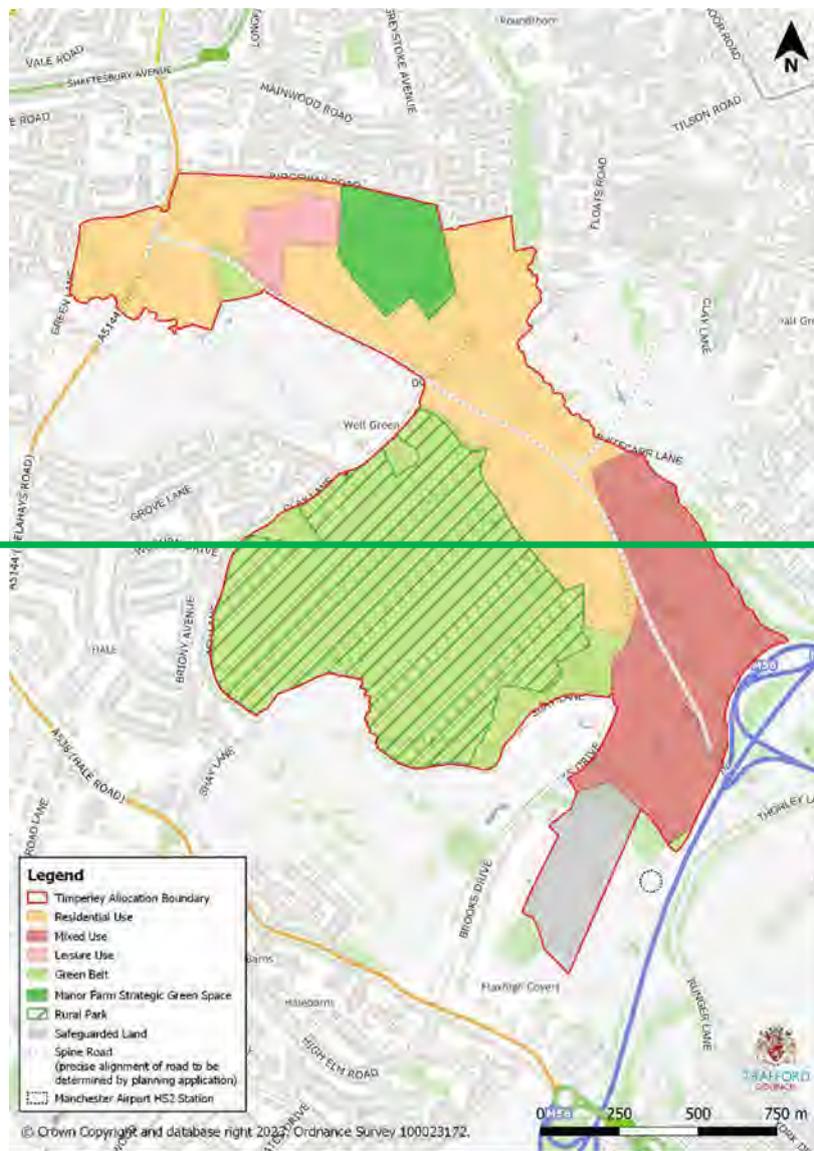
11.63 The area's location within open countryside and adjoining Fairywell Brook means that a high quality and forward-looking design will be needed. Future flood risk management from the brook should be considered from the outset to minimise risk to the new development, as well as affording opportunities to improve amenity and biodiversity, helping to conserve and enhance elements of the natural environment. Attractive green corridors through the development will encourage active travel through the site, as well as creating a positive environment for wildlife. Moreover, development can be planned to provide mitigation that takes account of the site's historic landscape elements.

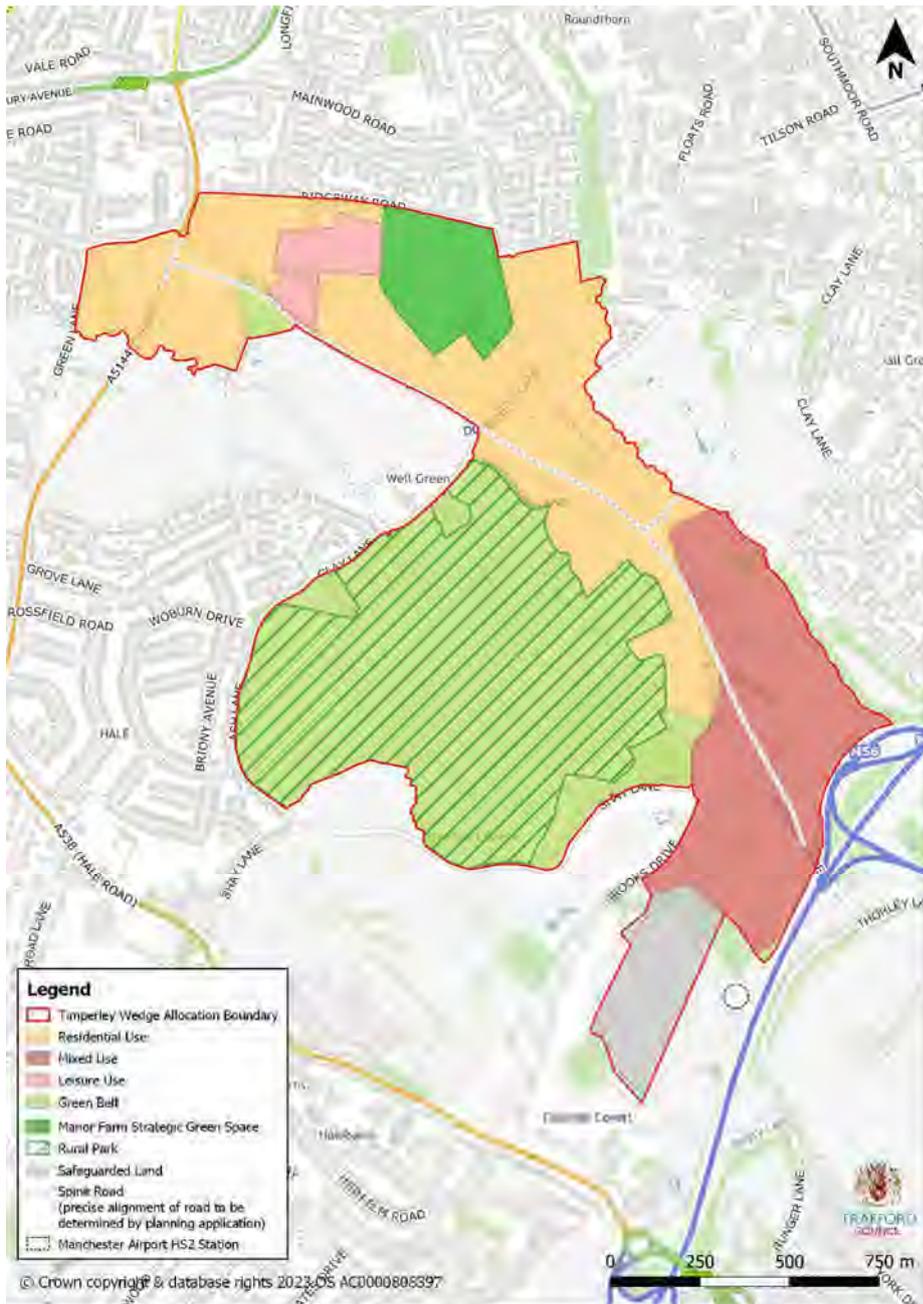
Policy JP Allocation 3.2 Timperley Wedge

Picture 11.9 JPA 3.2 Timperley Wedge: (MMCB12)



Picture 11.10 Timperley Wedge Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (MMCB13)





Policy (MMCB14)

Development of the site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a Masterplan or SPD that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and approved agreed by the Local Planning Authority. The Masterplan must include a robust phasing and delivery strategy, as required by policy JP-D1. This will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders and to ensure the whole allocation site is planned and delivered in a coordinated and

comprehensive manner with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;

Residential Development

2. Deliver around 2,500 homes of which 1,780 will be in the plan period as set out in the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.10);
3. Deliver high quality residential units which are accessible, integrated with the existing community and well designed to create a genuine sense of place;
- ~~4. Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach;~~
5. Deliver residential development at an average density of 35 dph in the northern part of the allocation area, reflecting the existing urban area. Higher density development at an average of 70 dph will be appropriate close to the new local centre, Davenport Green Metrolink stop and the HS2 / NPR Manchester Airport station;
6. Provide a minimum of 45% affordable housing throughout the site;
7. Make specific appropriate provision for self-build custom build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register;

Employment Development

8. Deliver around 60,000 sqm E (g(i))-B1 office employment land within a mixed employment residential area set out in the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10); of which 1530,000 sqm will be in the Plan period;
- ~~9. Create legible streets and space within the employment area with attractive buildings that respond positively to the landscape and provide accessible linkages to residential areas and the local centre;~~
- ~~10. Create employment and training opportunities for local people, in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan policies;~~

- ~~11. Co-ordinate the phasing of development with the delivery of infrastructure on the site, ensuring sustainable growth at this location;~~
- ~~12. Make a proportionate contribution, by means of an equalisation mechanism, to infrastructure delivery. Detailed requirements will be set out in the masterplan/SPD;~~

Transport Integration and Accessibility

13. ~~Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car; Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7:~~
14. Deliver a network of new safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements of Brooks Drive and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way;
15. Accommodate ~~and contribute to~~ the delivery of the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s);
16. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network and local access to development sites, incorporating separate pedestrian and cycling space ~~as well as and provision for future bus-priority infrastructure rapid transit~~ to improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport;
- ~~17. Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks to enable the proposed level of development, and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers, including:~~
- ~~i. Road Widening at Dobbinetts Lane~~
 - ~~ii. Junction improvement to Thorley Lane/Runger Lane~~
 - ~~iii. New roundabout junction at Thorley Lane/Green Lane/Clay Lane~~
 - ~~iv. Contributions to improvements at M56 Junction 3 and Terminal 2 roundabout~~

Community Facilities

18. Provide a ~~new~~ local centre comprising a range of shops and services to meet local needs with convenience shopping facilities as a hub for local services in the region of 3,000 sqm of retail floorspace close to the Davenport Green stop of the Metrolink Western Leg extension;
19. ~~Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development (where appropriate) and make provision for a new primary school, located close to the local centre, in accordance with JP-P5;~~
- ~~20. Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community;~~

Green Belt

21. ~~Create defensible~~ Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features;
22. ~~Mitigate any impact on and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;~~

Green Infrastructure

23. Provide a significant area of enhanced and publicly accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt identified on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10), ensuring protection of heritage assets in this area;
24. Create wildlife corridors and steppingstone habitats within the development areas to support nature recovery networks, provide ecosystem services and

publicly accessible green infrastructure. Including the following green links which will be defined through the Masterplan and Trafford Local Plan:

- i. From Clay Lane through to Brooks Drive and Fairywell Brook
 - ii. Through Davenport Green Ponds SBI to Medipark
25. Provide a range of types and sizes of open space within the allocation boundary in accordance with the Council's open space standards policies, including local parks and gardens; natural and semi-natural greenspace, equipped and informal play areas; outdoor sports pitches and allotment plots, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;
26. Protect Manor Farm identified in the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10) and promote its enhance its sports facilities to meet local needs use for future sports provision including, where appropriate, new access and car parking;
27. Promote improvements to Accommodate land for leisure facilities (Use Class E(d) and F2 (c)) at Hale Country Club as identified on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10);

New criterion: Seek to relocate Bowdon Rugby Club either within or in close proximity to the allocation and redevelop the existing Rugby Club site for residential use as shown on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10)

Natural Environment

28. Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and surrounding areas including SBIs, woodland and hedgerows; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;
29. Deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, including provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features which may include

~~SUDs systems of high biodiversity value created as part of the overall flood risk and drainage strategy;~~

30. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status ~~as required under~~ having regard to the North West River Basin management plan (2019);

Landscape

31. Retain important landscape views and landscape features such as ponds, woodland and hedgerows and use these features to develop a distinct sense of place;
32. Provide appropriate landscape buffers across the site, including a substantial landscape buffer along the Green Belt boundary to mitigate the impact on the rural landscape to the south west of the allocation area;

Design

33. Ensure new development is place-led, ~~creative and contextual in its response,~~ respecting the local character, heritage and positive local design features of the area;
- ~~34. Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage;~~
35. Respect the urban/rural fringe setting in the design of the development, in terms of its height, scale and siting and demonstrate high standards of urban design;

Historic Environment

36. ~~Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020 in the Plan's evidence base and any updated (HIA) submitted as part of the planning application process;~~ Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and

their settings, including the Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;

- ~~37. Protect and enhance archaeological features and, where appropriate, carry out archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trail trenching for areas specified in the Timperley Wedge Heritage Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ;~~

Utilities, Environmental Protection and Climate Change

- ~~38. Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028;~~
- ~~39. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers~~
- ~~40. Ensure new development maximizes on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example, via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure;~~
- ~~41. Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or Local Plan policies;~~
42. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues ~~including provision of SUDS~~ through the design and layout of development in accordance with an allocation wide flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, which forms part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1) ~~The allocation wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow~~

~~paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD~~

- ~~43. Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water runoff. Planning applications will be expected to apply the full surface hierarchy and ensure water is managed close to where it falls by mimicking the natural drainage solution;~~
- ~~44. Demonstrate that development proposals will not adversely affect existing water supply infrastructure that passes through the site. This will include consideration of any changes in ground levels and management of the construction process;~~
- ~~45. Seek to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site;~~
46. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation, such as woodland buffers, particularly along the M56 motorway, the Metrolink and HS2/NPR corridor ~~in line with Environmental (Noise) Regulations;~~

Safeguarded Land - HS2 Growth Area

47. The land identified to the south and west of the proposed HS2 Airport station as shown on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan, although removed from the Green Belt, it is safeguarded and is not allocated for development at the present time;
- ~~48. The land is safeguarded in accordance with Policy JP-G-11 "Safeguarded Land"; Permanent development of this land will only be permitted following an update to a plan that proposes its development; and~~
49. Any future allocation should have regard ~~is subject to an assessment that the land directly contributes~~ to the Greater Manchester HS2 / NPR Growth Strategy (as maybe updated and/or superseded) as part of a plan review. ~~and it should only be developed after completion of development set out in the Timperley Wedge masterplan and following the delivery of HS2 Airport station; and~~

~~50. Should a HS2 Airport station not be developed, the land will return to Green Belt following a Plan review.~~

Reasoned Justification (MMCB15)

11.64 Development of the site will require a coordinated approach between all landowners and developers and Trafford Council is committed to working with stakeholders to bring forward a detailed Masterplan/~~SPD~~ which provides a framework for the sustainable delivery of a new community at Timperley Wedge.

New paragraph: All areas of development will be expected to make a proportionate contribution to necessary infrastructure, including transport, social and green infrastructure. Further details on supporting infrastructure requirements will be set out in the masterplan and delivery strategy together with information on trigger points for when infrastructure such as road and junction improvements, a new school and the spine road will be required, which will be linked to the development trajectory.

New paragraph: Approximately 700 new residential units and 30,000 sqm of employment land have been phased for delivery beyond the plan period as the development is proposed on land located within the HS2 construction boundary and therefore is expected to be unavailable for a temporary period whilst the HS2 route, Airport Station and southern tunnel portal are under construction. It is therefore anticipated that this area will come forward following the completion of HS2 Airport Station and the build-out is very likely to extend beyond the Places for Everyone plan period. The timescales for development in this area are, in part, dependent on the HS2 timescales. The area of land required for construction may be altered if changes are made to the overall HS2 construction programme. However, delivery of development is not dependent on HS2/NPR and in the unlikely event a rail scheme did not come forward, an alternative option for delivery of development in this area has been considered and is achievable.

Residential development

- 11.65** The Timperley Wedge allocation will deliver around 1,7800 homes in the plan period and around 2,500 in total. In the northern areas of the allocation site, development will deliver medium density housing to be in keeping with the existing character of the area. Lower density is not considered to be appropriate as this would not be an efficient use of land. Higher density housing, including apartments, will be appropriate close to the local centre, within the mixed housing and employment area to the south east of the allocation between the Local Centre and the HS2/NPR Airport Station. The density of areas closest to Green Belt and areas of ecological or historic importance may need to be lower subject to detailed design.
- 11.66** The site is expected to deliver affordable housing across all parts of the site at a minimum of 45% in line with the requirements identified in the Housing Needs Assessment 2019. The site offers an opportunity to deliver affordable housing on a greenfield site and make an important contribution to addressing the acute affordable housing need in Trafford.
- 11.67** There are a number of existing pockets of residential development across the site some of which contain locally distinctive design features. New development should therefore be designed so that it is sensitively integrated into these areas.

Employment development

- 11.68** Employment development will deliver around 1530,000 sqm in the plan period and 60,000 sqm in total. This will be located in the south eastern area of the site at Davenport Green as a mixed-use area with some higher density residential units. It will support the expansion of Manchester Airport and Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust, Wythenshawe Hospital. This land is already allocated for high quality office use.

- 11.69** The area is close to areas of deprivation, including Wythenshawe in Manchester and Broomwood in Trafford and it will also be accessible by bus and tram to other areas of deprivation in Trafford. ~~Targets for the training and employment of local people could, therefore, be agreed between the developers, the local colleges and the Local Authority to ensure a realistic number of local people benefit from training and new jobs as a result of the development.~~
- ~~**11.70** All areas of development will be expected to make a proportionate contribution to necessary infrastructure, including transport, social and green infrastructure. Further details on supporting infrastructure requirements will be set out in the masterplan and delivery strategy together with information on trigger points for when infrastructure such as road and junction improvements, a new school and the spine road will be required to be linked to the development trajectory.~~
- 11.71** ~~Approximately 700 new residential units and 30,000 sqm of employment land have been phased for delivery beyond the plan period as the development is proposed on land located within the HS2 construction boundary and therefore will be unavailable for a temporary period whilst the HS2 route, Airport Station and southern tunnel portal are under construction. It is therefore anticipated that this area will come forward following the completion of HS2 Airport Station and the build-out is very likely to extend beyond the Places for Everyone plan period. The timescales for development in this area are, in part, dependent on the HS2 timescales. The area of land required for construction may therefore be altered if changes are made to the overall HS2 construction programme. However, delivery of development is not dependent on HS2/NPR and in the unlikely event a rail scheme did not come forward, an alternative option for delivery of development in this area has been considered and is achievable.~~

Transport integration and accessibility

- 11.72** The delivery of new and improved public transport and active travel infrastructure is integral to the success of the Timperley Wedge allocation

enabling modal shift from car travel to sustainable travel modes. The Western Leg Metrolink extension will provide links to Manchester Airport, as well as to employment areas in Trafford Park and other main employment areas in the borough and GM. This will benefit both existing and new residents providing improved access to jobs and services. A proportionate contribution towards the Metrolink extension infrastructure is, therefore, appropriate and will need to be agreed with TfGM.

- 11.73** The road network currently consists of country lanes which are unable to support the proposed development but which will be enhanced to provide ~~promote them as~~ cycling and walking routes and thereby promoting healthier lifestyles. These, together with new routes, will provide links through the allocation and to Medipark, Hale Barns, Timperley and beyond. A new spine road will provide safe capacity for car use and link to the surrounding road network. The route identified is indicative at this stage and further work on the most appropriate alignment will be required as part of future masterplanning / planning applications. It is envisaged the spine road will be delivered incrementally by the development as and when it requires access from it. The spine road will have a safe route for walking, cycling and bus priority infrastructure ~~rapid transit~~ and will contribute to improving east/west connectivity between Altrincham and the Airport, as well as the wider southern Greater Manchester area. ~~The Timperley Wedge/Medipark Transport Locality Assessment has determined the key necessary transport interventions and supporting interventions needed to mitigate the impact of the development. These include interventions specific to each allocation but also shared interventions between the allocations.~~

- 11.74** An appropriate proportioning of contributions between the allocations and individual development plots together with more local interventions will need to be determined by further masterplanning, detailed design and a Transport Assessment.

Community Facilities

- 11.75** A new local centre close to the proposed Metrolink stop will be a hub for community infrastructure and will service the needs of the community. The site will be an attractive location for families, and it is anticipated that this will generate the need for a new primary school located close to the local centre. Secondary schools within the area can accommodate the new pupils but will require a contribution per pupil place. Small high street shops and community facilities including health facilities and a local supermarket would also be appropriate within the local centre.

Green Belt

- 11.76** The development will involve the removal of some land from the Green Belt, however, a considerable area of Green Belt within the allocation boundary will remain. This area of retained Green Belt will maintain the separation of Timperley and Hale, and will be enhanced to improve green infrastructure functionality, creating new accessible recreation areas particularly along the Timperley Brook and the large SBI areas.
- 11.77** Opportunities exist to enhance areas of SBI, existing woodland and hedgerows throughout the allocation. The incorporation of 'old' (19th century or earlier origins) hedgerows within development areas will help to enhance the sense of place of the local landscape. These will also contribute to the green setting of development.

New paragraph: The new Green Belt boundary is defined by existing features, where possible, and there is also a requirement to strengthen the boundary as part of the development. The majority of the boundary is defined by existing roads and hedgerows. There is a particular need to strengthen the boundary which borders the rural park and also the safeguarded land boundary. The western boundary of the safeguarded land area will be defined by the woodland planting proposed by HS2 and the eastern boundary by the HS2 Airport Station and associated infrastructure. It is therefore not currently identified by existing features.

Green Infrastructure

- 11.78** Where green spaces remain in the part of the allocation area that is to be removed from the Green Belt, there is a need to provide the highest level of protection in line with policies in Trafford's Local Plan.
- 11.79** The allocation contains Bowdon Rugby Club along Clay Lane, which is identified as suitable for residential development. As part of the development proposals, the club is intending to relocate and improve its facilities within the Timperley Wedge area and it may be appropriate to look at opportunities to relocate the facilities within the wider allocation area. Such proposals will be considered as part of future detailed masterplanning work.
- 11.80** Manor Farm sports fields along Ridgeway Road are an existing valued community resource and will be protected in line with policies in Trafford's Local Plan. The facilities have the potential to be enhanced and more widely used with a new access created from Clay Lane.
- 11.81** Hale Country Club is looking to make improvements to its leisure facilities (Use Class E(d) and F2(c)) creating job opportunities and providing a higher quality of leisure experience for local communities.

Natural Environment

- 11.82** The development will need to have regard to existing ecological features and should seek to enhance these as part of the development. This includes the habitats and green corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.

Landscape

- 11.83** An area of open land will remain alongside the allocation and development will therefore be required to consider the landscape setting and enhance the

transition between the urban edge and the open countryside having regard to views / vistas into and out of the site.

Design

- 11.84** Development will need to set a new high quality design standard for this area and should draw upon the guidance in [the Council's relevant adopted Design Guides and code](#). Specific parameters for the development of the site will be set out in the Masterplan ~~/SPD~~.

Historic Environment

- 11.85** The Timperley Wedge Historic Environment Assessment 2020 considered the characterisation of the land in respect to the known archaeological, built heritage and historic landscape within the allocation. It assessed the potential for the development to affect designated and non-designated heritage assets, their settings and important views, and this has been taken into account in considering appropriate quantum of development for the site. The area of highest archaeological potential is within the south-western portion of the site. Although this particular area remains in the Green Belt there is potential for enhancement as part of development proposals.
- 11.86** Areas of particular sensitivity are the Deer Park and listed structures including Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn. The Assessment makes recommendations for mitigation and identifies opportunities for enhancement. Further archaeological investigation and a Heritage Impact Assessment will be required as part of future planning applications to understand the heritage significance of these areas. A suitable mitigation strategy should be developed which also identifies opportunities to enhance the heritage assets.

Utilities, environmental protection and climate change

- 11.87** Opportunities will be explored to maximise the potential of the Timperley Brook and Fairywell Brook in terms of urban flood management. ~~The Brooks currently have a rating of 'moderate' under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019), the development should seek opportunities to improve this to 'good'.~~
- 11.88** A high-quality coordinated drainage strategy will be required which is integrated with the green and blue environment and which is a key component of the new high quality design standard for this area.
- 11.89** Landowners and developers will be expected to work together in the interest of sustainable drainage. Where necessary, the strategy must be updated and agreed with the local planning authority to reflect any changing circumstances between each phase of development.
- ~~**11.90** The incorporation of a swale adjacent to the spine road has the potential to reduce surface water runoff.~~
- ~~**11.91** Downstream from this allocation there is an area with an existing risk of flooding and as such the development of this site has the potential to take a strategic approach to flood risk management and provide additional opportunities for upstream storage. Further investigation is needed into this as open areas of water in this location are a risk for bird strike due to the close proximity of Manchester Airport.~~
- 11.92** Noise mitigation such as fencing and bunds will ensure areas like the M56, Metrolink line and HS2 are not seen to be bad neighbours to development

Safeguarded Land - HS2 Growth Area

- 11.93** The Greater Manchester HS2/NPR Growth Strategy identifies the opportunities of this strategically important and well-connected location adjacent to the proposed HS2 Airport station. The exceptional circumstances for taking ~~this~~ the safeguarded land out of the Green Belt are directly related to the potential this land has to capitalise directly on the economic benefit brought by HS2. The south eastern area of the allocation, adjacent to the

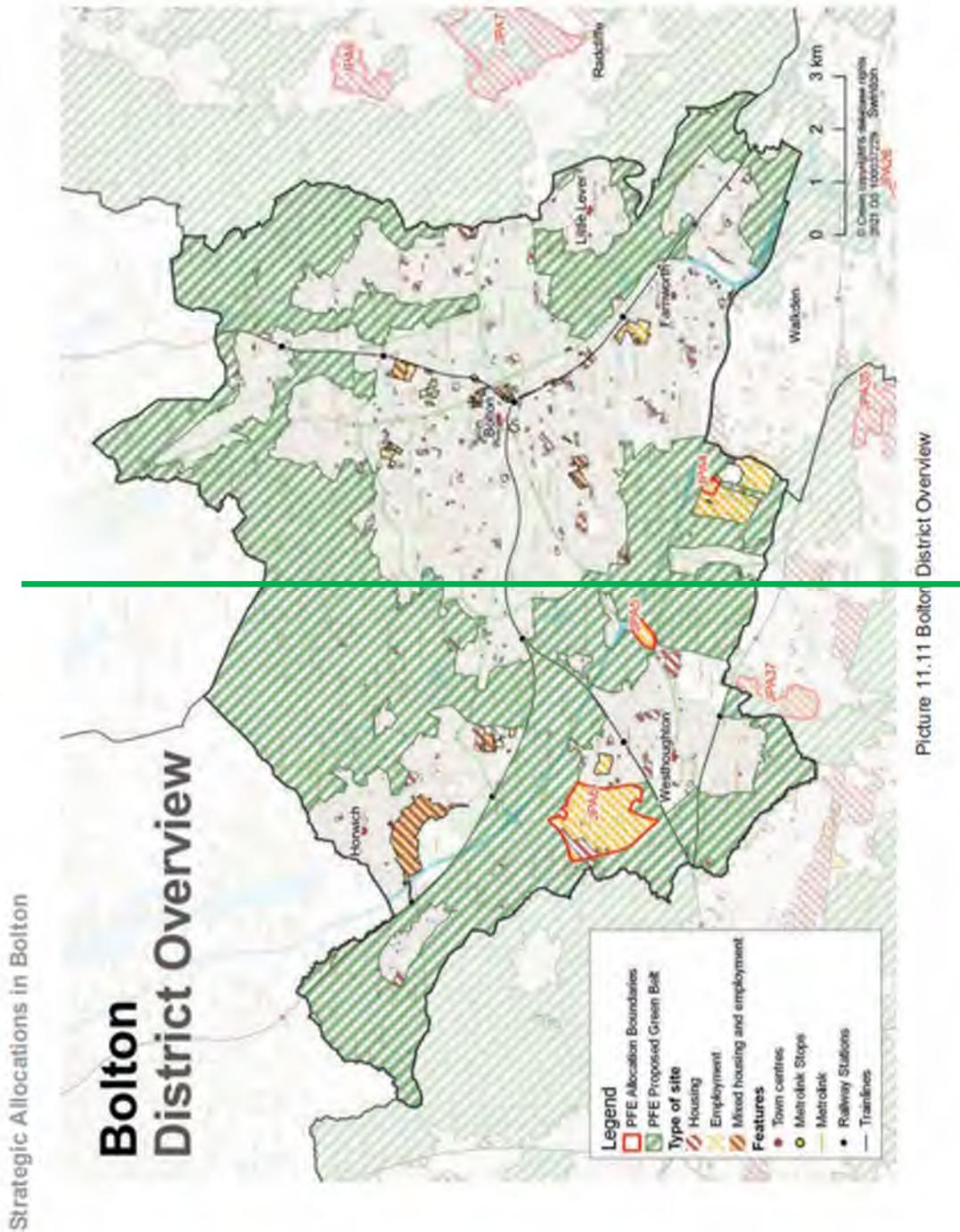
HS2 station, has therefore been removed from the Green Belt to support the delivery of the wider Greater Manchester HS2 Growth Strategy ambitions.

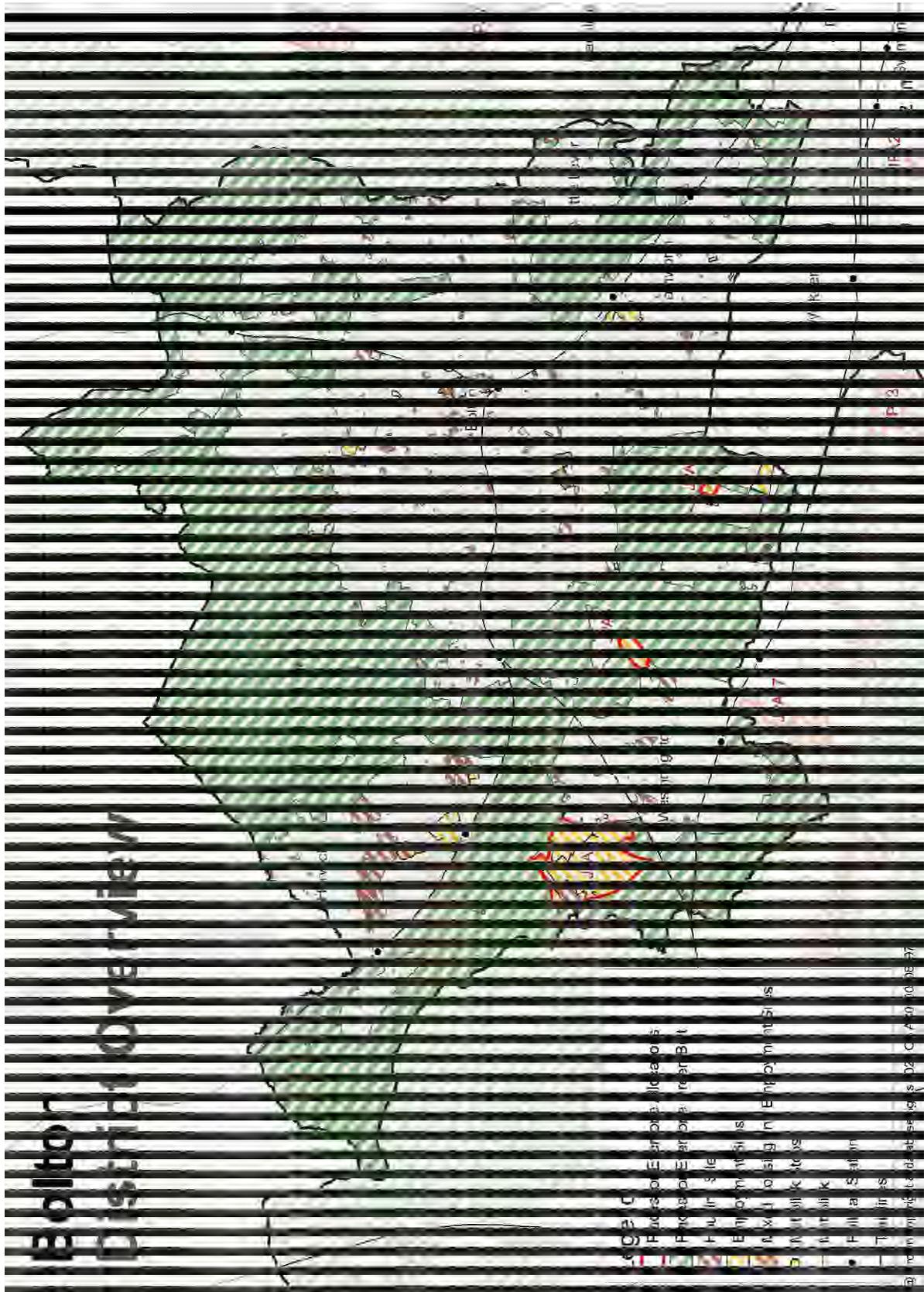
- 11.94** In the longer term this area may also benefit from Northern Powerhouse Rail (NPR) (or an equivalent project) which will deliver fast east west rail connections across the north, further enhancing public transport connections to the station.
- 11.95** The area around the [proposed](#) Manchester Airport HS2 Station has been removed from the Green Belt but will only be considered a sustainable location after delivery of HS2 Airport Station. It is likely much of this land will be utilised to support HS2 during construction but after the delivery of HS2, land adjacent to the station could be available for potential housing and employment development that will benefit from this sustainable, well connected location.
- 11.96** As part of the delivery of HS2 a substantial landscaped screen / buffer will form a boundary to this land and housing on Brooks Drive and will form the new Green Belt boundary.

Blank Page

Strategic Allocations in Bolton

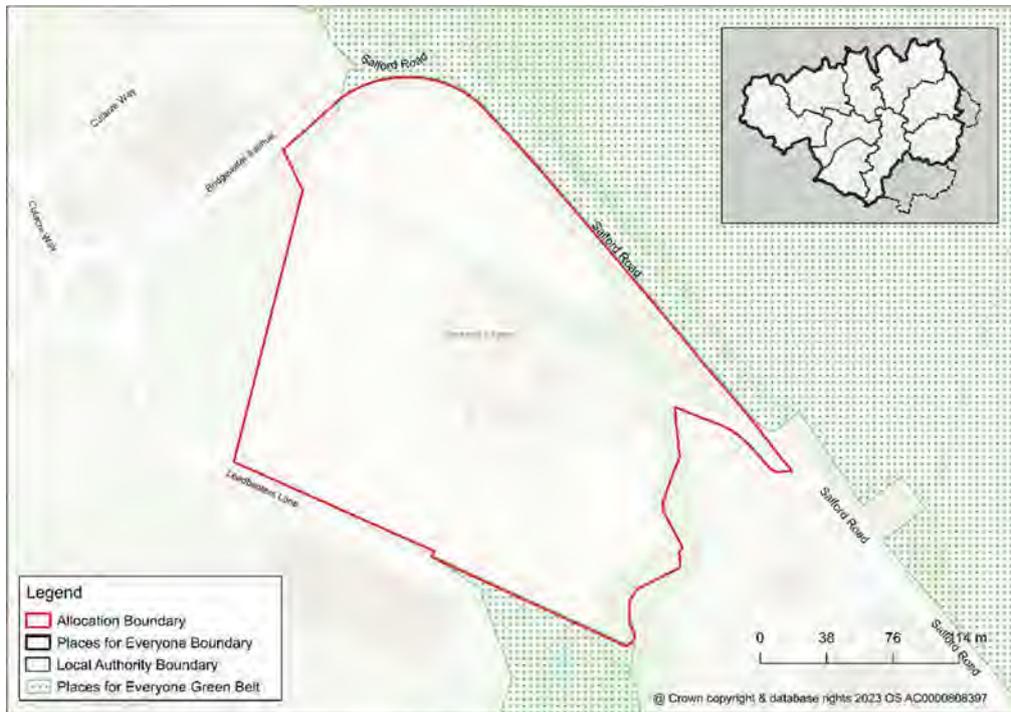
Picture 11.11 Bolton District Overview (MMBo1)





Policy JP Allocation 4: Bewshill Farm

Picture 11.12 JPA 4 Bewshill Farm (AMBo1)



Policy (MMBo2)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Provide a location for around 21,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing floorspace to compliment the adjacent development at Logistics North;
2. Take access from the Logistics North site;
3. ~~Contribute to the existing Logistics North local link demand responsive transport service~~ Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; and
4. Provide high quality landscaping especially along its prominent frontage with the A6;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMBo3); (AMBo2)

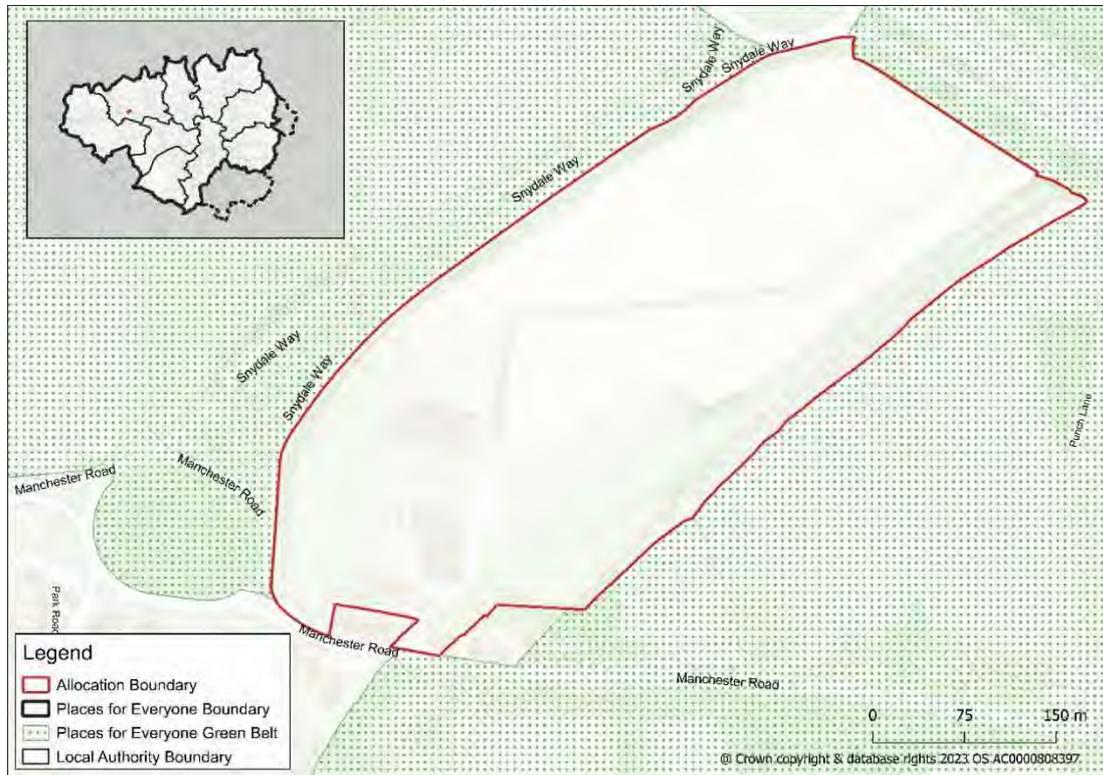
11.97 The Logistics North site at Over Hulton is currently experiencing considerable pressure for development and is almost completely committed. it is expected that it will be completely committed by the early 2020s. This site provides the opportunity for a modest extension to Logistics North. Development would be for industrial and warehousing uses to reflect the uses at Logistics North.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (98.8% of the site); surface coal (98.8%); and brickclay (98.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 5: Chequerbent North

Picture 11.13 JPA 5 Chequerbent North



Policy (MMBo4)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Provide a location for around 25,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing floorspace in the Wigan to Bolton Growth Corridor;
2. Be accessed from the A6, with a potential access via Snyderdale Way, subject to detailed highway design considerations;
3. Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;

4. ~~Provide financial contribution to mitigate~~ Mitigate impacts on the ~~Local Road Network~~ Highway Network including any necessary improvements to Chequerbent roundabout and/or other improvements identified through a transport assessment;
5. ~~Require~~ Provide high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening;

New criterion: Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Chequerbent Embankment Ancient Monument, in accordance with policy JP-P2;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMBo5); (AMBo3)

- 11.98 The Wigan to Bolton growth corridor is an excellent location for logistics and industrial uses. Strong demand for employment uses in the M61 corridor is evidenced by the success of other developments, including Logistics North.
- 11.99 There are no obstacles to the construction of the site and it could come forward within 5 years, ~~subject to release from the Green Belt~~. Other developments in the vicinity may change the layout of the Chequerbent roundabout before the development of this site, and the requirements of this site to contribute to improving the roundabout will be considered at the time of any planning application.

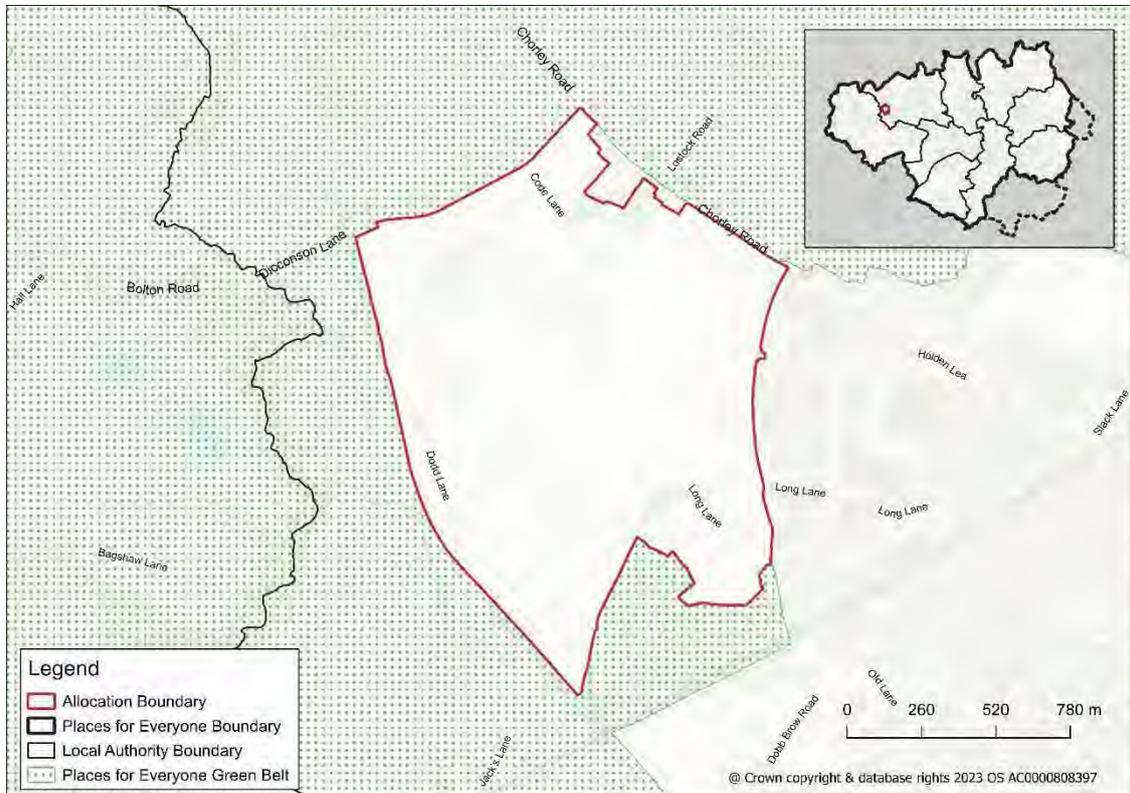
New paragraph: Chequerbent Embankment, which runs along the eastern boundary of the allocation, was designated as a Scheduled Ancient Monument in February 2022. Any development would need to consider the impact on Chequerbent Embankment, and its setting, including through a Heritage Impact Statement.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for surface coal (99.8%); and brickclay (99.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 6: West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6

Picture 11.14 JPA 6 West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6



Policy (MMBo6); (AMBo4)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Provide a location for around 440,000 sqm of employment industrial and warehousing floorspace, consisting of a mix of large-scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing;
2. Be in accordance with an agreed a comprehensive masterplan agreed by the local planning authority that shows phasing within the site, and which areas should or should not be developed, in accordance with policy JP-D1;
- ~~3. Ensure that good quality road access is provided, allowing a link from the A6 to Westhoughton;~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- ~~4. Take advantage of the site's location near Junction 6 of the M61, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse affect on the motorway or other surrounding roads;~~
- ~~5. Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment;~~

New criterion: Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;

6. Ensure that the siting and scale of buildings and the landscape planting scheme minimises ~~the impact on long range views and that a high quality scheme of landscaping is implemented to minimise~~ the prominence of the development and its impact upon the surrounding landscape and views;
7. ~~Protect the Site of Biological Importance at Four Gates from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts.~~ Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Four Gates Site of Biological Importance, in accordance with policy JP-G9;

New criterion: Make provision for green and blue infrastructure including, where practicable, the retention and enhancement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds in accordance with policy JP-G2;

New criterion: Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site, particularly at Westhoughton Golf Course, such that they will

comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

- ~~8. Take into account the effects of air and noise pollution from the major highways in and around the site;~~
9. Ensure that there is no undue adverse impact of light, ~~air and noise~~ pollution from the development and its associated operations; ~~and~~
10. Ensure that the integrity of the extensive network of existing rights of way network is protected; ~~and~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMBo7); (AMBo5)

- 11.100 The Wigan to Bolton growth corridor is an excellent location for logistics and industrial uses. Strong demand for employment uses in the M61 corridor is evidenced by the success of other developments, including Logistics North.
- 11.101 The Logistics North site at Over Hulton is currently experiencing considerable pressure for development and is almost completely committed. ~~and it is expected that it will be completely committed by the early 2020s.~~

- 11.102 Developing the land to the west of Wingates would allow a continuing supply of land for industry and warehousing ~~and distribution~~ in the M61 corridor and make a significant contribution to the economy of Bolton and the northern part of Greater Manchester. The size of the site and its location make it particularly appropriate for large scale distribution uses.
- 11.103 ~~Development would require a new road across the site and to the north to link with junction 6 of the M61. The development should allow for a road to be continued south through Bowlands Hey providing both a link from the site to the residential areas of Westhoughton and a western bypass for Westhoughton. Where practicable development should protect the alignment of a sustainable transport corridor running from Westhoughton, through Bowlands Hey, across the site to the A6 and to the north to link with the De Havilland Way corridor and junction 6 of the M61. This transport corridor should be focused on sustainable and active transport.~~ There would be the opportunity to provide bus routes to link to nearby stations at Westhoughton and Horwich Parkway. This would allow improved access for local residents to new employment opportunities on this site, and existing employment areas such as Middlebrook and Lostock.

New paragraph: The proposed Green Belt boundary consists of the A6 Chorley Road, the B5239 Dicconson Lane, the former railway line and Westhoughton golf course. At Westhoughton golf course opportunities should be taken to reinforce the new Green Belt boundary.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

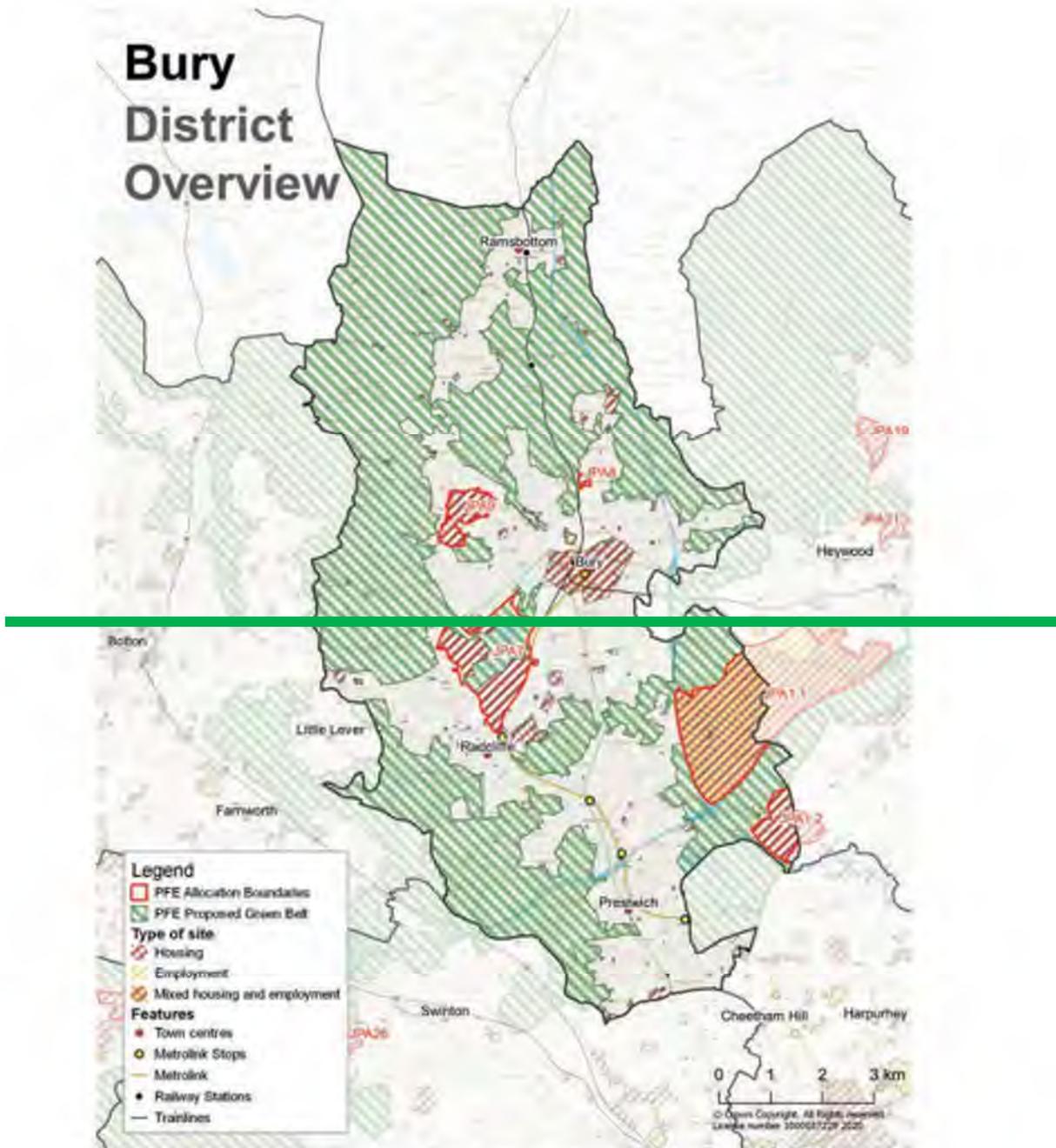
Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (11.5% of the site); surface coal (99.4%); and brickclay (99.4%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Strategic Allocations in Bury

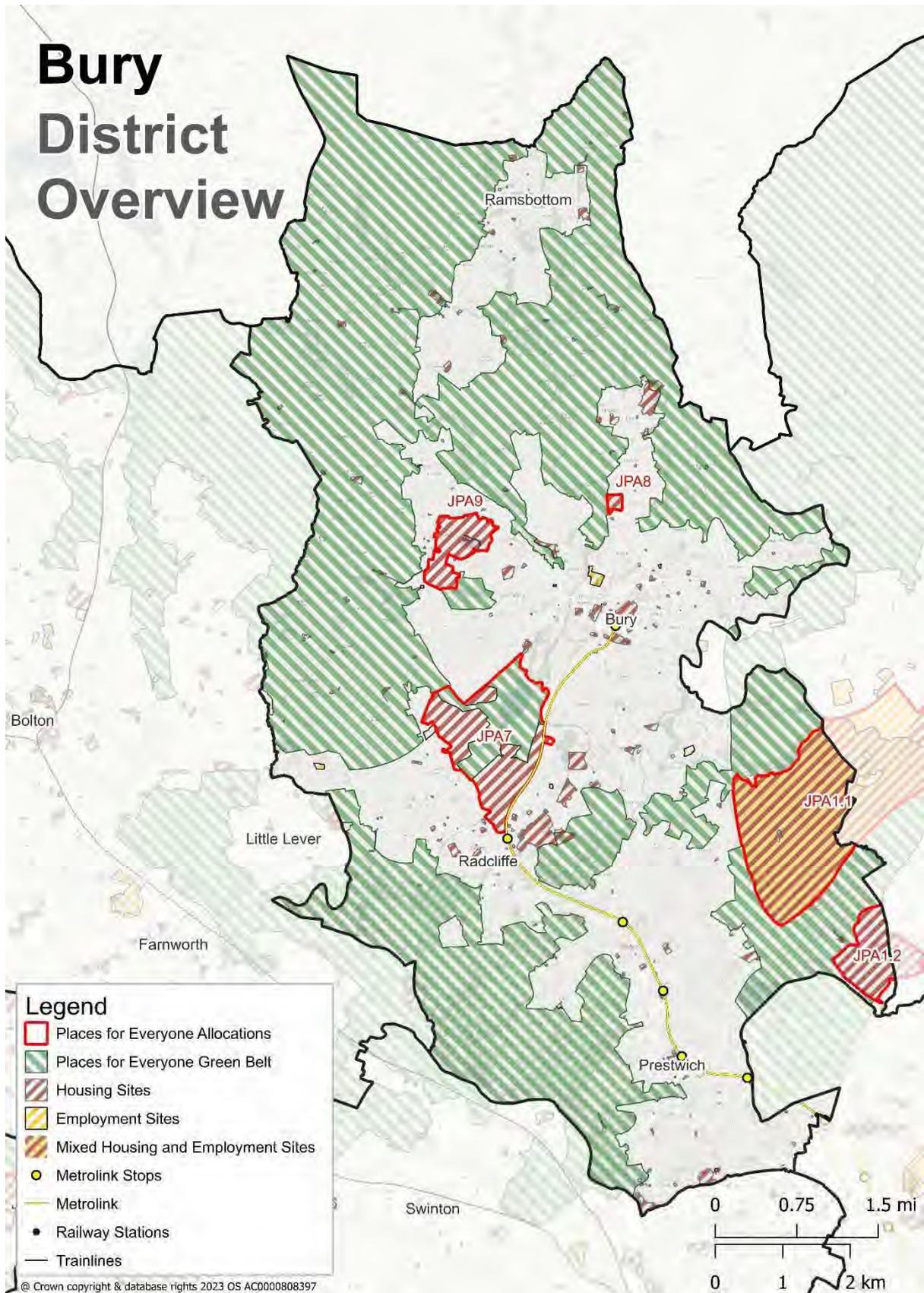
Picture 11.15 Bury District Overview (MMBu1)

Strategic Allocations in Bury



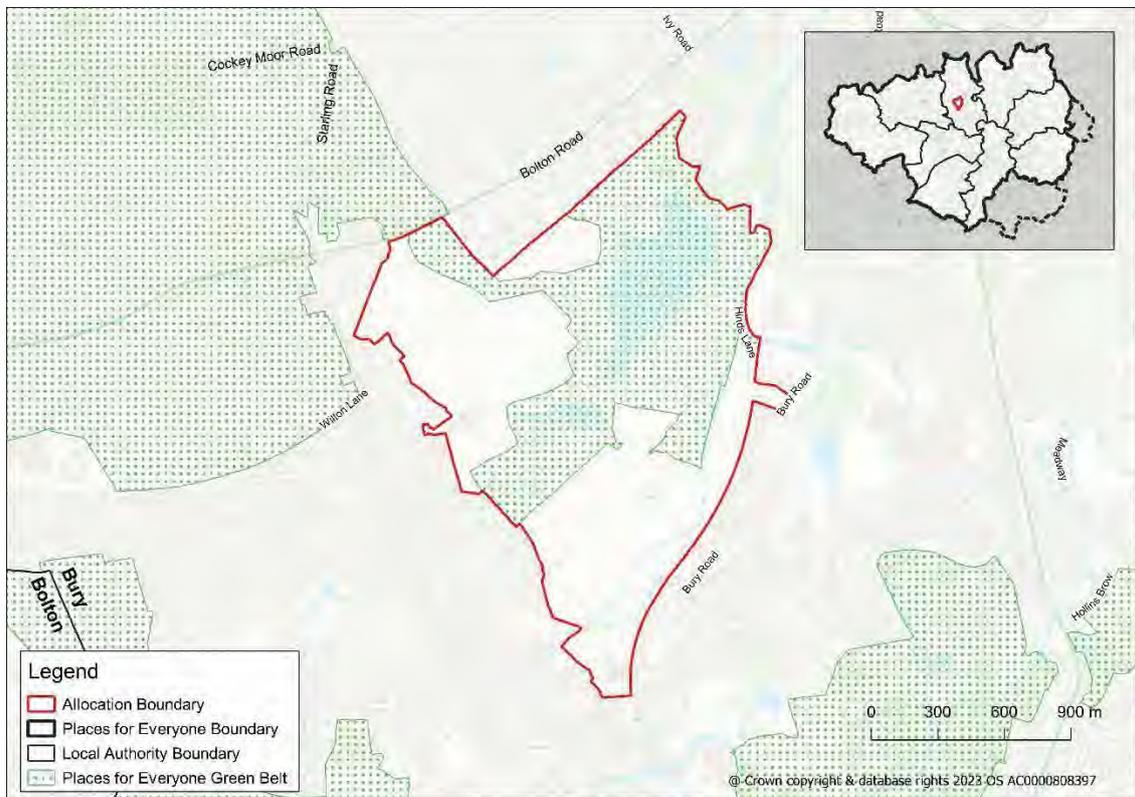
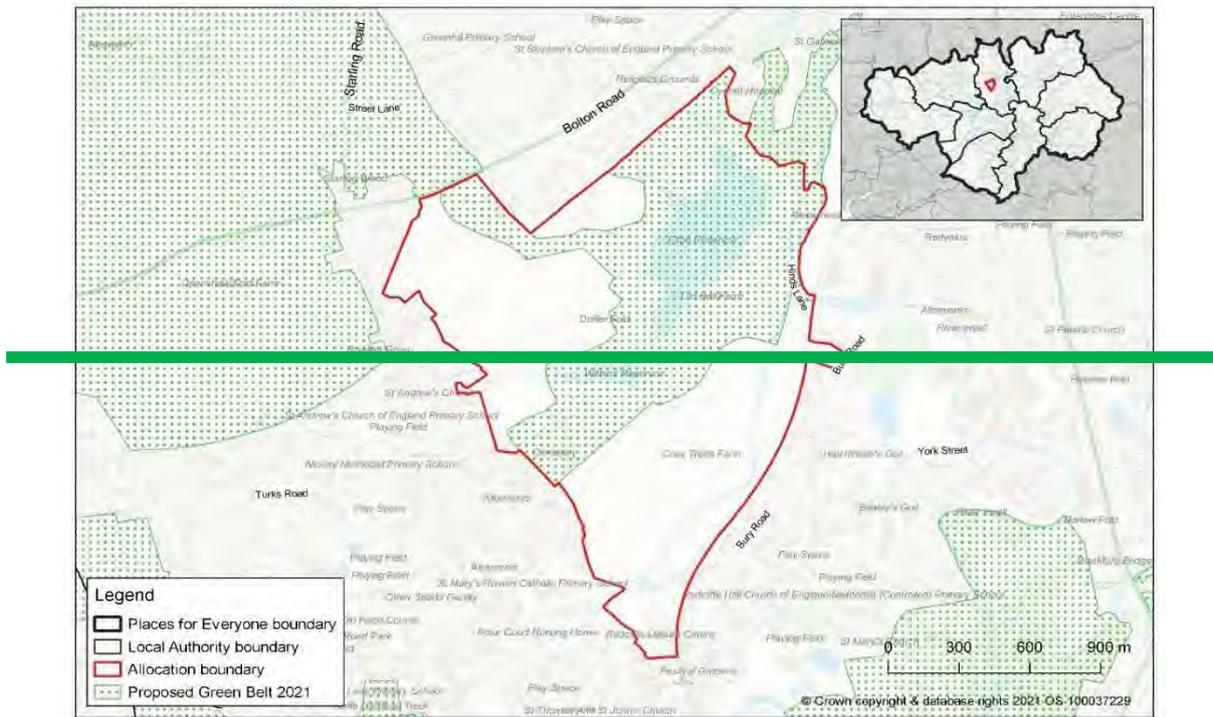
Picture 11.15 Bury District Overview

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)



Policy JP Allocation 7 Elton Reservoir

Picture 11.16 JPA 7 Elton Reservoir (MMBu2)



Policy (MMBu3); (AMBu1)

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been ~~previously~~ approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. ~~This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.~~

Development within this allocation will be required to:

1. Deliver a broad mix of around 3,500 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Bury and Radcliffe areas. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register) and higher densities of development in areas with good accessibility and with potential for improved public transport connectivity, particularly in the southern areas of the allocation. It is expected that around ~~4,900~~ 2,100 of these homes will be delivered during the plan period;
2. Make provision for key enabling infrastructure including:
 - i. A north-south strategic spine road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe that is designed to be suitable for buses, would not adversely impact on the operation of Metrolink services, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards;
 - ii. A strategic connection from the spine road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe via the former Coney Green High School site that is designed to be suitable for buses, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards;
 - iii. Other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including works in and around Radcliffe town centre and~~

- iv. Appropriate structural upgrades to Elton Reservoir, where required.

Residential development within the allocation will be controlled to ensure that the rate of housing delivery is coordinated with the implementation of the above infrastructure (or key elements of it); limited until the above infrastructure (or key elements of it) is implemented as necessary mitigation

- ~~3. Make provision for major investment in public transport infrastructure to enable more sustainable transport choices, including a requirement for a new Metrolink stop and associated park and ride facilities in the Warth area;~~
- ~~4. Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies;~~
5. Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings on the site and across a range of housing types and sizes (with an affordable housing tenure split of 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership);
6. Make provision for two new two-form entry primary schools to meet ~~the~~ needs generated by the development of the prospective school-aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;
7. Make provision for a new secondary school or, in the event that secondary school provision is delivered in an alternative way, make a financial contribution towards secondary school provision to meet ~~the~~ needs generated by the development of the prospective school-aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;
8. Make provision for two new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities required to serve purely local needs and ensure they are integrated with existing communities;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- ~~9. Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies;~~
10. Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to Inner Radcliffe, Radcliffe ~~T~~town ~~C~~centre, Radcliffe Metrolink ~~S~~station, local schools and Bury town centre;
11. Make provision for the replacement of existing recreation space at Warth Fold that is equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a sustainable location; ~~Make provision for recreational facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;~~
12. Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green Belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation ~~to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'.~~ This should include including the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset;
- New criterion - Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;
- New criterion - Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained area of Green Belt within the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;
13. ~~Minimise impact on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation~~ Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of SBIs at Elton Reservoir; Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal (East); Elton

Goyt; Withins Reservoir; Black Lane Marl Pits; and Radcliffe Wetlands in accordance with Policy JP-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity';

14. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development;
- ~~15. Ensure that sustainable drainage systems are fully incorporated into the development to manage surface water and control the rate of surface water run-off, discharging in accordance with the hierarchy of drainage options. Where possible, natural SuDS techniques should be utilised, prioritising the use of ponds, swales and other infrastructure which mimic natural drainage and be designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green and blue infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment' and nationally recognised SuDS design standards. Proposals to discharge to the public sewer will need to submit clear evidence demonstrating why alternative options are not available;~~
- ~~16. Make appropriate provision for the long-term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features, other areas of open space/parkland and sustainable drainage features; and~~
17. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II listed building in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and and wider historic character of the surrounding area, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.

New criterion - Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater

Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMBu4); (AMBu2)

- 11.104** The area around Elton Reservoir is of strategic significance, not only for Bury, but also in the Greater Manchester context given that it will bring forward one of the joint plan's largest contributions to future housing supply and provide a diverse mix of house types and affordable housing provision for the Bury and Radcliffe areas.
- 11.105** The allocation is almost entirely surrounded by the existing urban area and is well-connected to existing infrastructure although the delivery of around 3,500 new homes will require the provision of significant levels of new and improved highways, public transport and other supporting infrastructure. Although the allocation has the capacity to deliver a total of around 3,500 new homes, it is anticipated that around 2,100 ~~1,900~~ of these will be delivered within the plan period. Nevertheless, it is considered necessary to release the site in full at this stage given that the scale of the proposed development means that it will need to be supported by significant strategic infrastructure and this level of investment needs the certainty that the remaining development will still be able to come forward beyond the plan period.
- 11.106** Fundamental to the delivery of residential development in this area will be the provision of major highways infrastructure. This will include the need to incorporate a strategic north-south spine road through the allocation connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe. This will provide an essential alternative to Bury Bridge for traffic travelling south towards Manchester from the west Bury area. The new road must not adversely impact on the operation of Metrolink services. Furthermore, in order to improve linkages to and assist in the physical and social regeneration of inner Radcliffe and Radcliffe town centre, there is a need to provide a significant spur road connecting the allocation to Spring Lane via the former Coney Green High School site. The new highways infrastructure

must be in place before significant amounts of housing are developed and this should be reflected in the Phasing Strategy.

- 11.107** Proposals for development of the allocation will be required to fully assess the impacts on traffic generation on existing highways and, where necessary, to incorporate or facilitate the delivery of the required improvements to other roads and junctions.
- 11.108** The Bury to Manchester Metrolink line runs along the eastern edge of this area and, in order to reduce reliance on the car, development within the allocation will be required to incorporate the provision of a new Metrolink stop and any associated park and ride facilities in the Warth area. Direct walking and cycling connections to the Metrolink stop will also be necessary.
- 11.109** New development and investment in this area will need to be fully integrated into the existing urban fabric and with surrounding neighbourhoods and communities. In doing so, any development will need to facilitate new pedestrian and cycle links through the development and into surrounding areas. This will include strong linkages to Inner Radcliffe and Radcliffe town centre, Radcliffe Metrolink and local schools which, in addition to the spur road, will further help in supporting on-going physical and social regeneration efforts in this area.
- 11.110** Development of this scale will significantly increase demands for education provision and, as a result, the development will need to include the provision of new facilities for primary and secondary education. It will also generate a need to make provision for appropriate local centres that are more accessible to and meet the day-to-day needs of surrounding communities.
- 11.111** A significant amount of the allocation is to remain as Green Belt. This provides the opportunity to significantly enhance the green infrastructure and biodiversity value of the allocation, enhance and incorporate existing assets such as the priority habitats and the water features of Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester and Bolton and Bury Canal and improve access to open space for the local community. The development will need to

have regard to existing features of ecological and wildlife interest by minimising impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity.

New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020). A significant corridor of land through this site is retained as Green Belt and this should be the focus of compensatory improvements.

New paragraph - There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the whole of the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

- 11.112** Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy [in accordance with Policy JP-S5](#) which ensures co-ordination between phases of development. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable driveway surfaces should be considered to mitigate the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries. As a green and blue infrastructure network will provide more sustainable options discharge surface water, only foul flows should connect with the public sewer.
- 11.113** Structural upgrades may be required to Elton Reservoir to reflect any changes to the categorisation of the reservoir as a result of new residential development being located downstream.
- 11.114** There is one Grade II Listed [Building](#) within the allocation – Old Hall Farmhouse and there are a number of locally listed buildings and structures throughout the allocation. Any development will be required to respect the setting of the Farmhouse and capitalise on opportunities to draw on the

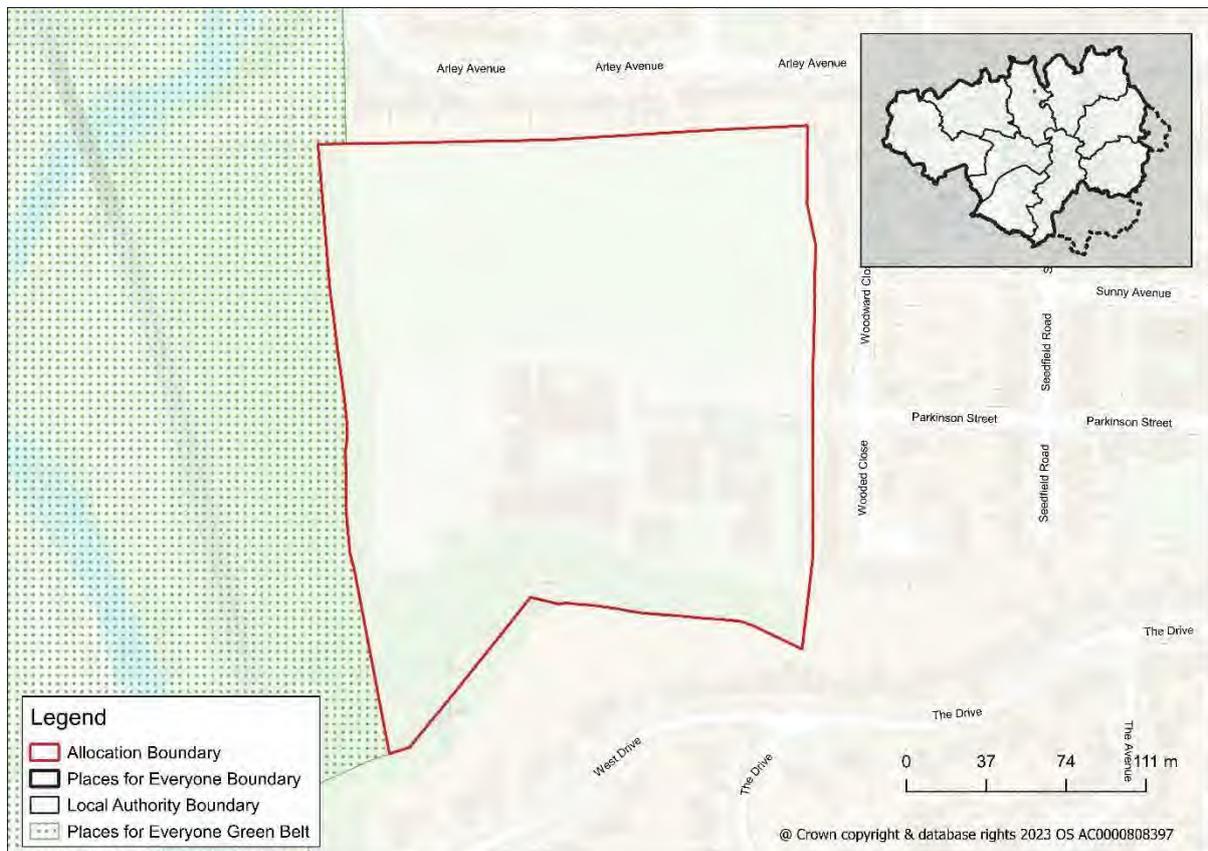
Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

contribution that the Farmhouse makes to the character of the area. The completion of a Heritage Impact Assessment will be required.

New paragraph - The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (15.5% of the site); sand and gravel (40.2%); surface coal (96.2%); and brickclay (96.2%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 8: Seedfield

Picture 11.17 JPA 8 Seedfield



Policy (MMBu5)

Development in this allocation will be required to:

1. Deliver a broad mix of around 140 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Seedfield area;
2. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7; Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the allocation and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area;
3. Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings on the site and

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

across a range of housing types and sizes (with an affordable housing tenure split of around 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership);

- ~~4. Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies;~~
5. Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links to Burrs Country Park and employment opportunities in Bury Town Centre;
6. Retain and enhance existing recreation facilities and/or replace, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location; ~~existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements~~
7. Retain and enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the allocation and introduce appropriate mitigation measures ~~to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment~~ in accordance with Policy JP-G2 'Green Infrastructure Network' ~~and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'~~;
- ~~8. Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation in accordance with Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity';~~
- ~~9. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including surface water, sewer flooding and groundwater. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development;~~
- ~~10. Ensure that sustainable drainage systems are fully incorporated into the development to manage surface water and control the rate of surface water~~

~~run-off, discharging in accordance with the hierarchy of drainage options. Where possible, natural SuDS techniques should be utilised, prioritising the use of ponds, swales and other infrastructure which mimic natural drainage and be designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green and blue infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment' and nationally recognised SuDS design standards. Proposals to discharge to the public sewer will need to submit clear evidence demonstrating why alternative options are not available; and~~

- ~~11. Make appropriate provision for the long-term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and sustainable drainage features.~~

~~New criterion - Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and~~

~~New criterion - Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).~~

Reasoned Justification (MMBu6); (AMBu3)

- 11.115** The allocation is well-connected to the existing urban area and is less than 2 kilometres from Bury town centre. It provides an opportunity to deliver a diverse mix of house types and affordable housing provision for the Seedfield area.
- 11.116** Around 50% of the allocation is previously-developed and a large part of the remaining land is used as playing fields. In addition to making provision for the recreational needs of the prospective residents of the new development, there will also be a requirement to provide replacement sports pitch provision ~~in the event that the to-off-set the loss of the~~ existing playing fields within the allocation ~~are to be lost to development~~. It ~~will be~~ is important that the

replacement provision ~~is should be accessible, be of an equivalent or better quantity and quality and~~ laid out and usable prior to the commencement of any development on the existing playing fields within the Seedfield allocation.

New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

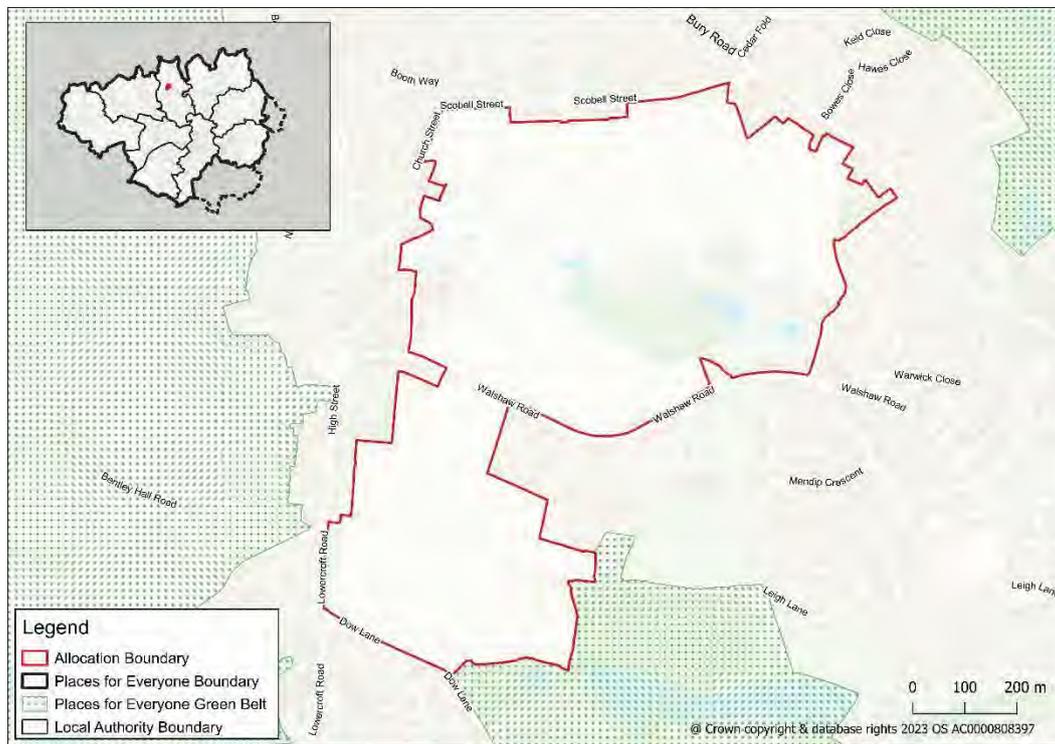
- 11.117** The attractive setting of the development will be further strengthened by the provision of improved east/west pedestrian and cycle linkages, particularly to and from the expanding leisure attractions at Burrs Country Park.
- 11.118** Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-S5. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable driveway surfaces should be considered to mitigate the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries. As a green and blue infrastructure network will provide more sustainable options discharge surface water, only foul flows should connect with the public sewer.

New paragraph - The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone (5.4% of the site); sand and gravel (36.4%); surface coal (64%); and brickclay (64%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

Policy JP Allocation 9: Walshaw

Picture 11.18 JPA 9 Walshaw



Policy (MMBu7)

Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been **previously** approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. ~~This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.~~

Development in this allocation will be required to:

1. Deliver a broad mix of around 1,250 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Walshaw area. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, and provision of plots for custom and self-build housing (subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register);

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

2. Make provision of a new strategic through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; ~~Make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure to enable the proposed level of development to be accommodated, including:~~
 - i. ~~The provision of a new strategic through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards;~~
 - ii. ~~Off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement from the allocation, including appropriate linkages to the Elton Reservoir Link Road;~~
3. Make provision for a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane; ~~Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to encourage more sustainable transport choices (including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington – Walshaw – Elton – proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth – Bury/Radcliffe);~~
4. Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7; ~~Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane and in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirements;~~
5. Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings proposed on the site and across a range of housing types and sizes (with an affordable housing tenure split of 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership);

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

6. Make provision for a new one-form entry primary school ~~within the allocation and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision~~ to ~~accommodate additional demand on school places~~ meet needs generated by the development in accordance with Policy JP-P5;
- ~~7. Make a financial contribution towards off-site secondary school provision to meet the needs generated by the development;~~
8. Make provision for a new local centre in an accessible location which includes a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities required to serve purely local needs and ensure that it is integrated within existing communities;
- ~~9. Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies;~~
10. Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre;
11. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation ~~to provide health benefits to residents to create a visually attractive environment and provide linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'.~~ This should include including the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks;

New criterion - Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;

New criterion - Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south-east of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- ~~12. Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation in accordance with Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity'; It is expected that the biodiversity gain provision will be focused on the Walshaw and Elton Brook corridors and integrated with other green infrastructure functions such as recreation and surface water management;~~
- ~~13. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for potential flood risk from all sources including surface water, sewer flooding and groundwater. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development;~~
- ~~14. Ensure that sustainable drainage systems are fully incorporated into the development to manage surface water and control the rate of surface water run-off, discharging in accordance with the hierarchy of drainage options. Where possible, natural SuDS techniques should be utilised, prioritising the use of ponds, swales and other infrastructure which mimic natural drainage and be designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green and blue infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S 5 'Flood Risk and the Water Environment' and nationally recognised SuDS design standards. Proposals to discharge to the public sewer will need to submit clear evidence demonstrating why alternative options are not available;~~
- ~~15. Make appropriate provision for the long term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features, other areas of open space and sustainable drainage features; and~~
- ~~16. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* Ilisted bBuilding, in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.~~

New criterion - Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMBu8); (AMBu4)

- 11.119** This is an extensive area of land occupying a sustainable and well-connected location set entirely within the existing urban area. The land is loosely bounded by the urban areas of Tottington to the north, Woolfold and Elton to the east Lowercroft to the south and Walshaw to the west.
- 11.120** The allocation has the potential to deliver around 1,250 houses, providing a diverse mix of house types and affordable housing provision for the local area.
- 11.121** This number of new homes will require significant improvements to the local highway network to accommodate increased traffic generation. This will require the provision of a new route through the allocation that provides an alternative to the use of the existing highway network through Walshaw and may require a contribution to the proposed strategic route through the Elton Reservoir allocation which will also allow traffic from the Walshaw area to travel south without needing to travel through Bury town centre. The development will need to facilitate improvements to public transport into and around the allocation in order to allow for more sustainable transport choices.
- 11.122** The scale of the development will create additional demands for education and the provision of a new one-form entry primary school and contributions to off-site secondary school provision will be required in order to accommodate needs that cannot be met through existing facilities.
- 11.123** The development will generate the need to make provision for a new accessible local centre providing facilities such as shops, health facilities and community facilities.

- 11.124** Existing sport and recreational facilities at Dow Lane and Elton Vale Sports Club are situated to the south of the allocation and the development should incorporate a green corridor to provide access from the allocation to these existing recreational assets.
- 11.125** The development will need to have regard to any existing ecological and wildlife features including Walshaw and Elton Brooks which run through the northern and southern parts of the allocation by minimising impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity. The brooks should provide the focal point for the creation of a good quality green infrastructure network providing publicly accessible open spaces and recreational opportunities for residents in the area. Such a network should seek to maximise the value of existing features and areas of nature conservation value and offer opportunities for active travel, particularly between homes, schools, shops, places of work and recreation. Connectivity from west to east is already well established although there is potential for improved pedestrian and cycle routes linking Tottington in the north to Elton and Starling in the south. There are existing reservoirs within the allocation and other opportunities for blue infrastructure may exist to enhance visual amenity, provide sustainable drainage and widen local biodiversity.

New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph - There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the whole of the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

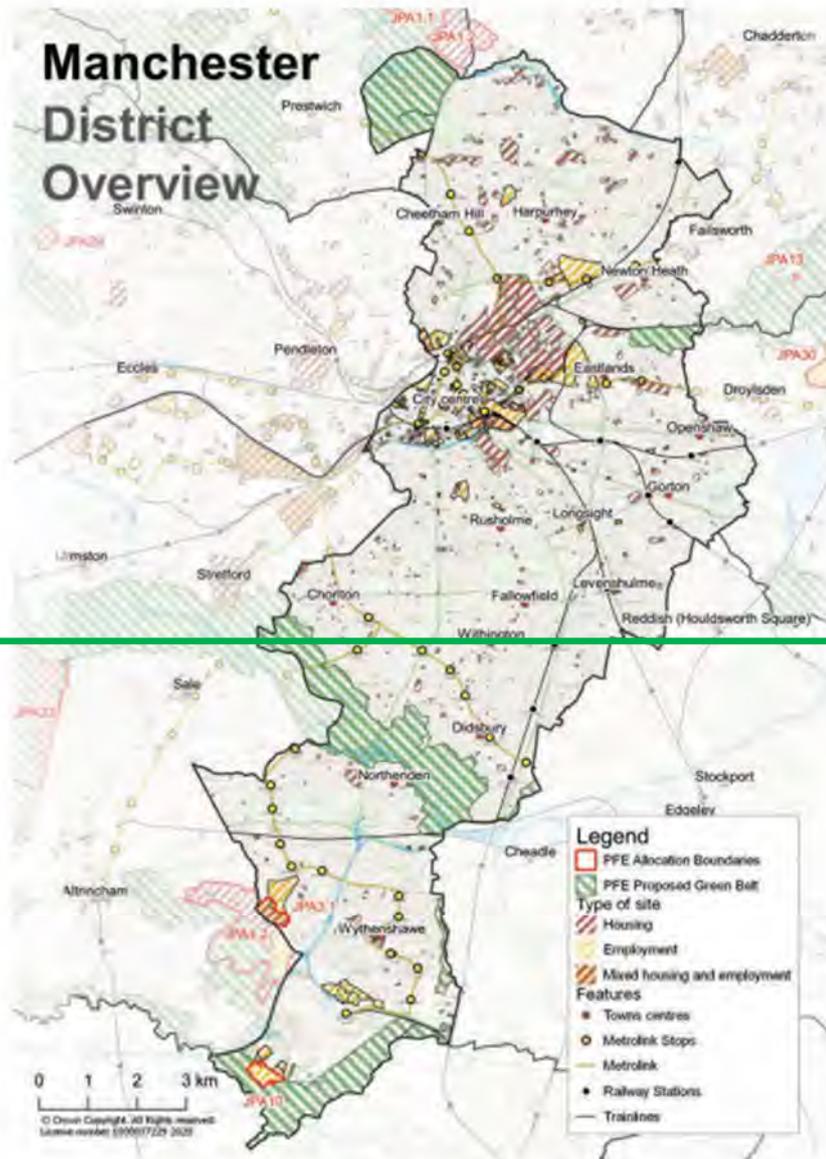
- 11.126** To reduce the risk of flooding, the development should minimise the risk associated with inadequate sewer capacity and minimise and control the rate of surface water run-off through an appropriate drainage strategy [in accordance with Policy JP-S5](#) and, where possible, safeguard land within the allocation for flood storage. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable driveway surfaces should be considered to mitigate the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries. As a green and blue infrastructure network will provide more sustainable options discharge surface water, only foul flows should connect with the public sewer.
- 11.127** Christ Church in Walshaw is a Grade II* Listed Building sitting adjacent to the allocation. Any development will, therefore, be required to respect the setting of the church and capitalise on opportunities to draw on the contribution that the church makes to the character of the area. The completion of a Heritage Impact Assessment will be required.

[New paragraph - The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for sandstone \(6.3% of the site\); sand and gravel \(9.8%\); surface coal \(94.3%\); and brickclay \(94.3%\) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan \(or any subsequent minerals plan\) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.](#)

Strategic Allocations in Manchester

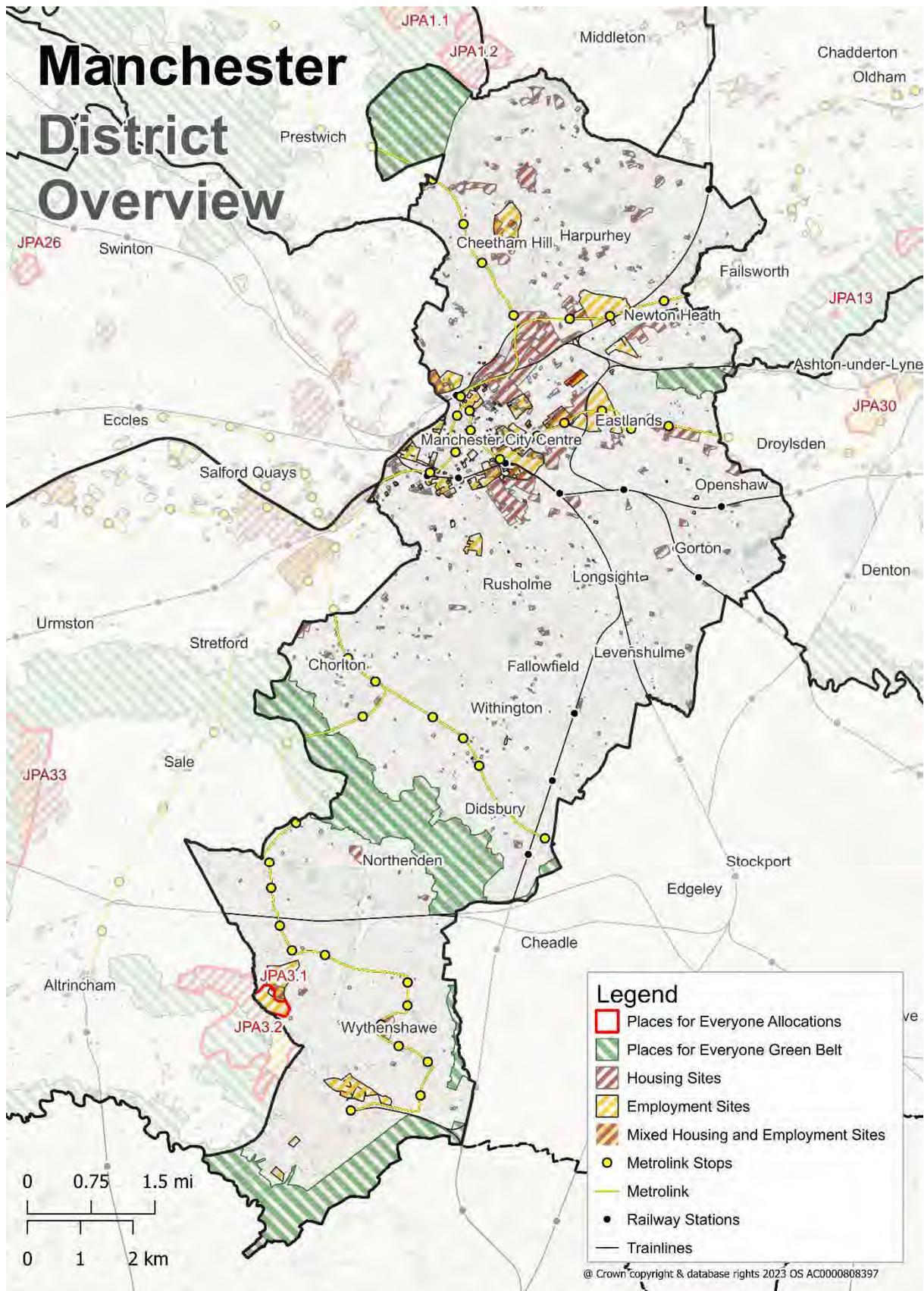
Picture 11.19 Manchester District Overview (MMM1)

Strategic Allocations in Manchester

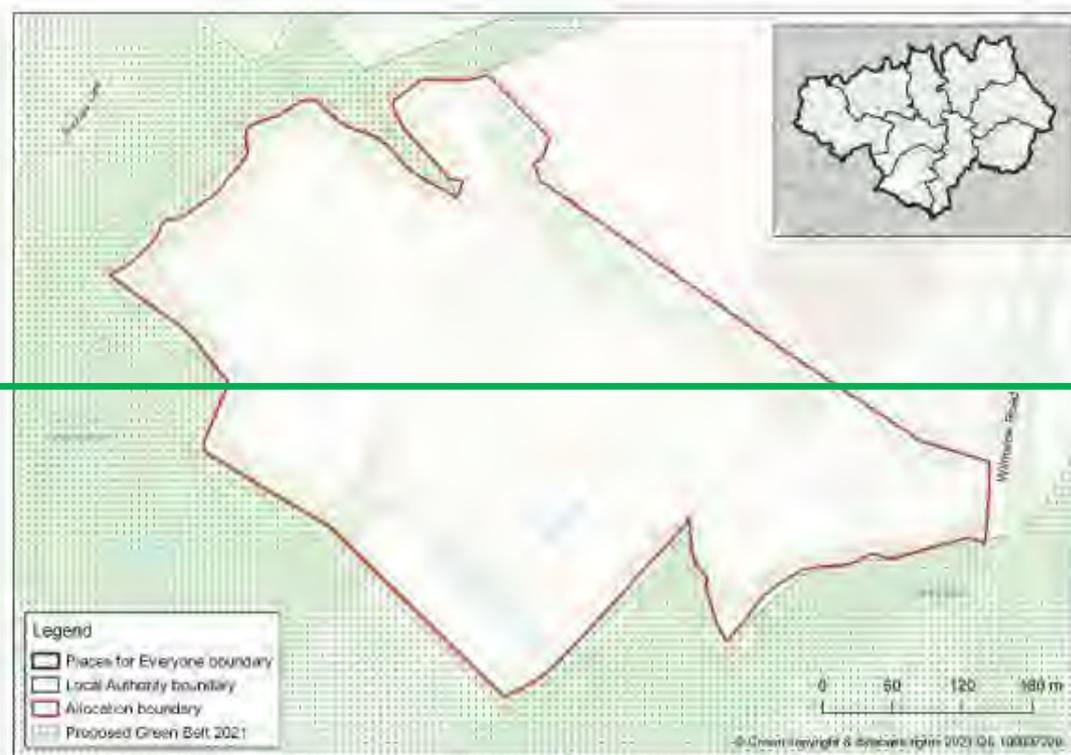


Picture 11.19 Manchester District Overview

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)



Policy JP Allocation 10: Global Logistics (MMM2)



Picture 11.20 JPA 10 Global Logistics

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Support growth of the airport to 2030 and compliment the development of the wider Global Logistics;
2. Deliver around 25,000 sqm B2/B8 employment. Suitable uses for the site will be cargo facilities but could also include airport operational facilities where it would have no greater adverse impact than would occur for cargo facilities;
3. Minimise any adverse impact on national and locally designated assets of conservation, ecological and landscape value. In particular, development should avoid the Cotterill Clough SSSI, nearby SBIs and ancient woodland, and any existing landscape mitigation affected by development must be appropriately re-provided. Where it is not possible to avoid harm, mitigation measures to compensate for any adverse impact will be necessary and should be agreed with the Council, informed by an up to date environmental assessment. Suitable GMCONSULT.ORG 274 Places for Everyone buffers

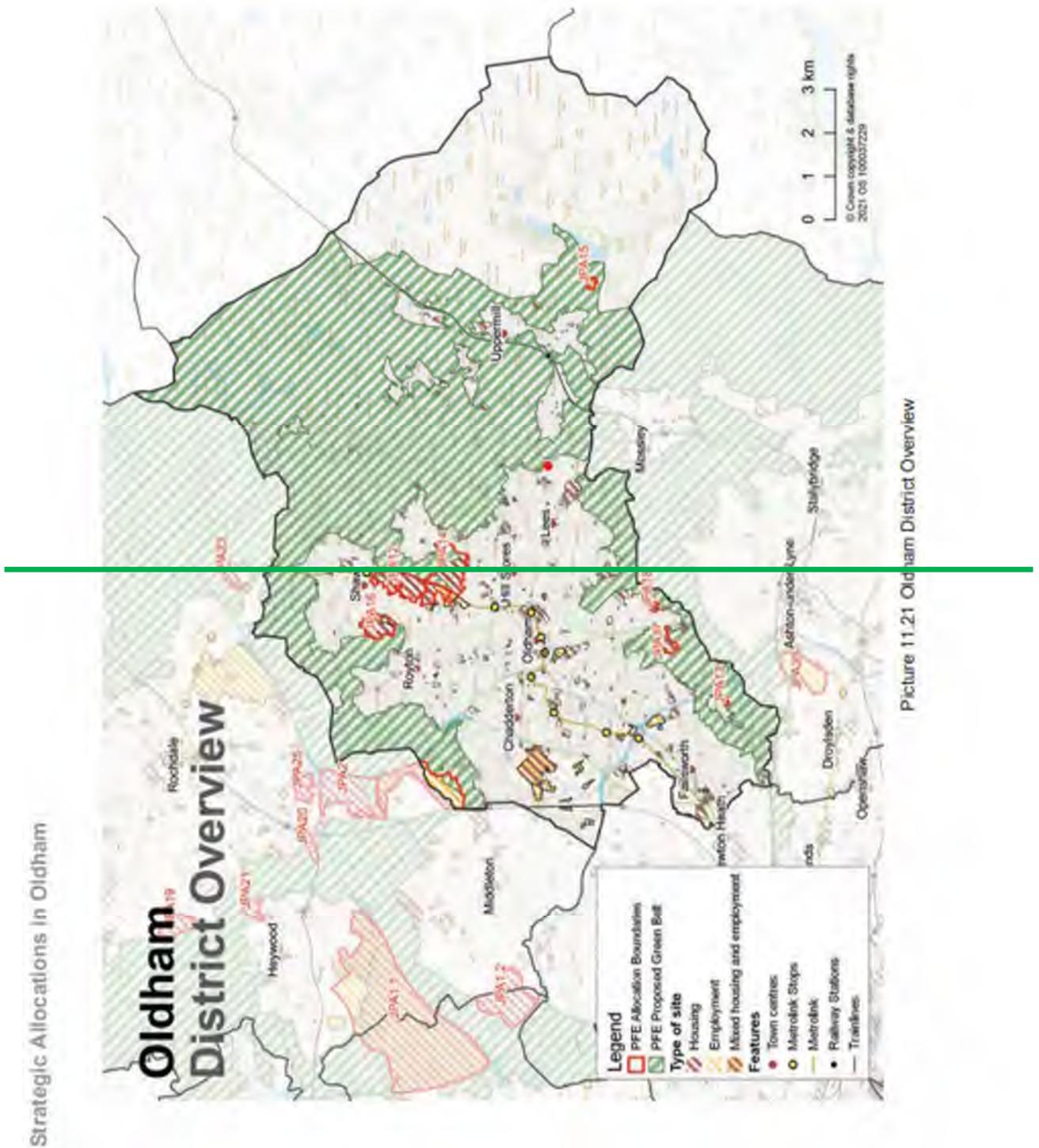
Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- ~~should be maintained between development and biodiversity assets with potential enhancement and provision for green infrastructure;~~
- ~~4. Improve access to training and job opportunities, particularly for people in Wythenshawe;~~
 - ~~5. Include surface access and car parking arrangements which encourage the use of public transport, walking and cycling, and satisfactorily manage impacts on the highway network (including addressing requirements around Public Rights of Way);~~
 - ~~6. Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to mitigate for the impact of the development, facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, direct and high quality pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; and~~
 - ~~7. Include measures to promote sustainable travel including production of a Travel Plan. Travel Plans could include measures such as public transport vouchers and access to car clubs.~~

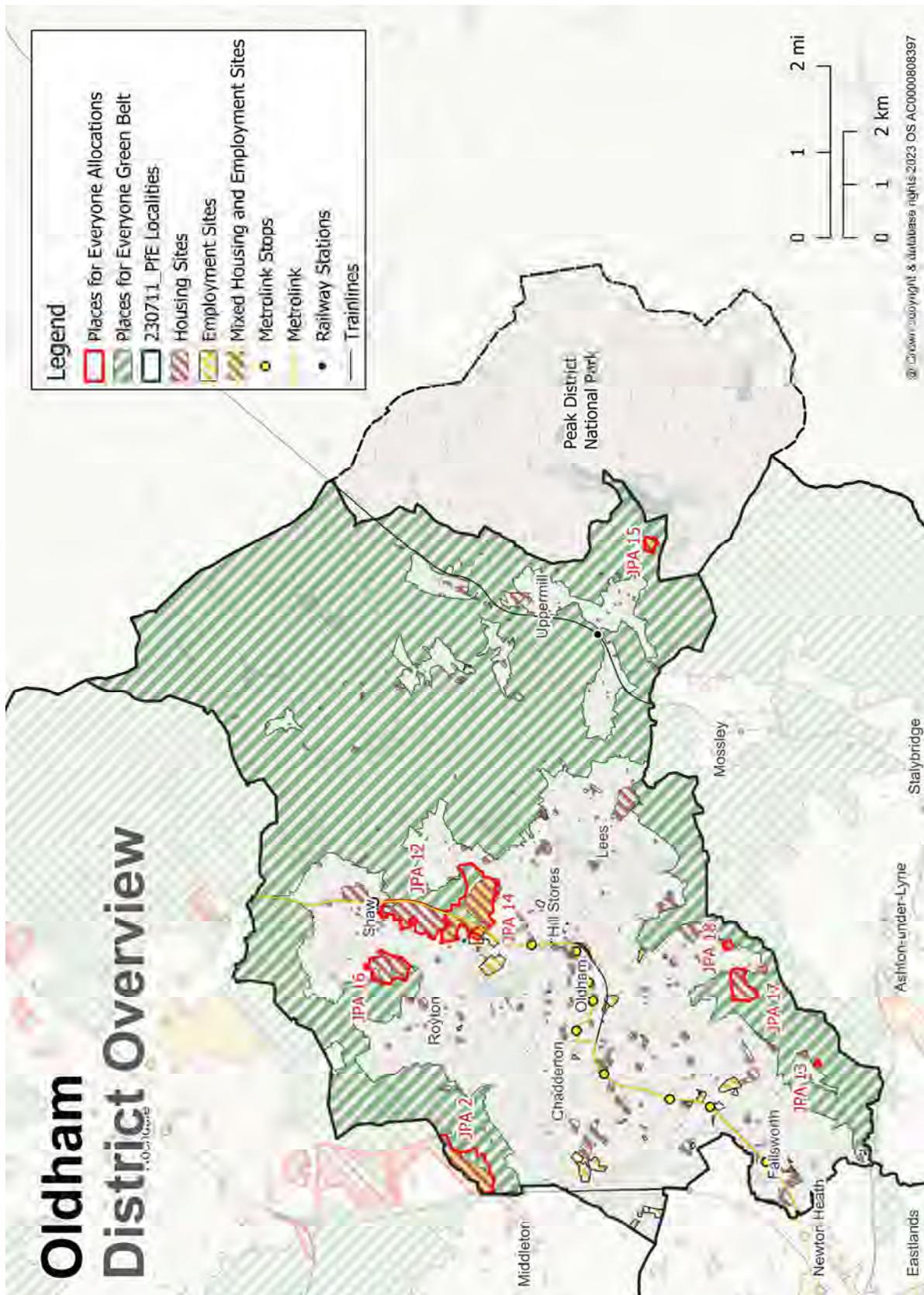
~~11.128 The opportunity that Manchester Airport and the associated Enterprise Zone provides for the growth of the wider economy is significant. By attracting investment from globally mobile industries to an exemplar development at Global Logistics, significant economic growth for the north of England can be captured. This is a singular location close to a major international airport, and with improvements to local transport infrastructure, it can play its full part in maximising future economic growth. The area's location within open countryside, adjoining, and including part of a Site of Biological Interest (SBI), and adjoining a SSSI, demands a high quality and sensitive design, which will complement, conserve and enhance the natural environment. Proposals within the site will need to take account of the existing landscape buffer provided as part of the existing World Logistics Hub.~~

Strategic Allocations in Oldham

Picture 11.21 Oldham District Overview (MMO1)

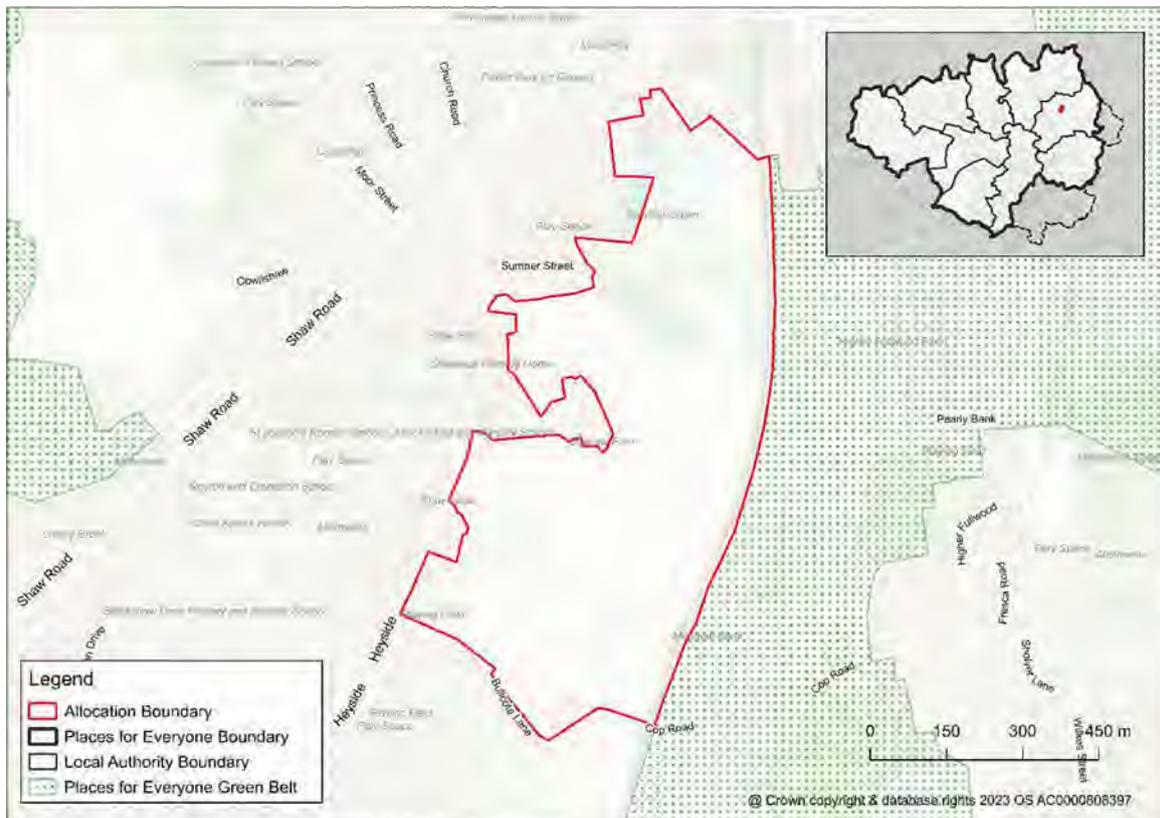


Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)



Policy JP Allocation 12: Beal Valley

Picture 11.22 JPA 12 Beal Valley



Policy (MMO2); (AMO1)

Development on this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and design code as agreed by the local planning authority. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;
2. Deliver around 480 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;
3. Provide for affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

4. Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority; The main point of access will be from Oldham Road (directly into the allocation) linking to a new internal spine road that will connect the site to the Broadbent Moss allocation to the south, and be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of both sites;
5. Safeguard a an accessible route for walking and cycling connections from the proposed spine road through the northern part of the site, as part of any development, to offer the potential to link the site to Shaw ~~Town~~ Centre and further improve connectivity to the local area and beyond;
6. ~~Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities;~~
7. ~~Contribute~~ Provide a proportionate and evidence-based contribution to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility as part of the neighbouring Broadbent Moss allocation, which in part will help to serve and improve the accessibility and connectivity of both allocations;
8. Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss ~~strategie~~ allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, as part of the multi-functional green-infrastructure network to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, developing on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. ~~This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;~~

New criterion: Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;

9. ~~Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines;~~ Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;
10. ~~Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt;~~ Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;
11. Ensure the protection from development of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east and its enhancement as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, ~~and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;~~
12. Make provision for Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of areas of priority habitats, including Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens, and the Twingates local nature reserve, in accordance with policy JP-G9; following the

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met;~~

13. ~~Provide further surveys on phase 1 habitats, amphibians, badgers, water voles and bats to inform any planning application. Regard should be also had to the river course and broadleaved woodland;~~

New criterion: Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);

14. ~~Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good status' as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;~~
15. ~~Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, including the expansion and/or improvement of existing facilities at Heyside Cricket Club, commensurate with the demand generated in accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements; This includes the expansion of, and improvement to existing, facilities at Heyside Cricket Club;~~
16. Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards ~~Contribute to~~ offsite, additional primary and/or secondary school provision places to meet needs generated by the development, ~~the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area~~ in accordance with policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation; ~~either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;~~
17. ~~Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;~~
18. ~~Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any~~

~~updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed buildings of Birshaw House and New Bank, in accordance with policy JP-P2;~~

19. ~~Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multifunctional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored;~~
20. Include provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, the Lead Local Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unit, to the south east of the site within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating sustainable drainage infrastructure;
21. Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency's approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements; **and**

22. Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMO3); (AMO2)

11.129 The site is currently designated as Other Protected Open Land (OPOL) and Green Belt in the Oldham Local Plan. There are also two brownfield sites in the northern part of the allocation; these are included within the red line to ensure they form part of the comprehensive development of the site. They are not included in the residential capacity set out in the policy, as they are already identified as part of the potential housing land supply, as set out in Oldham's current Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA).

11.130 Whilst a significant proportion of Oldham's housing land will come from the urban area through maximising the use of brownfield land, it is considered that the site will help to diversify the existing housing stock in the area and boroughwide. The site has the potential to meet local housing need in the immediate vicinity and across the borough and contribute to, and enhance, the housing mix within the area through adding to the type and range of housing available.

11.131 Affordable housing will be provided as part of any development of the site, including a range of tenures, house sizes and types, in order to meet the needs of residents as appropriate. Affordable housing will be delivered in line accordance with relevant local ~~planning policy requirements~~. A Housing Strategy and Local Housing Needs Assessment has been prepared by Oldham Council which will inform the Local Plan affordable housing policy.

11.132 The site is in a sustainable and accessible location, on the edge of a large area of open land and in a strong housing market which offers the potential to provide a range of high-quality housing in an attractive setting. It is located near to existing residential communities, including Shaw ~~Town~~ Centre, and has the potential for greater connectivity through the proposed new Metrolink stop, which would serve both this site and the Broadbent Moss site, providing increased access to Rochdale Town Centre, Oldham Town Centre, Manchester City Centre and beyond.

11.133 The main points of access will be from Oldham Road (directly into the allocation) and from Meek Street or Moss Lane Ripponden Road (to the south and east (as part of the Broadbent Moss allocation), ~~and Oldham Road to the north of New Bank House~~. These will link to the proposed spine road running through the site, providing the opportunity to improve connectivity of the site ~~to Shaw Town Centre, Broadbent Moss to the south and~~ to the wider area. ~~Cop Road/Bullcote Lane (east of the spine road) will join where the two intersect and the remaining section of Bullcote Lane, (west of the spine road), will be downgraded accordingly, providing an emergency access, access to existing properties and businesses, and for pedestrian and cyclists. A network of accessible walking and cycling routes will be provided through the site and a route through~~ The route of the section in the northern part of the site is to be safeguarded ~~and offers the opportunity to address traffic and congestion issues within~~ provide sustainable and active travel options for movement to and from Shaw ~~Town~~ Centre, ~~whilst enhancing accessibility and connectivity.~~ Development in this northern part of the site will have a highway access linking to Greenfield Lane.

11.134 It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such, any development would need to provide for:

- a. new and/or improved ment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; as well as

- ~~b.~~ additional school places ~~through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities;~~ and
- ~~c.~~ ~~provide for appropriate~~ health ~~and community~~ facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant

11.135 ~~These would need to be provided in line with~~ local planning ~~policy~~ requirements ~~and in liaison with the local authority.~~

11.136 The site is split into two halves – the developable area to the west, close to the existing urban area, and the green wedge to the east, reflecting the topographical constraints of the site. The policy protects this green wedge from development and provides an opportunity to significantly enhance the green infrastructure and biodiversity value of the site, enhancing the existing assets (Shawside SBI and Twingates local nature reserve) and other non-designated ecology, as well as improving access to the open countryside for the local community.

New paragraph: Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fen priority habitats are located in the northern part of the allocation.

11.137 The Beal Valley and Broadbent Moss allocations provide opportunities to secure net gains for nature. For these sites, net gains can be applied to Green Infrastructure, priority habitats ~~Deciduous Woodland, Lowland Fen~~ and ~~P~~protected ~~S~~species. The development of the two allocations should include partnership work with appropriate bodies, to ensure that they contribute towards a wider ecological network approach.

11.138 The allocations provide an opportunity to demonstrate an exemplar development, using green infrastructure that can be designed in a way to support local biodiversity, and strengthen coherent ecological networks beyond the site boundary. There is an opportunity to use SUDs, following the existing site hydrology, to create a network of wetlands that incorporate and enhance the existing fen, pond and watercourses within the site.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

~~11.139 Deciduous Woodland is located north of the site, to the east of Shaw Side. Deciduous Woodland is a Priority Habitat, listed under Section 41 the NERC Act 2006. Lowland Fen Priority Habitat is located outside the site boundary, buffering the western edge of the site.~~

~~11.140 Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).~~

~~11.141 Development should conserve heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) The site includes Duke Mill, an undesignated heritage asset. Development proposals should have regard to the findings and recommendations of the Oldham Mills Strategy. Relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the listed buildings of Birshaw House and New Bank and Duke Mill, an undesignated heritage asset identified in the Oldham Mill Strategy, will need to be taken account of where appropriate.~~

11.142 A flood risk assessment will be required to inform any development, in accordance with policy JP-S5. A comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site should be prepared as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage, to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development.

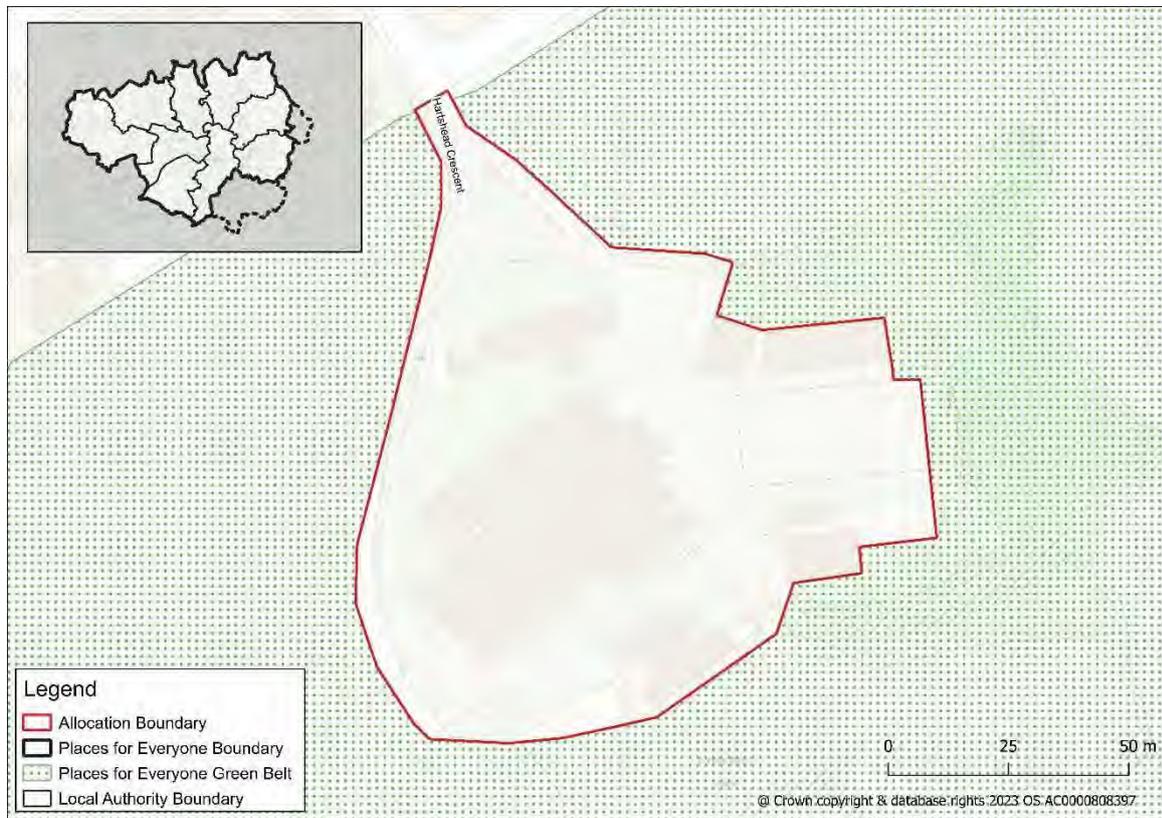
Regard should be had to the GM SFRA SUDs guidance. Proposals should apply greenfield run off rates and be supported by a maintenance plan.

11.143 The area in the south-eastern corner, which falls within Flood Zone 3, also offers an opportunity, working with the Environment Agency and Lead Local Flood Authority, to develop a wetland catchment area. As well as being an attractive feature of the site, this will allow the site to take a strategic approach to flood risk management and provide additional opportunities for upstream flood storage.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as a Minerals Safeguarding Area for: brickclay (77.3% of the site); sand and gravel (11.9%); sandstone (2.4%) and surface coal (77.3%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 13: Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)

Picture 11.23 JPA 13 Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)



Policy (MMO4); (AMO3)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 30 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;
2. ~~Provide affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;~~
3. ~~Provide for appropriate access to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- ~~improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;~~
Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
4. ~~Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;~~
 5. ~~Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys;~~ Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;
 6. ~~Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;~~
 7. ~~Provide further surveys on amphibians, birds, bats and extended phase 1 habitat surveys to inform planning applications;~~
 8. ~~Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside;~~
 9. ~~Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

10. ~~Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;~~
11. ~~Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;~~
12. ~~Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; and~~
13. ~~Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;~~
14. ~~Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Development should be in keeping with the local character of Woodhouses in terms of materials, design and landscaping;~~
15. ~~Take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; and~~

16. ~~Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMO5); (AMO4)

11.144 The site is currently designated as Green Belt in the Oldham Local Plan. ~~However, the site is brownfield land in the Green Belt.~~ Whilst a significant proportion of Oldham's housing land will come from the urban area through maximising the use of brownfield land, it is considered that the site will help to diversify the existing housing stock in the area and boroughwide. The site has the potential to contribute to meeting local housing need in the immediate vicinity and across the borough and contribute to and enhance the housing mix within the area, adding to the type and range of housing available. The location of the site, in a strong housing market, provides the potential for a range of high-quality housing in an attractive and accessible location.

11.145 Affordable housing will be provided as part of any development of the site, including a range of tenures, house sizes and types, in order to meet the needs of residents as appropriate. Affordable housing will be delivered in ~~line accordance~~ with ~~relevant~~ local ~~planning policy~~ requirements. A Housing

Strategy and Local Housing Needs Assessment has been prepared by Oldham Council which will inform the Local Plan affordable housing policy.

11.146 ~~The site may have ecological value that would need to be mitigated and integrated into the development as part of a complementary multi-functional green infrastructure.~~

11.147 It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. Any development would need to provide for:

- ~~a.~~ new and/or improved ment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; as well as
- ~~b.~~ additional school places ~~through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities;~~ and
- ~~c.~~ provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant local plan requirements.

11.148 ~~These would need to be provided in line with local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority.~~

11.149 ~~Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure.~~ There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the whole of the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

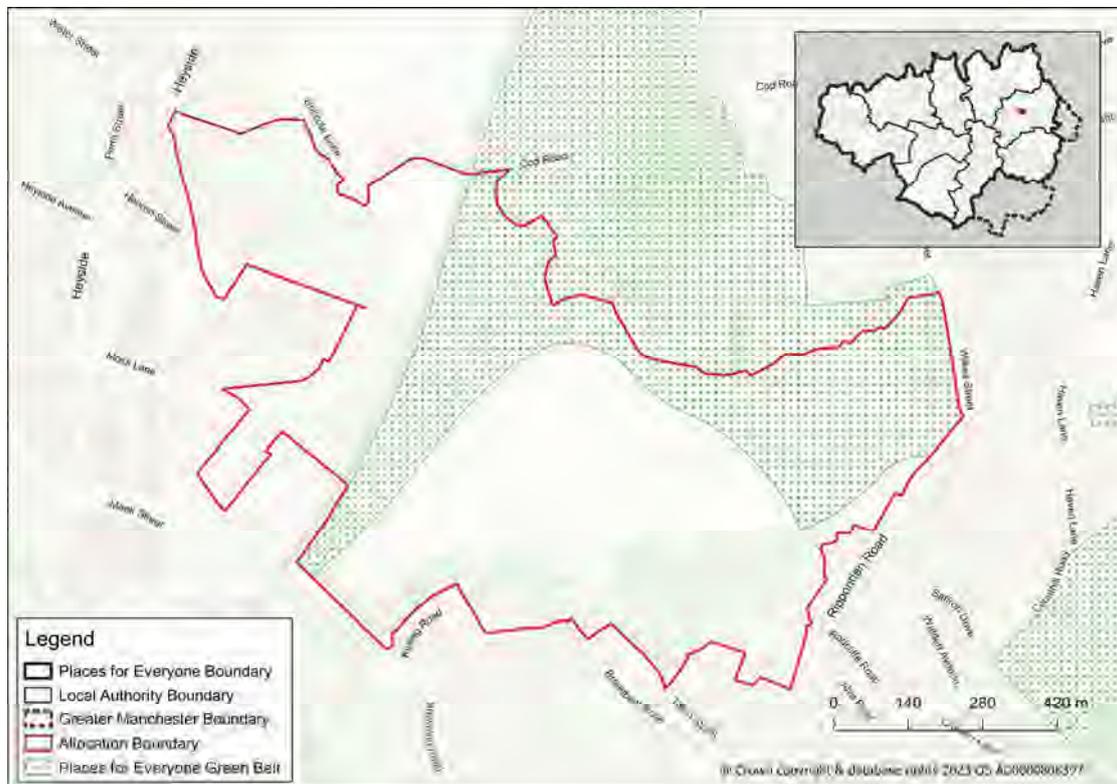
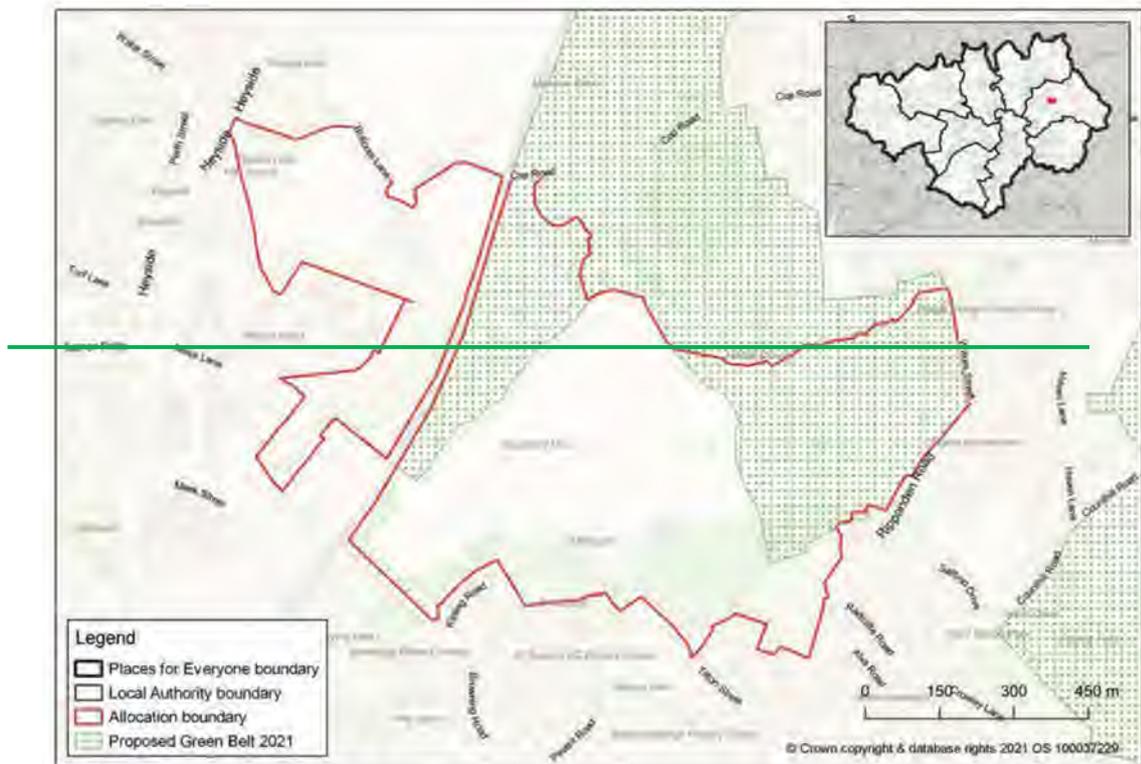
11.150 ~~Woodhouses Conservation Area is in close proximity to the site and, whilst outside the boundary, any development would need to consider the impact on its setting through the completion of a further Heritage Impact Assessment~~The site is close to Woodhouses Village Conservation Area, as such any development should be in keeping with the local character of the conservation area in terms of materials, design and landscaping in accordance with policy JP-P1.

11.151 A flood risk assessment will be required to inform any development, in accordance with policy JP-S5. ~~and a~~ A comprehensive drainage strategy for the site as a whole should be prepared ~~as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage~~, in line with the Greater Manchester Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance, to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development. Proposals should be supported by a maintenance plan.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for: brickclay (92.5% of the site); and surface coal (99.8% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 14: Broadbent Moss

Picture 11.24 JPA 14 Broadbent Moss (MMO6)



Policy (MMO7); (AMO5)

Development on the site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and ~~Design Code~~ design code as agreed by the local planning authority. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;
2. Deliver around 1,450 homes providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing. This includes making provision for affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements and incorporating higher density apartments adjacent to the proposed Metrolink stop. It is estimated that around ~~500-376~~ of these homes will be delivered post ~~2037-2039~~;
3. ~~Provide for affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;~~
4. Deliver around 21,000 sqm of industrial and warehouse floorspace employment floorspace extending the existing employment opportunities at Higginshaw Business Employment Area;
5. ~~The main points of access to the site will be via Vulcan Street and the new connections to Shaw and Oldham via the Beal Valley allocation, linking to a new internal spine road that will be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of the site. The spine road will provide a link to the residential area to the east of the Metrolink line, through delivering an appropriate crossing;~~ The main points of access will be from Ripponden Road to the east and Oldham Road via the proposed spine road to be constructed as part of the development of JPA12 Beal Valley allocation. The spine road from allocation JPA12 will be extended across the site, including the part to be retained in the Green Belt, to

Ripponden Road with a bridge over the Metrolink line. The spine road will serve the residential development and provide a through route between Ripponden Road and Oldham Road to the west of allocation JPA12. The industrial and warehouse development will be accessed from the existing industrial estate;

6. ~~Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.~~
7. Safeguard land for, and provide a proportionate and evidence-based ~~Contribute~~ contribution towards, the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility, along with the Beal Valley allocation, which in part will help to serve both allocations and improve their accessibility and connectivity;

New criterion: Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;

8. Make provision for a local centre which provides a range of shops and services in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, in a suitable and accessible location within ~~adjacent to the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility on the north-western part of the site,~~ incorporating higher density apartments;
9. Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Beal Valley strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, as part of the multi-functional green-infrastructure network, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. This will include an accessible cycle and walking connection between the employment and residential developments within the allocation; ~~This should be delivered as part of a multi-~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- ~~functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;~~
10. ~~Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. A Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;~~
 11. ~~Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt. Development will be required to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary around the development parcels identified to the east of the Metrolink line; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained Green Belt within and adjoining the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;~~
 12. ~~Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within, and in the vicinity of, the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;~~
 13. ~~Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network with the wider environment; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which includes Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens, in accordance with policy JP-G9;~~

14. ~~Have regard to the recommendations of the Habitat Regulations Assessment and provide further surveys on phase 1 habitats, badgers, amphibians (including great crested newts) and bat surveys to inform any planning application;~~

New criterion: Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).

15. ~~Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality; and seek to achieve 'good status' as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;~~
16. ~~Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;~~
17. ~~Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards Contribute to offsite, additional primary and/or secondary school provision places to meet needs generated by the development the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, in accordance with policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;~~
18. ~~Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;~~
19. ~~Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any~~

~~updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed;~~

20. Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multifunctional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored;
21. Include provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Lead Local Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional green infrastructure network and incorporating SUDs;
22. Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development, to ensure that there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality, and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements. A detailed hydrological assessment should support any planning application within this zone;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

23. Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; ~~and~~
24. Incorporate noise and air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment), where new residential development adjoins Higginshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMO8); (AMO6)

11.152 The site is currently designated as Land Reserved for Future Development (LRFD), Other Protected Open Land (OPOL) and Green Belt in the Oldham Local Plan. Land at Hebron Street (with planning permission for 77 homes) is included in the red line boundary to ensure it forms part of the comprehensive development. It is not included in the residential capacity set out in the policy as it has already been identified as part of the potential housing land supply, as set out in Oldham's current Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment (SHLAA). It is therefore anticipated that around 874 920 homes will be delivered during the plan period. The scale of development proposed means that a proportion of the site capacity may fall outside the plan period.

11.153 Whilst a significant proportion of Oldham's housing land will come from the urban area through maximising the use of brownfield land, it is considered that the site will help to diversify the existing housing stock in the area and boroughwide. The site has the potential to meet local housing need in the immediate vicinity and across the borough and contribute to and enhance the housing mix within the area through adding to the type and range of housing available.

11.154 Affordable housing will be provided as part of any development of the site, including a range of tenures, house sizes and types, in order to meet the needs of residents as appropriate. Affordable housing will be delivered in line accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements. A Housing Strategy and Local Housing Needs Assessment has been prepared by Oldham Council which will inform the Local Plan affordable housing policy.

11.155 Development of the site will also provide the opportunity to enhance and extend the existing employment offer at Higginshaw BEA and across the borough, which would otherwise have limited opportunity to emerge elsewhere due to the built-up nature of the borough.

11.156 The site is in a sustainable and accessible location, on the edge of a large area of open land. It is located near to existing neighbouring residential communities and has the potential for greater connectivity through the proposed new Metrolink stop, which would serve both this and the Beal Valley [site allocation](#), providing increased access to Rochdale Town Centre, Oldham Town Centre, Manchester City Centre and beyond.

11.157 The proposed spine road through the site provides the opportunity to improve connectivity to Shaw ~~Town~~ Centre, Beal Valley to the north and the wider area. Improvements to the highway network, ~~including Bullcote Lane, Cop Road and the new access points proposed~~, will help to improve connectivity to the wider area [by a range of modes of travel](#), in particular [providing connections to Sholver](#).

11.158 The main points of access to the site will be from ~~Meek Street or Moss Lane to the west and Vulcan Street~~ [Ripponden Road](#) to the east [and \(via JPA12 Beal Valley allocation\) Oldham Road in the west](#). These will link to the proposed spine road running through the site, providing the opportunity to improve connectivity of the site to the Beal Valley allocation to the north, and to the wider area. ~~Cop Road/Bullcote Lane (east of the spine road) will join where the two intersect, and the remaining section of Bullcote Lane, (west of the spine road), will be downgraded accordingly, providing an emergency access, access to existing properties and businesses and for pedestrian and cyclists.~~ South of Cop Road, the new link will continue through the Broadbent Moss allocation, to form an east-west connection with ~~Vulcan St~~ [Ripponden Road](#) over the existing Metrolink line. At least one crossing point over the Metrolink line will be required to connect the eastern and western parts of the site. [Access to the proposed new employment development will be via Meek Street or Moss Lane, and this development will be connected to the rest of the allocation by accessible walking and cycling routes.](#)

11.159 It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any

development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such, any development would need to provide; for

- a. new and/or improved ment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; as well as
- b. additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and
- c. provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant.

11.160 ~~These would need to be provided in line with~~ local planning policy requirements ~~and in liaison with the local authority.~~

New paragraph: There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained Green Belt within and adjoining the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

11.161 A large proportion of the site is proposed to remain undeveloped and will be retained as Green Belt. Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Therefore, the retained areas of Green Belt within the allocation provide ~~,providing~~ an opportunity to significantly enhance the green infrastructure and biodiversity value of the site, enhancing the existing assets (such as the priority habitats) and improving access to the open countryside for the local community. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph: Deciduous Woodland is located along the southern boundary to the east of the Metrolink line and outside the allocation boundary to the south of Cop Road. Lowland Fen priority habitat is located to the west of the Metrolink line.

11.162 The Beal Valley and Broadbent Moss strategic allocations provide opportunities to secure net gains for nature and local communities. For these site allocations net gains can be applied to Green Infrastructure, priority habitats ~~Deciduous Woodland, Lowland Fen~~ and ~~P~~protected ~~S~~species. The development of the two site allocations should include elements of partnership work with appropriate bodies, to ensure they contribute towards a wider ecological network approach.

11.163 The site allocations provide an opportunity to demonstrate an exemplar development using green infrastructure, that can be designed in such a way that it can support local biodiversity and strengthen coherent ecological networks beyond the site boundary, creating a resilient landscape through a network of connected sites. There is an opportunity to use Sustainable Urban Drainage (SUDs) systems following the existing site hydrology, to create a network of wetlands that enhance and incorporate the existing fen, pond and watercourses within the site that is subject to hydrological investigations.

11.164 ~~Deciduous Woodland is located north of the site east of Shaw Side. Deciduous Woodland is a Priority Habitat listed under Section 41 the Natural Environmental and Rural Communities (NERC) Act 2006.~~

11.165 ~~Lowland Fen Priority Habitat is located outside of the site boundary, buffering the western edge of the site.~~

11.166 ~~Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).~~

11.167 ~~Development should conserve heritage assets and their settings through a Heritage Impact Assessment and having regard to the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020).~~

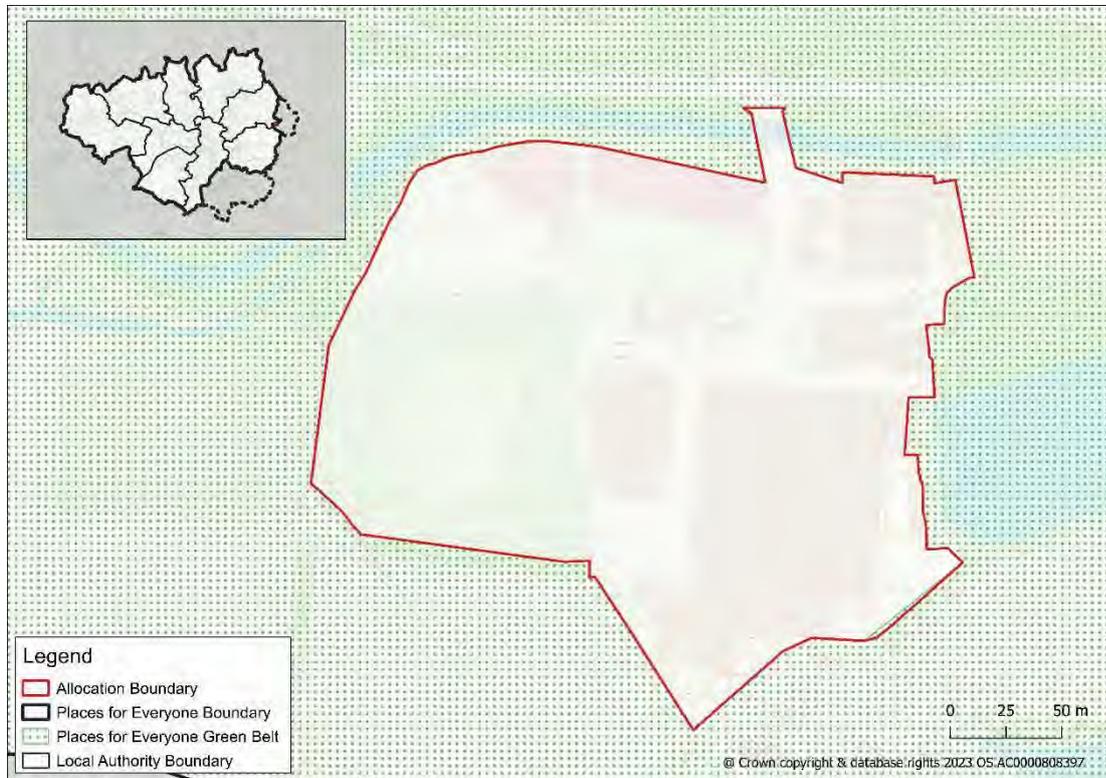
11.168 A flood risk assessment will be required to inform any development. A comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site should be prepared as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage, to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development. Proposals should apply greenfield run off rates and be supported by a maintenance plan. Regard should be had to the GM SFRA SUDs guidance. The area in the northern central part of the site, and which falls within Flood Zone 3, also offers an opportunity, working with the Environment Agency and Local Lead Flood Authority, to develop a wetland catchment area which, as well as being an attractive feature of the site, will allow a strategic approach to flood risk management and provide additional opportunities for upstream flood storage.

11.169 Part of the allocation is in within a Source Protection Zone. Any planning applications within this zone are expected to be supported by a detailed hydrological assessment. This will need to consider the vulnerability of the land and to propose suitable mitigation measures which will be employed to reduce the risk of pollution of groundwater.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as a Minerals Safeguarding Area for: brickclay (79.3% of the site); sand and gravel (29.7%); sandstone (19.2%) and surface coal (79.3%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)

Picture 11.25 JPA15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)



Policy (MMO9); (AM07)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and [Design Code design code](#) agreed by the local authority. [This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;](#)

[New criterion: Deliver around 138 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;](#)

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

2. Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to ~~6,000~~ 3,000 sqm in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, as part of a mix of uses, to support tourism and leisure facilities, connected to its gateway location to the Peak District National Park and capitalising on its proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir;
3. ~~Deliver around 90 homes with a mix of low-density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms, in line with local planning policy requirements;~~
4. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 including ~~Provide~~ an improved access off the A669 / A635 and improvements to the existing access road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standards;
5. ~~Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site;~~
6. ~~Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dove Stone Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995;~~
7. Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance pedestrian and cycling linkages with ~~the~~ neighbouring communities, including Greenfield, Dove Stone reservoir and the

surrounding countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site;

8. ~~Be designed to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak);~~ Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 and the site's proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir and the Peak District National Park;
9. ~~Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;~~ Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of adjoining priority habitat, which includes Deciduous Woodland, in accordance with policy JP-G9;
10. ~~Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application;~~
11. ~~Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered;~~ Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7(c);
12. Be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook along the northern boundary, and other watercourses running through the site, integrating them as part of a the multi-functional green infrastructure network, creating a green routes along the

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~river / brook~~ watercourses, ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement, and providing opportunities to improve the existing water quality;

13. ~~Provide for opportunities to protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along Chew Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;~~
14. ~~Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;~~
15. ~~Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;~~
16. ~~Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies;~~
17. ~~Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

18. ~~Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health;~~
19. ~~Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; Have regard to the setting of heritage assets in close proximity to the site, including Hey Top Conservation Area and Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II Listed Buildings, and be informed by a Heritage Statement which identifies those buildings and structures on the site that are considered to be non-designated assets and should be retained as part of development proposals. The alteration, extension or demolition of any buildings contributing to the landscape or heritage interest of the site will require clear justification in relation to the significance and setting of the asset within and/or in close proximity to the site; and~~
20. ~~Ensure high quality design that is environmentally and sustainably driven, including grey harvesting and recycling, maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel efficient technology, a reduction of car usage and household recycling facilities; and~~
21. Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Site Summary Report, and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site which should be integrated into as part of the proposed multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and include the de-culverting of Fletcher's Brook and the creation of an open channel watercourse running

~~through, and discharging downstream, of the site. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be integrated to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.~~

Reasoned Justification (MMO10); (AMO8)

11.170 The site comprises the redundant Robert Fletchers mill complex, which is brownfield land. Given the previous use of the Robert Fletchers site as a paper mill, and its subsequent dereliction, it is considered that the need for remediation will be high contributing to higher viability costs in preparing the site for development.

11.171 The site is in a gateway location into the Peak District National Park and presents a strategic and unique opportunity for Oldham and Greater Manchester. ~~As such, there may be an opportunity to deliver to achieve complementary tourism and leisure development as part of a mix of uses on the site where these are in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, such as a small convenience retail or café that may benefit the visitor economy given its proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir. to enhance the sub-region's visitor and destination offer. The development of the site for leisure and tourism uses will also capture leisure spend in the local economy due to its proximity to the RSPB reserve, Dove Stone Reservoir and the Saddleworth villages, and create employment opportunities. The Any~~ tourism and leisure offer ~~provided on the site~~ should capitalise on, and complement, its location in a way that is sensitive to its unique setting.

11.172 The site provides the potential to provide a range of ~~dwelling~~s, ~~including~~ high-quality family ~~and executive~~ homes, in an attractive and desirable rural location. It also provides an opportunity to enhance Oldham's housing offer and contribute to meeting Oldham's housing need. Due to the scenic location of the site,

it should be an attractive location for larger and bespoke housing, providing a distinctive offer to the borough's housing market. ~~There is however also a need for affordable homes across the Saddleworth villages as many residents who wish to remain living within the area cannot currently afford to do so.~~

11.173 There is also a need for affordable homes across the Saddleworth villages as many residents who wish to remain living within the area cannot currently afford to do so. Affordable housing will be provided as part of any development of the site, including a range of tenures, house sizes and types, in order to meet the needs of residents as appropriate. Affordable housing will be delivered in line accordance with relevant local ~~planning policy~~ requirements. A Housing Strategy and Local Housing Needs Assessment has been prepared by Oldham Council which will inform the Local Plan affordable housing policy.

11.174 Existing access to the site will need to be improved as part of any development, which may include its relocation. This includes the current road from the site, the existing river crossing over Chew Brook from the site to the access road and the access arrangements onto the A669 / A635. Any proposals will need to be agreed by the local highway authority and to adoptable standards.

11.175 The policy seeks multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping as part of the comprehensive development of the site. This includes the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and recreation routes to improve linkages to and from the site to Greenfield, Dove Stone Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and ~~the wider~~ surrounding countryside. It will also be important to ensure that any development is designed to relate positively to Chew Brook which runs along the northern boundary and any other watercourses running through the site so as to allow for ecological movement.

11.176 ~~Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure.~~ Given the proximity of the site any development will need to have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment

Act 1995. This will be addressed through policies elsewhere in the Plan, such as policy JP-C7 in relation to the requirements for transport assessments, and criteria above addressing matters such as landscape and green infrastructure.

~~11.177 Development must follow the legal and policy requirements of protecting irreplaceable habitats and the mitigation hierarchy of doing everything possible to avoid and then minimise the impact on biodiversity, and only then after taking all measures compensate for losses that cannot be avoided. Meaningful biodiversity net gain is then applied on top of this approach. The allocation provides opportunities to secure net gains for nature. This should be applied to green infrastructure and priority habitats, including areas of Deciduous Woodland adjoining the site.~~

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph: The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).

New paragraph: There is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the whole site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

~~11.178 ——— It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such any development would need to provide:~~

- ~~a. new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities;~~
- ~~b. additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and~~
- ~~c. provide for appropriate health and community facilities.~~

11.179 ~~These would need to be provided in line with local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority. It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such any development would need to provide for new and/or improved existing open space, sport and recreation facilities as well as additional school places and health facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant local plan requirements.~~

11.180 Heritage assets play an important role in the area's local historical and cultural identity and distinctiveness. There are undesignated assets throughout the site and a number of other heritage assets within close proximity, including Hey Top Conservation Area and Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II Listed Buildings which lie outside of the strategic allocation boundary. ~~Any development would need to consider the impact on their setting, through the completion of a further Heritage Impact Assessment and having regard to the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021). Any development proposals should also have regard to the findings and recommendations of the Oldham Mill Strategy. Development should conserve heritage assets and their setting in accordance with policy JP-P2 and relevant local plan requirements.~~ Finally reflecting the sites unique location, the ~~Design Code~~ design code should ensure new development is in keeping with the surrounding character of the area through the use of local materials and design.

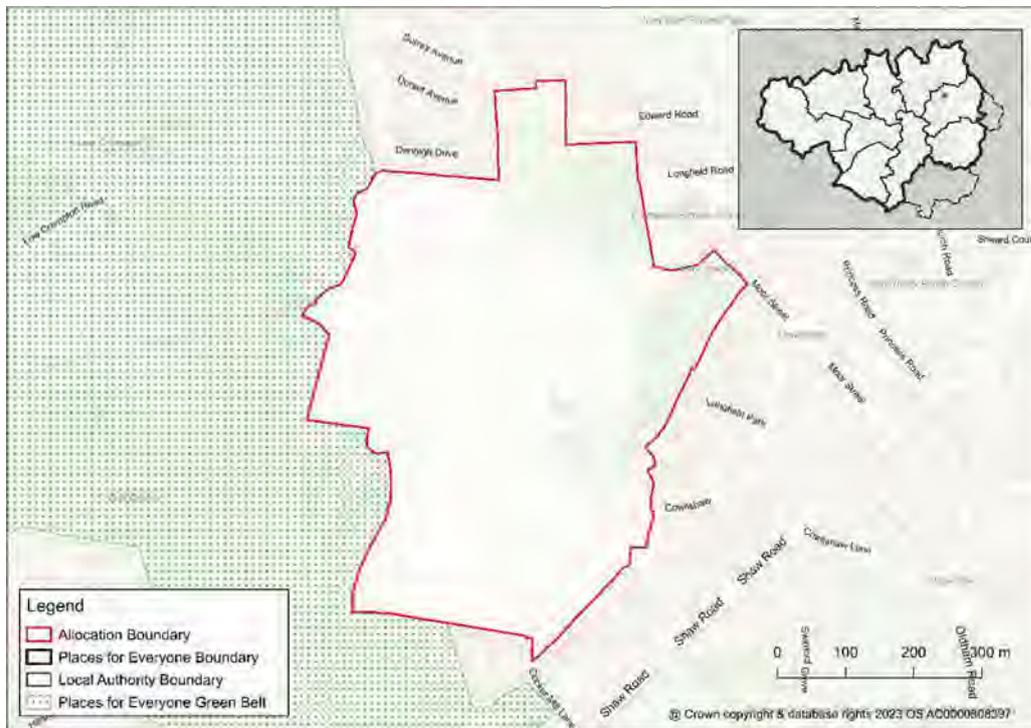
11.181 The Greater Manchester Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment considers the flood risk to the site and provides recommendations that will need to be considered to meet the requirements of the Exception Test. As such, any

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

development would need to follow the sequential approach on site and a flood risk assessment would be required to inform any development, including the recommendations from the Level 2 report. A comprehensive drainage strategy, including a maintenance plan, for the whole site would be required as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage ~~to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development.~~ As part of the strategy for surface water management across the site Fletcher's Brook should be de-culverted and an open space channel watercourse created that runs through, and discharges downstream of, the site. When preparing the strategy, regard ~~Regard~~ should also be had to the SUDS guidance set out in the Greater Manchester Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment and other National Standards (such as CIRIA, Water UK Design and Construction Guidance).

Policy JP Allocation 16: Cowlshaw

Picture 11.26 JPA 16 Cowlshaw



Policy (MMO11); (AM09)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and **Design Code design code** agreed by the local planning authority;
2. Deliver around 460 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high-quality family housing **and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements**;
3. **Provide for affordable homes in line with local requirements set out in local planning policy requirements**;
4. Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. The main points of access to the site will be Cocker Mill Lane to the southern part of the site, with an

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~emergency/controlled secondary access to Cowlishaw,~~ Kings Road to the west where any access arrangements will need to take account of the nearby priority habitats and children's play area ~~central part of the site that lies to the north of Cowlishaw Farm~~ and Denbigh Drive to the north where, ~~with~~ access will be limited to the small parcel at the north only. An emergency / controlled secondary access to the site should be provided via Cowlishaw;

5. ~~Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities;~~ Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
6. ~~Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. This is to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.~~ Make provision for green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way where appropriate), landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Cowlishaw Ponds SBI, the areas of priority habitat near to Kings Road, areas of woodland and other features on the site, so as to mitigate its environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;
7. ~~Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

Foothills South / West Pennines; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;

8. ~~Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;~~
9. ~~Provide further surveys on amphibians (including great crested newts), extended phase 1 habitat, breeding birds, badgers and bats to inform any planning application;~~

New criterion: Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);

10. Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, including the retention, or relocation to elsewhere in the site, of the existing play area off Kings Road, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in accordance line with relevant local planning policy requirements. ~~This includes the retention or relocation if required, and improvement of, the existing play area off Kings Road within the site;~~ and
11. ~~Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;~~ Make financial contributions for offsite additional

primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5.

12. ~~Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;~~
13. ~~Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; and~~
14. ~~Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.~~

Reasoned Justification (MMO12); (AMO10)

11.182 The site is currently designated as Other Protected Open Land (OPOL) in the Oldham Local Plan. Whilst a significant proportion of Oldham's housing land will come from the urban area through maximising the use of brownfield land, it is considered that the site will help to diversify the existing housing stock in the area and boroughwide. The site has the potential to meet local housing need in the immediate vicinity and across the borough and

contribute to and enhance the housing mix within the area through adding to the type and range of housing available.

11.183 Affordable housing will be provided as part of any development of the site, including a range of tenures, house sizes and types, in order to meet the needs of residents as appropriate. Affordable housing will be delivered in accordance ~~line~~ with relevant local planning policy requirements. A Housing Strategy and Local Housing Needs Assessment has been prepared by Oldham Council which will inform the Local Plan affordable housing policy.

11.184 The site is in a sustainable and accessible location, on the edge of a large area of open land and in a successful and attractive neighbourhood, and connected to neighbouring communities in Low Crompton, Cowlshaw, Royton and nearby town centres, including Shaw, where there is a Metrolink stop. Any development would be required to enhance links to and from the site to the bus network, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the site's accessibility, developing the existing recreation routes and Public Right of Way network.

11.185 The development will need to provide for suitable access to the site, in liaison with the local highway authority. As stated in the policy the main access points to the site will be Cocker Mill Lane (supported by an emergency/controlled secondary access to Cowlshaw), Kings Road and Denbigh Drive. The access at Denbigh Drive is constrained and will be limited to provide access to the small parcel in the northern section of the site only.

11.186 Cowlshaw Ponds SBI is made up of three pond areas and there ~~is~~ are an additional areas of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School near Kings Road. Any development will need to retain and enhance these, incorporating them as a key feature within the green infrastructure network and landscaping proposals for the site.

11.187 Biodiversity net gain could be applied to Green Infrastructure, deciduous woodland, lowland fen and protected species.

New paragraph: The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).

11.188 ~~Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure.~~

11.189 It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such, any development would need to provide: for

- ~~a. new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; as well as~~
- ~~b. additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and~~
- ~~c. provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and~~

11.190 ~~These would need to be provided in line with relevant local planning policy requirements and in liaison with the local authority.~~

11.191 ~~There are heritage assets in the surrounding area. Any development would need to consider the impact on their setting, through the completion of a further Heritage Impact Assessment and having regard to the Historic Environment Assessment (2020).~~

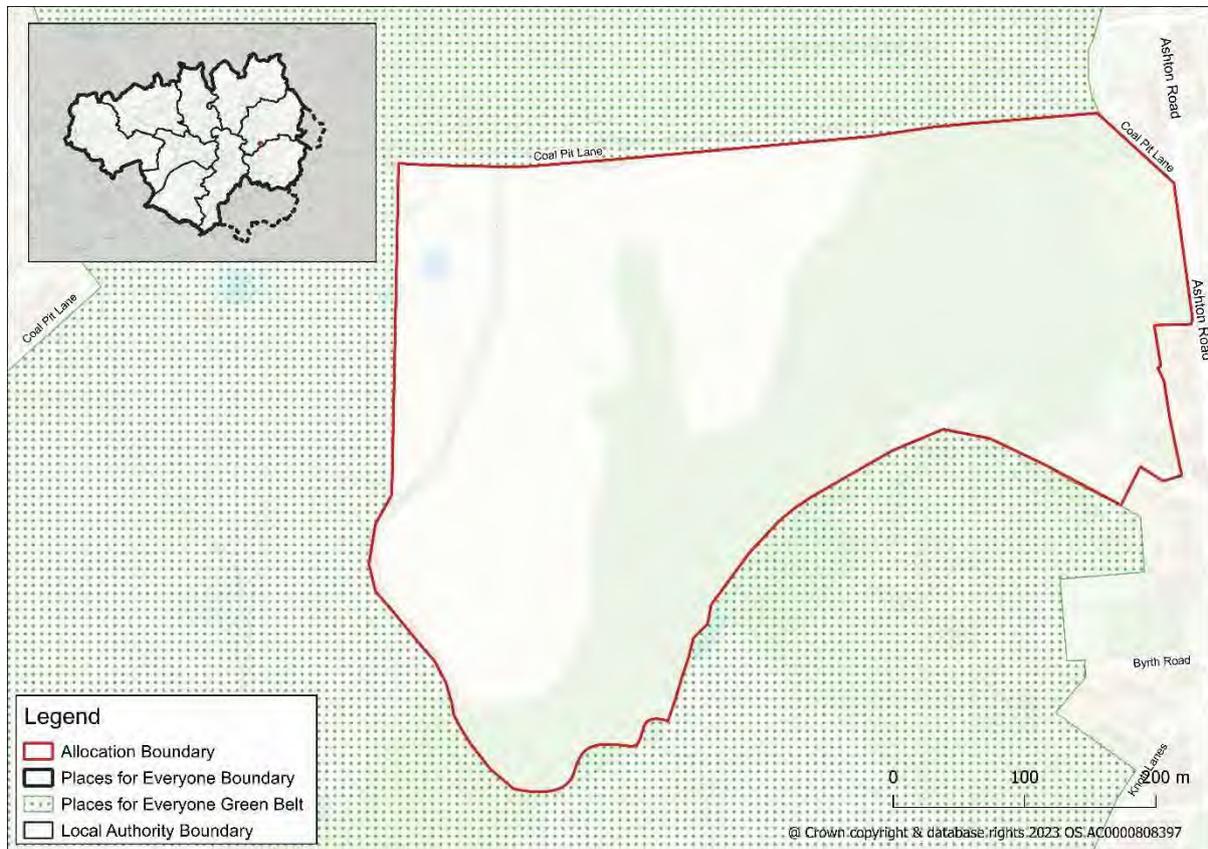
11.192 A flood risk assessment will be required to inform development, in accordance with policy JP-S5. A comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site should be prepared as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage, to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development.

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

Regard should be had to the GM SFRA SUDs guidance. Proposals should apply greenfield run off rates, be supported by a maintenance plan and the use of highway SUD's features.

Policy JP Allocation 17: Land South of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)

Picture-11.27 JPA 17 Land South of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)



Policy (MMO13); (AMO11)

Development on this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and design code agreed by the local planning authority. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;
2. Deliver around 175 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

3. ~~Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements;~~
4. ~~Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal infrastructure of the site~~ Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority, with the main point of access being from Ashton Road. In addition, ensure that vehicular access from the western edge of the site is safeguarded so as to facilitate the provision of a future link road that would run through the site from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane (Limeside) and that the layout of development and design of roads within the site are capable of accommodating the said link road;
5. ~~Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;~~ Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
6. ~~Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;~~ Make provision for green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which includes Deciduous Woodland, so as to mitigate the potential environmental

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;
7. ~~Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys;~~ Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;
 8. ~~Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multifunctional green infrastructure network;~~
 9. ~~Provide further surveys on amphibians, extended phase 1 habitats, badgers and bats to inform any planning application;~~
 10. ~~Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;~~
 11. ~~Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt.~~ Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south and west of the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;
 12. ~~Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;~~ Make provision for compensatory improvements to the

environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

13. ~~Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities, in liaison with the local education authority. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;~~
14. ~~Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;~~
15. ~~Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications;~~
16. ~~Take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed;~~
17. ~~Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities~~

~~to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored; and~~

18. Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas which are affected by ~~previous coal mining contamination and have been previously worked for~~ landfill on the site ~~purposes~~; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMO14); (AMO12)

11.193 The site is currently designated Green Belt. The red line boundary incorporates the existing saved Oldham UDP allocation at Danisher Lane, to ensure it forms part of the comprehensive development of the site. The saved UDP allocation is not included in the residential capacity set out in the policy, as it has already been identified as part of Oldham's ~~base-line~~ baseline housing land supply. Whilst a significant proportion of Oldham's housing land will come from the urban area through maximising the use of brownfield land, it is considered that this site will help to diversify the existing housing stock in the area and the borough as a whole. The site has the potential to meet local housing need in the immediate vicinity and across the borough and contribute to and enhance the housing mix within the area, through adding to the type and range of housing available.

11.194 Affordable housing will be provided as part of any development of the site, including a range of tenures, house sizes and types, in order to meet the needs of residents as appropriate. Affordable housing will be delivered in ~~accordance-line~~ with relevant local planning policy requirements. A Housing Strategy and Local Housing Needs Assessment has been prepared by Oldham Council which will inform the Local Plan affordable housing policy.

11.195 The site is well positioned in a sustainable and accessible location and has good connectivity to the wider strategic highway network. The site has good access to public transport and a range of local services, with access to a number of bus routes along Ashton Road between Tameside and Oldham. TfGM have also identified the A627/A671 corridor between Rochdale – Oldham – Ashton within the first tranche of the ‘Streets for All’ corridor studies to improve connectivity on Greater Manchester’s Key Route Network. These corridors have been identified on the basis of their potential to support a range of GM agendas, around delivering modal shift (particularly to public transport, walking and cycling), improving air quality and regenerating local centres. Any development would therefore be required to enhance links to and from the site to the bus network, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the site’s accessibility, developing the existing recreation routes and Public Right of Way network.

11.196 The development will need to provide for suitable access to the site, in liaison with the local highway authority with the main point of access being from. ~~Potential access points to the site may be from Coal Pit Lane and Ashton Road. The allocation provides an opportunity to consider As part of bringing this site forward consideration should be given as to~~ how movement and connectivity along Coal Pit Lane can be enhanced to improve highway safety, for ~~vehicles,~~ pedestrians, ~~and~~ cyclists and vehicles. As such, any development will be required to safeguard a vehicular access from the western edge of the site to facilitate the provision of a future link road that would run through the site from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane, Limeside. To facilitate this the layout of development and design of roads within the site will need to be capable of accommodating the future link road. ~~provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, with appropriate links through the site to an appropriate access onto Ashton Road.~~

11.197 It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. As such any development would need to provide: for

- a. ~~new and/or improved~~ment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; as well as
- b. ~~additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities;~~ and
- c. ~~provide for appropriate~~ health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and

11.198 ~~These would need to be provided in line with relevant~~ local planning ~~policy~~ requirements ~~and in liaison with the local authority.~~

11.199 The allocation provides opportunities to secure net gains for nature. This should be applied to green infrastructure and priority habitats, including areas of Deciduous Woodland located throughout the site.

11.200 ~~Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure.~~ The allocation is contained by permanent, physical boundaries, to the north and east. However, there is a need to define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south and west of the site utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

11.201 ~~There are also heritage assets close to the proposed strategic allocation. Any development would need to consider the impact on their setting, through the completion of a further Heritage Impact Assessment.~~

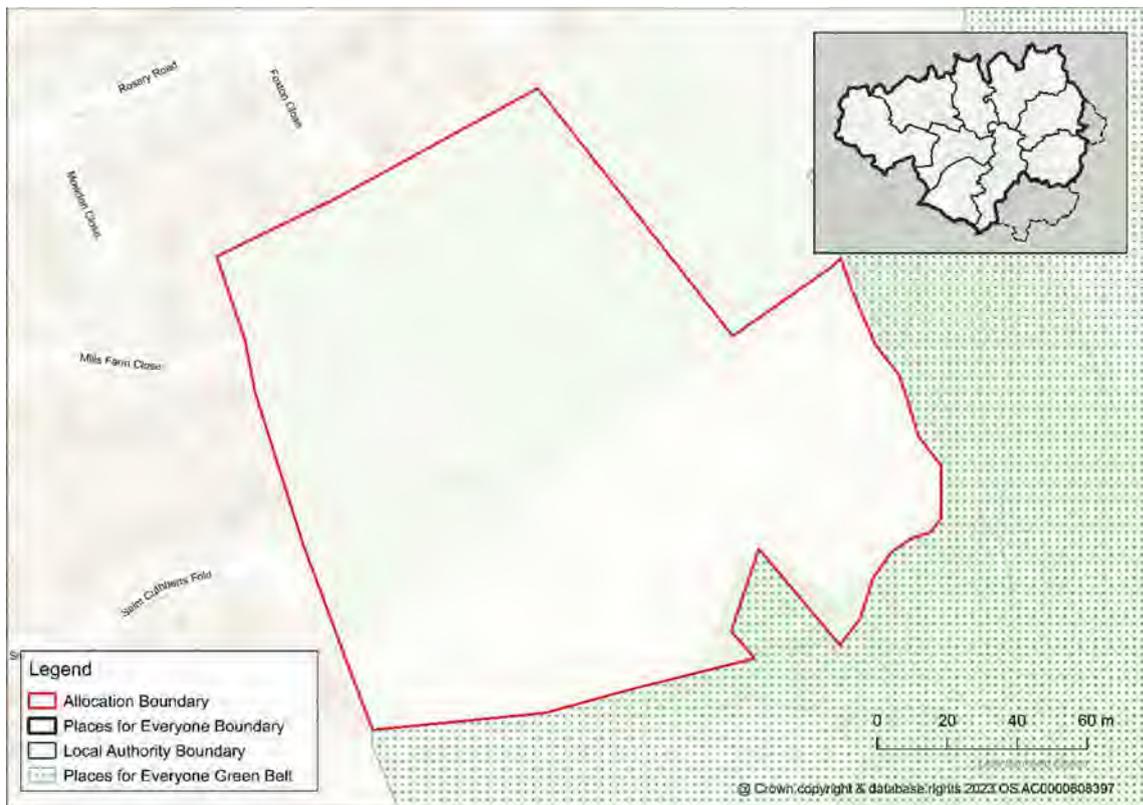
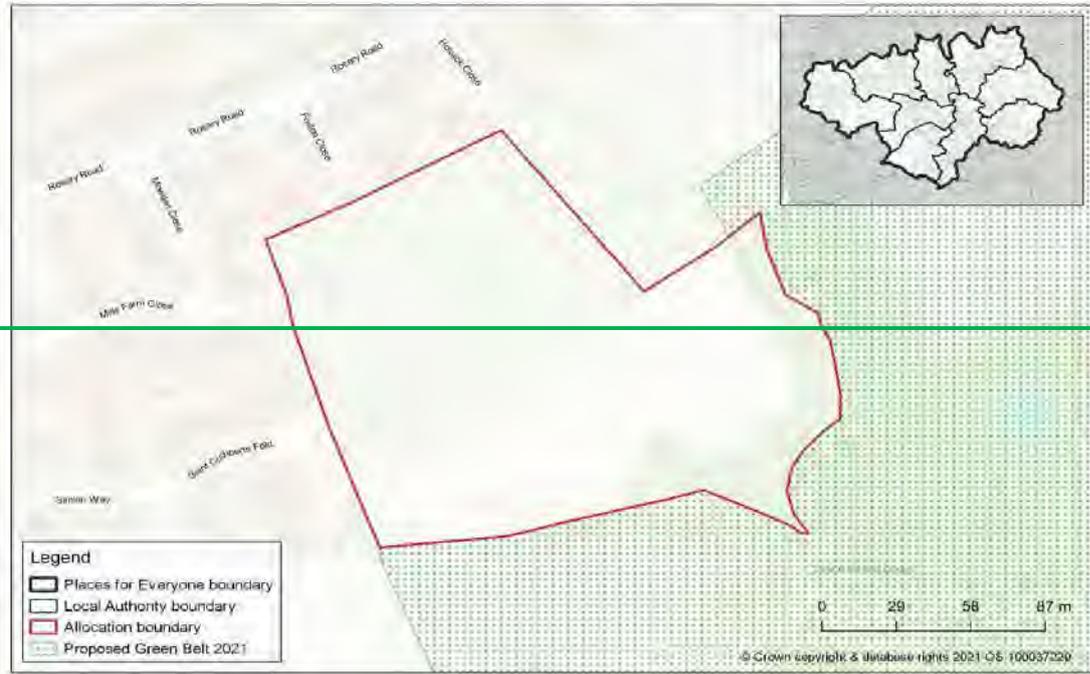
11.202 A flood risk assessment will be required to inform any development in accordance with policy JP-S5. A comprehensive drainage strategy should be prepared, for the site as a whole, as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage, to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development. Regard should be had to the GM SFRA SUDs guidance. Proposals should apply greenfield run off rates and be supported by a maintenance plan.

11.203 There has been previous coal mining and are a number of historic landfill on the sites, as such there will need to be liaison with the Coal Authority and the necessary within the allocation. Necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes should be undertaken.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as a Minerals Safeguarding Area for: brickclay (96.4% of the site); and surface coal (96.4%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 18: South of Rosary Road

Picture 11.28 JPA 18 South of Rosary Road (MMO15)



Policy (MMO16)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 60 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing;
2. Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. The main point of access to the site will be through the neighbouring former Centre for Professional Development site and onto Rosary Road, ~~with the potential for a secondary emergency only access from St Cuthbert's Fold;~~
3. ~~Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities;~~ Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
4. ~~Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and the area of priority habitat, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features;~~ Make provision for green infrastructure and biodiversity net gain across the site, incorporating a suitable landscaping buffer between the proposed houses and the adjoining

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

Bankfield Clough SBI and Deciduous Woodland priority habitat, so as to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;

5. ~~Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;~~
6. ~~Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and the area of priority habitat, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance.~~
7. ~~Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats and bats, to inform any planning application;~~
8. ~~Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the south of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;~~
9. ~~Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;~~

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

10. ~~Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;~~
11. ~~Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;~~
12. ~~Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;~~
13. ~~Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the setting of Enhancements between the development and Bank Top Farmhouse (Grade II listed building) to the south of the site, in accordance with policy JP-P2 should include additional tree planting and native hedgerows to improve the interface between the farmhouse and any new development; and~~
14. ~~Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any~~

~~appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored; and~~

15. ~~Ensure that appropriate access is maintained for United Utilities to their onsite infrastructure;~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMO17); (AMO13)

11.204 The land south of Rosary Road is within the Green Belt. Whilst a significant proportion of Oldham's housing land will come from the urban area through maximising the use of brownfield land, it is considered that the site will help to diversify the existing housing stock in the area and boroughwide. The site has the potential to meet local housing need in the immediate vicinity and across the borough and contribute to and enhance the housing mix within the surrounding area through adding to the type and range of housing available, informed by Oldham Council's Housing Strategy and Local Housing Needs Assessment.

11.205 The site is well positioned in a sustainable and accessible location that has good connectivity to the wider highway network. The site has good access to public transport and a range of local services with access to bus routes along Ashton Road between Tameside and Oldham. TfGM have also identified the A627/A671 corridor between Rochdale – Oldham – Ashton within the first tranche of the 'Streets for All' corridor studies to improve

connectivity on Greater Manchester's Key Route Network. These corridors have been identified due to their potential to support a range of GM agendas, around delivering modal shift (particularly to public transport, walking and cycling), improving air quality and regenerating local centres. Any development would therefore be required to enhance links to and from the site to the bus network, to encourage sustainable modes of travels and maximise the sites accessibility, developing on the existing recreation routes and Public Right of Way network.

11.206 The development will need to provide for suitable access to the site, in liaison with the local highway authority. The main point of access to the site is through the neighbouring former Centre of Professional Development site, which along with the former Marland Fold School, is identified as a potential housing site in Oldham's current Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment. Integration of the allocation with the neighbouring development sites will therefore be important. Any development will also be required to minimise and mitigate the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network, including the neighbouring Fitton Hill housing estate.

11.207 It is important to ensure that any development proposed does not place undue pressure on existing social infrastructure and that any development takes account of the increased demand it may place on existing provision. Any development would need to provide: for

- a. new and/or improved ment of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities; as well as
- b. additional school places through the expansion of existing facilities or provision of new school facilities; and
- c. provide for appropriate health and community facilities in accordance with policies JP-P5 and JP-P6 and relevant

11.208 ~~These would need to be provided in line with~~ local planning policy requirements ~~and in liaison with the local authority.~~

11.209 Bankfield Clough SBI and an area of Deciduous Woodland priority habitat sit just outside the eastern and southern boundary fall within the site along the eastern boundary. Any development should incorporate a landscaping buffer between the proposed houses and adjoining SBI and priority habitat as part of the wider green infrastructure network for the site. This area should form part of the wider landscaping and green infrastructure network for the site and be retained and enhanced as part of the biodiversity hierarchy within the site.

11.210 ~~Development should have regard to the ecosystem services opportunity mapping, in the improvement and enhancement of Green Infrastructure. The allocation is contained by permanent, physical boundaries, to the north, east and west. However, there is a need to define and/or strengthen the Green Belt boundary to the south utilising existing landscape features and incorporating high quality boundary treatment so as to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary that is readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.~~

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

11.211 There are assets of historical significance close to the site, including Bank Top Farmhouse. Whilst outside the boundary any development proposal would need to consider the impact on their setting, through the completion of a Heritage Impact Assessment. Furthermore, it is considered that additional tree planting and native hedgerows would help to enhance the interface between the existing farmhouse and any development, as well as the green wedge that will sit in between.

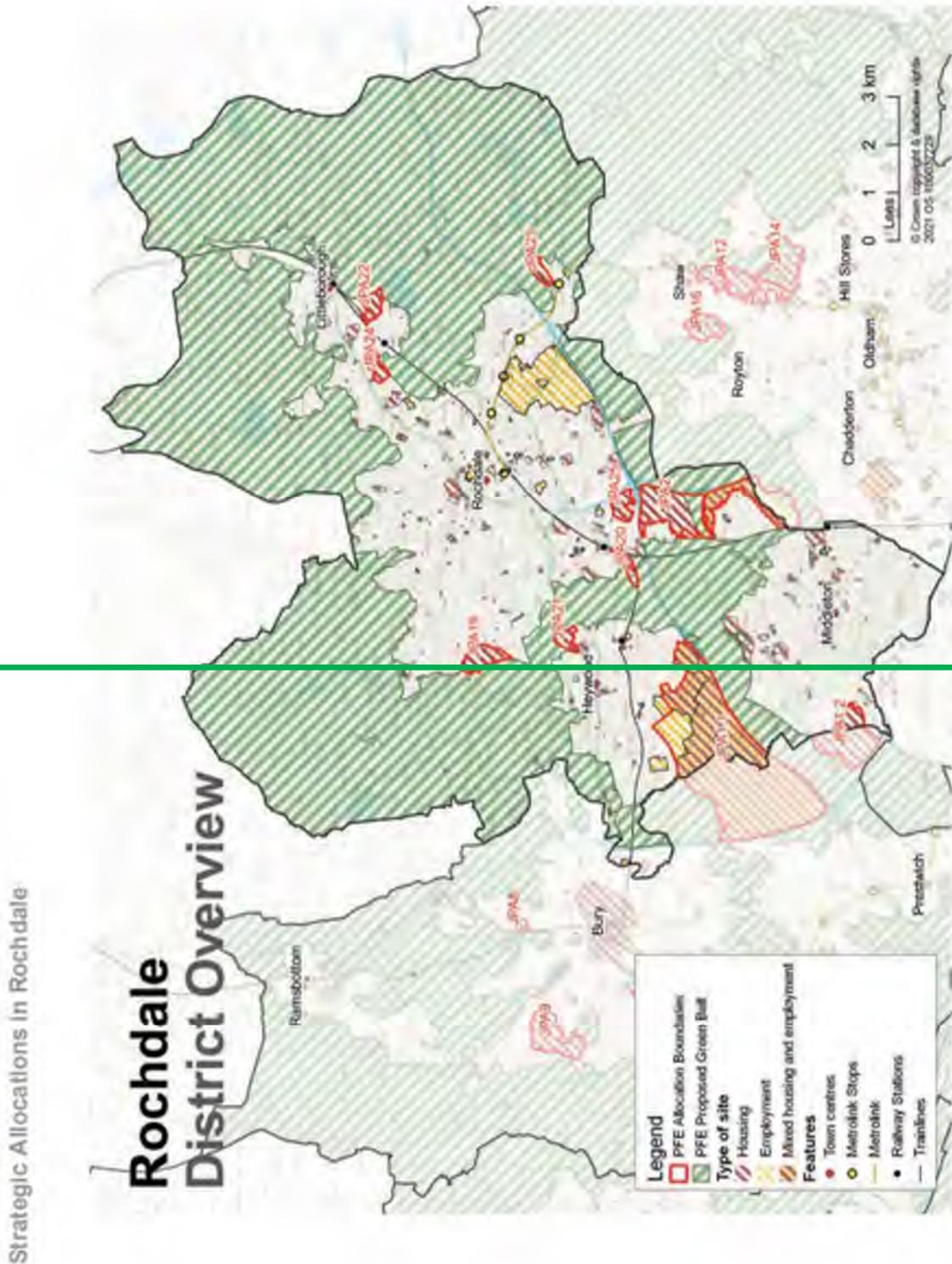
11.212 A flood risk assessment will be required, in accordance with policy JP-S5. A comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site should be prepared as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage, to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure

through piecemeal and uncoordinated development. Regard should be had to the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Proposals should apply greenfield run off rates, be supported by a maintenance plan and make use of highway SUD's features.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as a Minerals Safeguarding Area for: brickclay (98.1% of the site); and surface coal (98.1%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

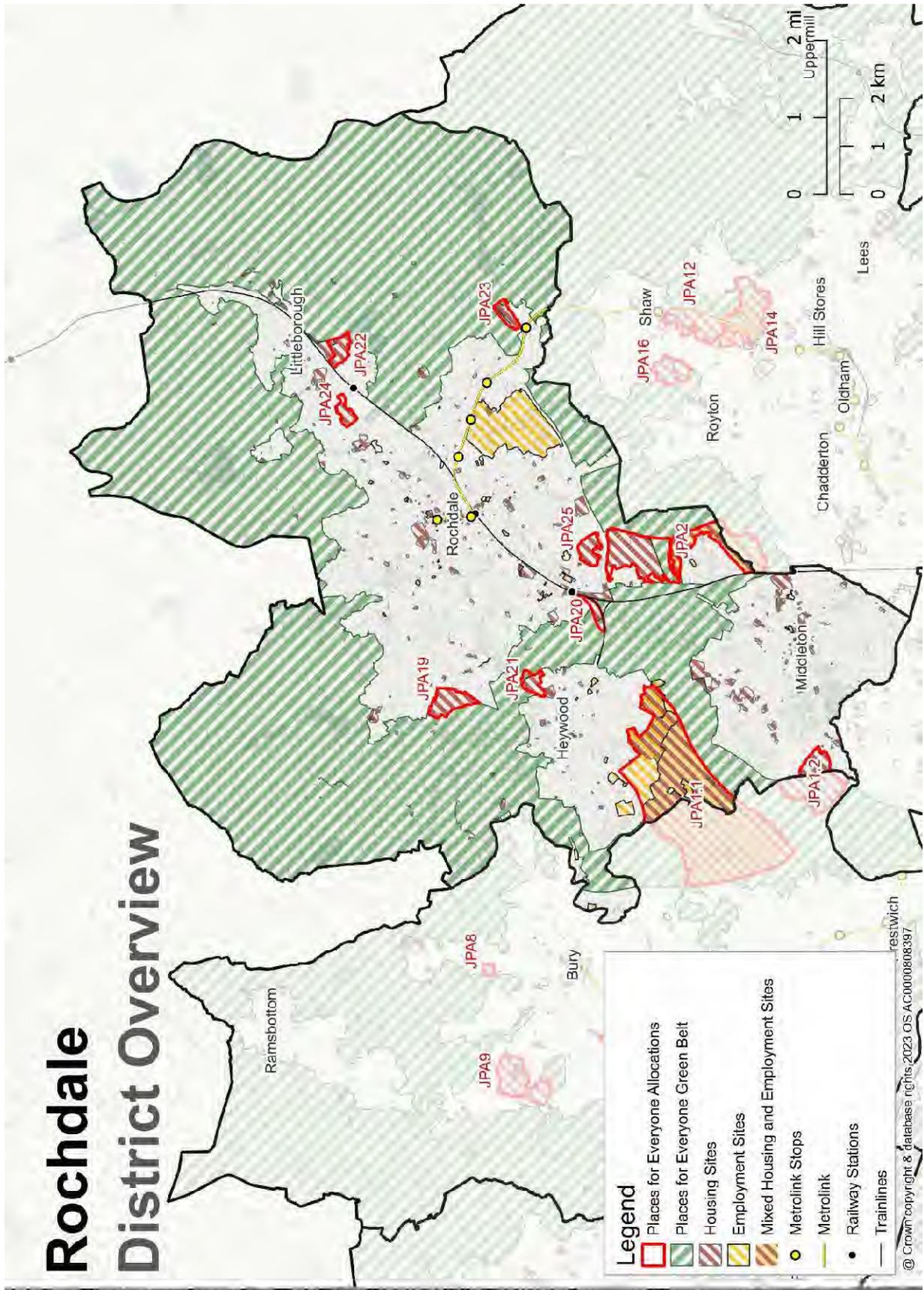
Strategic Allocations in Rochdale

Picture 11.29 Rochdale District Overview (MMR1)



Picture 11.29 Rochdale District Overview

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)



Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

Policy JP Allocation 19: Bamford / Norden Bamford / Norden

Picture 11.30 JPA 19 Bamford / Norden



Policy (MMR2)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 450 new homes ~~predominantly in the western and southern parts of the site, with a focus on larger, higher value family housing to balance out the current offer within the borough and including significant provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses in spacious plots, to reflect the grain and density of the surrounding residential areas, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;~~
2. Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site. ~~The residential development on the site will provide contributions towards~~ the improvement of the facilities ~~which~~ will create a high quality recreational and

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- sports 'hub' serving the local area and the borough as a whole. The development should incorporate existing public rights of way along with new routes for active travel into a high quality integrated green infrastructure network that links to existing public rights of way in the countryside to the west and north west of the site;
3. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;
 4. Define the archaeological potential of the development site through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Bamford/Norden Historic Environment Assessment 2020. The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology must be preserved in situ and demonstrate how the development has responded sympathetically to this;
 5. Provide access to the site from suitable points along Norden Road;
 6. ~~Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment~~ Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
 - ~~7. Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester;~~
 - ~~8. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;~~
 9. Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1. This should take account of any visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west given the high landscape

and recreational value of that area ~~and ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside;~~

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2.

10. ~~Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed Bamford United Reform Church, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;~~
11. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 ~~Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and~~
12. ~~Retain and enhance public rights of way across and around the site.~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMR3)

- 11.213** Norden and Bamford are well-established residential areas to the west of Rochdale town centre and there is a strong market demand for housinghomes within the area. It is one of the most significant areas of larger, higher value housinghomes within the sub-region and is considered to be a desirable and aspirational place to live. This development offers an excellent opportunity to expand on this area to deliver a type of housing

which is in short supply across the borough. Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above and the conurbation as a whole. Properties in these bands are situated in well-landscaped settings, with spacious plot sizes and larger internal floorspaces. The provision of such housing is important to ensure that a good range of housing is available ~~across the plan area to support economic growth~~ and will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.

11.214 The area does contain a number of sporting recreational facilities in the form of playing pitches, a cricket ground and tennis courts. The Council's 2018 Playing Pitch Strategy identified the playing pitches as a key club site supporting clubs with a large number of junior teams. Any proposal should seek to ensure that these pitches and the other sporting facilities are retained and significantly enhanced as part of a high quality, integrated development, and the residential development on the site should contribute towards the delivery of these improvements. The improvements to the playing pitches should include, but not be limited to, the following:

- Underground pitch drainage;
- A replacement pavilion incorporating necessary changing facilities and community space; and
- The provision of a 'red path' around the pitches to accommodate a range of walking and running activities.

11.215 There is a proposal, linked to the development at Northern Gateway, to provide a bus rapid transit service linking Heywood and Manchester city centre. There is potential to extend some of these services to Norden which could serve this development and the wider western part of the town. This proposal should provide a financial contribution to support the delivery of this route extension.

- 11.216** There is an opportunity to deliver improvements to the local highway network in the area to improve the flow of traffic and ensure that the proposed development does not have an adverse impact on local roads. The development will be expected to contribute to identified mitigations.
- 11.217** The site is also relatively close to Ashworth Valley to the west. This river valley is of high landscape value and provides some attractive recreational routes. Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. This requirement offers an opportunity to improve existing routes along with other identified improvements. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

It is important that any development does not have a negative impact on Ashworth Valley ~~this natural asset~~ and where practical historic field boundaries as identified in the Bamford/Norden Heritage Assessment should be retained and incorporated into the masterplan. Similarly, the existing footpath network should also be maintained. This could be addressed through a high-quality boundary treatment on the western edge of the opportunity area. To ensure any development does not impact upon the setting of the Bamford United Reform Church, a Grade II listed building, the tree line along Jowkin Lane should be retained to provide screening.

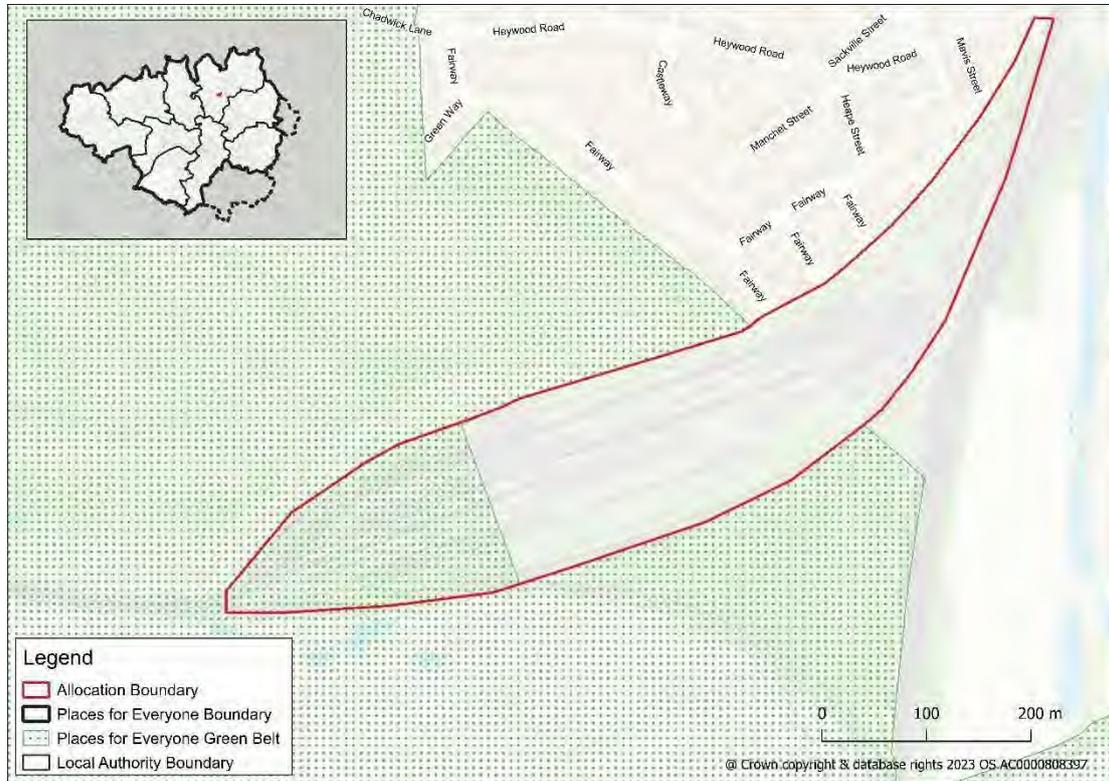
- 11.218** As with a lot of areas within the borough there is limited capacity in relation to primary school places. Therefore, any proposal would need to address this through a contribution to expand existing schools in the area.
- 11.219** The layout of development will also need to take account of the location of electricity pylons that cross the site. This could be linked to a high-quality network of green infrastructure and landscaping within the scheme.

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.9% of the site); sand and gravel (10.6%); sandstone (22.0%) and surface coal (99.9%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 20: Castleton Sidings Castleton Sidings

Picture 11.31 JPA 20 Castleton Sidings



Policy (MMR4)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 125 **high quality** homes including **higher value family housing provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;**
2. **Create an area of accessible open space on the part of the site to be retained as Green Belt as part of a multi-functional green and blue infrastructure network. This will include defining a new Green Belt boundary to the west of the residential development that will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent and mitigation of the visual and noise impacts of the nearby railway.**

Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

- ~~of the site being redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt;~~
3. ~~The north east of the site will accommodate a temporary rail halt and associated parking~~ Make land available within the site to facilitate the extension of the East Lancashire Railway (ELR) from Heywood to Castleton, and ~~potentially a provision of tram-train infrastructure trial project if progressed in this location;~~
 4. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development;
 5. ~~Provision should be made within the scheme for appropriate access by Network Rail and ELR to undertake any maintenance and improvements relating to the extended ELR when required;~~
 6. ~~Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS);~~
 7. Provide ~~Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include the provision of~~ good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to Heywood Road/Manchester Road to the north east of the site, and to the existing footpaths on the adjoining golf course in order to facilitate safe and convenient ~~links~~access to the centre of Castleton ~~and the Castleton Bee Network scheme, the nearby railway Castleton station, bus stops and westwards to~~ employment locations around Heywood;
 8. ~~Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;~~
 9. ~~Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;~~
 10. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment in relation to the Rochdale Canal for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

11. ~~Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land and provide appropriate boundary treatment in relation to the retained Green Belt; and~~

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

12. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; and ~~Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMR5); (AMR1)

- 11.220** The site offers the opportunity to deliver high quality housing on previously-developed land in a sustainable and accessible location. The western part of the site is within the Green Belt but the eastern part of the site closest to Castleton is within the urban area and is available and deliverable. Overall, the site is well placed to utilise existing community facilities and social infrastructure.

Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.

11.221 The development of the site is important to facilitate the extension of the East Lancashire Railway (ELR) from Heywood to Castleton. The delivery of this extension is identified in the ELR 2020 Development Strategy and will assist in the wider regeneration of Castleton local centre. It also offers further potential connectivity given that it provides a convenient link between the heritage line to mainline passenger services at Castleton station. The first stage of this requires a temporary halt and parking in the north east part of the site. The halt will only be required until the legal procedures to extend the line under the Manchester Road Bridge to provide a connection with the Calder Valley main line are in place. Once the halt is not required the land will revert to a residential allocation. ~~In the longer term, t~~here could also be potential for a tram-train trial project between Rochdale, Castleton and Heywood. The feasibility of tram-train technology in Greater Manchester is currently being studied by TfGM.

11.222 Given the shape of the site it is not appropriate that all of it is developed as this would have a significant impact on the Green Belt between Castleton and Heywood. The redevelopment of the site as a whole does offer the opportunity to create a high-quality area of accessible open space ~~or an area for nature conservation~~ on the ~~western~~ part of the site to be retained as Green Belt. Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Therefore, this area also provides an opportunity to provide compensatory improvements to retained Green Belt land. Further potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

~~In addition to this, t~~he proximity of the site to the railway line means that any proposal will need to incorporate a good quality, sensitive and well-designed acoustic attenuation and landscape buffer to mitigate against visual and noise impacts and improve amenity for new residents.

~~Furthermore, given the proximity of the site to the adjacent Heritage Assets, specifically: St Martins Church, Castleton South Conservation Area, Lock 52, Towpath Bridge and the United Reform Church, new development will respond positively to preserve and enhance their setting, retain key views to and from the assets and ensure the new development avoids being overly dominant.~~

11.223 ~~A designated National and European site is located close to the site. Therefore, any impact from the new development and any associated traffic generated will need to be taken into account. The Rochdale Canal Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies adjacent to the site. Protected habitats in the canal can be affected by changes in light, shading, leaf fall and water quality. As such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 50 or more residential units to ensure that development close to the canal is designed sensitively to the protected habitat.~~

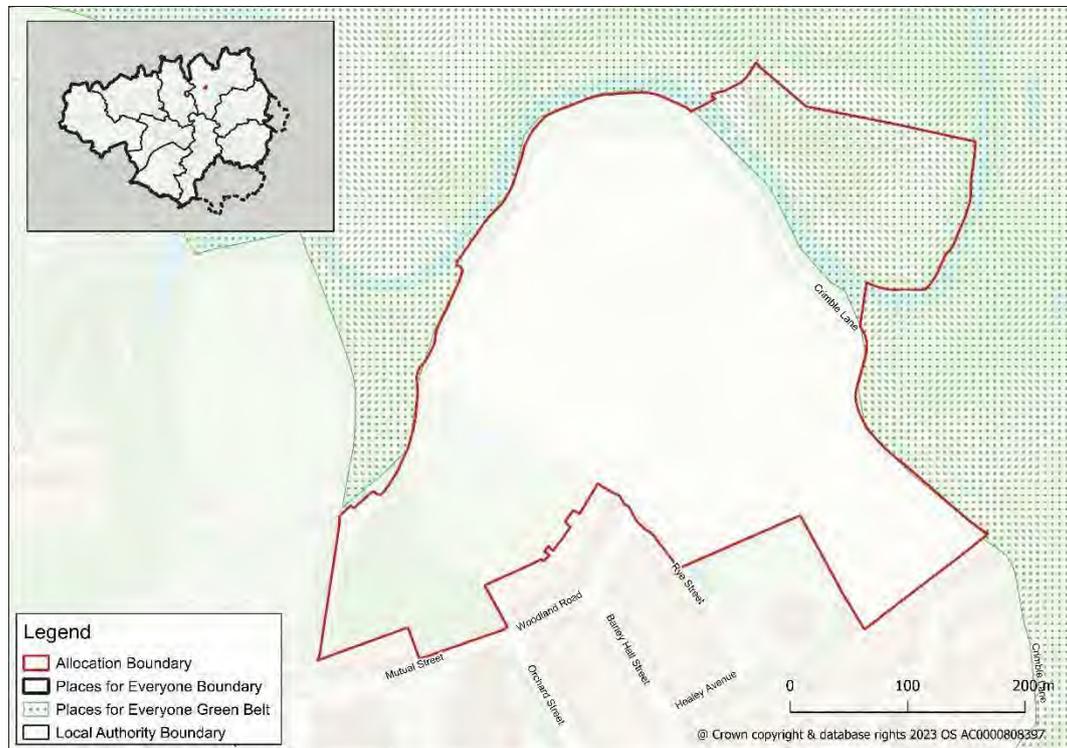
11.224 The operational needs of the mainline railway line, ELR extension and a potential tram-train trial project will also need to be taken fully into account in the design and layout of any scheme. In particular this would require appropriate access to be facilitated through any detailed proposal on the site.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (72.8% of the site); sand and gravel (57.8%); and surface coal (72.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 21: Crimble Mill

Crimble Mill

Picture 11.32 JPA 21 Crimble Mill



Policy (MMR6)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 250 new homes, including higher value family housing provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, within an attractive riverside setting. This includes the provision of new homes within the converted Grade II* Listed Crimble Mill and on adjoining parts of the allocation retained in the Green Belt, in accordance with national policy relating to the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed land in the Green Belt;
- ~~2. 4. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development;~~

Secure the conversion and long term future of the listed mill buildings as part of a comprehensive, high quality development through masterplanning, design codes and a phasing and delivery strategy;

~~3.2.~~ ~~Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long-term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020; Protect and enhance the significance of the listed mill buildings and their setting, having regard to the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020;~~

~~5.4.~~ ~~The detailed layout of any scheme should respect the setting of the Listed mill complex and Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1, having regard to the adjacent Queens Park, the River Roch and the wider river valley setting, including the incorporation of high-quality green and blue infrastructure;~~

~~3-5.~~ Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

~~6.~~ ~~Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street;~~

~~7.~~ ~~Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access from an improved Crimble~~

Lane access from the A58 as well as from Mutual Street and/or Woodland Road. This should also include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and general access through and around the site including:

1. New and improved walking and cycling access to the adjacent Queens Park;
 2. Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and
 3. Facilitating a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way;
8. Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north;
- ~~9. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include:~~
- ~~1. New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park;~~
 - ~~2. Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and~~
 - ~~3. Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way~~
- ~~10. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; and~~
11. Any proposal should provide ~~some~~ land adjacent to the existing primary school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to ~~servemeet~~ the needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMR7)

11.225 The proposal provides an opportunity to deliver a sustainable urban extension to the north east of Heywood whilst safeguarding and preserving a heritage asset. The sustainable attributes of the site would be enhanced by the creation of new and improved pedestrian and cycle access. The site is adjacent to Queens Park, an award-winning Victorian park which includes a range of recreation and leisure facilities. Any proposal should create high-quality physical and visual links to the park. The site also has the potential to deliver convenient access to Heywood town centre to the south west of the site as well as destinations further afield via the Roch Valley Way.

11.226 The site will deliver high quality homes in an attractive location which will also secure the future of a Grade II* Listed Building. Crimble Mill dates back to the mid-18th Century as a fulling mill. It is a rare surviving example of a textile mill that illustrates the transition from water to steam power on a rural site. It is likely to be the last, large-scale water powered rural mill to survive in Greater Manchester. The property is on Historic England's Heritage at Risk Register at Category A (Immediate risk of further rapid deterioration or loss of fabric: no solution agreed). The condition is recorded as "Very Bad". Building condition and recording surveys must be agreed and completed to document the premises prior to any development or demolition taking place.

Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will

also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.

- 11.227** The proposal will be required to demonstrate how it would support the retention and enhancement of the mill complex. This would need to be agreed by the local planning authority prior to commencement of any development with a clear timetable secured via a legal agreement or planning condition as part of any planning permission. The expectation would be that this would be the first phase of any development given the condition of the listed mill building. The design and layout of any scheme should respond to its rural setting and location adjacent to the River Roch and have full regard to the listed mill and its semi-rural surroundings. Key views to and from the listed mill complex from the development site, historic field boundaries and areas of woodland which contribute to the rural character of the site should also be retained. Where opportunities for interpretation are present these should be included in the masterplan.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

- 11.228** Parts of the site adjacent to the River Roch are at risk from flooding and this includes part of the mill complex itself. Any proposal would need to demonstrate how it has addressed the issue of flooding within the scheme. Any proposed mitigation would need to consider the effects of the development downstream from the site. The development will also need to ensure that the mill site can be accessed from the north via Crimble Lane and onto Bury and Rochdale Old Road.
- 11.229** The site is adjacent to All Souls C of E Primary School. The development will place significant demand on school places within the area and local schools

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

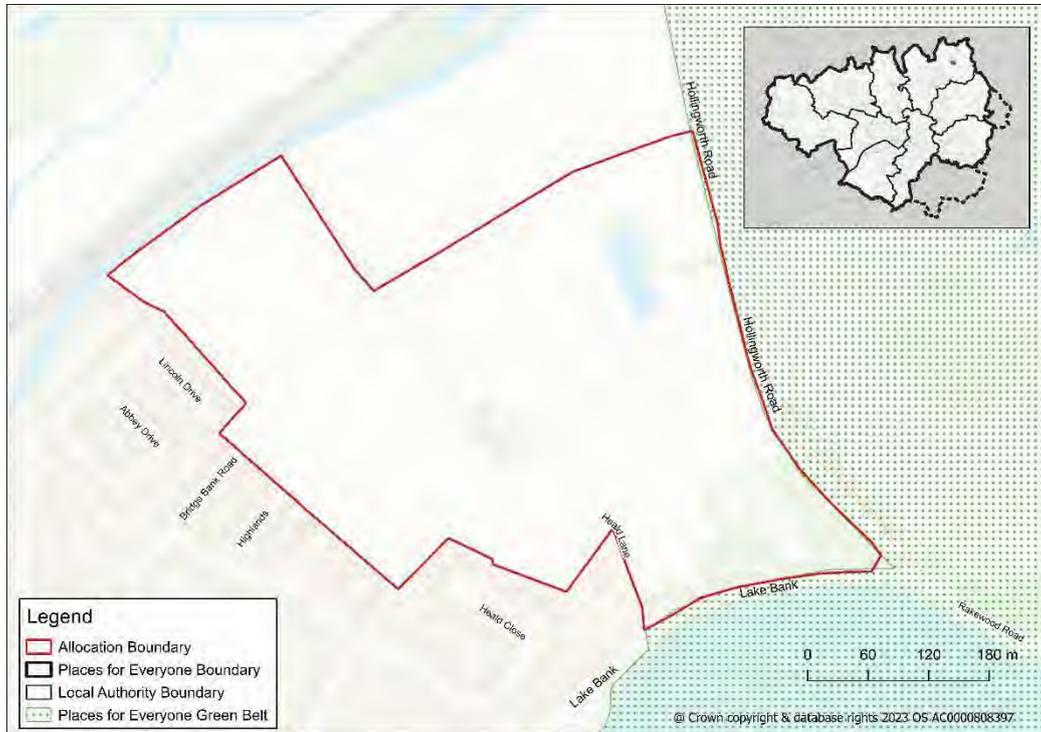
are already at or near to capacity. Any proposal should therefore provide some land adjacent to the school to allow for future expansion including associated outdoor playing space. This would provide new places in a location convenient for the residents of the new development.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (96.8%of the site); sand and gravel (52.8%); and surface coal (96.8%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 22: Land North of Smithy Bridge

Land North of Smithy Bridge

Picture 11.33 JPA 22 Land North of Smithy Bridge



Policy (MMR8)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 300 new homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements; higher value family housing, to meet needs within the local area and to attract and retain higher income households, taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal.
2. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development;
3. Deliver a landscape-led development, incorporating high-quality green and blue infrastructure, which maximises that takes advantage of the site's attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal and reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key

- ~~characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site, including the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure;~~
- ~~4. Incorporate a design and layout which complements the existing housing to the west of the site and the proposed new housing on the former Akzo Nobel site to the north;~~
 - ~~5. Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;~~
 6. Define the archaeological potential of the development site through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Land North of Smithy Bridge Historic Environment Assessment 2020. The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology must be preserved in situ and demonstrate how the development has responded sympathetically to this;
 - ~~7. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;~~
 8. ~~Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment~~ Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include facilitating high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

9. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment in relation to the Rochdale Canal for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;

New criterion: Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);

10. Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space ~~at the southern end of the site.~~ Make financial contributions for offsite additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 and contribute to additional primary and secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development; and

11. ~~Deliver the provision of replacement visitor car parking to replace the existing spaces lost on the car park at the southern end of the site.~~ Development will be required to retain and enhance the existing visitor car parking spaces on the site, or provide replacement visitor car parking spaces in a suitable location nearby for any existing spaces lost; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMR9)

- 11.230** This site provides an excellent opportunity to deliver a high-quality housing scheme and associated facilities which maximises the potential of this sustainable location. Any proposal should take advantage of its setting close to Hollingworth Lake and build on the existing and proposed residential offer within the area.

Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.

- 11.231** The site is within walking distance of both Littleborough and Smithy Bridge rail stations and adjacent to Smithy Bridge which is an attractive and popular residential area which also includes Hollingworth Lake Country Park. The site is also relatively close to Littleborough town centre which contains a range of local services and facilities. Access between these destinations can be significantly improved through the creation of new routes within this development and the adjoining housing site to the north. Given these important linkages, the masterplanning of the site should have regard to the proposed residential development to the north.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

- 11.232** ~~Designated National and European sites are located immediately adjacent to the site and in the wider landscape area. Therefore, any impact from the new development and any associated traffic generated will need to be taken into account.~~ The Rochdale Canal Special Area of Conservation (SAC) lies adjacent to the site. Protected habitats in the canal can be affected by changes in light, shading, leaf fall and water quality. As such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 50 or more residential units- to ensure that

development close to the canal is designed sensitively to the protected habitat.

The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).

- 11.233** The Land North of Smithy Bridge Historic Environment Assessment 2020 identifies heritage assets which may be impacted upon through the development of this site. The masterplan must seek to protect and enhance such assets where possible, otherwise their harm must be robustly justified and mitigated.
- 11.234** There is a local issue in terms of primary school places and this can only be resolved through the provision of a new school. This area provides an excellent location for a new facility given that it lies between Littleborough and Smithy Bridge and therefore can serve both areas sustainably. It also provides an attractive location for a school which can provide access to open areas and activities, thus promoting healthy lifestyles.
- 11.235** The southern end of the site is currently occupied by a car park which accommodates visitors to the lake. Any spaces lost as a result of the development This will need to be replaced by an equivalent facility in order that the parking needs of visitors to the lake are met and to avoid displacing car parking on to nearby roads and streets. The delivery of appropriate parking will need to be linked to the overall delivery of the wider proposal.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.6% of the site); sandstone (34.7%); and surface coal (99.6%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

4. Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, which is to be retained within the Green Belt. This should incorporate water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity;

New criterion: Define and/or strengthen the Green Belt boundaries around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;
- ~~5. Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development;~~
- ~~6. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves and enhances the setting of the listed St Thomas Church immediately to the west of the site, provides a buffer zone to the east of Bradley Farmhouse and avoids the use of Bradley Lane for vehicular access; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St Thomas Church and Bradley's Farmhouse, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;~~
7. Provide publicly available car parking to serve the Metrolink stop in Newhey and, if necessary, the residents on Huddersfield Road ~~to alleviate on street parking issues;~~
- ~~8. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey, the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network;~~
- ~~9. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;~~
10. ~~Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment~~ Make provision for new and

improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This will include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and creating a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey, the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycling / walking network;

11. Provide ~~safe and appropriate vehicular~~ access to serve the proposed residential development and car parking via the existing access ~~ent~~from Huddersfield Road; and
12. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 ~~Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities;~~

New criterion: Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c); and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMR11)

- 11.236** Newhey Quarry has been disused for a number of years but does have existing permission for mineral extraction. This allocation provides an opportunity to deliver a high-quality development incorporating a range of house types in an attractive and spectacular setting. The setting of this site will be the key driver in terms of any detailed designs and layout for the site. Given the opportunity that exists to create something exceptional, a 'traditional' suburban housing development would not be considered acceptable for this site.

Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.

- 11.237** The site is in a sustainable location with easy access to the centre of Newhey and the Metrolink stop. Presently the Metrolink stop at Newhey is well used and has no dedicated parking. The development of this site will be required to deliver publicly available car parking. The size, location and design of any parking would need to be agreed between the Council, TfGM and the developer. In addition to parking to serve the Metrolink stop, the development should, if necessary, also provide parking for residents on Huddersfield Road. This would be to deal with existing issues as well as taking account of any impact accessing the development may have on existing on-street parking e.g. to ensure necessary visibility along Huddersfield Road.
- 11.238** Given the location of the site and the nature of the surrounding area, it will be important for any layout to incorporate a high-quality green and blue infrastructure network and attractive open spaces and maximise opportunities presented by the quarry face, even where re-profiling of the quarry face is necessary. This should reflect and utilise the features within the site to create attractive and usable spaces for new and existing residents. The re-profiled quarry face is to be retained within the Green Belt along with the south east corner of the site. These retained areas of Green Belt provide opportunities for enhancement of retained Green Belt in accordance with NPPF as well as providing opportunities to safeguard habitats and deliver biodiversity net gain within the site. Although the site is generally well screened from a number of points, the impact on the wider

landscape should be taken fully into account in terms of the choice of materials and landscaping.

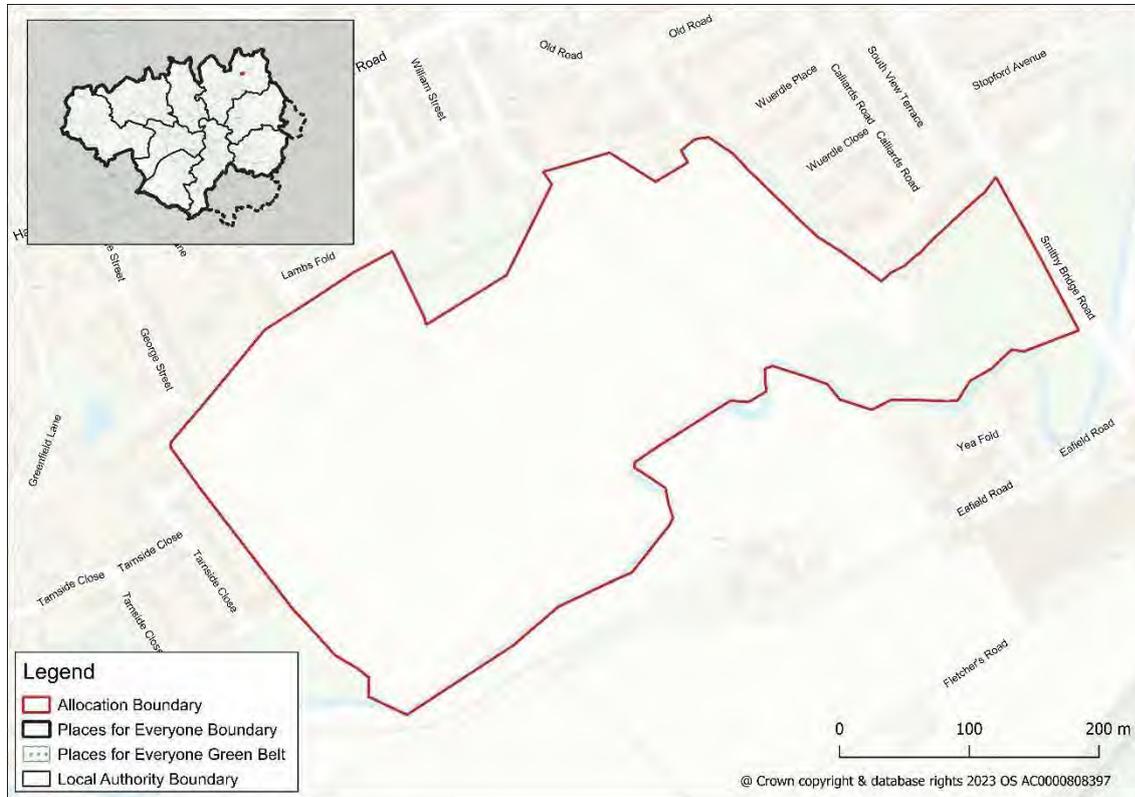
Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national guidance seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. The retained Green Belt within the allocation provides some opportunities for improvements. Further potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph: The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.7% of the site); sand and gravel (0.9%); sandstone (10.4%) and surface coal (99.7%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 24: Roch Valley Roch Valley

Picture 11.35 JPA 24 Roch Valley



Policy (MMR12)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 200 homes, including higher value family homes provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, on the northern part half of the site adjacent to existing residential areas to be accessed primarily from Smithy Bridge Road to the east;
2. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development;
3. Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. **This**

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

~~should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS);~~

4. Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 ~~Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout~~, particularly in relation to the materials used~~s~~, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site;
5. Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation for areas specified in the Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ. ~~Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application;~~
- ~~6. Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north;~~
- ~~7. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;~~
8. ~~Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment~~ Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include maintaining and enhancing pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south;

9. The layout of the schemedevelopment should be designed in a way so as not to preclude the tofuture delivery of the eastern section of a proposed potential residential-relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporating attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street (A664) to the west of the site; and
10. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and
- New criterion: Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c); and
- New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMR13)

11.239 This site is located within the wider Roch Valley between Rochdale and Littleborough which is outside the current defined urban area but is not within the Green Belt, being currently designated as Protected Open Land. This land is adjacent to well-established areas of housing and is within an attractive setting. Some development has recently gained planning permission and the opportunity exists for more, relatively small scale, proposals which respect the river valley location and setting.

Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to

achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.

- 11.240** The Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment identified the sensitivities that need to be taken in to account in relation to the masterplan and any subsequent planning applications for this site.
- 11.241** The area has good access to the A58 bus corridor and there are local services and facilities along this route. The development will need to provide good walking and cycling routes to the Calder Valley Railway line station at Smithy Bridge which offers good access to the city centre and other areas.
- 11.242** Although none of the land proposed for development would be at risk from flooding the land to the north of the River Roch has been identified by the Environment Agency and the Council as a location where flood water storage capacity should be safeguarded to enhance measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. Any development should take account of this proposal and, where possible, include measures that will contribute to the ability of this location to mitigate against flood risk in the wider Roch Valley.
- 11.243** The river valley setting of the site, as part of the Pennine Foothills (West/South Pennines) landscape character type, means that the impact of any development must be taken into account in terms of any design and layout. There are some long-distance views into the site from across the valley and therefore it is important that the impact of any scheme is minimised as much as possible through the use of appropriate materials and high-quality landscaping.
- 11.244** There are proposals to deliver a residential relief road linking Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This route would improve traffic flow on the local route network and reduce congestion at a number of junctions in the area. This site provides an opportunity to ~~deliver~~accommodate the eastern section of this road as part of a high-quality residential layout. Any new road

Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

will include attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes to promote sustainable modes of transport from, to and through the site.

New paragraph: The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.3% of the site); sandstone (94.5%) and surface coal (99.3%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 25: Trows Farm Trows Farm

Picture 11.36 JPA 25 Trows Farm



Policy (MMR14)

Development at this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 550 new homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value family housing and provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;
2. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;
3. Provide access to the site primarily via Cowm Top Lane to the north Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways

infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access to the site from Cowm Top Lane, as well as facilitating safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station;

- ~~4. Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station;~~
- ~~5. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;~~
6. Use the topography and contours within the site to deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure that reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Urban Fringe Farmland landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1, having regard to the topography of the site, its prominent location adjacent to the M62 and A627(M) motorways, and existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;
- ~~7. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;~~
8. Define the archaeological potential of the development site through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Trows Farm Historic Environment Assessment 2020. The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology must be preserved in situ and demonstrate how the development has responded sympathetically to this;
- ~~9. Ensure that development provides a positive visual impact given its prominent position adjacent to the M62 and A627(M) motorways;~~
- ~~10. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;~~

11. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation along the M62 and A627(M) motorway corridors; ~~and~~
12. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 ~~Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMR15)

11.245 The site is available and deliverable for residential development and provides an excellent opportunity to widen housing choice in a sustainable location. The wider area around Castleton has a number of existing housing opportunities and this site complements these and offers the potential to regenerate Castleton in the longer term. Castleton offers a number of local services and has excellent transport links.

Rochdale currently has a relatively small proportion of properties in Council Tax bands E and above. This development offers an opportunity to deliver a type of housing which is in short supply across the borough. The delivery of such housing will contribute to widening housing choice which will help to achieve the spatial objective of boosting northern competitiveness. This will also include the delivery of affordable housing, in line with the requirements of the Local Plan.

11.246 Rail journeys into the city centre from Castleton station take only fifteen minutes and this is complemented by a quality bus corridor along Manchester Road. High-quality walking and cycling connections to Castleton

station and Manchester Road should therefore be ~~provided~~facilitated as part of the development. The site also has good access to the motorway network.

11.247 The topography of the site does not affect its deliverability and provides an opportunity to deliver a visually interesting scheme using the topography within the site. Where possible, the masterplan should incorporate the retention of historic field boundaries as highlighted in the Trows Farm Historic Environment Assessment 2020. This will help retain the rural character of the site and will contribute to the green infrastructure offer within the site.

11.248 There is new employment development to the north of the site at Crown Business Park but the site is large enough to achieve adequate separation between the two uses.

~~**11.249** It is considered that by 2040 this development may lead to traffic increases on the M62 motorway because of its size and relative proximity to the motorway. The M62 passes close to designated National and European sites known to be susceptible to traffic pollution, particularly nitrate deposition. As such, a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for planning applications involving 50 or more residential units.~~

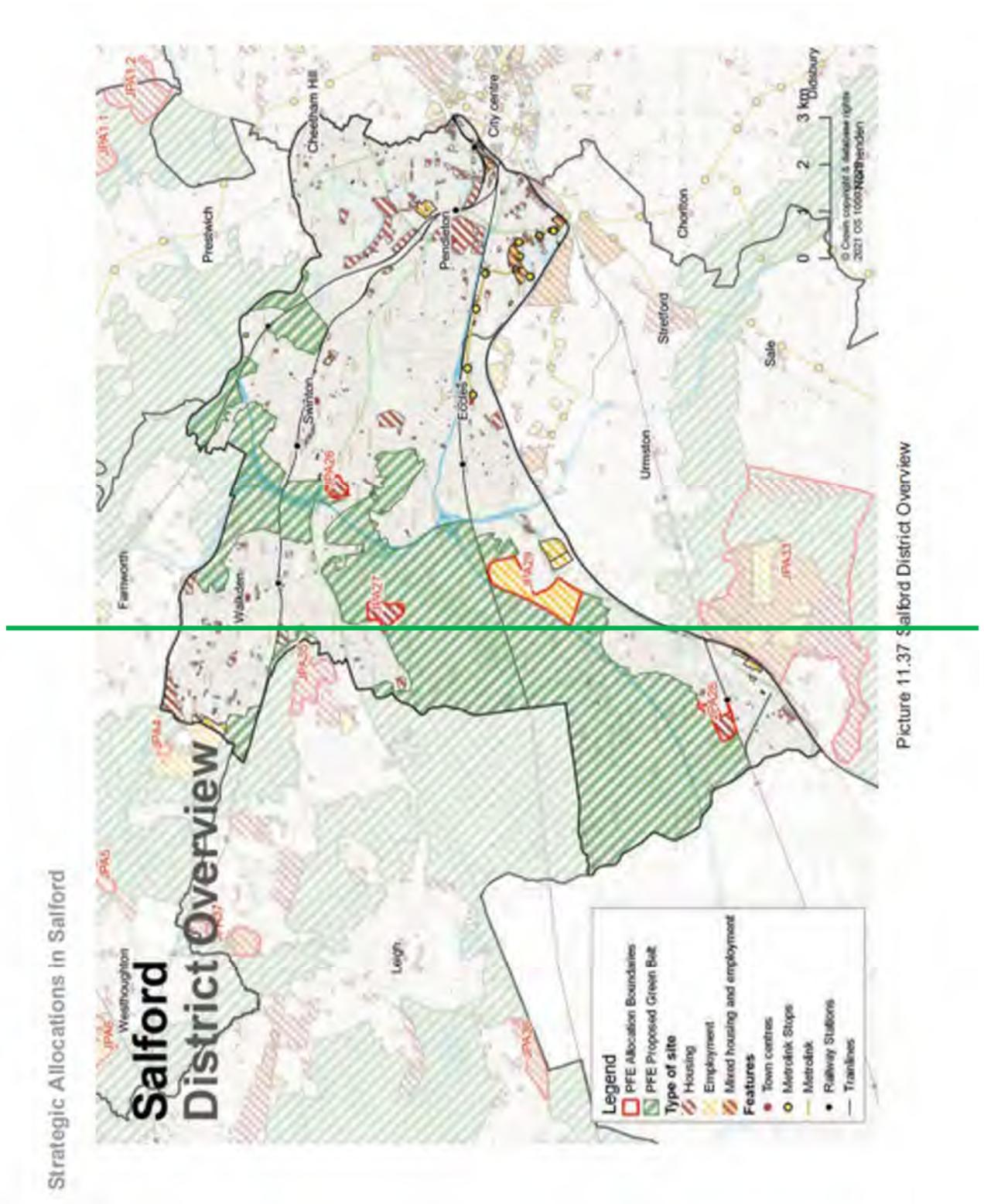
11.250 There is a local issue in terms of primary school places and this can only be resolved through the provision of a new school in the area. Therefore this development will be expected to contribute to the provision of a new school to ensure that the demand for new school places created by the development can be met.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (100% of the site); sand and gravel (99.5%); and surface coal (100%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

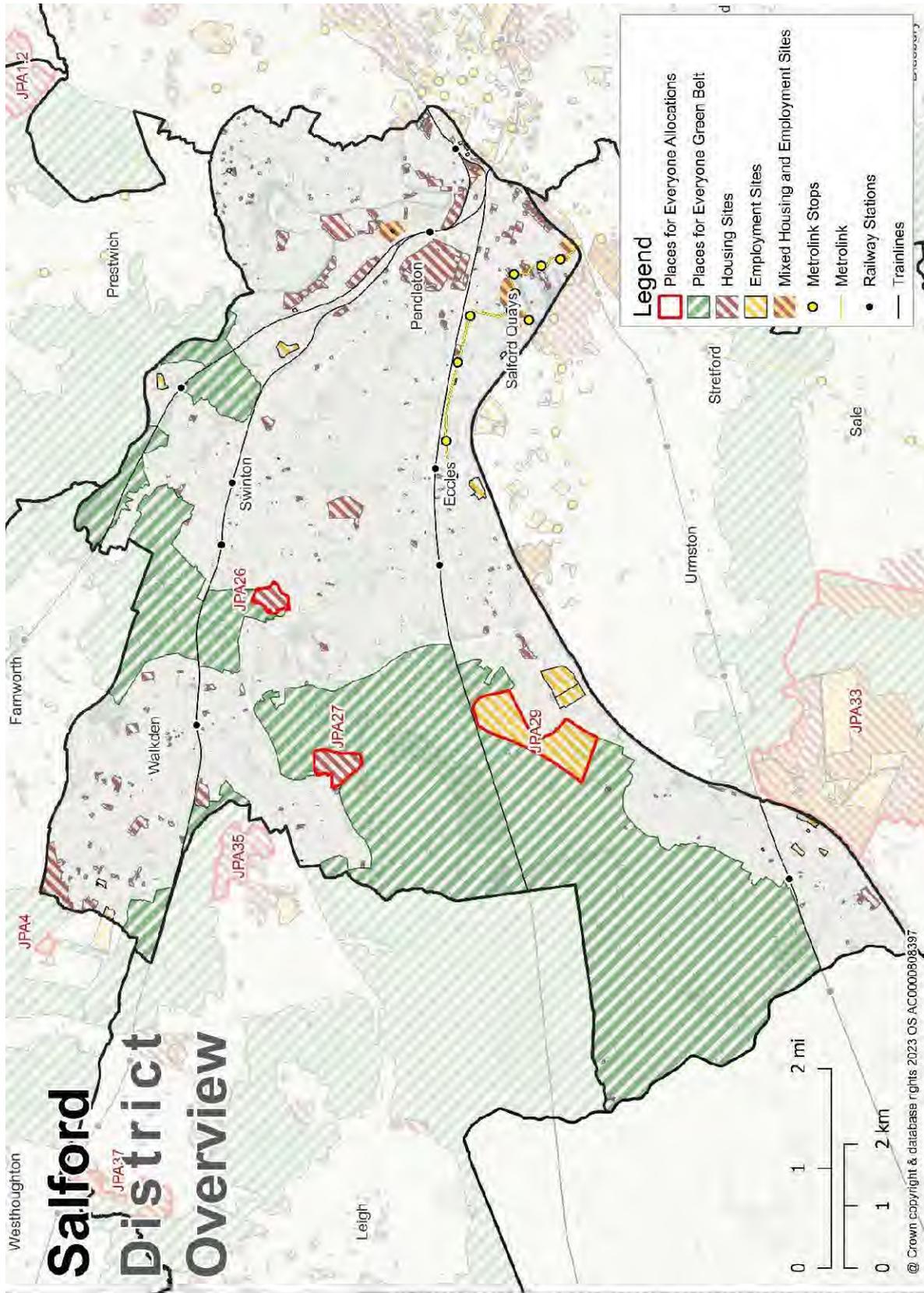
Places for Everyone Composite Plan PMM4.1 Version - Post IN36 (June 2023)

Strategic Allocations in Salford

Picture 11.37 Salford District Overview (MMS1)

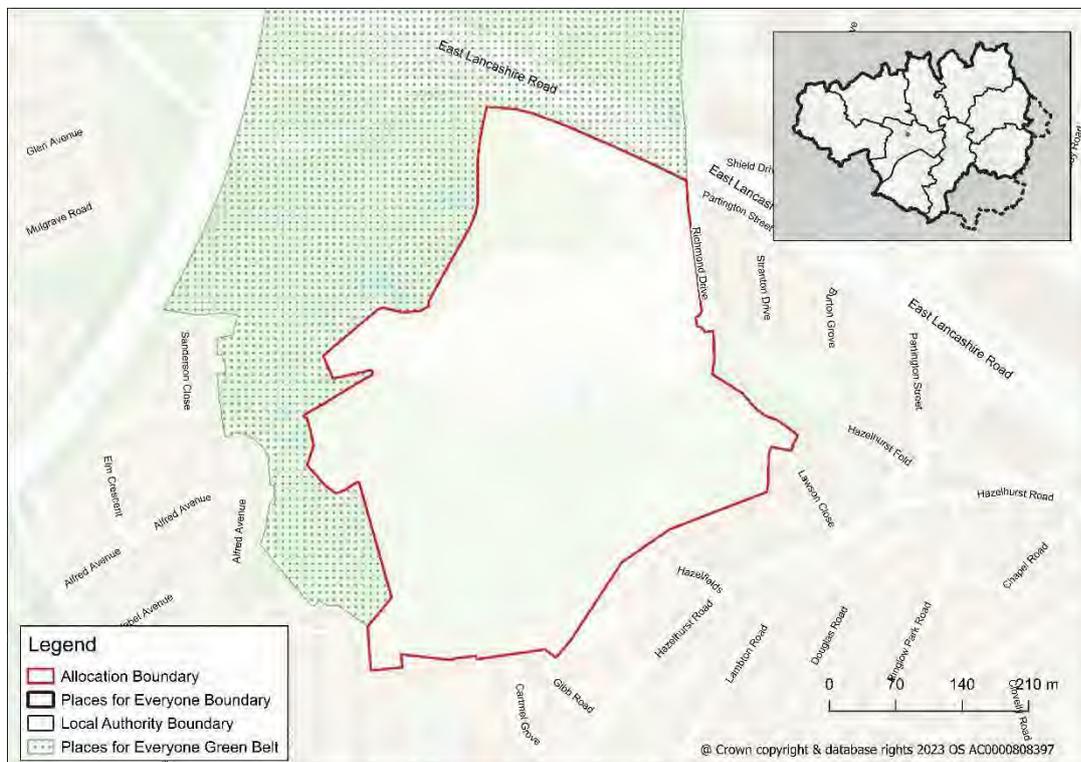
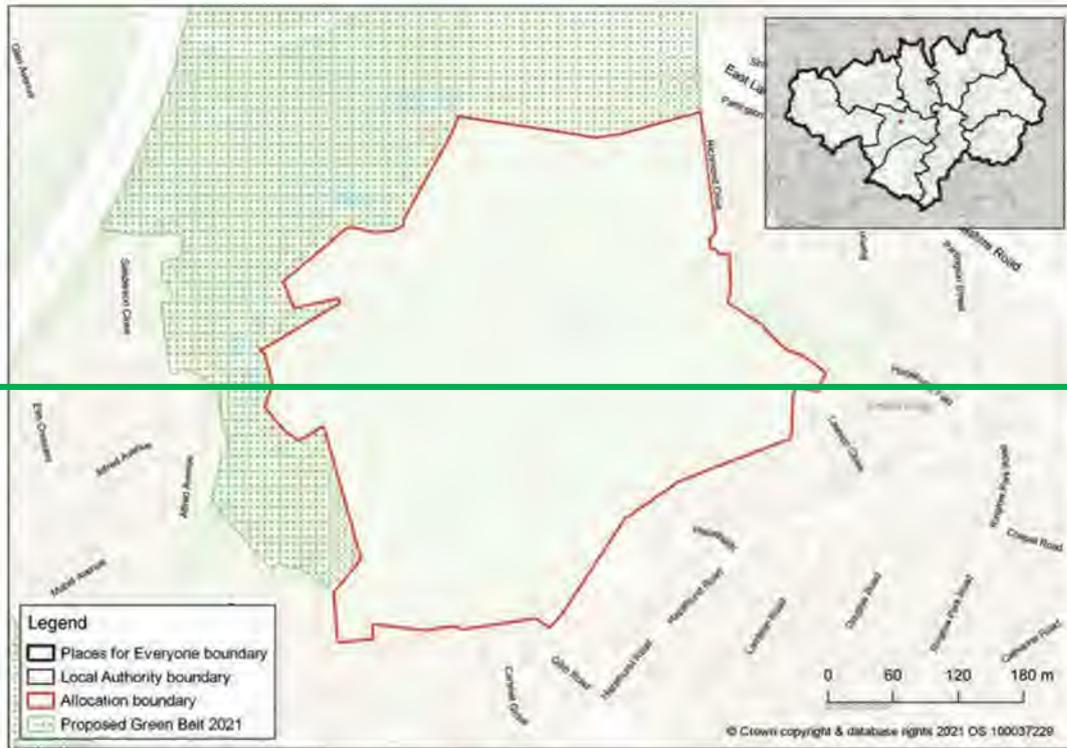


Picture 11.37 Salford District Overview



Policy JP Allocation 26: Land at Hazelhurst Farm

Picture 11.38 JPA 26 Land at Hazelhurst Farm (MMS2)



Policy (MMS3)

Land at Hazelhurst to the east of the M60 and south of the A580 East Lancashire Road will be developed for around 400 dwellings.

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework ~~or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)~~, consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1 that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, ~~or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council;~~
2. ~~Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with some of this directed towards off-site provision~~ Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed towards off-site provision;

New criterion: Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:

- ~~3.~~ a) Being designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian and cycling routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops;
- ~~4.~~ b) Incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site which connect into the wider pedestrian and cycling network providing access to local facilities;

5. Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not have an unacceptable impact on the quality of existing residential areas;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

6. Protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site;
7. Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;
8. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site;
9. Retain mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies as important landscape features within the site, supporting an overall increase in its nature conservation value;
10. Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area in accordance with local planning policies and avoid harm to protected species;

New criterion: Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9

- ~~11. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site;~~
12. Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, ~~in accordance with National Grid requirements;~~
13. Provide mitigation to address noise and air pollution from nearby roads;
- ~~14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area; and~~

New criterion: Contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;

15. Set aside land to accommodate additional primary school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing;

New criterion: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMS4)

11.251 The site benefits from close proximity to stops for the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, providing good public transport access to the employment and leisure opportunities in the City Centre. It is important to the sustainable development of the site that it is designed to maximise the use of those services, and this is likely to require some off-site improvements to pedestrian routes to the stops as well as influencing the on-site layout. The landscape features within and around the site are important to the character of the wider area, and their retention will help to differentiate its development and ensure a high quality residential environment. The woods to the west of the site are already designated for their nature conservation importance, and the development should secure further improvements. ~~A desk-based assessment of the site's archaeological interest will be required.~~

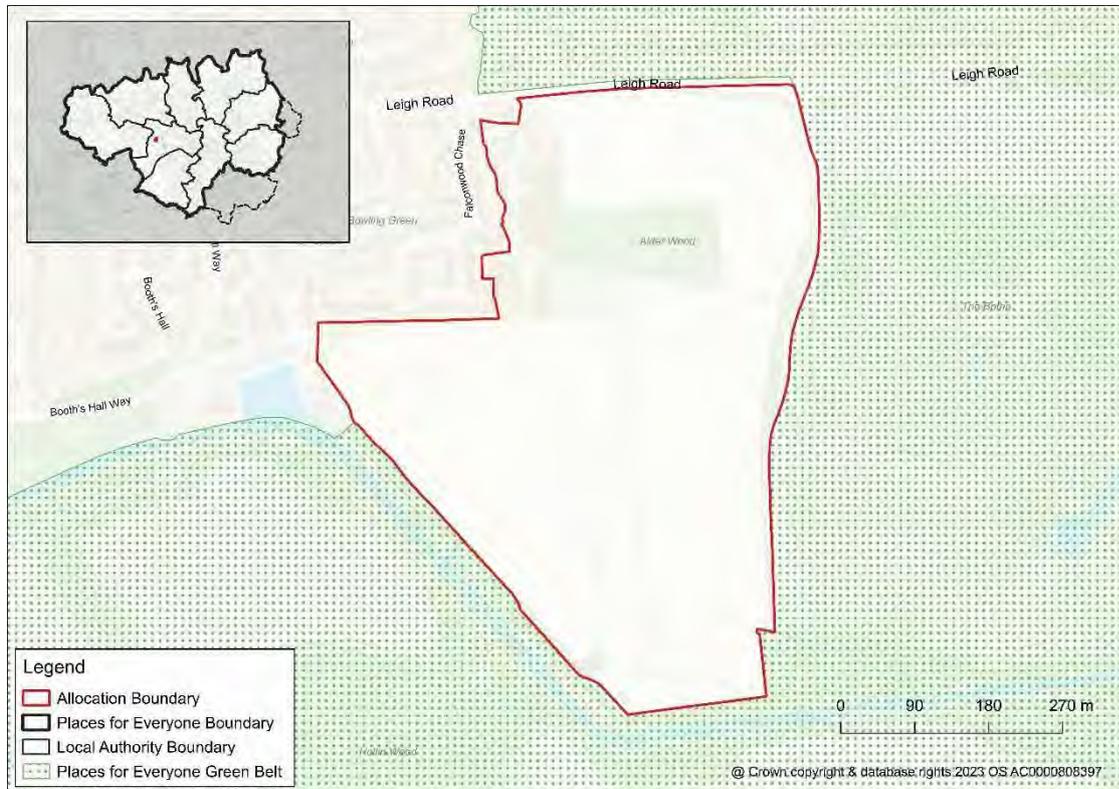
New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of

remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph: The allocation is wholly within the brick and clay Mineral Safeguarding Area as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 27: East of Boothstown

Picture 11.39 JPA 27 East of Boothstown



Policy (MMS5); (AMS1)

The area between the existing settlement of Boothstown and the RHS Garden Bridgewater site, between Leigh Road and the Bridgewater Canal, will be developed for around 300 dwellings. The site will be developed at a low density and to an exceptional quality, primarily targeting the top end of the housing market with the intention of attracting and retaining highly skilled workers within Greater Manchester.

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework ~~or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)~~, consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1 that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, ~~or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council;~~

2. ~~Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with some of this directed towards off-site provision~~ Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed to off-site provision;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

3. Retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees;
4. Take opportunities to enhance the ecological value of Shaw Brook, including naturalising where practicable and retaining significant open land around it, and utilise the brook as a central landscape feature running through the site;
5. Incorporate a landscaped buffer along the eastern boundary of the site facing RHS Garden Bridgewater;
6. Provide a detailed drainage and flood risk management strategy which addresses the outcomes of the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment, ensuring that development does not increase flood risk elsewhere;
7. Incorporate high quality sustainable drainage systems as part of the green infrastructure for the site and accommodate sufficient space for any necessary flood storage, particularly in the south of the site;
8. Protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site;
9. Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area in accordance with local planning policies and avoid harm to protected species;

New criterion: Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9;

New criterion: Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the southern part of the site to

inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided.

New criterion: Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:

- ~~10. a)~~ Ensuring good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services and facilities in Boothstown and the local area, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south, including through the provision of a high quality network of pedestrian and cycle routes throughout the site; off-site pedestrian crossings and a footpath adjacent to the site on the south side of Leigh Road;
 - ~~11. b)~~ Securing further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park;
12. Include a new neighbourhood equipped area of play and contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;

New criterion: Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with JP-P5;

- ~~13. Retain or replace existing playing fields;~~
 - ~~14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area;~~
15. Provide an easement for the significant utilities infrastructure running through and near the site;
16. Take its primary access from Occupation Road;

17. Incorporate mitigation to address noise pollution from nearby roads;
- ~~18. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Worsley Hall Garden Cottage; the Bothy; and Worsley Park, in accordance with policy JP-P2; Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; and~~
19. Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded; ~~and~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMS6)

11.252 This site to the east of Boothstown offers one of a small number of opportunities within Greater Manchester to deliver very high value housing in an extremely attractive environment, benefiting not only from an established premium housing market but also a location immediately next to the new RHS Garden Bridgewater which is due to open in 2021. It is essential that the development of the site fully maximises the opportunities presented by this location, and delivers the highest quality living environment. A lower density of development than would normally be required under Policy JP-H 4 'Density of New Housing' will be acceptable on this site.

New paragraph: Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

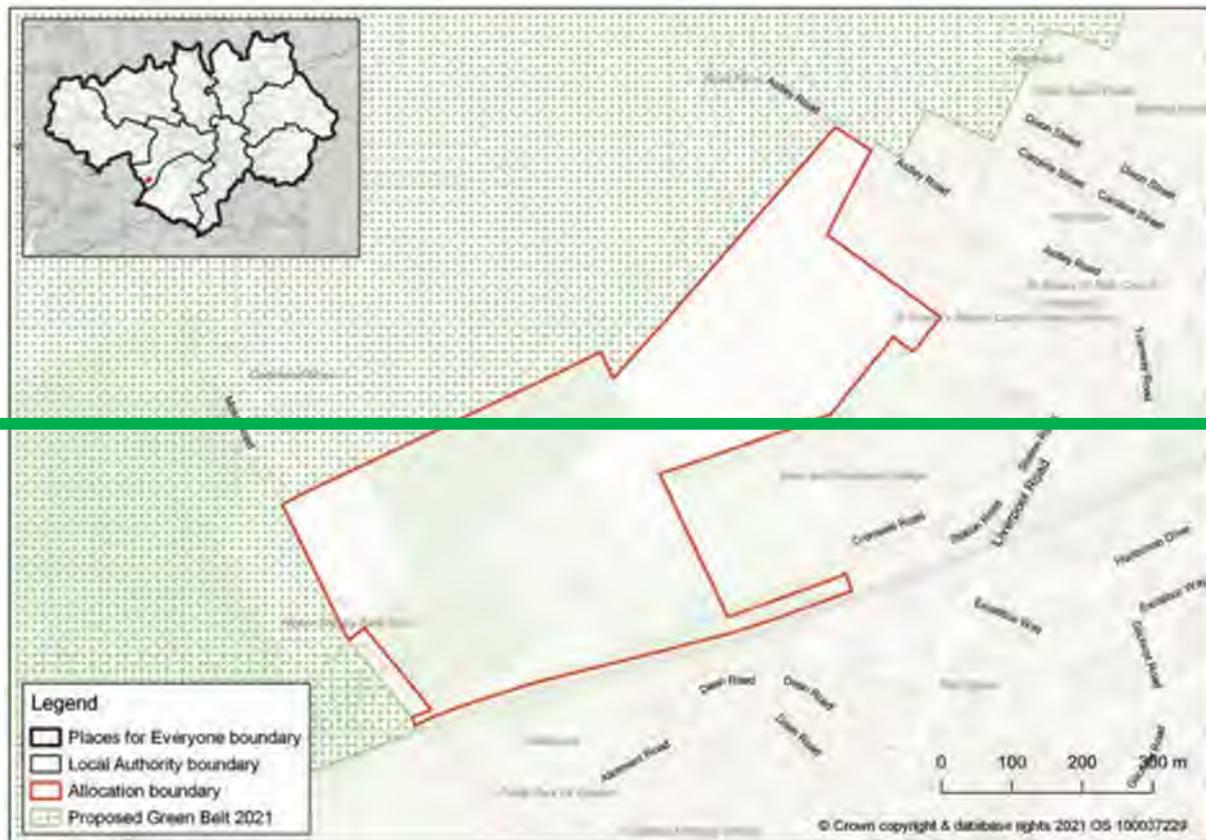
~~11.253 Water vole and bird surveys will be required prior to any development, as will a desk-based archaeological assessment of the whole site and an historic building assessment of Boothsbank Farm.~~ The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.

New paragraph: The allocation is wholly within the brick and clay Mineral Safeguarding Area as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

New paragraph: The Natural England/Defra 'Peaty Soils Location (England)' layer is published on the Natural England website with the intention of identifying the extent of peaty soils and this shows a potential area of peat in the southern part of the site to the north of the Bridgewater Canal. There is very limited site-specific information from Natural England/Defra on the quality of the peat within the proposed allocation. As such, there will be a need to undertake hydrological and ground investigations to fully understand the extent and quality of any peaty soils in this area of the site to inform the potential for restoration and identify any areas of irreplaceable habitat where loss or deterioration should be avoided, subsequently helping to shape the comprehensive masterplanning of the site.

Policy JP Allocation 28: North of Irlam Station (MMS7)

Picture 11.40 JPA 28 North of Irlam Station



Land North of Irlam Station, between New Moss Road and Astley Road, will be developed to provide a high quality extension to the Irlam and Cadishead neighbourhood focused around Irlam Station. The site has capacity for around 800 dwellings and associated social and community uses.

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council. Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on this site;

- ~~2. Be supported by a robust delivery strategy, which is prepared in partnership with key stakeholders and secures the effective delivery of the full masterplan, including transport, green and social infrastructure, affordable housing and planning obligation contributions;~~
- ~~3. Be provided in the form of houses with densities increasing towards the most accessible parts of the site around Irlam Station, and include accommodation specifically targeted at older people;~~
- ~~4. Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings, and substantially more if other funding becomes available to allow for this (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership);~~
- ~~5. Minimise the loss of the carbon storage function of the peat and undertake a hydrological assessment in order to avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of Chat Moss, whilst ensuring that there is no potential for future problems of land stability or subsidence;~~
- ~~6. Incorporate a high quality network of public routes through the site, connected into the wider pedestrian and cycling network that provides access to local facilities, public transport services, New Moss Wood and Chat Moss;~~
- ~~7. Minimise impact on local highways and provide contributions to support the improvement of affected local junctions;~~
- ~~8. Include a new direct pedestrian and cycle route to Irlam Station from the west and enhance cycle parking and car parking facilities at the station;~~
- ~~9. Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not have an unacceptable impact on the quality of existing residential areas;~~

- ~~10. Integrate high levels of green infrastructure throughout the site, including retaining landscape features such as mature trees and hedgerows, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity, mitigate the environmental impacts of development and provide an attractive backdrop to walking and cycling routes;~~
- ~~11. Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and avoid harm to protected species;~~

- ~~12. Be supported by breeding and winter bird surveys to understand and minimise any adverse impact on bird species in this area. Surveys of potential compensation areas should also be undertaken to demonstrate that displacement into the wider landscape is possible;~~
- ~~13. Be supported by a project specific Habitats Regulations Assessment for any planning applications involving 50 or more dwellings;~~
- ~~14. Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off;~~
- ~~15. Protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site;~~
- ~~16. Include a new neighbourhood park, incorporating an equipped area for play;~~
- ~~17. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard;~~
- ~~18. Incorporate appropriate mitigation including tree planting to address issues of noise generated by the M62 motorway and the rail line;~~
- ~~19. Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing;~~
~~and~~
- ~~20. Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.~~

~~11.254 The site has been identified as being appropriate for development due to its location next to Irlam rail station, with services that provide easy access to the huge range of employment and leisure opportunities in the City Centre and Trafford Park. It also benefits from Northbank Industrial Park just to the south and bus routes to Port Salford and Eccles to the east.~~

~~11.255 Higher density houses will be appropriate in the most accessible parts of the site immediately around Irlam Station, in accordance with Policy JP-H 4 'Density of New Housing', helping to maximise the number of people within easy walking distance of the station.~~

~~11.256 The additional population will help to support existing shops and services in Irlam and Cadishead, such as the nearby Lower Irlam and Cadishead local centres, but the site could potentially accommodate small scale facilities to serve local needs if identified as appropriate through the masterplanning process. It is anticipated that the site's location and the dwelling types provided will be attractive to families with a resulting demand for additional school places which may, at least in part, need to be accommodated within the site.~~

~~11.257 The site is currently in multiple ownerships, and will deliver a range of complementary uses alongside residential (such as education, public open space and green infrastructure) and will require infrastructure enhancements. To ensure the allocation is deliverable, it will be essential that a delivery strategy manages different interests effectively and equitably to secure delivery of the overall masterplan. This is to avoid a situation in which initial phases do not make adequate provision to support subsequent phases, and in particular the community uses these will include.~~

~~11.258 It will be important that the design and layout of the site effectively integrates development into the existing area and promotes community cohesion. In particular, publicly accessible recreation space, facilities, and routes through the site onto Chat Moss should be positioned so as to be accessible to both new and existing residents.~~

~~11.259 Most of the site has significant depths of peat across it, meaning that there will be high costs associated with development on it. The peat on the site has been degraded due to decades of drainage and agricultural activity. Nevertheless, it still performs an important carbon storage function, and should be retained wherever possible. However, this will have to be balanced against the need to ensure that there is no risk of subsidence for development on the site or for surrounding infrastructure such as the M62 motorway. The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the enhancement of New Moss Wood, and the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats~~

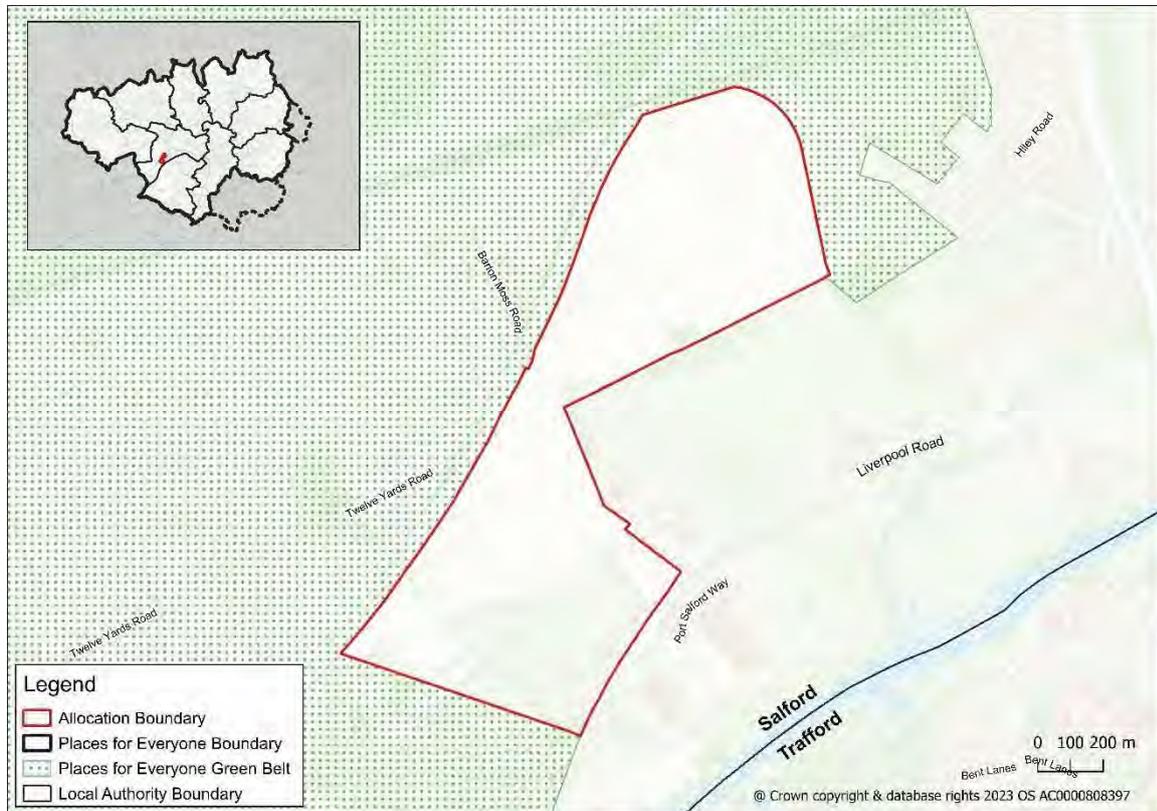
~~in Chat Moss to the north. Much of the site is grade 1 agricultural land, but the benefits of delivering additional housing in this accessible location are considered to outweigh the loss of the land's farming potential. Wider ecological surveys, including water vole, brown hare and birds, will be required prior to any development.~~

~~11.260 For any planning applications within the boundary of the allocation involving 50 or more dwellings, a project specific Habitats Regulations Assessment will be required given that such developments may lead to traffic increases on the M62 motorway because of their size and relative proximity to the motorway. The M62 passes close to designated European sites known to be susceptible to traffic pollution, particularly nitrate deposition.~~

~~11.261 The depths of peat heighten the potential for archaeological finds. There will be a need to undertake a detailed archaeological desk based assessment, including aerial photograph analysis, field walking, historic building assessment, and coring/evaluation trenching of the peatlands, leading to further investigations and recording in advance of and during the construction process.~~

Policy JP Allocation 29: Port Salford Extension

Picture 11.41 JPA 29 Port Salford Extension



Policy (MMS8); (AMS2)

A major expansion of Port Salford accommodating around 320,000 sqm of employment floorspace will be delivered to the north and west of Barton Aerodrome, taking advantage of the new port facilities, rail link and highway improvements that will have been completed as part of the early phases of Port Salford. This will provide one of the most well-connected and market-attractive industrial and warehousing locations in the country, with a strong focus on logistics activities ([Use Class B8](#)) but also incorporating high quality manufacturing floorspace ([Use Classes E\(g\)\(iii\) and B2](#)).

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework ~~or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)~~, [consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in](#)

- accordance with policy JP-D1 that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, ~~or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council.~~ Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on this site;
- ~~2. Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and/or developers;~~
 3. Not be commenced until the rail link, highway improvements, canal berths and container terminal associated with the permitted Port Salford scheme to the south of the A57 have been completed and are operational and there is a clear commitment to the ongoing maintenance and full operation of this transport infrastructure;
 4. Be designed to form part of an integrated facility with the Port Salford site to the south of the A57 and associated infrastructure, encouraging and enabling all occupiers to utilise the rail and water connections for freight movement;

New criterion: Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:

- ~~5. a)~~ Delivering necessary highway improvements of a strategic and local nature to cater for the additional traffic created by the expansion of Port Salford in a way that is compatible with any proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and ensures the safe and efficient operation of the local road network;
- ~~6. b)~~ Incorporatinge suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area's anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers;
- ~~7. c)~~ Providinge high quality walking and cycling routes from across the site to the bus stops on the A57 and the wider pedestrian and cycling network including Port Salford Greenway;

- ~~8. d) Maximising~~ links to existing public transport services and support new routes and enhanced services as appropriate, including accommodating a potential extension of the Trafford Park Metrolink line to serve Port Salford;
9. Protect the full functioning and operational safety of Barton Aerodrome;
- ~~10. Conserve and where appropriate enhance, the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets, including by:~~
- ~~i. Designing and landscaping the development to minimise any adverse impacts on the setting of Barton Aerodrome and the listed buildings within it;~~
 - ~~ii. Where harm to Barton Aerodrome and any heritage asset within it is justified, opportunities shall be sought to better reveal the significance of the heritage asset securing repairs to them, improving public access to them and/or providing publicly accessible information about them; and~~
 - ~~iii. Being informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.~~

New criterion: Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Barton Aerodrome and the listed buildings within it, in accordance with policy JP-P2;

New criterion: Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the north and south of the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

- ~~11. Justify and provide full compensation for the loss of the golf course in accordance with paragraph 97 of the NPPF (February 2019) or any subsequent~~

~~revision of national planning policy~~ Manage the loss of recreation land and facilities in accordance with local planning policies;

New criterion: Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9. Where appropriate and necessary, the priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to remaining areas of Green Belt to the site's south-western and north-eastern boundaries;

12. Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape (including on the remaining Green Belt separating the site from Irlam), ~~achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity~~ and mitigate the environmental impacts of development including noise;
13. Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area in accordance with local planning policies ~~and avoid harm to protected species;~~
14. ~~Be supported by breeding and winter bird surveys to understand and~~ mMinimise any adverse impact on bird species in this area. ~~Surveys of potential compensation areas should also be undertaken to~~ and demonstrate that displacement is possible into the wider landscape;
- ~~15. Protect and enhance surrounding habitats, including the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance;~~
- ~~16. Be supported by a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for any planning applications involving a floorspace of 1,000 sqm and above;~~
17. Mitigate the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk, incorporating green sustainable drainage systems as part of the landscaping of the site;
- ~~18. Minimise the loss of the carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of surrounding areas of peat/mossland, whilst ensuring that there is no potential for future problems of land stability or subsidence;~~ Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to

ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats either within the site and/or in other parts of Chat Moss;

19. Protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site;
20. Protect the amenity of remaining residential properties within or on the edge of the allocation, including through the provision of appropriate landscaped buffers;
21. Provide an appropriate buffer to the Barton Moss Secure Care Centre on Barton Moss Road, to protect the privacy and amenity of residents and staff;
22. Implement an agreed strategy for dealing with its local air quality impacts;
- ~~23. Give positive consideration to the incorporation of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure, including the potential for solar panels on buildings; and~~
24. Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded; **and**

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans)

Reasoned Justification (MMS9); (AMS3)

11.262 The combination of excellent water, rail and road access, including direct shipping links to the post-panamax facility at the Port of Liverpool, will make Port Salford one of the most attractive locations in the country for industrial and warehousing development. An initial phase of development to the south of the A57 will provide around 150,000 sqm of primarily warehousing floorspace in total. Enabling its expansion to the north of the A57 to provide an additional 320,000 sqm

of floorspace will help to significantly boost the competitiveness of Greater Manchester, offering the type of site that can compete with locations internationally for investment. The transport connections mean that the location is particularly attractive for logistics activities, but high quality manufacturing could also be provided in order to diversify the employment and investment opportunities in this part of Greater Manchester. Much of the site is grade 1 agricultural land, but the unique economic opportunity provided by the location is considered to outweigh the loss of the land's farming potential.

11.263 One of the key attributes of Port Salford is its potential to remove freight from roads and move it more sustainably by rail and water, and it will be vital that any development of the site takes advantage of this by utilising the infrastructure delivered as part of the permitted scheme. Nevertheless, the expansion of Port Salford will generate significant additional traffic and highway improvements to cater for these demands should be delivered as part of the site's development. The ongoing North West Quadrant Study, commissioned by [National Highways England](#), is investigating the options for broader motorway network improvements in this area, and it will be important to coordinate the development of Port Salford with any resulting proposals.

11.264 The retention of the Green Belt to the west and east of the site will help to prevent the coalescence of Irlam and Eccles. It will be important to make positive use of this Green Belt, including by expanding the facilities at Brookhouse Playing Fields to the east, and there may be opportunities to retain/reconfigure the former golf course to the west of the site. Even with the retention of part of the Green Belt, the scale of the development is likely to have a significant visual impact, and it will be very important for it to be integrated into the landscape as far as possible, particularly through the provision of high quality green infrastructure.

New paragraph: [Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of](#)

remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

11.265 Barton Aerodrome (~~City Airport and Heliport~~) to the south of the site is an important facility for Greater Manchester, as well as being a significant heritage asset. The expansion of Port Salford will need to be designed so that it does not adversely impact on its successful functioning, taking into account any safeguarding requirements for flight paths, and ensure that any harm to the setting of the heritage assets is minimised. In particular, careful consideration will need to be given to the siting and orientation of units, the choice and colour of materials, and the landscaping scheme adopted.

New paragraph: The allocation was found sound at examination on the basis that, in principle, the public benefit arising from the development proposed would be likely to clearly outweigh the loss or deterioration of an irreplaceable habitat and that a suitable compensation strategy was capable of being delivered. The policy seeks to ensure that detailed development proposals are consistent with that conclusion.

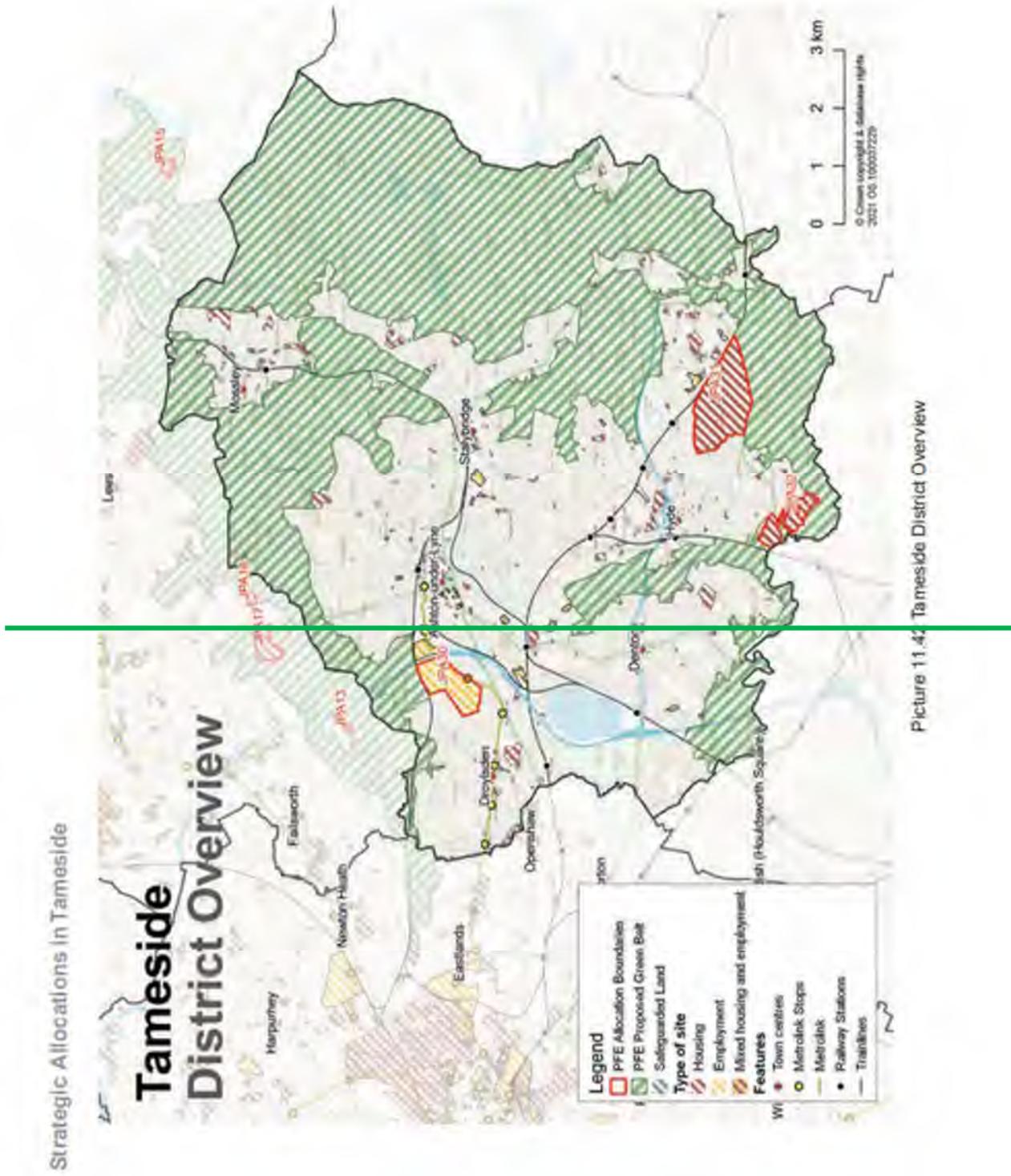
11.266 The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to include the enhancement of Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance, ecological enhancements to remaining areas of Green Belt to the site's south western and north eastern boundaries and the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the north. Wider ecological surveys, including water vole, brown hare, great crested newts and birds, will be required prior to any development. ~~For any planning applications within the boundary of the allocation involving a floorspace of over 1,000 sqm, a project specific Habitats Regulations Assessment will be required given that such developments may lead to traffic increases on the M62 motorway because of their size and relative proximity to the motorway. The M62 passes close to designated European sites known to be susceptible to traffic pollution, particularly nitrate deposition.~~

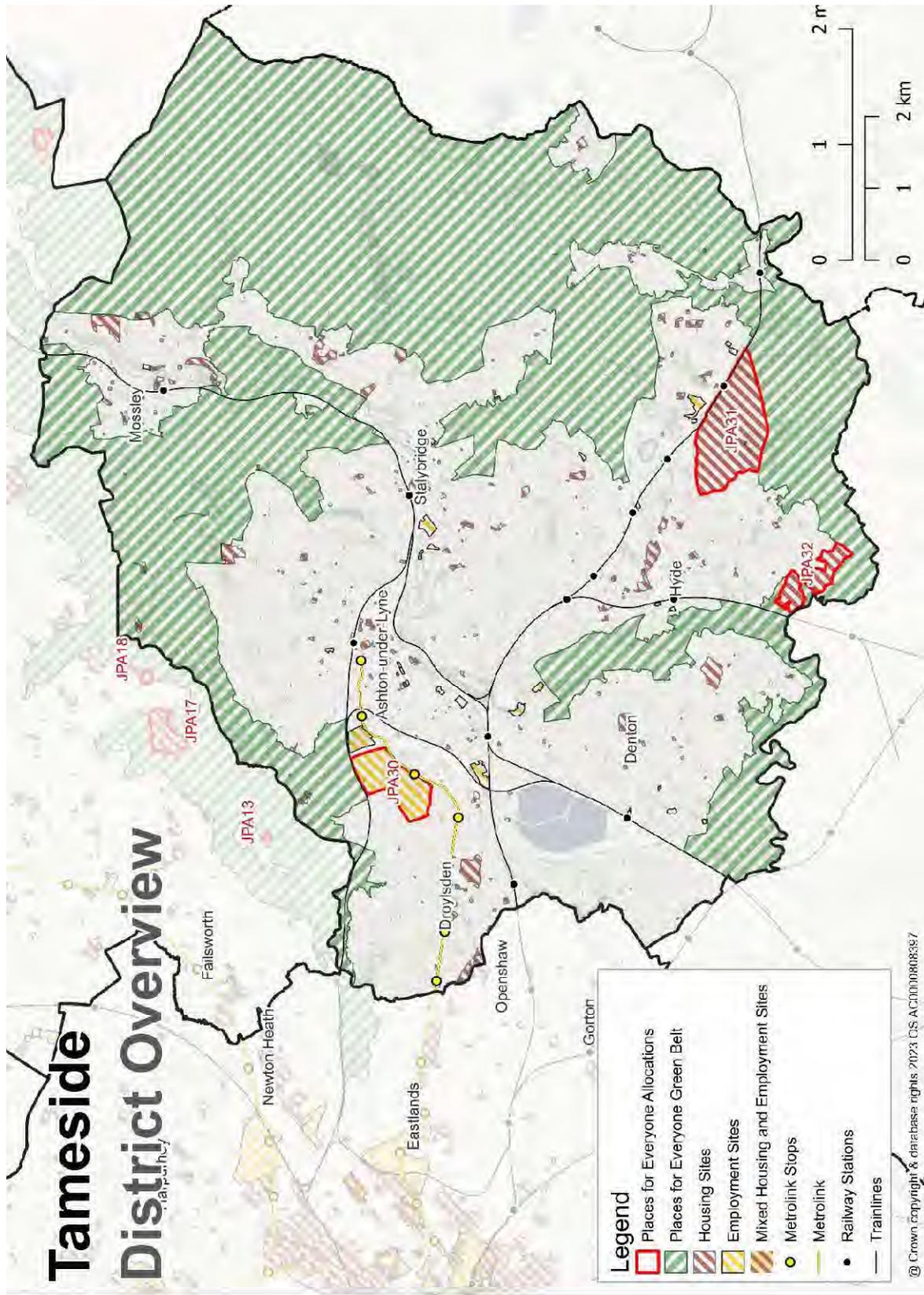
11.267 The depths of peat heighten the potential for archaeological finds. There will be a need to undertake a detailed archaeological desk-based assessment, including aerial photograph analysis, field walking, historic building assessment, and coring/evaluation trenching of the peatlands, leading to further investigations and recording in advance of and during the construction process.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing a Mineral Safeguarding Area for brick and clay (4.6%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Strategic Allocations in Tameside

Picture 11.42 Tameside District Overview (MMTa1)





Policy JP Allocation 30: Ashton Moss West

Picture 11.43 JPA 30 Ashton Moss West



Policy (MMTa2)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Deliver around 160,000 square metres of employment floorspace, **primarily** within the E(g)(ii) - Research and Development, E(g)(iii) - Light **and** Industrial and B2 - General Industrial use classes;
2. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, **in accordance with policy JP-D1;**
- ~~3. Be informed by a detailed earthworks and remediation strategy;~~
4. **Be informed by an assessment of Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;**

- ~~5. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development;~~
- ~~6. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating a high quality and contemporary employment location;~~
7. Ensure the character of, and interface between, new and existing development, including the setting of neighbouring heritage assets and surrounding residential dwellings and gardens, are sensitively designed and acknowledged by development proposals;
- ~~8. Provide developer contributions towards transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate;~~
- ~~9. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area both through construction phases and upon completion;~~
- ~~10. Provide access into the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way;~~
- New** Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
- ~~11. Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station;~~
- New** Ensure the masterplan layout is designed so as not to preclude highway access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to accommodate provision for a potential future rail station;
- ~~12. Ensure proposals create a safe, walkable and green development;~~

- ~~13. Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways;~~
- ~~14. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features, including trees, watercourses and ponds;~~
- New** Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G9;
- ~~15. Deliver a high-quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting;~~
16. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes existing public rights of way including that between the community of Littlemoss to the north and the Metrolink stop at Ashton Moss to the south and the active travel route along the site's western edge;
- ~~17. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality alongside key assets such as: schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Daisy Nook Country Park; and~~
- ~~18. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces, such as: natural space and amenity space, in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.~~
- New** Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;
- New** Use suitable construction techniques to ensure that any impact on the carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised; and
- New** Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMTa3)

- 11.268** Having previously been identified as part of a potential World EXPO site, Ashton Moss West represents a major opportunity for Tameside and the east of Greater Manchester to deliver approximately 160,000 square metres of high-quality employment floorspace. This should primarily fall within the E(g)(ii) - Research and Development, E(g)(iii) - Light and Industrial and B2 - General Industrial use classes and be aimed at delivering facilities suitable for identified areas of economic strength and key growth economic sectors within Tameside and Greater Manchester: life sciences; health technologies, advanced manufacturing and materials science/fabrication.
- 11.269** The site's urban fringe setting with proximity to existing employment, leisure and retail opportunities, excellent transport connections with close proximity to rail, Metrolink and motorway, as well as a dark fibre network and surrounding green and blue infrastructure set the framework for a unique opportunity and logical sustainable extension to the existing Ashton Moss employment area.
- 11.270** Additionally, Tameside's existing manufacturing and engineering base is currently constrained by the supply of sites available, curtailing potential growth and stifling regeneration and churn within the borough's industrial spaces. The site is therefore critical to provide expansion opportunities for existing businesses operational within Tameside as well as providing the facilities required to compete for inward investment.
- 11.271** To deliver a high-quality development it will be important to have a clear and comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code; which should carefully consider matters of character, including orientation, materials and soft landscaping in respect of the setting of neighbouring heritage assets¹³⁸ and surrounding residential properties.
- 11.272** This should be accompanied by an integrated approach to delivering infrastructure, including for example: a site wide drainage strategy, green,

¹³⁸ Historic Environment Assessment, GMSF Land Allocations, Tameside, Ashton Moss West, University of Salford

blue and grey infrastructure (including utilities provision), high speed broadband connectivity through fibre to the premises and electric vehicle charging infrastructure, either by providing charging points or through installing appropriate ducting to allow for future provision.

- 11.273** A site wide drainage strategy will need to incorporate sustainable drainage systems with the aim of achieving greenfield run-off rates as a means of combating surface water flood risk and contributing towards climate change resilience. Furthermore, the site overlaps with the current Air Quality Management Area along the M60 corridor to the east and Lord Sheldon Way to the south will need to be considered in the masterplanning process. This could take the form of appropriate buffering as part of the green infrastructure network across the site.
- 11.274** One of the principle challenges to developing Ashton Moss West is the [underlying peat overlain with a](#) volume of placed material, alongside other geotechnical considerations. Contamination testing, gas monitoring, and ground investigation and analysis will therefore be required to produce an earthworks assessment and remediation strategy prior to development taking place.
- 11.275** A programme of archaeological assessment should also inform the masterplanning approach to the site, allowing for archaeological evaluation to determine the extent and condition of potential remains. This will help to establish where significant archaeology should be preserved in situ through sympathetic planning or where the archaeology can be removed, but first of all recorded, and opportunities that may exist to create public interpretation information relating to the sites historical past.
- 11.276** Architectural design solutions should deliver an innovative and creative development that is also resilient to climate change, using, where possible, zero-carbon development and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed), thus creating a high quality and

contemporary employment development that also benefits from access to a range of sustainable modes of transport.

- 11.277** Development of the site has the potential to create a range of educational, training and employment opportunities for local residents during the construction phases and upon completion. Given the proximity of this site to areas of high deprivation in Ashton-under-Lyne, Droylsden and east Manchester the proposed development will help to bring about long-term benefits to these communities by providing locally accessible employment.
- 11.278** To enhance and optimise the excellent transport connectivity of the site further, there is the potential opportunity to deliver a new rail station on the Manchester to Leeds line that will service the employment allocation and the Droylsden and Audenshaw areas. Provision should therefore be included in the site's masterplan for the safeguarding of land along the northern boundary of the allocation to accommodate a potential new rail station, access and car parking.
- 11.279** It is important that existing landscape and ecological features alongside other green infrastructure, habitats and assets of biological importance are protected, managed and enhanced as part of the comprehensive masterplan of the site, taking into account guidance in the Landscape Character Assessment.¹³⁹
- 11.280** The development will seek to minimise the number of trips made by private car to and from the site by connecting with adjacent residential areas, employment locations, leisure uses and centres, via a network of safe walking and cycling routes and public open spaces. Priority should be given to cycle and pedestrian routes that provide direct access to the existing and proposed cycle and pedestrian network, together with opportunities for linking access to public transport.

¹³⁹ Greater Manchester Landscape Character Assessment [GM Landscape Character & Sensitivity Report](#)
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

11.281 The existing active travel route to the site's western edge should be retained and enhanced and could form part of a landscape buffer to existing residential properties. In addition, consideration should be given to a number of existing informal routes and public rights of way to the site's northern edge that could also benefit from improved connectivity and enhancement, including access to Metrolink.

11.282 While the site is in a sustainable and accessible location, being well served by public transport and with convenient access to junction 23 of the M60, new vehicular access will be required into the site off the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way, integrating with the existing and proposed pedestrian and cycle network.

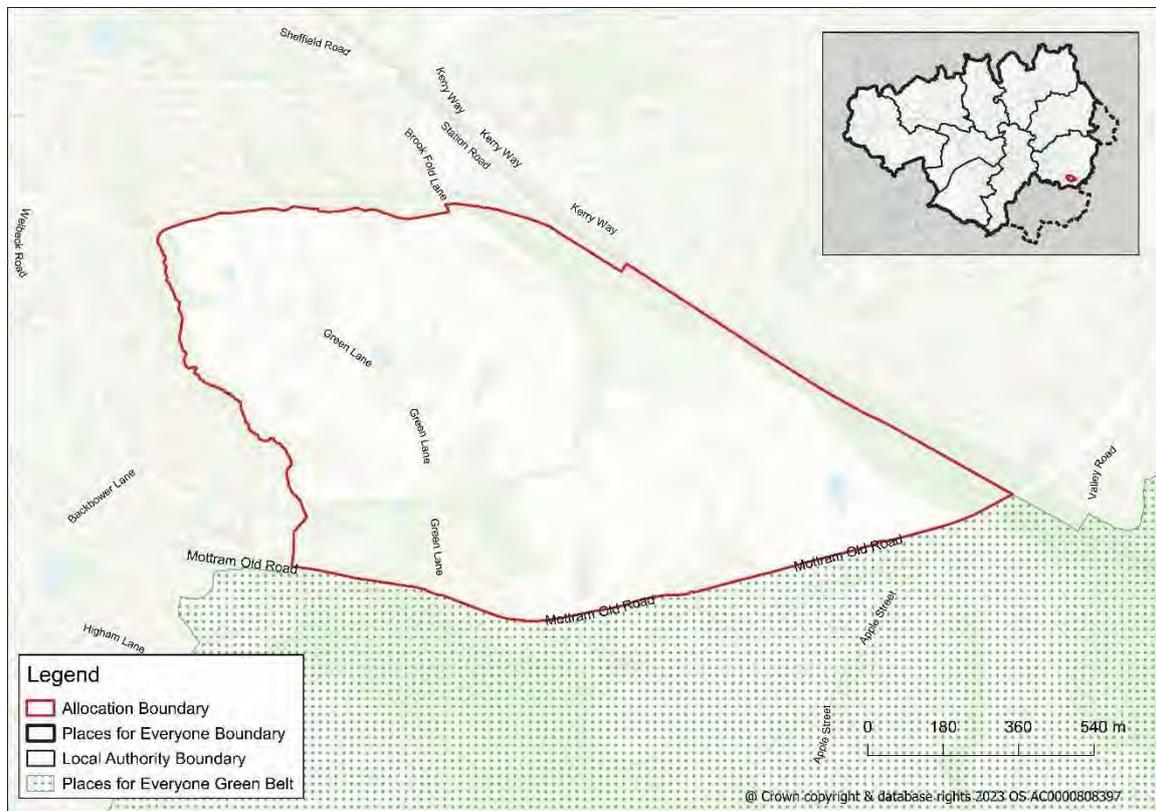
11.283 Alongside the intention that the development will ensure active travel becomes the most attractive form of local transport, it will also contribute towards active and healthy communities through on-site open space provision, in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review, and through the provision of safe and accessible connections to neighbouring public open spaces, including Daisy Nook Country Park.

New Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national planning policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects related to this site have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brick clay (92.4% of the site) and surface coal (92.4% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 31: Godley Green Garden Village

Picture 11.44 JPA 31 Godley Green Garden Village



Policy (MMTa4)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. ~~Construct around 2,350 new homes;~~
2. ~~Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment;~~
- New** Make provision for around 2,350 new homes across a range of types and tenures and having regard to the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council's affordable housing requirements;
3. Ensure Garden City principles are enshrined throughout;
4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site,

Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

528

developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, in accordance with policy JP-D1;

5. Be informed by an assessment of Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;
- ~~6. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development;~~
- ~~7. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live;~~
8. Ensure the character of, and interface between, new and existing development including the setting of heritage assets and dwellings and gardens, particularly those within the site, are sensitively designed and acknowledged by development proposals;
- ~~9. Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of community, retail, cultural and leisure uses, separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature;~~
- New** Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature. Each village should be served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of appropriate community, retail, cultural and leisure uses required to serve local needs;
10. Deliver higher density residential development around Hattersley train station in accordance with JP-H4, and around the village hubs;
- New** Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development and, where appropriate, set aside land within the allocation to facilitate the expansion of Alder High School in accordance with policy JP-P5, to be completed in an early phase of development;

- ~~11. Provide developer contributions towards education, health, transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate;~~
- ~~12. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area, both through construction phases and upon completion;~~
- ~~13. Set aside land to accommodate additional education provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be accommodated off site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated;~~
- ~~14. Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road including improved cycling and pedestrian facilities along the site's frontage;~~
- New** Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
- ~~15. Ensure highways are designed to accommodate bus routing and provision of services are sought within the early phases of development;~~
16. Provide, in ~~the~~an early phase of development, a pedestrian, cycle, equine (multi-user and accessible to all) bridge connecting to Hattersley and be designed and located to encourage use of public transport services at Hattersley train station;
- ~~17. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places;~~
- ~~18. Ensure active travel is promoted through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways;~~
19. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way ~~and~~, the Trans Pennine Trail, and linkages to local assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, public transport services and Werneth Low Country Park;

- ~~20. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Werneth Low Country Park;~~
- ~~21. Protect and enhance the designated Sites of Biological Importance of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood;~~
- New** Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Sites of Biological Importance of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G9;
- ~~22. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features, including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds;~~
- ~~23. Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and~~
- ~~24. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces, such as: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments, in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.~~
- New** Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);
- New** Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt along the A560 such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;
- New** Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and
- New** Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMTa5)

11.284 Godley Green presents a significant opportunity to realise the ambitious vision of delivering a new large-scale settlement of around 2,350 new homes in the south of the borough, adjacent to the residential neighbourhoods of Godley and Hattersley. The site's semi-rural setting, together with an existing network of green and blue infrastructure set the framework for an attractive, high quality and accessible settlement that will be enshrined in Garden City principles¹⁴⁰ and is a logical sustainable extension to the existing urban area.

New The Garden City principles, as set out by the Town and Country Planning Association, are a distillation of the key elements that have made the Garden City model of development so successful. Together, these principles form an indivisible and interlocking framework for the delivery of high-quality places. The Garden City principles are:

- Land value capture for the benefit of the community.
- Strong vision, leadership and community engagement.
- Community ownership of land and long-term stewardship of assets.
- Mixed-tenure homes and housing types that are genuinely affordable.
- A wide range of local jobs in the Garden City within easy commuting distance of homes.
- Beautifully and imaginatively designed homes with gardens, combining the best of town and country to create healthy communities, and including opportunities to grow food.
- Development that enhances the natural environment, providing a comprehensive green infrastructure network and net biodiversity gains, and that uses zero-carbon and energy-positive technology to ensure climate resilience.
- Strong cultural, recreational and shopping facilities in walkable, vibrant, sociable neighbourhoods.

¹⁴⁰ Understanding Garden Villages

- Integrated and accessible transport systems, with walking, cycling and public transport designed to be the most attractive forms of local transport.

New National policy states delivering new homes can often be best achieved through planning for larger scale development, such as by following Garden City principles. These principles are an overarching concept that should be considered as appropriate at all stages of the development process, in particular during the masterplanning and design code phase.

11.285 The site is in close proximity to both rail and motorway connections, with Hattersley train station located adjacent and Godley train station to the north. There is potential to enhance the existing sustainable travel opportunities, through the provision of tram-train services along the Glossop line and new bridge access to Hattersley is required, connecting to the surrounding community. The ongoing regeneration in Hattersley will be reinforced by the development at Godley Green, providing positive outcomes and opportunities in an area of deprivation.

11.286 The new homes will assist in meeting the full range of housing needs and aspirations through a diversity of housing opportunities, including through the provision of older persons housing and plots for custom and self-build. ~~There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).~~

11.287 ~~Older persons housing and plots for custom and self-build will also feature as important elements of the housing mix in the Garden Village and some should be affordable to those on lower and middle incomes seeking this type of opportunity.~~ There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).

- 11.288** To deliver a high-quality development it will be essential to have a clear and comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code, which should carefully consider matters of character, appearance and setting, including for example: orientation, materials, building heights, densities, boundary treatments, soft landscaping and enhanced screening. Such considerations will be particularly important in respect to historic buildings of local significance and existing residential properties.
- 11.289** This should be accompanied by an integrated approach to delivering infrastructure. This should include for example: a site wide drainage strategy, green, blue and grey infrastructure (including utilities provision), high speed broadband connectivity through fibre to the premises and electric vehicle charging infrastructure, either by providing charging points or through installing appropriate ducting to allow for future provision.
- 11.290** In addition, the site wide drainage strategy will need to incorporate sustainable drainage systems with the aim of achieving greenfield run-off rates as a means of combatting surface water flood risk and contributing towards climate change resilience.
- 11.291** The Historic Environment Assessment¹⁴¹ has identified a number of non-designated built heritage assets within the site as having a degree of local heritage significance. In recognition of this, built heritage in the form of historic routes, field boundaries, hedgerows, farmsteads, the agricultural hamlet at Greenside and villas within their existing residential plots along Green Lane should be retained where possible and could be incorporated into the masterplan to help create a sense of place and link with the site's past.
- 11.292** A programme of archaeological assessment should inform the masterplanning approach to the site, allowing for archaeological evaluation to determine the extent and condition of potential remains, in particular around Greenside, east of Brookfold Wood, Green Lane and north of

¹⁴¹ Historic Environment Assessment, GMSF Land Allocations, Tameside, Godley Green, University of Salford
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

Brookfold. This will help to establish where significant archaeology should be preserved in situ through sympathetic planning or where the archaeology can be removed but first of all recorded. There may also be the opportunity to involve the community in such activities through excavation projects, for example at Dove House Farm.

11.293 Building for a Healthy Life¹⁴², as the Government endorsed industry standard for well-designed homes and neighbourhoods, should be used alongside Garden City principles to guide the masterplanning and development of Godley Green as an attractive, functional and sustainable settlement with the aim of achieving Building for a Healthy Life commendation.

11.294 Due to the site's semi-rural location, topography and landscape character; architectural and landscape design solutions must be innovative and creative; taking into account guidance in the Landscape Character Assessment.¹⁴³ This could include integration into the surrounding landscape, particularly along development edges, and the interface between new and existing development along Green Lane and the historic hamlet of Greenside on Mottram Old Road, particularly where the rural landscape and views contribute to the significance of farmsteads and where buffer zones could retain a sense of openness.

11.295 Godley Brook as a key landscape feature, which runs south-north through the centre of the site, will effectively divide Godley Green into two smaller villages, each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities in which residents can meet most of their day-to-day needs, although it is not envisaged that convenience retail floor space should exceed 500 sqm gross external area within each local hub.

11.296 As part of the hubs, there may be potential to develop a hotel or elderly care facilities which would take advantage of the co-location with the proposed

¹⁴² Building for a Healthy Life - A Design Toolkit for neighbourhoods, streets, homes and public spaces [Building for a Healthy Life](#)

¹⁴³ Greater Manchester Landscape Character Assessment [GM Landscape Character & Sensitivity Report](#)

retail and community facilities and in particular the proximity to Hattersley train station.

- 11.297** Flexible workspace could be delivered within the site close to Hattersley train station, providing employment opportunities for residents. With the proximity of two railway stations, public transport, motorway connectivity and active travel network, it is envisaged that a wide range of employment opportunities located around Hyde, Tameside and across the city region will be accessible to Garden Village residents.
- 11.298** Although the site is within a sustainable and accessible location, new access and linkages into the site off the A560 Mottram Old Road together with the existing and proposed pedestrian and cycle network will be necessary. Fibre to the premises will also enable opportunities for home working as a sustainable alternative to traditional commuting.
- 11.299** It is also important that landscape, habitat and ecological features such as: Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood Sites of Biological Importance (Ancient Woodland); protected trees and woodlands, hedgerows; together with the array of ponds and watercourses and other green infrastructure, are protected and managed as part of the comprehensive masterplan of the site to maintain and enhance their conservation status and prevent habitat fragmentation.

New [The Habitat Regulation Assessment for the Plan found that development within 7km of the SAC and SPAs will increase recreation pressures on these designated wildlife habitat sites. Consequently, development on site that is within 7km of the SAC and SPAs should mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G 5, criterion 7 \(c\).](#)

- 11.300** Open space and recreation areas comprise an essential element of both Garden City and Building for a Healthy Life principles, contributing to the

creation of healthy and active communities. Sport England's Active Design¹⁴⁴ and other age friendly design principles¹⁴⁵ should be incorporated as far as possible in the masterplanning of the site to encourage active lifestyle behaviour and play at all ages.

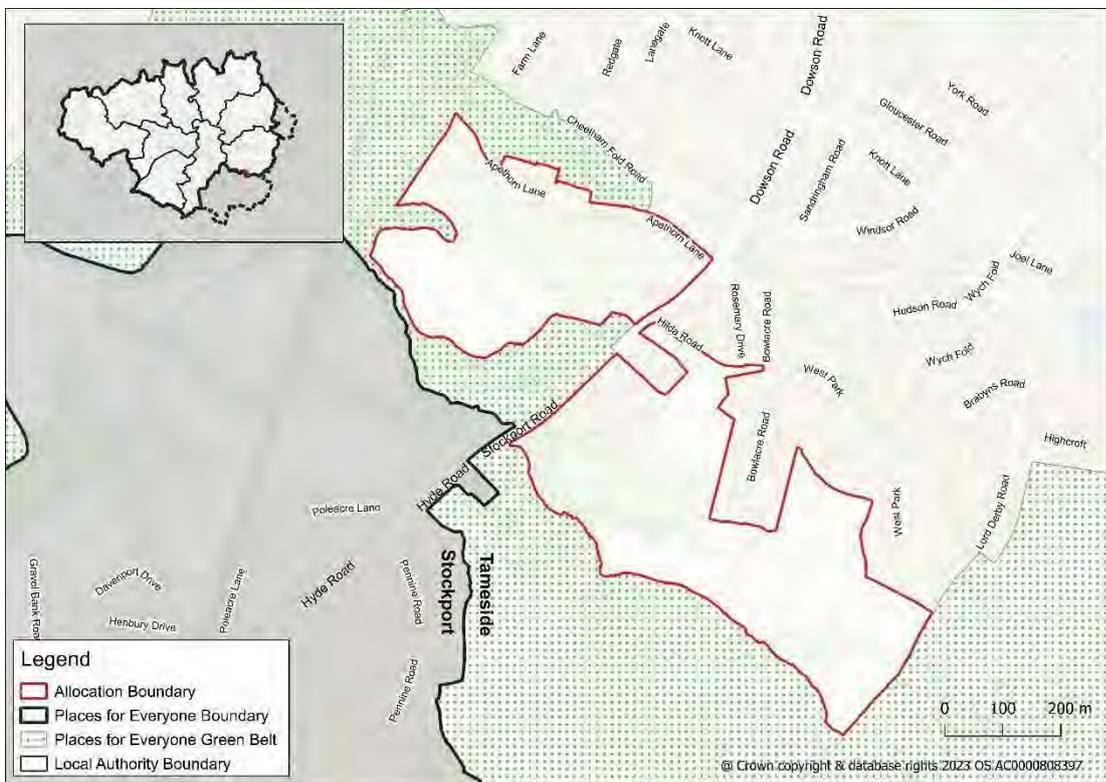
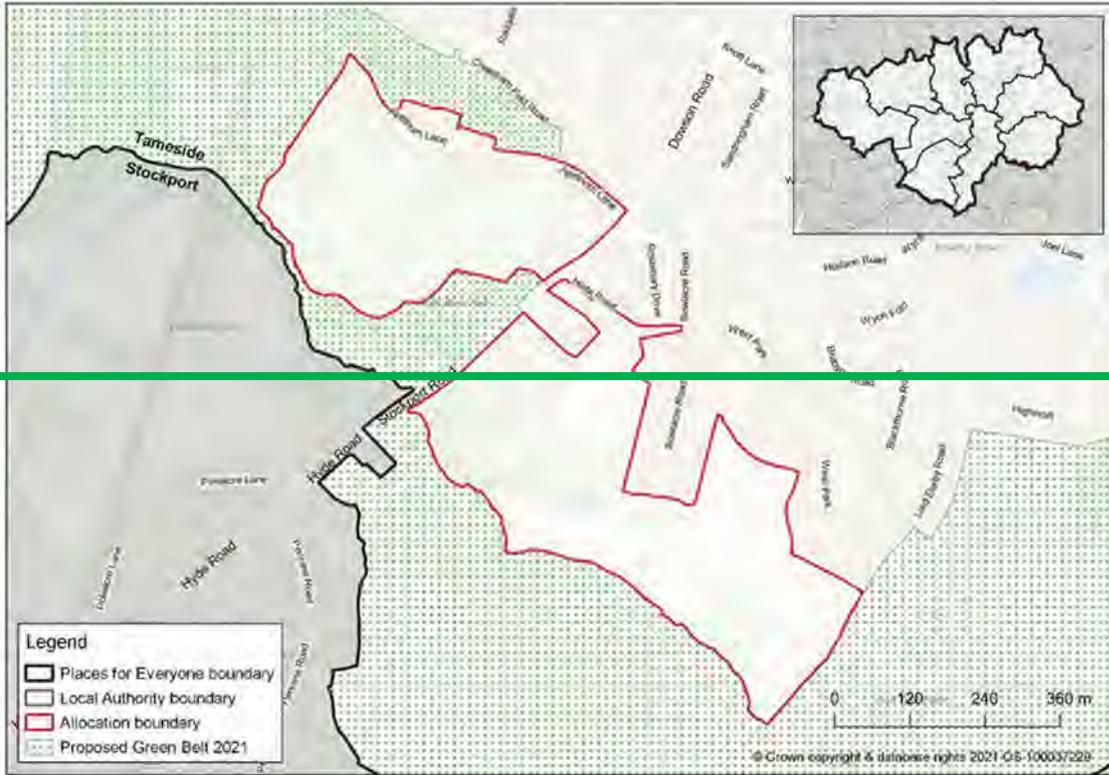
- New** Strengthening the Green Belt boundary is an important requirement for the proposed southern boundary along the A560. For example, strengthening the boundary could be through additional woodland planting. This will increase the future distinction between retained Green Belt land and the allocation.
- New** Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).
- New** The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brick clay (22.5% of the site), sand and gravel (29.0% of the site) and sandstone (1.7% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

¹⁴⁴ Sport England – Active Design, Design and Cost Guidance: Active Design

¹⁴⁵ For example the WHO's Age-friendly Cities Framework [Age-friendly Cities Framework](#)

Policy JP Allocation 32: South of Hyde

Picture 11.45 JPA 32 South of Hyde (MMTa6)



Policy (MMTa7)

Development of this site will be required to:

- ~~1. Construct around 440 new homes;~~
- ~~2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment;~~
- New** Make provision for around 440 new homes, across a range of types and tenures having regard to the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council's affordable housing requirement;
- ~~3. Ensure Garden City principles are enshrined throughout;~~
4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, in accordance with policy JP-D1;
- ~~5. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development;~~
- ~~6. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live;~~
7. Ensure the character of, and interface between, new and existing development including the setting of heritage assets and dwellings and gardens, particularly those within the site are sensitively designed and acknowledged by development proposals;
8. Ensure that development edges successfully integrate into the adjoining landscape;
9. Deliver lower density residential development as the site elevation increases toward its eastern most extent at Lord Derby Road, having regard to the

Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment within the plan's evidence base, and the guidance and opportunities identified within the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character type;

10. ~~Sustain and enhance both designated and non-designated~~ Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall, in accordance with policy JP-P2. This shall include delivery of the sensitive restoration and long-term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse within an early phase of development so as to facilitate its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register;
11. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base ~~and any updated Historic Impact Assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process;~~
- ~~12. Deliver the sensitive restoration and long-term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and complex within an early phase of development together with its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register;~~
13. ~~Make financial Provide developer~~ contributions towards education, health, transport and other infrastructure ~~as deemed appropriate for offsite~~ additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with JP-P5;
- ~~14. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area through the construction phases;~~
- New** Make provision for vehicular access into the east and west parcels from the A560 Stockport Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
- ~~15. Provide access to each east and west parcel from the A560 Stockport Road;~~

- ~~16. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places;~~
- ~~17. Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways;~~
18. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way and linkages to other recreational assets, including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park;
- ~~19. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park;~~
- ~~20. Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank Sites of Biological Importance;~~
- New** Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G9;
- ~~21. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds;~~
- ~~22. Deliver a high-quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and~~
- ~~23. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.~~
- New** Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt between the eastern development parcel and the adjoining retained Green Belt to the south such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;

- New** Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;
- New** Make provision for flood risk and drainage having regard to the findings of, and indicative mitigation identified in, the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment within the plan's evidence base and prepare a site-wide drainage strategy; and
- New** Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMTa8)

- 11.301** The two parcels that make up the south of Hyde allocation represent an opportunity to deliver housing in advance of the larger more complex sites contained in Places for Everyone due to their smaller scale. The sites' semi-rural setting, opportunity to secure the future of a grade II* listed building together with an existing network of green infrastructure, set the framework for an attractive, high quality and accessible neighbourhood ~~that enshrines Garden City principles and~~ is a logical, sustainable, extension to the suburb of Gee Cross.
- 11.302** Apethorn Fold is a small group of historic agricultural buildings, straddling Apethorn Lane to the north of the allocation. The Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse is considered to be a rare surviving example in Tameside of a medieval cruck framed open hall house, which once comprised domestic accommodation to the north and shippon used to house animals to the south, separated by a cross passage. The farmhouse which dates back to the C.15 and altered during the C.17-C.19 owes its survival in part to its timber truss construction.¹⁴⁶ The farmhouse is currently unoccupied and has

¹⁴⁶ Historic Environment Assessment, GMSF Land Allocations, Tameside, South of Hyde, University of Salford
Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

been identified on Historic England's Heritage at Risk Register, where its current condition has been recorded as very bad.

- 11.303** Development of the site is therefore expected to secure the restoration and long-term future reuse of the Apethorn Farmhouse and complex. A Heritage Impact Assessment will be required to support the masterplanning of the site and any subsequent planning applications, demonstrating how the proposal will support the retention, enhancement and long-term future use of Apethorn Farmhouse and complex and ensure the proposed new development has a positive impact on the heritage asset's conservation and setting.
- 11.304** It is expected that full restoration of the farm complex, including those features which are considered to be curtilage listed, will commence in the early phase of development and this be set out in the masterplan and phasing strategy. It is noted that this should include the curtilage listed building to the north side of Apethorn Lane which will remain within the Green Belt. In doing so, condition surveys, an archaeological presence on site and watching brief are all likely to be needed.
- 11.305** The new homes will assist in meeting the full range of housing needs and aspirations through a diversity of housing opportunities, including older persons housing and plots for custom and self-build. ~~There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).~~
- 11.306** ~~Older persons housing and plots for custom and self-build could also feature as elements of the housing mix and some should be affordable to those on lower and middle incomes seeking this type of opportunity. There is potential to deliver innovative and creative development that is energy efficient and resilient to climate change using, where possible, zero-carbon and energy-positive technology (i.e. producing more energy than is consumed).~~

- 11.307** To deliver a high-quality development it will be important to have a clear and comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code, which should carefully consider matters of character, appearance and setting. This includes for example: orientation, materials, building heights, densities, boundary treatments, soft landscaping and enhanced screening. Such considerations will be particularly important in respect to heritage assets and existing residential properties.
- 11.308** This masterplanning should be accompanied by an integrated approach to delivering infrastructure. This should include for example: a site wide drainage strategy, green, blue and grey infrastructure (including utilities provision), high speed broadband connectivity through fibre to the premises and electric vehicle charging infrastructure, either by providing charging points or through installing appropriate ducting to allow for future provision.
- 11.309** Taking into account the findings of the most recent strategic flood risk assessment, the site wide drainage strategy will need to incorporate sustainable drainage systems with the aim of achieving greenfield run-off rates as a means of combatting surface water flood risk and contributing towards climate change resilience.
- 11.310** A number of buildings and features have been identified within the site as having heritage significance. In recognition of this, built heritage, in the form of heritage assets, historic routes, field boundaries, hedgerows and woodland should be retained where possible and could be incorporated into the masterplan to help create a sense of place and link with the site's past.
- 11.311** A programme of archaeological assessments should inform the masterplanning approach, allowing for archaeological evaluation to determine the extent and condition of potential remains particularly around heritage assets. This will help to establish where significant archaeology should be preserved in situ through sympathetic planning or where it can be removed but first of all recorded.

11.312 Due to the sites' semi-rural location, topography and landscape character; architectural and landscape design solutions must be innovative and creative; taking into account guidance in the Landscape Character Assessment.¹⁴⁷ This could include: integrating into the surrounding landscape, particularly along development edges, at the interface between new and existing development and as the site ascends in elevation toward Lord Derby Road. This is also particularly relevant where the rural landscape and views contribute to the significance of heritage assets and where buffer zones could retain a sense of openness.

New Strengthening the Green Belt boundary is an important requirement for the proposed eastern part of the allocation and the retained Green Belt land to the south. For example, strengthening the boundary could be through additional woodland planting. This will help to increase the future distinction and permanence between the retained Green Belt land and the allocation.

New Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

11.313 Building for a Healthy Life¹⁴⁸ as the Government endorsed industry standard for well-designed homes and neighbourhoods should be used to guide the masterplanning and development, ~~alongside Garden City principles,~~ as an attractive, functional and sustainable settlement with the aim of achieving Building for a Healthy Life commendation.

11.314 Neighbourhoods will be linked via safe walking and cycling routes, including existing public rights of way such as the Cown Edge Way, and public open spaces, all of which will respect and integrate into the surrounding

¹⁴⁷ Greater Manchester Landscape Character Assessment [GM Landscape Character & Sensitivity Report](#).

¹⁴⁸ Building for a Healthy Life - A Design Toolkit for neighbourhoods, streets, homes and public spaces [Building for a Healthy Life](#).

landscape. Cycle and pedestrian routes within the development area should provide direct connection to the existing and proposed cycle and pedestrian network, Woodley Railway Station and Hyde town centre where possible.

- 11.315** Development of this site has the potential to create education, training and employment opportunities during the construction phase for local residents, thus bringing about benefits to these communities by providing locally accessible employment.
- 11.316** Although the site is in a sustainable and accessible location, being well served by a high frequency bus service between Ashton-under-Lyne and Stockport, with convenient access to the Marple rail line at Woodley and the highway network; new access and linkages into the site off the A560 Stockport Road together with the existing and proposed pedestrian and cycle network will be necessary.
- 11.317** The GM Rail Prospectus articulates the future vision for rail with longer trains and more frequent services, and TfGM has committed in Our Five-Year Transport Delivery Plan to explore the options for delivering a Metro/tram-train service on the Marple line with the potential to deliver greatly increased capacity and connectivity. Therefore, enhancing pedestrian and cycle connectivity between the site and the nearby Woodley station will be critical in improving a move away from private car use.
- 11.318** It is also important that landscape, habitat and ecological features such as: Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance (Ancient Woodland); protected trees and woodlands; hedgerows; together with the array of watercourses and other green infrastructure are protected and managed as part of the comprehensive masterplan of the sites to maintain and enhance their conservation status and prevent habitat fragmentation.
- 11.319** Open space and recreation areas comprise an essential element of **both Garden City and** Building for a Healthy Life principles, contributing to the

creation of healthy and active communities. Sport England's Active Design¹⁴⁹ and age friendly design principles¹⁵⁰ should be incorporated as far as possible in the masterplanning of the site to encourage active lifestyle behaviour and play at all ages.

New The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brick clay (66.4% of the site), surface coal (66.4% of the site) and sandstone (13.7% of the site) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

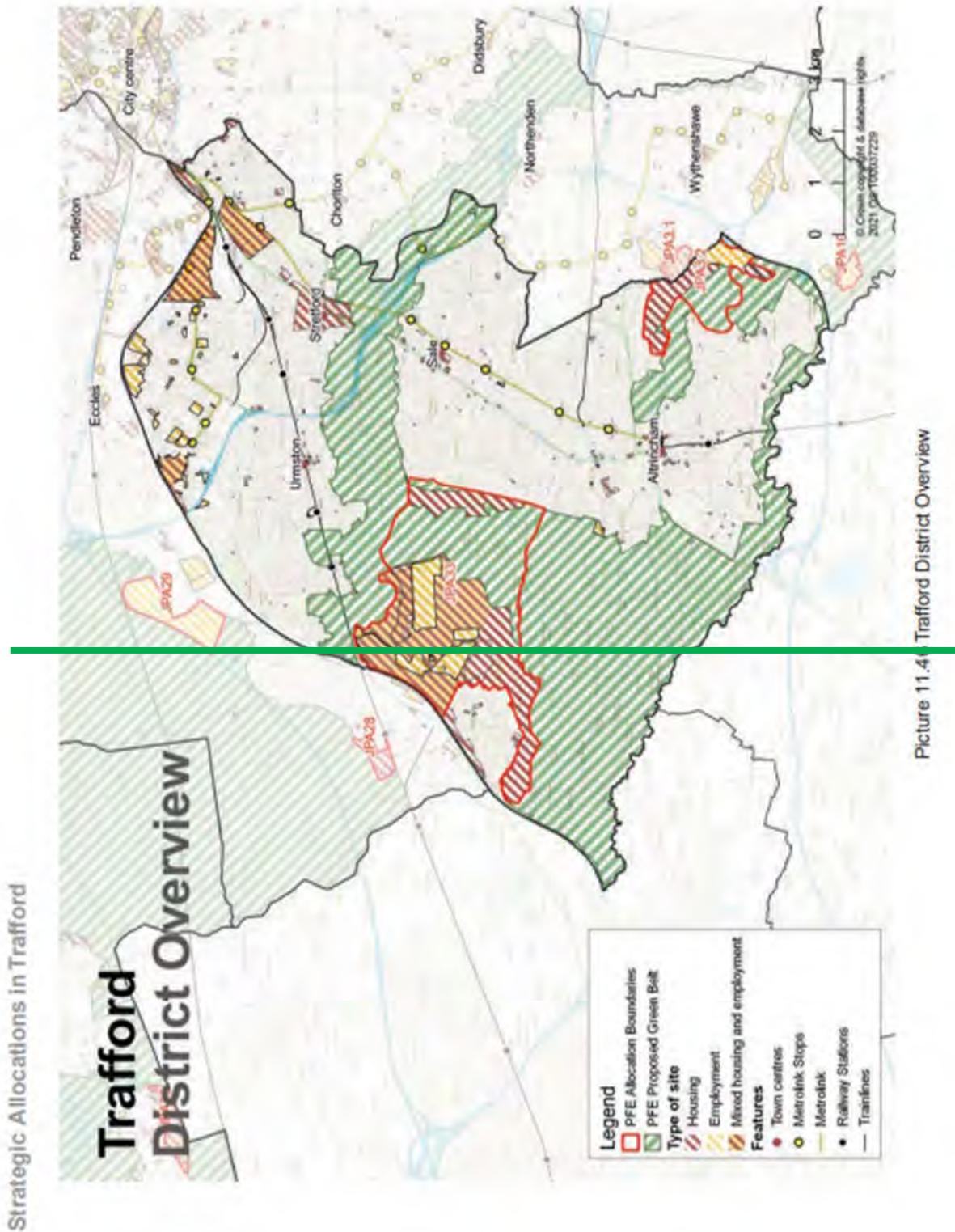
¹⁴⁹ Sport England – Active Design, [Design and Cost Guidance: Active Design](#).

¹⁵⁰ For example the WHO's Age-friendly Cities Framework [Age-friendly Cities Framework](#).

Blank Page

Strategic Allocations in Trafford

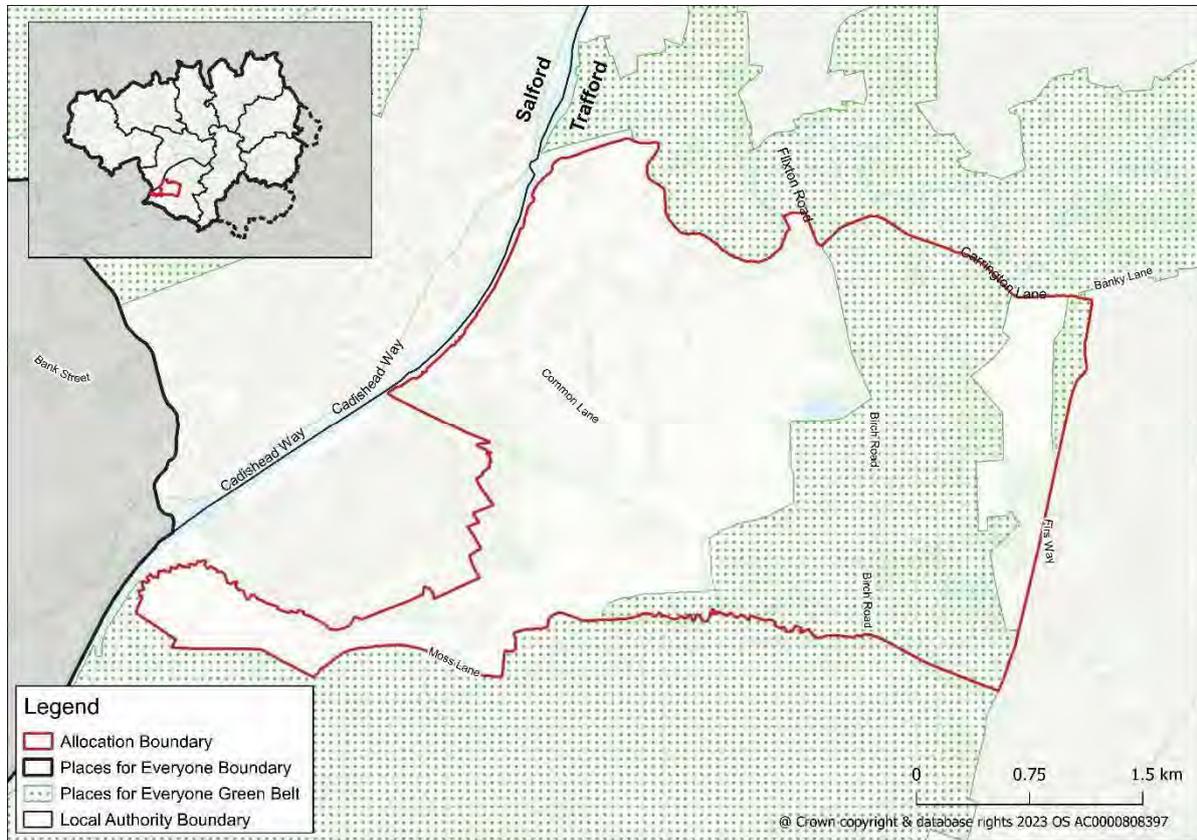
Picture 11.46 Trafford District Overview(MMTr1)



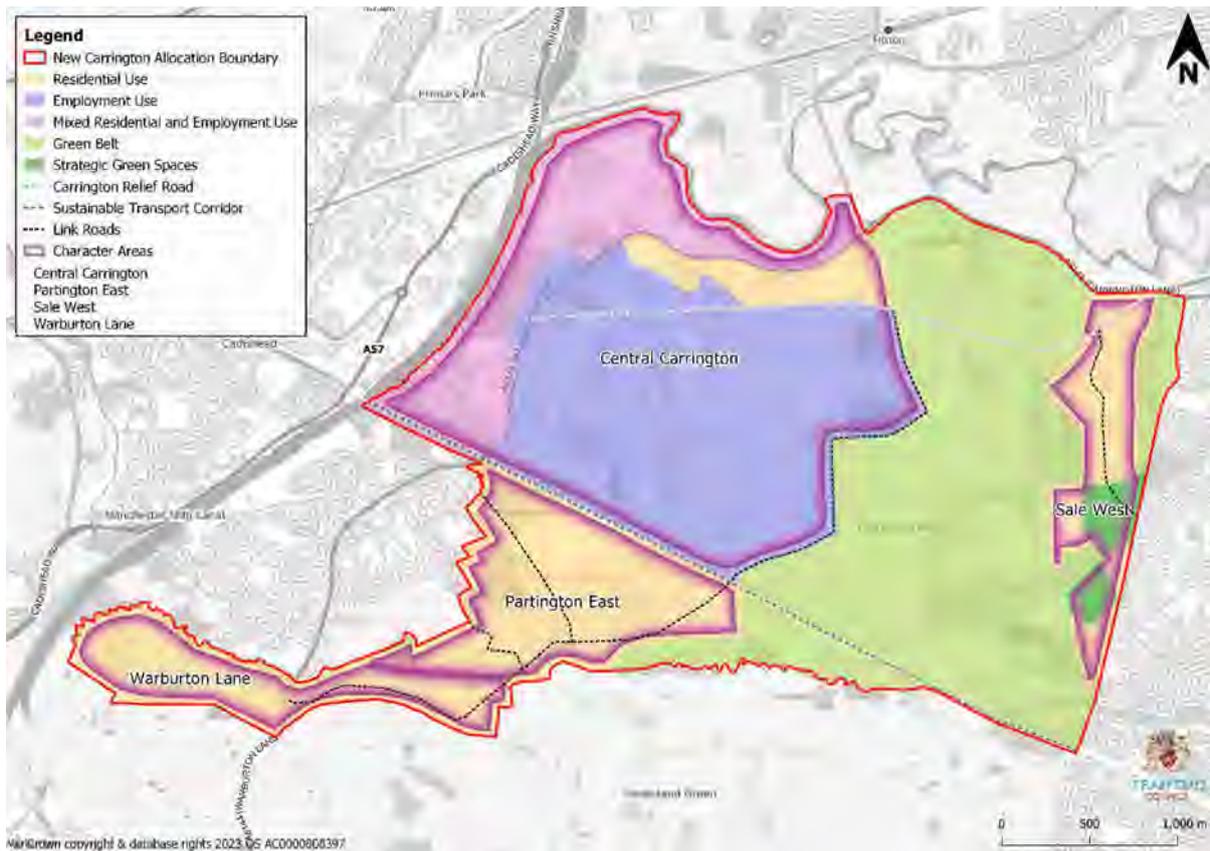
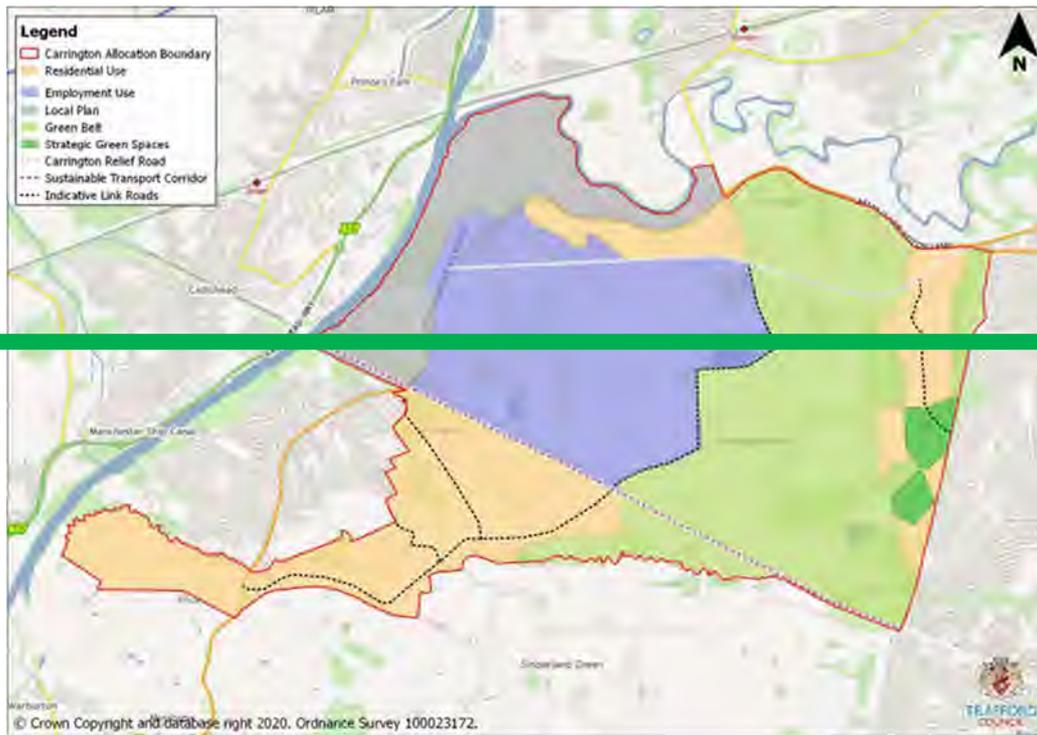


Policy JP Allocation 33: New Carrington

Picture 11.47 JPA 33 New Carrington



Picture 11.48 New Carrington Indicative Allocation Policy Plan(MMTr2)



Policy (MMTr3)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a masterplan ~~or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD)~~ that has been developed in consultation with the local community and approved by the Local Planning Authority. The masterplan must include a phasing and delivery strategy, as required by policy JP-D1. Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development. It should also have regard to the anticipated Hynet North West Hydrogen pipeline (as relevant). The masterplan will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders to ensure the whole allocation site is planned and delivered in a coordinated and comprehensive manner with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;

New criterion: Have regard to the relevant Health and Safety Executive's consultation zones and Land Use Planning advice;

Residential Development

2. Deliver around 5,000 units, ~~of which 4,300 will be delivered in the plan period at Carrington / Partington and Sale West; , in the following distinct character areas, as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan:~~
 - ~~Carrington Village — approximately 600 units~~
 - ~~Sale West — approximately 1,450 units~~
 - ~~East Partington — approximately 2,600 units~~
 - ~~Warburton Lane — approximately 420 units~~
3. ~~Deliver high quality residential units which are accessible, integrated with the existing community and well designed to create a genuine sense of place;~~

~~4. Demonstrate how the constraints on land to the west of Warburton Lane can be addressed. Planning applications will need to demonstrate how the site will:~~

~~i. Integrate into and reflect the character of the historic landscape; avoiding areas of the highest heritage significance;~~

~~ii. Integrate successfully into Partington and the wider New Carrington allocation, both in terms of physical linkages and the ability to understand the wider area as a distinct place.~~

~~Development proposals which do not address these constraints will not be accepted;~~

~~5. Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach based on each of the Character Areas in the New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan;~~

6. Deliver residential development at the following average densities, recognising the distinct characteristics of each area (as set out on the Indicative Allocation Plan (Picture 11.48)):

- Central Carrington ~~Village~~ – average 35 dph
- Sale West – average 40 dph
- East Partington East – average 35 dph, increasing to an average of 40 dph in areas close to the existing Partington urban area. Higher density development at an average of 55 dph will be appropriate close to the local centre;
- Warburton Lane – average 25 dph

~~7. Provide Make provision for a minimum of 15% affordable housing across the New Carrington allocation to be provided in accordance with local policy requirements. In determining appropriate affordable housing provision regard should be had to the distinct Character Areas within the New Carrington site which each reflect different housing markets. The New Carrington~~

~~Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan will provide additional guidance on appropriate affordable housing contributions for each of the Character Areas~~

8. Make appropriate ~~specific~~ provision for self-build/custom-build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register;

Employment development

9. Deliver around 350,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for B2 / B8 uses; ~~industry and warehousing as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan~~
- ~~10. Create legible streets and spaces within the employment area with attractive buildings that respond positively to the landscape and provide accessible linkages to residential areas and local / neighbourhood centres;~~
- ~~11. Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan policies;~~

Delivery and phasing

- ~~12. Coordinate the phasing of development with the delivery of infrastructure on the site, ensuring sustainable growth at this location;~~
- ~~13. Make a proportionate contribution, by means of an equalisation mechanism, to infrastructure delivery. Detailed requirements will be set out in the masterplan/SPD;~~

Transport, Integration and Accessibility

14. ~~Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car;~~ Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;

15. Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation and linking to surrounding areas, including utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways;
16. Deliver connected neighbourhoods which successfully link with existing communities at Carrington, Partington and Sale West, overcoming barriers such as the Red Brook and the disused railway line between Timperley and Irlam, to successfully integrate development;
17. Provide an east / west ~~Utilise the route of the disused railway line through the site as a~~ strategic sustainable transport corridor across the site from the Manchester Ship Canal to Sale to link with ~~providing links from New Carrington to~~ the wider area ~~as part of the Carrington Greenway scheme which includes reinstatement of the Cadishead viaduct for pedestrians and cyclists, as well as contributing to future improved east/west public transport linkages;~~
18. Contribute to new / enhanced bus services and ~~D~~deliver bus priority infrastructure within the site and, where appropriate, on bus routes linking to the site;
19. Facilitate delivery of ~~Deliver and directly contribute to~~ the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and a strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures.

~~Other highway links to access development parcels will also be required, including:~~

- i. ~~Southern link connecting the A6144 Warburton Lane and the A6144 Manchester Road (via either Moss Lane or Broadway), crossing the Red Brook and providing a local route around the Partington urban area~~

- ii. ~~Eastern link — connecting development parcels in the East Partington area to Isherwood Road, crossing the rail line and linking through the employment parcels~~
 - iii. ~~Salé West link — from the Carrington Relief Road and extending south through the Salé West development parcel and linking to Firs Way.~~
20. ~~Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers:~~
- i. ~~Carrington Spur widening on the approach to M60, J8 (approx. 500m)~~
 - ii. ~~Carrington Relief Road widening between Isherwood Road and the Carrington Spur~~
 - iii. ~~Upgrades to the Flixton Road junction~~
 - iv. ~~Upgrades to the Carrington Relief Road / Banky Lane / Carrington Spur junction~~
 - v. ~~Upgrade Isherwood Road~~

Community Facilities

21. ~~Provide~~ Create a new local centre comprising a range of small shops with convenience shopping facilities and services providing up to in the region of 2,500 sqm of retail floorspace, within the ~~East~~ Partington East development area at a scale to serve the needs of the proposed communities and improve the sustainability of the wider Partington and Carrington area;
22. Provide a new Neighbourhood Centres ~~at in the Central~~ Carrington ~~Village~~ and Sale West character areas to provide local services and community facilities to meet local needs;
23. ~~Provide and contribute to the provision of~~ Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs

~~generated by the development and, where appropriate, make provision for a new primary school on site, in accordance with JP-P5; places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West;~~

~~24. Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community;~~

Green Belt

25. Provide a significant green corridor through the site which remains in the Green Belt and provides an area of protected, high quality, publicly accessible green infrastructure;

~~26. Create defensible~~ Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; ~~boundaries utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features;~~

~~27. Make provision for compensatory improvements to~~ Mitigate any impact and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt ~~land~~ within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;

Green Infrastructure

28. Provide significant areas of open and publicly accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. ~~Creating These will provide~~ important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site;

~~29. Retain, create and enhance wildlife corridors and steppingstone habitats within the development areas to support nature recovery networks, provide ecosystem services and accessible green infrastructure;~~

30. Provide a range of types and sizes of open space ~~within the allocation boundary~~ in accordance with local planning policy requirements the

~~Council's open space and outdoor sports policies~~, including local open space; natural and semi-natural greenspace; equipped and informal play and youth provision; outdoor sports facilities and allotments, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;

31. ~~Protect the~~ Provide strategic green spaces ~~at Sale West identified broadly in the locations~~ identified on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.48) ~~and promote their use as an accessible green infrastructure area.~~ These areas will be protected from development ~~and proposals will need to demonstrate how they and~~ will deliver improved green infrastructure and access ~~(including new/or improved public rights of way), to these parcels to~~ mitigate the impacts of development;

Natural Environment

32. ~~Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and the surrounding area,~~ Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of including Brookheys Covert Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), eight local Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs), ~~and~~ local nature conservation sites and features including woodland and hedgerows ~~both within and adjacent to~~ the allocation, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;

New criterion: Undertake hydrological and ground investigations as necessary to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats elsewhere within the site;

33. Achieve enhanced delivery of ecosystem services through the restoration and creation of wildlife corridors, steppingstone habitats and areas of wetland within the site, commensurate with the identified high potential of the area in this regard and the role of the allocation site in the context of the

Local Nature Recovery Network for Greater Manchester and, in accordance with policy JP-G2. These areas will seek to deliver the objectives of the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area;

34. Deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, including provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features which may include SUDs systems of high biodiversity value created as part of the overall flood risk and drainage strategy;
35. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook, the River Mersey and the Manchester Ship Canal as part of the catchment-based approach for the Upper Mersey to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as required under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019);
- ~~36. Provide a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of over 50 residential units or 1,000 sqm employment floorspace;~~

Landscape

37. Retain important landscape views and features such as the rides, hedgerows and tree belts and use these features to develop a distinct sense of place at Carrington;
38. Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Mossland and Lowland Farmland landscape character type in accordance with Policy JP-G1, Conserve and enhance local landscape character, including particularly as regards layout and design that respects the settings of ~~the~~ Dunham Massey estate, Warburton Village and Warburton Deer Park;
39. Provide appropriate landscape buffers across the site, including a substantial landscape buffer along the southern boundary of the Warburton Lane development parcels to mitigate the impact on the rural landscape to the south of the allocation ~~area~~;

Design

40. Ensure new development is place-led, ~~creative and contextual in its response~~, respecting the local character, heritage and positive local design features of the area;
- ~~41. Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage;~~
42. Respect the urban/rural fringe setting in the design of the development, in terms of its height, scale and siting, and demonstrate high standards of design;

Historic Environment

- ~~43. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the Warburton Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP – P2;~~
- ~~44. Positively conserve archaeological features and, where appropriate, carry out archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the New Carrington Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to establish where especially significant archaeology should be preserved in situ;~~

Utilities, Environmental Protection and Climate Change

- ~~45. Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028;~~

46. ~~Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised, low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers;~~
47. ~~Ensure new development maximises on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure;~~
48. ~~Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or Local Plan policies;~~
49. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, ~~including provision of SUDS~~ through the design and layout of development and in accordance with an allocation wide a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, which will form part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1); ~~The allocation-wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD;~~
50. ~~Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water runoff. Planning applications will be expected to apply the full surface water hierarchy and ensure water is managed close to where it falls by mimicking the natural drainage solution;~~
51. ~~Demonstrate that development proposals will not adversely affect existing water supply infrastructure that passes through the site. This will include~~

~~consideration of any changes in ground levels and management of the construction process;~~

52. Address land contamination issues by undertaking appropriate site investigations to identify the level of contamination and deliver effective remediation to ensure there are no unacceptable risks to human health and the water environment;
53. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation particularly along major transport corridors, ~~including HS2~~, and in relation to existing and new businesses, facilities and employment uses, including existing operational wastewater treatment works;
54. Improvements to the existing Partington and Altrincham wastewater treatment works will be supported where they are needed to respond to future foul and surface water infrastructure requirements; and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMTr4); (AMTr1)

11.320 The New Carrington allocation will deliver a new community that links to the existing Carrington, Partington and Sale West areas and provides improved transport, social and green infrastructure. New development will create a distinct, attractive place which capitalises on the industrial history and prominent landscape features on the site. As set out on the Indicative Allocation Plan (Picture 11.48) the allocation includes areas identified for residential use, employment use and mixed residential and employment use. This is alongside areas of retained Green Belt, Strategic Green Spaces and strategic transport improvements.

11.321 The successful development of the site will require a coordinated approach between all landowners and developers. Trafford Council is therefore

committed to working with stakeholders to bring forward a detailed Masterplan /SPD which provides a framework for the sustainable delivery of a new community at Carrington, Partington and Sale West. The delivery strategy must ensure that a mechanism is put in place to secure proportionate contributions from all developers within the New Carrington allocation and deliver the wide-ranging infrastructure required. All development will be expected to make a proportionate contribution to necessary infrastructure, including transport, social and green infrastructure.

New paragraph: The masterplan will need to have regard to the presence of peat on parts of the site and identify opportunities to restore habitats and minimise the loss of carbon as part of the development. The allocation was found sound at examination on the basis that, in principle, the public benefit arising from the development proposed would be likely to clearly outweigh the loss or deterioration of an irreplaceable habitat and that a suitable compensation strategy was capable of being delivered. The policy seeks to ensure that detailed development proposals are consistent with that conclusion.

New paragraph: Development of the New Carrington site will need to be phased alongside the necessary infrastructure to ensure a successful, sustainable development. A high level, indicative phasing plan has been developed which recognises the distinctive character areas and demonstrates the deliverability of the site. A more detailed development and infrastructure phasing plan will be required as part of the Masterplan. It is expected that multiple residential sites will be delivered alongside each other throughout the plan period in order to maximise the delivery rate and cater for the distinct market areas.

~~11.322 A high level Masterplan has been prepared for the New Carrington site which has assessed the existing site constraints and determined the overall residential and employment development quantum, as well as identifying green infrastructure areas and opportunities. The Masterplan identifies four~~

~~distinct residential character areas across the allocation: Carrington Village, Sale West, Partington East and Warburton Lane.~~

New paragraph: In determining any planning application up to date advice from the Health and Safety Executive (HSE) will be needed to understand the full extent of the HSE consultation zone constraints in relation to existing uses and the Hynet North West Hydrogen pipeline.

Residential development

11.323 The New Carrington site will deliver around 4,300 homes in the plan period and up to 5,000 new homes in total. High quality design will be essential to ensuring the successful integration of development with existing communities and in delivering a positive step change in the local area.

New paragraph: Picture 11.48 identifies four distinct residential character areas across the allocation: Central Carrington, Partington East, Sale West and Warburton Lane. The approximate number of units expected in each character area is set out below. These are not policy requirements but they reflect the average density which is considered to be appropriate in each area (Criterion 6):

- Central Carrington – approx. 600 units
- Partington East – approx. 2,600 units
- Sale West – approx. 1,450 units
- Warburton Lane – approx. 400 units

~~**11.324** Some areas of the site have particularly high sensitivity and will require additional work to be undertaken in advance of any planning application to ensure that any impacts can be suitably addressed. The land to the west of Warburton Lane was previously designated as safeguarded land in the Trafford Core Strategy and is a particularly sensitive parcel. The New Carrington Historic Environment Assessment 2020 identified that the area has potentially significant heritage value and it is therefore necessary to take a cautious approach to the development potential of this area in advance of~~

~~the necessary investigative works being undertaken. The site is also located on the periphery of the Carrington allocation and any future planning application will therefore need to demonstrate how the site can be integrated with Partington to the north and the wider New Carrington development area. Such measures will need to include pedestrian / cycle crossings over the Red Brook linking to Oak Road, providing well lit, safe access to Partington. The high-level phasing of the New Carrington site has taken a cautious approach and development of this parcel is not expected to come forward within the Places for Everyone plan period, recognising the significant issues which development in this area will need to overcome.~~

- 11.325** The site will primarily deliver family housing at a medium density to meet the identified need and reflect the existing residential communities around the site. Slightly higher densities of 40 dph are appropriate close to the existing Partington and Sale West communities, which reflects and builds on existing suburban development to create a sustainable urban extension. A lower density of 25 dph is appropriate on the land at Warburton Lane to reflect the rural character of this area and the need to avoid ~~assets of heritage~~ assets significance. Higher density development (up to 55 dph) will be appropriate in and close to the local or neighbourhood centres. Development should be innovatively designed across the site to deliver the specified density whilst acknowledging the local context, landscape character and site characteristics.
- 11.326** Trafford has an acute affordable housing need and this site offers an opportunity to deliver affordable housing on a greenfield site. Reflecting the PfE Viability Assessment, the policy requires a minimum of 15% affordable housing to be delivered across the whole allocation. To achieve this, it is possible that some parts of the allocation will need to deliver a higher proportion of affordable housing than others. This should be considered as part of the preparation of the masterplan, the delivery strategy and through individual planning applications, having regard to differing levels of viability within the site. The Council will monitor affordable housing provision across the allocation to ensure the 15% overall requirement is met. Any affordable

~~housing provision should be delivered in accordance with the [Trafford Local Plan](#). A minimum of 15% affordable housing contribution is required across the whole allocation, however, regard will be given to the distinct Character Areas identified within the New Carrington allocation: Carrington Village, East Partington, Sale West and Warburton Lane in determining an appropriate contribution. Further guidance will also be provided in the Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the [Trafford Local Plan](#).~~

Employment development

11.327 Employment development [for B2 / B8 uses](#) will be located in the north western area of New Carrington, largely on existing brownfield land. This is the most appropriate use in this area considering the existing [Control of Major Accidents Hazards \(COMAH\)](#) HSE consultation zone constraints. The employment land will make an important contribution to Greater Manchester's overall employment land needs and provide a strategic employment location in the south of Greater Manchester. Careful consideration should be given to the design of the employment development to ensure that it is well connected and integrated with the surrounding residential development.

~~**11.328** The site is close to deprived communities in Partington, Carrington and Sale West and it will also be accessible by bus and tram to other deprived areas in Trafford. Therefore targets for the training and employment of local people could, therefore, be agreed between the developers, the local colleges and the Local Authority to ensure local people, particularly from these more deprived communities, benefit from training and new jobs as a result of the development.~~

Delivery and phasing

~~**11.329** Development of the New Carrington site will need to be phased alongside the necessary infrastructure to ensure a successful, sustainable development. A high level, indicative phasing plan has been developed which recognises the distinctive character areas and demonstrates the~~

~~deliverability of the site. A more detailed development and infrastructure phasing plan will be required as part of the Masterplan / SPD. It is expected that multiple residential sites will be delivered alongside each other throughout the plan period in order to maximise the delivery rate and cater for the distinct market areas.~~

~~11.330 All development will be expected to make a proportionate contribution to necessary infrastructure, including transport, social and green infrastructure. Further details on supporting infrastructure requirements will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD together with information on trigger points for when infrastructure including road improvements, new schools and link roads will be required linked to the development trajectory.~~

Transport, integration and accessibility

11.331 A significantly improved active travel and public transport network is central to the success of the New Carrington allocation. Development will be designed to support walking and cycling, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. Development will also need to be connected to existing communities and, where required, overcome any physical barriers to ensure it is integrated. The development should have regard to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh, providing improved links to the city centre, enhancing sustainable travel links to/from New Carrington and Flixton Station, as well as contributing to east-west links to Altrincham and Salford through the use of the Cadishead viaduct disused rail route. This route will form part of the wider deliver the Carrington Greenway scheme providing an important sustainable transport active travel link to Irlam Station, and improved east/west connections through the New Carrington site and linking to surrounding communities as well as a potential future public transport corridor.

11.332 Public transport from the New Carrington area is currently unattractive in relation to the private car and it will therefore be essential for the development to provide genuinely attractive alternatives. This will require

significant investment in bus priority measures (potentially including bus gates, dedicated bus lanes or busways and priority and signalised junctions) to minimise any delay from congestion on key roads.

- 11.333** The New Carrington Transport Locality Assessment provides a high-level assessment of current highways infrastructure and identifies key transport interventions which will be required to mitigate the impact of the New Carrington allocation. The Carrington Relief Road, a new strategic link through the site, is integral to delivering the development at New Carrington, providing increased capacity and access to the development parcels. Development proposals within the New Carrington allocation will need to make a proportionate contribution to the Carrington Relief Road, as well as other highways infrastructure across the site.
- 11.334** The New Carrington Transport Locality Assessment also identified key highway junctions which may will require intervention to mitigate the impact of development, as well as other link roads which will be required to access development parcels within the site. The detailed design of these interventions will be determined by Transport Assessments to fully understand the impact of the development and to identify appropriate solutions.
- 11.335** These transport infrastructure improvements will enhance the attractiveness of New Carrington as an employment and residential location and also promote modal shift from car travel to sustainable travel modes.

Community facilities

- 11.336** A new local centre, located in the east Partington East character area, will be a hub for community infrastructure and will service the needs of the new community. Smaller neighbourhood centres will also provide local community hubs in the at Sale West and Central Carrington Village-character areas. The large number of new residents will also help to support existing shops and services in the surrounding area, such as the Partington Local Centre.

11.337 The site will be an attractive location for families and this will generate an additional demand for school places. The development will need to provide new facilities for primary and secondary education. Development will also be required to provide new and improved health facilities to support the new community, [as required by Policy JP-P6](#).

Green Belt

11.338 The development will require the removal of some land from the Green Belt; but a significant area of Green Belt will remain within the allocation through the middle of the site which will prevent the merging of Carrington/Partington and Sale West. This green wedge will also provide an attractive setting for the development and will be an important green resource. It will include features which characterise the landscape such as the existing woodlands, hedgerows and rides. The wedge will be protected as a green infrastructure corridor, connecting Sinderland Brook to the Mersey Valley in the north.

New paragraph: [The new Green Belt boundary is defined by existing features such as hedgerows, roads and field boundaries, although in some locations there is a need to strengthen the boundary as part of the development. This includes the southern boundary of the employment land, which is not currently identifiable, as well as the boundary to the east of the Manchester United Football Club training facilities. The new Green Belt boundary to the east of the Altrincham Waste Water Treatment Works should also be strengthened.](#)

Green Infrastructure

11.339 The New Carrington site has been identified as a Green Infrastructure Opportunity Area and has the potential to deliver significant improvements to the green infrastructure network. The development will enhance existing green infrastructure characteristics across the site and other open spaces. Enhancements to the mature tree belt along the existing Sale West boundary (which forms part of Dainewell Wood) will contribute to the green setting of the Sale West extension as well as improved access and green

infrastructure enhancement to the strategic green spaces identified at Sale West which are protected from development. Improved access within and through these parcels will be a priority and should include enhancement of the Trans Pennine Trail. Where green spaces remain in the allocation area that is to be removed from the Green Belt, the highest level of protection will be applied in accordance with the Trafford Local Plan.

Natural Environment

11.340 The development will need to have regard to existing ecological features and should seek to enhance these as part of the development. This includes the eight SBIs within the site boundary and the habitats and green corridors along Sinderland Brook and Red Brook.

11.341 Parts of the allocation also support organic soils (peat) which, when taken together with a low-lying topography and existing nature conservation interest, makes the area potentially particularly suitable for peat restoration or to important wetland habitats. Much of the area which may be is suitable for peatland restoration or wetland habitats restoration is within the identified Green Belt gap and it will therefore be protected from development. Other other locations within the proposed development area across the site will require ground investigations to establish the depth and quality of peat and to consider the potential for restoration, alongside development also be considered in relation to their wetlands potential. Regard should also be had to the hydrology of development parcels and surrounding areas in assessing the impact on peat.

The Carrington area is included in the locally determined Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area whose objectives seek to deliver a living landscape between Greater Manchester and Merseyside through identified wildlife corridors and through the complementary creation of, or restoration of, wetland habitat. and has been identified as New Carrington has the potentially to be an important part of a developing this Wetlands Ecological Network through the creation and restoration of wetland habitats and their

designation in the Local Plan, where appropriate. In addition, the conservation of organic soils will help to reduce carbon emissions.

~~11.342 A project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment will be required for all development proposals of over 50 units / 1,000 sqm floorspace, as the site has the potential to result in increased traffic on the M62 motorway by 2040. Whilst it is recognised that New Carrington does not have direct connectivity to the M62 a precautionary approach has been taken considering the scale of this allocation. The M62 passes close to designated European sites known to be susceptible to traffic pollution, particularly nitrate deposition.~~

Landscape

11.343 Much of the Carrington / Partington area is currently undeveloped and open, development proposals will therefore be required to consider the landscape setting of the site and enhance the transition from the urban edge to the open countryside. Development should have ing regard to views/vistas into and out of the site, as well as sensitive receptors through the retention of existing natural features important to the Mossland and Lowland Farmland landscape character type of the area in particular hedgerows, ditches, rides and small pockets of woodland and the introduction of additional tree planting and vegetation to soften new development. Areas of the site and surrounding area, such as Warburton Deer Park, Warburton Village Conservation Area and Carrington Moss, have particularly high landscape sensitivity as regards views south to Warrington and Cheshire and therefore development proposals in these areas will need to have regard to these sensitivities (where relevant) and demonstrate how any landscape impact can be appropriately mitigated.

Design

11.344 The New Carrington development will need to set a new high quality design standard for this area and development should draw upon the guidance in the Council's adopted relevant Design Guides / Codes. Specific parameters for the development of the site will be set out in the Masterplan ~~/SPD~~.

11.345 The development will reduce the isolation of existing communities at Carrington, Partington and Sale West, and to fully achieve this, it will be essential for development to be carefully integrated with the existing communities. Issues such as design and linkages to existing communities and through the site should be carefully considered.

Historic Environment

11.346 The New Carrington Historic Environment Assessment considered the characterisation of the site in respect of the known archaeological, built heritage and historic landscape within the allocation. It assessed the potential for the development to affect designated and non-designated heritage assets and this has been taken into account in considering an appropriate development quantum for the site. The Assessment makes recommendations for mitigation and identifies opportunities for enhancement. Further archaeological investigation and a Heritage Impact Assessment will be required as part of future planning applications. The area of highest archaeological potential is land to the south of Partington and to the west of Warburton Lane, which has been identified as a potentially significant medieval deer park. ~~Other areas of the Carrington site which are of potentially high value include areas of peat where assessments to establish the depth and condition of any remaining peat will be required.~~ For the areas of highest archaeological value, work will need to be undertaken in advance of any planning application to understand the heritage significance of these areas. A suitable mitigation strategy should be developed which also identifies opportunities to enhance the heritage assets.

~~**11.347** The Historic Environment Assessment also identified the designated and non-designated built heritage assets, their settings and important views that enhance the historic character and identity of the area. The Assessment makes recommendations for mitigation and identifies opportunities for enhancement. Further archaeological investigation and a Heritage Impact Assessment will be required as part of future planning applications.~~

Utilities, Environmental Protection and Climate Change

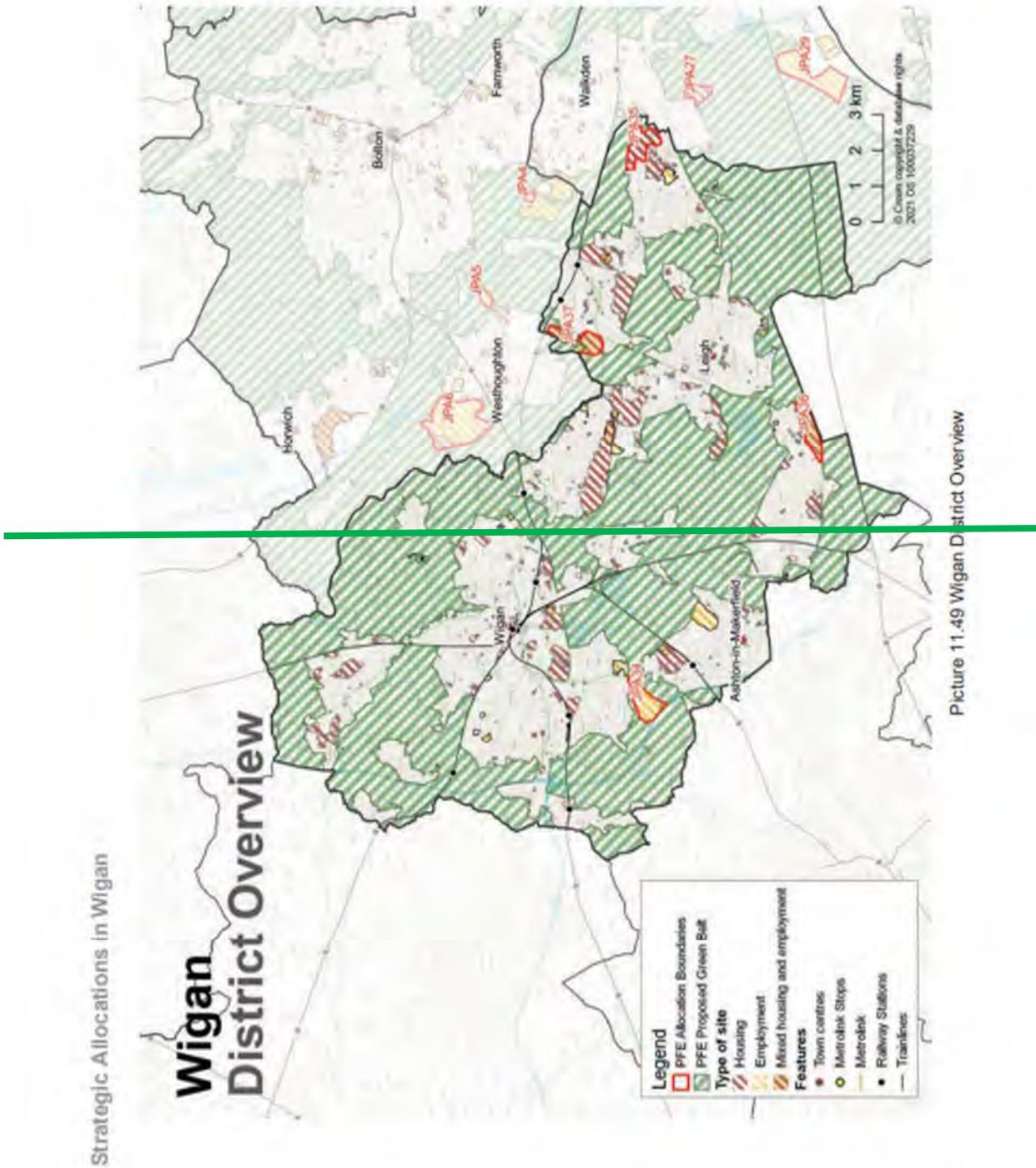
- 11.348** A high-quality coordinated drainage strategy will be required for New Carrington which is integrated with the green and blue environment and which is a key component of the new high quality design standard for the area ~~– this is required as part of the overall Delivery Strategy (Criterion 1).~~ Landowners / developers will be expected to work together in the interest of sustainable drainage ~~and if pumping stations are identified as necessary, the strategy will demonstrate how the number of pumping stations is minimised so to avoid a proliferation of pumping stations between phases.~~ Where necessary, the strategy must be updated and agreed with the local planning authority to reflect any changing circumstances between each phase of development.
- 11.349** Opportunities will also be explored to maximise the potential of the Sinderland Brook in terms of urban flood management. ~~The brook currently has a rating of ‘moderate’ under the EU Water Framework Directive, and the development should seek opportunities to improve this to ‘good’.~~
- 11.350** The allocation includes the former Shell Carrington industrial estate and other industrial land uses. Prioritising development across these areas provides an opportunity to bring previously developed land back into beneficial use. However in doing so new development will need to ensure that any contamination risks are appropriately remediated and do not give rise to the pollution of any watercourse or groundwater and/or present risks to human health. The area is particularly sensitive for the water environment given its location above a Principal Aquifer and nearby surface waters (including the River Mersey and Sinderland Brook).
- 11.351** Noise mitigation such as woodland buffers and landscape bunds will ensure major transport corridors and employment uses are not seen to be bad neighbours to development.

New paragraph: The allocation is identified as containing a Mineral Safeguarding Area for sand and gravel (26.5%) as defined in the Greater

Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

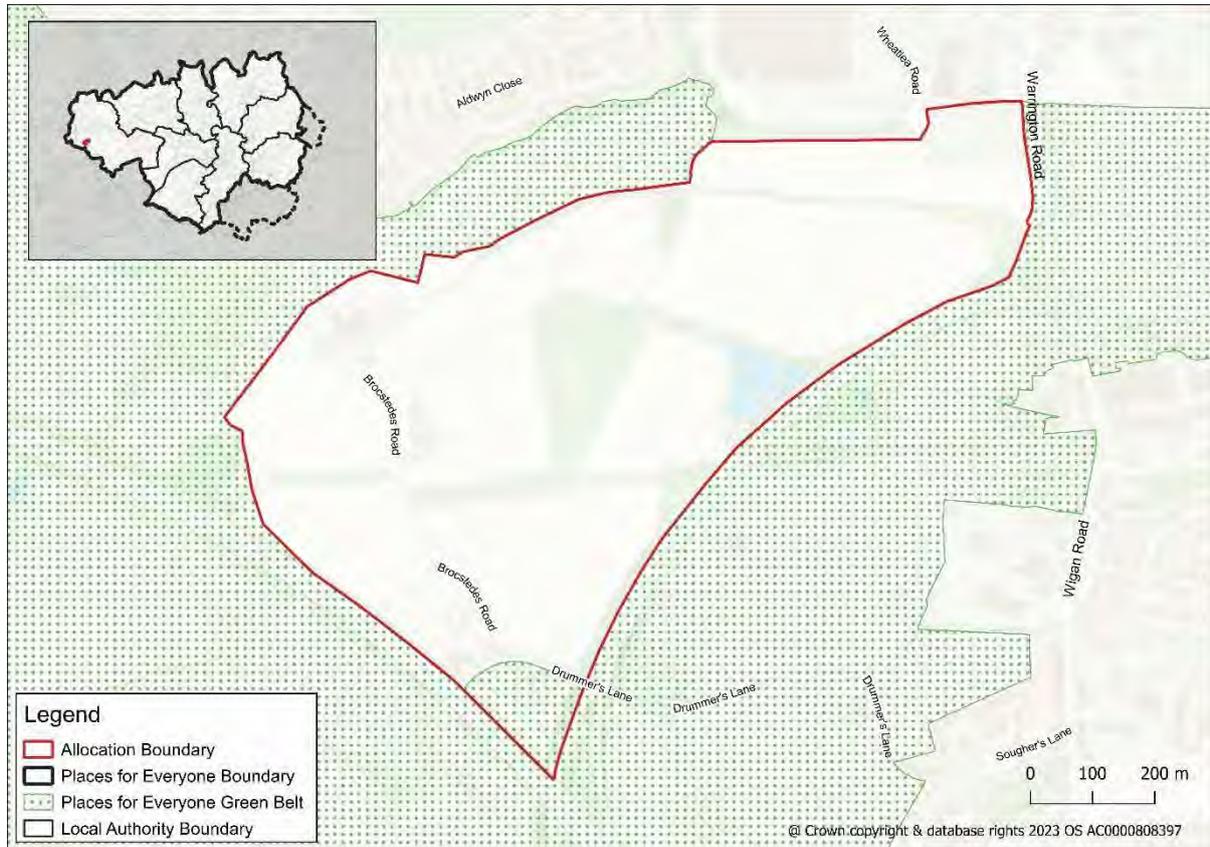
Strategic Allocations in Wigan

Picture 11.49 Wigan District Overview (MMW1)



Policy JP Allocation 34: M6 Junction 25

Picture 11.50 JPA 34 M6 Junction 25



Policy (MMW2)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that is agreed with by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1;
2. Deliver around 140,000 sqm of high quality B2 and B8 employment floorspace;

New criterion: Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;

3. Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads;
4. ~~Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in these areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing;~~
5. Incorporate high quality landscaping within the site and along sensitive site boundaries to minimise its visual impact on the wider area, including the A49 road frontage, the remaining Green Belt to the north, and around each building within the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;
6. Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway;

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;

7. Ensure that the site layout will not preclude the provision of a future ~~Provide an internal~~ road connection with Wheatlea Industrial Estate;
8. ~~Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site;~~
9. Safeguard land within the allocation ~~Allow~~ for the provision of an all-ways junction at M6 Junction 25 ~~and the ability for more direct access from the motorway once provided, subject to agreement by Highways England;~~ and

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the

Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMW3)

- 11.352** The M6 Junction 25 site presents a major opportunity to provide a high-quality location for substantial employment development in the M6 corridor. A masterplanning process will guide the future delivery of this major development scheme.
- 11.353** The M6 is a major business asset. It is the UK's most important strategic route for freight movement between the north and south of the country, and Wigan is the only district in Greater Manchester which has direct access to it. The site is large, relatively unconstrained, directly accessible to the motorway and has a long visible frontage along it. These attributes make the site highly attractive to the market, including key growth sectors such as logistics and advanced manufacturing which are growing rapidly in the North West, primarily due to its strong global connections including Manchester Airport and the new deep-water port at Liverpool 2.
- 11.354** There is a significant demand and requirement for large scale logistics development within the M6 Corridor. Yet, despite its strategic location, Wigan currently does not have the sites to attract this demand. This site has the scale, prominence and motorway connectivity to satisfy this demand and deliver new jobs and investment for the local economy.
- 11.355** Junction 25 is the main gateway into Wigan from the south and an all-ways junction would enhance the economic profile of the borough whilst taking full advantage of its strategic location, which will have sub-regional benefits. The site also has the potential to provide a connection to the adjacent established Wheatlea Industrial Estate, so that it also has improved access to the M6.
- 11.356** Land to the south of the Winstanley residential area has been retained within the Green Belt and will provide a robust green infrastructure corridor. In

addition to safeguarding residential amenity, this green corridor will open up the site for wider public access, including suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway. It will also provide enhanced walking and cycling opportunities for local residents to the Wigan Flashes to the east, which are a major environmental and recreation resource in the borough. As part of the delivery of necessary new and improved road infrastructure, as set out in Appendix D, a safe crossing of the A49 Warrington Road will need to be provided.

11.357 In accordance with Policy JP-C7, it is important that provision is made for this employment site to be safely and conveniently accessed from nearby residential areas by walking, cycling and bus services, to enable local people to take advantage of the job opportunities that it will provide and to reduce car dependency in the area.

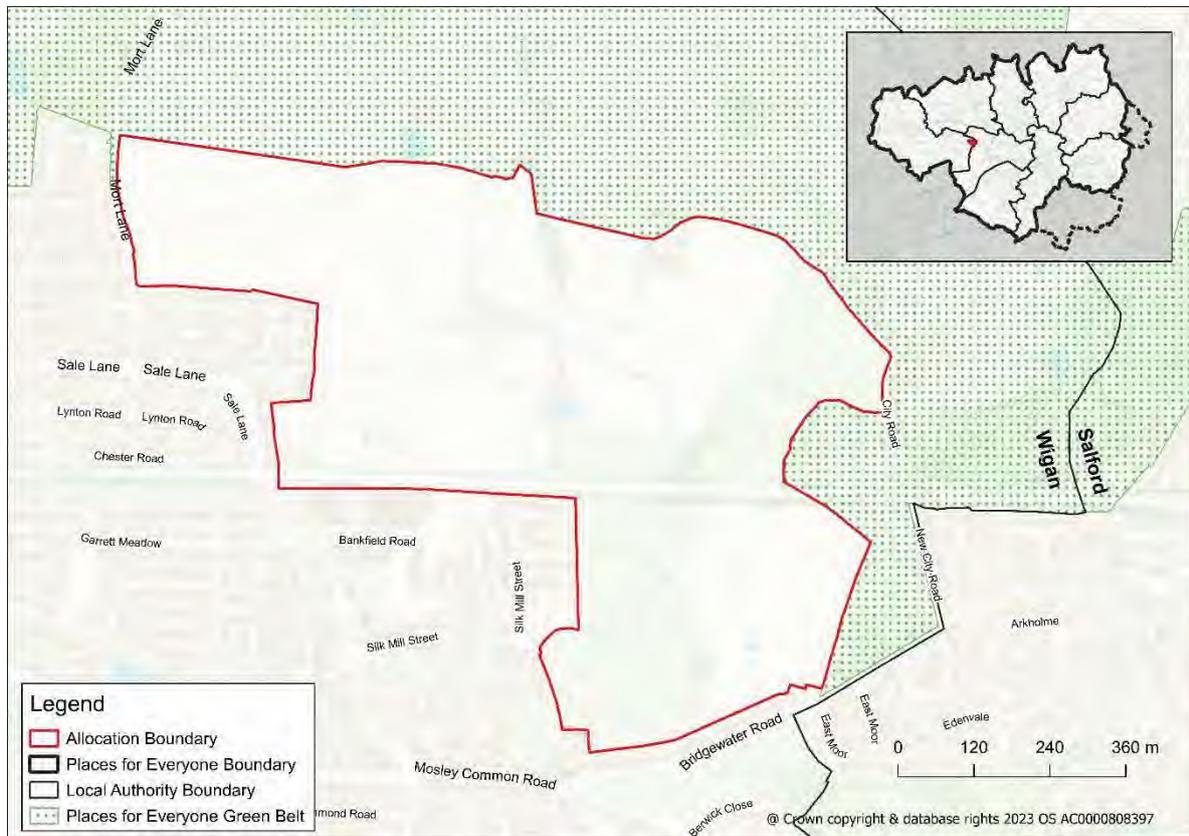
11.358 In order to make the site attractive to potential occupiers and to minimise any adverse visual impacts, high quality landscaping is required within the site and along sensitive site boundaries, including the A49 road frontage and the remaining Green Belt to the north. ~~The development must also provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure that runs through the site.~~

New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph - The allocation is wholly within a Mineral Safeguarding Area for brickclay and surface coal as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 35: North of Mosley Common

Picture 11.51 JPA 35 North of Mosley Common



Policy (MMW4)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that is agreed by the Council, ~~and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment, the presence of priority habitats and other constraints~~ This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;
2. Deliver around 1,100 new homes, including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements, with higher densities close to existing and new bus stops on the Leigh-Salford-Manchester (LSM) Guided Busway, as applicable;
3. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set

- out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7. This includes Provide an additional stop on the busway and/or new/improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and proportionate contributionse proportionally and meaningfully to increaseding passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis being undertaken in conjunction with Transport for Greater Manchester;
4. Ensure that good quality road access is provided into the site, including from Mort Lane, Bridgewater Road, City Road and Silk Mill Street; Any access arrangements from Silk Mill Street should ensure good quality pedestrian and cycle linkages into the rest of the site with at least two choices of connection into and out of the site for residents to the north of the guided busway and for residents to the south of the guided busway, with exceptions only where a small extension of an existing cul-de-sac is appropriate;
 5. ~~Deliver necessary highway capacity improvements to mitigate the impact of the full development, including at the junction of the A577 Mosley Common Road and the A580 East Lancashire Road, B5232 Bridgewater Road and B5232 Newearth Road, and A5082 Armitage Avenue and the A6, as applicable~~
 6. ~~Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;~~
 7. Provide new community and health facilities on-site, potentially in a suitably accessible location close to a future additional stop on the guided busway as part of a new local centre, or an equivalent financial contribution as appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development;

8. Provide new primary education facilities on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John's Mosley Common Primary School, unless it is determined by the council that it is not needed; and ~~make provide a~~ financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to meet ~~needs the demand~~ generated by ~~secondary school pupils~~ the development, in accordance with Policy JP-P5;

New criterion: Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include watercourses, ponds, hedgerows and areas of woodland on and/or around the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;

9. Protect and enhance the environs of Honksford Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor, including safeguarding land for a flood storage area to mitigate the risk of flooding downstream;
10. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north; ~~and~~

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and

- ~~11. Provide necessary easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site; and~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMW5)

11.359 Mosley Common and Tyldesley are located close to Salford and Manchester and offer an attractive location to help meet the city region's housing needs to the west of the conurbation.

- 11.360** The site forms a logical eastern extension to Tyldesley and maintains a substantial Green Belt gap with Walkden to the north east. It is a relatively flat and unconstrained site with capacity for around 1,100 homes in a sustainable location.
- 11.361** This site significantly benefits from the LSM Guided Busway which crosses the site providing direct and sustainable rapid public transport access to employment, leisure and retail services within Manchester City Centre and other places along its route. The busway opened in April 2016 and has strong patronage, with extra services added in 2017 to meet demand. There is an opportunity to create a new stop within the site to serve the development and increase the frequency of the service. Higher residential densities are appropriate and could be achieved close to any new stops and also the existing stop on Sale Lane to the west of the site. Provision will need to be made for pedestrian/cycle links from the development to busway stops.
- 11.362** The site is also well connected to the highway network with direct access to the A577 to the west and a short distance to the A580 to the south, which is the main non-motorway route between Manchester and Liverpool. However, the A577/A580 junction is regularly congested at peak times, therefore the development will be required to contribute significantly towards the delivery of highway capacity improvements at this junction and other junctions as applicable, [in accordance with Policy JP-C7](#). Good quality road access will need to be provided into the site from the local highway network.
- 11.363** Walkden railway station is located within 2km of the northeast of the site and a number of bus routes, in addition to the guided services, connect the site to the wider area. Both Walkden Town Centre in Salford and Tyldesley local centre are within 2km of the site and provide a range of retail and community facilities, with additional facilities available locally in Mosley Common and Ellenbrook. Safe and convenient routes for pedestrians and cyclists will need to be provided from the development to enable residents to access these services and facilities. They will benefit the development and complement

associated community facilities provided in a suitably accessible location within on the site, ~~which could be developed as part of a new local centre close to a future additional stop on the guided busway~~. Alternatively financial contributions could be required, if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development in a location off-site.

11.364 In terms of educational provision, new primary education facilities will be required on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John's Mosley Common Primary School which lies adjacent to the site, unless it is determined by the Council that this provision is not needed. A financial contribution will be required to meet the demand generated by secondary pupils.

11.365 Honksford Brook, which is classed as a main river, crosses the site and should be regarded as a priority green infrastructure asset. As such the habitat corridor should be protected and enhanced. Given its size, the site has potential to create significant volumes of runoff if infiltration is not possible. This will be mitigated through the safeguarding of land as flood storage areas within the allocation and through the provision of sustainable drainage systems as appropriate.

11.366 In order to ensure that a co-ordinated approach is taken to the delivery of this site, a masterplan will need to be prepared and agreed by the Council. The design and layout will need to be informed by relevant site investigations, an archaeological assessment, the presence of priority habitats and other constraints and opportunities provided by the site. In accordance with Policy JP-G1, a robust landscaped boundary will need to be provided to the north of the site to limit its impact on the adjacent open countryside in the Green Belt. ~~The development will also be required to provide easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site.~~

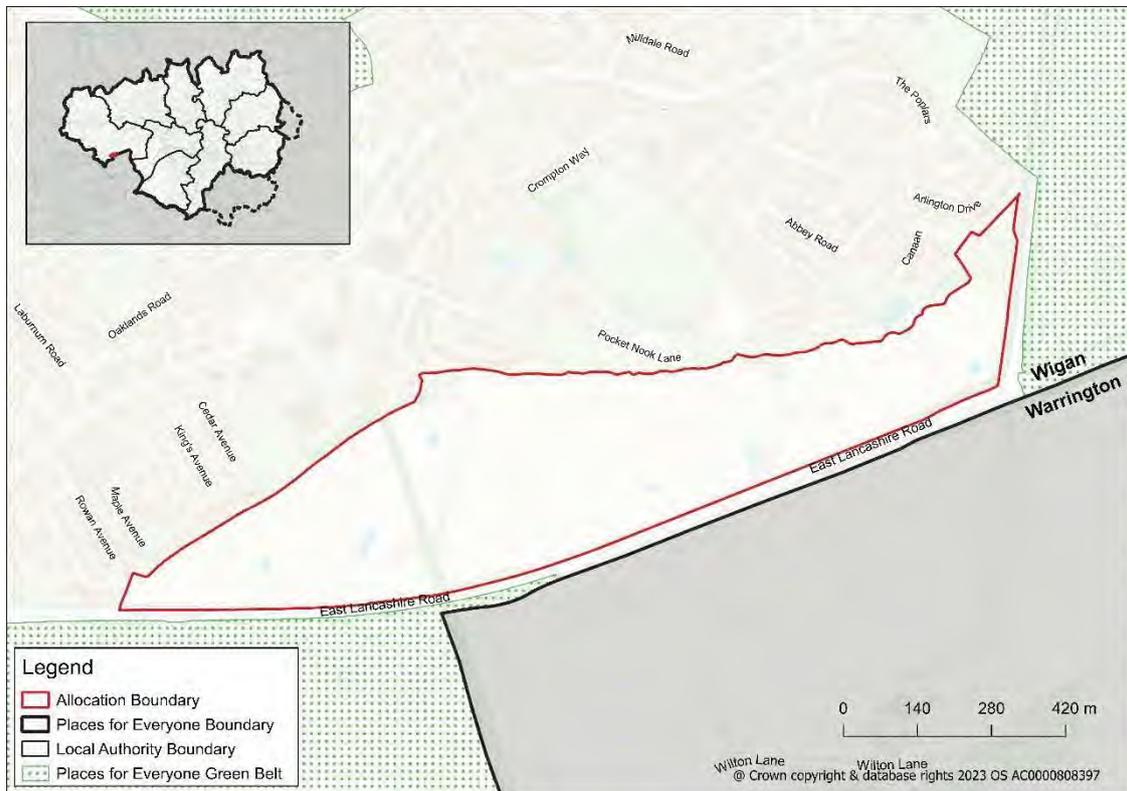
New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and

accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

New paragraph - The allocation is wholly within a Mineral Safeguarding Area for brickclay and surface coal as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Policy JP Allocation 36: Pocket Nook

Picture 11.52 JPA 36 Pocket Nook



Policy (MMW6)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that is agreed with by the Council and is effectively informed by an archaeological assessment and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1;
2. Safeguard a north-south corridor towards the west of the site allocation for the potential construction of High Speed 2 Rail;
3. Deliver around 600 homes; including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements. including a Around 75 of these homes should be to the west of the proposed-safeguarded HS2 route on land accessed from Rowan Avenue;

4. Deliver around 15,000 sqm of E(g), B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace on land to the west of the ~~proposed-safeguarded~~ HS2 route accessed from Newton Road;
5. Deliver ~~or contribute effectively to the delivery of~~ a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line ~~as-if~~ necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, ~~safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable~~;

New criterion: Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5.

6. ~~Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site~~
Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;

7. Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;

New criterion: Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, hedgerows and areas of broad-leaved woodland on and/or around the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9;

8. Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter; and
9. Take appropriate account of heritage assets and their settings, including
~~Ensure that the heritage setting of~~ the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane, in accordance with Policy JP-P2 ~~is retained or~~

~~enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process.~~

Reasoned Justification (MMW7)

- 11.367** Within the East Lancashire Road Corridor, the Pocket Nook strategic area provides an opportunity for a substantial housing and employment development. The principle of development on this site is established in the adopted Wigan Local Plan Core Strategy, which identifies the site within a broad location for new development.
- 11.368** Lowton is a popular residential area with excellent road connections into both the Manchester and Liverpool City Regions via the A580 and is also in close proximity to the M6.
- 11.369** There is potential to enhance sustainable travel opportunities by foot, cycle and public transport in the Lowton and Golborne area for employment and other services in Leigh and the city centre, consequently reducing car dependency in this area; and, with possible connections to LSM Guided Busway services. It is also important that safe and convenient pedestrian access is provided to green spaces within and adjacent to the site, in accordance with Policy JP-C7.
- 11.370** A north-south corridor in the west of the allocation has been safeguarded by the Government for the potential delivery of HS2 Phase 2B¹⁵¹. This safeguarded zone needs to be kept free from development to enable access and for servicing. If delivered, The proposed alignment of HS2 runs parallel to the route of a dismantled railway which runs north-south through the west of the site. HS2 will result in the demolition of existing business units to the north of the site on Enterprise Way which will need to be relocated. ~~A buffer~~

¹⁵¹ <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/hs2-phase-two-safeguarding-maps-warrington-trafford-and-wigan>

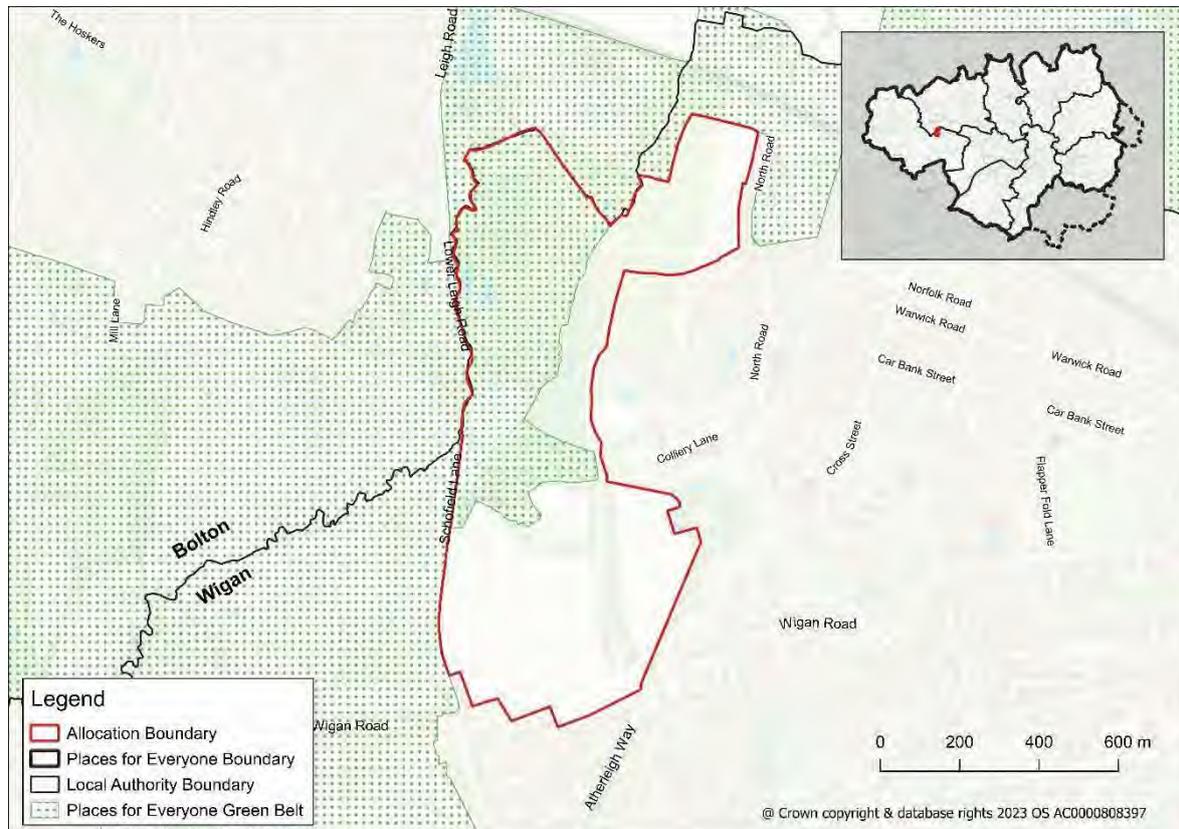
~~zone of 60 metres either side of the route needs to be kept free from development to enable access and for servicing.~~

- 11.371** The site will be principally served from a new junction on the A579 Atherleigh Way, close to its junction with the A580. The development will deliver a new road from Atherleigh Way to the east through the site to Newton Road in the west and, if necessary, will need to bridge the ~~proposed~~ HS2 route. The new road will connect into Newton Road on land close to its existing junction with Enterprise Way, and serve both new housing and employment development. The road will enable the development to be properly integrated with the existing communities of Lowton and Golborne, provide local residents with an alternative route to the A580, and enable the delivery of enhanced bus services in the area, ~~serve both new housing and employment development and will be able to accommodate bus services.~~
- 11.372** A small parcel of residential development on the western edge of the site is accessible from Rowan Avenue.
- 11.373** Carr Brook, which is classed as a main river, crosses the site and should be regarded as a priority green infrastructure asset. As such the habitat corridor should be protected and enhanced.
- 11.374** Three Groundwater Source Protection Zones have been identified either within or immediately adjacent to the northern boundary of the site. The design of new development should ensure that there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection.
- 11.375** Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane is a Grade II Listed Building. The building is important in many respects, not least as an example of timber-framing in an area where little remains. In order that its heritage setting is retained or enhanced consideration needs to be given at a detailed stage to the treatment of the northern portion of the site to ensure that any development harmonises with the wider setting of the Listed Building and it does not harm its heritage value and significance.

11.376 To ensure that a co-ordinated approach is taken to the delivery of this site, a masterplan will need to be prepared and agreed by the Council. The design and layout, including infrastructure provision, will need to be informed by an archaeological assessment and other constraints and opportunities provided by the site.

Policy JP Allocation 37: West of Gibfield

Picture 11.53 JPA 37 West of Gibfield



Policy (MMW8)

Development of this site will be required to:

1. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that is agreed by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;
2. Deliver around 500 new homes, including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements;
3. Deliver around 45,500 sqm of E(g), B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace in the south east of the allocation on land in the southern part of the site, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area;

4. Ensure good quality road access is provided into the site, including through an extension of Gibfield Park Way northwards. A route for the continuation of Gibfield Park Way further northwards to wards the rail line should be safeguarded within the site, to connect into potential future road infrastructure to be provided in Bolton;
 5. ~~Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development~~ Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;
 6. Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site towards local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, ~~and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable;~~
- New criterion: Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5;**
7. Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, including its extension northwards within the allocation, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping;
 8. Provide a ~~substantive~~ substantial accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangement for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;
 9. ~~Make~~ Ensure appropriate provision is made to sufficiently mitigate the impact of development on ~~for~~ great crested newts ~~sufficient to mitigate the development;~~

New criterion: Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Sites of Biological Importance and areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, watercourses, dry heath/acid grassland, hedgerows and areas of woodland on and/or around the site in accordance with policy JP-G9;

- ~~10. Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site; and~~

New criterion: Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and

- ~~11. Safeguard the amenity of existing and future homes from the employment development, through appropriate screening and landscaping.~~

New criterion: Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).

Reasoned Justification (MMW9)

11.377 The West of Gibfield area provides an opportunity for a substantial housing and employment development to the west of Atherton. The employment development will be on land in the southern part of the site ~~extend the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area~~ and is considered suitable for E(g), B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace. The development will include new green infrastructure serving Atherton and Daisy Hill, Westhoughton.

11.378 The M61 corridor is a strategic opportunity for Greater Manchester but while Atherton, Hindley and Leigh are close to the M61, existing routes to the motorway are constrained and not conducive to attracting economic development. Improved road infrastructure between Gibfield Park Way and Junction 5 of the M61, via the Chequerbent junction on the A6, will be transformative for the area. The development is therefore required to extend

Gibfield Park Way northwards as far as possible within the allocation and safeguard sufficient land to allow for a potential future extension to the A6 and M61 in Bolton.

- 11.379** In accordance with Policy JP-C7, hHighway improvement measures will be needed to mitigate the impact of the development, notably at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way and between the site and the A6 and Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton. The development will be required to make an effective contribution to the provision of these measures.
- 11.380** There is also a need for strategic improvements to services along the Atherton railway line between Wigan and Manchester, via Daisy Hill station, specifically to increase capacity at peak times, and increase service frequencies and extent, in accordance with Policy JP-C7. The increased use of the existing rail line could include its conversion to tram-train use, enabling greater frequency of services. This development is required to ensure good convenient and safe access within the site towards Daisy Hill and Hag Fold stations for pedestrians and cyclists ~~and contribute appropriately to passenger improvements at these stations.~~
- 11.381** The green infrastructure requirement will need to be delivered in advance and alongside the housing development and should provide effectively for a country park with wildlife habitats and recreational space. Appropriate provision should be made to sufficiently mitigate the impact of the development on great crested newts that are present in the area, as well as the presence of priority habitats in accordance with Policy JP-G9. The ongoing maintenance of the country park will need to be agreed with the Council.
- 11.382** In order to make the site attractive to potential occupiers and to safeguard the amenity of existing and future residents, high quality landscaping is required within the site and along sensitive site boundaries, including the provision of appropriate screening from the employment development. Street

trees and other strategic landscaping will be required along Gibfield Park Way, which is the key route through the site.

New paragraph - Where land is to be removed from the Green Belt, national policy seeks compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land. Potential enhancement projects have been identified in the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study – Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial use of the Greater Manchester Green Belt (2020).

- 11.383** To ensure that a co-ordinated approach is taken to the delivery of this site, a masterplan will need to be prepared and agreed by the Council. The design and layout will need to be informed by site investigations, an archaeological assessment and other constraints and opportunities provided by the site. ~~The development will be also required to provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure that runs through the site.~~

New paragraph - The allocation is identified as containing Mineral Safeguarding Areas for brickclay (99.7% of the site); sandstone (18.1%) and surface coal (99.7%) as defined in the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan. The need for extraction prior to development commencing will be assessed against policies of that minerals plan (or any subsequent minerals plan) to ensure that specific mineral resources of local or national importance are not unnecessarily sterilised.

Blank Page

Delivering the Plan

- 12.1** The Greater Manchester Strategy (GMS) sets out a clear vision for Greater Manchester. This Plan has a vital role in delivering this vision but many of the necessary actions lie outside its scope and will be taken forward through other strategies, plans and programmes. Delivering these ambitions is a challenge but our history demonstrates that we are able to rise to this challenge. The level of growth proposed will require substantial amounts of investment from both the public and the private sector. It is therefore important that this Plan is supported by sources of funding and delivery mechanisms that are both timely and appropriate.
- 12.2** There are a number of adopted or emerging strategies and plans which relate to different infrastructure provision or influence the policy direction within this Plan, for instance the Infrastructure Strategy, Housing Strategy, Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh, Estates Strategy, Health and Social Care Strategic Plan, 5-year Environment Plan and the Natural Capital Investment Plan. Please see each of these strategies for their own methods of delivery.

Implementation

- 12.3** (AM12.1) In implementing the policies and proposals within this Plan, Local Authorities, the Mayor and GMCA will all have important roles, and should make best of all appropriate delivery mechanisms available, including:
- Working in partnership with other delivery agencies and organisations such as Homes England, the Environment Agency, Sport England, [National Highways England](#), Transport for Greater Manchester and utilities companies to ensure that essential infrastructure is provided.
 - Working in partnership with landowners, developers and other private sector organisations to secure deliverable development proposals and investment.
 - Establishing Mayoral Development Corporations, and preparation of Local Plans, Local Development Orders, Supplementary Planning

Documents, Masterplans and other frameworks to provide context and support for site and area-specific delivery.

- Support for Neighbourhood Planning and other local and community-led initiatives.
- Application of the Development Management process and other relevant regulatory functions.
- Use of compulsory purchase powers to assist with site assembly.
- Proactive use of publicly owned land holdings to assist in land assembly and the delivery of development.
- Use of Government grants, other sources of funding and prudential borrowing.
- Use of Section 106 agreements to secure affordable housing and other types of planning obligations.
- Use of tariff-based systems such as the Strategic Infrastructure Tariff and Community Infrastructure Levy for infrastructure delivery, where appropriate and in with the most current statutory regulations.
- Use of other sources of funding such as the lottery fund and other initiatives as they arise.

12.4 We will work in a collaborative way with infrastructure providers, national government, regulators and others involved in infrastructure planning and funding, to ensure the effective development and implementation of the infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the vision and objectives set out in this Framework.

Policy JP-D1: Infrastructure Implementation (MM12.1) (AM12.2)

~~To make this happen we will:~~ To ensure the effective development and implementation of the infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the vision and objectives set out in this document:

We will:

1. Take a long term, strategic, holistic and integrated approach to place shaping, supported by devolved resources and powers. Utilising the spatial locations set out in this Plan a place-based approach will be undertaken to overcome barriers, achieving prosperity and opportunity;

We will work with infrastructure providers to:

2. Promote collaboration and synchronisation of investment plans ~~between ourselves and the main infrastructure providers:~~ Key infrastructure providers include NHS Greater Manchester Integrated Care Partnership (formerly Clinical Commissioning Groups), the NHS, National Highways England, Network Rail, Transport for Greater Manchester, United Utilities, the Environment Agency, National Grid, Cadent, United Utilities and digital/telecommunication providers;
3. ~~Work directly with the infrastructure providers and regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) to e~~ Ensure that future investment plans are consistent with have regard to this Plan; The involvement of regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) will be critical in this regard;
4. ~~Establish a new long term funding mechanism for transport and site specific infrastructure to ensure timely delivery and capture of developer contributions;~~
 New criterion: Minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and
 New criterion: Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption.

We will, through local plans, other local planning documents and development management decisions:

5. Encourage early dialogue between developers and infrastructure providers to identify the infrastructure needs arising from new development and ensuring that these are addressed through building design, utility networks and connections in time to serve the proposed development;

6. Require applicants to prepare an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy ~~for strategic sites, and major sites~~ to be agreed by the local planning authority for sites where build out will be delivered by different developers or in phases. This strategy must outline what needs to be provided by when and who will fund and deliver it; and
7. Ensure that development does not lead to capacity or reliability problems in the surrounding area by requiring applicants to demonstrate that there will be adequate utility ~~infrastructure~~ capacity to support the delivery and occupation of their proposed development, from first occupation until development completion. Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements where this would be necessary to mitigate the impact of development. As a minimum, applicants should identify and plan for:
- ~~• Minimising the demand for energy, water and utility services by requiring sustainable building design and the incorporation of demand management measures within all new development and conversions where practicable;~~
 - ~~• Electricity supply to serve the construction phase and the intended use for the site, and identify, in conjunction with electricity providers the estimated load capacity of the building and the substations and routes for supply;~~
 - ~~• Reasonable gas and water supply, considering the need to conserve natural resources;~~
 - ~~• The provision of multiple ducting to support full fibre digital connections from different providers;~~
 - ~~• Heating and cooling demand and the viability of its provision via decentralised energy networks. Designs must incorporate access to existing networks where feasible and viable; and~~
 - ~~• Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements.~~

- ~~8. Work with infrastructure providers to minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and~~
- ~~9. Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption.~~
- 12.5** We have strong links with the various infrastructure providers that service the conurbation, including United Utilities, Environment Agency, Electricity North West, Cadent (gas) digital/telecommunication providers. The continuation of this co-operative working relationship is key to ensuring delivery of this policy. Developers, landowners and building occupants also have a role to play in demand management, early engagement with utility providers and co-operative working to avoid disruption.

Infrastructure Strategy

- 12.6** The quality, distribution and resilience of infrastructure will be an important factor in determining whether the GMS and consequently this Plan, is successfully implemented and delivered. Infrastructure is essential to support the delivery of the vision and objectives of this Plan.
- 12.7** The capacity of the utility network to accommodate increased demand is considered generally robust. However, population, economic growth and changes in technology will increase demand, both for new and for existing infrastructure. Combined with a backlog of capital investment, historically low levels of investment compared to other countries and continually growing and changing expectations for infrastructure requirements over the next thirty years will be substantial. This is why we are working with the Government through the Local Industrial Strategy to ensure that the right powers and funding are in place to ensure the timely delivery of the right infrastructure in the right place at the right time.

12.8 An Infrastructure Framework for Greater Manchester¹⁵² has been produced. It frames the key issues and priorities which need to be addressed and sets out:

- The key trends affecting Greater Manchester's Infrastructure to 2040
- How these trends will affect each infrastructure network
- The eleven challenges that will have to be overcome through a series of responses

12.9 The Greater Manchester Strategic Infrastructure Board will consider and respond to the issues and challenges raised by the Infrastructure Framework. It includes representatives from United Utilities, Electricity North West, Cadent, Environment Agency, Transport for Greater Manchester as well as GMCA officers and Chief Resilience Officer.

Delivering New Infrastructure

12.10 To achieve our ambitions, investment in transport infrastructure is required, as is the need to invest in enabling infrastructure, such as social infrastructure, green infrastructure, water, wastewater, energy and digital connectivity.

12.11 The “Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040” (refreshed in 2020) describes our ambitions for transport in more detail. It outlines how significant investment in sustainable modes of transport, in particular, will be essential to achieving this more sustainable vision for the future. The Strategy is supported by Our Five-Year Transport Delivery Plan, updated annually, to set out the immediate and longer-term programme for transport interventions needed to support sustainable growth. The Greater Manchester Cycling and Walking Infrastructure Proposal sets out a vision for Greater Manchester to become the first city region in the UK to have a fully joined up walking and cycling network.¹⁵³ To support the delivery of the proposal, a broad range of improvement measures will be required, varying

¹⁵² [GM Infrastructure Framework 2040](#)

¹⁵³ [Mayor of GM, GMCA and TfGM \(2018\): Greater Manchester's cycling and walking infrastructure proposal](#)

from route to route, including the provision of easy crossing points, innovative approaches to junction design, and the creation of fully segregated cycleways. The availability of future funding, particularly from central government, will be a key determinant of the extent to which the necessary improvements to our connectivity and transport infrastructure can be achieved. New development will also have a significant role in supporting the delivery of new and improved transport infrastructure and services.

12.12 (AM12.3) There is a growing need for social infrastructure across the Plan area, in particular to support education and health provision. Central government provides the majority of the capital funding through the basic need grant and Department for Education (DfE) free school programme to create school places and to carry out capital maintenance and repair work to existing school buildings, supplemented by capital contributions from individual local authorities. Since 2013, Public Health has been the responsibility of local authorities, which allows for a more joined-up approach to the delivery of public health policies and facilities. In April 2016, Greater Manchester became the first region in the country to take control of its combined health and social care budgets. As part of this, a key aim is to better integrate health and social care services including wider community health services. Local Authorities work with Clinical Commissioning Groups ([now the NHS Greater Manchester Integrated Care Partnership](#)) and NHS England to determine what investment is required by monitoring housing and population growth. Contributions secured through Section 106 agreements can be used to support the provision of new social infrastructure facilities, particularly in Strategic Allocations where there is limited existing infrastructure.

12.13 The city's green infrastructure provides a wide range of benefits and services that generate significant economic value in a cost-effective way. However, provision of green infrastructure has traditionally been the responsibility of public authorities and various public or third-sector land-management bodies. In an attempt to address the problem of not properly valuing the services and benefits of green infrastructure, the Government has committed

to including natural capital accounts in the UK Environmental Accounts by 2020. This re-framing of our understanding of the economic value of green infrastructure should mean that developers are more willing to integrate green infrastructure into developments rather than considering the provision of green space as simply a condition of planning. A Natural Capital Investment Plan for Greater Manchester is being prepared which will promote investment and delivery of opportunities to protect and enhance our natural capital. This Plan will help to ensure that the economic benefits of green infrastructure can be understood alongside other key indicators of economic performance.

12.14 Investment in energy, fresh water and wastewater infrastructure is usually funded by providers through user charges to the consumer and connections charges to developers. Spend on new assets and operating costs are agreed through negotiations between the provider and regulator. These plans are then set out at the beginning of the regulatory price-control period in the provider's business plan. Capital expenditure is funded through user charges, so utilities companies typically borrow to fund the upfront costs of investment. The scale of growth in some parts of the Plan area may require significant capital investment in water and energy infrastructure, so investment ahead of demand will be required to ensure the utilities are available when sites are developed. In collaboration with the GMCA we are working with providers to ensure the investment is secured to support development at the right time.

12.15 New digital connectivity infrastructure is typically paid for upfront through finance or private equity investment backed by user charges and connections charges to developers. In general, decisions on where to invest in infrastructure are determined on a demand-led basis. The fast-changing nature of digital technology and increasing dependence on faster broadband means that investment ahead of demand should be supported. In collaboration with the GMCA we are working with providers to ensure the investment is secured to support development at the right time.

Funding

- 12.16** (MM12.2) There is a significant gap between the public-sector funding required to deliver and support our growth, and the amount currently committed to fund it. In some areas of the city region, major development projects are not being progressed because of the uncertainty around funding. Developments will need to deliver, or help to enable the delivery of, infrastructure required to support sustainable communities, through planning conditions, and developer contributions secured in a variety of ways. These methods include: Section 106 planning obligations, the Community Infrastructure Levy, and agreements made under Section 278 of the Highways Act 1990 (as amended), ~~or the potential introduction of a Strategic Infrastructure Tariff.~~
- 12.17** Planning obligations made under Section 106 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (as amended), are a mechanism used to make development acceptable in planning terms through securing the provision of affordable housing or the delivery of infrastructure or requiring development to be used in a particular way. Planning obligations must be used in accordance with national guidance and legislation and are subject to statutory and policy tests to ensure that they are necessary to make the development acceptable in planning terms, directly related to the development, and fairly and reasonably related in scale and kind to the development. A local planning authority should set out policies which indicate the level of contributions required. Site-specific legal contracts taking account of these policies are then made on a site-by-site basis, securing financial sums to pay for infrastructure provision, or through 'in-kind' contributions. Examples of in-kind contributions include: provision of land to accommodate new facilities provided by other organisations, construction and fit-out of new facilities, or provision of 'shell and core' space at peppercorn rent; however any direct delivery must not contravene state aid or public procurement rules.
- 12.18** The Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL) is a locally-determined, non-negotiable, pounds-per-square metre development charge designed to help

finance the delivery of infrastructure and was introduced as a mechanism by the Government in April 2010. In contrast to Section 106, which require developer contributions for infrastructure to mitigate a specific development, CIL is intended to address the cumulative impact of developments across an area. Variations in charging rates are permitted between areas within the planning authority, as well as by different types of development, which must be set out in a published charging schedule. Local authorities are able to determine their CIL charges according to local considerations, although these are subject to two rounds of public consultation and review by an Independent Examiner. Across the Plan area, only one Local Authority has progressed work sufficiently to implement a CIL charging schedule, adopted in Trafford in July 2014.

12.19 ~~(AM12.3) In August 2020 the Government published its White Paper ‘Planning For The Future’. The White Paper was accompanied by a consultation document, ‘Changes to the current planning system’. Together, these documents propose radical reforms to the planning system—long and short term. Key changes include zoning of land in local plans into three types of area—Growth, Renewal and Protection and replacing the current system of planning obligations and CIL with a single development levy to fund local infrastructure. However, these proposals are still subject to potential change following the public consultation in 2020. It is also noted that primary legislation may be required to bring forward the proposals. In May 2022 the Government published its Levelling Up and Regeneration Bill. The Bill proposes reforms to the planning system including a new mandatory and locally set infrastructure levy to replace the current system of developer contributions. The detailed design of the levy will be delivered through regulations.~~

12.20 Across the Plan area we have a range of locally based priorities to be fulfilled through developer contributions. Some boroughs have supplementary planning documents setting out these priorities and the likely scale of contributions that different types of development are likely to require.

Policy JP-D2: Developer Contributions (MM12.3)

We will require developers to provide, or contribute towards, the provision of mitigation measures to make the development acceptable in planning terms. These will be secured through the most appropriate mechanism, including, but not limited to, planning conditions, ~~legal contracts~~ Section 106 planning obligations, agreements made under Section 278 of the Highways Act 1990 (as amended), or CIL (or any subsequently adopted planning gain regime).

~~Applicants should take account of policies in development plans and other relevant documents when developing proposals and acquiring land. It is expected that viability assessments should only be undertaken where there are clear circumstances creating barriers to delivery. If an applicant wishes to make the case that viability should be considered, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application submission stage, demonstrating the specific issues that would create barriers to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.~~

If an applicant wishes to make a case that a development is not viable, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application stage, identifying the specific issues and/or changes in circumstance which would create barriers to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.

Where it is accepted that viability should be considered as part of the determination of an application, the Local Planning Authority should determine the weight to be given to a viability assessment alongside other material considerations.

Monitoring

12.21 Monitoring is a key component of any development plan document and therefore is key to the success of this Plan. To be effective plans need to be kept up-to-date and monitored. We need to regularly monitor performance to assess whether we are achieving our strategic objectives and whether our policies remain relevant, or whether they need to be updated.

12.22 This plan is based on a number of projections, forecasts and research available at this point in time. While these provide a sound basis for the plan's overall strategy and policies, it is important to understand that

circumstances can change and that the plan is flexible to this change. It is therefore important to establish indicators that can be robustly monitored, to gain an understanding of any significant changes that could give rise to reconsideration of the content of the strategy or policies and to update the associated evidence base where required.

- 12.23 (MM12.4) The table below sets out the proposed monitoring framework for the Plan. ~~It focuses on the key priorities of the plan. It sets out the indicators which will be used and the geographical areas each will be applied to.~~ In order to monitor the Vision, Objectives and Strategy effectively, the data for the indicators will be collected across varying geographical areas of the plan. The analysis will have a particular focus on the Core Growth Area (JP-Strat 1), the Inner Areas (JP-Strat 5), the Northern Areas (JP-Strat 6) and the Southern areas (JP-Strat 9). The spatial strategy geographical areas referred to in table 12.1 reflect the Strategic Policies set out in Chapter 4 of the Plan. Until such time that the detailed boundaries of these areas are established in district local plans, the authority monitoring report will illustrate the geographical boundaries to which the data refers.
- 12.24 The Allocations will be monitored by districts but where a PfE indicator will form part of this monitoring it is noted in the 'Allocation' column of table 12.1.
- 12.25 The outcomes of PfE monitoring will form part of each of the districts own Local Plan Authority Monitoring Reports.

Table 12.1 Places for Everyone Monitoring Framework (MM12.5)

<u>PfE KPI/Target</u> <u>Baseline at 2020 unless</u> <u>otherwise stated</u> <u>Policy Outcome</u>	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	<u>Relevant PfE policy</u>	Policy Outcome/Indicators	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP-Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
<u>Strategy</u>							
Significant growth in employment and housing in the Core Growth Area	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9		Total employment and housing growth				
Significant increase in growth employment and housing in north of conurbation	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9		Total employment and housing growth				
Sustain the competitiveness of the employment and housing offer in our part of the south of conurbation	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 9		Total employment and housing growth				
Improve productivity	3,5,10		% increase in GVA per job				
Increased number of jobs	3,5,10		Proportion of our residents in employment				
Secure main town centres as local economic drivers	1,2,3,5,6,7,9		% increase in residential development in main town centres				

<u>PfE KPI/Target</u> <u>Baseline at 2020 unless</u> <u>otherwise stated</u> <u>Policy Outcome</u>	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	<u>Relevant</u> <u>PfE policy</u>	<u>Policy</u> <u>Outcome/Indicators</u>	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE</u> <u>Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial</u> <u>Strategy Areas</u> <u>set out in</u> <u>Policies JP-</u> <u>Strat 1, 5, 6</u> <u>and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
			% vacancy rate in main town-centres				
Sustainable & Resilient							
Reduce carbon emissions from new development	2,5,7,8,10	<u>JP-S 1 2, 3</u> <u>and 7</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	% of new development meeting the net carbon standard % of net additional residential development completed with an Energy Performance Certificate rating of A and B	✓	✓		
<u>Prioritise</u> <u>Maximise the use</u> <u>of suitable previously</u>	2,3,5,7,8,9	<u>JP-Strat 1</u> <u>to 6, JP-</u> <u>Strat 9, JP</u>	% of residential development on brownfield land	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	

<u>PfE KPI/Target</u> <u>Baseline at 2020 unless</u> <u>otherwise stated</u> <u>Policy Outcome</u>	<u>Places for</u> <u>Everyone</u> <u>Strategic</u> <u>Objective</u>	<u>Relevant</u> <u>PfE policy</u>	<u>Policy</u> <u>Outcome/Indicators</u>	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE</u> <u>Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial</u> <u>Strategy Areas</u> <u>set out in</u> <u>Policies JP-</u> <u>Strat 1, 5, 6</u> <u>and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
<u>developed</u> (brownfield) <u>land</u> for development		<u>Strat 12,</u> <u>JP-S 1, JP-</u> <u>J 2, J 3, J 4</u> <u>and JP-H 1</u> <u>and H 4</u>	<u>% of gross employment</u> <u>development on</u> <u>brownfield land</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
<u>No increase in number of</u> <u>new</u> homes and <u>employment</u> <u>commercial</u> premises at risk of flooding	2,8	<u>JP-S 1, and</u> <u>5</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	<u>% of homes at risk of</u> <u>flooding</u> <u>No. of planning</u> <u>permissions approved</u> <u>against EA advice</u>	✓	✓		<u>All allocations with</u> <u>housing development</u>
		<u>JP-S 1 and</u> <u>5</u> <u>JP-P 1</u>	<u>% of commercial</u> <u>premises at risk of</u> <u>flooding</u> <u>No. of planning</u> <u>permissions approved</u> <u>against EA advice</u>	✓	✓		<u>All allocations with</u> <u>employment</u> <u>development</u>
Improve air quality	2,5,7,8,10	<u>JP-S 1, S 2</u> <u>and S 6</u>	<u>Number of EV charging</u> <u>points</u>				
			<u>% of development</u> <u>within 800m of</u> <u>transport hubs</u>				

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome		Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
			Number of controlled parking zones around schools and early years' settings				
			Exceedance of the legal level of NO2 (as an Annual Mean) in local AQMA and Clean Air Plan Monitoring	✓	✓		
Jobs							
<u>Improve productivity</u>	<u>3,5,10</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12, JP-J 1</u>	<u>% increase in GVA per job</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
<u>Increased number of jobs</u>	<u>3,5,10</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12 JP-J 1 and 2</u>	<u>Proportion of our residents (working age) in employment</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
Improve access to jobs	4,5	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12 JP-J 1</u>	Number of local labour agreements	✓	✓		
Increase overall employment and office floorspace by 2 million sq.m by 2039	3,5	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12 JP-J 1 to 3</u>	<u>Deliver 3.3 million sq. m. industry and warehousing by 2037 Increase in office floorspace (gross)</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with office development</u>

<u>PfE KPI/Target</u> <u>Baseline at 2020 unless</u> <u>otherwise stated</u> <u>Policy Outcome</u>	<u>Places for</u> <u>Everyone</u> <u>Strategic</u> <u>Objective</u>	<u>Relevant</u> <u>PfE policy</u>	<u>Policy</u> <u>Outcome/Indicators</u>	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE</u> <u>Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial</u> <u>Strategy Areas</u> <u>set out in</u> <u>Policies JP-</u> <u>Strat 1, 5, 6</u> <u>and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
<u>Increase overall industry and</u> <u>warehousing floorspace by</u> <u>3.5 million sq. m by 2039</u>	<u>3,5</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1</u> <u>and 4 to 11,</u> <u>JP-J 1, 2</u> <u>and 4</u>	<u>Increase in industry</u> <u>and warehousing</u> <u>floorspace (gross)</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with</u> <u>industry or</u> <u>warehousing</u> <u>development</u>
<u>Secure main town centres as</u> <u>local economic drivers</u>	<u>1,2,3,5,6,7,9</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1,</u> <u>6, 9 and 12</u> <u>JP-P 4</u>	<u>No of residential units</u> <u>(net) delivered in main</u> <u>town centres</u>	✓	✓		
			<u>GVA in and within</u> <u>800m of the main town</u> <u>centres</u>	✓	✓		
Homes							
<u>Deliver net increase of in</u> <u>new homes</u>	<u>1,2,3,5,7,10</u>	<u>JP-Strat 1</u> <u>to 3, 5 to 9,</u> <u>11 and 12,</u> <u>JP-H 1</u>	<u>Deliver approx. 8,700</u> <u>9,063 annually by 2025</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with</u> <u>housing development</u>
			<u>Deliver approx. 40,300</u> <u>10,305 annually by</u> <u>2030</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with</u> <u>housing development</u>
			<u>Deliver approx. 41,200</u> <u>10,719 annually by</u> <u>2037</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	<u>All allocations with</u> <u>housing development</u>

<u>PfE KPI/Target</u> <u>Baseline at 2020 unless</u> <u>otherwise stated</u> <u>Policy Outcome</u>	<u>Places for</u> <u>Everyone</u> <u>Strategic</u> <u>Objective</u>	<u>Relevant</u> <u>PfE policy</u>	<u>Policy</u> <u>Outcome/Indicators</u>	<u>Geographical level to which indicator is monitored</u>			
				<u>Full PfE</u> <u>Area</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Spatial</u> <u>Strategy Areas</u> <u>set out in</u> <u>Policies JP-</u> <u>Strat 1, 5, 6</u> <u>and 9</u>	<u>Allocations</u>
<u>Increase no of additional</u> <u>affordable homes</u> <u>Maximise</u> <u>delivery of additional</u> <u>affordable homes</u>	1,2,5,10	<u>JP-H 1 and</u> <u>H2</u>	<u>Deliver our share of</u> <u>50,000 additional</u> <u>affordable homes by</u> <u>2037</u> <u>No. of new affordable</u> <u>homes completed</u>	✓	✓		<u>All allocations with</u> <u>housing development</u>
			<u>Number of people</u> <u>removed from the</u> <u>waiting list</u>				
<u>Increase the number of</u> <u>homes meeting</u> <u>Nationally</u> <u>Described Space Standard</u> <u>(NDSS)</u>	1,2,5,10	<u>JP-H 3</u>	<u>% new homes meeting</u> <u>Nationally Described</u> <u>Space Standard</u> <u>(NDSS)</u>	✓	✓		
<u>Increase the number of new</u> <u>homes meeting</u> <u>Accessible &</u> <u>Adaptable (A&A) standard</u>	1,2,5,10	<u>JP-H 3</u>	<u>% new homes meeting</u> <u>Accessible &</u> <u>Adaptable (A&A)</u> <u>standard</u>	✓	✓		
Greener							

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Enhance the green infrastructure network	2,5,7,8,9,10	JP-Strat 2, 3, 5, 12 and 13 JP-G 1 to 6, 9 and 10 JP-P 1	Number of developments delivering a 10% gain in biodiversity Gross area of new habitat created from the application of biodiversity net gain	✓	✓	1,5,6,9	All allocations
		JP-Strat 13 JP-G 1 to 5, 9 and 10 JP-P 1	Number, area and condition of sites of biological importance (SBIs)	✓	✓		All allocations
Increase tree planting	2,5,7,8,9,10	JP-G 7	Number of trees planted annually (metric to be determined with respect to tree planting programmes and on site delivery as a result of planning decisions where available)	✓	✓		

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Increase access to green infrastructure	2,5,7,8,9,10	<u>JP-Strat 2, 3, 5, 12 and 13</u> <u>JP-G 2 to 6 , 9 and 10</u> JP-P 6	Number of hectares of new green infrastructure (<u>metric will consider publicly accessible GI where information is available</u>)	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
People							
<u>High quality design:</u>	2		Increase % of new buildings consistent with National Design Guide				
Conserve, sustain and enhance our historic environment and heritage assets	2,4	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 3, 6 and 12, JP-P 1, 2 and 3</u>	Increase % of buildings on the “at risk register” with a strategy for their repair and re-use	✓	✓		
<u>Improve the cultural offer:</u>	2,4		Number of new cultural facilities				
Provision of additional school places to support new development	2,9	<u>JP-Strat 1, 2 and 9</u> <u>JP-P 1 and 5</u>	Increased n Numbers of school places (<u>Annual School Capacity survey</u>). <u>Consideration of 'headroom' statistics where available.</u>	✓	✓		

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Increase the % of working age population with Higher Level (4+) qualification(s) and reduce the % of working age population with sub Level 2 qualification(s) <u>Workforce is ready to benefit from new employment opportunities</u>	3,5	<u>JP-Strat 5, 6, 9, 11 and 12 JP-P 5</u>	Workforce is ready to benefit from new employment opportunities <u>% of working age population with Higher Level (4+) qualification(s) and % of working age population with sub Level 2 qualification</u>	✓	✓	5,6	
Connected							
Increased proportion of daily trips by modes other than the car	2,5,6,7,10	<u>JP-Strat 1 to 12 JP-Strat 14 JP-C 1, 3, 4, 5 and 7</u>	% of daily trips made by <u>active travel</u> , public transport, <u>walking and cycling car & other</u> (monitoring subject to further analysis of data collection methods – <u>TRADS monitor undertaken by TfGM</u>) <u>% of development within 800m of transport hubs</u>	✓	✓		

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome		Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
<u>Increased proportion of new development in an accessible location</u>	<u>2,5,6,7,10</u>	<u>JP-Strat 14 JP-S 1, 2 and 6 JP-C 1, 3, 4, 6 and 7</u>	<u>% of new housing (net) within 800m of good public transport accessibility and % of new employment floorspace within 800m of good public transport accessibility *definition of good public transport accessibility to be agreed with TfGM</u>	✓	✓	<u>1,5,6,9</u>	
Digital connectivity	2,3,4,5,6	<u>JP-C 2</u>	Number of premises with full fibre connectivity	✓	✓		
			Number of locations with free, secure, high speed public wi-fi connections				

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Increasing EV charging infrastructure	2,6,7	<u>JP-S 2 and C 7</u>	Number of EV charging points (<u>% change can be monitored year to year or over longer time series</u>)	✓	✓		
Delivering the Plan							

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Ensuring the right infrastructure is delivered at the right time (<u>broken down by different types of contribution</u>)	1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,8,9,10	<u>JP S 1, JP S 2, JP J 1, JP H 2, JP G 2, JP G 3, JP G 4, JP G 5, JP G 6, JP G 7, JP G 9, JP P 1, JP P 2, JP P 3, JP P 5, JP P 6, JP P 7, JP C 1, JP C 2, JP C 3, JP C 4, JP C 5, JP C 6, JP C 7, Allocations (where mitigation is identified)</u>	<u>Delivery of necessary new infrastructure Links provided to each District's Infrastructure Funding Statement/ Annual section 106 monitoring report</u>	✓	✓		

PfE KPI/Target Baseline at 2020 unless otherwise stated Policy Outcome	Places for Everyone Strategic Objective	Relevant PfE policy	Policy Outcome/Indicators	Geographical level to which indicator is monitored			
				Full PfE Area	District	Spatial Strategy Areas set out in Policies JP- Strat 1, 5, 6 and 9	Allocations
Secure appropriate S106 contributions <u>for affordable housing</u>	1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,8,9,10	<u>JP-H 1 and H 2</u> <u>JP-D 2</u>	Developer contributions for the delivery of infrastructure Developer contributions for the delivery of affordable housing	✓	✓		

Appendix A: Replaced District Local Plan Policies

- A.1** Regulation 8(5) of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 explains that ‘where a Local Plan contains a policy that is intended to supersede another policy in the adopted development plan, it must state that fact and identify the superseded policy.’
- A.2** (MMApxA.1) ~~Upon adoption of this Plan a number of policies in district local plans will be partially replaced by policies in this Plan (see tables below) The following policies have been wholly or partially replaced.~~ Any part of the policy which is not replaced will be retained and will remain part of the respective statutory development plan.

Bolton Council

Table A.1 Replaced Bolton Local Plan Policies (MMApxA.2)

<u>Bolton Core Strategy (2011) - Existing Policy</u>	<u>Replaced by PFE policy/policies</u>	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
H1 Healthy Bolton	JP-P6	<u>All</u>
A1 Achieving Bolton	JP-P5	<u>All</u>
P1 Employment land	JP-J2, JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>All</u>
P3.1 Waste hierarchy	JP-S7	<u>All</u>
P5.1 Accessibility by different types of transport	JP-C1	<u>All</u>
P5.2 Accessibility by public transport	JP-C3	<u>All</u>
P5.3 Freight movement	JP-C6	<u>All</u>
P5.4 Servicing arrangements	JP-C7	<u>All</u>
P5.6 Transport needs of people with disabilities	JP-C4	<u>All</u>
P5.7 Transport assessments and travel plans	JP-C7	<u>All</u>
S1 Safe Bolton	JP-C7 and JP-P1	<u>All</u>
CG1.1 Green infrastructure in rural areas	JP-G1, JP-G2, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G5 and JP-G7	<u>All</u>

CG1.2 Urban Biodiversity	JP-G2	All
CG1.3 Open space	JP-G6	All
CG1.5 Flooding	JP-S5	All
CG1.6 Energy requirements	JP-S2	All
CG1.7 Renewable energy	JP-S2	All
CG2 except CG2.2(c) Sustainable development	JP-S2	All
CG3 Built environment	JP-S4 , JP-G1, JP-P1 and JP-P2	All
SC1.1 Housing requirement	JP-H1	All
SC1.5 Housing Density	JP-H4	All

Bury Council

Table A.2 Replaced Bury Local Plan Policies ([MMApxA.3](#))

Bury Unitary Development Plan (1997) - Existing Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
EC1 Employment Land Provision	JP-J1	All
EC2 Existing Industrial Areas and Premises	JP-J2 and JP-J4	All
EC3 Improvement of Older Industrial Areas and Premises	JP-J2	All
EC3/1 Measures to Improve Industrial Areas	JP-J2	All
EC5 Offices	JP-J3	All
H1 Housing Land Provision	JP-H1	All
H2 Housing Environment and Design	JP-H3	All
H4 Housing Need	JP-H3	All
EN1 Environment	JP-P1	All
EN1/1 Visual Amenity	JP-P1	All
EN1/3 Landscaping Provision	JP-P1	All
EN1/11 Public Utility Infrastructure	JP-P1	All
EN2 Conservation and Listed Buildings	JP-P2	All

EN4 Energy Conservation	JP-S2 and JP-S3	All
EN4/1 Renewable Energy	JP-S2 and JP-S3	All
EN4/2 Energy Efficiency	JP-S2 and JP-S3	All
EN5 Flood Protection and Defence	JP-S5	All
EN5/1 New Development and Flood Risk	JP-S5	All
EN6 Conservation of the Natural Environment	JP-G9	All
EN6/5 Sites of Geological Interest	JP-G9	All
EN7 Pollution Control	JP-P1	All
EN7/1 Atmospheric Pollution	JP-S6	All
EN8 Woodland and Trees	JP-G7	All
EN9 Landscape	JP-G1	All
EN9/1 Special Landscape Area	JP-G1	All
OL1 Green Belt	JP-G10	All
OL1/1 Designation of Green Belt	JP-G10	All
OL3 Urban Open Space	JP-G6	All
OL3/1 Protection of Urban Open Space	JP-G6	All
OL5 River Valleys	JP-G2 and JP-G3	All
RT1 – Existing Provision for Recreation in the Urban Area	JP-P7	All
RT2/3 Education Recreation Facilities	JP-P7	All
RT2/4 Dual-Use of Education Facilities	JP-P7	All
RT3 Recreation In The Countryside	JP-G3, JP-G2 and JP-G5	All
HT1 A Balanced Transportation Strategy	JP-C1, JP-P1 and JP-C4	All
HT2/6 – Replacement Car Parking	JP-C7	All
HT2/10 – Development Affecting Trunk Roads	JP-C7	All
HT3 Public Transport	JP-C1 and JP-C3	All

HT4 New Development	JP-C7	All
HT6 Pedestrians and Cyclists	JP-C1, JP-C4 and JP-C5	All
HT6/2 – Pedestrian/Vehicular Conflict	JP-C4 and JP-C5	All
HT7 Freight	JP-C6	All
CF1 Proposals for New and Improved Community Facilities	JP-P1 and JP-P3	All
CF2 Education Land and Buildings	JP-P5	All
CF4 Healthcare Facilities	JP-P6	All
CF5 Childcare Facilities	JP-P5	All
MW1 Protection Of Mineral Resources	JP-S7	All
MW2 Environmental Considerations For Mineral Workings	JP-S7	All
MW3 Waste Disposal Facilities	JP-S7	All
MW3/1 Derelict or Degraded Land (Waste)	JP-S7	All
MW3/2 Waste Recycling and Bulk Reduction	JP-S7	All

Manchester City Council

Table A.3 Replaced Manchester Local Plan Policies ([MMApxA.4](#))

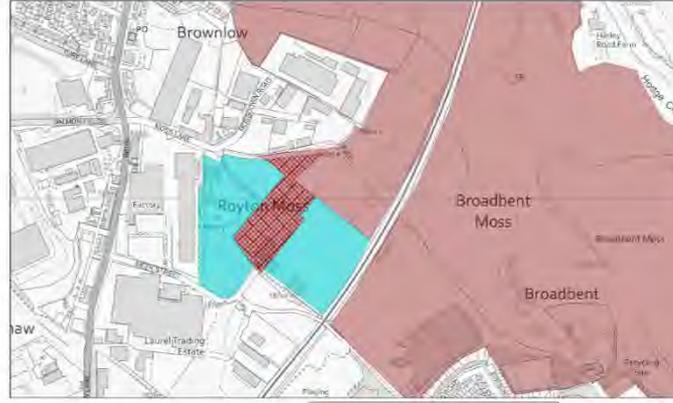
Manchester Core Strategy (2012) - Existing Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
SP1 Spatial Principles (Partially)	JP-S1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Last but one bullet
EC1 Employment and Economic Growth in Manchester (Partially)	JP-J3 and JP-J4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1st paragraph including 'Offices (B1a) - 140ha Research and Development and Industry (B1b, B1c and B2) - 25 ha Distribution and Warehousing (B8) - 35ha' distribution figures in key location bullet points
H1 Overall Housing Provision (Partially)	JP-H1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> first paragraph trajectory

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>sentence in brackets in 2nd paragraph</u> • <u>1st sentence of 5th paragraph</u>
H2 Strategic Housing Location (Partially)	<u>JP S1, JP S2 and JP S5 JP-H4</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>'40-50 dwellings per hectare' from 1st bullet of 2nd paragraph</u>
H8 Affordable Housing (Partially)	JP-H2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>last sentence of bullet 1</u>
T1 Sustainable Transport (Partially)	JP-C1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>final bullet point</u>
EN3 Heritage (Partially)	JP-P2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>2nd paragraph</u>
EN4 Reducing CO2 Emissions by Enabling Low and Zero Carbon Development (Partially)	JP-S2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>1st bullet including indented bullets on Energy Hierarchy</u>
EN6 Target Framework for CO2 Reductions from Low or Zero Carbon Energy Supplies (Partially)	JP-S2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>'shown in Tables 12.1 or 12.2' from 1st sentence of 1st paragraph</u> • <u>2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th paragraphs</u> • <u>tables 12.1 and 12.2</u>
EN8 Adaption to Climate Change (Partially)	<u>JP-S2, JP-S5 and JP-G9 and JP-S4</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>1st and 4th bullet points</u>
EN14 Flood Risk (Partially)	<u>JP-S5 JP-G9</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>3rd bullet point except final sentence</u>
EN15 Biodiversity and Geological Conservation (Partially)	JP-G9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>'either on-site or adjacent to the site' in second paragraph</u> • <u>last sentence</u>
EN16 Air Quality (Partially)	JP-S6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>',' and particularly within Air Quality Management Areas, located along Manchester's principal traffic routes and at Manchester Airport' from 1st sentence.</u>
EN17 Water Quality (Partially)	JP-S5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>2nd bullet point</u>

Oldham Council

Table A.4 Replaced Oldham Local Plan Policies (MMApxA.5)

<u>Oldham Joint Core Strategy and Development Management Policies Development Plan Document (2011) – existing policy</u>	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
3 An Address of Choice (Partially)	JP-H1	<u>Section of policy on Distribution of Housing (including Table 5 - Current distribution of housing within District Partnership areas (based on the 2009 SHLAA))</u> <u>Paragraphs 5.41 to 5.45</u> <u>Table 6 – Current distribution of housing land types within District Partnership areas (based on the 2009 SHLAA findings)</u>
4 Promoting Sustainable Regeneration and Prosperity (Partially)	JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>Second and third paragraph of policy wording.</u> <u>Paragraphs 5.51 and 5.52 of the reasoned justification</u>
5 Promoting Accessibility and Sustainable Transport Modes (Partially)	JP-C3, JP-C4, JP-C5 and JP-C7	<u>Policy requirements b) to j)</u> <u>Paragraphs 5.59 and 5.60 of the reasoned justification</u>
18 Energy (Partially)	JP-S2	<u>Section of policy on Carbon Dioxide Reduction Targets (including Table 8 – Energy Infrastructure Framework)</u> <u>Paragraphs 6.93 to 6.105 of the reasoned justification</u>
19 Flooding (Partially)	<u>JP-S5, JP-G3 JP-D1</u>	<u>Policy requirements a), b), c) and e) are superseded and replaced by policy JP-S5</u> <u>Policy requirement d) is superseded by Policy JP-G3</u> <u>Policy requirement f) is superseded by Policy JP-D1.</u> <u>Paragraphs 6.113 to 6.116 of the reasoned justification.</u>
20 Design	JP-P1	<u>The entirety of policy 20 is superseded by Policy JP-P1</u>

<p>22 Protecting Open Land (Partially)</p>	<p><u>JPA12, JPA14, JPA15 JPA16 and JP-G10</u> <u>JPA15 Chew Brook Vale</u></p> <p><u>JPA12 Beal Valley</u> <u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u> <u>JPA16 Cowlshaw</u></p> <p><u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u></p> <p><u>JP-G10</u></p>	<p><u>Policy wording ‘The 2006 UDP Policy OE1.8 ‘Major Developed Site in Green Belt ‘will be saved and will be assessed in the Site Allocations DPD’ and paragraph 6.140 from the reasoned justification.</u></p> <p><u>The following areas of Other Protected Open Land (OPOL) will be de-designated (and their reference removed from paragraph 6.141 of the reasoned justification) as they are included in the boundary of strategic allocations:</u> <u>OPOL 9 – Bullcote Lane, Royton</u> <u>OPOL 10 – Shawside, Shaw (Moss Hey)</u> <u>OPOL 22 – Cowlshaw, Shaw</u></p> <p><u>Policy wording ‘Development on LRFD will only be granted where it would be acceptable in the Green Belt and which would not prejudice the later development of LRFD beyond the life of the LDF’ and paragraph 6.143 from the reasoned justification.</u></p>
<p>25 Developer Contributions</p>	<p><u>JP-D2</u></p>	<p><u>The entirety of policy 25 is superseded by policy JP-D2</u></p>
<p><u>Saved UDP Policy D1.5 Protection of Trees on Development Sites</u></p>	<p><u>JP-G7</u></p>	<p><u>The entirety of Policy D1.5 is superseded by Policy JP-G7</u></p>
<p><u>Saved</u> UDP Policy B1.1.24 Royton Moss, Moss Lane, Royton</p>	<p><u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u></p>	<p><u>Part of policy B1.1.24 as shown on plan below</u></p> 
<p><u>Saved</u> UDP Policy H1.2.17 Housing</p>	<p><u>JPA17 Land south of Coal Pit Lane</u></p>	<p><u>The entirety of policy H1.2.17 is superseded by policy JPA17</u></p>

Land Release Phase II		
Saved UDP Policy OE1.8 Major Developed Site in the Green Belt	JPA15 Chew Brook Vale	The entirety of policy OE1.8 is superseded by policy JPA15

Rochdale Council

Table A.5 Replaced Rochdale Local Plan Policies (MMApxA.6)

<u>Rochdale Core Strategy (2016) – Existing policy</u>	<u>Replaced by PFE policy/policies</u>	<u>Sections of the policy to be superseded</u>
E2 Increasing jobs and prosperity (Partially)	JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>'up to 210 ha' in first bullet point of policy</u>
E4 Managing the release of land to meet future employment needs	JP-J1, JP-J2, JP-J3 and JP-J4	<u>All</u>
C1 Delivering the right amount of housing in the right places (Partially)	JP-H1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>'to deliver at least 460 net additional dwellings per year up to 2028' in the first sentence of the policy</u> • <u>- '460' in first sentence of paragraph 8.6 of the supporting text</u>
G1 Tackling and adapting to climate change	JP-S1, JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
G2 Energy and new development	JP-S1, JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>All</u>
G3 Renewable and low carbon energy developments (Partially)	JP-S1, JP-S2 and JP-S3	<u>Delete the first paragraph of policy G3. The general approach to renewable and low carbon energy developments is more up to date and provided in more detail within PfE policies</u>
G4 Protecting Green Belt land	JP-G10	<u>All</u>
G5 Managing protected open land (Partially)	JP-G10	<u>Need to remove the references to existing</u>

Places for Everyone Composite Plan – Modifications Version 2023

633

		<u>areas of POL in the policy that are changing as a result of allocations or land going into the Green Belt.</u>
--	--	---

Salford Council

Table A.6 Replaced Salford Local Plan Policies (MMApxA.7)

Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	
ST1 Sustainable Urban Neighbourhoods	JP-S4	
ST3 Employment Supply	JP-J1, JP-J3 and JP-J4	
ST5 Transport Networks	JP-C1, JP-C3, JP-C4, JP-C5, JP-C6 and JP-C7	
ST12 Development Density	JP-H4	
ST13 Natural Environment Assets	JP-G1, JP-G2, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G6, JP-G7, JP-G8, JP-G9 and JP-G10	
ST14 Global Environment	JP-S2	
ST15 Historic Environment	JP-P2	
EN1 Development Affecting the Green Belt	JP-G10	

Salford City Council adopted the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (SLP:DMP) on 18 January 2023. None of the policies in the SLP:DMP will be superseded by those in Places for Everyone.

Tameside Council

Table A.7 Replaced Tameside Local Plan Policies (MMApxA.8)

<u>The Tameside Unitary Development Plan (2004) – Existing Policy</u>	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	<u>Sections of policy to be superseded</u>
H1 Housing Land Provision (Partially)	JP-H1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>First paragraph</u> • <u>Second paragraph</u> • <u>The words “and to inform the need for plan review”</u>

		from end of fifth paragraph • Sixth paragraph
H7 Mixed Use and Density (Partially)	JP-H4	• Paragraph (b)
OL1 Protection of the Green Belt	JP-G10	All
OL2 Existing Buildings in the Green Belt	JP-G10	All
OL3 Major Developed Sites in the Green Belt	JP-G10	All
T7 Cycling (Partially)	JP-C5 and JP-C7	Fourth paragraph
T8 Walking (Partially)	JP-C5 and JP-C7	Fourth paragraph
MW14 Air Quality (Partially)	JP-S6	All
U4 Flood Prevention (Partially)	JP-S5	First paragraph

Trafford Council

Table A.8 Replaced Trafford Local Plan Policies ([MMApxA.9](#))

Trafford Core Strategy (2012) – Existing Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
SL1 Pomona Island (Partially)	JP- Strat 5	SL1.1 only
SL2 Trafford Wharfside (Partially)	JP- Strat 1 JP- Strat 3	SL2.1 only
SL5 Carrington (Partially)	JP-S9, JP-S11 and JPA33 JP-Strat 9 JP-Strat11 JP-A33	All
L1 Land for New Homes (Partially)	JP-H1 JP-H4	L1.2 L1.3 L1.5 L1.6 L1.7 L1.8
L2 Meeting Housing Needs (Partially)	JP-H2 and JP-H3	All
L3 Regeneration and Reducing Inequalities (Partially)	JP-S5 and JP-S11	All

L4 Sustainable Transport and Accessibility (Partially)	JP-Strat14, JP-C1, JP-C3, JP-C4, JP-C5, JP-C6 and JP-C7	L4.1 parts (a), (b), (d) L4.2 L4.3 L4.4 L4.5 L4.13
L5 Climate Change (Partially)	JP-S2, JP-S3, JP-S5 and JP-S6	L5.2 L5.3 L5.4 L5.5 L5.6 L5.7 L5.8 L5.9 L5.11 L5.12 L5.15 L5.16 L5.18
L6 Waste (Partially)	JP-S7	All
L7 Design (Partially)	JP-P1	L7.1 L7.3 bullet point 1 L7.4 L7.5
L8 Planning Obligations (Partially)	JP-D1 and JP-D2	L8.1 L8.10
W1 Economy (Partially)	JP-Strat 1, JP-Strat 3, JP-Strat 5, JP-Strat 9, JP-Strat 10 JP-Strat 12 JP-J1, JP-J2, JP-J3, JP-J4 JPA 3.2 JPA 33	W1.4 W1.5 W1.6 W1.7 W1.9 W1.14
W2 Town Centres and Retail (Partially)	JP-S9, JP-S12 and JP-P4	All
W3 Minerals (Partially)	JP-S7	All
R1 Historic Environment (Partially)	JP-P2	R1.2 R1.8
R2 Natural Environment (Partially)	P-S13, JP-G1, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G7, JP-G9 and JP-G10	All
R3 Green Infrastructure (Partially)	JP-S13, JP-G2, JP-G3, JP-G4, JP-G7 and JP-G9	R3.1 R3.2
R4 Green Belt, Countryside and Other Protected Open Land (Partially)	JP-Strat 9, JP-Strat 10, JP-Strat 11, JP G10 JP-G11, JP-G12, JPA3.2 and JPA33	R4.1 R4.2 R4.3 R4.4 R4.5 R4.7

		R4.8
R5 Open Space, Sport and Recreation (Partially)	P-G6 and JP-P7	All
R6 Culture and Tourism (Partially)	JP-P3	R6.2 only

Wigan Council

Table A.9 Replaced Wigan Local Plan Policies ([MMApxA.10](#))

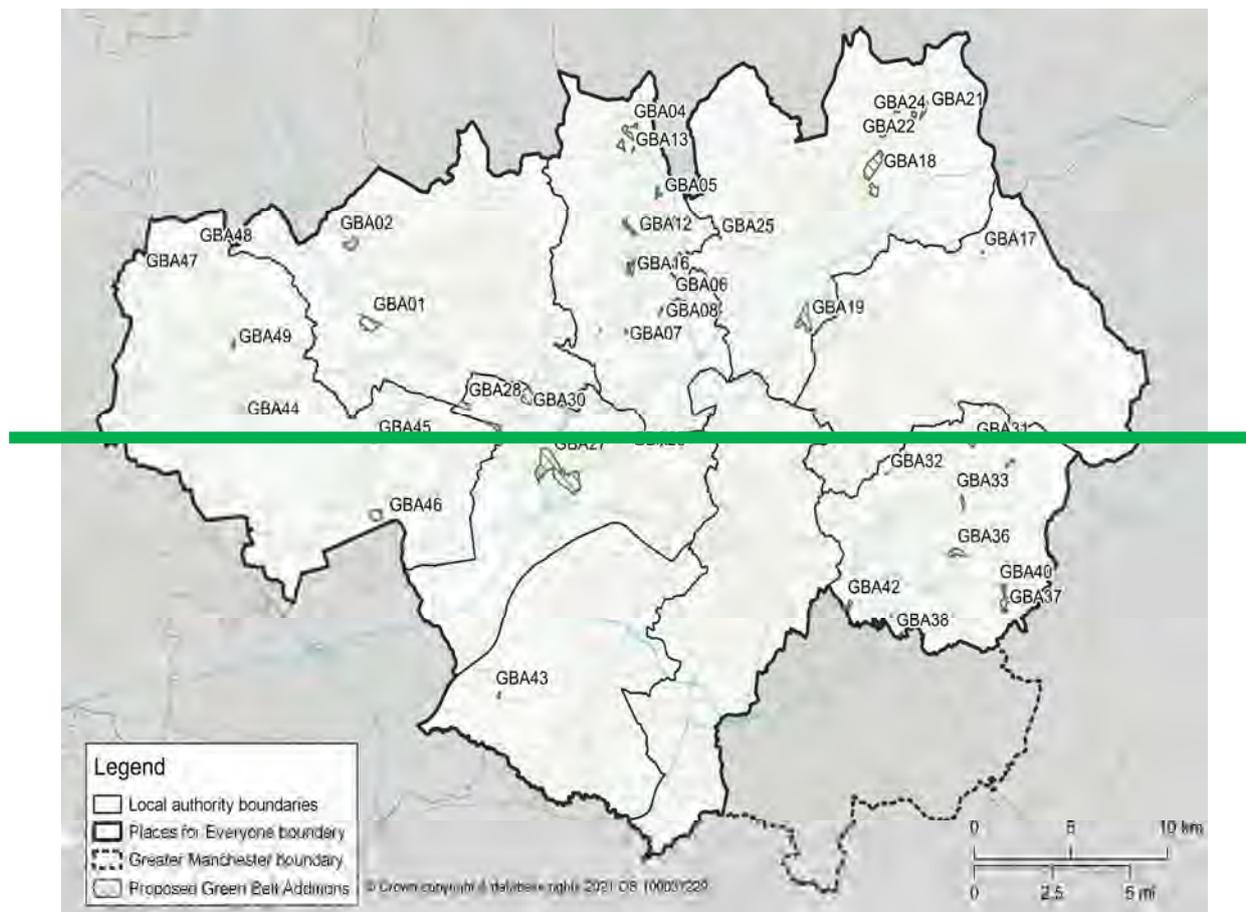
Wigan Local Plan Core Strategy (2013) – Existing Policy	Replaced by PFE policy/policies	Sections of policy to be superseded
SP1 Spatial Strategy (Partial)	JP-G10	The 10th paragraph which states: ‘The full extent of the Green Belt will be maintained.’
SD1 Presumption in Favour of Sustainable Development	JP-S1	All
CP1 Health and Wellbeing	JP-P6	All
CP4 Education and Learning	JP-P5	All
CP5 Economy and Environment	JP-J1 and JP-J2	All
CP6 Housing (Partial)	JP-H1	Clause 1 only
CP8 Green Belt and Safeguarded Land	JP-G10 and JP-G11	All
CP9 Landscape and Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 and JP-G2	All
CP12 Wildlife Habitats and Species	JP-G9	All
CP13 Low Carbon Development	JP-S2 and JP-S3	All
CP14 Waste	JP-S7	All
CP15 Minerals	JP-S2 and JP-S7	All

Appendix B: Additions to the Green Belt

All Additions to the Green Belt

B.1 (MMApxB.1) In certain locations land which was not previously in the Green Belt has now been designated as such. ~~because it is assessed to meet one or more of the five purposes, for example to prevent settlements merging, and necessary to keep it permanently open.~~ These proposed additions to the Green Belt are shown on the index map below and identified on the Policies Map.

Picture B.2 All Additions to the Green Belt 2021 (MMApxB.2)



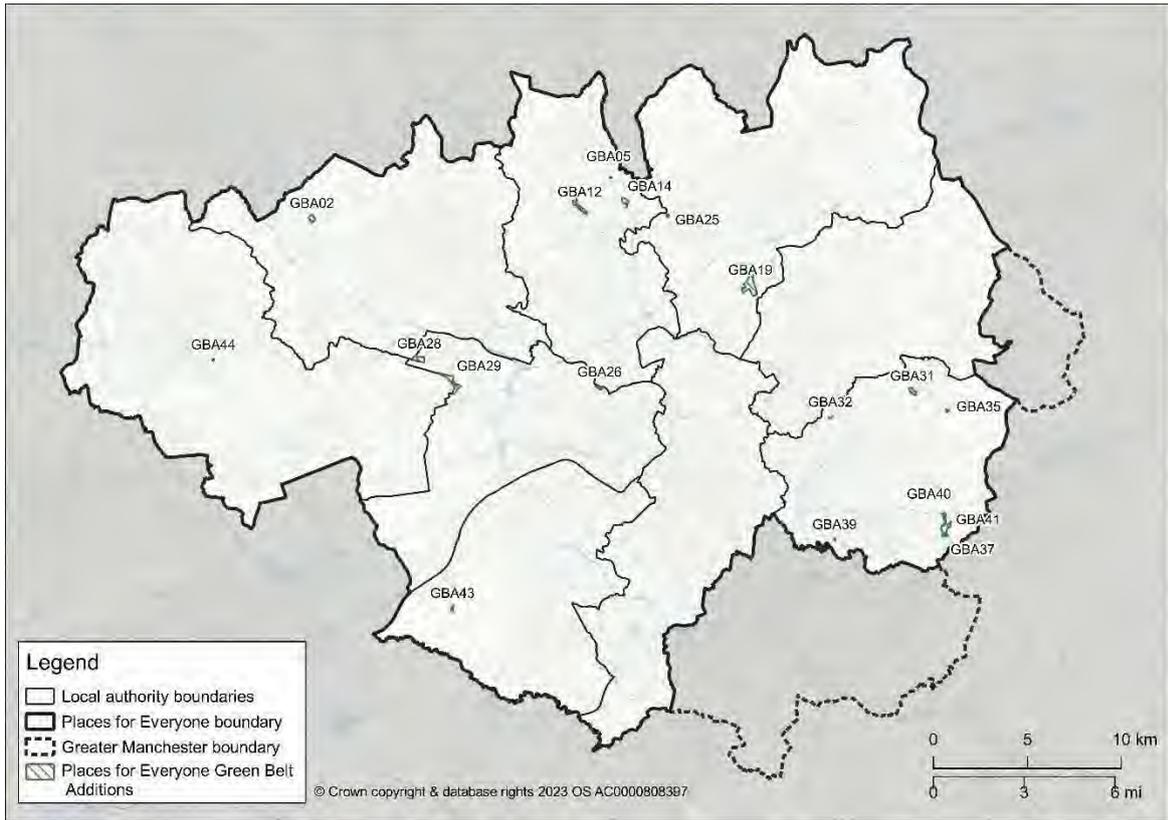


Table B.1 List of Places for Everyone Green Belt Additions (MMApxB.3)

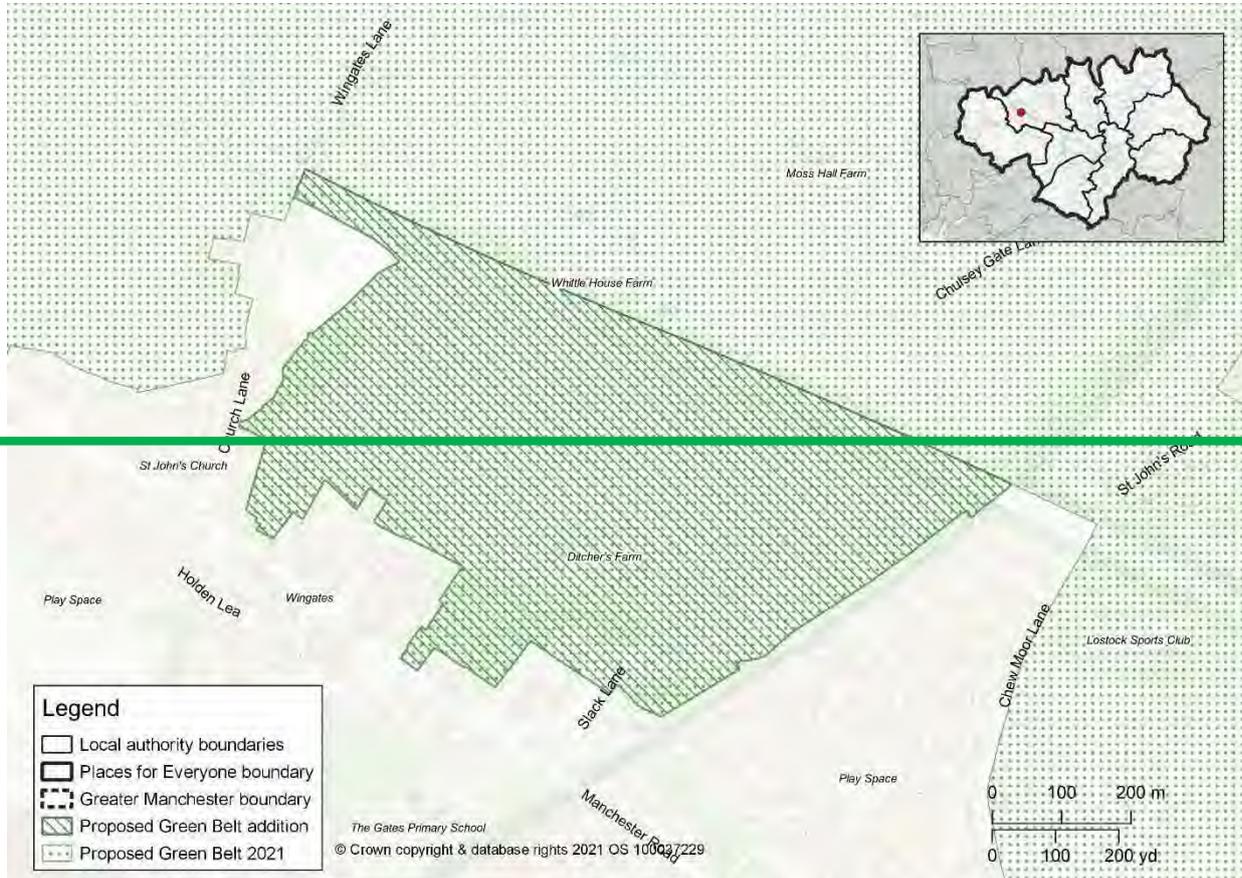
District	Green Belt Addition ID	Site Name	Area Ha
Bolton	GBA01	Ditchers Farm, Westhoughton	41.3
Bolton	GBA02	Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm	24.1 8.3
Bury	GBA03	Pigs Lea Brook 1	5.6
Bury	GBA04	North of Nuttall Park	3.0
Bury	GBA05	Pigs Lea Brook 2	0.6
Bury	GBA06	Hollins Brook	3.1
Bury	GBA07	Off New Road, Radcliffe	3.3
Bury	GBA08	Hollins Brow	2.3
Bury	GBA09	Hollybank Street, Radcliffe	1.2
Bury	GBA10	Crow Lumb Wood	13.7
Bury	GBA11	Nuttall West, Ramsbottom	0.4
Bury	GBA12	Woolfold, Bury	12.5
Bury	GBA13	Nuttall East, Ramsbottom	1.0
Bury	GBA14	Chesham, Bury	8.1
Bury	GBA15	Broad Hey Wood North	9.1
Bury	GBA16	Lower Hinds	14.5
Oldham	GBA17	Land behind Denshaw Village Hall	0.6
Rochdale	GBA18	Land within the Roch Valley, Smallbridge	62.0
Rochdale	GBA19	Land to west of Stakehill Business Park	46.7
Rochdale	GBA20	Land at Firgrove Playing Fields, Rochdale	17.7
Rochdale	GBA21	Land between railway line and Rochdale Canal, Littleborough	9.8
Rochdale	GBA22	Land north of St Andrew's Church, Dearnley	8.1
Rochdale	GBA23	Land at Townhouse Brook, Littleborough	4.7
Rochdale	GBA24	Land north of Shore, Littleborough	2.8
Rochdale	GBA25	Land at Summit, Heywood	1.4

Salford	GBA26	Land South East of Slack Brook Open Space	4.1
Salford	GBA27	West Salford Greenway	184.5
Salford	GBA28	Part of Logistics North Country Park	15.3
Salford	GBA29	Land West of Burgess Farm	25.2
Salford	GBA30	Blackleach Country Park	34.1
Tameside	GBA31	Fox Platt, Mossley	7.9
Tameside	GBA32	Manor Farm Close, Waterloo, Ashton-under-Lyne	0.8
Tameside	GBA33	Ridge Hill Lane, Ridge Hill, Stalybridge	6.8
Tameside	GBA34	Cowbury Green, Long Row, Carrbrook, Stalybridge	1.8
Tameside	GBA35	Woodview, South View, Carrbrook, Stalybridge	2.1
Tameside	GBA36	Yew Tree Lane, Dukinfield	22.3
Tameside	GBA37	Broadbottom Road, Broadbottom	18.9
Tameside	GBA38	Ardenfield, Haughton Green, Denton	0.9
Tameside	GBA39	Cemetery Road, Denton	0.8
Tameside	GBA40	Hyde Road, Mottram	4.9
Tameside	GBA41	Ashworth Lane, Mottram	1.1
Tameside	GBA42	Horses Field, Danebank, Denton	6.9
Trafford	GBA43	Midlands Farm, Moss Lane	2.7
Wigan	GBA44	Land off Fir Tree Street, Ince	0.8
Wigan	GBA45	Pennington FC Pitches, Howe Bridge, Atherton	3.1
Wigan	GBA46	Hope Carr Nature Reserve, Leigh	26.1
Wigan	GBA47	Crow Orchard Road, Standish	1.8
Wigan	GBA48	North Bradley Lane, Standish	1.2
Wigan	GBA49	Coppull Lane, Wigan	3.7

Additions to the Green Belt in Bolton

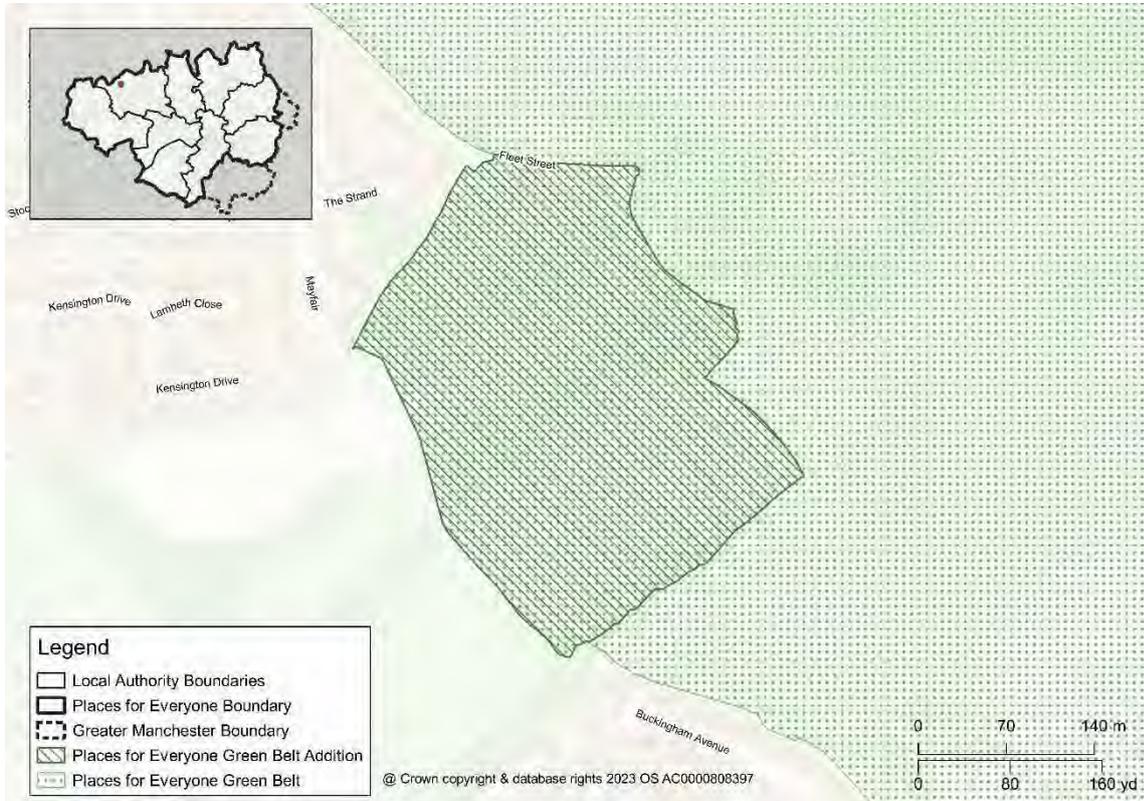
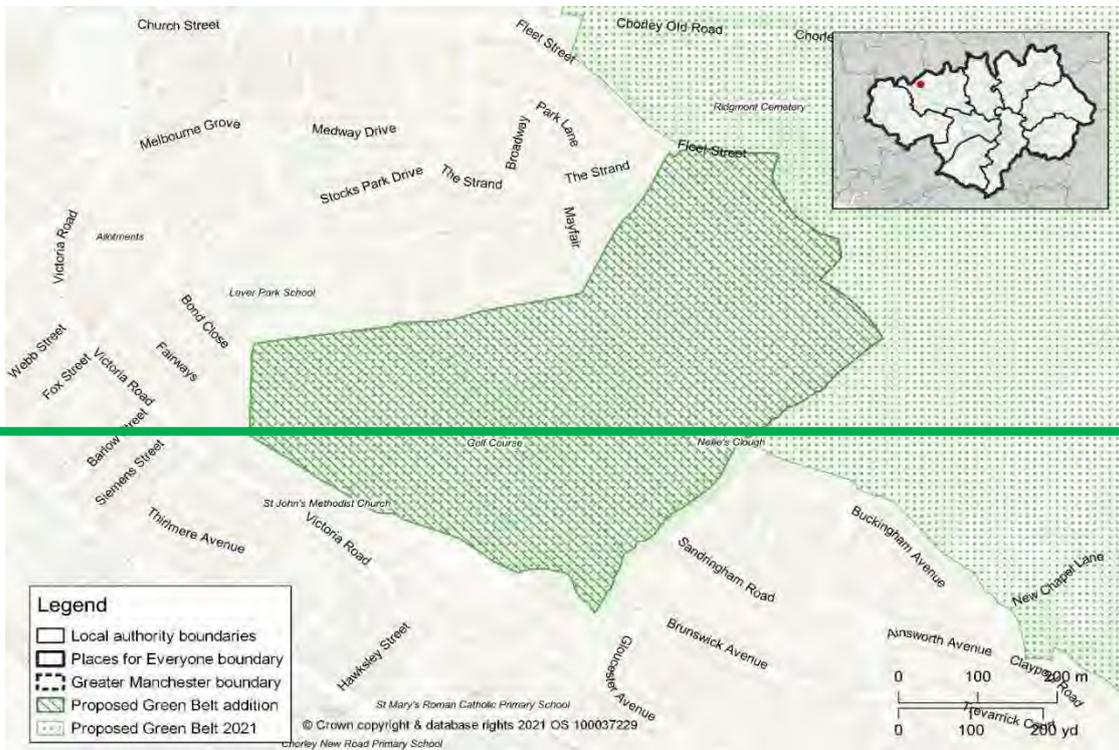
Policy Green Belt Addition 1: Ditchers Farm, Westhoughton

Picture B.3 GBA 1 Ditchers Farm, Westhoughton (MMApxB.4)



Policy Green Belt Addition 2: Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm

Picture B.4 GBA 2 Horwich Golf Club / Knowles Farm (MMApxB.5)



Additions to the Green Belt in Bury

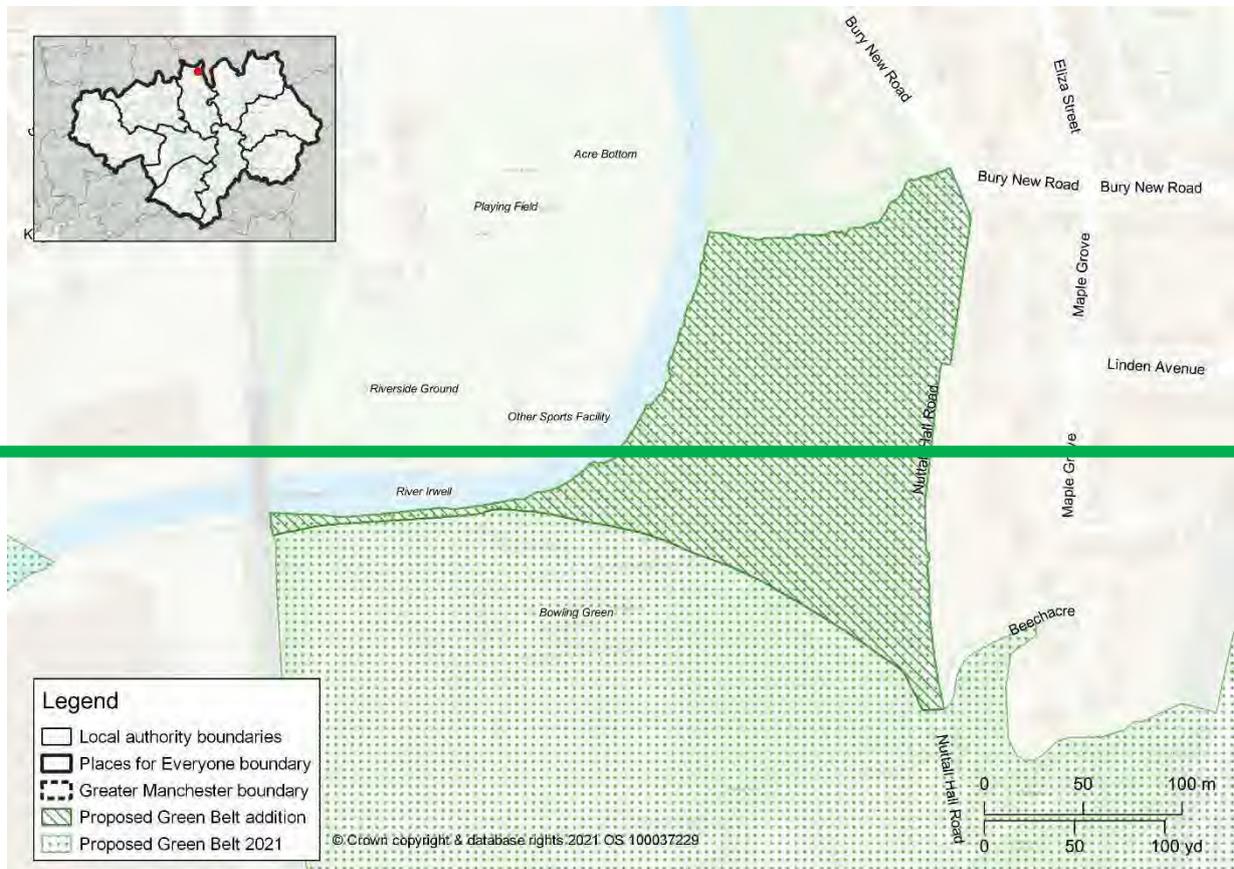
Policy Green Belt Addition 3: Pigs Lea Brook 1

Picture B.5 GBA 3 Pigs Lea Brook 1 (MMApxB.4)



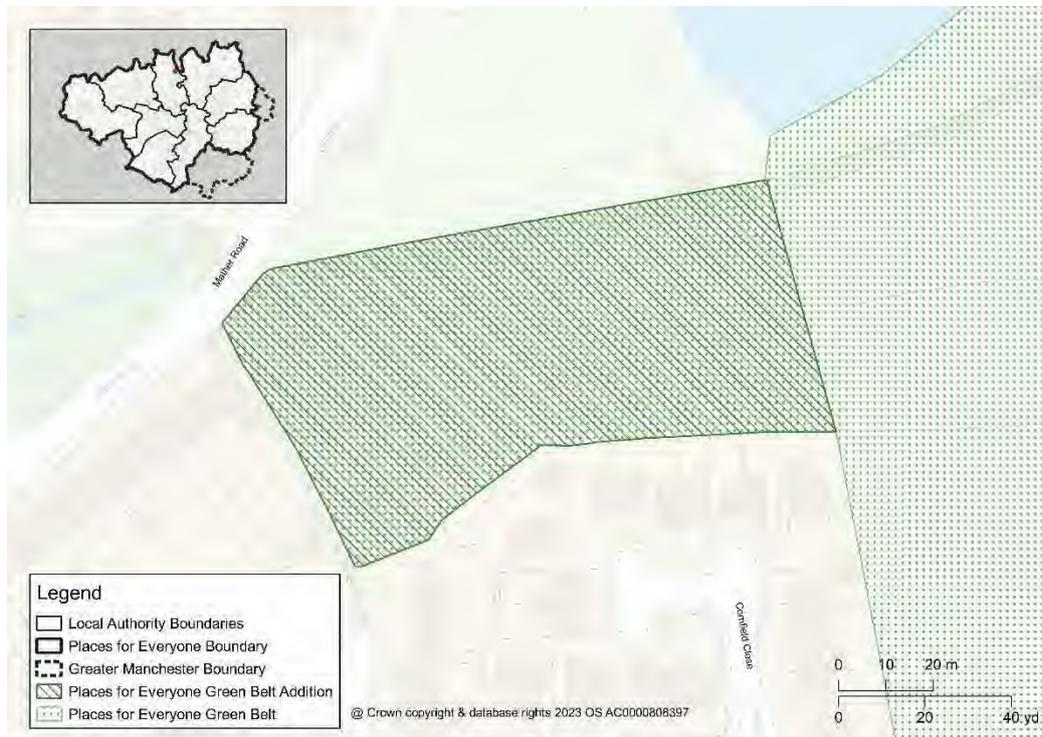
Policy Green Belt Addition 4: North of Nuttall Park

Picture B.6 GBA 4 North of Nuttall Park (MMApxB.4)



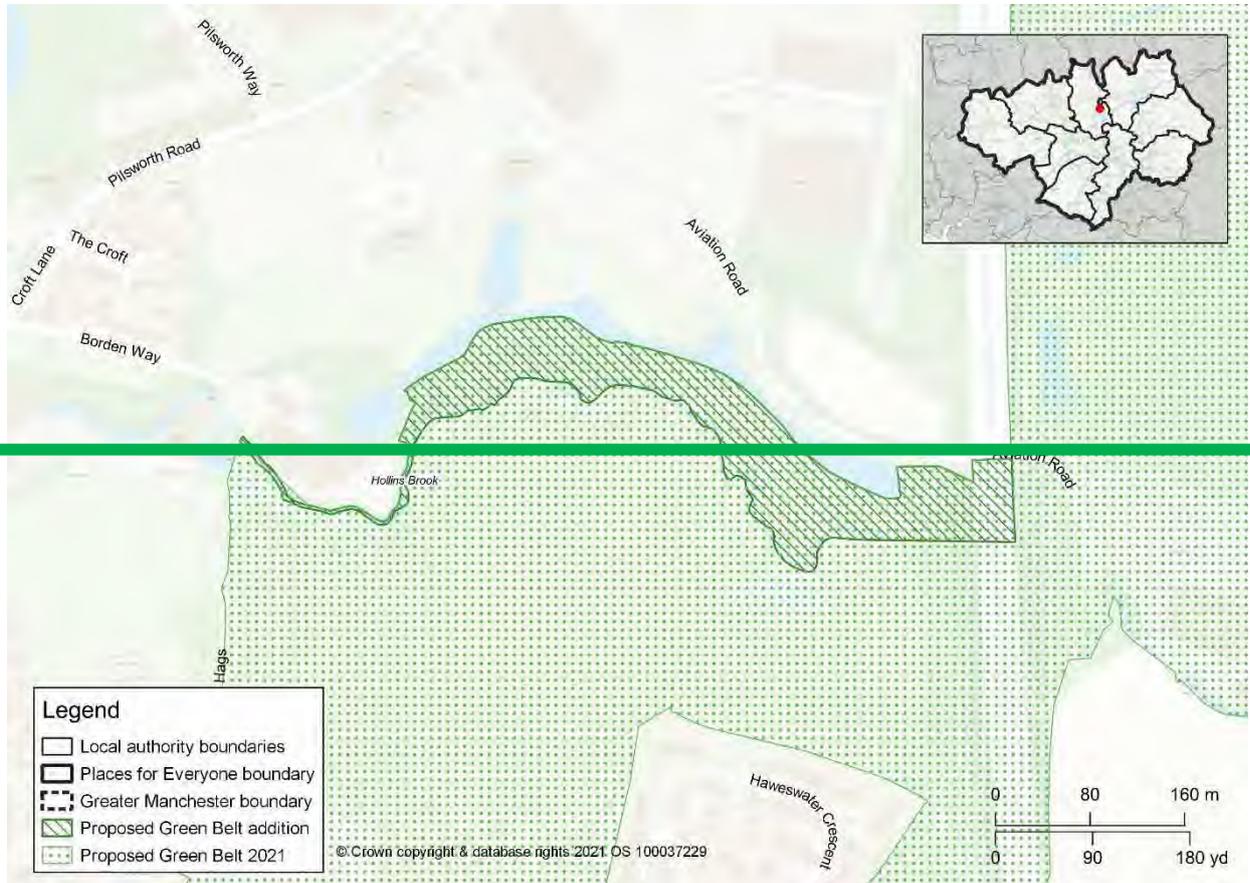
Policy Green Belt Addition 5: Pigs Lea Brook 2

Picture B.7 GBA 5 Pigs Lea Brook 2



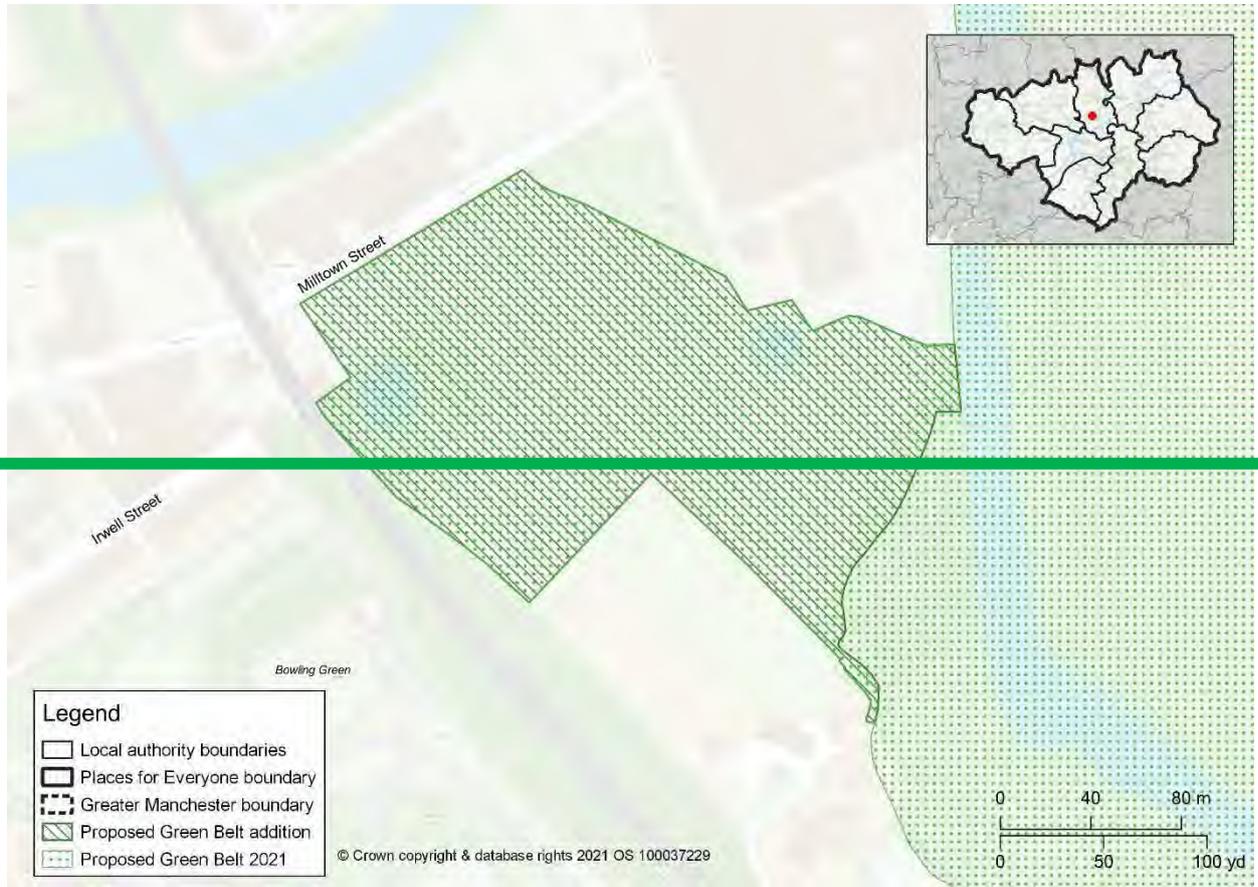
Policy Green Belt Addition 6: Hollins Brook

Picture B.8 GBA 6 Hollins Brook (MMApxB.4)



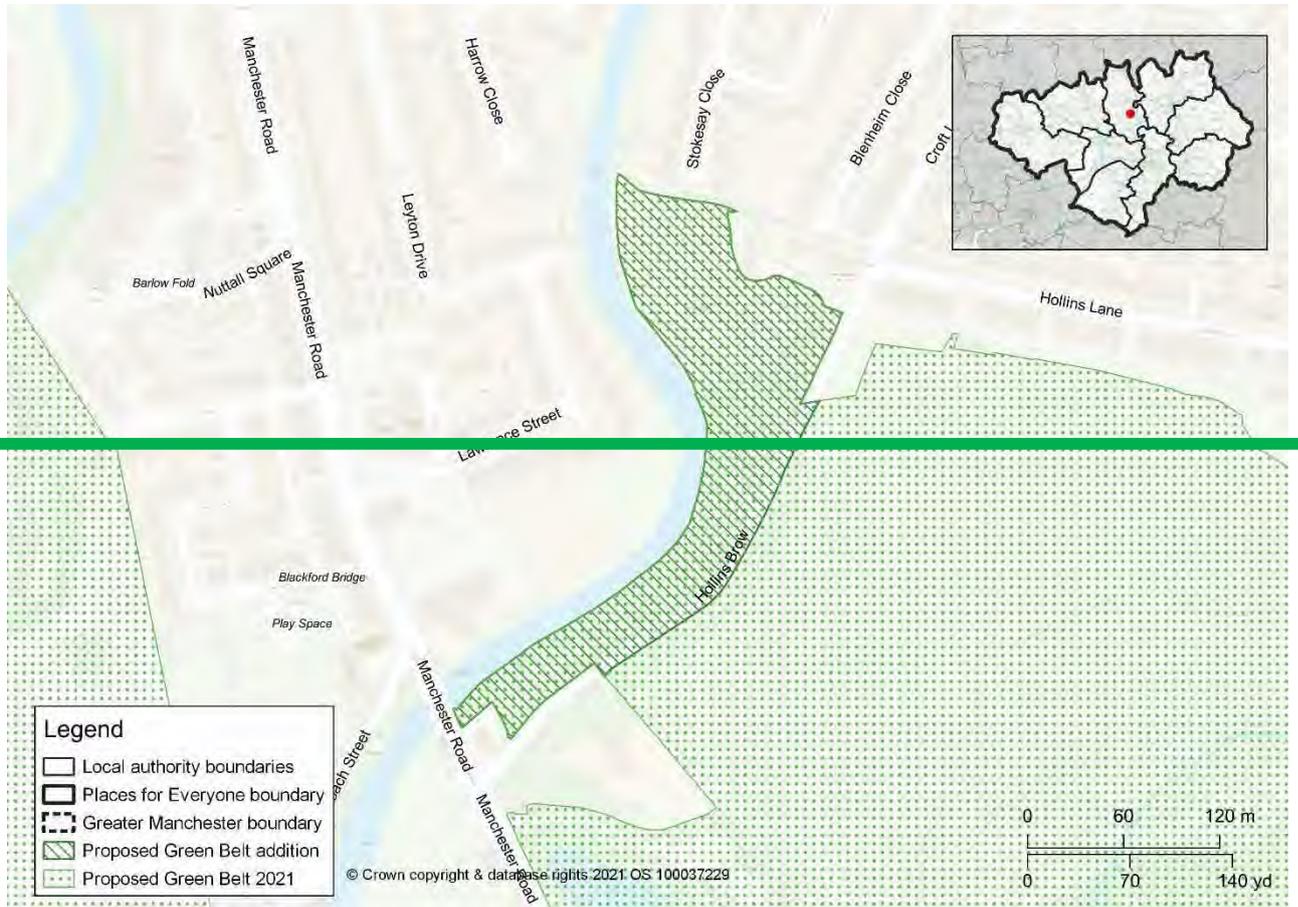
Policy Green Belt Addition 7: Off New Road, Radcliffe

Picture B.9 GBA 7 Off New Road, Radcliffe (MMApxB.4)



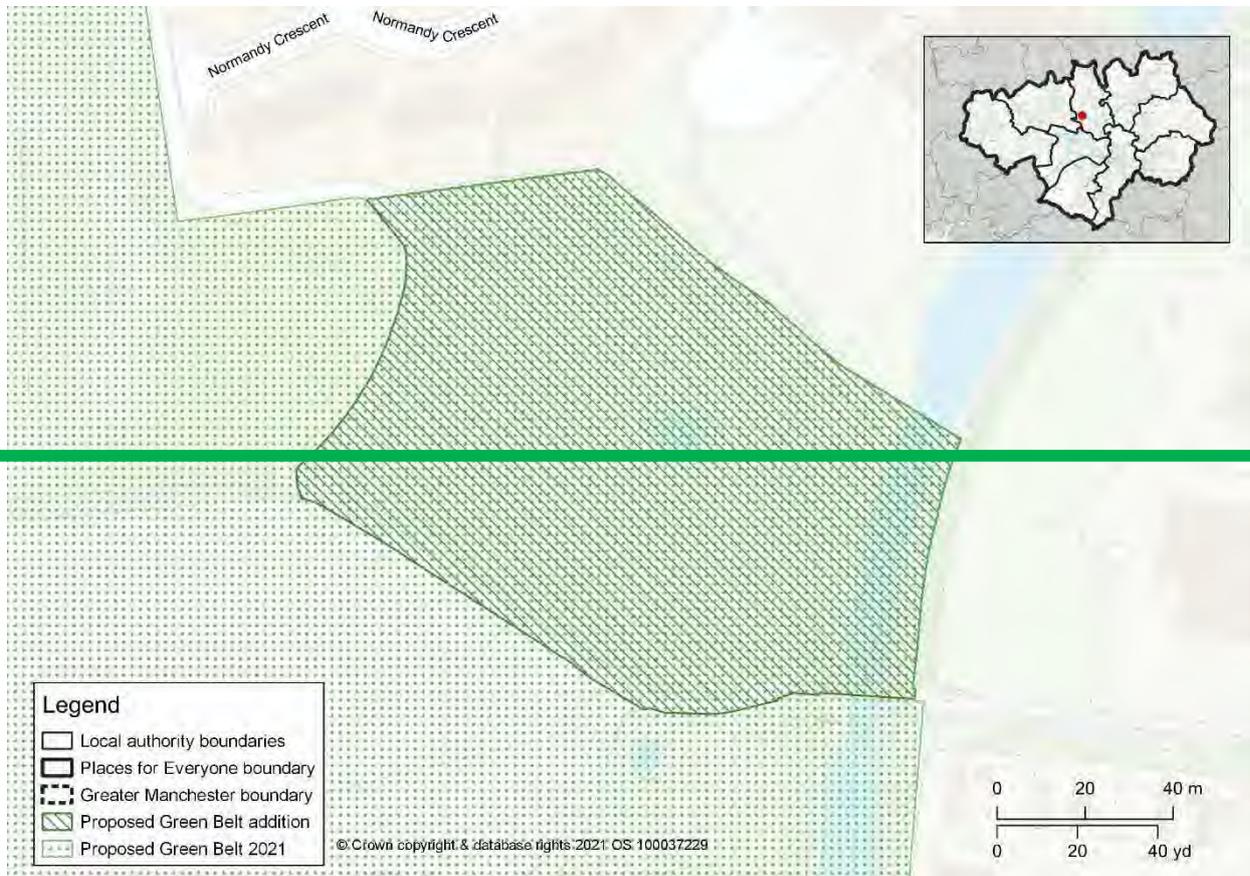
Policy Green Belt Addition 8: Hollins Brow

Picture B.10 GBA 8 Hollins Brow (MMApxB.4)



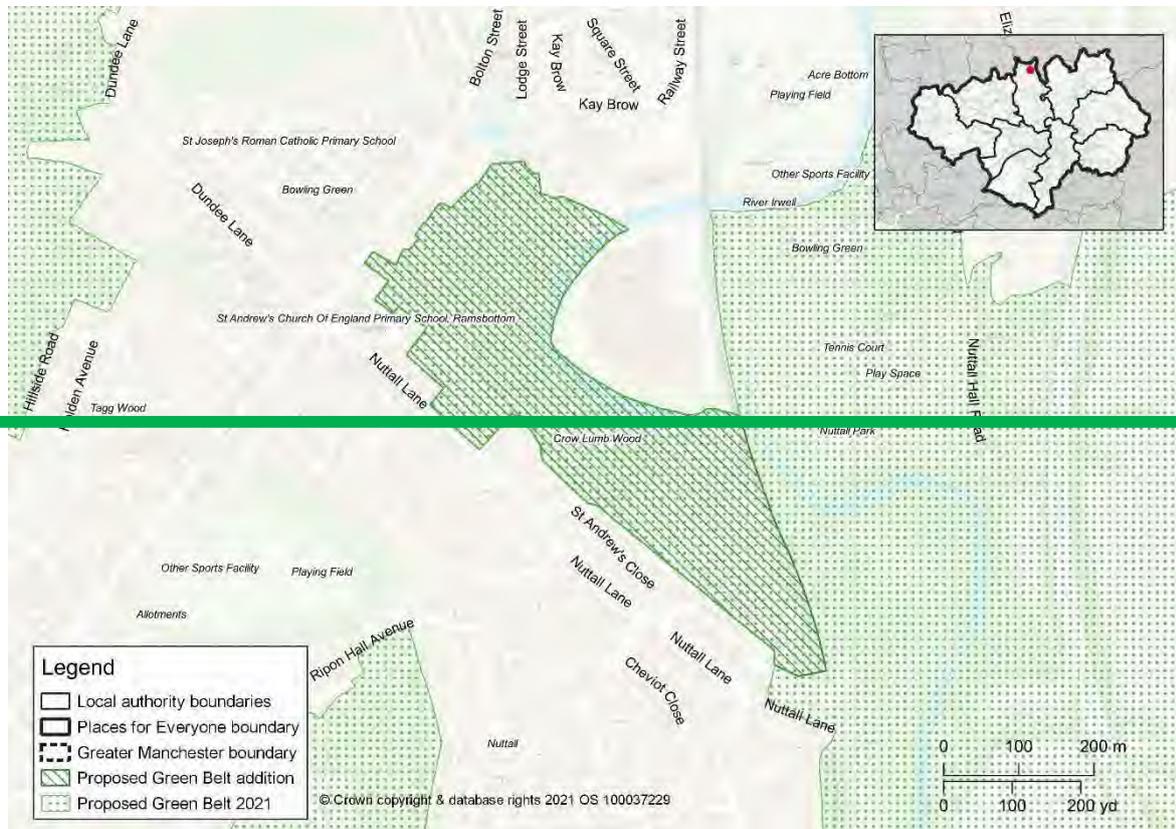
Policy Green Belt Addition 9: Hollybank Street, Radcliffe

Picture B.11 GBA 9 Hollybank Street, Radcliffe (MMApxB.4)



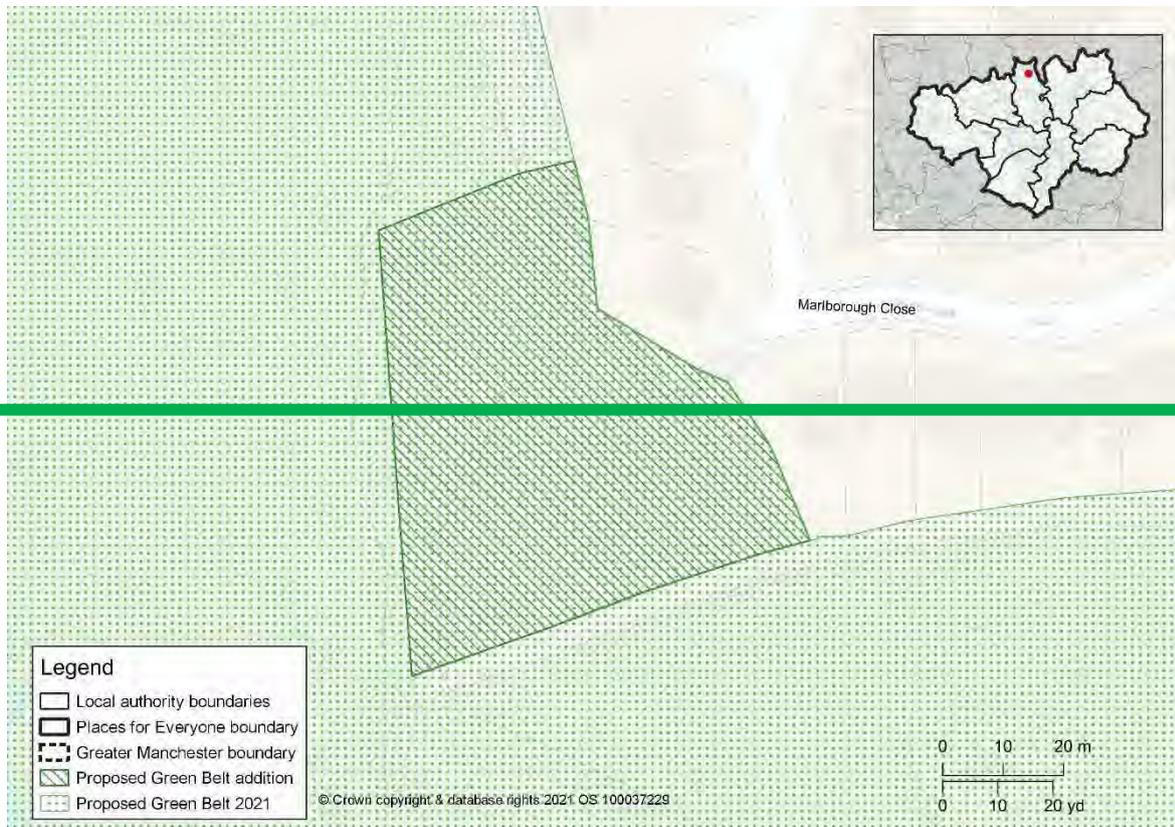
Policy Green Belt Addition 10: Crow Lumb Wood

Picture B.12 GBA 10 Crow Lumb Wood (MMApxB.4)



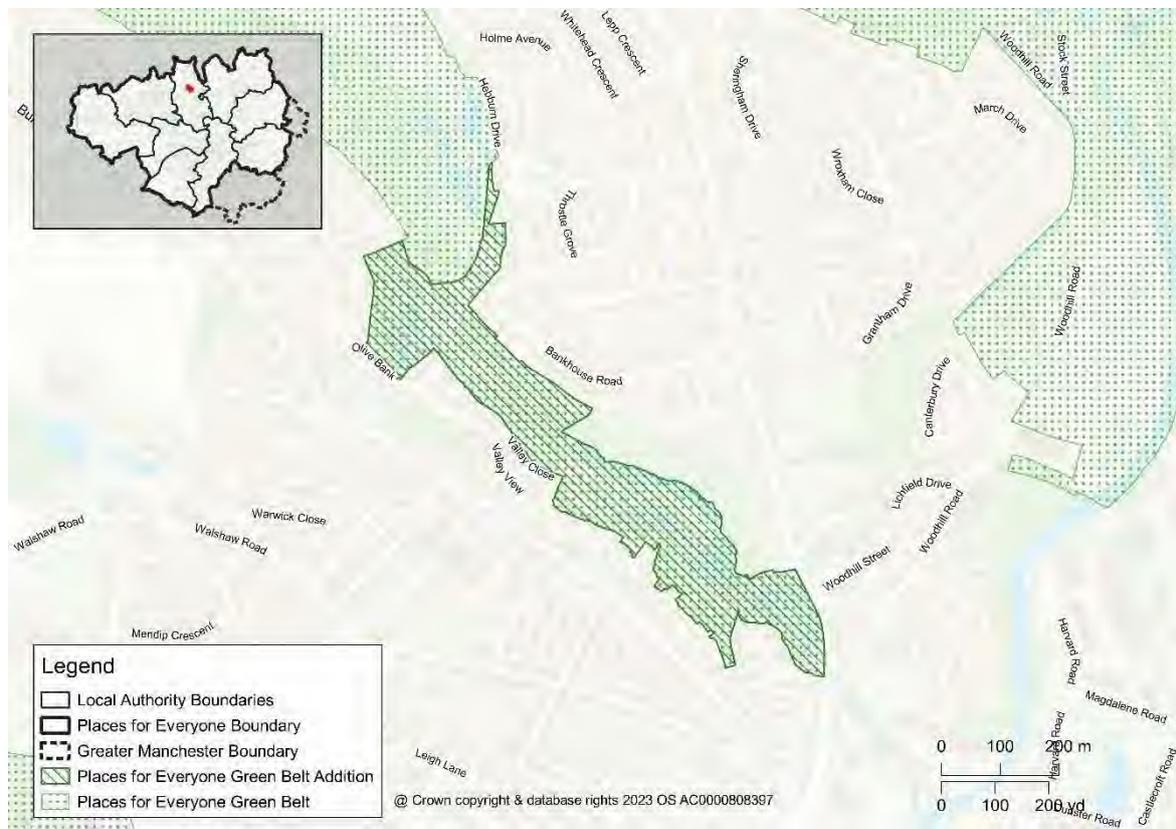
Policy Green Belt Addition 11: Nuttall West, Ramsbottom(MMApxB.4)

Picture B.13 GBA 11 Nuttall West, Ramsbottom (MMApxB.4)



Policy Green Belt Addition 12: Woolfold, Bury

Picture B.14 GBA 12 Woolfold, Bury



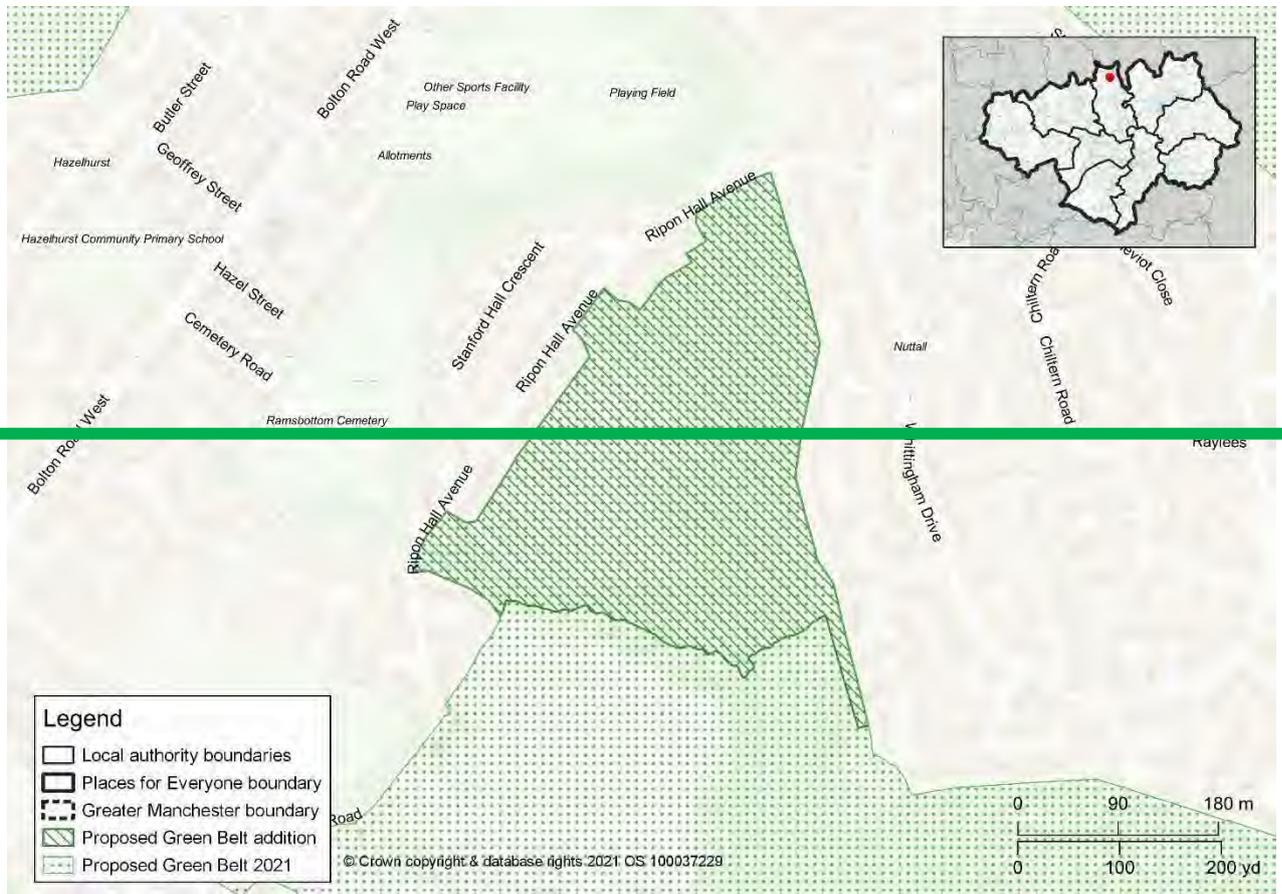
Policy Green Belt Addition 13: Nuttall East, Ramsbottom

Picture B.15 GBA 13 Nuttall East, Ramsbottom (MMApxB.4)



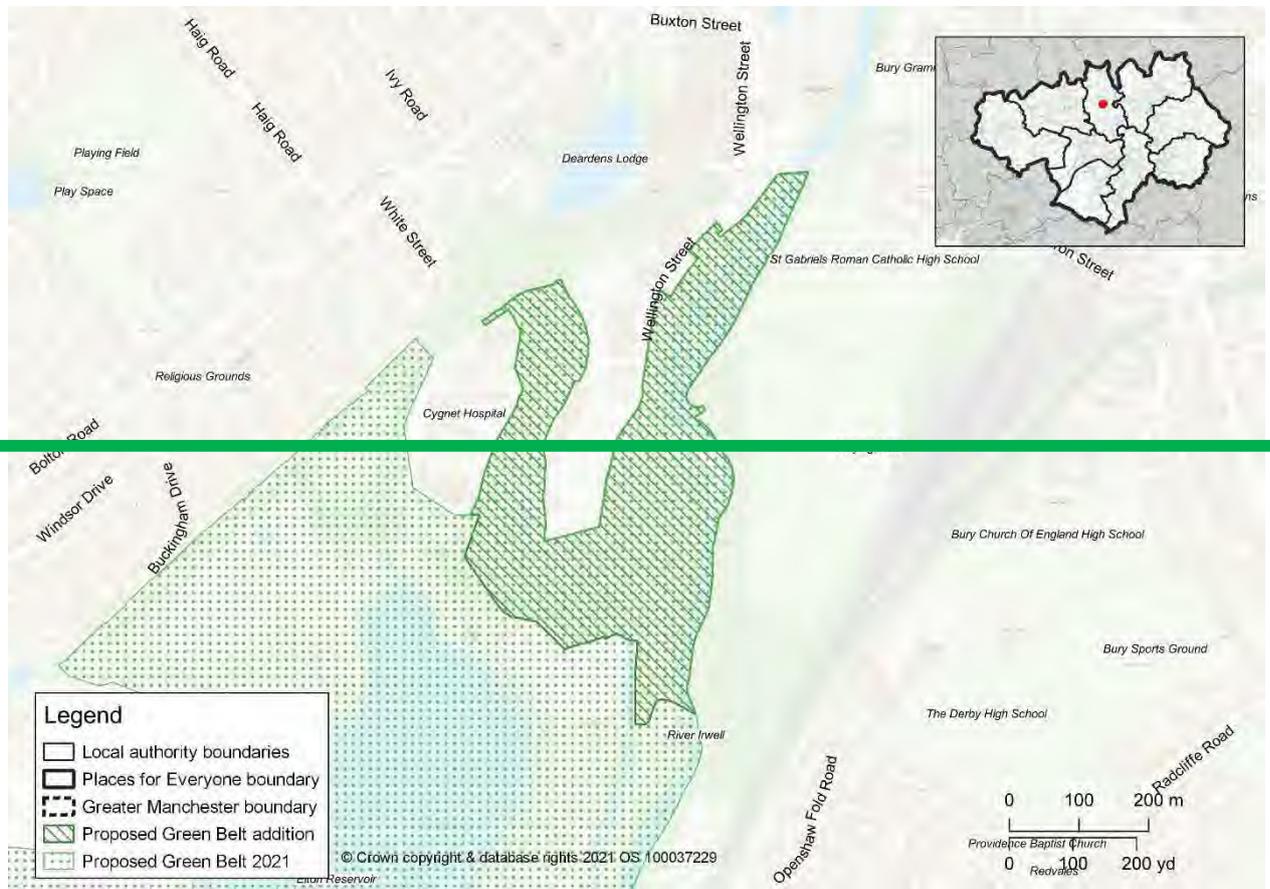
Policy Green Belt Addition 15: Broad Hey Wood North

Picture B.17 GBA-15 Broad Hey Wood North (MMApxB.4)



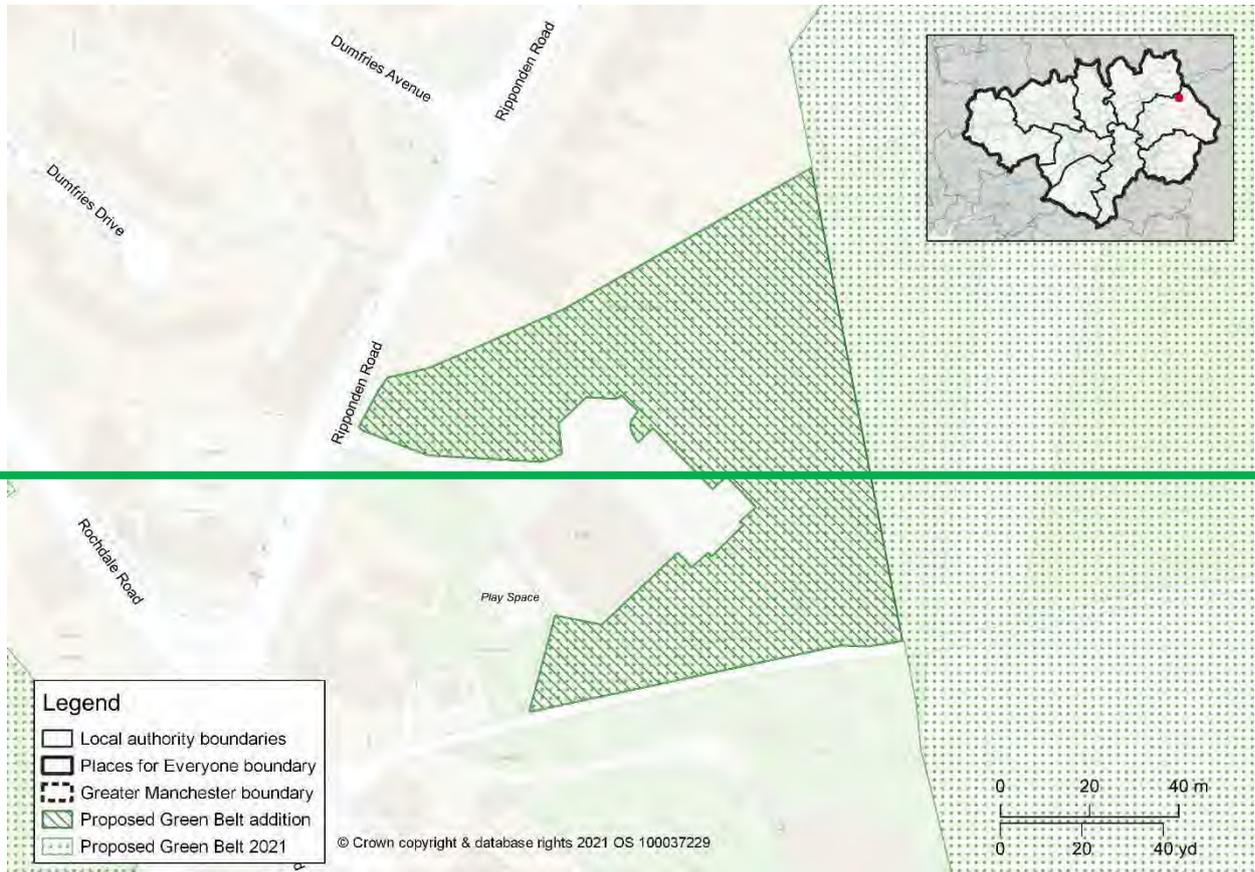
Policy Green Belt Addition 16: Lower Hinds

Picture B.18 GBA 16 Lower Hinds (MMApxB.4)



Additions to the Green Belt in Oldham Policy Green Belt Addition 17: Land behind Denshaw Village Hall

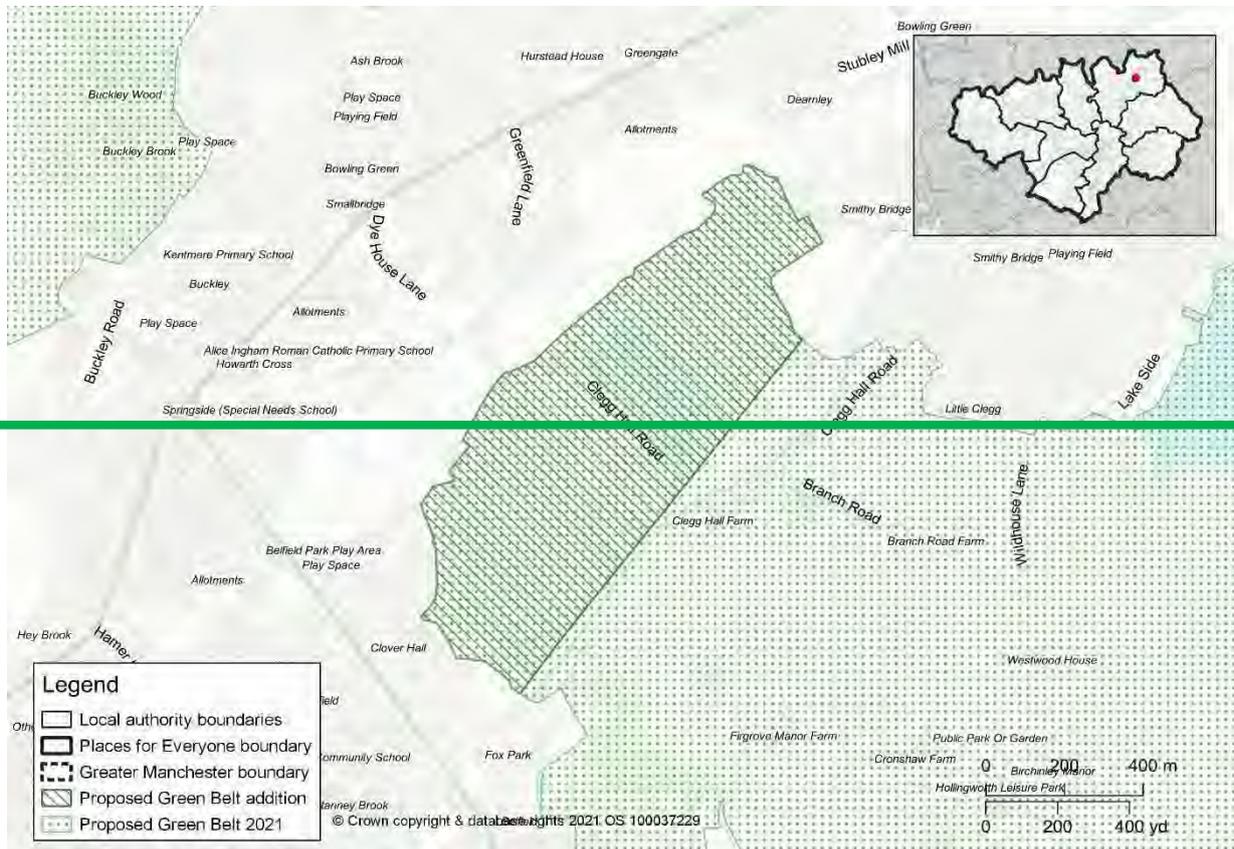
Picture B.19 GBA 17 Land behind Denshaw Village Hall (MMApxB.4)



Additions to the Green Belt in Rochdale

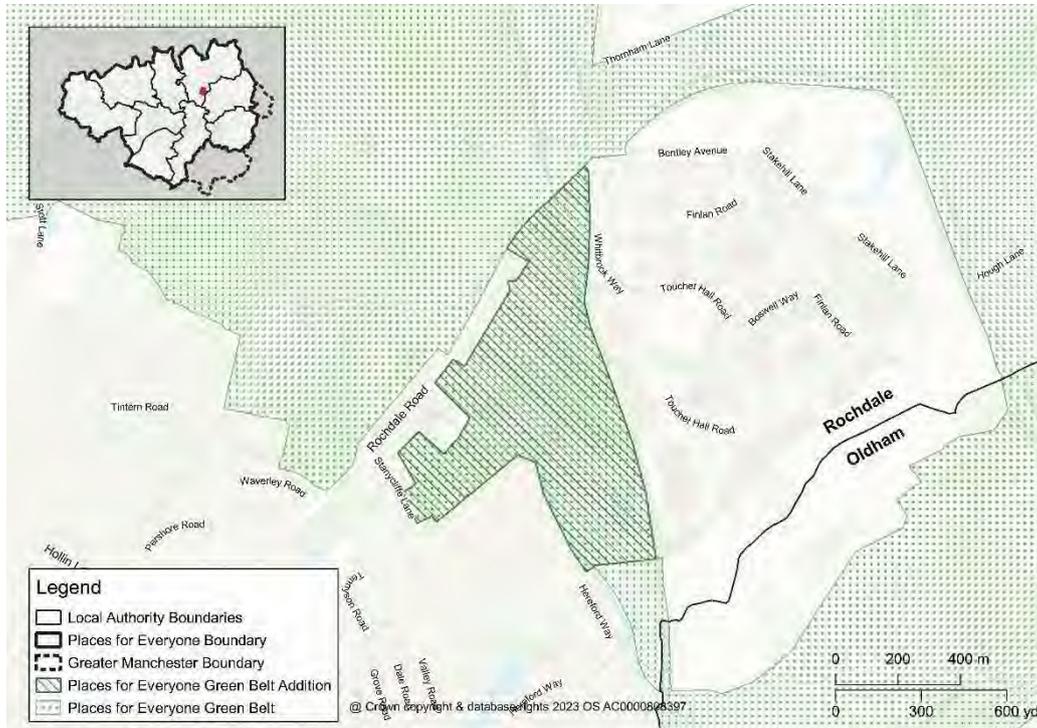
Policy Green Belt Addition 18: Land within the Roch Valley, Smallbridge

Picture B.20_GBA 18 Land within the Roch Valley, Smallbridge (MMApxB.4)



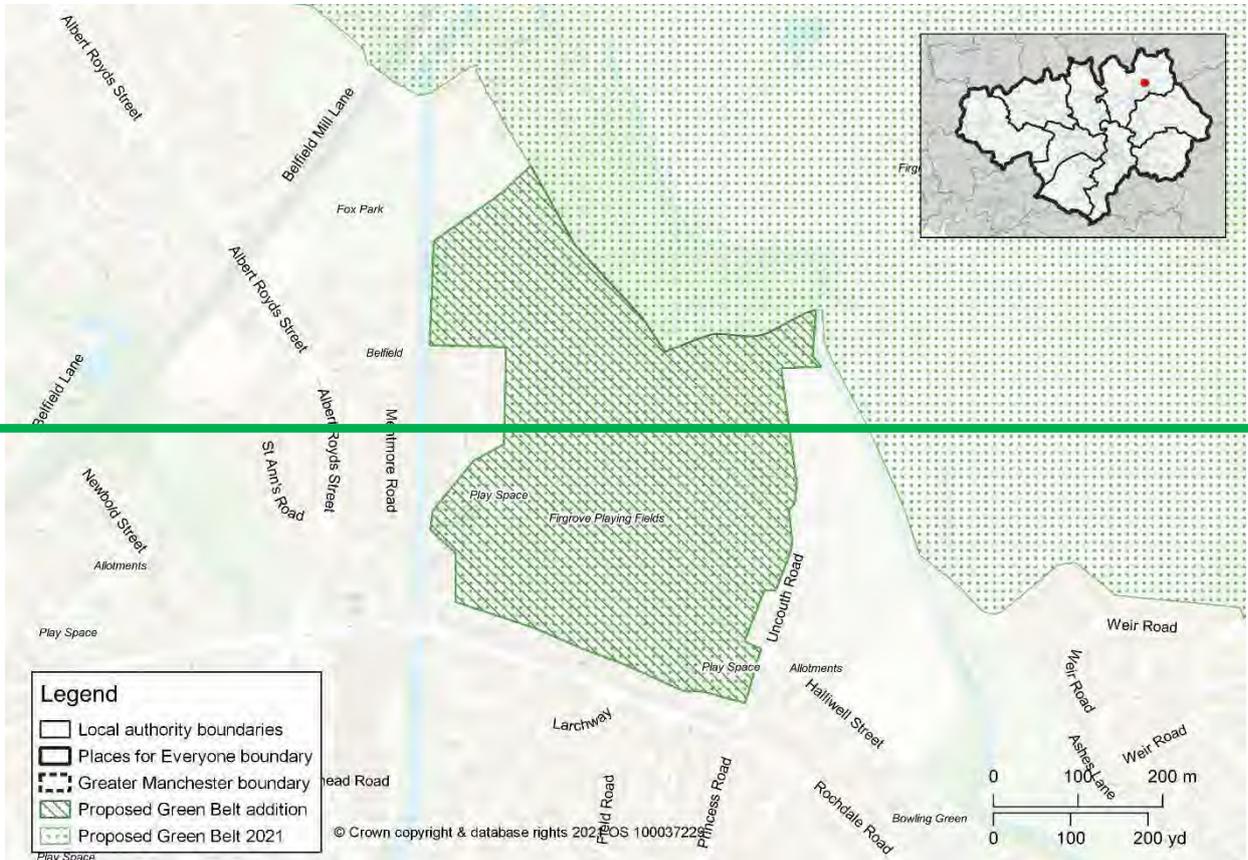
Policy Green Belt Addition 19: Land west of Stakehill Business Park

Picture B.21 GBA 19 Land west of Stakehill Business Park



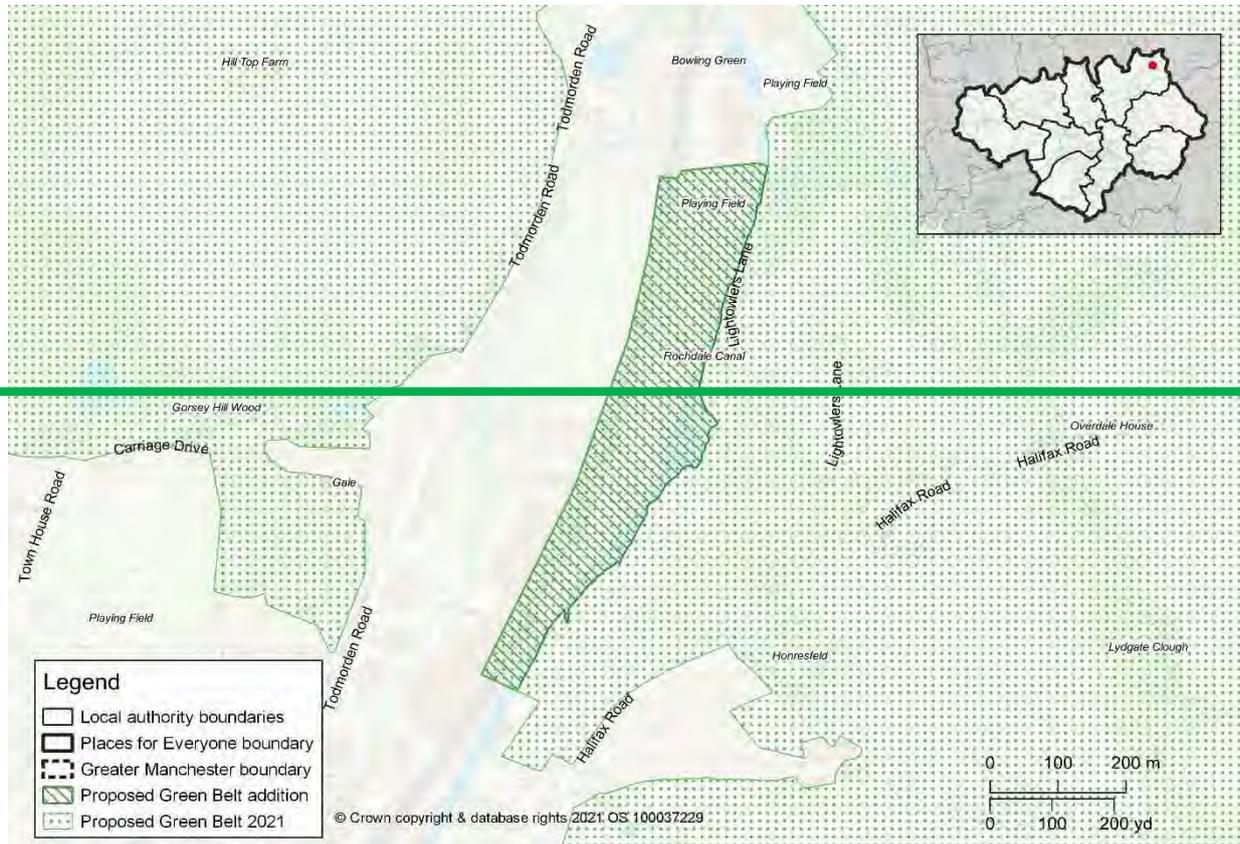
Policy Green Belt Addition 20: Land at Firgrove Playing Fields, Rochdale

Picture B.22 GBA 20 Land at Firgrove Playing Fields, Rochdale (MMApxB.4)



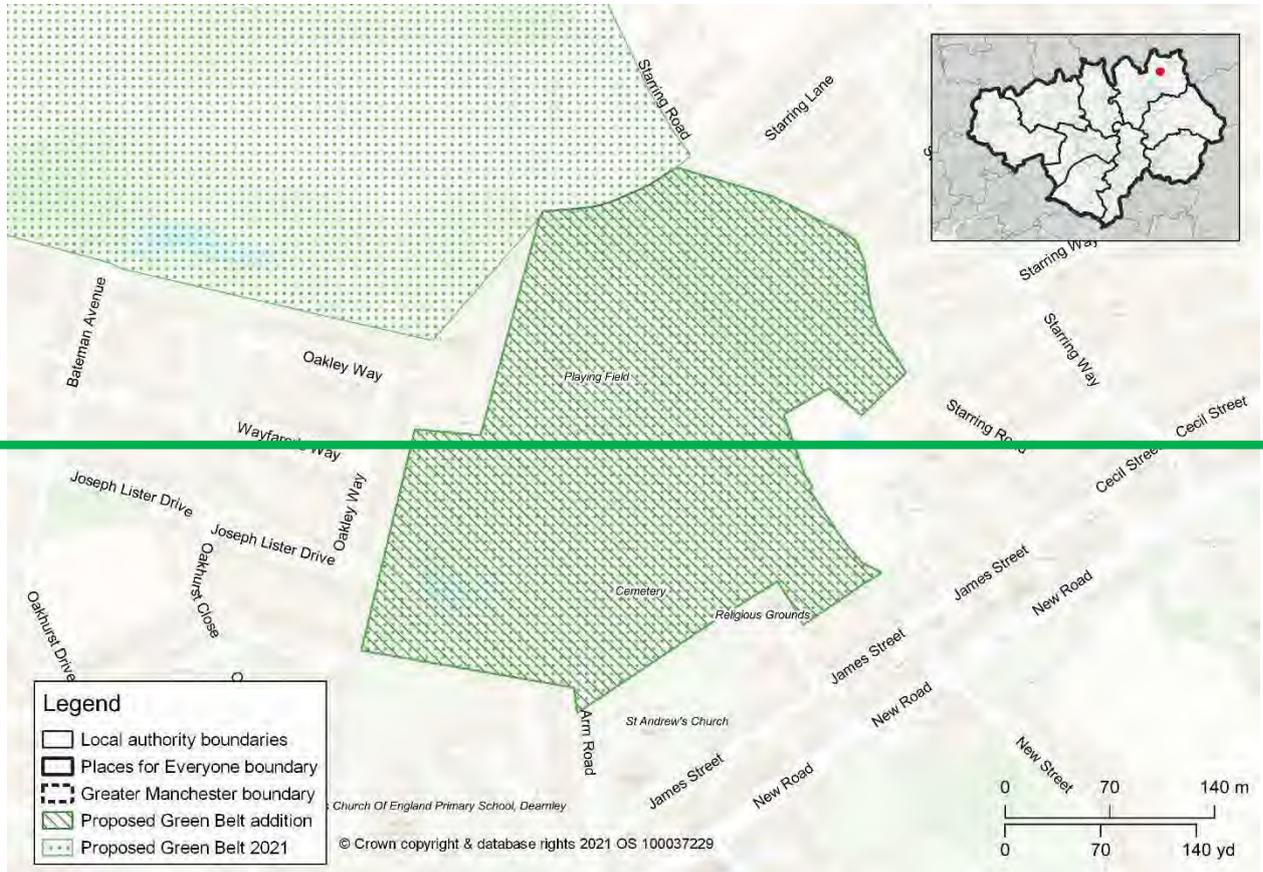
Policy Green Belt Addition 21: Land between railway line and Rochdale Canal, Littleborough

Picture B.23 GBA 21 Land between railway line and Rochdale Canal, Littleborough (MMApxB.4)



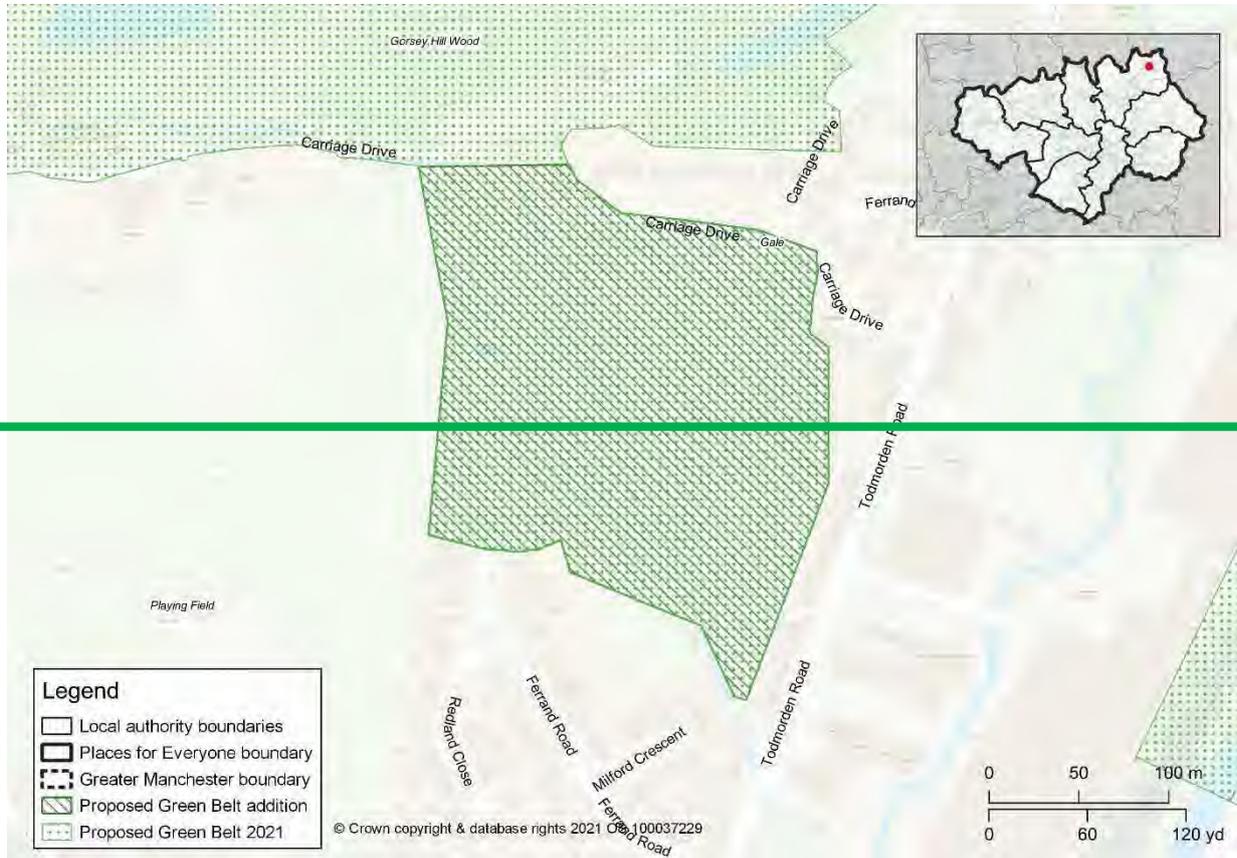
Policy Green Belt Addition 22: Land north of St Andrew's Church, Dearnley

Picture B.24 GBA 22 Land north of St Andrew's Church, Dearnley (MMApXB.4)



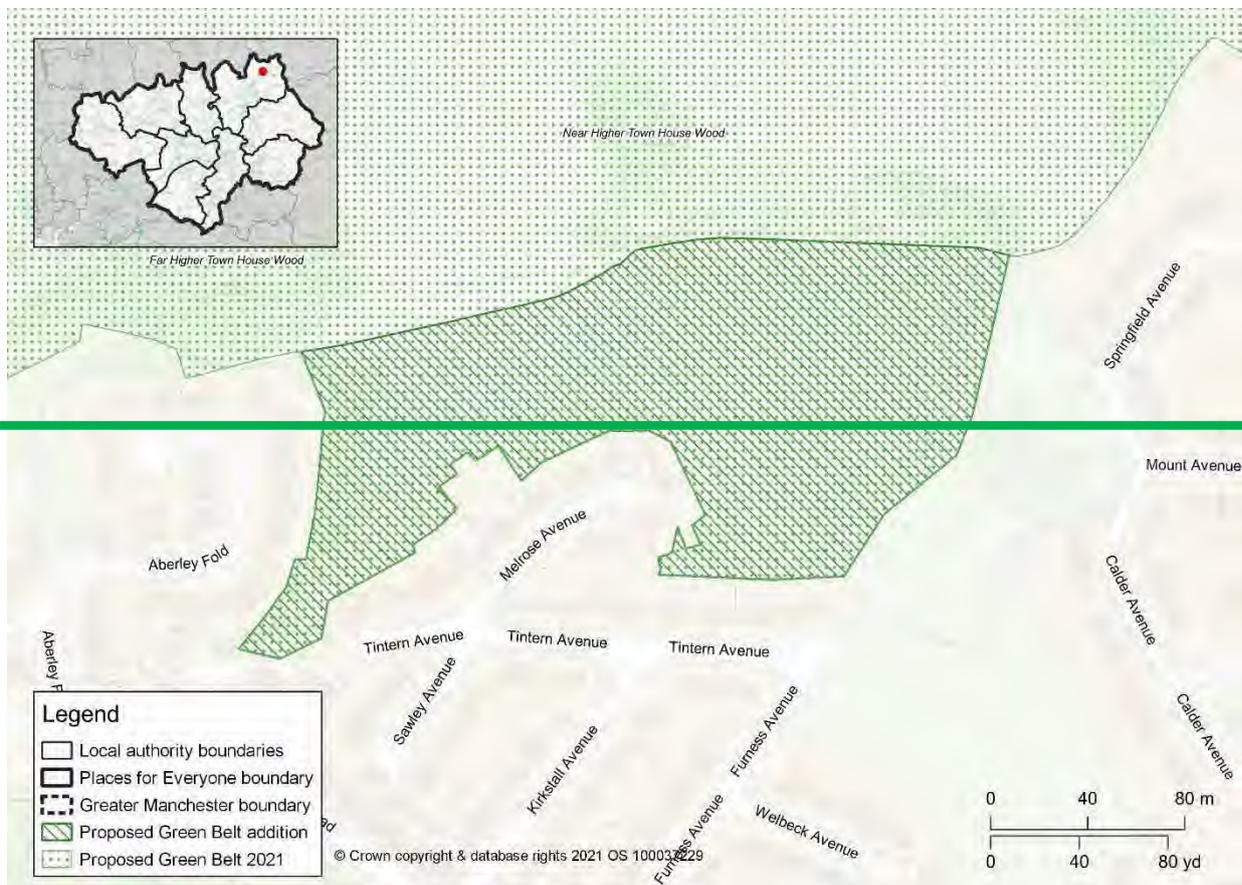
Policy Green Belt Addition 23: Land at Townhouse Brook, Littleborough

Picture B.25 GBA 23 Land at Townhouse Brook, Littleborough (MMApxB.4)



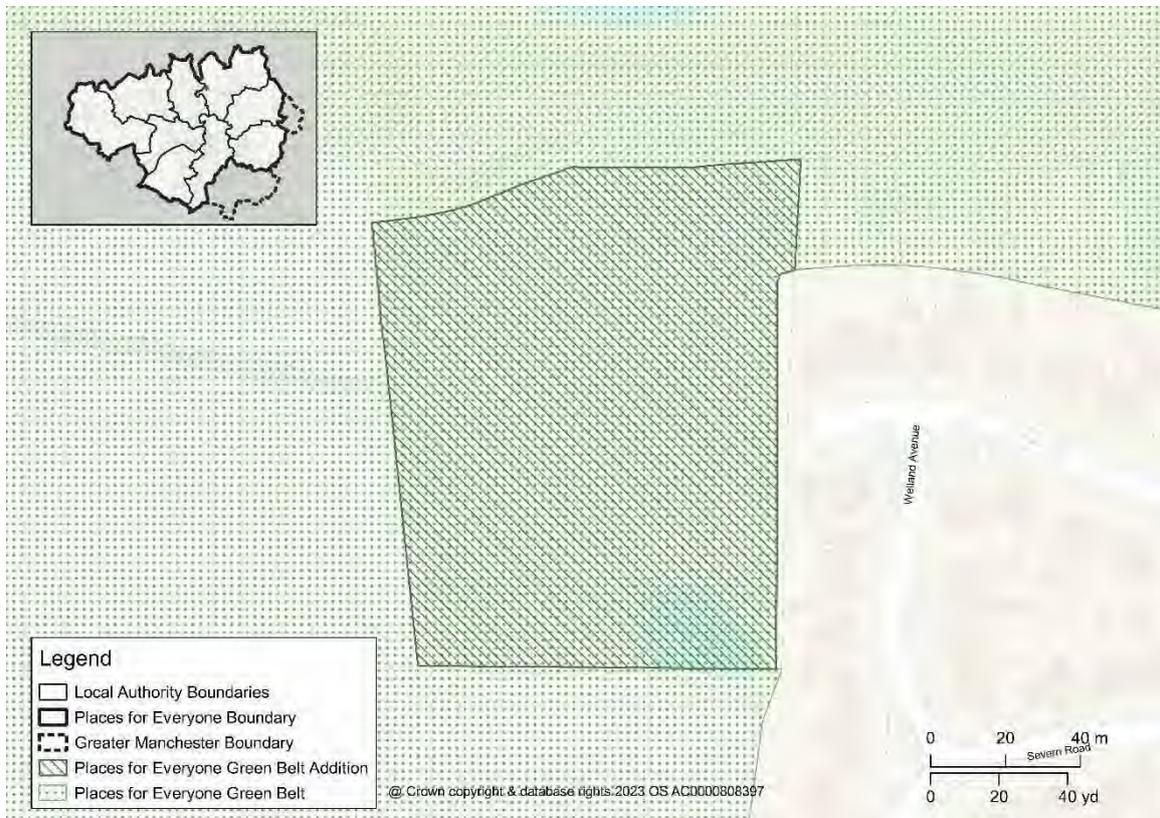
Policy Green Belt Addition 24: Land north of Shore, Littleborough

Picture B.26 GBA 24 Land north of Shore, Littleborough (MMApxB.4)



Policy Green Belt Addition 25: Land at Summit, Heywood

Picture B.27 GBA 25 Land at Summit, Heywood

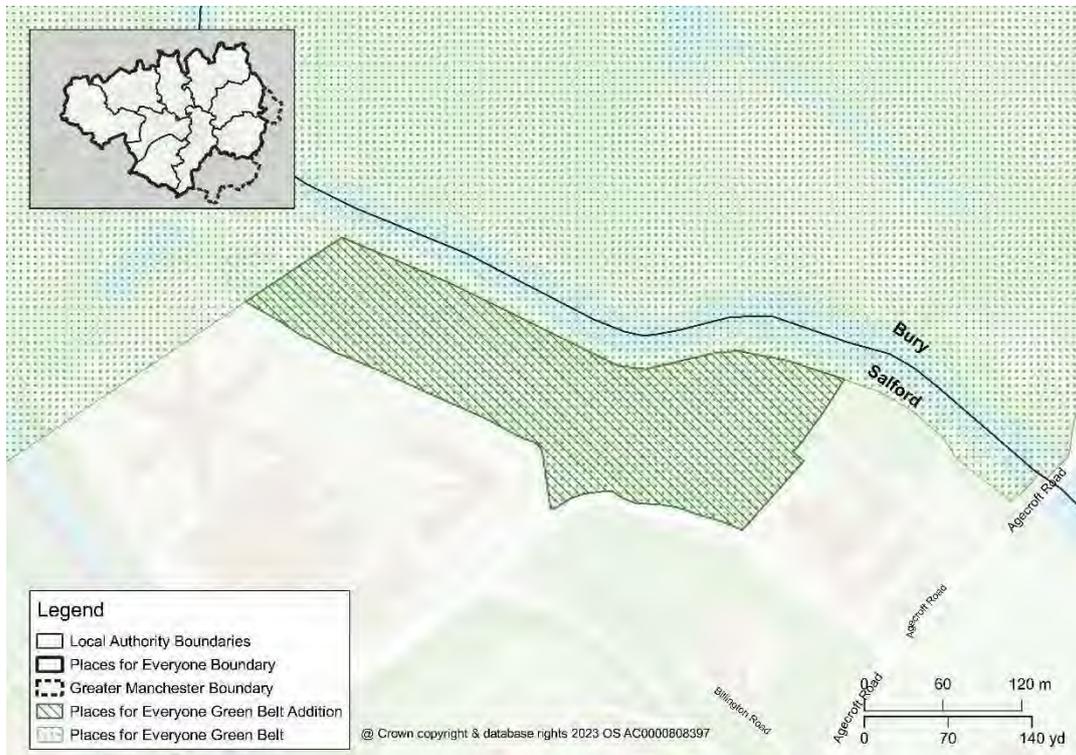


Additions to the Green Belt in Salford

Policy Green Belt Addition 26: Land South East of Slack Brook

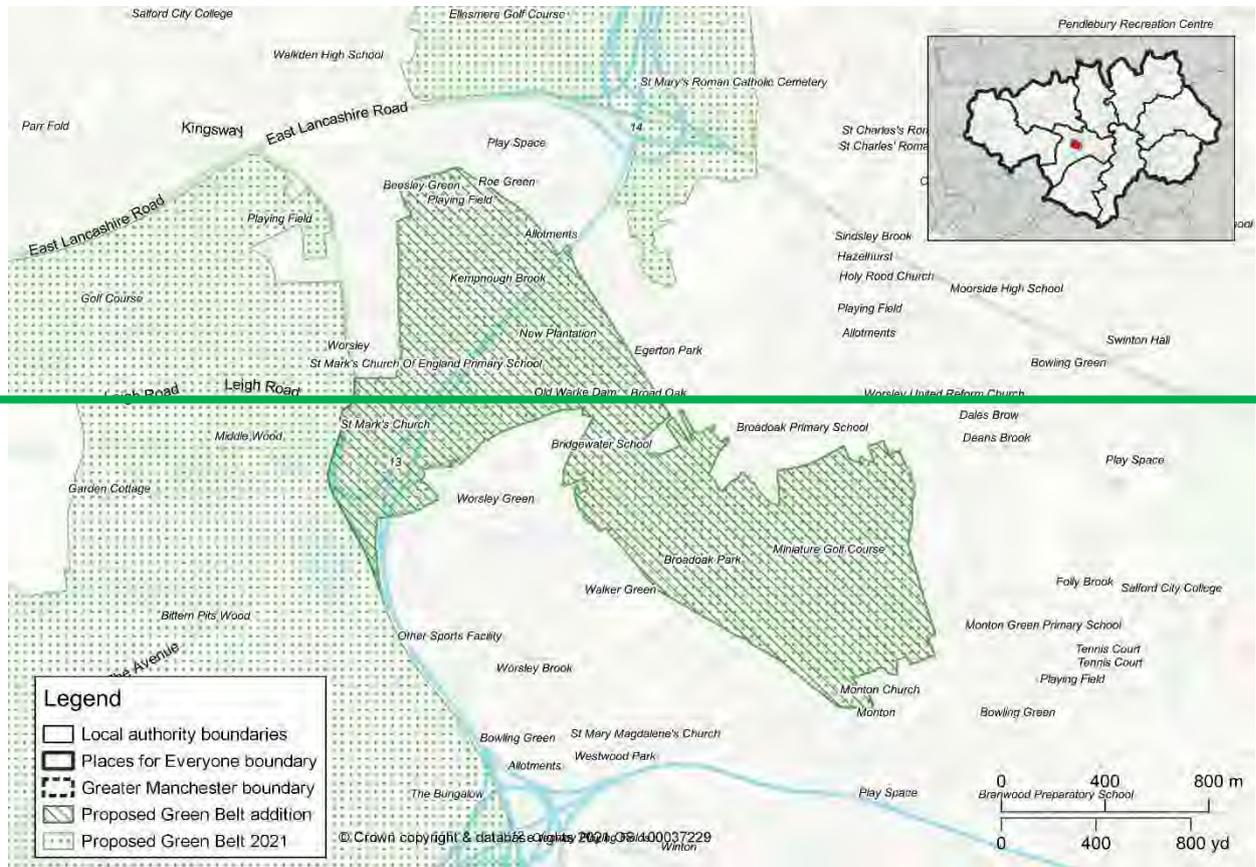
Open Space

Picture B.28 GBA 26 Land South East of Slack Brook Open Space



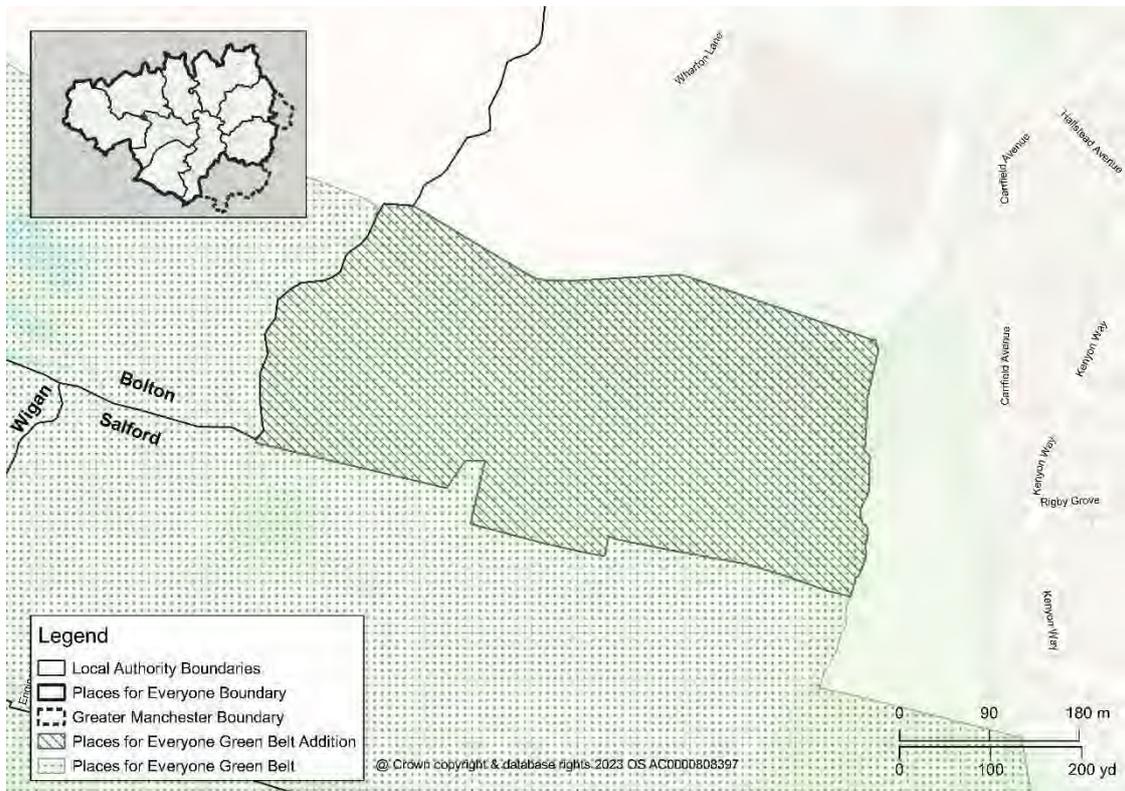
Policy Green Belt Addition 27: West Salford Greenway

Picture B.29 GBA 27 West Salford Greenway (MMApXB.4)



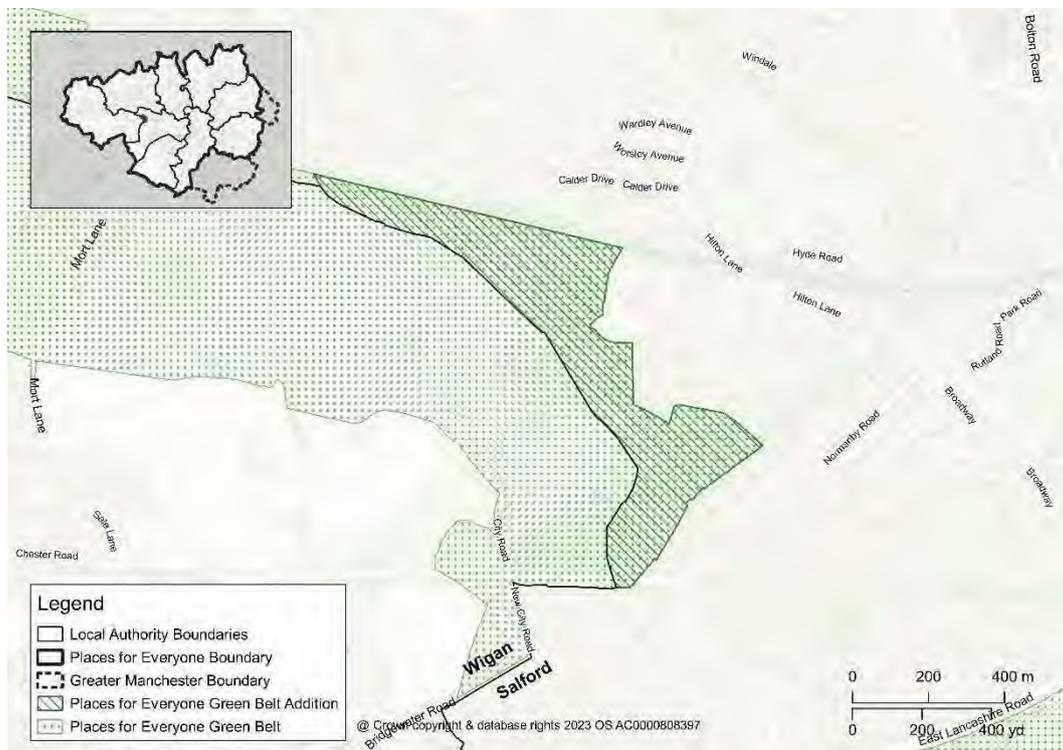
Policy Green Belt Addition 28: Part of Logistics North Country Park

Picture B.30 GBA 28 Part of Logistics North Country Park



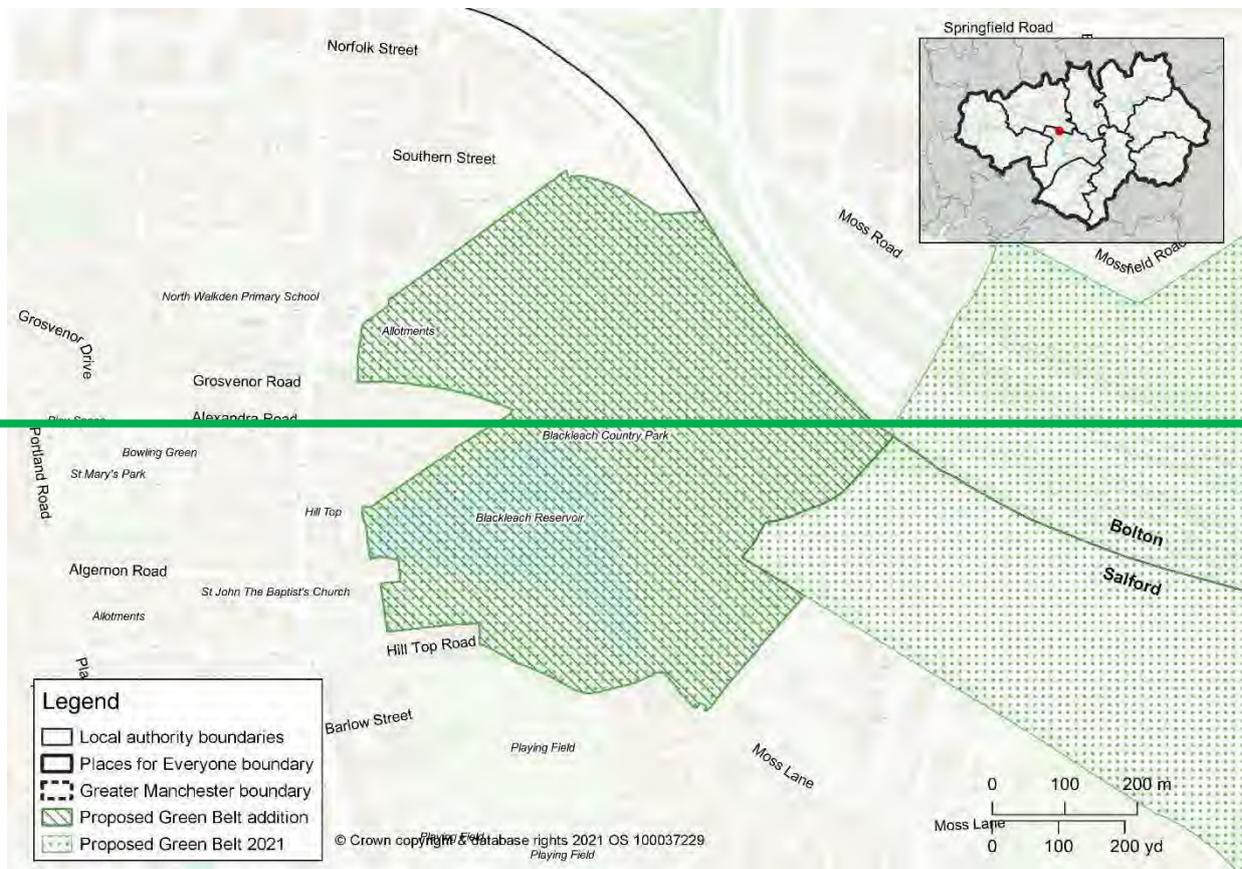
Policy Green Belt Addition 29: Land West of Burgess Farm

Picture B.31 GBA 29 Land West of Burgess Farm



Policy Green Belt Addition 30: Blackleach Country Park

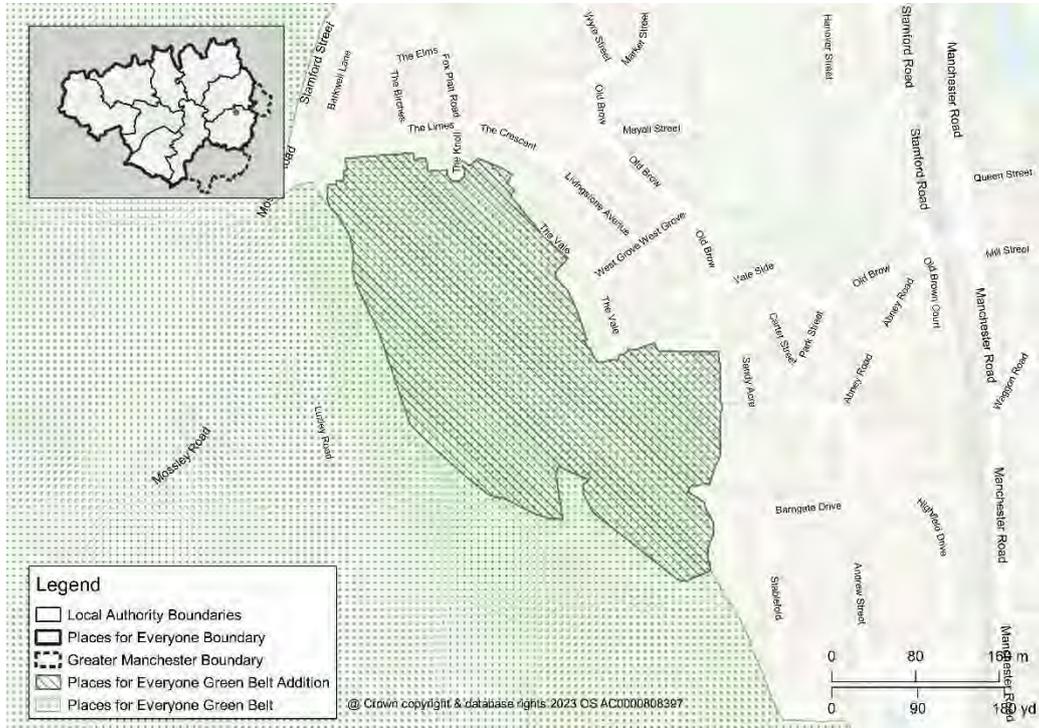
Picture B.32 GBA 30 Blackleach Country Park (MMApxB.4)



Additions to the Green Belt in Tameside

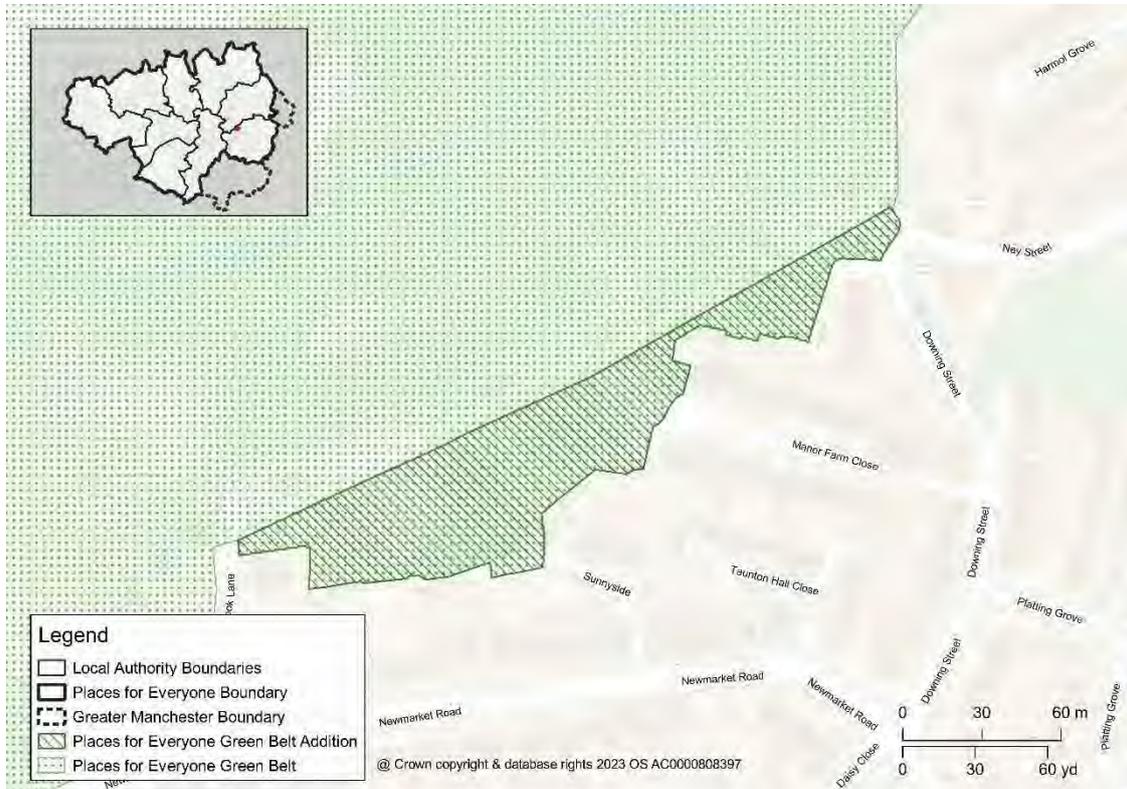
Policy Green Belt Addition 31: Fox Platt Mossley

Picture B.33 GBA 31 Fox Platt Mossley



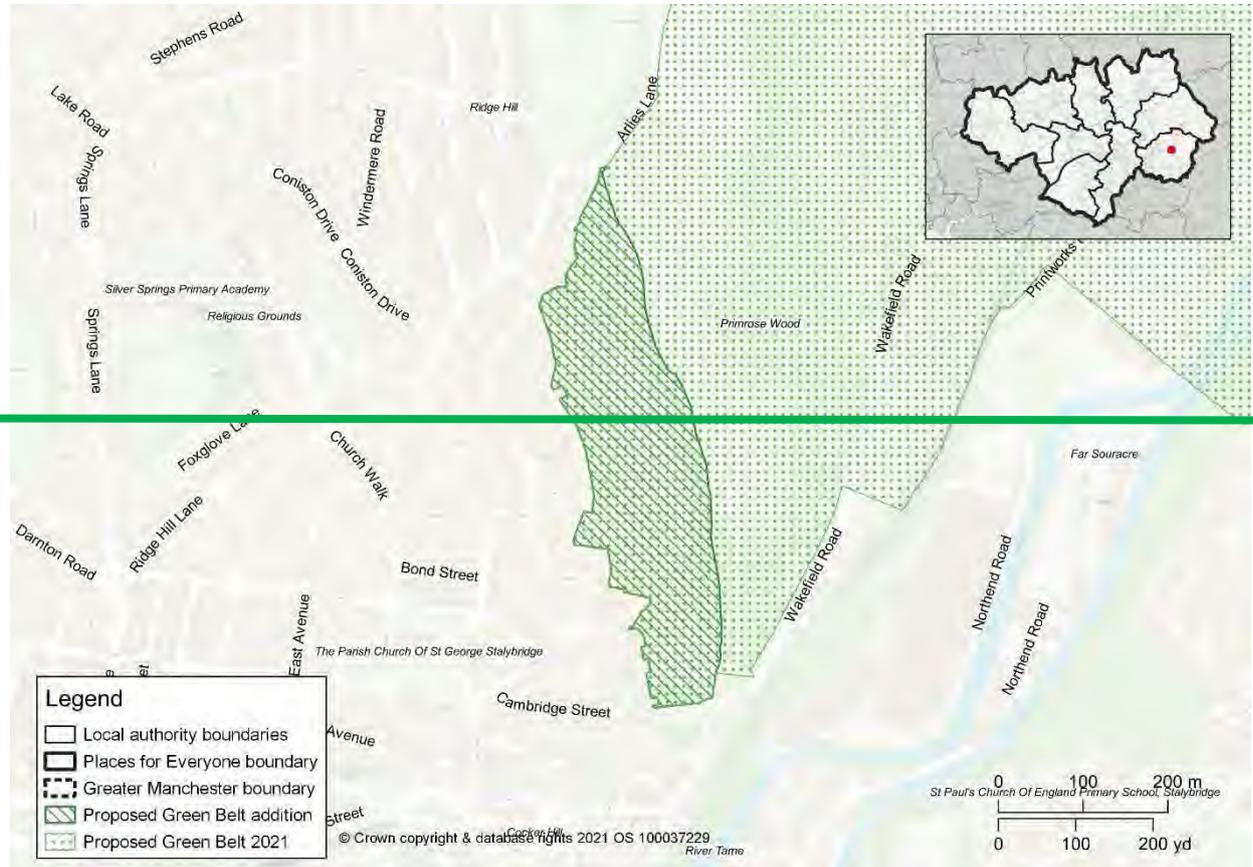
Policy Green Belt Addition 32: Manor Farm Close, Waterloo, Ashton-Under-Lyne

Picture B.34 GBA 32 Manor Farm Close, Waterloo, Ashton-Under-Lyne



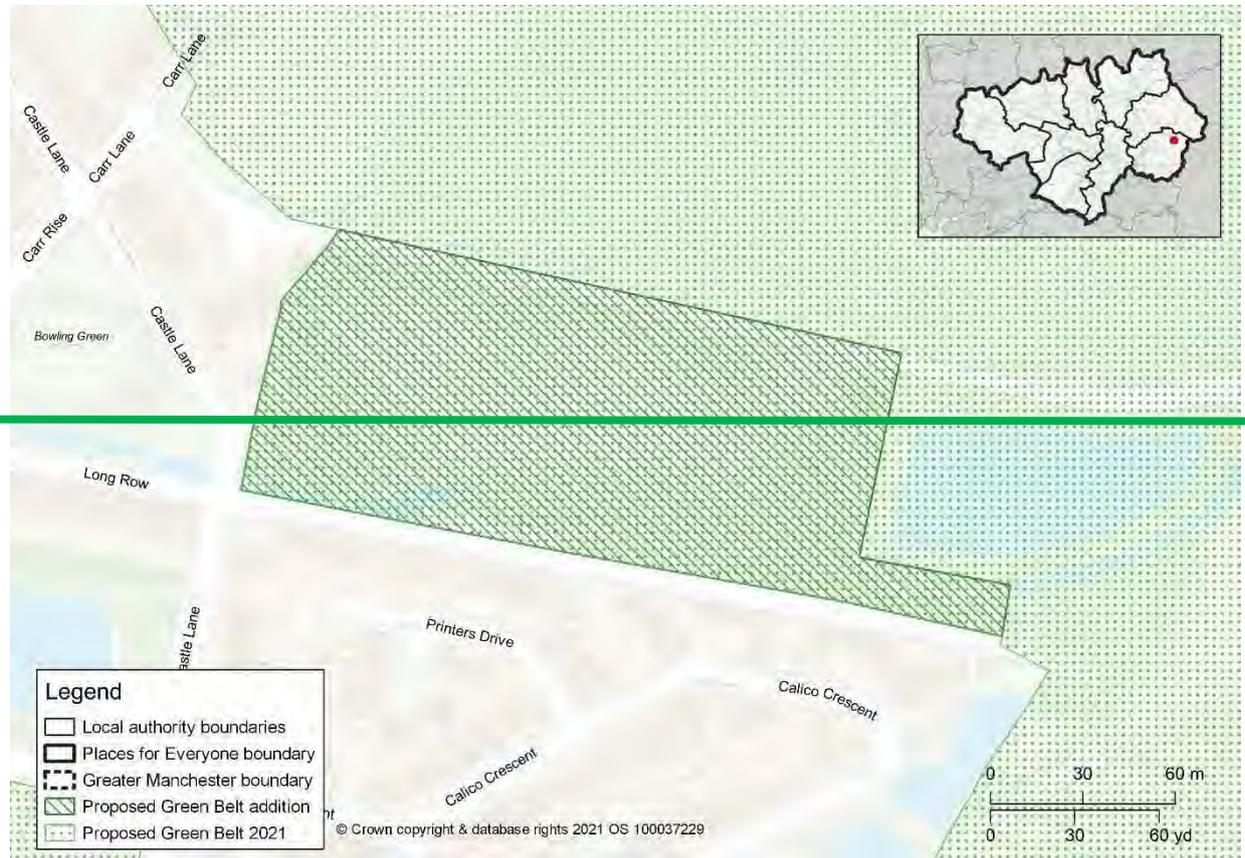
Policy Green Belt Addition 33: Ridge Hill Lane, Ridge Hill, Stalybridge

Picture B.35 GBA 33 Ridge Hill Lane, Ridge Hill, Stalybridge (MMApxB.4)



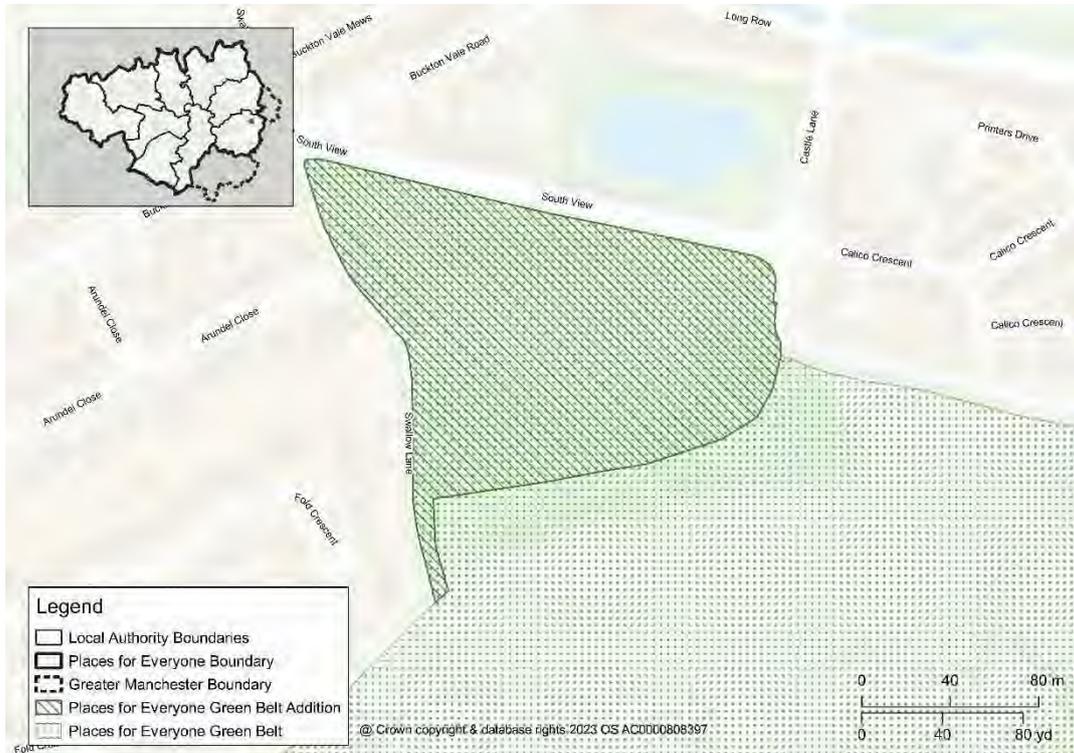
Policy Green Belt Addition 34: Cowbury Green, Long Row, Carrbrook, Stalybridge

Picture B.36 GBA 34 Cowbury Green, Long Row, Carrbrook, Stalybridge (MMApxB.4)



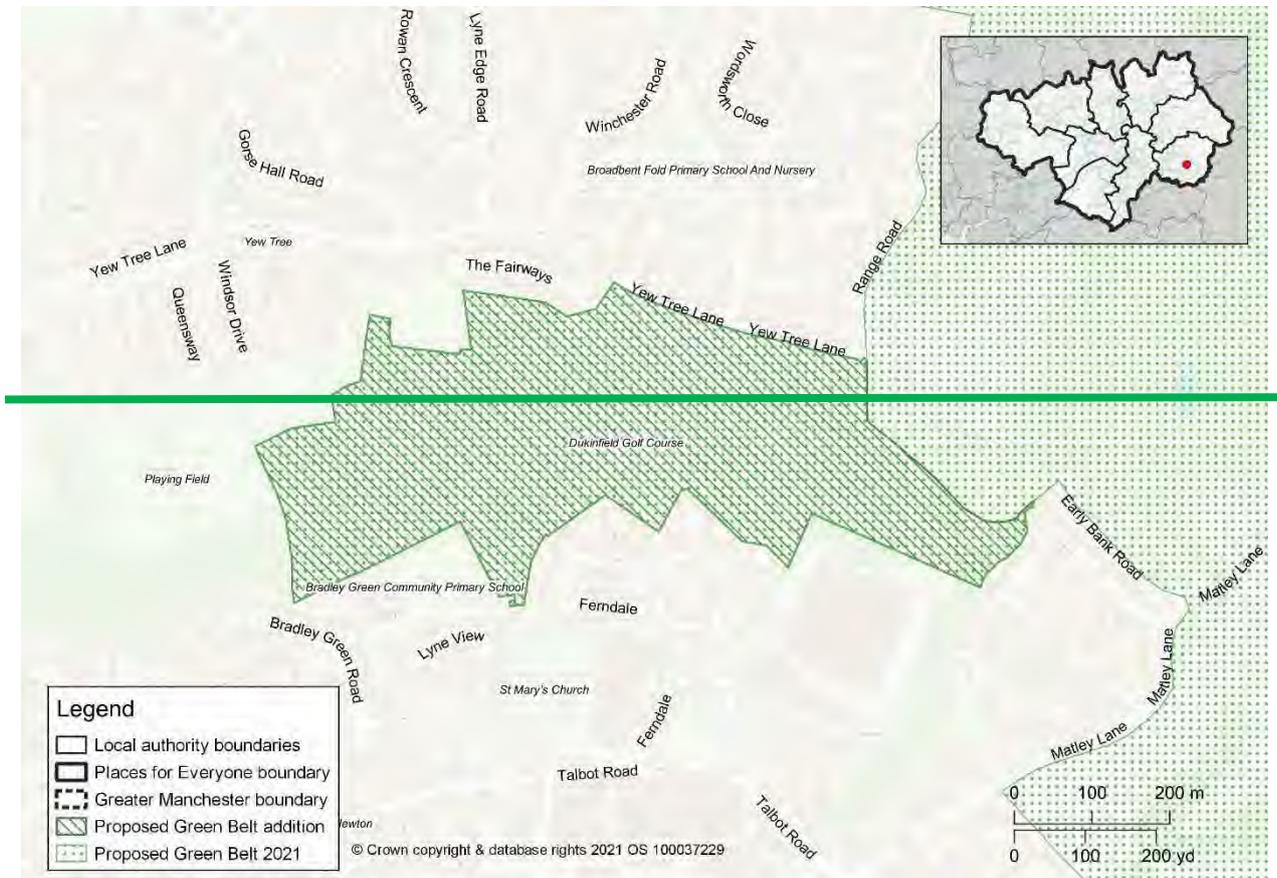
Policy Green Belt Addition 35: Woodview, South View, Carrbrook, Stalybridge

Picture B.37 GBA 35 Woodview, South View, Carrbrook, Stalybridge



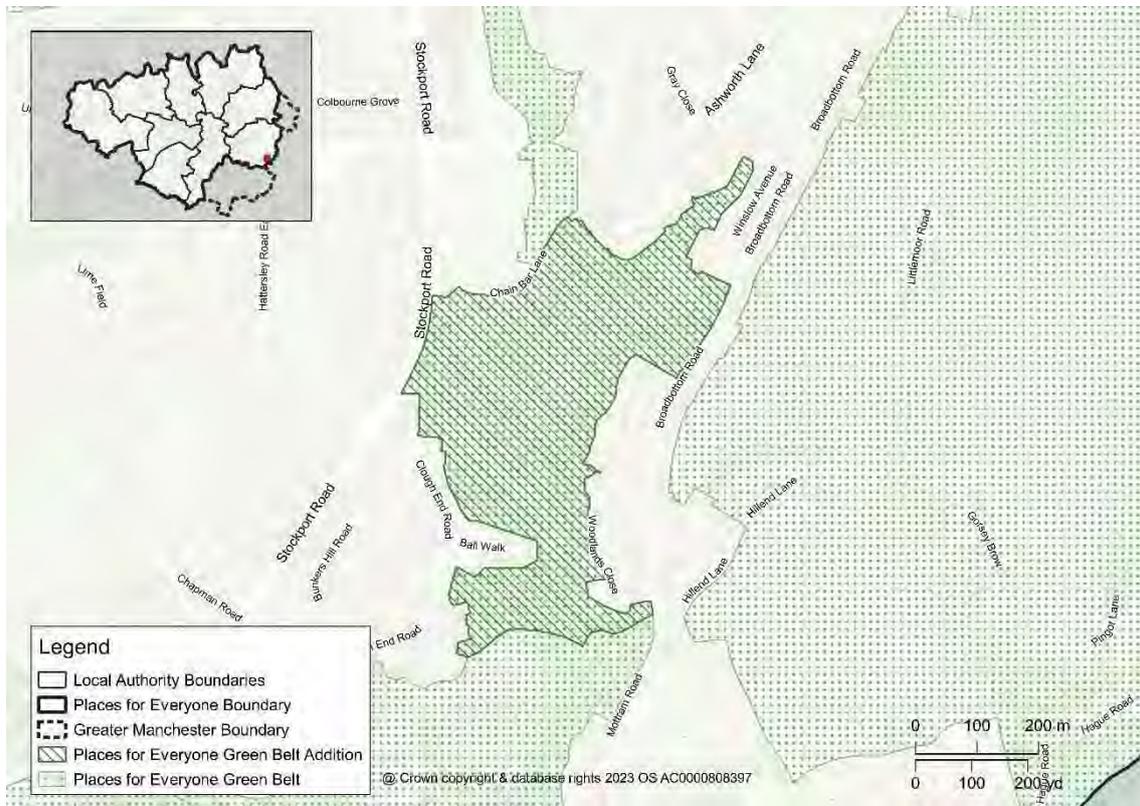
Policy Green Belt Addition 36: Yew Tree Land, Dukinfield

Picture B.38 GBA 36 Yew Tree Land, Dukinfield (MMApxB.4)



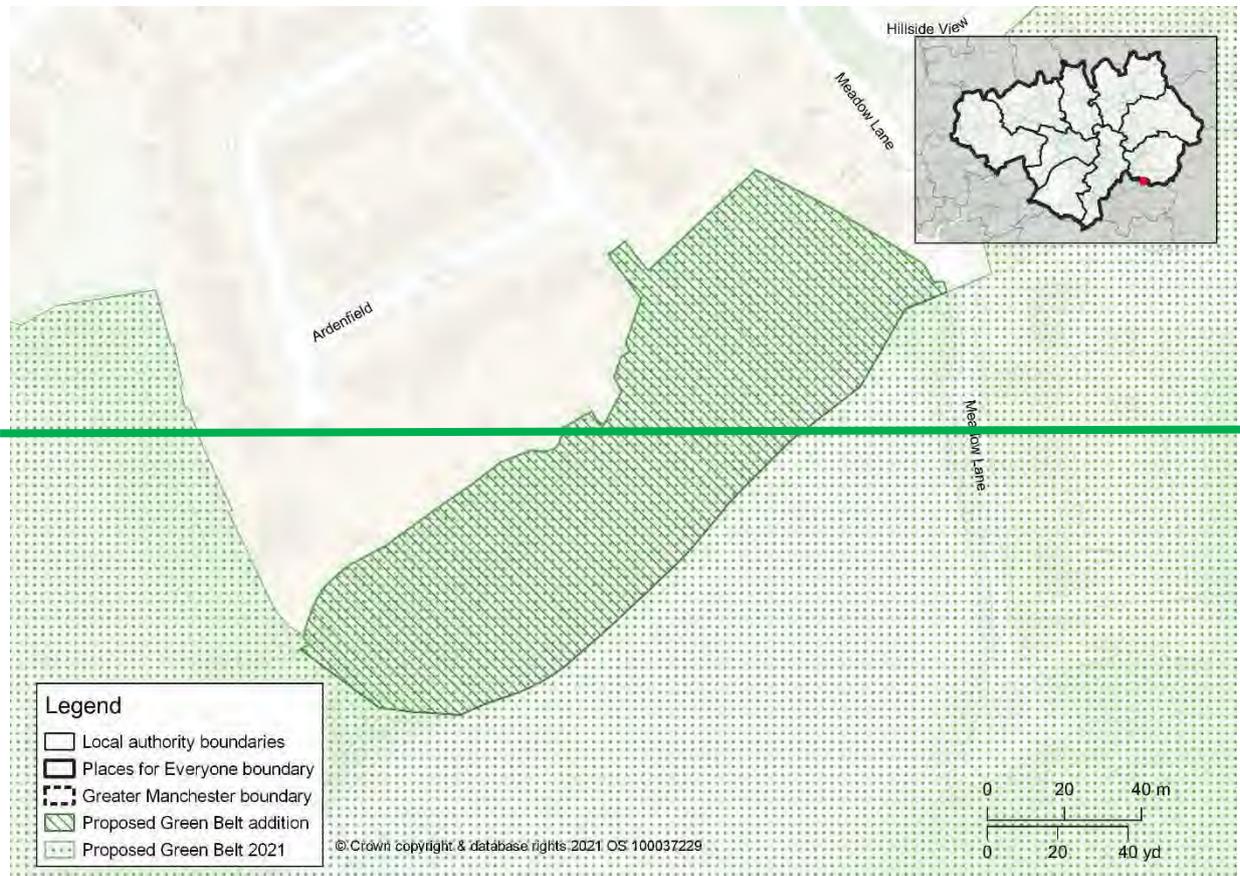
Policy Green Belt Addition 37: Broadbottom Road, Broadbottom

Picture B.39 GBA 37 Broadbottom Road, Broadbottom



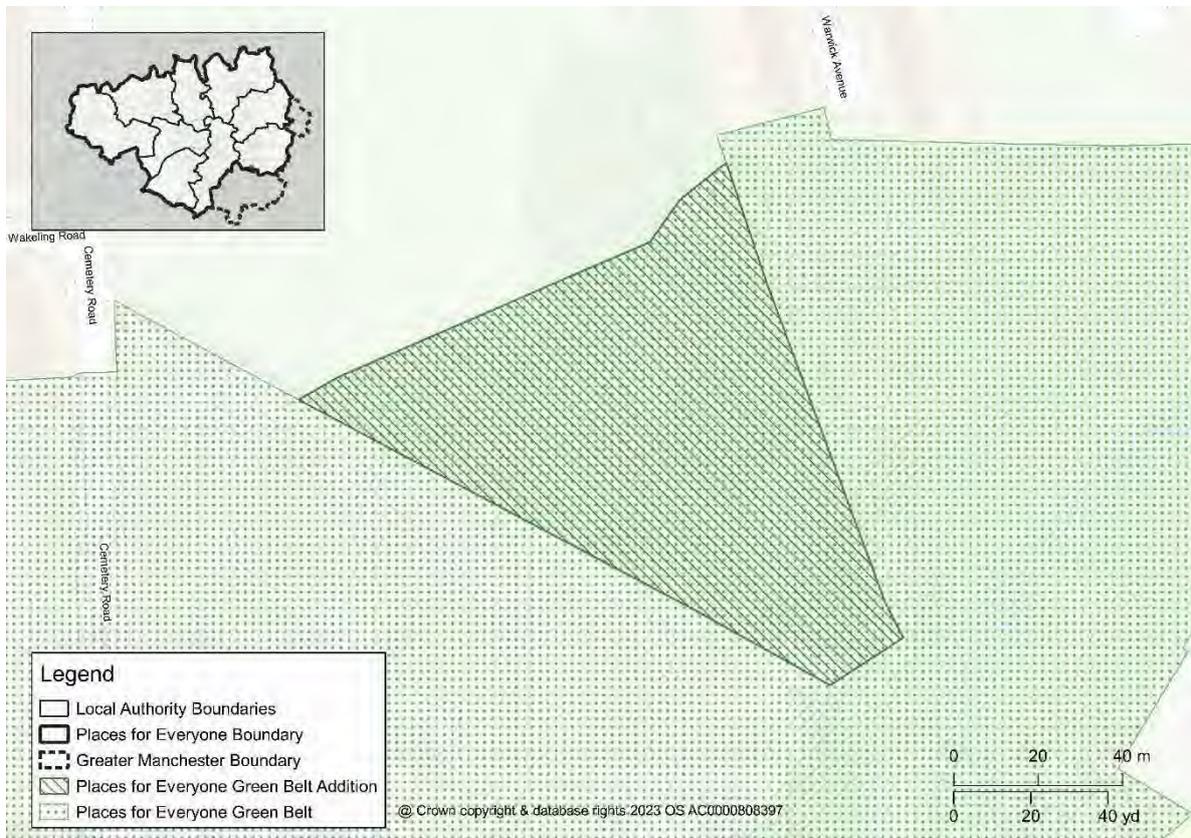
Policy Green Belt Addition 38: Ardenfield, Haughton Green, Denton

Picture B.40 GBA 38 Ardenfield, Haughton Green, Denton (MMApxB.4)



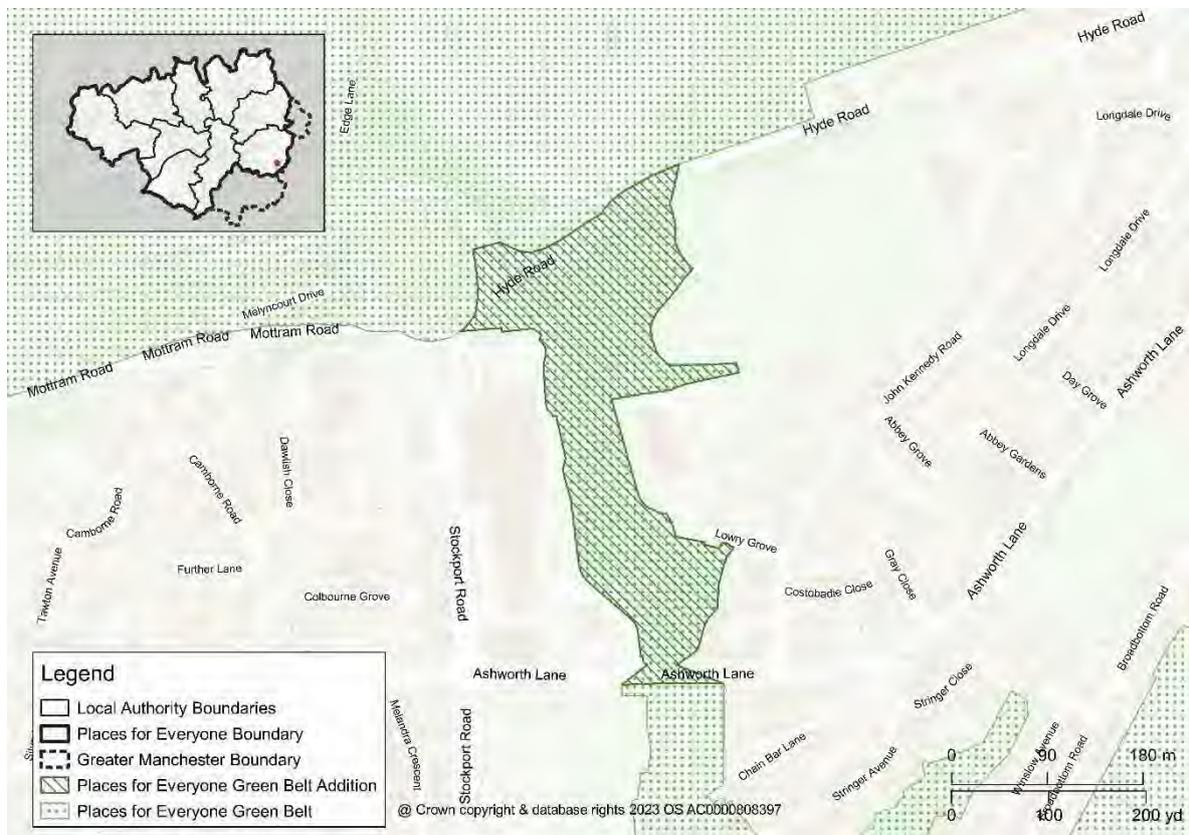
Policy Green Belt Addition 39: Cemetery Road, Denton

Picture B.41 GBA 39 Cemetery Road, Denton



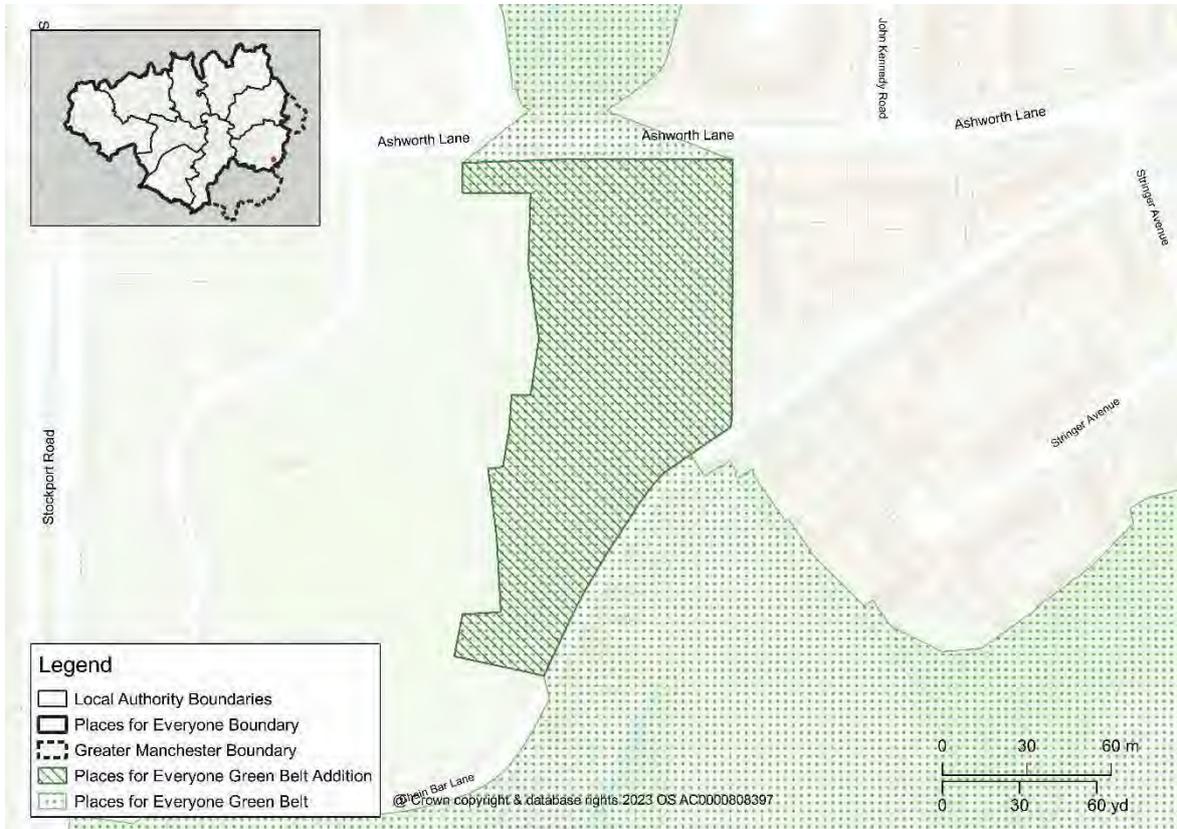
Policy Green Belt Addition 40: Hyde Road, Mottram

Picture B.42 GBA 40 Hyde Road, Mottram



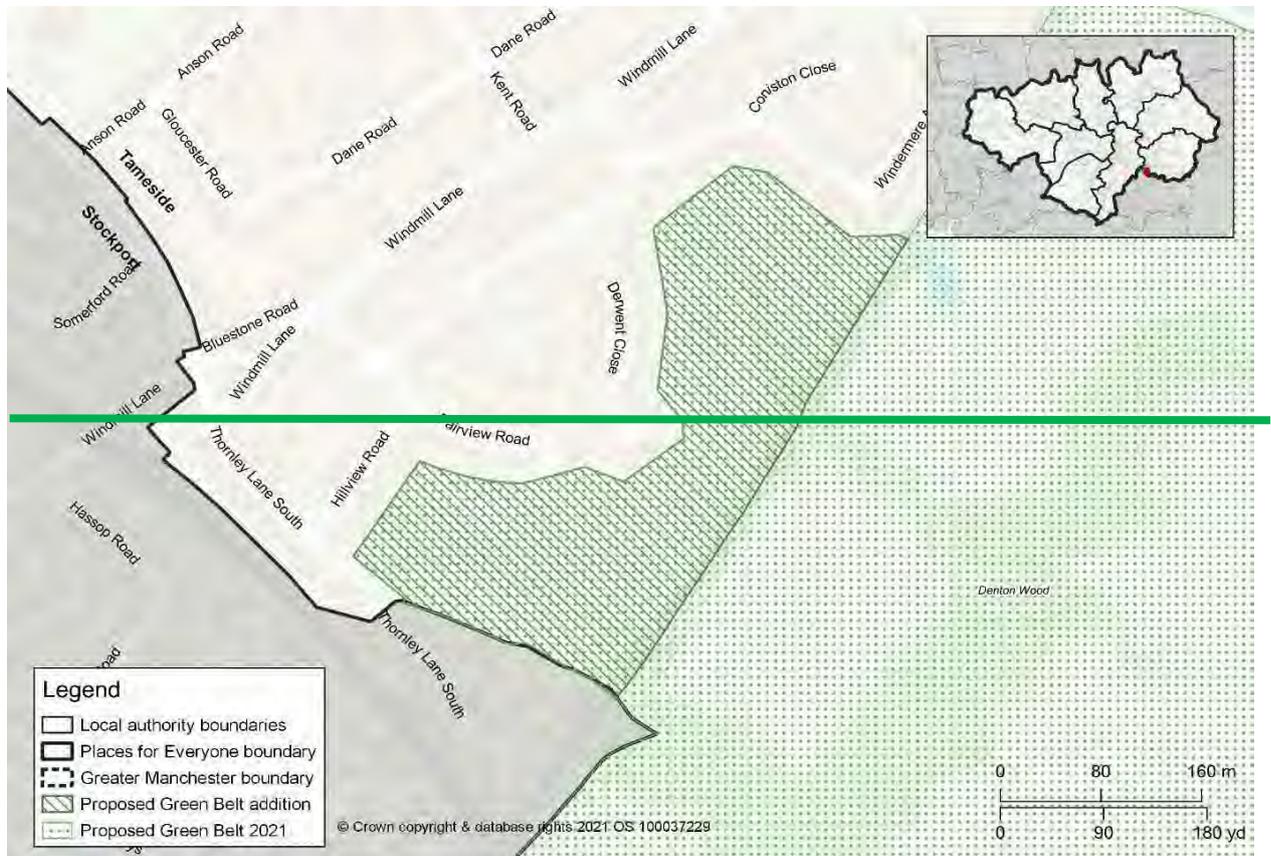
Policy Green Belt Addition 41: Ashworth Lane, Mottram

Picture B.43 GBA 41 Ashworth Lane, Mottram



Policy Green Belt Addition 42: Horses Field, Danebank, Denton

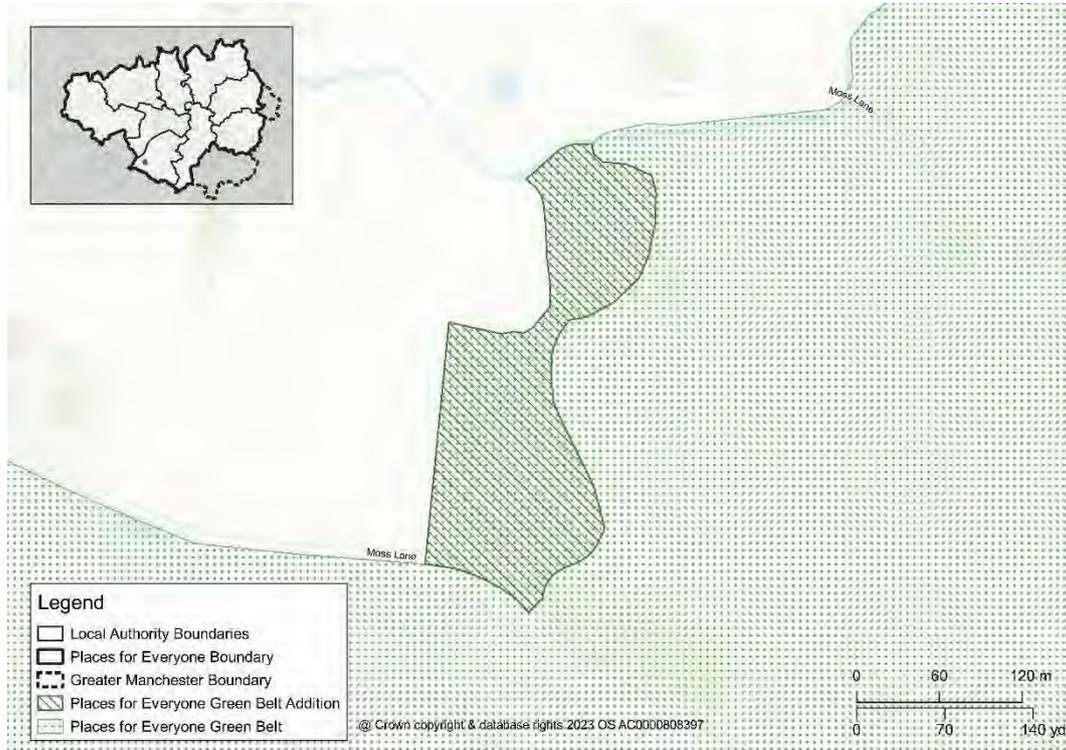
Picture B.44 GBA 42 Horses Field, Danebank, Denton (MMApxB.4)



Additions to the Green Belt in Trafford

Policy Green Belt Addition 43: Midlands Farm, Moss Lane

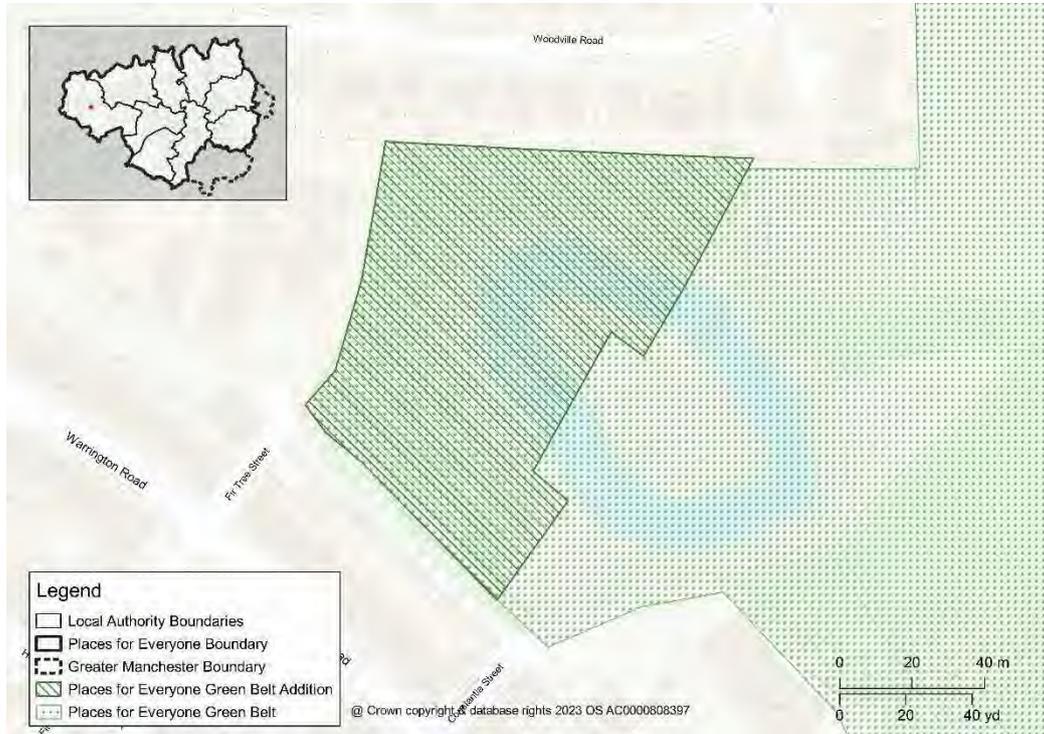
Picture B.45 GBA 43 Midlands Farm, Moss Lane



Additions to the Green Belt in Wigan

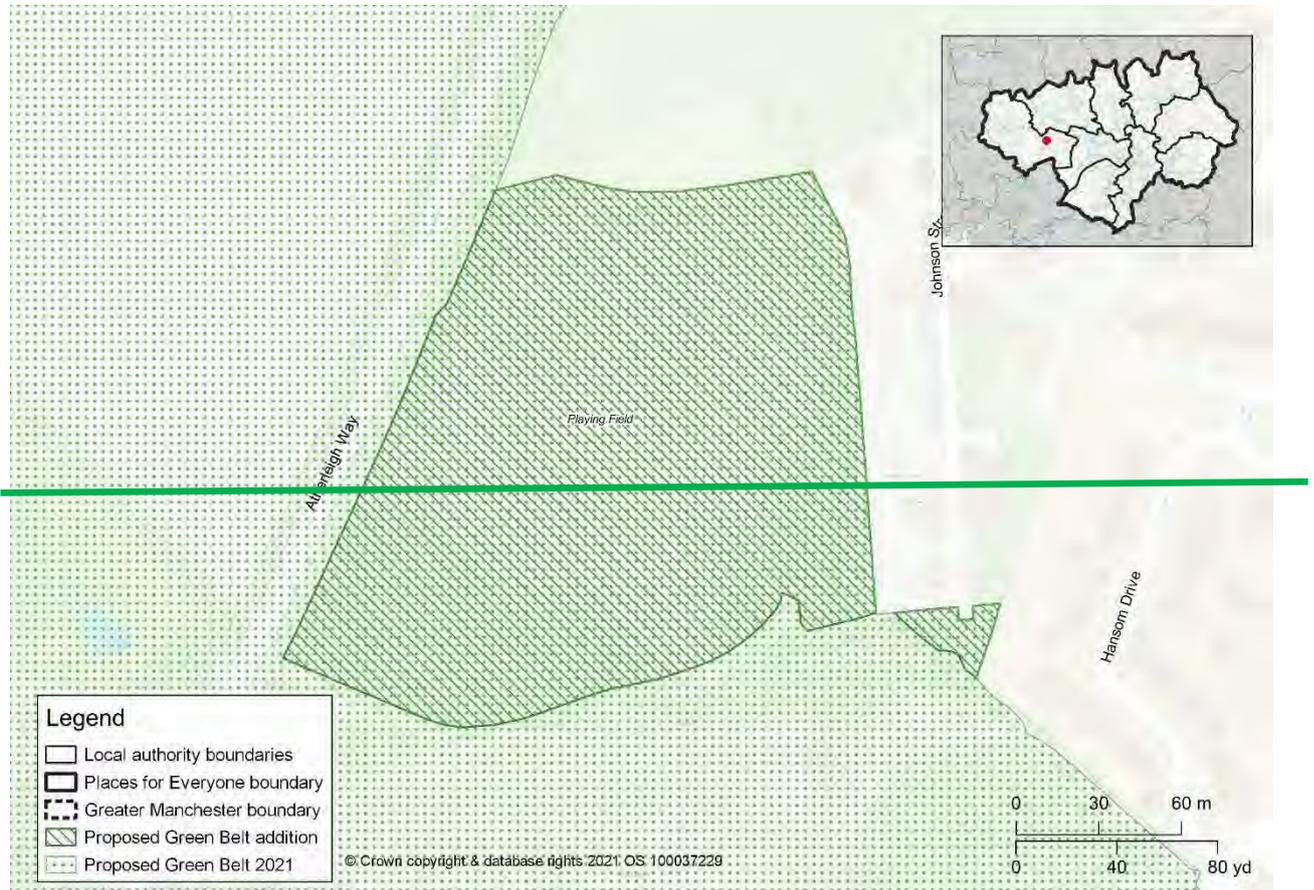
Policy Green Belt Addition 44: Land off Fir Tree Street, Ince

Picture B.46 GBA 44 Land off Fir Tree Street, Ince



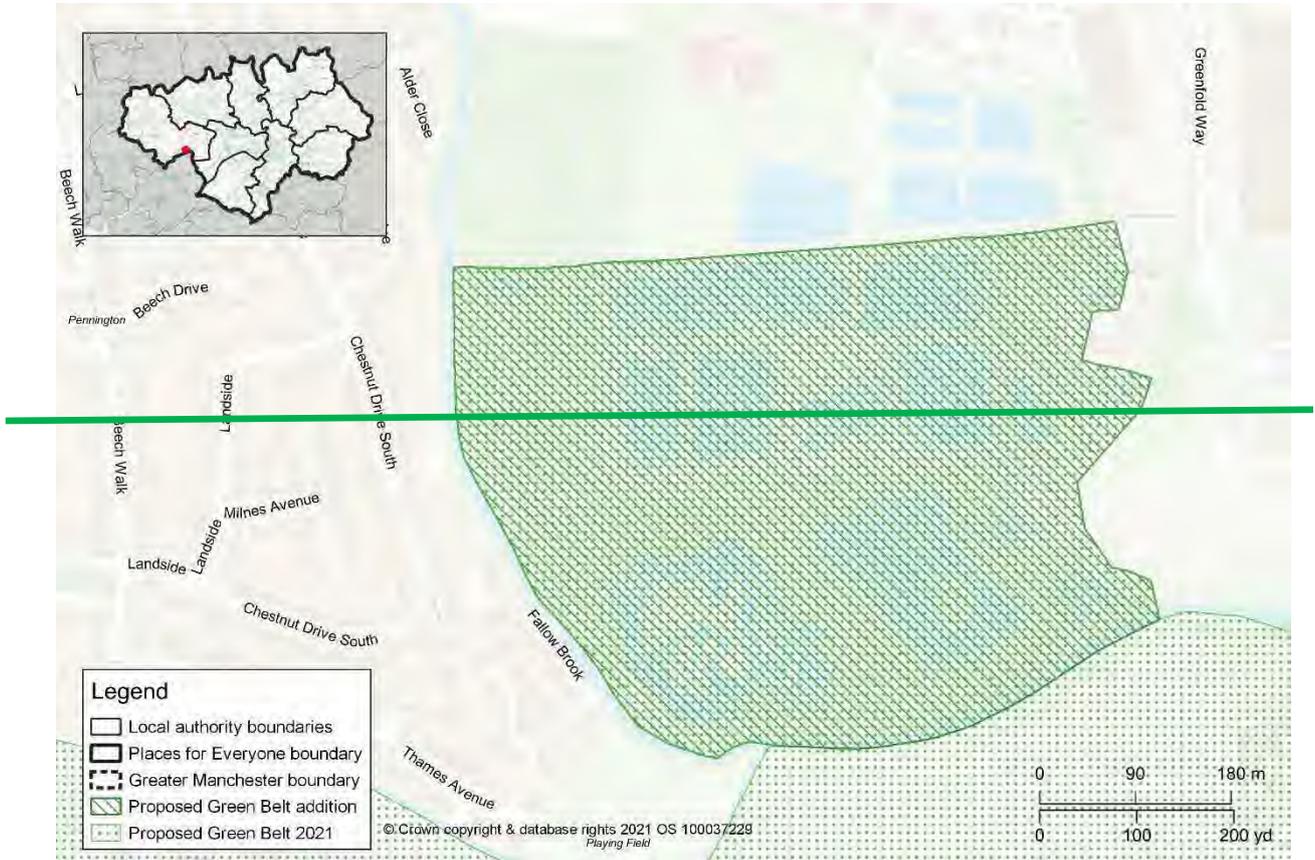
Policy Green Belt Addition 45: Pennington FC Pitches, Howe Bridge, Atherton

Picture B.47 GBA 45 Pennington FC Pitches, Howe Bridge, Atherton (MMApxB.4)



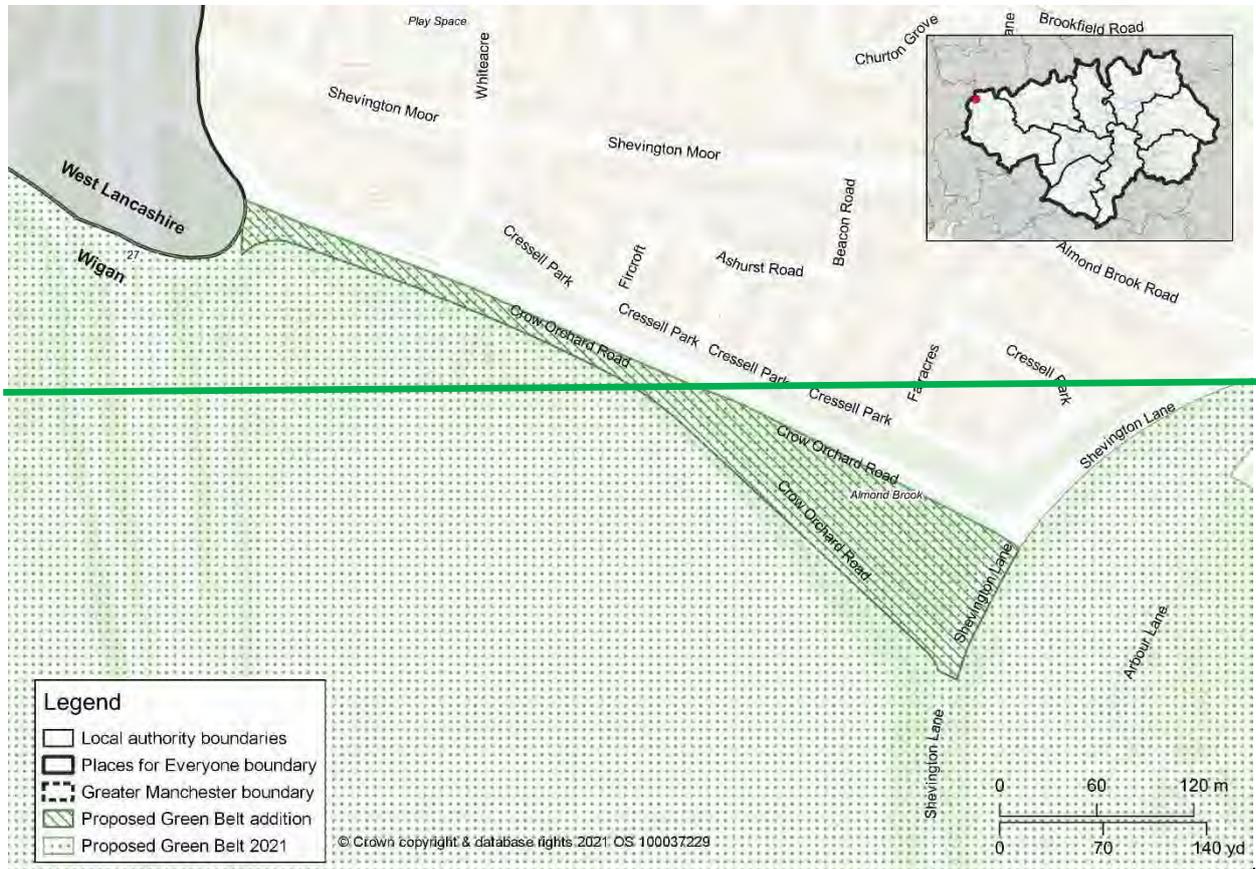
Policy Green Belt Addition 46: Hope Carr Nature Reserve, Leigh

Picture B.48 GBA 46 Hope Carr Nature Reserve, Leigh (MMApxB.4)



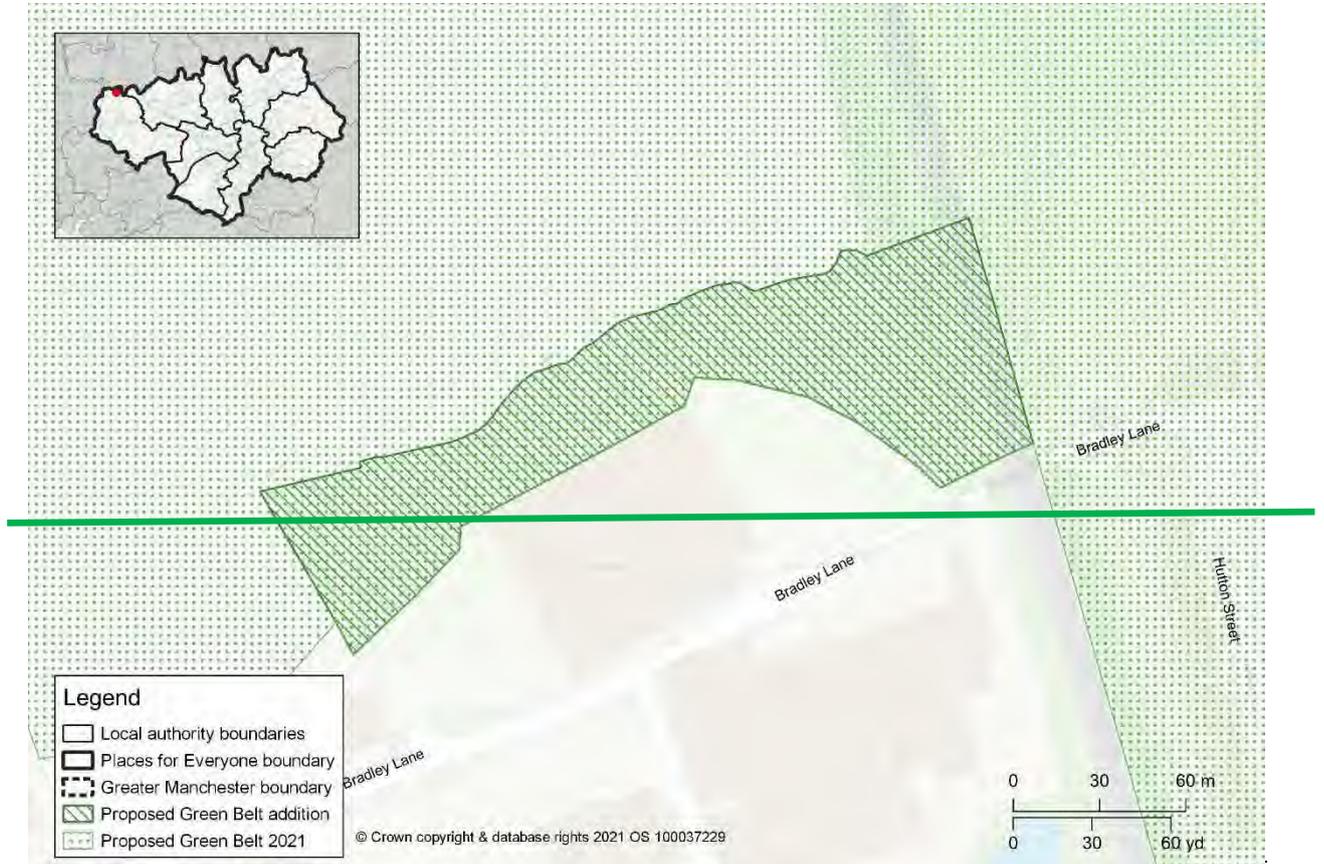
Policy Green Belt Addition 47: Crow Orchard Road, Standish

Picture B.49 GBA 47 Crow Orchard Road, Standish (MMApxB.4)



Policy Green Belt Addition 48: North Bradley Lane, Standish

Picture B.50 GBA 48 North Bradley Lane, Standish (MMApxB.4)



Policy Green Belt Addition 49: Coppull Lane, Wigan

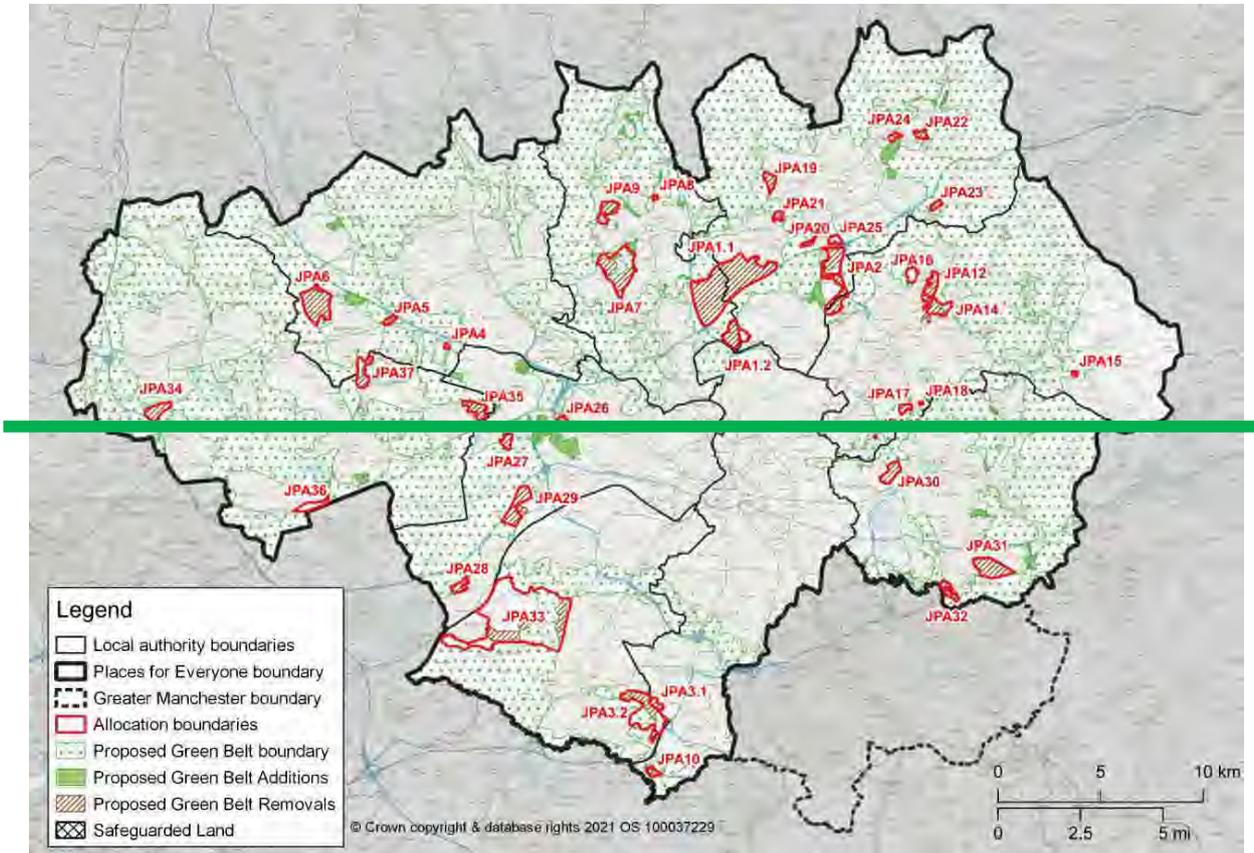
Picture B.51 GBA 49 Coppull Lane, Wigan-(MMApxB.4)



Blank Page

Appendix C: Places for Everyone Policies Map

Picture C.2 Places for Everyone 2024 Policies Map (MMApxC.1)





Appendix D: Indicative Transport Mitigation (MMApxD.1)

Table 1: Indicative transport mitigation associated with PfE Allocations

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
<u>JPA1.1 Northern Gateway (Heywood/Pilsworth)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M66 Junction 3 / Pilsworth Road junction upgrade</u> • <u>M62 J19 / A6046 Heywood Interchange – intervention to be determined</u> • <u>M66 Junction 2 / A58 – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M66 Link Road</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> • <u>Introduction of local bus services to/from/within the allocation</u> • <u>Moss Hall Road / Pilsworth Road (South) junction upgrade</u> • <u>A6045 Heywood Old Rd / Whittle Lane additional traffic management measures</u> • <u>Moss Hall Road / Pilsworth Road (North) junction upgrade</u> • <u>Hollins Brow / Hollins Lane junction upgrade</u> • <u>Pilsworth Road (Between M66 Link Road and “3-Arrows” Junction) upgrade to dual carriageway standard</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) corridor linking Manchester city centre and Rochdale via Heywood Old Road/ Manchester Road</u> • <u>Potential tram-train on the East Lancashire rail line between Bury and Rochdale)</u>
<u>JPA1.2 Northern Gateway (Simister and Bowlee)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M60 Junction 19 / A576 Middleton Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M62 J19 / A6046 Heywood Interchange – interventions to be determined</u> • <u>Corridor improvements on A576 Middleton Road / Manchester Old Road in vicinity of M60 J19 – interventions to be determined</u> • <u>A6045 Heywood Old Road / A576 – junction improvements</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A6045 Heywood Old Road / Langley Lane – junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> • <u>Introduction of local bus services to/from/within the allocation</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>New Metrolink stop on proposed line between Crumpsall and Middleton</u> • <u>Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) corridor linking Manchester city centre and Rochdale via Heywood Old Road/ Manchester Road</u>
<u>JPA2 Northern Gateway (Stakehill)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627(M) / A664 Rochdale Road / Whitbrook Way / Bentley Avenue (Slattocks Roundabout) – localised junction improvements / roundabout improvements</u> • <u>M62 J20 – major junction improvements</u> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way /A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>Bus Improvements including new Rochdale-Oldham service</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Potential New Rail Station at Slattocks</u> • <u>M62 J19 improvements/ A6046 Middleton Road Heywood Interchange</u> • <u>Localised improvements - Resurfacing of Thornham Lane</u> • <u>Tactile kerb installation between the northern site and Castleton Station</u> • <u>Extension of Local Link services</u>
<u>JPA3.1 & JPA3.2 Roundthorn MediPark Extension & Timperley Wedge</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Timperley Wedge Spine Road (including new North Roundabout with existing A5144 Thorley Lane and Southern connection with existing Thorley Lane [near M56 J5])</u> • <u>Roundthorn Medipark Spine Road (including new signalised junction with Floats Road and signalised junction with Timperley Wedge Spine Road)</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M56 Junction 3 – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M56 Junction 6 – localised junction improvements (pedestrian and cycle facilities)</u> • <u>Stopping up Whitecarr Lane at its junction with Newell Road</u> • <u>Stopping up Clay Lane/Barnacre Avenue from north of Capenhurst Close</u> • <u>Stopping up Clay Lane arm of the existing A5144 Thorley Lane / Wood Lane / Clay Lane roundabout</u> • <u>Dobbinetts Lane/Floats Road junction upgrade</u> • <u>Upgrade Dobbinetts Lane to standard width along its length</u> • <u>Thorley Lane/ Runger Lane – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Terminal 2 Roundabout – convert to a signalised roundabout</u> • <u>Public transport improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bus service improvements</u> • <u>Clay Lane bus gate and provision of bus priority and bus stops, where appropriate, along the Timperley Wedge Spine Road</u> • <u>Metrolink Western Leg Extension stop at Timperley Wedge</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Timperley Wedge Spine Road Beeway</u> • <u>Beeway link to Timperley Wedge Spine Road</u> • <u>Spine Road crossing points</u> • <u>Improved connections with proposed Beeway at Whitecarr Lane towards Newall Green</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Metrolink Western Leg Extension</u> • <u>Airport to Altrincham Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) / Bus Priority</u> • <u>M56 J5 and wider corridor improvement (improvement to be determined)</u>
<u>JPA4 Bewshill Farm</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle facilities and connection to the existing network</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Contribution to the operation of any demand responsive transport service, public transport service or other sustainable travel initiative at Logistics North</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> N/A</p>
<u>JPA5 Chequerbent North</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Chequerbent roundabout Link Road or junction improvement</u> • <u>M61 J5 Chequerbent Roundabout – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle facilities and connection to the existing network</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Measures (highway connections and/or east-west public transport) delivered by policy GM Strat 8</u> • <u>Metro Tram-train improvements on the Wigan-Manchester railway line</u> • <u>Implementation of the Westhoughton Bee Network scheme</u>
<u>JPA6 West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Public transport improvements – Local Link established, or increased bus service frequencies</u> • <u>M61 J5 Chequerbent Roundabout mitigation – localised strategic improvements</u> • <u>Blackrod Road/Manchester Road localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A6 De Havilland Way/A6 Chorley Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Spine road and Dicconson Lane roundabout</u> • <u>Hall Lane/Bolton Road localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M61 Junction 6 improvements localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Mansell Way / De Havilland Way localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle enhancements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<u>N/A</u>
<u>JPA7 Elton Reservoir Area</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Link Road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe and a strategic connection from the link road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe, via the former Coney Green High School site – designed to be suitable for buses and active travel with appropriate access junctions</u> • <u>Elton Metrolink Stop and Park & Ride facility</u> • <u>Radcliffe Town Centre highways improvements</u> • <u>New bus services and associated stops to/through/within the allocation</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including delivery of missing section of the Bolton-Bury Cycleway</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A56/Radcliffe Road – junction improvements</u> • <u>A58/Ainsworth Road/ Starling Road - junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA8 Seedfield</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the allocation</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> • <u>Enhancements to public transport</u>
<u>JPA9 Walshaw</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Link road providing bus penetration through the allocation between Lowercroft Road and Scobell Street, via Walshaw Road</u> • <u>Crostones Road/ Tottington Road junction</u> • <u>Tottington Road/Walshaw Road priority junction</u> • <u>Cockey Moor Road junction</u> • <u>A58 Bolton Road/Ainsworth Road junction improvement</u> • <u>A58 Bolton & Bury Road/Starling Road junction improvement</u> • <u>Introduction of bus services through the allocation</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Appropriate linkages to Elton Link Road</u>
<u>JPA12 Beal Valley</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>New Metrolink Stop and Park and Ride facility south of Cop of Road</u> • <u>Metrolink Overbridge</u> • <u>Beal Valley Spine Road (part of internal highway network) including new junction with B6194 Oldham Road and connection to Broadbent Moss Spine Road</u> • <u>A663 Shaw Road / A671 Oldham Road – junction improvements</u> • <u>A663 Crompton Way / Rochdale Road / Beal Lane – junction improvements</u> • <u>B6194 Heyside / Water Street / Bullcote Lane – junction improvements</u> • <u>Improvement to and/or provision of new local bus services and facilities</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including improvement of walking/cycling facilities on Heyside and Cop Road via new Metrolink overbridge</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way / A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>A640 Elizabethan Way / A640 Newhey Road / A6193 Sir Isaac Newton Way roundabout interchange – junction improvements</u> • <u>A640 Huddersfield Road / A640 Newhey Road / A663 Shaw Road / Cedar Lane – junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA13 Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including cycling and walking improvements connecting to Failsworth Road or existing PROW</u> • <u>Minor traffic management improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> N/A</p>
<u>JPA14 Broadbent Moss</u>	<u>Necessary</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>New Metrolink Stop and Park and Ride facility south of Cop of Road</u> • <u>Broadbent Moss Spine Road (part of internal highway network) including connection to Oldham Road via the Beal Valley spine road and A672 Ripponden Road at the eastern end</u> • <u>Metrolink Overbridge as part of Broadbent Moss Spine Road</u> • <u>A663 Shaw Road / A671 Oldham Road junction improvements</u> • <u>A663 Crompton Way / Rochdale Road / Beal Lane junction improvements</u> • <u>B6194 Heyside / Water Street / Bullcote Lane junction improvements</u> • <u>Improvement to and/or provision of new local bus services and facilities</u> • <u>Vulcan Street – traffic calming measures</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including walking/cycling facilities on Heyside and Cop Road via new Metrolink overbridge</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way /A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>A640 Elizabethan Way / A640 Newhey Road / A6193 Sir Isaac Newton Way – junction improvements</u> • <u>A640 Huddersfield Road / A640 Newhey Road / A663 Shaw Road / Cedar Lane junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including improvement to walking and cycling routes</u> • <u>Access road and bridge over Chew Brook</u> • <u>A635 Holmfirth Road access – junction improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA16 Cowlshaw</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A663 Shaw Road / A671 Oldham Road – junction improvements</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A663 Crompton Way / Rochdale Road / Beal Lane junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including upgrade of PRow to Low Crompton to Bee Network standard</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A627 (M) Junction 1 / A627 Chadderton Way /A663 Broadway – localised roundabout improvements</u> • <u>A671 Rochdale Road / B6195 High Barn Street / A671 Oldham Road / B6195 Middleton Road junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA17 Land South of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Coal Pit Lane/A627 Ashton Road - junction improvements including localised improvement of Coal Pit Lane</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle route between Coal Pit Lane / Ashton Road Junction and White Bank Road</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Rochdale-Oldham-Ashton Quality Bus Transit corridor</u>
<u>JPA18 South of Rosary Road</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including PRow connections to Bardsey Bridleway</u> • <u>Minor traffic management improvements to address local highway concerns</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Rochdale-Oldham-Ashton Quality Bus Transit corridor</u>
<u>JPA19 Bamford and Norden</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Norden Road / War Office Road – modifications to traffic circulation and local junction improvements</u> • <u>Norden Road – new pedestrian crossing</u> • <u>Bus stop upgrades at the Norden Road / War Office Road junction</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Active travel improvements including Furbarn Road improvements and North-South Greenway corridor through the site</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA20 Castleton Sidings</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>A664 Manchester Road / Queensway – localised junction improvements</u> <u>Active travel improvements including links to key routes beyond the allocation boundary</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA21 Crimble Mill</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Public Transport improvements – bus stop upgrades on A58 Rochdale Road East</u> <u>Active travel improvements</u> <u>Crimble Lane improvements - widening, footway provision, traffic calming and junction improvements to A58/Crimble Lane to improve visibility splays</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA22 Land North of Smithy Bridge</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>A58 Halifax Road / B6225 Hollingworth Road / A6033 Todmorden Road – localised improvements covering two adjacent junctions</u> <u>A58 Wardle Road – localised junction improvements</u> <u>Hollingworth Lake car park - relocation</u> <u>Traffic calming and parking management measures along Hollingworth Road</u> <u>Active travel improvements including secure cycle parking at Littleborough Rail Station</u> <u>Bus stop upgrades along Hollingworth Road and Lake Bank</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>A58 Residential Relief Road</u> <u>A58 local improvements</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
<u>JPA23 Newhey Quarry</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Elizabethan Way / A640 Newhey Road / A6193 Sir Isaac Newton Way – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian crossing on A640 Huddersfield Road</u> • <u>Existing residents’ car park</u> • <u>Newhey public car park</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvements to existing bus services</u>
<u>JPA24 Roch Valley</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A58 Halifax Road / B6225 Hollingworth Road / A6033 Todmorden Road – localised improvements covering two adjacent junctions</u> • <u>A58 Wardle Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including secure cycle parking at Smithy Bridge Rail Station</u> • <u>Bus stop upgrades along Smithy Bridge Road and Halifax Road</u> • <u>Toucan Crossing at Smithy Bridge Rail Station</u> • <u>Toucan crossing at allocation entrance on Smithy Bridge Road</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A58 Residential Relief Road</u> • <u>Cycle improvements towards Smithy Bridge Rail Station</u> • <u>Upgrade to level crossing on Smithy Bridge Road</u> • <u>A58 local improvements</u> • <u>Footway/cycleway to the south of the proposed access road</u>
<u>JPA25 Trows Farm</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Cowm Top Lane improvements – widening and footway provision</u> • <u>A664 Queensway / Cowm Top Lane – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A664 Queensway / A664 Manchester Road localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including pedestrian and cycle improvements on Hillcrest Road</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M62 Junction 20 – major junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA26 Land at Hazelhurst Farm</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road/ Moorside Road crossing improvements</u> • <u>Worsley Road crossing</u> • <u>Ramped cycle & disabled access from Greenleach Lane to NCN55</u> • <u>Public transport improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA27 Land East of Boothstown</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Footpath along A572 Leigh Road</u> • <u>Footpath from canal to Occupation Road access with A572 Leigh Road</u> • <u>A572 Leigh Road active travel crossing</u> • <u>B5232 Newearth Road active travel crossing</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>
<u>JPA29 Port Salford Extension</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>WGIS infrastructure - major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>Link Road between A57 Liverpool Road and new Junction on M62 (west of Eccles Interchange). Likely to be require in combination with revised WGIS improvements - major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>Rail freight terminal to be in operation at Port Salford</u> • <u>Canal berths & container terminal to be in operation at Port Salford</u> • <u>Access to allocation off link road – roundabout on link road to provide access to Port Salford Extension</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>M60 J11 improvements – (no specific scheme identified) major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>M60 J10 improvements – (no specific scheme identified) major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>M60 J12 improvements – (no specific scheme identified) major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>A57 Liverpool Road/ Stadium Way - localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Bus service improvement</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including a link to the existing active travel network</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>CLC Rail line (Liverpool Central to Manchester stations) capacity improvements</u> • <u>Metro/Tram-Train services on CLC line (Liverpool Central to Manchester stations)</u> • <u>Metrolink extension to Port Salford</u> • <u>Improvement at A57 Cadishead Way / B5311 Fairhills Road junction</u> • <u>Improvements to Local Link services</u> • <u>Walking & cycling improvements: Cheshire Lines Connection / Trafford Greenway</u>
<u>JPA30 Ashton Moss West</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>A6140 Lord Sheldon Way / Notcutts / A6140 (this junction forms part of the wider M60 J23 split interchange) – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A635 Manchester Road / A6140 / A635 Signalised Crossroads (this junction forms part of the wider M60 J23 split interchange) – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M60 J23 (North) / A635 Manchester Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements, including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Direct connections to PRoW either bounding or near the development</u> • <u>Improvement of walking/cycling facilities on the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way and A635 Manchester Road</u> • <u>Enhancement of Bus Service 217</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> <u>N/A</u></p>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
<u>JPA31 Godley Green Garden Village</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvement of M67 / A57 Hyde Road / A560 roundabout junction – localised junction improvement</u> ¹⁵⁴ • <u>Active travel improvements, including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Provision of direct pedestrian/cycle access bridge across the railway line to the vicinity of Hattersley Station</u> • <u>Direct connections to PRow either bounding or near the development</u> • <u>Improvement of walking/cycling facilities on the A560 Mottram Old Road</u> • <u>Provision of bus services within the allocation – the routing of this service will need to influence the final internal road layout of the allocation to ensure that any new service proposals are practical and viable</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improvement of M60 J24 Denton Island - scheme to be confirmed by National Highways</u> • <u>Package of measures along the A560 (including possibility of Ashton-Stockport QBT)</u>
<u>JPA32 South of Hyde</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Active travel improvements, including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Direct connections to PRow either bounding or near the development; and</u> • <u>Improvement of walking/cycling facilities on A560 Stockport Road.</u> • <u>Bus improvements along the A560 Stockport Road adjacent to the allocation – e.g. build out of bus stops to provide additional waiting space.</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Package of measures along the A560 (including possible Ashton-Stockport QBT)</u> • <u>Improvement of M67 / A57 Hyde Road / A560 roundabout junction</u>
<u>JPA33 New Carrington</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Carrington Relief Road - major strategic improvement</u>

¹⁵⁴ *As the A57 link road is currently under examination, the junction has been tested with and without the Link road. A local mitigation scheme has been tested for both scenarios.*

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Carrington Spur widening approach to M60 J8 -major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>B5158 Flixton Road/ A6144 Carrington Lane/ Isherwood Road - signalisation Phases 1 and 2- localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Carrington Link/ Carrington Spur / Banky Road – Junction stage/sequence upgrade with lane widening on approaches.</u> • <u>Carrington Relief Road Junction Widening between Isherwood Road and the Carrington Spur- Phase 1 and 2 – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M56 J7 Bowden Roundabout – minor strategic improvements</u> • <u>M60 J8 improvement - strategic improvements</u> • <u>A56 Junction / Manchester Road / Barrington Road signalised junction upgrade</u> • <u>Altrincham / A56 Dunham Road / Highgate Road realignment</u> • <u>Heatley / Paddock Lane / Bent Lane (widen radii) localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Indicative links roads within the allocation linking to development parcels:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Isherwood Road Upgrade (part of Eastern link road as per Masterplan 2020)</u> • <u>Southern Link as per Masterplan 2020</u> • <u>Eastern Link as per Masterplan 2020 Sale</u> • <u>West Link as per Masterplan 2020</u> • <u>Public transport measures including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Creation of new and improved bus services to and from the allocation as well as improvements to existing services</u> • <u>Bus improvements along Carrington to Stretford (via Urmston) corridor</u> • <u>Improved bus access to Altrincham and Sale</u> • <u>Upgrading and extension of the existing bus services – including bus priority measures, real time information etc.</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Carrington Greenway Link to Sale</u> • <u>PROW improvements</u> • <u>Controlled pedestrian crossings at the A56 Dunham Road / Park Road / Charcoal Road</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>WGIS infrastructure</u> • <u>Link Road between A57 Liverpool Road and new Junction on M62 (west of Eccles Interchange). Likely to be required in combination with revised WGIS infrastructure-major strategic junction improvements</u> • <u>Carrington Greenway & Bee Network Bridge viaduct connectivity with Irlam</u>
<p><u>JPA34 M6 Junction 25</u></p>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Signalisation of Bryn Interchange - localised junction improvements</u> • <u>M6 Junction 24 Improvement - minor strategic improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including crossing provision at Bryn Interchange</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> N/A</p>
<p><u>JPA35 North of Mosley Common</u></p>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>B5232 Bridgewater Road/B5232 Newearth Road – localised junction improvement</u> • <u>A6 Manchester Road East / A5082 Armitage Avenue – localised junction improvement</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road / A577 Mossley Common Road – localised junction improvement</u> • <u>Guided busway stop and services</u> • <u>Active travel improvements</u> <p><u>Supporting</u> N/A</p>
<p><u>JPA36 Pocket Nook</u></p>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Bridge over future HS2 line (if the route through the site is confirmed)</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including: good walking and cycling connections between the site and Rowan Avenue, Maple Avenue, Pocket Nook Lane, Brancaster Drive and the Mayfield Drive Estate, for onward connection in Lowton</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Improved bus service connectivity</u>

<u>Allocation Name</u>	<u>Transport Interventions</u>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>New railway station(s) in local area</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road / A579 Atherleigh Way – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road/ A572 Newton Road – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A572 Newton Road/ A579 Winwick Lane – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>A580 East Lancashire Road/ A574 Warrington Road – localised junction improvements</u>
<u>JPA37 West of Gibfield</u>	<p><u>Necessary</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Chequerbent roundabout to Platt Lane link road and associated improvements at Chequerbent roundabout</u> • <u>M61 Junction 5 - minor strategic improvements</u> • <u>A577 Wigan Road /A579 Atherleigh Way /Gibfield Park Way roundabout – localised junction improvements</u> • <u>Active travel improvements including link to Daisy Hill & Hag Fold rail station</u> <p><u>Supporting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Any measures (highway connections and/or east-west public transport) delivered by policy GM Strat 8</u> • <u>Metro/Tram-Train improvements on the Wigan-Manchester railway line</u> • <u>Implementation of the Leigh, Atherton and Tyldesley Bee Network scheme</u>

Table 2: Location of indicative mitigation on the SRN associated with potential cumulative growth

<u>CORRIDOR</u>	<u>Term</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>RELEVANT ORGANISATION(S)</u>	<u>POTENTIAL FUNDING STREAM</u>
<u>M60 SE</u>	<u>Med</u>	<u>Junction 24 (Denton Island)</u>	<u>Local Authorities Developer(s)</u> <u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy</u>
<u>M60 SW</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 6</u>	<u>Local Authority</u> <u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Pinch Point / Growth and Housing Fund / similar</u>
<u>M60 NW</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 13</u>	<u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy / other</u>
<u>M61</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 4</u>	<u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy / other</u>
<u>M62</u>	<u>Short</u>	<u>Junction 21 and Junction 20</u>	<u>National Highways</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy (potential gap in programme)</u>
<u>M62</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 19</u>	<u>National Highways TfGM</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy / other</u>
<u>M67</u>	<u>Short</u>	<u>Junction 4 – Committed infrastructure upgrades as part of the Mottram Moor Link Road (MMLR) project</u>	<u>National Highways</u>	<u>N/A – committed (Road Investment Strategy)</u>
<u>A627(M)</u>	<u>Long</u>	<u>Junction 2</u>	<u>National Highways</u>	<u>National Highways Road Investment Strategy /other</u>

FINAL PAGE – BLANK

This page is intentionally left blank

Schedule of Proposed Additional Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan

Additional modifications (sometimes also referred to as “minor modifications”) are changes which do not materially affect the policies in the Plan. They do not fall within the scope of the examination however the nine PfE districts consider that it would be helpful to identify these alongside the Main Modifications’ Schedule for completeness. The additional modifications are clearly set out with deletions being shown as strikethrough and new text being underlined.

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM1.1	Sub-title above para 1.1	8	Include new sub-title before paragraph 1.1 as follows: “ <u>Background</u> ”	This clarifies the role of paragraphs 1.1 to 1.11	-
AM1.2	Para 1.13	10	Modify the last sentence of paragraph 1.13 as follows: “Of course, we need to underpin all of this this with quality education, work and skills provision across the Plan area: using science and digital to engage people at a young age; developing a clear light <u>line</u> of sight to opportunities; guaranteeing opportunities for all young People; and support those furthest from the labour market back into work.”	Typos	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM1.3	Para 1.14	10	Modify the final sentence of paragraph 1.14 as follows: “Urban greenspace is under pressure and needs to be protected and enhanced wherever possible. The proposals for the first city centre park at Mayfield is leading <u>has led</u> the way.”	To reflect the passage of time	-
AM1.4	Para 1.16	10	Modify paragraph 1.16 as follows: “The Places for Everyone: Publication Plan is our spatial plan to underpin our recovery.”	To reflect the passage of time	-
AM1.5	Para 1.17	10	Modify the title above paragraph 1.17 as follows: “The Places for Everyone: Publication Plan”	To reflect the passage of time	-
AM1.6	Para 1.21	11	Modify the first sentence of paragraph 1.21 as follows: “The text of the GMSF2020 <u>was</u> has been revised following the withdrawal of Stockport.”	To reflect the passage of time	-
AM1.7	Para 1.29	13	Modify the first sentence of paragraph 1.29 as follows: “In extremely challenging times, the need for bold ambitious plans for good quality employment are <u>is</u> critical.”	Typo	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM1.8	Para 1.30	13	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 1.30 as follows:</p> <p>“Meeting market demand for sites and infrastructure is essential however as all places in the UK will be seeking to capture growth to offset the impact of the economic downturn and the loss of jobs in our current growth sectors.”</p>	Typo	-
AM1.9	Para 1.39	14	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 1.39 as follows:</p> <p>“We are piloting <u>piloted</u> the development of a Local Nature Recovery Network Strategy with Natural England.”</p>	To reflect the passage of time	-
AM1.10	Para 1.41	15	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 1.41 as follows:</p> <p>“As part of this consultation we are being as transparent as possible about the land we have identified within the urban area. The land supply position for the nine districts is published alongside this consultation.”</p>	To reflect the passage of time	-
AM1.11	Para 1.43	15	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 1.43 as follows:</p> <p>“If we cannot demonstrate that our brownfield land is available, and then we are required to identify other land which is this may be Protected Open Land or Green Belt.”</p>	Typo	-
AM1.12	Para 1.45	15	<p>Modify the second and third sentences of paragraph 1.45 as follows:</p>	To reflect the passage of time	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>“The recently announced Brownfield Land Fund is targeted at Combined Authorities and begins to help to address viability issues across the conurbation, but it is not enough. We continue to work are bidding for more funding but further discussions with Government are critical to enable the full potential of our brownfield land supply to be realised”.</p>		
AM1.1 3	Para 1.53	17	<p>Modify the third sentence of paragraph 1.53 as follows:</p> <p>“We <u>Greater Manchester</u> have looked at the major challenges that we consider our existing infrastructure networks will have to respond to and have produced an Infrastructure Framework setting this out.”</p>	To clarify that the Infrastructure Framework is a GM document	-
AM1.1 4	Para 1.62	18	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 1.62 as follows:</p> <p>“On this basis, it is proposed <u>was agreed</u> to proceed directly to Publication stage under Regulation 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) England Regulations 2012.”</p>	To take account of the passage of time	-
AM1.1 5	Para 1.63 to 1.68	18 - 20	<p>Delete paragraphs 1.63 to 1.68 and insert the following new text as paragraph 1.63:</p> <p>“<u>The consultation under Regulation 19 ran for 8 weeks, starting in August 2021. The draft joint DPD (Places for Everyone) and all representations received during the Regulation 19 consultation were sent to the Secretary of State</u>”</p>	To take account of the passage of time	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<u>(the “Submission stage”) pursuant to Reg. 22 of the Local Planning Regulations. Following that, three independent inspectors were appointed to examine the plan and the formal hearing sessions of the examination began in November 2022.”</u>		
AM2.1	Para 2.4	24	<p>Modify sentences 3 to 6 of paragraph 2.4 as follows:</p> <p>“The population of Greater Manchester is forecast to have grown by around another 195<u>0</u>,000 people by 203<u>9</u> <u>7</u> (of which just over 177 <u>0</u>,000 will be within the nine districts making up the PfE Plan area). This growth, in turn, will contribute to a significant increase in households. 66 <u>9</u>% of the population growth is expected to be in those aged 65 and over, and approximately 40% of the growth will be amongst those aged 75 and over. Growth in the working age population (18-64) will be lower (approximately 40 <u>38</u>% of the total growth), but still significant at around 75,000. This concentration of growth is likely to continue in the future, with Manchester, Salford and Rochdale forecast to account for around 47% of Greater Manchester’s population growth over the period up to 203<u>9</u> <u>7</u> or just over 50% of the population growth in the PfE Plan area.”</p>	Consequential as a result of changes to the Plan Period	GMCA9 SQ1.12
AM2.2	Para 2.6	25	<p>Modify paragraph 2.6 from sentence 3 as follows:</p> <p>“The baseline economic forecast foresees an increase of around 100,000 jobs by 203<u>9</u> <u>7</u> (of which approximately 90%</p>	Consequential as a result of changes to the Plan Period	GMCA9 SQ1.12

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>is forecast to be within the PfE Plan area). Similar changes in the sectoral mix to the recent past are forecast, although a more ambitious accelerated growth scenario estimates an increase of just over 170,000 jobs across Greater Manchester. Employment opportunities are unevenly dispersed across Greater Manchester, with by far the most significant concentration currently being in the City Centre and adjoining areas such as Salford Quays, which collectively account for around 20% of all jobs. Baseline economic trends⁽³⁾ suggest the majority of the employment growth would be in Salford, Manchester and Trafford. The remaining districts would see only modest change in employment in the period 2020-39 7, with some districts (Oldham, Rochdale, Tameside and Wigan) seeing small decreases in total employment in this period.”</p>		
AM2.3	Para 2.10	26	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 2.10 as follows:</p> <p>“This covers the City Centre and the Quays and extends eastwards to include Central Park and the Etihad eCampus, and westwards through Trafford Park which is one of Europe’s largest industrial estates.”</p>	Typo	-
AM2.4	Para. 2.14	27	<p>Modify the final sentence of paragraph 2.14, as follows:</p> <p>“More locally, the emerging Airport City development (part of the Greater Manchester Enterprise Zone) is creating a major</p>	To clarify the sustainable growth location of Manchester Airport ensuring consistency	M5.1 Q5.13

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			new economic asset, attracting global occupiers and investment attracted by the unrivalled connectivity.”	across the Plan, including Policy JP-Strat10.	
AM2.5	Para 2.29	32	<p>Modify the penultimate sentence of paragraph 2.29 as follows:</p> <p>“This concentration of growth is likely to continue in the future, with Manchester, Salford and Trafford forecast to account for 44 <u>5</u>% of population growth up to 203<u>9</u>7, around 60% of GVA growth, and 90% of the increase in employment⁸.”</p>	Consequential as a result of changes to the Plan Period	GMCA9 SQ1.12
AM3.1	Objective 3	39	<p>Amend the start of bullet 4 of objective 3 as follows:</p> <p>“Facilitate the development of high value clusters in prime <u>key economic</u> sectors such as:”</p>	To clarify with a correctional wording change to ensure the policy is consistent with NPPF paragraph 123 which refers to key economic sectors, rather than prime sectors.	
AM3.2	Objective 4	40	<p>Amend the first bullet of objective 4 as follows:</p> <p>“Focus development in the Core Growth Area, Manchester Airport and key economie <u>growth</u> locations.”</p>	To ensure consistency with JP-J1 point G and to remove ambiguity.	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM4.1	Spatial Strategy Figure 4.1	48	Modify colour scheme of figure 4.1.	To clarify as a consequential change to other policies in the framework.	GMCA96 AP147
AM4.2	JP-Strat3: The Quays Figure 4.4	55	Modify figure 4.4 to add reference to 'Warrington,' and modified colour scheme.	To clarify as a consequential change to other policies in the framework.	GMCA96 AP147
AM4.3	JP-Strat6: Northern Areas Reasoned Justification Para 4.47	60	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 4.47 as follows:</p> <p>“There is a need to increase the density of high quality public transport routes to match that found in the southern areas. Improving connections between places in the north, and to key economic growth locations such as those within the Core Growth Area and Manchester Airport, would help to deliver a more integrated Greater Manchester economy where everyone can benefit fully from growth.”</p>	To ensure consistency with JP-J1 point G and to remove ambiguity.	-
AM4.4	JP-Strat 6: North East Growth Corridor Reasoned Justification Para 4.49	61	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 4.49, as follows:</p> <p>“The most significant proposed intervention in the northern areas is focused on the M62 corridor from Junction 18 (the confluence with the M60 and M66) to Junction 21 (Milnrow), extending across parts of Bury, Rochdale and Oldham (GM-Strat 7 JP-Strat7).”</p>	To clarify, reflecting a consequential change to reference Policy JP-Strat7	GMCA96 AP147

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM4.5	JP-Strat9: Southern Areas Reasoned Justification Para 4.62	67	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 4.62 as follows:</p> <p>“This will include the selective release of Green Belt for new employment and housing around the airport, including the Davenport Green area around the proposed HS2 station and beyond to the hospital and southern edge of Timperley.”</p>	In line with IN36 following removal of JPA-10	IN36 AP144 GMCA96 AP147
AM4.6	JP-Strat10: Manchester Airport Reasoned Justification Paras 4.66 and 4.68	68, 69	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 4.66 as follows:</p> <p>“More locally, the emerging Airport City development (part of the Greater Manchester Enterprise Zone) is creating a major new economic asset for Greater Manchester, attracting global occupiers and investment attracted by the unrivalled connectivity.”</p> <p>Modify the fourth and fifth sentences of paragraph 4.68 as follows:</p> <p>“The M56 J6 to J8 smart motorway scheme will serve to maximises the benefits of recent/ongoing investment in the A556 and M6 J19 improvements. <u>National Highways England</u> have also commenced a South Manchester Highways and Transport Study which is exploring options for improvements to transport links to mitigate the impact on the M56 of proposed growth in this location.”</p>	<p>To ensure consistency across the plan.</p> <p>Updated to reflect current position</p>	M5.1 Q5.13 GMCA96 AP147

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM4.7	JP-Strat12: Main Town Centres Reasoned Justification Para 4.77	75	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 4.77 as follows:</p> <p>“Increasing the numbers of residents in town centres will also enable more people to take advantage of their transport connections and for brownfield land to be prioritised in development opportunities.”</p>	Consequential change as a result of changes to policy JP-S1	GMCA96 AP147
AM5.1	JP-S1: Sustainable Development Reasoned Justification Para. 5.1	82	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 5.1 as follows:</p> <p>“The purpose of the planning system as set out in legislation and the National Planning Policy Framework (20192021) is to contribute to the achievement of sustainable development and to maintain a presumption in favour of such development as part of plan making and decision taking.”</p>	To clarify, reflecting the updated NPPF reference	M6.1 Q6.1 GMCA21.1 AP20a
AM5.2	<p>JP-S2: Carbon and Energy Reasoned Justification</p> <p>Paras 5.5, 5.7, 5.9, 5.11, 5.12, 5.18, 5.19,</p>	83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89	<p>Delete footnote 17 to paragraph 5.5 as follows:</p> <p>“A Greater Manchester carbon budget compliant with the Paris Agreement was developed by Tyndall (2019)– https://www.research.manchester.ac.uk/portal/files/83000155/Tyndall_Quantifying_Paris_for_Manchester_Report_FINAL_PUBLISHED_rev1.pdf”</p> <p>Delete footnote 20 to paragraph 5.9 as follows:</p> <p>“Energy Systems Catapult (2016), Greater Manchester Spatial Energy Plan: https://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1363/spatial_energy_plan_exec_summary.pdf”</p>	<p>Footnote unnecessary as GM’s international commitment to becoming a carbon neutral city region by 2038 is covered in the next footnote and the Carbon and Energy Topic Paper.</p> <p>Delete footnote as webpage has been removed.</p> <p>For clarity.</p>	PMM6 GMCA 12.3.3

Add. Mod. Ref.	Pfe Ref.	Pfe Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>Add new footnote to the end of paragraph 5.11 to read as follows:</p> <p><u>“Government response to Future homes Standard Consultation”</u></p> <p>New footnote links to: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/956094/Government_response_to_Future_Homes_Standard_consultation.pdf</p> <p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 5.12 as follows:</p> <p>“The research has shown that in a low carbon context, the use of heat pumps could lead to higher <u>running</u> costs (as they consume energy, not generate), increasing the potential for more households being in fuel poverty, production of waste heat and an increased risk of creating local network capacity issues.”</p> <p>Modify the penultimate sentence of paragraph 5.18 as follows:</p> <p>“Various industry initiatives⁽²⁸⁾ are also beginning to address this issue so that this can be minimised as part early <u>on</u> as part of the design and build process.”</p>	<p>Typographical errors.</p> <p>Web pages have been removed or wrong link.</p> <p>Consequential modification following the deletion of policy JP-S2 criteria 4.</p>	

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>Delete footnote 29 to paragraph 5.19 as follows:</p> <p>“Report to inform Greater Manchester Spatial Framework – Carbon and Energy Policy, Tyndall (2019)”</p>		
AM5.3	<p>JP-S3 Heat and Energy Networks</p> <p>Reasoned Justification</p> <p>Paras 5.21 and 5.22</p>	88-89	<p>Delete footnote 34 of paragraph 5.21 as follows:</p> <p>“See http://enworks.com/resources/ESTA%20Wedges%20Approach%20in%20Greater%20Manchester%20Final.pdf”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 5.22 as follows:</p> <p>“Further analysis³⁵ has identified heat networks as among the technologies/systems offering the highest technical potential to contribute to carbon emissions <u>the reductions in carbon emissions.</u>”</p> <p>Modify footnote 35 to paragraph 5.22 (first sentence) to delete existing URL and replace with a new URL as follows:</p> <p>“See https://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1363/spatial_energy_plan_exec_summary.pdf https://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1277/spatial-energy-plan-nov-2016.pdf”</p>	For clarity	

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>Delete footnote 37 to paragraph 5.22 (last sentence) as follows:</p> <p>“See https://www.cse.org.uk/projects/view/1183”</p>		
AM5.4	JP-S6: Clean Air Reasoned Justification Para 5.42	96	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 5.42 as follows (insertion of space between PM10 and PM2.5):</p> <p>“A range of different types of pollutant negatively impact on air quality, including nitrogen oxides (NOx), small and fine particulate matter (PM10 and PM2.5), sulphur dioxide (SO2), volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs) and ammonia (NH3).”</p>	Typo.	-
AM5.5	JP-S7: Resource Efficiency Reasoned Justification Para 5.56	101	<p>Delete URL in footnote to paragraph 5.56 (first sentence) and replace with a new URL as follows:</p> <p>“See www.gmwastedpd.co.uk/doclib.html#Adopted_Waste_Plan_Documents https://www.greatermanchester-ca.gov.uk/media/1994/greater_manchester_waste_plan_opt.pdf”</p>	Updated link to webpage.	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	Pfe Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM6.1	JP-J1: Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth Policy	108, 111	Amend criterion B of policy JP-J1 as follows: Facilitating the development of high value clusters in prime <u>key economic sectors</u> such as:”	To clarify with a correctional wording change to ensure the policy is consistent with NPPF paragraph 123 which refers to key economic sectors, rather than prime sectors.	-
AM6.2	JP-J3: Office Development Reasoned Justification Para 6.21	113	Modify the second sentence of paragraph 6.21 as follows: “To ensure the continued growth of our key <u>economic</u> sectors is not constrained by a shortage of supply of new floorspace it is important to maintain a strong supply in key <u>growth</u> locations such as the City Centre and The Quays.”	To clarify with a correctional wording change to ensure the policy is consistent with NPPF paragraph 123 which refers to key economic sectors, rather than key sectors.	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM6.3	JP-J4: Industry and Warehousing Development Reasoned Justification Para 6.26	116	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 6.26 as follows:</p> <p>“It is particularly important to the key <u>economic</u> sectors of advanced manufacturing and logistics but is also crucial to supporting other parts of the economy and its continued provision will help to reduce inequalities.”</p>	To clarify with a correctional wording change to ensure the policy is consistent with NPPF paragraph 123 which refers to key economic sectors, rather than key sectors.	
AM6.4	JP-J4: Industry and Warehousing Development Policy Paras 6.34, 6.36	120, 123	<p>Modify the last sentence of para 6.34 as follows:</p> <p>“Additionally given the scale of some of the opportunities, almost a further...”</p> <p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 6.36 as follows:</p> <p>“The Green Belt sites have been selected in order to make the most of key assets and locations, with a focus on realising the potential of transport infrastructure. such as the motorway network, the Manchester Ship Canal and Manchester Airport.”</p>	<p>Typographical error</p> <p>Consequential modification following the deletion of policy JPA10 Global Logistics</p>	-
AM7.1	JP:H1: Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development	127, 131	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 7.7 as follows:</p> <p>“Instead it is considered appropriate to proceed on the basis that we should seek to meet our LHN up to 2037 <u>2039</u> but to use the process of local plan review to monitor the situation</p>	<p>Consequential changes as a result of the change to the plan period.</p> <p>Clarification</p>	GMCA9 SQ1.12

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
	Reasoned Justification Paras 7.7, 7.14, 7.16		<p>and if necessary to undertake a formal review outside of the statutory timetable.”</p> <p>Modify the first three sentences of paragraph 7.14 as follows:</p> <p>“The population of the PfE plan area is projected to increase in population by 158,194 (6.2%) from 2021 to 2037 <u>165,600 (6.4%) from 2022 to 2039</u> ^{New footnote}. The highest levels of population growth across Greater Manchester are projected to be in the two cities Manchester (32,700 <u>34,000</u> increase in residents) and Salford (31,000 <u>31,700</u>). The next largest increases are projected to be in Rochdale (19,100 <u>19,800</u>) and Oldham (16,700 <u>17,600</u>).”</p> <p>New footnote: <u>ONS 2018-based subnational population projections.</u></p> <p>Modify penultimate sentence of paragraph 7.16 as follows:</p> <p>“Instead, this plan recognises the uncertainty that the pandemic may have on the housing sector in the short-term by ensuring that there is a significant buffer <u>flexibility allowance</u> on the housing land supply to meet the proposed phasing.”</p>		

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM7.2	JP-H2: Affordability of New Housing Reasoned Justification Para 7.23	134	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 7.23 as follows:</p> <p>“There are around 72,000 <u>over 70,000</u> households on the local authority registers, with over 26,000 <u>almost 27,000</u> of these identified as being in reasonable preference for housing⁷⁹.”</p>	For consistency with how figures are expressed in para 7.2	
AM7.3	JP-H3: Type, Size and Design of New Housing Reasoned Justification Para.7.29	136	<p>Modify paragraph 7.29 as follows:</p> <p>“A diverse range of housing will be required to meet our population and household growth. Just over <u>under</u> 70% of the population increase 2021-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> is projected to be in those aged 65 and over. In contrast the population of those aged under 18 is projected to decrease by more than 12,000 <u>almost 10,000</u>.⁽⁸²⁾ Indeed, those aged 65 and over are projected to account for large proportions of the growth in each district and ranging from 34 <u>33</u>% of the growth in Salford to 445 <u>140</u>% in Wigan and 166 <u>154</u>% in Bolton (and those under 65 in Bolton decreasing by 5,000 <u>4,400</u> and those under 65 in Wigan decreasing by 6,400 <u>5,700</u>).”</p>	Consequential change as a result of the change to the plan period.	GMCA9 SQ1.12
AM8.1	JP-G2: Green Infrastructure Network Reasoned Justification Paras 8.11, 8.14	146, 147	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 8.11 as follows:</p> <p>“GMCA is piloting and developing <u>has piloted the development of a Local Nature Recovery Strategy (LNRS),</u> these will <u>have</u> become mandatory and a statutory document under the Environment Bill and will identify priority actions for</p>	To reflect the passage of time	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>biodiversity and nature recovery across Greater Manchester, including the development of an NRN.”</p> <p>Delete the entirety of paragraph 8.14 as follows:</p> <p>“The Environment Bill being considered by Parliament goes even further — requiring all areas in England to establish LNRs. This will help bring a broad range of groups together — from farmers to businesses to local communities — to deliver priorities for nature recovery at a local and national level. The pilots will also help kick-start the creation of over a million acres of habitats for wildlife.”</p>		
AM8.2	JP-G7: Trees and Woodland Policy	160	<p>Modify criterion 2 of policy JP-G7 as follows:</p> <p>“Encourage<u>ing</u> habitat diversity through conserving and managing existing woodland and trees that are of heritage, cultural and/or aesthetic value, including ancient woodland and veteran trees;”</p>	Typographical error.	GMCA23 AP53
AM8.3	JP-G10: The Green Belt Reasoned Justification Paras 8.57, 8.62	166, 167	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 8.62 as follows:</p> <p>“In amending the Green Belt boundary, through the allocations in this Plan, opportunities have been identified to improve/enhance Green Infrastructure within the land to remain within the Green Belt.”</p>	<p>To ensure consistency with modifications in relation to JP-S1.</p> <p>Clarification.</p>	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM8.4	JP-G10: The Green Belt policy	167	<p>Remove repeated word 'this' in the second paragraph of policy JP-G10 as follows:</p> <p>"...where this this can be achieved without harm to its openness, permanence or ability to serve its five purposes."</p>	Typographical error	-
AM9.1	JP-P1 Sustainable Places Reasoned Justification Para 9.4	173-174	<p>Modify paragraph 9.4 by adding semi-colons to the end of the first ten bullets and a full stop at the end of the final bullet. Also add 'and' at the end of the penultimate bullet.</p> <p>Modify bullet point 7 of paragraph 9.4 as follows:</p> <p>"Enabling all residents to lead healthier lives in safer places with good access to facilities that support health and well being <u>wellbeing</u>;"</p>	Typographical errors	-
AM9.2	JP-P1: Sustainable Places Policy	175	<p>Modify criterion 1C. of Policy JP-P1, as follows:</p> <p>"Respects and acknowledges the character and <u>identity</u> identify of the locality in terms of design, siting, size, scale and materials used."</p>	To clarify by correcting drafting errors.	M10.1 Q10.1

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>Add semi-colons to the end of the criteria 3A and 3B as follows:</p> <p>“A. Responding to the needs of all parts of society; B. Enabling everyone to participate equally and independently;”</p>		
AM9.3	JP-P2: Heritage Reasoned Justification Paras 9.11, 9.12	177, 178	<p>Modify the third sentence of paragraph 9.11 as follows:</p> <p>“Greater Manchester has a uniquely diverse cultural heritage represented by its rich and extensive historic and built environment, including designated and non-designated heritage assets. Its development has evolved over a period of more than 5,000 years, gradually changing from a heavily wooded landscape populated by hunter gatherers and upland camp sites, to become an overwhelmingly cleared rural landscape dotted with farmsteads. Many towns and villages of Greater Manchester can trace their origin to Saxon or Viking settlers, with their place names, often reflecting distinctive landscape features or farmsteads. Today’s principal towns established market and borough status from the 13th century, but it was the impact of the industrial revolution of the late 18th and 19th centuries that would transform the character, appearance and economic fortunes of Greater Manchester.”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 9.12 as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify by correcting a grammatical error with the addition of a comma.</p> <p>To present numbers consistently with elsewhere in the plan.</p> <p>To improve the clarity of the reasoned justification to the policy JP-P2.</p> <p>To clarify by correcting a grammatical error with the addition of a comma.</p> <p>To improve the clarity of the reasoned justification to the policy JP-P2</p>	M10.1 Q10.2

Add. Mod. Ref.	Pfe Ref.	Pfe Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>“The conservation and enhancement of the historic environment will start with the preparation and implementation of up-to-date evidence of the historic environment <u>which</u> will be used to help shape and inform the implementation of planning policies at a strategic and local plan level.”</p>		
AM9.4	JP-P2: Heritage Policy	178	<p>Modify the first sentence of policy JP-H2 as follows:</p> <p>“ proactively manage and work with partners to positively conserve, sustain and enhance its <u>our</u> historic environment and heritage assets and their settings.”</p>		
AM9.5	JP-P3: Cultural Facilities Policy	180	<p>Modify criterion 3 of policy JP-P3 as follows:</p> <p>“Promoting new, or enhanced <u>enhancing</u> existing, locally-distinct clusters of cultural facilities, especially where they can provide an anchor for local regeneration and town centre renewal;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 4 of policy JP-P3 as follows:</p> <p>“Identifying, protecting and enhancing strategic clusters of cultural attractions;”</p>	<p>To clarify by correcting a drafting error.</p> <p>To clarify by correcting a grammatical error with the addition of a comma.</p>	M10.1 Q10.3

Add. Mod. Ref.	Pfe Ref.	Pfe Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM9.6	JP-P5: Education, Skills and Knowledge Reasoned Justification Paras 9.26, 9.27	183	<p>Modify the first two sentences of paragraph 9.26 as follows:</p> <p>“Until 2010, Greater Manchester was seeing a reduction in the number of school-age children, and this trend is set to continue with a projected decrease of 5% up to 2039. but since then the number has grown and a 7% increase in those aged 5–14 is projected over the period up to 2037. The spatial pattern of this recent growth has been very mixed, with much of the increase focused in the inner parts of the conurbation surrounding the City Centre.”</p> <p>Modify the first bullet point under paragraph 9.27 as follows:</p> <p>“Increasing the supply of high-quality housing in a more diverse range of locations to attract and retain greater numbers of skilled workers.”</p> <p>Add semi-colons to the end of the first four bullets under paragraph 9.27, add ‘and’ at the end of the penultimate bullet, and a full stop at the end of the last bullet.</p>	<p>To update the figures as a result of the change to the plan period.</p> <p>To clarify by correcting a drafting error.</p>	GMCA9 SQ1.12
AM9.7	JP-P6: Health Reasoned Justification Para 9.32	185	<p>Add semi-colons to the end of the first three bullets under paragraph 9.32, add ‘and’ at the end of the penultimate bullet, and a full stop at the end of the last bullet.</p>	Typographical errors.	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	Pfe Ref.	Pfe Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM9.8	JP-P7: Sport and Recreation Reasoned Justification Paras 9.37, 9.38	187	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 9.37:</p> <p>Through the Greater Manchester moving programme -we are helping people of all ages to be more active and to live well.”</p> <p>Modify the start of the first sentence of paragraph 9.38 as follows:</p> <p>“Ensuring the continued availability of, and easy access to, a high-quality range of....”</p>	<p>To clarify by correcting a drafting error with the removal of a double space after the weblink.</p> <p>To improve the clarity of the sentence by adding two commas.</p>	-
AM9.9	JP-P7: Sport and Recreation Policy	187-188	<p>Modify policy JP-P7 by adding semi-colons to the end of criteria 1 to 7.</p>	<p>To clarify by correcting a drafting error.</p>	-
AM10.1	JP-C2: Digital Connectivity Reasoned Justification Para 10.32	201	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 10.32 as follows:</p> <p>“The Plan area already has a vibrant digital economy, with particular strengths in high-value <u>key economic</u> sectors such as the creative industries, health innovation, and advanced manufacturing and materials.”</p>	<p>To clarify with a correctional wording change to ensure the policy is consistent with NPPF paragraph 123 which refers to key economic sectors, rather than key sectors.</p>	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM10.2	JP-C3: Public Transport Reasoned Justification Paras 10.41, 10.45, 10.51	203, 204	<p>Modify paragraph 10.41 by adding the following text to the end the paragraph:</p> <p><u>“Where appropriate we will work with adjacent local authorities to improve rail connectivity into / within Greater Manchester where schemes will have benefits for GM residents, for example the proposed rail link at Skelmersdale, west of Wigan.”</u></p> <p>Modify paragraph 10.45 as follows:</p> <p>“The scale and lead-in times for the more significant public transport infrastructure, such as a potential city centre tunnel, will mean that construction may only begin towards the end of the plan period and completion may be beyond 2037<u>9</u>.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 10.51 by deleting the first two sentences as follows:</p> <p>“On 6 June 2019 Secretary of State issued revised safeguarding directions for HS2 Phase 2b Western Leg (Crewe to Manchester) and Eastern Leg (West Midlands to Leeds), with connections onto the existing network which replace all previous versions. Additional Safeguarding Directions were issued 15 April 2020 independently of the June 2019 Directions, which continue to apply.”</p>	<p>To clarify that we will work with adjacent local authorities to improve rail connectivity.</p> <p>Consequential as a result of changes to the Plan Period</p> <p>To clarify by ensuring references to particular safeguarding directions are not outdated</p>	<p>M11.1 Q11.1</p> <p>GMCA9 SQ1.12</p>

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AM10.3	'Our Streets' sub-heading	206	Delete the 'Our Streets' sub-heading that appears above the heading 'The Strategic Road Network'.	For clarity.	-
AM10.4	Policy JP-CX: The Strategic Road Network Reasoned Justification Paras 10.54, 10.55	206	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 10.54 as follows:</p> <p>“Major investment is already coming forward through the <u>National</u> Highways England Roads Investment Strategy (RIS) to address some of these issues, for example through progression of the Smart Motorway programme for the M56, M62 and M6 and the Simister Island interchange improvements.”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 10.55 as follows:</p> <p>“We continue to work in partnership with Department for Transport, <u>National</u> Highways England and Transport for the North to address other SRN issues through major studies such as the Manchester M60 North West Quadrant Study, which is looking at the operation of the M60 between Junctions 8 and 18, and the Trans-Pennine Tunnel Study, which is exploring options to improve highway connectivity between the Greater Manchester and Sheffield City Regions.”</p>	To clarify, reflecting the organisation's revised name	M11.1 Q11.1
AM10.5	JP-C4: Streets for All Policy	208, 209	Modify the first sentence of criterion 1 of policy JP-C4 as follows:	Typos	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>“The design and management of streets will follow a <u>Streets for All</u> approach, including by:”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 10.63 of policy JP-C4 as follows:</p> <p>“Further information on <u>Streets for All</u> and the strategic approach to highway infrastructure improvements is set out in the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan provides further detail on the highway infrastructure interventions currently proposed.”</p>		
AM10.6	JP-C5: Walking and Cycling Policy	210	<p>Modify criterion 3 of policy JP-C5 as follows:</p> <p>“Creating active neighbourhoods and street networks which are more permeable to walking and cycling than to the private car, creating an active incentive to walk and cycle;”</p>	Typo.	-
AM10.7	JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development Policy	213, 214	<p>Modify policy JP-C7 to replace the full stops with a semi-colon in criterion 8 and 9.</p> <p>Insert an additional sub heading after criterion 14 of Policy JP-C7 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Transport Assessments”</u></p>	<p>To clarify by correcting punctuation.</p> <p>Consequential change resulting from reordering the policy wording.</p>	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	Pfe Ref.	Pfe Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AMCB 1	Strategic Allocations Para 11.13	224	<p>Modify the final sentence of paragraph 11.13 as follows:</p> <p>“The Northern Gateway is one of the key <u>growth</u> locations that will help to deliver these fundamental objectives.”</p>	<p>To ensure consistency with JP-J1 point G and to remove ambiguity.</p>	-
AMCB 2	JPA1.1~: Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway) Reasoned Justification Paras 11.20, 11.26, 11.32	228 - 230	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.20 as follows:</p> <p>“Planning permission has been granted for a scheme to deliver around 135,000 sqm of employment floorspace, 1,000 homes and a new primary school on the eastern part of the allocation at South Heywood and this land is included in the allocation for removal from the Green Belt.”</p> <p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.26 as follows:</p> <p>“This could potentially include rapid transit linking the expanded Heywood employment area with surrounding neighbourhoods and key <u>growth</u> locations helping to maximise the public transport accessibility of the employment opportunities and to better integrate existing and new communities with the rest of Greater Manchester.”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.32 as follows:</p> <p>“Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy <u>in accordance with Policy JP-S5</u> which ensures co-ordination between phases of development. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green</p>	<p>To remove wording that would be inappropriate in an adopted plan.</p> <p>To ensure consistency with JP-J1 point G and to remove ambiguity.</p> <p>To add clarity to the paragraph.</p>	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			roofs, water butts and permeable driveway surfaces should be considered to mitigate the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries.”		
AMCB 3	JPA1.2: Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway) Reasoned Justification Para 11.40	234	Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.40 as follows: “Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy <u>in accordance with Policy JP-S5</u> which ensures co-ordination between phases of development. Measures such as rainwater recycling, green roofs, water butts and permeable driveway surfaces should be considered to mitigate the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site boundaries.”	To add clarity to the paragraph.	N/A
AMCB 4	JPA3.1: Medipark Reasoned Justification Para. 11.62	243	Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.62, as follows: “The opportunity that this area offers because of its proximity to Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust (Wythenshawe Hospital) and the wider Roundthorn Medipark Enterprise Zone development is significant.”	To clarify, ensuring consistency with modifications proposed to JP-Strat 10, JP-J1 G(iv) and JP-J3 (part 3)	M5.1 Q5.13 M15.1 Q15.6
AMBo 1	JPA4: Bewshill Farm Policy	256	Amend the title of Picture 11.12 as follows: “Picture 11.12 JPA 4 Bewshill <u>Farm</u> ”	For consistency with the title of the allocation	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AMBo 2	JPA4: Bewshill Farm Reasoned justification Para 11.97	256	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.97 as follows:</p> <p>“The Logistics <u>North</u> site at Over Hulton is currently experiencing considerable pressure for development and <u>is almost completely committed</u>. it is expected that it will be completely committed by the early 2020s. This site provides the opportunity for a modest extension to Logistics North. Development would be for industrial and warehousing uses to reflect the uses at Logistics North.”</p>	For clarification and to bring the plan up to date	GMCA71
AMBo 3	JPA5: Chequerbent North Reasoned justification Para 11.99	258	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.99 as follows:</p> <p>“There are no obstacles to the construction of the site and it could come forward within 5 years, subject to release from the Green Belt.”</p>	To clarify deliverability of the allocation following its removal from the Green Belt at plan adoption.	GMCA71
AMBo 4	JPA6: West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6 Policy	259	<p>Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA6 as follows:</p> <p>“Ensure that the integrity of the extensive network of existing rights of way network is protected; <u>and</u>”</p>	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	GMCA71
AMBo 5	JPA6: West of Wingates / M61 Junction 6 Reasoned justification Paras	259	<p>Modify paragraph 11.101 as follows:</p> <p>“The Logistics North site at Over Hulton is currently experiencing considerable pressure for development <u>and is almost completely committed</u>, and it is expected that it will be completely committed by the early 2020s.”</p>	<p>To clarify and bring the plan up to date.</p> <p>To clarify and to make the reasoned justification consistent with criterion 1 of policy JPA6</p>	GMCA71

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
	11.101, 11.102		<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.102 as follows:</p> <p>“Developing the land to the west of Wingates would allow a continuing supply of land for <u>industry and</u> warehousing and distribution in the M61 corridor and <u>make</u> a significant contribution to the economy of Bolton and the northern part of Greater Manchester.”</p>		
AMBu 1	JPA7: Elton Reservoir Policy	262	<p>Modify criterion 6 of policy JPA7 as follows:</p> <p>“Make provision for two new two-form entry primary schools...”</p> <p>Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA7 as follows:</p> <p>“Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to Inner Radcliffe, Radcliffe Ttown Centre, Radcliffe Metrolink Sstation, local schools and Bury town centre;</p>	Grammatical correction	-
AMBu 2	JPA7: Elton Reservoir Reasoned Justification Paras 11.112, 11.114	265	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.112 as follows:</p> <p>“Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy <u>in accordance with Policy JP-S5</u> which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.”</p>	<p>To add clarity to the paragraph.</p> <p>Grammatical correction</p>	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.114 as follows:</p> <p>“There is one Grade II Listed bBuilding within the allocation – Old Hall Farmhouse and there are a number of locally listed buildings and structures throughout the allocation.”</p>		
AMBu 3	JPA8: Seedfield Reasoned Justification Para 11.118	268	<p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.118 as follows:</p> <p>“Delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy <u>in accordance with Policy JP-S5.</u>”</p>	To add clarity to the paragraph.	-
AMBu 4	JPA9: Walshaw Reasoned Justification Paras 11.122, 11.126	271, 272	<p>Modify paragraph 11.122 as follows:</p> <p>“The scale of the development will create additional demands for education and the provision of a new one-form entry primary school and contributions to off-site secondary school provision will be required in order to accommodate needs that cannot be met through existing facilities.”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.126 as follows:</p> <p>“To reduce the risk of flooding, the development should minimise the risk associated with inadequate sewer capacity and minimise and control the rate of surface water run-off through an appropriate drainage strategy <u>in accordance with</u></p>	<p>Grammatical correction.</p> <p>To add clarity to the paragraph.</p>	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>Policy JP-S5 and, where possible, safeguard land within the allocation for flood storage.”</p>		
AM01	JPA12: Beal Valley Policy	277, 278, 279	<p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA12, as follows:</p> <p>“.....as part of any development, to offer the potential to link the site to Shaw Town Centre and further improve connectivity to the local area and beyond;”</p> <p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA12, as follows:</p> <p>“Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area...”</p> <p>Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA12, as follows:</p> <p>“Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency's approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements; and“</p> <p>Modify criterion 22 of Policy JPA12, as follows:</p>	<p>Word not needed.</p> <p>Consequential changes resulting from modifications to criteria.</p>	GMCA72 AP107

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>“Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; <u>and</u>“</p>		
<p>AMO2</p>	<p>JPA12: Beal Valley Reasoned Justification Paras 11.131, 11.132, 11.142, 11.143</p>	<p>280, 281</p>	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.131 as follows:</p> <p>“Affordable housing will be delivered in line <u>accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements.</u>“</p> <p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.132 as follows:</p> <p>“It is located near to existing residential communities, including Shaw Town Centre, and has the potential for greater connectivity through the proposed new Metrolink stop, which would serve both this site and the Broadbent Moss site, providing increased access to Rochdale Town Centre, Oldham Town Centre, Manchester City Centre and beyond.”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.142 of JPA12, as follows:</p> <p>“A flood risk assessment will be required to inform any development, <u>in accordance with policy JP-S5.</u>”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.143 as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify the affordable housing requirement for the site allocation.</p> <p>To amend typo.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure consistency with policy JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12.</p> <p>To amend typo.</p>	<p>GMCA72 AP107, AP108</p>

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>“The area in the south-eastern corner, which falls within Flood Zone 3, also offers an opportunity, working with the Environment Agency and Lead Local Flood Authority, to develop a wetland catchment area.”</p>		
AMO3	JPA13: Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses) Policy	283	<p>Insert “and” at the end of criterion 12 of Policy JPA13.</p>	<p>Consequential change resulting from modifications to the policy criteria.</p>	-
AMO4	JPA13: Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses) Reasoned Justification Paras 11.144, 11.145, 11.151, new criterion	284	<p>Delete the second sentence of paragraph 11.144 as follows: “However, the site is brownfield land in the Green Belt.”</p> <p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.145 as follows: “Affordable housing will be delivered in <u>line accordance</u> with <u>relevant</u> local planning policy requirements.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 11.151 as follows: “A flood risk assessment will be required to inform any development, <u>in accordance with policy JP-S5, and a A</u> comprehensive drainage strategy for the site as a whole should be prepared as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage, in line with the Greater Manchester Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance, to</p>	<p>To clarify, correcting an error in the interpretation of NPPF’s definition of previously developed land.</p> <p>To clarify the affordable housing requirement for the site allocation.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure consistency with policy JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13.</p> <p>For clarity</p>	GMCA72 AP108

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development. Proposals should be supported by a maintenance plan.”</p>		
AM05	JPA14: Broadbent Moss Policy	285, 287	<p>Modify the first sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA14 as follows:</p> <p>“Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> as agreed by the local planning authority.”</p> <p>Modify criterion 23 of Policy JPA14, as follows:</p> <p>“Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; and”</p> <p>Modify criterion 24 of Policy JPA14, as follows:</p> <p>“Incorporate noise and air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment), where new residential development adjoins Higginshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension; <u>and</u>”</p>	<p>Consequential changes resulting from modifications to criteria.</p> <p>For clarity.</p>	GMCA72 AP109

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AMO6	JPA14 Broadbent Moss Reasoned Justification Para. 11.154, 11.156, 11.157	288	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.154 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Affordable housing will be delivered in line accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements.”</u></p> <p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.156 as follows:</p> <p>“It is located near to existing neighbouring residential communities and has the potential for greater connectivity through the proposed new Metrolink stop, which would serve both this and the Beal Valley site <u>allocation</u>, providing increased access to Rochdale Town Centre, Oldham Town Centre, Manchester City Centre and beyond.”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.157 as follows:</p> <p>“The proposed spine road through the site provides the opportunity to improve connectivity to Shaw Town Centre, Beal Valley to the north and the wider area.”</p>	<p>To clarify the affordable housing requirement for the site allocation.</p> <p>To amend typos.</p>	GMCA72 AP109
AMO7	JPA15: Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers) Policy	290	<p>Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA15 as follows:</p> <p><u>“Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> agreed by the local authority;”</u></p>	To amend typo.	GMCA83 AP118

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AMO8	JPA15: Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers) Reasoned Justification Paras 11.172, 11.173, 11.80	293, 294	<p>Delete the final sentence of paragraph 11.172 of the reasoned justification for JPA15 as follows:</p> <p>“There is however also a need for affordable homes across the Saddleworth villages as many residents who wish to remain living within the area cannot currently afford to do so.”</p> <p>Add new sentence to the start of paragraph 11.173 as follows:</p> <p><u>“There is also a need for affordable homes across the Saddleworth villages as many residents who wish to remain living within the area cannot currently afford to do so.”</u></p> <p>Modify the third sentence of paragraph 11.173 as follows:</p> <p>“Affordable housing will be delivered in line <u>accordance</u> with relevant local planning policy requirements.”</p> <p>Modify the final sentence of paragraph 11.180 as follows:</p> <p>“Finally reflecting the sites unique location, the Design Code <u>design code</u> should ensure new development is in keeping with the surrounding character of the area through the use of local materials and design.”</p>	<p>To clarify the affordable housing requirement for the site allocation.</p> <p>To amend typo.</p>	GMCA83 AP118

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AMO9	JPA16: Cowlshaw policy	295, 296	<p>Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA16, as follows:</p> <p>“Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> agreed by the local planning authority;“</p> <p>Insert “and” at the end of criterion 10 of Policy JPA16.</p>	Consequential change resulting from modifications to the policy criteria.	GMCA72 AP110
AMO10	JPA16: Cowlshaw Reasoned Justification Paras 11.183, 11.186, 11.192	297, 298	<p>Modify second sentence of paragraph 11.183 as follows:</p> <p>“Affordable housing will be delivered in accordance line with <u>relevant local planning policy requirements.</u>”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.186 as follows:</p> <p>“Cowlshaw Ponds SBI is made up of three pond areas and there is <u>are an additional areas of</u> priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School <u>near Kings Road.</u>”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.192 as follows:</p> <p>“A flood risk assessment will be required to inform development, <u>in accordance with policy JP-S5.</u>”</p>	<p>To clarify the affordable housing requirement for the site allocation.</p> <p>To clarify location of priority habitats on the site.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure consistency with policy JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16.</p>	GMCA72 AP110, AP108
AMO11	JPA17: Land South of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road) Policy	300	Add ‘and’ at the end of criterion 18 of Policy JPA17.	<p>To amend typo.</p> <p>Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.</p>	-

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AMO1 2	JPA17: Land South of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road) Reasoned Justification Para 11.193, 11.194, 11.202	300, 301	<p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.193 as follows:</p> <p>“The saved UDP allocation is not included in the residential capacity set out in the policy, as it has already been identified as part of Oldham’s base-line <u>baseline</u> housing land supply.”</p> <p>Modify the second sentence of paragraph 11.194 as follows:</p> <p>“Affordable housing will be delivered in <u>accordance</u> line with <u>relevant local planning policy requirements.</u>”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.202 as follows:</p> <p>“A flood risk assessment will be required to inform any development, <u>in accordance with policy JP-S5.</u>”</p>	<p>To amend a typo.</p> <p>To clarify the affordable housing requirement for the site allocation.</p> <p>To clarify and ensure consistency with policy JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17.</p>	GMCA72 AP111, 108
AMO1 3	JPA18: South of Rosary Road Reasoned Justification Para 11.212	305	<p>Modify the first two sentences of paragraph 11.212 as follows:</p> <p>“A flood risk assessment will be required, <u>in accordance with policy JP-S5.</u> A comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site should be prepared as part of the more detailed masterplanning stage, to ensure that undue pressure and burden is not placed on existing utilities infrastructure through piecemeal and uncoordinated development.”</p>	<p>To clarify and ensure consistency with policy JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18.</p> <p>To clarify, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18.</p>	GMCA72 AP108

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
AMR1	JPA20: Castleton Sidings Reasoned Justification Para 11.221	311	<p>Modify wording at the end of paragraph 11.221 as follows:</p> <p>“In the longer term, tThere could also be potential for a tram-train trial project between Rochdale, Castleton and Heywood. The feasibility of tram-train technology in Greater Manchester is currently being studied by TfGM.”</p>	To provide a clearer context for the position of the project at the present time.	-
AMS1	JPA27 East of Boothstown Policy	329	<p>Amend criterion 19 of JPA27 as follows:</p> <p>“Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.; <u>and</u>”</p>	To reflect the insertion of an additional criterion at the end of the policy.	-
AMS2	JPA29 Port Salford Extension Policy	336	<p>Amend criterion 24 of JPA29 as follows:</p> <p>“Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.; <u>and</u>”</p>		
AMS3	JPA29: Port Salford Extension Reasoned Justification Paras 11.263, 11.265	337	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 11.263 as follows:</p> <p>“The ongoing North West Quadrant Study, commissioned by <u>National</u> Highways England, is investigating the options for broader motorway network improvements in this area, and it will be important to coordinate the development of Port Salford with any resulting proposals.”</p> <p>Modify the first sentence of paragraph 11.265 as follows:</p>	<p>To clarify, reflecting the organisation’s revised name.</p> <p>To clarify given that Barton Aerodrome is no longer branded as ‘City Airport and Heliport’.</p>	M11.1 Q11.1

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p>“Barton Aerodrome (City Airport and Heliport) to the south of the site is an important facility for Greater Manchester, as well as being a significant heritage asset.”</p>		
AMTr1	JPA33 : New Carrington Reasoned Justification Para 11.325	364	<p>Modify the third and fourth sentences of paragraph 11.325 of as follows:</p> <p>“A lower density of 25 dph is appropriate on the land at Warburton Lane to reflect the rural character of this area and the need to avoid assets of heritage assets significance. Higher density development (up to 55 dph) will be appropriate in and close to the local or neighbourhood centres. Development should be innovatively designed across the site to deliver the specified density whilst acknowledging the local <u>context</u>, landscape character and site characteristics.”</p>	To amend typos.	-
AM12.1	JP-D1: Infrastructure Implementation Reasoned Justification Para 12.3	384	<p>Modify the first bullet point of paragraph 12.3 as follows:</p> <p>“Working in partnership with other delivery agencies and organisations such as Homes England, the Environment Agency, Sport England, <u>National Highways England</u>, Transport for Greater Manchester....”</p>	To clarify, reflecting the organisation’s revised name	M11.1 Q11.1
AM12.2	JP-D1 Infrastructure	385	<p>Modify criteria 2 of Policy JP-D1 as follows:</p> <p>“... the NHS, <u>National Highways England</u>, Network Rail,...”</p>	To clarify, reflecting the organisation’s revised name.	M11.1 Q11.1

Add. Mod. Ref.	PFE Ref.	PFE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
	Implementat-ion Policy				
AM12.3	JP-D2: Developer Contributions Reasoned Justification Paras 12.12, 12.19	387, 389	<p>Modify the penultimate sentence of paragraph 12.12, as follows:</p> <p>“As part of this, a key aim is to better integrate health and social care services including wider community health services. Local Authorities work with Clinical Commissioning Groups (<u>now the NHS Greater Manchester Integrated Care Partnership</u>) and NHS England to determine what investment is required by monitoring housing and population growth.”</p> <p>Modify paragraph 12.19 as follows:</p> <p>12.19 “In August 2020 the Government published its White Paper ‘Planning For The Future’. The White Paper was accompanied by a consultation document, ‘Changes to the current planning system’. Together, these documents propose radical reforms to the planning system—long and short term. Key changes include zoning of land in local plans into three types of area—Growth, Renewal and Protection and replacing the current system of planning obligations and CIL with a single development levy to fund local infrastructure. However, these proposals are still subject to potential change following the public consultation in 2020. It is also noted that primary legislation may be required to bring forward the proposals. In May 2022 the Government published its</p>	<p>To clarify, reflecting the organisation’s revised name.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring that the plan text is up to date.</p>	M12.1 Q12.2, Q12.6

Add. Mod. Ref.	PfE Ref.	PfE Page No.	Additional Modification Text	Reason for modification	Doc/ PQ/ MIQ Ref
			<p><u>Levelling Up and Regeneration Bill. The Bill proposes reforms to the planning system including a new mandatory and locally set infrastructure levy to replace the current system of developer contributions. The detailed design of the levy will be delivered through regulations.</u></p>		
AMAp xA.1	Appendix A, Table A.4	403	<p>Modify the third column of table A.4 (as inserted through a proposed Main Modification) for the row relating to ‘3 An Address of Choice (Partially)’ as follows:</p> <p>“Table 6 – Current distribution of housing land types within District Partnership areas (based on the_2009 SHLAA findings)”</p> <p>Modify the third column of table A.4 (as inserted through a proposed Main Modification) for the row relating to ‘5 Promoting Sustainable Regeneration (Partially)’ as follows:</p> <p>Move text that reads “Paragraphs 5.59 and 5.60 of the reasoned justification” to a new line below “Policy requirements b) to i)”</p>		-

This page is intentionally left blank

Habitats Regulations Assessment of the Places for Everyone Joint Development Plan

Main Modifications Addendum Report

September 2023



**The Greater Manchester Ecology Unit
Dukinfield Town Hall
King Street
Dukinfield
Ashton-under-Lyne**

gmeu@tameside.gov.uk

For:

Greater Manchester Combined Authority

September 2023

Quality Management

<u>Job Number</u>	<u>GMEU 09/2021/AA/PlacesforEveryone</u>		
<u>Project</u>	<u>Places for Everyone HRA</u>		
<u>Document Title</u>	<u>Habitats Regulations Assessment of the Places for Everyone Joint Development Plan – Main Modifications</u>		
<u>File Reference</u>	<u>S:\AppropriateAssessments\PlacesforEveryone21</u>		
<u>Version Date</u>	<u>01/09/2023</u>	<u>Revision</u>	<u>09</u>
<u>Prepared By</u>	<u>Derek Richardson</u>	<u>Signature</u>	
<u>Checked By</u>	<u>Suzanne Waymont</u>	<u>Signature</u>	
<u>Authorised by</u>	<u>Alex McDyre (GMCA)</u>		

1 Introduction

- 1.1 Following the Examination of the Places for Everyone (PfE) Plan, the Inspectors have recommended a series of Main Modifications to be made to make the Plan sound and legally compliant. To comply with the terms of the Conservation of Habitats and Species Amendment (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 it is necessary for these Modifications to be Screened and, if necessary, Assessed in order to confirm that they will not cause any Likely Significant Effects on European sites.
- 1.2 The purpose of this Report is to Screen and, if necessary, Assess, the Main Modifications proposed for Places for Everyone. The Report needs to be considered with full reference to the HRA of the PfE and associated Appendices, submitted to the Examination in November 2022 (Examination document ref: [OD7.1](#)).
- 1.3 Table 1 in Section 2 of this report summarises the Screening of the Main Modifications and the remainder of Section 2 explains how the modifications will not have a Likely Significant Effect on European sites.
- 1.4 Natural England has signed a Position Statement, a copy of which is in the Appendix, which confirms that Natural England considers that the Screening Assessment of the PfE proposed main modifications, together with the presenting of the results as an addendum report to the PfE HRA, is a reasonable approach. The Position Statement also confirms that Natural England agrees with the outcome of the Screening Assessment that there are no “Likely Significant Effects” on European sites, other than those identified in the HRA of the PfE. Therefore, Natural England agrees that it is not necessary to amend the PfE Appropriate Assessment as a result of the proposed main modifications.

2. HRA Screening of Main Modifications

- 2.1 The Places for Everyone Main Modifications have been Screened for Likely Significant Effects (LSE) on relevant designated sites. The summary table screens only the LSE of the Modifications. Screening of the LSE of the Publication Plan policies and allocations remains relevant, as does the proposed Assessment and Mitigation of LSE where these have been identified as part of the Screening of the Publication Plan in the HRA of the PfE ([OD7.1](#)).

Table 1: Summary of Test of Likely Significant Effects for the Main Modifications of the Places for Everyone Plan, September 2023

Main Mod Schedule Refs	Modifications to PfE Chapter	Likely Significant Effects?
MM1.1 – M1.12	1. Introduction	No Likely Significant Effects
MM2.1	2. Context	No Likely Significant Effects
MM3.1	3. Vision	No Likely Significant Effects
MM4.1 – MM4.32	4. Strategy	No Likely Significant Effects
MM5.1 – MM5.13	5. Sustainable and Resilient Places	No Likely Significant Effects
MM6.1 – MM6.15	6. Places for Jobs	No Likely Significant Effects
MM7.1 – MM7.9	7. Places for Homes	No Likely Significant Effects
MM8.1 – MM8.22	8. Greener Places	No Likely Significant Effects
MM9.1 – MM9.10	9. Places for People	No Likely Significant Effects
MM10.1 – MM10.14	10. Connect Places	No Likely Significant Effects
MM11.1 – MMW9	11. Allocations	No Likely Significant Effects
MM12.1 – MM12.5	12. Delivering the Plan	No Likely Significant Effects
MMApxA.1 – MMApxA.10	Appendix A – Replaced Local District Plan Policies	No Likely Significant Effects
MMApxB.1 – MMApxB.5	Appendix B – Additions to the Green Belt	No Likely Significant Effects
MMApxC.1	Appendix C – Places for Everyone Policies Map	No Likely Significant Effects

Main Mod Schedule Refs	Modifications to PfE Chapter	Likely Significant Effects?
MMApxD.1	New Appendix	No Likely Significant Effects
MM12.5	Annex 1 of the PfE Main Modifications Schedule – Proposed Main Modifications to Table 12.1 (MM12.5)	No Likely Significant Effects
MMApxA.2 – MMApxA.10	Annex 2 of the PfE Main Modifications Schedule – Proposed Main Modifications to Appendix A (Replaced Local District Local Plan Policies of the PfE Plan)	No Likely Significant Effects
MM2.1 – MMApxC.1	Annex 3 - Proposed main modifications to the illustrative maps, pictures and diagrams compared to the PfE Plan SD1	No Likely Significant Effects
MMApxB.3	Annex 4 of the PfE Main Modifications Schedule - Green Belt Additions	No Likely Significant Effects
MMApxD.1	Annex 5 of the Main Modifications Schedule – Proposed Main Modifications to Introduce a New Appendix D into the PfE Plan	No Likely Significant Effects

Explanation

- 2.2 The outcome of the screening assessment is that none of the Main Modifications to the PfE would have a Likely Significant Effect on European designated sites. The Main Modifications will not change the findings of the HRA of the PfE, November 2022 (OD7.1), in terms of the outcome of the Screening Assessment of Likely Significant Effects of the Plan or the further assessment and mitigation measures recommended in the Appropriate Assessment. Further explanation is provided below.
- 2.3 The Main Modifications would not raise traffic levels in and around the plan area such it would create an adverse air quality impact on the Holcroft Moss compartment of the Manchester Mosses SAC over and above the adverse impact that was identified, assessed and mitigated for in the HRA of the PfE, November 2022. Consequently, the proposed air quality mitigation in the HRA of the PfE, November 2022 for the Holcroft Moss site in the form of a developer contribution towards a Habitat Mitigation Plan and the provision of measures to reduce reliance of cars, reduce trip generation and promote ultra-low vehicle emissions remain a suitable mitigation package.

- 2.4 The Main Modifications would not increase recreation pressure on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs over and above the adverse impact that was identified, assessed and mitigated for in the HRA of the PfE, November 2022. Consequently, the proposed recreation disturbance mitigation in the HRA of the PfE, November 2022 in the form of a development exclusion zone within 400m of the Moors, a requirement to assess and mitigate land for functionally linked habitats within 2.5km of the Moors and a requirement for development to provide or contribute towards the provision of Suitable Alternative Natural Greenspace and a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy within 7km of the Moors remains a suitable mitigation package.
- 2.5 None of the Main Modifications would have an adverse impact on the Rochdale Canal SAC, such that they would change the findings of the HRA of the PfE, November 2022. Consequently, the proposed mitigation in the HRA to assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution, and light spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC remains a suitable mitigation package.
- 2.6 None of the Main Modifications will have a Likely Significant Effect on or change the findings of the HRA of the PfE, November 2022 in relation to diffuse water pollution on the Mersey Estuary Ramsar/SPA, air quality impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and Rochdale Canal SAC and functionally linked habitats of PfE allocations to the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, nor would there be any impact on any other European designated site.

3. Conclusions

- 3.1 Following Screening of the proposed Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Plan it can be concluded that the proposed Modifications will not lead to any Likely Significant Effects on European sites, alone or in combination with other plans and projects, other than those identified in the HRA of the PfE, November 2022, and adequately mitigated in the Appropriate Assessment in the HRA of the PfE. The Position Statement from Natural England in the Appendix confirms that Natural England agrees with this conclusion.

Notes

- 1 Certain Modifications to Thematic Policies and Allocations have been made in order to facilitate the implementation of the mitigation measures that were recommended in the Appropriate Assessment of the HRA, November 2022 in order to avoid Adverse Effects on Integrity on European designated sites.
- 2 Certain Modifications to Thematic Policies and Allocations have been made in order to strengthen the protection offered to designated sites, and therefore the Modifications have strengthened the overall conclusions of the HRA.

APPENDIX

Places for Everyone Main Modifications – HRA

Natural England position statement

Natural England considers that the screening assessment of the Places for Everyone (PfE) proposed main modifications, together with the presenting of the results as an addendum report to the PfE HRA, is a reasonable approach.

Natural England agree with the outcome of the screening assessment that there are no “Likely Significant Effects” on European sites, other than those identified in the HRA of the PfE, November 2022 ([OD7.1](#)). Therefore, Natural England agree that it is not necessary to amend the PfE Appropriate Assessment as a result of the proposed main modifications.

Signed for Natural England

Name: Ginny Hinton

Position: Area Manager – Cheshire to Lancashire Team

Date: 31/08/23

Signature: 

Greater Manchester Combined
Authority

**Integrated Assessment of the
Places for Everyone Plan**

PfE Proposed Main Modifications
Addendum Report

Issue | September 2023

This report takes into account the particular
instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied
upon by any third party and no responsibility
is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-06

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th floor, 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

Document verification

ARUP

Job title		Integrated Assessment of the Places for Everyone Plan		Job number		238244-06	
Document title		PfE Proposed Main Modifications Addendum Report		File reference			
Document ref							
Revision	Date	Filename	PfE IA Addendum Report for Proposed Main Modifications				
Issue	Sept 2023	Description	Issue				
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name	EKB	JHB	JHB		
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					
Issue Document verification with document							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Contents

	Page
1 Introduction	3
1.1 Background to the Plan	3
1.2 Purpose of the Report	5
2 Methodology	8
3 Reasonable Alternatives	11
4 IA of Thematic Policies	12
4.1 Introduction	12
4.2 Summary of Amendments	12
4.3 Summary of Assessment	13
5 IA of Allocation Policies	28
5.1 Introduction	28
5.2 Summary of Amendments	28
5.3 Summary of Assessment	30
6 Summary	37

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Statement

Appendix B

Assessment of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Submission Plan

Appendix C

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Appendix D

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

Appendix E

PfE Allocation Boundary Changes

1 Introduction

Following the examination of Places for Everyone (PfE), the Greater Manchester (GM) Authorities have amended PfE as a result of recommendations from the Inspectors, action points being raised during hearings and updated with minor changes for consistency and clarity. These changes are shown in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan. The background to the PfE and the history to this addendum report is explained below.

1.1 Background to the Plan

In November 2014, the AGMA Executive Board recommended to the 10 Greater Manchester local authorities that they agree to prepare a joint Development Plan Document (“Joint DPD”), called the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (“GMSF”) and that AGMA be appointed by the 10 authorities to prepare the GMSF on their behalf.

The first draft of the GMSF DPD was published for consultation on 31st October 2016, ending on 16th January 2017. Following substantial re-drafting, a further consultation on the Revised Draft GMSF took place between January and March 2019.

On the 30th October 2020 the AGMA Executive Board unanimously agreed to recommend GMSF 2020 to the 10 Greater Manchester Councils for approval for consultation at their Executives/Cabinets, and approval for submission to the Secretary of State following the period for representations at their Council meetings.

At its Council meeting on 3rd December Stockport Council resolved not to submit the GMSF 2020 following the consultation period and at its Cabinet meeting on 4th December, it resolved not to publish the GMSF 2020 for consultation.

As a joint DPD of the 10 Greater Manchester authorities, the GMSF 2020 required the approval of all 10 local authorities to proceed. The decisions of Stockport Council/Cabinet therefore signalled the end of the GMSF as a joint plan of the 10.

Notwithstanding the decision of Stockport Council, the nine remaining districts considered that the rationale for the preparation of a Joint DPD remained.

Consequently, at its meeting on the 11th December 2020, Members of the AGMA Executive Committee agreed in principle to producing a joint DPD of the nine remaining Greater Manchester (GM) districts. Subsequent to this meeting, each district formally approved the establishment of a Joint Committee for the preparation of a joint Development Plan Document of the nine districts.

Section 28 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 and Regulation 32 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) (England) Regulations 2012 enabled a joint plan to continue to progress in the event of one of the local authorities withdrawing, provided that the plan has 'substantially the same effect' on the remaining authorities as the original joint plan. The joint plan of the nine GM districts has been prepared on this basis. Consequently, the Plan is proceeded directly to Publication stage under Regulation 19 of the Town and Country Planning (Local Planning) England Regulations 2012.

Following this consultation, the plan was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate for independent examination, as per outlined in Section 20 (2) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004. Three Inspectors, William Fieldhouse, Louise Gibbons and Steven Lee, were appointed by the Planning Inspectorate to assess the plan. Hearing sessions were held in 2022 and 2023 for participants to have the opportunity to provide evidence to support the Inspector's assessment of PfE.

Following these hearings, main modifications have been proposed to the plan by the Inspectors, as permitted by Section 23 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004, to ensure the plan is sound and legally compliant. All proposed main modifications need to be subject to a public consultation, and where required, with accompanying evidence base work such as Sustainability Appraisal and Habitat Regulations Assessment. A separate schedule of additional modifications has been prepared which will sit alongside the Main Modifications' schedule during the consultation period. It should be noted that these have been prepared at this point in time to make the modified plan more readable. The consultation is only about the proposed main and additional modifications, rather than the merits of the plan.

The plan's content has changed over time through the iterative process of plan making, but its purpose has not. In view of this, the environmental assessments carried out at previous stages remain valid (including their scope). To assess the impact of the main modifications between the submission version of PfE and PfE with the proposed main modifications against the IA framework, this addendum report has been prepared which forms part of the overall IA/SEA and should be read in conjunction with the previously completed GMSF and PfE IA documentation. A Non-Technical Summary and revised Equality Impact Statement has also been drafted.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

This current report provides an update to the previous 2020 GMSF IA (inclusive of the Scoping Report, Main Report, Main Addendum Report and Growth and Spatial Options Paper), the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options Paper, the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options and Reasonable Alternatives Addendum and the 2021 Non-Technical Summary.

This addendum report is to provide consideration of the impacts of the proposed main modifications to policies, as set out in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan. This report demonstrates that consideration has been given to the main modifications as part of the iterative IA process. This has been requested to be subject to the IA process as appropriate, as outlined in the inspector's letter from the 30th of March 2023 (titled IN33 in the PfE Examination Library).

Therefore, rather than reassessing all policies again, for transparency, this separate addendum report sets out the level of change between the submission PfE plan policies and the main modifications proposed for the PfE policies and whether this has resulted in a need for a reassessment. Where the main modification was 'significant' or 'potentially significant', those policies were subject to a full reassessment. The methodology of our approach is detailed in following section.

Where there has been no material change or 'minor change', those policies were not subject to a reassessment and the assessments from 2020 or 2021 IAs stand. It is considered that this IA approach is transparent and proportionate to the level of change as a result of the main modifications as the Plan evolved through to PfE.

This same approach has been used in 2021 following the withdrawal of Stockport Council.

It should be noted that no amendments have been proposed to PfE's vision and objectives as part of this process. Therefore, as part of this process it has not felt appropriate to re-assess these as the previous IA assessments of the plan's vision and objectives still stand.

With this addendum report, a non-technical summary has been written to support transparency as part of the IA process. This is not required at this stage but is good practise to enable greater understanding of the iterative IA process and how the IA is supporting the development of the PfE.

Additionally, a refreshed Equalities Impact Statement, which forms part of the Equalities Impact Assessment (EqIA), has been updated as part of the iterative IA process. EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process. Under the Equality Act, public bodies are required to:

- have due regard to the need to eliminate discrimination
- advance equality of opportunity, and
- foster good relations between different people when carrying out their activities.

In order to understand which groups of people (or individuals), may suffer discrimination, the Equality Act sets out a series of "protected characteristics":

- age
- disability
- gender reassignment
- marriage and civil partnership
- pregnancy and maternity
- race
- religion or belief

- sex, and
- sexual orientation.

EqIA is two-stage process:

- Stage 1: Screening - this involves the assessment of impacts of the strategy/plan against the protected characteristics outlined above. If no negative effects are identified during screening no further assessment is required. If there are effects that cannot easily be mitigated, a full EqIA should be undertaken.
- Stage 2: Full EqIA - this involves more in-depth assessment of the impacts of the strategy/plan, the recommendation of mitigation measures, definition of monitoring and evaluation measures and public consultation.

To ensure this IA meets the requirements of EqIA, it will consider whether there is potential for PfE policies to affect people differently based on the protected characteristics and this is reflected in the IA Framework. The refreshed Equalities Impact Statement is shown in Appendix A.

2 Methodology

A review was undertaken of the proposed main modifications to determine the extent and significance of change in the context of the IA since the previous IA work 2020 and 2021. All PfE policies were reviewed to ensure the 2023 IA was comprehensive in its assessment.

The assessment table in Appendix B depicts and summarises the review process primarily through the following headings:

- 2020 or 2021 PfE Policy Reference;
- Policy Title;
- Summary of PfE Changes;
- Reason for Change and;
- Summary of level of change in the context of the IA (minor, potentially significant, significant change).

The first step was to analyse the main modifications proposed within the 2023 PfE Composite Plan. Based on the significance of main modifications and utilising professional judgement, each proposed main modification was then identified as 'minor change', 'potentially significant change' or 'significant change', as indicated in Table 1, in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives. 'Potentially significant change' demonstrates a precautionary approach, balanced with being proportionate.

This review was completed to assist in the reassessment of policies within this round of the IA. Any main modifications to the reasoned justification text or wider plan wording have not been considered as the IA only assesses policies within the plan.

Within the tables, an overall qualitative summary was included for each policy to explain the effect the main modifications would have on the IA scoring for this 2023 IA. This can be found in Appendix B.

Table 1: Level of change

Level of change
‘Significant’ level of change – where changes to the policy are significant within the context of the IA; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
‘Potentially significant’ level of change – where changes to the policy were potentially significant within the context of the IA; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
No change or ‘minor’ level of change – where changes to the policy were not considered to materially affect or impact on the IA Objectives; therefore, a full reassessment is not required.

It should be noted that this approach is consistent with our previous work following the evolution of the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (GMSF) to PfE following the withdrawal of Stockport in 2021.

For those policies identified as ‘significant’ or ‘potentially significant’ in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives, a full 2023 reassessment was subsequently carried out against the IA Framework. Where a main modification has been identified as ‘potentially significant’ but upon assessment did not result in an assessment change to that criterion, no amendment has been made to mitigation comments. These IA matrices are contained in Appendices C and D. The previous IA matrices for these reassessed policies have also been included for transparency, as well as to demonstrate the iterative IA process.

Where main modifications to policy wording have not been considered ‘significant’ or ‘potentially significant’ in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives, a reassessment has not taken place within this round of the IA. This is because the proposed main modifications are not considered material within the context of the IA and therefore, the previous IA assessment conducted in 2020 or 2021, is still appropriate.

Where policies have been deleted, this is considered a 'significant change' in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives. In other policies where the deleted policy has previously been referenced, we note this as a 'potentially significant' main modification. This resulted in the other policy being reassessed to ensure any implications of the deleted policy are identified as part of the IA process.

Designations proposed as part of the plan, including Green Belt additions, have not been assessed as part of the IA. However, we have noted and acknowledged the proposed designations included within the plan. Consideration has been given to the proposed Green Belt additions as to whether reasonable alternatives would be required to be considered as part of the IA. However, the proposed additions were felt to be minor when viewed against the Greater Manchester Green Belt as a whole, therefore it was not deemed to be required.

As part of this round of the IA, we have noted and have included the plan's Appendix D to be considered as part of our assessment where it is referenced within plan policies, as this constitutes policy and therefore needs to be considered as part of the IA process.

There has also been the creation of one new additional policy, titled 'Strategic Road Network' which has had a complete IA assessment. The assessment approach is in accordance with the set IA methodology and approach utilised in each iteration of the plan for consistency. This methodology is set out in the Main IA report.

3 Reasonable Alternatives

As one of the component parts of the IA, the Sustainability Appraisal, places specific emphasis on the consideration of reasonable alternatives. Planning Practice Guidance states that:

Sustainability appraisal should predict and evaluate the effects of the preferred approach and reasonable alternatives and should clearly identify the significant positive and negative effects of each alternative. (PPG: Paragraph: 018 Reference ID: 11-018-20140306).

The Growth and Spatial Options IA have been outlined and assessed in the IA Main Report and the Growth and Spatial Options Paper in 2020 and the Growth and Spatial Options and Reasonable Alternatives addendum in 2021. These reports explored the reasonable alternatives to the PfE Plan. Each of the options were appraised against the same IA Framework as used to assess the thematic and site allocations policies, with recommendations for enhancement and mitigation set out for each growth and spatial option for completeness.

For the individual policies, the main alternative considered is the “without policy” scenario. As most policy seeks to build-in some degree of environment and/or socio-economic consideration which aligns with some part of the IA, this is generally not considered to be desirable.

Please refer to the full report cited in the above paragraphs for details surround the methodology and assessment outcomes of these growth and spatial options.

It is considered unnecessary to undertake a further round of assessment of reasonable alternatives of the Plan’s growth and spatial options. This is because the proposed main modifications, as shown in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, are felt to not impact the growth and spatial option strategies of the Plan. Therefore, the appropriate reasonable alternatives have already been considered by the IA process within 2020 and 2021.

4 IA of Thematic Policies

4.1 Introduction

This section presents a review of the main modifications made to PFE's thematic policies and the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications. These thematic policies cover general topics within the plan, as opposed to the allocation policies primarily focusing on site-specific topics, summarised in Section 5. Where the IA objective is not relevant to the policy, it has been given a neutral score.

4.2 Summary of Amendments

The following section summarises the main modifications in the 2023 PFE Composite Plan in the context of the IA.

'Minor' main modifications to the thematic policies:

The majority of main modifications made to thematic policies that were considered to be 'minor' were made to ensure they were in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework, to ensure consistency and clarity with amendments to phrasing or removal of sentences to avoid duplication across the plan. These main modifications were considered minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result, in these instances the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments were still valid and did not need to be changed.

'Potentially significant' main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be 'potentially significant' were to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such main modifications were considered 'potentially significant' as they had the potential to change key policy drivers, messages and could materially alter the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

‘Significant’ main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be ‘significant’ were to ensure consistency with the National Planning Policy Framework, to reflect agreement with key stakeholders, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such main modifications were considered ‘significant’ as they changed key policy drivers, messages and materially altered the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

There is also one additional new policy added to the Plan, ‘The Strategic Road Network’. This was identified as significant and has had a complete assessment within this round of the IA.

Removed thematic policies:

The removal of the thematic policies JP-S4 – ‘Resilience’, JP-G8 ‘Standards for Greener Places’ and JP-G11 – ‘Safeguarded Land’ have been noted as significant to the plan. Due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies.

33 thematic policies have been re-assessed as part of this round of IA work due to all including a ‘potentially significant’ or ‘significant’ proposed main modification, with 1 new assessment. The complete list of allocation policies is included within Appendix C.

4.3 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications. Therefore, where amendments to policy text have not been made, the scoring from the previous IA assessment has been carried across to this 2023 IA of the policy. Where this occurs, this has been explained within each assessment table. It is important to note that the plan is expected to be read in its entirety, with the allocation policies picking up site specific requirements.

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

The PfE policy main modifications and their resultant effect on IA scoring are summarised in Appendix C.

Removed Policies

Due to the removal of the three thematic policies from the plan, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered, including the identified likely significant effects from these three policies.

JP-S4 Resilience

The 'JP-S4 – Resilience' policy would have provided support for future resilient cities, communities and centres and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 1 to 13 in supporting infrastructure, accessible spaces, affordable homes and healthy lifestyles. Likely neutral effects were identified against objectives 15, 17 and 18 due to the policy not being relevant to the policy.

However, despite the removal of the thematic policy from the plan, these likely identified effects are felt to continue to occur. This is because all aspects of Policy JP-S4 were already incorporated within the plan, as noted in GMCA 21.1, with the exception being criterion 1 of Policy JP-S4, which has now been incorporated into JP-P1 'Sustainable Places' within criterion 8. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

JP-G8 Standards for Greener Places

The 'JP-G8 – Standards for Greener Places' policy would have provided support for enhancing the green infrastructure and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 6, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 15 in supporting the delivery and enhancement of green infrastructure. Likely neutral effects were identified against objectives 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 14, 16, 17 and 18 due to the policy not being relevant to the policy.

However, despite the removal of the thematic policy from the plan, these likely identified effects are felt to continue to occur due to text being incorporated within the plan and specifically into JP-G2 'Green Infrastructure Network'. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

JP-G11 Safeguarded Land

The 'JP-G11 – Safeguarded Land' policy would have provided support for safeguarded land and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 1, 7, 9, 10 and 11 in supporting the delivery of development in sustainable locations. Likely neutral or uncertain effects were identified against objectives 2 to 6 and 12 to 18 due to the policy not being relevant to the policy.

However, despite the removal of the thematic policy from the plan, these likely identified effects are felt to continue. This is because while the policy has been removed to avoid confusion, with only one area of land being safeguarded, the land is covered by its own relevant allocation policy, JPA-3.2. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

Strategy

Ten thematic policies within the Strategy Chapter were re-assessed. A number of the strategic thematic policies removed the specific number of identified available land supply and instead moved this to the reasoned

justification text. Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that these policies do not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed against Objective 1 or 2.

In addition, all of the strategic thematic policies have amended wording to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. For example, JP-Strat 1 has changed the reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure with a signpost of JP-D1. However, it is considered that these policies do not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended across the strategic thematic policies. Table 2 below outlines where the amended policy wording is considered to be covered in the plan.

Table 2: Amended wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage

Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Policy JP-Strat 4 – Port Salford has been amended with added text stating *"the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"*. The added policy text could ensure that

employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure and therefore has the scoring increased against Objectives 2, 3 and 9.

Policy JP-Strat 6 – Northern Areas and **Policy JP-Strat 9 Southern Areas** have been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to *'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land'* to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration. The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed and therefore the scoring has changed to very positive against Objective 17.

Policy text has also been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to *'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan'* to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in Chapter 11. The amended policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 11 and 17.

Sustainable and Resilient Places

Six thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient Places Chapter were re-assessed, following the removal of JP-S4 – 'Resilience' policy.

Policy JP-S1 – Sustainable Development has amended the wording relating to previously developed land. The policy text now includes reference to making as much use as possible of suitable previously developed land, strengthening the requirements for using brownfield land. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 17.

Policy JP-S2 – Carbon and Energy has had a number of main modifications to provide more clarity on expectations, be more consistent with national policy and avoid repetition within the policy. The policy text has been amended with additional wording referencing Part S of the Buildings Regulations and therefore, clarifying expectations for the number of electric vehicle charging points to be delivered. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 9 and 15.

Policy text has been added with a requirement to work towards net zero carbon, including calculating unregulated emissions from 2025. The added criterion references all emissions, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium and long term against Objective 10.

Policy text has been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has also been removed referencing keeping fossil fuels in the ground, as this is inconsistent with national policy. The added criterion provides greater clarity and aligns with national policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 12 and 15.

Policy text has removed reference to new dwellings seeking a minimum 19% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations. However, the policy instead states that as an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulation or local/national policy. It is considered that this strengthens the policy by ensuring requirements follow the most up to date regulations. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term against Objective 1.

Policy JP-S3 – Heat and Energy Networks has been amended with added wording referencing new development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, to ensure the policy is effective. This could support the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock and therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive against Objective 1.

Policy wording has also been added in relation to Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas stating 'unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions'. The added criterion references the potential for more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions, which allows scope for new technology in

energy efficiency and makes the policy more effective. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term against Objective 15.

Policy JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment has been amended by added wording stating that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances. Furthermore, policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards. The added wording could ensure new developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore, the scoring has increased against Objective 12, 13, 14 and 18.

In addition, policy wording has been removed stating '*securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage*' to avoid duplication with Policy JP-D1. As reference to investment in wastewater treatment has been removed from the policy, the scoring has reduced from positive and very positive in the medium and long term respectively, to uncertain positive against Objective 14. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Policy JP-S6 – Clean Air has been amended with added text to criterion 3 stating '*adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided*'. Policy text has also been added to criterion 9 referencing '*other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality*'. The added criteria could contribute to improving air quality within Greater Manchester. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term against Objective 10.

In addition, policy text has been amended to reference the Clean Air Plan, replacing the Clean Air Zone which is under review. This has not had an impact on the scoring against Objective 10.

Policy JP-S7 – Resource Efficiency has been amended removing reference to new development incorporating storage space to facilitate efficient recycling, to avoid duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive against Objective 18 and from positive to uncertain positive against Objective 12. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Jobs

Three thematic policies within the Places for Jobs Chapter were re-assessed, within the context of the removal of the ‘Global Logistics’ allocation policy.

Policy JP-J2 – Employment Sites and Premises has been amended removing reference to working with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use and minimise the need for Green Belt release. This change is to clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites. As the policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land for employment use, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Policy JP-J3 – Office Development has been amended, adding reference to Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations. This addresses previously recommended mitigation on including accessibility standards in the policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short, medium, and long term against Objective 5.

Policy JP-J4 – Industrial and Warehousing Development has been amended removing specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes

removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral against Objective 9. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Homes

Three thematic policies within the Places for Homes Chapter were re-assessed.

Policy JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Developments has been amended to include text that outlines that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates. This would ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing; therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive medium term and positive long term against Objective 1.

In addition, policy text has been removed from Table 7.1's description referencing brownfield land as the predominant source of land supply over the plan period. This was to ensure consistency within policies. Therefore, the score has remained as uncertain. Furthermore, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Policy JP-H2 – Affordability of New Housing has removed wording outlining the specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed. However, policy wording has been added which outlines maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability. Whilst reference to specific figures for the delivery of

affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same against Objective 1.

Policy JP-H4 – Density of New Housing has been amended to include the requirement to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers previously developed land. Therefore, the scoring remains the same against Objective 17.

Greener Places

Five thematic policies within the Greener Places Chapter were re-assessed, following the removal of the JP-G8 ‘Standards for Greener Places’ and JP-G11 – ‘Safeguarded Land’ policies.

Policy JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network had policy text amended that outlines how the protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Strategy for Greater Manchester, which will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally. The added criteria references protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure and therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive long term against Objective 11a.

In addition, policy wording has been added outlining that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. However, as the score was very positive against Objective 11c, the scoring remains the same.

Policy JP-G5 – Uplands has been updated a new criterion to ensure that new development does not have an adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA. The added criteria references policy wording to mitigate adverse impact on protected habitats. Therefore, the

scoring has increased to positive short term and very positive medium term against Objective 11.

Policy JP-G6 – Urban Green Space has been amended removing reference to green spaces meeting accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity for all. Therefore, the scoring changed from neutral to uncertain against Objective 5. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P1 and therefore no residual impacts were recommended.

Policy JP-G7 – Trees and Woodland has been amended to include the requirement for development resulting in the loss of existing trees to incorporate measures that would result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area, as an alternative to replacement on the basis of two trees for each tree lost. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term against Objective 11. The scoring is already very positive in the long term and so the scoring remains the same.

Policy JP-G9 – Biodiversity and Geodiversity has been added to include a requirement for development to mitigate air pollution impacts on Manchester Mosses SAC and to assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution and lighting spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Therefore the scoring has increased against Objective 10 and 14 in the medium to long term.

Policy wording has also been amended to ensure development achieves a measurable net gain in biodiversity and that development proposals should be informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive against Objective 11 in the medium to long term.

Places for People

Two thematic policies within the Places for People Chapter were re-assessed.

Policy JP-P2 – Heritage has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas. However, the policy now includes reference to national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings; therefore, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same against Objective 16.

Policy PJ-P7 – Sport and Recreation has been amended removing reference to new sports facilities meeting accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity for all. Therefore, the scoring changed from neutral to uncertain against Objective 5. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P1 and therefore no residual impacts were recommended.

Connected Places

Four thematic policies within the Connected Places Chapter were re-assessed and the additional new policy, within this chapter, had a complete IA assessment.

Policy JP-C3 – Public Transport had policy text removed referencing the 'Our Five Year Transport Plan' to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased. However, it was considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed against Objectives 3 and 9.

Policy JP-C5 – Walking and Cycling had policy text removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion. However, it is considered that this policy does not change

against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.

Policy JP-C6 – Freight and Logistics had a criterion added to the policy enabling the provision of overnight parking and rest areas for heavy goods vehicle drivers. It was considered that the added criterion supports infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased from neutral to positive against Objective 6 and from positive to very positive against Objective 3.

Policy JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development had text added that references the layout, design and landscaping of development should prioritise the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive against Objective 5. This change would also improve against Objective 9, but as the scoring was already very positive, the scoring remains the same.

In addition, main modifications have been proposed stating that “*Planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC).*” The added criteria references mitigations to improve air quality; therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term against Objective 10. The criterion also has a requirement for contributions towards restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan, which improved the scoring from neutral to very positive against Objective 11.

As above, Policy JP-C7 also includes an added criterion referencing overnight parking for HGV drivers increasing the scoring against Objective 3 and 6.

The new Policy – **The Strategic Road Network** outlines a requirement to work with key stakeholders to ensure a co-ordinated approach to the

planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network. This had a positive score against Objective 3 by ensuring that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development and improve transport connectivity. However, it scored uncertain against Objectives 9, 10, 12 and 15 due to the policy making no reference to sustainable transport, climate change or mitigation measures to improve local air quality. It also scored uncertain against Objective 4 and 5 due to the policy making no reference to equal access to transport or fuel poverty. As a result, the assessment recommended mitigation measures to address these concerns. However, it was also recognised that these recommended measures are addressed when the plan is read as a whole, in particular through policies JP-S1, JP-S2, JP-S6, JP-P1, JP-D1, JP-C1, JP-C6 and JP-C7.

Delivering the Plan

One thematic policy within the Delivering the Plan Chapter was re-assessed. **Policy JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation** has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. In particular, removing referencing to minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design. Therefore, the scoring changed to positive/uncertain or neutral against Objectives 1, 3, 9 and 15. However, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

5 IA of Allocation Policies

5.1 Introduction

This section presents a review of the main modifications made to the plan's allocation policies and the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications.

The allocation policies primarily focus on the site-specific topics, and the thematic policies, summarised in Section 4, pick up the general topics. Therefore, some of the IA objectives are less relevant for most allocations as they are picked up in the thematic policies. The cross-references have generally been flagged within the assessment tables in Appendix D. Where the IA objective is not relevant to the allocation, it has been given a neutral score.

5.2 Summary of Amendments

The following section summarises the main modifications in the 2023 PfE Composite Plan in the context of the IA.

'Minor' main modifications to the allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'minor' were to ensure they were in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework, to ensure consistency and clarity with amendments to phrasing or removal of sentences to avoid duplication across the plan. These main modifications were considered minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result in these instances, the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments were still valid and did not need to be changed.

'Potentially significant' main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'potentially significant' were to ensure consistency of approach across the allocation policies in relation to infrastructure delivery, affordable housing requirements and heritage assets, to provide

clarity and remove duplication were covered by a thematic policy across the plan. Such main modifications were considered 'potentially significant' as they had the potential to change key policy drivers, messages and could materially alter the Plan. As a result in these instances, the policies were re-assessed.

'Significant' main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'significant' were to provide clarity on policy requirements and consistency with thematic policies and other allocation policies across the plan. Such main modifications were considered 'significant' as they changed key policy drivers, messages and materially altered the Plan. As a result in these instances, the policies were re-assessed.

'Significant' main modifications to allocation policies following amended boundaries:

All boundary changes proposed to the allocations within the Plan have been considered 'significant' and therefore have been re-assessed. The following boundaries of these allocations were changed:

- JPA1.2 - Simister and Bowlee
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA18 - South of Rosary Road
- JPA26 - Land at Hazelhurst Farm
- JPA32 - South of Hyde

The following allocations have been noted as having their Green Belt boundary changed within the allocation boundary:

- JPA 3.2 – Timperley Wedge
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir

We have considered the change in Green Belt boundaries within the allocations as part of the reassessment of these policies. It was found that within the re-assessments of JPA 3.2 and JPA7, the change of Green Belt boundary within the allocation boundaries did not result in changes to assessment criterion as part of this round of IA assessment.

The boundary changes considered as part of this round of the IA are included within Appendix E. The other allocation policies did not have site boundary changes.

Removed allocation policies:

The removal of the site allocations 'JPA10 – Global Logistics' and 'JPA28– North of Irlam Station' have been noted as significant to the plan.

However, due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies.

All 33 allocation policies have been re-assessed as part of this round of IA work due to all including a 'potentially significant' or 'significant' proposed change. The complete list of allocation policies is included within Appendix D.

5.3 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications. Therefore, where amendments to policy text have not been made, the scoring from the previous IA assessment has been carried across to this 2023 IA of the policy. Where this occurs, this has been explained within each assessment table.

There have been no new site allocations added to the 2023 PfE Composite Plan as part of this process.

The plan is expected to be read in its entirety, with several thematic comments picking up wider themes and general topics. This is noted

throughout all the assessments however every individual cross reference is not specified due to the number of these. Where there is something of note, or an exception, this has been identified.

To ensure consistency between each stage of the IA, the same approach has been taken where there is no mention of a particular assessment criterion in the policy, the scoring is neutral, as it is acknowledged that it is not appropriate for every allocation to specifically address each individual assessment criteria. Additionally, IA objectives 10, 11 and 16 have several allocations where the score is both positive and negative. The negative score is due to the allocation being within or in close proximity to an AQMA, flood risk area or listed asset and the positive score given because mitigation is provided in the policy.

To allow comparison with the 2021 submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

The PfE policy main modifications and their resultant effect on IA scoring are summarised in Appendix D.

Removed Policies

Due to the removal of the two allocation policies from the plan, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies.

JPA-10 Global Logistics

The 'JPA-10 – Global Logistics' policy would have provided 25,000sqm of employment space and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 2, 4 and 8 in

providing opportunities for employment, learning and skill development. Other likely positive effects included supporting the delivery of renewable energy, ecology, landscape and transportation with supporting infrastructure planned. Likely negative effects were identified against objective 17 due to the site being greenfield land.

With the allocation policy now removed from the plan, these likely identified effects would now not occur on the site. Despite its removal from the plan, it is felt this does not impact the spatial strategy of the plan with other allocations providing enough employment space to meet its identified needs, including two allocations within the Manchester Airport area, JPA-3.1 'Medipark' and JPA-3.2 'Timperley Wedge' to provide other opportunities for local residents and the Greater Manchester area. It is also felt that whilst JP-Strat 10 'Manchester Airport' is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that this policy helps meet current and future demand for employment land. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

JPA-28 North of Irlam Station

The 'JPA-28 North of Irlam Station' policy would have provided around 800 dwellings with associated supporting infrastructure and therefore as part of its assessment within the IA, likely positive effects were identified against objectives 1, 3, 6, 7, 8 and 9. Other likely positive effects included supporting the delivery of green infrastructure and supporting the surrounding priority habitats identified against objectives 11, 14 and 16. Likely negative effects were identified against objective 17 due to the site being greenfield land.

With the allocation policy now removed from the plan, these likely identified effects would now not occur on the site. Despite its removal from the plan, it is felt this does not impact the spatial strategy of the plan with other allocations providing enough residential dwellings to meet its identified needs, including two other residential allocations within Salford (JPA-26 'Land at Hazelhurst Farm' and JPA-27 'East of Boothstown'). It is

also felt that whilst JP-H1 'Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development' is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that this policy helps meet current and future demand for residential dwellings. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives are still met.

Recurring Themes

Policy wording has been amended across a number of topics across the site allocation policies to ensure consistency and clarity with amendments to phrasing or removal of sentences to avoid duplication across the plan.

For example, policies have rephrased the delivery of primary and secondary school education and introduced the signpost to Policy JP-P5. Another frequent change was policy text to have been rephrased regarding the delivery of transportation infrastructure, with the signpost to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D included as part of the plan. In these instances, policies have often scored well due to the included signposting and therefore when the plan is read as a whole, the assessment criteria are still met.

Exceptions to this have been made where appropriate, for example where flood risk mitigation wording has been removed or modified but an allocation may be within a flood zone therefore scoring uncertain. This has occurred in the following allocations:

- JPA1.1 – Northern Gateway
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir
- JPA12 – Beal Valley
- JPA24 – Roch Valley

No residual impacts have been recommended for these allocation policies for these main modifications. This is because the areas within each site within flood risk zones are small with flood risk matters covered by Policy JP-S5. In addition, the allocation policies outline the requirement for

comprehensive masterplanning of each site which could include proactively managing flood risk.

Table 3 outlines where the rephrased policy wording is covered within the plan.

Table 3: Rephrased wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage
Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation

	JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Text has been added and provided greater detail for some elements within the allocation policies. For example, Policy JPA30 ‘Ashton Moss’ has provided new additional policy text signposting the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan and to support the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore, the scoring for IA objective 18 criteria 1 has improved from neutral to positive. No residual recommendations were found following this policy addition. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been included.

Another example of this has been in Policy JPA22 ‘Land North of Smithy Bridge’ where new policy text has provided additional detail on the requirements to mitigate any disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs near to the site. Therefore, the scoring for the IA objective 11 criteria’s 1 and 2 has improved from positive/uncertain to positive. No residual recommendations were found following this policy

addition. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been included.

However, some policies have removed previously detailed references, therefore the scoring has reduced across a few objectives in some cases. For example, Policy JPA8 'Seedfield' has removed policy text regarding utility provision. Therefore, the scoring for IA Objective 3 criteria 3 has decreased from very positive to neutral. However, no residual impacts have been recommended because the plan read as a whole, and this topic is covered by policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been removed.

Another example of this has been in Policy JPA3.2 'Timperley Wedge' the removal of text regarding training and employment opportunities during the construction phases. Therefore, the scoring for IA Objective 8 criteria 2 has decreased from positive to neutral. However, no residual impacts have been recommended because the plan read as a whole, and this topic is covered by policy JP-P5 'Education, Skills and Knowledge'. This is a common modification made to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been removed.

Overall, it was found that no residual recommendations were made for the allocation policies in this round of IA assessment. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives and assessment criteria are met.

6 Summary

In summary, this 2023 IA addendum report has provided an update to the previous rounds of IA assessment as the PfE plan progresses. This report ensures that the main modifications the GM Authorities have made to the Plan through the proposed main modifications have been considered as part of the IA iterative process. Furthermore, this report provides a clear narrative on how the policies have been reassessed at this stage of the plan making process and why these conclusions have been reached.

Section 3 of this report sets out that it is considered unnecessary to undertake a further round of assessment of reasonable alternatives of the Plan's growth and spatial options. This is because the proposed main modifications are felt to not impact the growth and spatial option strategies of the Plan. Therefore, the appropriate reasonable alternatives have already been considered by the IA process within 2020 and 2021.

Sections 4 and 5 set out the results of the IA of thematic and allocation policies. Overall, it was found that no residual recommendations were made for the reassessed thematic and allocation policies in this round of IA assessment. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA objectives and assessment criteria are met. Some of the scoring against the IA framework assessment criteria has changed following the proposed modifications, however it was found that no recommendations are needed to strengthen the plan policies.

The assessment of the new Policy 'Strategic Road Network' included recommended mitigation measures. However, it was also recognised that these recommended measures are addressed when the plan is read as a whole, in particular through policies JP-S1, JP-S2, JP-S6, JP-P1 and JP-C6.

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Statement

Appendix B

Assessment of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Submission Plan

Appendix C

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

The following thematic policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JP-Strat 1 – Core Growth Area;
- JP-Strat 2 – City Centre;
- JP-Strat 3 - The Quays
- JP-Strat 4 - Port Salford
- JP-Strat 5 - Inner Areas
- JP-Strat 6 - Northern Areas
- JP-Strat 7 - North - East Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 8 - Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 9 - Southern Areas
- JP-Strat 11 - New Carrington
- JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
- JP-S2 - Carbon and Energy
- JP-S3 - Heat and Energy Networks
- JP-S5 - Flood Risk and The Water Environment
- JP-S6 - Clean Air
- JP-S7 - Resource Efficiency
- JP-P2 - Heritage
- JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
- JP-C3 - Our Public Transport
- JP-C5 - Cycling and Walking
- JP-C6 - Freight and Logistics
- JP-C7 - Transport Requirements of Development
- JP-J2 - Employment Sites and Premises
- JP-J3 - Office Development
- JP-J4 - Industrial Warehousing Development

- JP-H1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development
- JP-H2 - Affordability of New Housing
- JP-H4 - Density of New Housing
- JP-G2 - Green Infrastructure Network
- JP-G5 - Uplands
- JP-G6 – Urban Green Space
- JP-G7 - Trees and Woodland
- JP-G9 - Biodiversity and Geodiversity
- JP-D1 - Infrastructure Implementation
- Strategic Road Network

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

Appendix D

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

The following allocation policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JPA1.1 and JPA1.2 - Northern Gateway
- JPA2 - Stakehill
- JPA3.1 - Medipark
- JPA3.2 - Timperley Wedge
- JPA4 - Bewshill Farm
- JPA5 - Chequerbent North
- JPA6 - West of Wingates
- JPA7 - Elton Reservoir Area
- JPA8 - Seedfield
- JPA9 - Walshaw
- JPA12 - Beal Valley
- JPA13 - Bottom Field Farm
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA14 - Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)
- JPA16 - Cowlshaw
- JPA17 – Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)
- JPA18 - Rosary Road
- JPA19 - Bamford and Norden
- JPA20 - Castleton Sidings
- JPA21 - Crimble Mill
- JPA22 – Land north of Simthy Bridge
- JPA23 - Newhey Quarry
- JPA24 - Roch Valley
- JPA25 - Trows Farm
- JPA26 - Hazelhurst Farm

- JPA27 - East of Boothstown
- JPA29 - Port Salford Extension
- JPA30 - Ashton Moss West
- JPA31 - Godley Green
- JPA32 - South of Hyde
- JPA33 – New Carrington
- JPA34 - M6 J25
- JPA35 - North of Mosley Common
- JPA36 - Pocket Nook
- PA37 - West of Gibfield

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

Appendix E

PfE Allocation Boundary Changes

Greater Manchester Combined
Authority

**Integrated Assessment of the
Places for Everyone Plan**

Non-Technical Summary

Issue | September 2023

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-06

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd
6th floor, 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester M1 3BN
United Kingdom
www.arup.com

ARUP

Document verification

ARUP

Job title		Integrated Assessment of the Places for Everyone Plan		Job number	
				238244-06	
Document title		Non-Technical Summary		File reference	
Document ref					
Revision	Date	Filename	IA Non-Technical Summary.docx		
Issue	Sept 2023	Description	Issue		
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name	EKB	JHB	JHB
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
		Filename			
		Description			
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
		Name			
		Signature			
Issue Document verification with document					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					

Contents

	Page	
1	Introduction	1
1.1	Purpose of this summary	1
1.2	What is the role of the PfE?	1
1.3	How has the GMSF evolved to the PfE?	2
1.4	Why undertake an Integrated Assessment?	3
2	What is the method of completing an Integrated Assessment?	5
2.1	Introduction	5
2.2	What are the stages of an Integrated Assessment?	5
2.3	What is the PfE Integrated Assessment Framework?	6
3	2023 Assessment Overview	14
3.1	Introduction	14
3.2	IA Methodology	14
4	2023 IA Results	16
4.1	Thematic Policies	16
4.2	Allocation Policies	21
5	Monitoring	28

1 Introduction

1.1 Purpose of this summary

The purpose of this non-technical summary is to explain and summarise the results from the Integrated Assessment (IA) of the Places for Everyone (PfE) Composite Plan following its examination in 2022 and 2023.

This summary provides an update of the work completed within this round of the IA. This round of IA work was needed because following the independent examination of the plan, main modifications have been proposed by the Planning Inspectors. Therefore, the IA needs to consider the implications of these main modifications.

The outcome from this round of the IA have not resulted in recommendations for amendments to be made to the reassessed allocation and thematic policies. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA assessment criteria are met.

This non-technical summary provides an update on the previously completed work from the 2020 GMSF IA (inclusive of the Scoping Report, Main Report, Main Addendum Report and Growth and Spatial Options Paper), the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options Paper, the 2021 Growth and Spatial Options and Reasonable Alternatives Addendum and the 2021 Non-Technical Summary.

For information on previously completed work as part of the IA, please review the documents referenced above. These are available on the PfE website.

1.2 What is the role of the PfE?

The PfE is a new policy document for nine districts of Greater Manchester which seeks to guide where development should go, and how it should be implemented to 2039. This is achieved through policies addressing certain development themes (such as sustainable development or green spaces)

and strategic development locations (such as City Centres or growth corridors). In the PfE IA, these have been grouped together as ‘thematic policies’. In addition, there are site specific allocations made, which identify strategic areas for development in the nine districts (referred to as site allocations).

1.3 How has the GMSF evolved to the PfE?

In November 2014, the 10 Greater Manchester local authorities agreed to prepare a joint Development Plan Document (“Joint DPD”), called the Greater Manchester Spatial Framework (“GMSF”).

Work on the plan commenced, and the first draft was published for consultation in October 2016 and following substantial re-drafting, a second consultation took place between January and March 2019. Work then continued on an updated plan, ready for the next round of consultation at the end of 2020.

In October 2020 the Association of Greater Manchester Authorities (known as AGMA) Executive Board unanimously agreed to recommend GMSF 2020 to the 10 Greater Manchester Councils. The Councils then needed to gain approval from their Executives/Cabinets to move forward to consultation and submission.

Following two Council meetings in early December 2020, Stockport Council decided not to submit the GMSF 2020 for consultation. As the joint plan needed all 10 Greater Manchester authorities to move forward, this signalled that the GMSF covering all 10 authorities could not be taken forward.

The nine remaining districts agreed that there continued to be a need for a joint plan. In December 2020, Members of the AGMA Executive Committee agreed in principle to producing a joint plan of the nine remaining Greater Manchester (GM) districts. Following this, each district also formally agreed to move forward with the joint plan.

Legislation enables a joint plan to continue to progress in the event of one of the local authorities withdrawing, as long as it has 'substantially the same effect' on the remaining authorities as the original joint plan. The joint plan of the nine GM districts has been prepared on this basis.

This plan was consulted upon in 2021 and the plan was submitted to the Planning Inspectorate for independent examination in 2022. Three independent Inspectors were appointed by the Planning Inspectorate to assess the plan. Hearing sessions were held in 2022 and 2023 for participants to provide evidence to support the assessment of PfE.

Following these hearings, main modifications have been proposed to the plan by the Inspectors to ensure the plan is sound and legally compliant. This consultation is only about these proposed main modifications.

Whilst the content of the Plan has changed over time, its purpose remains the same. In view of this, the environmental assessments carried out at previous stages remain valid (including their scope). To assess the impact of the main modifications made to PfE Composite Plan against the IA framework (the IA framework is explained below), updated reports have been prepared which form part of the overall environmental assessment and should be read in conjunction with the previous IA documentation.

1.4 Why undertake an Integrated Assessment?

As part of the preparation of the PfE Plan, an IA has been undertaken for each draft. The purpose of the IA is to promote sustainable development, health and equality issues and ensure that they are considered as the plan is being prepared. The IA helps to guide the development of the PfE, by testing the policies at each stage, against an agreed list of objectives.

At each stage the IA then suggests ways to improve the policy.

There is a series of national and European legislation that the IA process should meet. The list below highlights which assessments and

requirements have been addressed through this integrated assessment approach:

- Sustainability Appraisal (SA): this is mandatory under national legislation (section 19 (5) of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004).
- Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA): this is mandatory under European and national legislation (Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004 (which transpose the European Directive 2001/42/EC into English law)).
- Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA): this is a way of showing that the plans, policies and strategies proposed by the GM Authorities meet the Equality Act 2010.
- Health Impact Assessment (HIA): there is no statutory requirement to undertake HIA, however it has been included to add value and depth to the assessment process.

Stakeholder consultation is a significant part of the IA, and opinions and inputs from stakeholders have been sought on previous drafts.

2 What is the method of completing an Integrated Assessment?

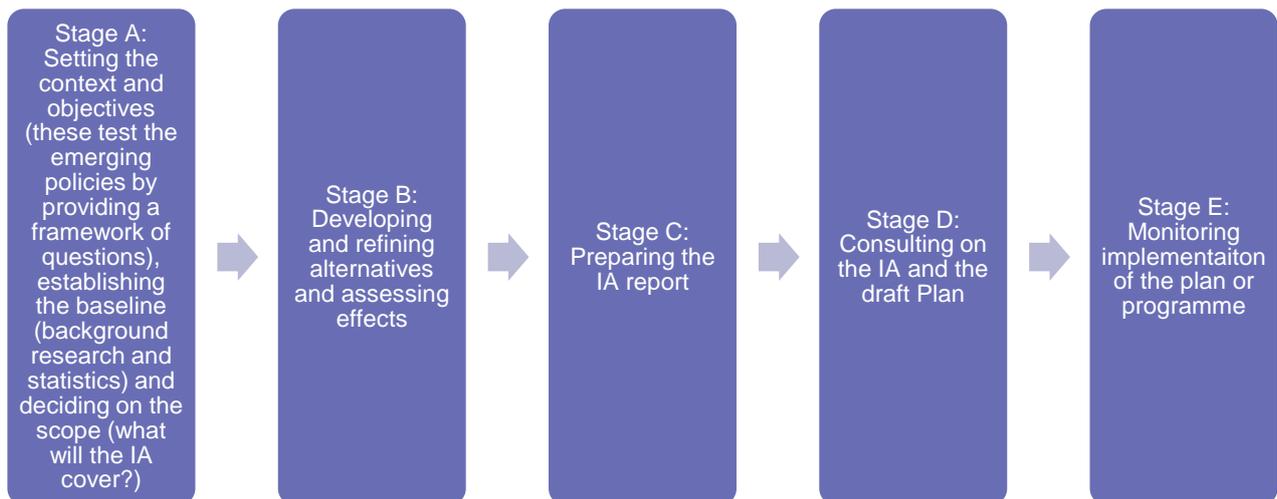
2.1 Introduction

The IA involves a number of assessment stages (meeting the requirements set out in Section 1.3). The assessment works through the stages as the PfE Plan has developed. The assessments have been testing the emerging Plan objectives, strategy and policies against a set of 18 diverse IA objectives. Further detail on the framework is provided within this section.

2.2 What are the stages of an Integrated Assessment?

Figure 1 helps to explain the process which the IA has followed. We are currently in Stage D of the IA process.

Figure 1: Integrated Assessment Process



2.3 What is the PfE Integrated Assessment Framework?

To undertake the IA stages above, the IA uses an ‘assessment framework’ against which to challenge and test the emerging Plan.

The IA Framework is made up of a series of 18 IA objectives and assessment criteria. They have been developed specifically for the PfE Plan. The IA Framework is used to identify the likely social, economic and environmental effects of the Plan, recommend ways of avoiding or reducing any negative impacts, but importantly, also recommending ways to further enhance the policy.

The IA Framework (objectives and assessment criteria) is shown below in Table 1.

Table 1: IA Framework

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing? • Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand? • Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM? • Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth? • Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development? • Improve transport connectivity? • Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation? • Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Foster good relations between different people? • Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all? • Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010? • Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support healthier lifestyles and improvements in determinants of health? • Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England? • Promote access to green space?
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status? • Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children? • Promote access to, and provision of, appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background? • Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement? • Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles? • Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?
10	Improve air quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites? • Avoid damage to, or destruction of, designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features? • Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk? • Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk? • Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates? • Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive? • Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency? • Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments? • Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm? • Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting? • Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations? • Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development? • Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE Plan:
		and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the sustainable use of physical resources? • Promote movement up the waste hierarchy? • Promote reduced waste generation rates?

Each PfE policy is assessed for the effect it has on the criteria above. It is scored by following Table 2 below.

When thinking about the effect of the thematic policies (such as looking at sustainable development or affordability of new housing for example), the types of effects a policy could have are also considered over the short-, medium- and long-term.

Table 2: Levels of effect

++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral / no effect

Combined symbols are sometimes used in the assessment (e.g. '+/ ?' or '- / ?'). Where this occurs, it is because there is a strong likelihood of

positive/negative effects, but that there is insufficient information to achieve certainty at this stage. Alternatively, there may be a combination of positive or negative effects, depending on how the option under consideration is eventually delivered.

The assessment also seeks identifies if the effects are direct, indirect, temporary and/or permanent. The assessment also considers whether the effect will be a local, GM or wider concern. Where applicable, a description of what could be affected is also given, along with any cumulative effects which might occur.

As part of this stage of the IA, the proposed main modifications to the policies found to be 'significant' or 'potentially significant' in terms of their potential effect on the IA objectives have been assessed. Designations proposed as part of the plan, like Green Belt additions, have not been assessed as part of the IA.

Further information regarding the methodology used as part of this stage of the IA, including explanations about the types of main modifications being proposed to the plan which have been considered, is included within the IA Addendum Report for the Proposed Main Modifications within Section 2.

3 2023 Assessment Overview

3.1 Introduction

This round of IA work was needed because following the independent examination of the plan, main modifications have been proposed by the Planning Inspectors. Therefore, the IA needs to consider the implications of these main modifications.

The Inspectors proposed main modifications to make the plan sound. Main modifications are where changes have an impact on the plan. GMCA have proposed additional modifications at the same time. Additional modifications are to support the readability of the plan and do not materially impact the plan.

The proposed main modifications to the plan were reviewed to understand the level of change and the impact this has to the plan and the previously completed IA work.

In previous IA rounds, the IA has assessed the plan's vision and objectives. These have not changed since the previous IA assessment in 2021. Therefore, these previous IA assessments are still relevant.

The IA has also previously considered reasonable alternatives to the plan. It has not been considered necessary at this stage of the IA because the main modifications are not felt to impact the previously assessed growth and spatial option strategies of the Plan. Therefore, the previous IA assessments of reasonable alternatives are still relevant.

3.2 IA Methodology

The first step was to analyse the main modifications proposed within the PfE 2023 Composite Plan. Based on the significance of the main modifications and utilising professional judgement, each proposed main modification was then identified as 'minor change', 'potentially significant change' or 'significant change' in terms of their potential effect on the IA

objectives as shown in Table 3. ‘Potentially significant change’ demonstrates a precautionary approach, balanced with being proportionate. Only changes in policy wording were included within this review.

Table 3: Level of change

Level of change
‘Significant’ level of change – where changes to the policy are significant; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
‘Potentially significant’ level of change - where changes to the policy were potentially significant; therefore, a full reassessment is required.
No change or ‘minor’ level of change - where changes to the policy were not considered to materially affect or impact on the IA Objectives; therefore, a full reassessment is not required.

An overall qualitative summary was included for each policy to explain the effect these PfE main modifications would have on the IA scoring for the 2023 IA. The table containing the summary of main modifications is located within the main body of the PfE Main IA Addendum Report.

For those policies scored as ‘significant’ or ‘potentially significant’, a full reassessment was carried out against the IA Framework. The assessment tables are contained within the appendix of the PfE Main IA Addendum Report. This approach matches the previously completed IA work.

A new assessment has been undertaken for a new policy, titled the ‘Strategic Road Network’. This has been done in line with the methodology outlined in the 2020 Main IA Report to match the other IA assessments.

4 2023 IA Results

4.1 Thematic Policies

4.1.1 Summary of Main Modifications

This section presents a review of the main modifications made to PfE's thematic policies and the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the main modifications.

'Minor' main modifications to the thematic policies:

The majority of modifications made to thematic policies that were felt to be 'minor' were made to ensure they were in line with national policy, to provide consistency and clarity or avoiding duplication across the plan. These modifications were considered minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result, in these instances the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments did not need to be changed. Therefore, we did not reassess these policies as part of this round of the IA.

'Potentially significant' main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be 'potentially significant' were to ensure consistency of approach across the policies for example for infrastructure provision and design, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such modifications were considered 'potentially significant' as they could materially alter the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

'Significant' main modifications to thematic policies:

The majority of modifications made to the thematic policies that were considered to be 'significant' were to be in line with national policy, to reflect agreements with stakeholders, to provide clarity and remove repetition across the plan. Such modifications were considered 'significant'

as they materially altered the Plan. As a result, in these instances the policies were re-assessed.

The removal of the thematic policies JP-S4 – ‘Resilience’, JP-G8 ‘Standards for Greener Places’ and JP-G11 – ‘Safeguarded Land’ are significant modifications to the plan. However, due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered, including the identified likely significant effects from these three policies. Further information about the removed policies can be found in Section 4 of the main report.

There is also one additional new policy added to the Plan, ‘The Strategic Road Network’. This was identified as a significant modification and has had a complete assessment within this round of the IA.

4.1.2 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the proposed main modifications to the thematic policies.

Strategy

Ten policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving against IA objectives 2, 3, 9, 11 and 17.

Wording has been changed within policies to ensure consistency across the plan on general topics such as infrastructure provision and design. Where this has occurred, other thematic policies have been signposted to avoid duplication and provide clarity. Therefore, when the plan is read as a whole, these topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended. This has resulted in a neutral or positive scores as part of this round of the IA. This is shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Amended wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage
Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development

Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Sustainable and Resilient Places

Six policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, following the removal of JP-S4 – ‘Resilience’ policy. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than scoring improving against IA objectives 1, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 18 across the policies.

IA objective scores decreased from positive and very positive against the medium- and long-term scores against Objective 14 for ‘Flood Risk and the Water Environment’. However, when the plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Scores have decreased from positive to uncertain/positive and very positive to positive against IA objectives 12 and 18 respectively for the ‘Resource Efficiency’ policy. However, when the plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Jobs

Three policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, within the context of the removal of the 'Global Logistics' allocation policy. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving for IA objective 5 for one policy and decreasing for two policies from positive and very positive to neutral against IA objectives 9 and 17 respectively. However, when the plan is read as a whole, these topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for Homes

Three policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, within the context of the removal of the 'North of Irlam Station' allocation policy. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving against IA objective 1 for two policies. Furthermore, when the plan is read as a whole, other topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Greener Places

Five policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA, following the removal of the JP-G8 'Standards for Greener Places' and JP-G11 – 'Safeguarded Land' policies. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than improving to positive and very positive for IA objectives 10, 11 and 14 across the policies and decreasing from neutral to uncertain for IA objective 5 in one policy. However, when the plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Places for People

Two policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same other than decreasing a score from neutral to uncertain due to the removal of wording surrounding accessibility standards for IA objective 5. However, when the

plan is read as a whole, this topic is covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

Connected Places

Four policies were reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The proposed main modifications resulted in scores remaining the same and improving on IA objectives 3, 6, 10 and 11. The new policy 'Strategic Road Network' was assessed for the first time, scoring positively against IA objective 3. The policy scored uncertain against IA objectives 4, 5, 9, 10, 12 and 15. However, it was also recognised that recommended measures are addressed when the plan is read as a whole, in particular through policies JP-S1, JP-S2, JP-S6, JP-P1, JP-D1, JP-C1, JP-C6 and JP-C7.

Delivering the Plan

One policy was reassessed as part of this round of the IA. The proposed main modifications to 'Infrastructure Implementation' reduced the policy's scoring to positive uncertain or neutral on IA objectives 1, 3, 9 and 15 due to removed references about minimising demand for energy, water and utility services and requiring sustainable building design. However, when the plan is read as a whole these topics are covered in relevant policies and therefore no residual impacts have been recommended.

4.2 Allocation Policies

4.2.1 Summary of Main Modifications

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the proposed main modifications to the allocation policies.

'Minor' main modifications to the allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be 'minor' were to ensure they were in accordance with national policy, to ensure consistency and clarity and to avoid duplication across the plan. These main modifications were considered

minor as they did not materially alter the effect of the Plan on the IA objectives. As a result, the 2020 or 2021 IA assessments did not need to be changed. Therefore, we did not reassess these policies as part of this round of the IA.

‘Potentially significant’ main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be ‘potentially significant’ were to ensure consistency of approach across the allocation policies in relation to infrastructure delivery, affordable housing requirements and heritage assets, to provide clarity and remove duplication where covered by a thematic policy across the plan. Such main modifications were considered ‘potentially significant’ as they had the potential to materially alter the Plan. As a result in these instances, the policies were re-assessed.

‘Significant’ main modifications to allocation policies:

The majority of main modifications made to the allocation policies that were considered to be ‘significant’ were to provide clarity on policy requirements and consistency with thematic policies and other allocation policies across the plan. Such main modifications were considered ‘significant’ as they materially altered the Plan. As a result, the policies were re-assessed.

The removal of the site allocations ‘JPA10 – Global Logistics’ and ‘JPA28 – North of Irlam Station’ have been noted as significant main modifications to the plan. However, due to their removal, they have not been assessed as part of this round of the IA. However, the impact of their removal has been considered within the site, including the identified likely significant effects from these two policies. Further information about the removed policies can be found in Section 5 of the main report.

‘Significant’ modifications to allocation policies following amended boundaries:

All site boundary changes proposed to the allocations within the Plan have been considered ‘significant’ and therefore have been re-assessed. The following boundaries of these allocations were changed:

- JPA1.2 - Simister and Bowlee
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA18 - South of Rosary Road
- JPA26 - Land at Hazelhurst Farm
- JPA 32 - South of Hyde

The following allocations have been noted as having their Green Belt boundary changed within their allocation boundaries:

- JPA 3.2 – Timperley Wedge
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir

We have considered the change in Green Belt boundaries within the allocations as part of the reassessment of these policies. It was found that within the re-assessments of JPA 3.2 and JPA7, the change of Green Belt boundary within the allocation boundaries did not result in changes to their assessments as part of this round of the IA.

All allocation policies have been re-assessed as part of this round of IA work due to having a ‘potentially significant’ or ‘significant’ proposed change. A complete list of the allocation policies is within the Addendum Report’s Appendix D.

4.2.2 Summary of Assessment

The following section summarises the outcomes from the 2023 IA assessment of the proposed main modifications to the allocation policies.

Policy wording has been changed across about a number of topics across the allocation policies for consistency and clarity, like removing sentences to avoid duplication across the plan. For example, policies have rephrased the delivery of primary and secondary school education and referenced a related thematic Policy JP-P5. Another common change was policies to rephrase the delivery of transportation infrastructure, now referencing Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D included as part of the plan. When this has happened, these policies scored well. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA assessment criteria are still met.

The exception to this is where some policies may have scored uncertain, for example where specific flood risk mitigation wording has been removed or modified but an allocation may be within a flood zone. .

This has occurred in the following allocations:

- JPA1.1 – Northern Gateway
- JPA7 – Elton Reservoir
- JPA12 – Beal Valley
- JPA24 – Roch Valley

No recommendations to amend the policies have been made when these main modifications have happened. This is because the areas within each site within flood risk zones are small with flood risk matters covered by Policy JP-S5. In addition, the allocation policies outline the need for comprehensive masterplanning, which could include proactively managing flood risk.

Table 5 shows what the most common wording modifications are and what related thematic policy is now signposted.

Table 5: Rephrased wording and related policy

Topic	Covered by Policy
Air Quality	JP-S6 – Clean Air
Education	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge
Flood Risk	JP-S5 – Flood Risk and the Water Environment
Green Infrastructure	JP-G1 – Landscape Character JP-G2 – Green Infrastructure Network
Historic Environment	JP-P2 – Heritage
Mix of size, type and tenure of new housing	JP-H3 – Type, Size and Design of New Housing
Natural Environment	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-G9 – A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity
Necessary Infrastructure	JP-H1 – Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing JP-D1 – Infrastructure Implementation JP-C2: Digital Connectivity
Previously Developed Land	JP-S1 – Sustainable Development

Reducing Poverty and being Inclusive	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places
Social Infrastructure	JP-P1 – Sustainable Places JP-P5 – Education, Skills and Knowledge JP-P6 – Health JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
Transport	JP-C1 – An Integrated Network JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development

Some of the allocation policies have removed text, therefore the scoring has gone down across IA objectives in some cases. An example of this is Policy JPA8 ‘Seedfield’ where policy text has removed regarding utility provision. Therefore, the scoring for IA Objective 3 criteria 3 has gone down from very positive to neutral. However, no recommendations for changes have been made because the plan read as a whole, and this topic is covered by policy JP-D1 ‘Infrastructure Implementation’. This is a common change to many allocation policies included within the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been removed.

Conversely, an example of where new additional policy text has been added, giving more detail is policy JPA30 ‘Ashton Moss’. This policy has added new text about the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan which can help the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore, the scoring for IA objective 18 criteria 1 has gone up from neutral to positive. No recommendations have been made following main modifications like this. This is a common change to many allocation policies included within

the plan. This change in scoring has been consistently applied to all allocation policies where this wording has been included.

Overall, no recommendations for changes to be made to the reassessed allocation policies. This is because when the plan is read as a whole, the IA assessment criteria are met.

5 Monitoring

Monitoring of the plan will be completed following its adoption, in accordance with the SEA Directive and Regulation 17 of The Environmental Assessment of Plans and Programmes Regulations 2004.

This legislation requires the people who prepared the plan to monitor its implementation, with a view to identifying any unforeseen negative effects, and being able to undertake appropriate helpful action.

This IA has set up a framework against which monitoring could be undertaken. It will enable any unexpected negative effects due to implementation of the PfE to be identified and potential mitigation options to be explored.

The monitoring arrangements will be set out in the Post-Adoption Statement.

Appendix A

Equalities Impact Statement

Places for Everyone

Equalities Impact Statement

Reference: Issue

V1 | August 2023

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client. It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 238244-06

Ove Arup & Partners Limited
6th Floor 3 Piccadilly Place
Manchester
M1 3BN
United Kingdom
arup.com



Document Verification

Project title Places for Everyone
Document title Equalities Impact Statement
Job number 238244-06
Document ref Issue
File reference V1

Revision	Date	Filename	EqIA 2023
V1	August 2023	Description	Equalities Impact Statement

	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
Name	Rebecca Crockett	Emilly Kitching Bower	Jane Healey Brown
Signature			

Filename			
Description			
	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
Name			
Signature			

Filename			
Description			
	Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by
Name			
Signature			

Issue Document Verification with Document

Contents

1.	Introduction	1
1.1	Background	1
1.2	Purpose and structure of the report	2
2.	Requirements of the Equality Act 2010	3
3.	Equality Impact Assessment Screening Methodology	4
3.1	Key stages in EqIA	4
3.2	Stage 1: EqIA Screening	4
4.	Results of the EqIA Screening Assessment	6
4.1	Task 1: Identification of the aims/objectives of the PfE Plan	6
4.2	Description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality	6
4.3	Review of baseline data	7
4.4	Screening Assessment	7
5.	The Integrated Assessment – Summary and Conclusions relating to Equality	8
5.1	Thematic Policies	8
5.2	Allocations	9
5.3	Residual Recommendations from the 2023 Main Modifications	9
5.4	Conclusions	9

Tables

Table 1: Assessment Key	5
-------------------------	---

Appendices

A.1	Assessment Tables	11
-----	--------------------------	-----------

1. Introduction

This statement describes the process and findings of the Equality Impact Assessment (EqIA) which is an integral part of the Integrated Assessment of the Places for Everyone (PfE) Integrated Assessment (IA), herein referred to as the PfE Plan.

The EqIA for the PfE Plan is not a separate process and has been embedded within the IA. However, for transparency and clarity, this separate statement on the EqIA is provided as an appendix to the 2023 IA Addendum Report. This EqIA has been revised and updated following the previously completed statement in 2020.

1.1 Background

As detailed in Section 2.3 of the Main IA Report and the 2023 Addendum Report, the Equality Act 2010 imposes a duty on public bodies that shape policy, deliver services and/or employ people. The duty requires public bodies to have due regard to the need to:

- eliminate unlawful discrimination, harassment and victimisation and other conduct that is prohibited by or under the Act;
- advance equality of opportunity between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic; and
- foster good relations between people who share a characteristic and those who do not share a characteristic.

EqIA is designed to ensure that discrimination does not occur in the drawing up of plans and policies, and that such plans or policies meet the requirements of equality legislation in the UK, most notably the Equality Act 2010. It is being used as part of the IA to add value and depth to the assessment process.

It should be noted that the EqIA seeks to not only avoid / mitigate negative impacts on equality, but is also focused on enhancing, in this case the PfE Plan objectives and policies, in relation to equality matters. As such, the IA goes beyond the minimum requirements of assessing impacts in line with the Equality Act 2010, but also provides a holistic assessment of equality, diversity and health and wellbeing (an important factor in determining equality) and embeds this within the IA framework and throughout the assessment of the iterations of the draft PfE Plan.

This statement provides an update on the 2020 draft PfE Equality Impact Statement by considering the changes made in the 2023 PfE Plan Main Modifications, following the examination of the plan, including overall recommendations for the 2023 PfE Main Modifications that relate to equality.

1.2 Purpose and structure of the report

The purpose of this EqIA Statement is to outline how due regard has been given in the Full IA to the potential effects of the proposed policies and strategy on the protected characteristics or persons identified under the Equality Act, but also looking at equality issues more holistically (as explained above).

This Statement is structured to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Equality Act 2010. It includes the following sections:

- Section 2: Summary of requirements of Equality Act 2010;
- Section 3: Description of EqIA screening methodology; and
- Section 4: Results of EqIA screening assessment.

2. Requirements of the Equality Act 2010

The Equality Act (2010) came into effect in October 2010 with the aim of harmonising all current discrimination law and strengthening the laws that prevent discrimination. It applies to the provision of services and public functions and includes the development of local authority policies and plans. The Act maintains the protection provided by previous legislation and therefore prevents discrimination on the basis of nine protected characteristics: age; disability; gender reassignment; marriage and civil partnership; pregnancy and maternity; race; religion or belief; sex; and sexual orientation.

Inequality can exist in a number of forms and with regards to spatial planning, this can include inadequate provision of, and access to services (e.g. health, food stores, and education facilities), good quality housing, employment opportunities, a healthy living environment and transport infrastructure for all members of society.

The Equality Act 2010 does not outline how public authorities should assess the effects on equality of new policies and programmes, but doing so is an important part of complying with the general duty. The approach in this report reflects the principles of the Equality Framework for Local Government.

An EqIA seeks to improve the work of local authorities and ensures that the policies and plans it develops do not discriminate in the manner in which they provide services and employment. EqIA also aims to ensure that local authorities do all they can to advance equality of opportunity between the people who do, and the people who do not share a relevant protected characteristic.

3. Equality Impact Assessment Screening Methodology

3.1 Key stages in EqIA

The methodology adopted for the EqIA of the draft PfE Plan involves two principal stages.

Stage 1 is the EqIA screening, the stages for screening are as follows:

- identification of the purpose/aims of the strategy/plan;
- identification of other plans/policies/strategies that relate to the strategy/plan in relation to equality;
- summarise baseline information on equality issues; and
- assess the impacts of the strategy/plan on protected characteristics or persons.

The steps within Stage 2 include:

- gathering of any additional baseline information;
- agreement of scope with wider stakeholders as necessary;
- detailed assessment of strategy/plan; recommendations for mitigation; identification of monitoring measures for implementation; and
- reporting of EqIA results, further consultation as necessary and finalise based on responses.

3.2 Stage 1: EqIA Screening

The Screening stage has been split into four tasks as set out below. Please note that the EqIA screening stage was published and consulted upon as an Appendix to the 2019 GMSF IA.

Task 1: Identification of the aims/objectives of the PfE Plan

The following questions were used as part of this task:

- What are the main aims, objectives, purpose and outcomes of the PfE Plan and its policies?
- Who will implement the PfE Plan policies?
- Who will be affected by the PfE Plan policies?

Task 2: Description of other plans, programmes, and strategies related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality

This identified relevant documents that relate to the development of the PfE Plan in relation to equality. This task was completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and revisited as part of the 2020 updated Scoping Report.

Task 3: Review baseline data

This involves identifying relevant data on equality issues at the Greater Manchester level. This task is based on work completed as part of the IA Scoping stage and revisited as part of the 2020 updated Scoping Report.

Task 4: Screening Assessment

This task brings together information gained at Tasks 1-3 to support a screening conclusion, which is embedded within the IA Scoping and Assessment process. The assessment uses the IA scoring categories used across the IA, as shown below in Table 1 with the assessment informed by the following questions:

- Will the policy have a negative impact on the protected characteristic or person?
- How can the identified negative impact be avoided or mitigated?
- How can identified positive impacts be enhanced?
- Is monitoring of the issue during implementation required?

This assessment focuses on the identified protected characteristics identified in the Equality Act. The wider EqIA assessment has been embedded into the full IA.

Table 1: Assessment Key

Assessment Key	
++	Very positive effect
+	Positive effect
?	Uncertain
-	Negative effect
--	Very negative effect
O	Neutral/ no effect

4. Results of the EqIA Screening Assessment

The screening assessment Task 1 to 3 below formed part of the scoping stage for the IA. This ensured that equality issues were embedded into the IA from the outset. For completeness, the tasks are summarised here.

4.1 Task 1: Identification of the aims/objectives of the PfE Plan

4.1.1 What are the main aims, objectives, purpose and outcomes of the PfE Plan and its policies?

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 sets out the proposed strategy for nine of the local authorities of Greater Manchester. Once the PfE Plan is adopted, it will form one of the key policy documents for all of the districts.

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 sets out its objectives (section 4 of the IA Report) and policies that have been developed. The policies are thematic (as explained in section 6 to 14 of the IA report) and site allocations (as explained in section 16 of the IA report).

4.1.2 Who will implement the PfE policies?

The nine Greater Manchester Authorities will implement the PfE Plan. Once the plan is adopted, the districts will take on the responsibility for the implementation of the plan.

4.1.3 Who will be affected by the PfE policies?

The PfE Plan applies to the Greater Manchester area, with the exception of Stockport, consisting of the remaining nine local authority areas. It will affect people living, working and visiting this area.

4.2 Description of other plans, programmes and strategies related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality

A summary of plans, programmes and strategies that are most directly related to the PfE Plan in relation to equality issues are provided within the Scoping Report. They include:

- Sustainable Communities: Building for the Future 2006
- Confident Brighter Communities 2010
- Healthy Lives, Healthy People White Paper 2011
- Laying the Foundations: A Housing Strategy for England 2011
- Public Health White Paper 2011

- Greater Manchester Third Local Transport Plan 2011
- Greater Manchester Rail Policy 2012
- Health and Social Care Act 2012
- Greater Manchester Growth and Reform Plan 2014
- National Planning Policy Framework 2019
- Transport for the North Strategic Transport Plan 2019
- Greater Manchester Local Industrial Strategy 2019
- Greater Manchester Cultural Strategy 2019
- Planning for the Future White Paper 2020

4.3 Review of baseline data

The IA Scoping Report, which has been updated as part of the 2020 GMSF IA, details the population and demographic baseline and trends for Greater Manchester. This should be referred to for data related to many of the Equality Act 2010 protected characteristics. Please note that it was not possible to readily obtain data at the Greater Manchester level for all protected characteristics. This is not considered to be a significant limitation to the EqIA assessment process given the city-region scale at which policies apply and that the assessment is based on the nature (positive, negative, neutral or uncertain) of the effect.

4.4 Screening Assessment

This section summarises the updated EqIA screening assessment, to include new and amended policies, which formed part of the Scoping Stage. The screening assessment focuses on the nine identified protected characteristics, with the wider EqIA assessment having taken place as a part of the IA. The tables associated with this assessment are contained within Attachment A of this report.

5. The Integrated Assessment – Summary and Conclusions relating to Equality

There have been improvements to PfE Plan policies at each stage of the evolution of the PfE Plan which seek to enhance equality across Greater Manchester. The 2023 updated position is outlined in detail as an integral part of the 2023 PfE IA Addendum Report. The following summarises a number of the key changes:

- Thematic policies
- Allocation policies
- Residual recommendations which the Greater Manchester Authorities will consider as a result of the 2023 Main Modifications IA process.

It should be noted that only the thematic policies with potentially significant and significant changes have been reassessed as part of the 2023 IA. Therefore, this EqIA has only assesses those policies. The remaining policies should be considered to remain the same as the 2020 EqIA Assessment. All of the allocation policies have been reassessed as part of the 2023 IA and therefore have all been reassessed in this EqIA Assessment.

5.1 Thematic Policies

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 thematic policies cover a wide range of topics. The PfE Main Modifications 2023 have received positive scores against the IA objectives. Those which particularly relate to issues of equality are listed below.

Policy JP-J3 – Office Development has been amended, adding the requirement for refurbished office accommodation to improve standards of accessibility in accordance with Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations. This addresses previously recommended mitigation on including accessibility standards in the policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive against the Disability Protected Characteristic.

Policy JP-C7 – Transport Requirements of New Development had text added that references the layout, design and landscaping of development should prioritise the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. However, the EqIA scoring is already very positive against the Disability Protected Characteristic; therefore, the scoring remains the same.

Policy JP-G6 – Urban Green Space and Policy PJ-P7 – Sport and Recreation have been amended removing reference to accessibility standards, in respect of urban green spaces and new sports facilities. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity for all. However, it is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P1. The EqIA scoring is already neutral against both thematic policies and so the scoring remains the same.

JP-CX The Strategic Road Network is a new thematic policy added as part of the PfE 2023 Main Modifications Policy. The policy has therefore been assessed as part of the EqIA Screening Assessment. This policy makes no reference to any of the nine protected characteristics and so has score neutral across all of the criteria.

5.2 Allocations

The allocations are for the most part strategic in nature. However, a number seek to improve connectivity and accessibility of sites to employment and community services, the provision of outdoor play facilities and include air quality mitigation.

In addition, allocation policies are implemented in tandem with thematic policies explored in Section 5.1. This is to provide infrastructure, housing and employment for local communities, workers and visitors to Greater Manchester.

As a result, neutral scores against all of the protected characteristics are shown. Local plans will provide further detail on sites within each district.

5.3 Residual Recommendations from the 2023 Main Modifications

Whilst changes have been made to the PfE Submission Plan 2021 through the proposed Main Modifications 2023, some of which impact on the scoring relating to equality, it is considered that these policies do not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended across the policies.

5.4 Conclusions

The PfE Submission Plan 2021 sets out the proposed approach that Greater Manchester will take towards how it is planned and developments across the entire area. The development of the PfE Submission Plan 2021 has been influenced by a number of other plans, programmes and assessments that relate to the protected characteristics or persons under the Equality Act 2010.

EqIA considerations have been included within the IA objectives as part of the Integrated Assessment of the PfE Plan. The section above summarises the recommendations put forward for

the PfE Main Modifications 2023, and these will be considered by the Greater Manchester Authorities as the plan progresses.

A.1 Assessment Tables

EqIA Screening of Thematic Policies

Policy Ref	Thematic Policy	Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Pregnancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
JP-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 2	City Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 3	The Quays	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 4	Port Salford	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 5	Inner Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 6	Northern Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 7	North-East Growth Corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 9	Southern Areas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-Strat 11	New Carrington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S6	Clean Air	+	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-S7	Resource Efficiency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-J3	Office Development	0	++	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-J4	Industrial and Warehousing Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-H2	Affordability of New Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-H4	Density of New Housing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-P2	Heritage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
JP-G5	Uplands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-G9	Biodiversity and Geodiversity	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C3	Our Public Transport	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C5	Cycling and Walking	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C6	Freight and Logistics	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-C7	Transport Requirements for Development	O	++	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-CX	The Strategic Road Network	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

EqIA Screening of Allocation Policies

Allocation	Age	Disability	Gender Reassignment	Pregancy and Maternity	Race	Religion or Belief	Sex	Sexual Orientation
Bolton	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Bury	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Manchester	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Oldham	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Rochdale	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Salford	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Tameside	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Trafford	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
Wigan	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O

Page 1422

Appendix 6, Item 4

Appendix B

Assessment of Main Modifications to the Places for Everyone Submission Plan

PfE Policy Reference	Policy Title	Main Modification Reference	Summary of PfE Changes	Reason for change	Level of Change
JP-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	MM4.7	Modify Policy JP-Strat1 (second paragraph) as follows: "Complementary to, but not at the expense of, its economic function it will see a significant increase in the number and range of homes in areas with good connections to employment, training and education facilities. These homes will be supported by necessary green spaces and social infrastructure and will be of an appropriate design. In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes. "	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat1 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.26 in order to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Core Growth Area.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 1	Core Growth Area	MM4.7	Modify Policy JP-Strat1 (third paragraph) as follows: "Infrastructure provision will support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area having particular regard to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy 2040 refresh and accompanying Delivery Plans. "	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 2	City Centre	MM4.9	Modify Policy JP-Strat2 (first paragraph), as follows: "The role of the City Centre as the most significant economic location in the country outside London will be strengthened considerably. The City Centre will continue to provide the primary focus for business, retail, leisure, culture and tourism activity in Greater Manchester, but the increasingly important residential role of the City Centre will be expanded considerably by a range of high density new homes, supported by necessary infrastructure. Development will generally be high density. It will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer, reducing the need to travel to work whilst supporting economic growth and reducing levels of poverty."	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 2	City Centre	MM4.9	Modify Policy JP-Strat2 (fourth paragraph) as follows: " Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 2,200,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 56,000 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (just over 35,000 sqm) has been identified within the City Centre. "	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat2 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.29.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 3	The Quays	MM4.12	Modify Policy JP-Strat3 (first paragraph), as follows: "The Quays will continue to develop as an economic location of national significance, characterised by a wide mix of uses. Its business, housing, leisure and tourism roles will all be significantly expanded, in a mutually supportive way, reinforcing the area's interest, vibrancy and unique identity to reduce levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities. Development will generally be high density. The high environmental quality of the Quays (including its public realm, green infrastructure, wildlife sites and heritage assets) will be protected and enhanced as <u>one of its essential distinguishing features</u> , and excellent, distinctive design will continue to be a priority."	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 3	The Quays	MM4.12	Modify Policy JP-Strat3 (second paragraph), as follows: " Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 192,000 sqm of office floorspace, around 12,500 new dwellings and minimal industry and warehousing (around 6,000 sqm) has been identified within the Quays. The new homes will be a range of high density homes, close to major sources of jobs and education, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities. Major improvements in accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be sought, including much better links to key rail stations and greater connectivity with the City Centre."	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat3 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.32 to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Quays.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 4	Port Salford	MM4.13	Modify Policy JP-Strat4 (third paragraph), as follows: "The development of Port Salford must <u>be delivered together with ensure that</u> necessary transport infrastructure is delivered , including highway improvements to accommodate the likely scale of traffic generation, in a way that is compatible with <u>committed</u> proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and the provision of appropriate sustainable travel opportunities to meet the needs of the employees accessing the site. <u>The growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29.</u> "	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-Strat 5	Inner Areas	MM4.16	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat5, as follows: "The continued regeneration of the inner areas will be promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty and supporting the improved health and wellbeing of the communities. High levels of well designed new development will be accommodated in this highly accessible and sustainable location, prioritising the use of previously developed land.</p> <p>New development will be of high quality, predominantly, residential (in a mix of size, type and tenure). It will be supported by necessary infrastructure, including high quality open space and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network, together with improved transport and social infrastructure.</p> <p>Where a mix of uses is being proposed, it will seek to protect the amenity of existing and new residents and it will seek to protect and enhance the location's historic and natural environment and assets.</p> <p>New development and will be integrated with existing communities, enhancing the quality of places and their local character, including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it) and improvements in air quality. Infrastructure provision will facilitate the growth and continued capacity of the Inner Area, including high quality open spaces and improved access to the wider green infrastructure network."</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 5	Inner Areas	MM4.16	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat5 (fifth paragraph), as follows: "Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate around 270,000 sqm of office, around 132,000 sqm of industry and warehousing and around 30,000 new dwellings has been identified within the inner areas".</p>	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat5 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.41 to demonstrate that sufficient land is available to deliver the ambitions of the spatial strategy for the Inner Areas.	Potentially significant level of change
Page 1425 JP-Strat 6	Northern Areas	MM4.18	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat6, as follows: "A significant increase in the competitiveness of the northern areas will be sought. There will be a strong focus on making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed prioritising the re-use of (brownfield) land through urban regeneration, enhancing the role of the town centres and diversifying increasing the mix, type, quality and range of residential offer. This will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity and the selective release of Green Belt and previously safeguarded land in key locations the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan, that will help to boost economic opportunities and diversify housing provision (GM-Strat7 and GM-Strat8). Improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking will be a priority to ensure access to key employment opportunities. In supporting the principles of inclusive growth, the significant increases in economic growth in this location will help to reduce deprivation.</p> <p>Development in this location will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities including improved access to green spaces.</p> <p>Development in this location, particularly that on land which is being proposed to be released from the Green Belt, will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments to improve the local character."</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. Also, by referring to the Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11 and focussing on making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 7	North East Growth Corridor	MM4.20	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat7 (first and third paragraphs), as follows: "Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 6, the North-East Growth Corridor, which extends eastwards from Junction 18 of the M62 and incorporates the Atom Valley MDZ, will deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth which. This which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location, including in terms of type, quality and mix, thereby delivering truly inclusive growth over the lifetime of the Plan."</p> <p>"Specifically this Plan allocates two <u>three</u> major sites within the area, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries, as identified in Chapter 11 to support this growth: • Policy JP Allocation 1.1 'Heywood / Pilsworth (Northern Gateway) • Policy JP Allocation 1.2 'Simister and Bowlee (Northern Gateway) • Policy JP Allocation 2 'Stakehill' "</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design. To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-Strat 7	North East Growth Corridor	MM4.20	Modify Policy JP-Strat7 (second paragraph), as follows: " Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate almost 1 million sqm of new employment floorspace and around 19,000 new dwellings has been identified within the whole Growth Corridor. "	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat7 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.50.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 7	North East Growth Corridor	MM4.20	Modify Policy JP-Strat 7 (fourth and fifth paragraphs) as follows: " In addition to these two allocations, there is considered to be a potential opportunity for further expansion of the economic and residential offer in the eastern most part of this key gateway location. As such the Key Diagram identifies the High Crompton Broad Location. The land will remain in the Green Belt until such time that a review of this Plan and / or the Oldham Local Plan can demonstrate that it is necessary. The opportunity presented by the High Crompton Broad Location would serve to meet future employment and housing needs and demand of businesses and local communities in this part of the conurbation well beyond the end of the Plan period. Well designed, sustainable development at this Broad Location would diversify further the employment and housing offer in Oldham by ensuring truly inclusive growth could be achieved which would help to reduce further the levels of deprivation and poverty. The development of the area must ensure that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is justified and provides an effective framework for local plans.	Potentially significant level of change
Page 1426 JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	MM4.23	Modify Policy JP-Strat8, (second and fourth paragraphs) as follows: " New highway infrastructure will is intended to connect Junction 26 of the M6 and Junction 5 of the M61 including public transport provision. Measures to improve the provision of bus services and to increase the use of rail lines are also planned, will be implemented, potentially including a Wigan to Bolton Quality Bus Transit corridor, conversion of the Atherton line to allow for metro/tram-train services, and the electrification of the Bolton to Wigan line. The majority of this new development will be on previously developed land, within the urban area. However, in order to meet the overall spatial strategy, Specifically this Plan allocates the following sites as identified in Chapter 11, within the area, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt, to further support the success of the growth corridor ... "	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	MM4.23	Modify Policy JP-Strat8 (third paragraph) as follows: " Over the period 2020-2037, land to accommodate just over 1million sqm of new employment floorspace and approximately 13,000 new dwellings has been identified within the area. "	To clarify that reference to the available land supply is moved from Policy JP-Strat8 to the reasoned justification at paragraph 4.56.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 8	Wigan-Bolton Growth Corridor	MM4.23	Modify Policy JP-Strat8 (fifth paragraph), as follows: " ... The development of land at Bolton Royal Hospital a health innovation cluster, including a health village on land at Royal Bolton Hospital. "	To clarify that the references are appropriately phrased particularly in respect of emerging proposals for the land at Royal Bolton Hospital.	Minor level of change

JP-Strat 9	Southern Areas	MM4.25	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat 9, as follows: "The economic competitiveness, distinctive local neighbourhood character and environmental attractiveness of the southern areas will be protected and enhanced. There will be a strong emphasis on prioritising the re-use making as much use as possible of suitable previously developed of (brownfield) land and promoting the roles of the areas' town centres and its other key assets, including education and training facilities enabling people to gain access to employment opportunities. There will be an increase in the mix, type, quality and range of residential offer and a strengthening of its economic role. This will be complemented by improvements to transport connectivity, local character and the selective release of Green Belt in key locations As identified in Chapter 11 of this Plan a number of sites have been specifically allocated through this Plan in support of the area's future growth.</p> <p>The economic potential of, and benefits of investment in Altrincham, Trafford's Main Town Centre and Manchester Airport, along with associated transport infrastructure will be maximised. There will be an emphasis on improving transport connections and accessibility by public transport, cycling and walking, ensuring access to key employment opportunities in this area. Development in these areas will contribute to reducing poverty and will be inclusive.</p> <p>Development in these locations will be of good quality and design, supported by the necessary infrastructure and amenities and will seek to identify opportunities to protect and enhance the natural and historic environments and to improve the local character."</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
Page 127 JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (first paragraph), as follows: "Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 9 this policy seeks to maximise the benefits of the continued operation and sustainable growth of Manchester Airport and its surrounding locality. Development which is in line with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Government policy and • Manchester's Local plan policies and • Manchester Airport Group's Corporate Social Responsibility Strategy" 	To ensure unambiguous and clear policies.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (third paragraph) as follows: "1. Completing the development of Airport City immediately around the airport, which will provide a total of around 500,000 sqm of office, logistics, hotel and advanced manufacturing space(See Manchester Local Plan); 2. Continuing to develop Medipark and Roundthorn Industrial Estate as a health and biotech cluster, taking advantage of the research strengths of the adjacent Wythenshawe Hospital and the wider Manchester University NHS Foundation Trust (See Policy JP Allocation 3.1 'Medipark' and Manchester Local Plan) 3. Delivering approximately around 60,000 sqm of office floorspace around the new HS2 Station(See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge) 4. Providing a minimum of around 1,700 1800 new homes to the west of the M56 at Timperley Wedge, up to 2037/2039 (See Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge); 5. Providing sufficient development opportunities to take full advantage of the introduction of HS2 and NPR into this location."</p>	To clarify by adding further detail to points 1 to 5 identifying the key documents where further information can be found. Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (fourth paragraph) as follows: "This Plan allocates three two sites near the airport, and makes associated changes to the Green Belt boundaries, as identified in Chapter 11 to support these developments: • Policy JP Allocation 3.1 'Medipark' • Policy JP Allocation 3.2 'Timperley Wedge' • Policy JP Allocation 10 'Global Logistics'."</p>	Modifications needed following deletion of Policy JPA-10 Global Logistics.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 10	Manchester Airport	MM4.27	<p>Modify Policy JP-Strat10 (second paragraph), as follows: "D. Improved local public transport services and connections such as Bus priority Rapid Transit links by a new spine road through the Timperley Wedge allocation towards Altrincham;"</p>	Amended to ensure consistency with Policy JPA 3.2 Timperley Wedge	Minor level of change

JP-Strat 11	New Carrington	MM4.29	Modify Policy JP-Strat11 (first paragraph), as follows: "Lying within the area and policy framework covered by JP-Strat 9 this policy seeks to deliver a significant mixed use development. Overall, around 5,000 new dwellings Over the period 2020-2037 land to accommodate around 4,300 dwellings and 350,000 sqm of employment floorspace has been identified and will be delivered together with a new local centre."	To clarify the full amount of development expected to be delivered in the New Carrington area.	Minor level of change
JP-Strat 11	New Carrington	MM4.29	Modify Policy JP-Strat11 (second paragraph), as follows: "New development will be fully integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, enhancing the quality of places and their local character, including through good quality design, enhanced green infrastructure (and access to it) and ensuring that maximum regeneration benefits are secured."	To clarify, ensuring consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-Strat 12	Main Town Centres	MM4.29	Modify Policy JP-Strat12 (fifth paragraph), as follows: "A new town centre is proposed for designation at Salford Quays in the Publication Draft Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations. Should that designation become part of Salford's Adopted Local Plan, development in that location will be subject to this policy."	To clarify, reflecting the status of Salford Quays town centre.	Minor level of change
JP-S1	Sustainable Development	MM5.1	Modify the second paragraph of Policy JP-S1, as follows: "In preparing plans, P preference will be given to making as much use as possible of suitable using previously-developed (brownfield) land and vacant buildings to meet development needs."	To clarify, ensuring effectiveness and consistency with national policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify by deleting criterion 4 of Policy JP-S 2, as follows: "4. Keeping fossil fuels in the ground; "	Delete criterion 4 as considered to be inconsistent with national policy.	Significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify Policy JP-S2 by deleting criterion 5 and footnote 30, as follows: "5. Planning for a balanced and smart electricity grid by identifying geographical locations which could support energy assets" Delete footnote 30: "30. Such assets could be heating/ cooling networks, electricity generation or storage infrastructure or a mixed hybrid approach subject to local demand and connectivity."	The requirements of criterion 5 were covered by criterion 7 which is now considered covered in the Local Area Energy Plans already developed for the nine districts.	Potentially significant level of change
Page 1428 JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify by deleting criterion 7 of Policy JP-S 2, as follows: "7. Development of Local Area Energy plans to develop cost effective pathways to achieve carbon targets; "	Delete criterion 7 because the nine districts have already developed Local Area Energy Plans as well as a Greater Manchester wide Local Area Energy Plan. Reference to Local Area Energy Plans is included elsewhere in a new paragraph in the reasoned justification.	Significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JP-S 2, as follows: "8. An expectation that new development will, unless it can be demonstrated that it is not practicable or financially viable; "	Modify criterion 8 to be clear that any subsequent requirements will be subject to viability and/or practicability.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify criterion 8a of Policy JP-S2, as follows:</p> <p>"a. Be net zero (31) carbon from 2028 by following the energy hierarchy (with any residual carbon emissions offset), which applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • from adoption – to regulated operational carbon emissions; • from 2028 - to all emissions 'in construction'. <p>From 2025 development should also calculate and minimise carbon emissions from unregulated emissions alongside regulated emissions.</p> <p>Development proposals should set out how this has been achieved in an energy statement in accordance with the energy hierarchy, which in order of importance seeks to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Minimise energy demand; Maximise energy efficiency; Utilise Use renewable energy Utilise Use low carbon energy; and Utilise other energy sources. <p>From 2025 any residual carbon emissions that cannot be fully mitigated on-site should be offset, in agreement with the relevant local planning authority through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund.</p> <p>With an interim requirement that all new dwellings should seek a minimum 10% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations.32</p> <p>As an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulations and/or national or local planning policies.</p>	<p>Modify criterion 8a and replace with the Inspectors' suggested text, as set out in IN36. This is to ensure consistency between the reasoned justification and the policy in relation to regulated and unregulated emissions.</p> <p>New paragraph added to take account of changes to the Building Regulations that came into effect on 15 June 2022 and remove associated footnote 32. To avoid ambiguity and as advised by Inspectors', it is considered helpful to refer to Building Regulations and an 'interim' measure of adherence to the Building Regulations. This is also consistent with the reasoned justification, in particular paragraph 5.11. Modify footnote 31 in line with Inspectors' advice in IN36 AP139. The link to the UK GBC website has also been updated so its links to the correct webpage. Delete Footnote 32 as no longer necessary due to text now being included in the policy wording itself.</p>	Significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify criterion 8b of Policy JP-S2, as follows:</p> <p>"b. Incorporate adequate electric vehicle charging points, in line with Part S of the Building Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies, to future proof for the likely long-term demand, taking account of the potential maximum energy demand for the site;"</p>	<p>To clarify expectations for the number of EV charging points to be provided is in line with Part S of the Building Regulations.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify criterion 8d of Policy JP-S2, as follows:</p> <p>"d. In residential developments, Achieve energy demand reductions for residential development in terms of space heat demand; hot water energy demand and the delivery of on-site renewable energy generation, in accordance with Table 5.1."</p>	<p>To provide clarity on the targets for renewable energy and source heat demand by making reference to Table 5.1 and be in line with building regulations.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S2	Carbon and Energy	MM5.3	<p>Modify the last paragraph of Policy JP-S2 as follows:</p> <p>"Districts Local Plans may set out specific carbon emission reduction and energy demand targets within Local Plans targets, particularly if carbon neutral targets have been set sooner than 2038 or promote other measures through which energy efficiency of buildings and renewable energy generation can be achieved."</p>	<p>Consequential modification following modification to criterion 8d to be in line with building regulations.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	MM5.5	<p>Modify Policy JP-S3 criterion 1 and 1c and deleting footnote 40, as follows:</p> <p>"1. Delivery of renewable and low carbon energy schemes will be supported with particular emphasis on the use of decentralised energy networks in areas identified as "Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas". These will be have been identified where:...</p> <p>...c.Sufficient density of existing heat demand occurs40; and...</p> <p>40See https://www.cse.org.uk/projects/view/1183"</p>	<p>To clarify that the policy wording of Policy JP-S3 and the related reasoned justification in paragraph 5.20 and 5.22 is appropriately referenced and phrased. To ensure that Figure 5.1 is clearly referenced within the reasoned justification.</p> <p>Delete footnote 40. Web page has been removed.</p>	Minor level of change

JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	MM5.5	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JP-S3 and delete footnote 41, as follows: "2. Within the identified "Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas", unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions or such connection is not practicable or financially viable, there will be it is expected that</p> <p>a. A requirement that nNew residential developments that are '10 dwellings or more' or other developments over 1,000 m2 floorspace shall should evaluate the viability of:—</p> <p>i. Connect ing to an existing or planned heat/energy network or be designed to enable future connection (where within 500m of such a network) where such a network has been identified within the Heat Network Opportunity Areas); and/or</p> <p>ii. Instal ing a site-wide or communal heat/energy network solution.</p> <p>b. A requirement, where unviable to connect to an existing network or install a site-wide or communal heat/energy network, for new development to incorporate appropriate capability to enable future connection (e.g. adequate space in plant room for plate heat exchangers, capped off flow/return connections);—</p> <p>c. A 'presumption in favour (41) of network connection' where new residential developments over 10 dwellings and other developments over 1,000 sq m floorspace are within 500m of an existing heat network, or where a network is being delivered;—</p> <p>d. An expectation that new industrial development will demonstrate that opportunities for using waste heat locally have been fully examined, and included in proposals unless proven to not be viable;..."</p> <p>"41 Ministry of Housing, Communities and Local Government, National Planning Policy Framework, (2021), Paragraph 11"</p>	To clarify, making the Policy effective and consistent with national policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S3	Heat and Energy Networks	MM5.5	<p>Delete criterion 3 and associated footnotes 42 and 43 from Policy JP-S3, as follows:</p> <p>"3.— In support of the above, all decentralised heat/energy network viability assessments are required to demonstrate consideration and analysis of:</p> <p>a. Identification of existing and proposed heat/energy loads;</p> <p>b. Identification of heat/energy supply sources;</p> <p>c. Identification of opportunities to utilise renewable and low carbon energy sources; d. Identification of opportunities to utilise waste and secondary heat sources;</p> <p>e. Impact of proposals and technology choices on local air quality;</p> <p>f. Design according to national best practice in relation to efficient heat network design (e.g. CIBSE CP1 Heat Networks: Code of Practice for the UK (42), or equivalent); and</p> <p>g. Adopting appropriate consumer protection standards (e.g. Heat Trust (43), or equivalent).</p> <p>42 Heat networks: Code of Practice for the UK</p> <p>43 https://www.heattrust.org/index.php</p>	To clarify by removing guidance regarding the interpretation of the policy from the body of policy and incorporating it into the associated reasoned justification.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S4	Resilience	MM5.8	Modify by deleting Policy JP-S4 in its entirety.	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication with the exception of Criterion 1 that is to be incorporated into Policy JP-P 1 at Criterion 8.	Significant level of change

JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify Policy JP-S5, first paragraph and criterion 1, as follows: "An integrated catchment-based approach will be taken to protect the quantity and quality of water bodies with reference to the North West River Basin Management Plan and managing flood risk, by: 1. Returning rivers to a more natural state, where practicable, in line with the North West River Basin Management Plan, "	Reference to the North West River Basin Management Plan has been moved from criterion 1 to the opening paragraph of JP-S5 because many of the policy's criteria help to deliver the measures within the North West River Basin Management Plan to achieve the objectives of the Water Framework Directive, not just criterion 1.	Minor level of change
JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JP-S5 as follows: "4. Expecting developments to manage surface water runoff through sustainable drainage systems and as close to source as possible (unless demonstrably inappropriate) so as to not exceed <u>Development should aim to achieve greenfield run-off rates unless it is demonstrated to be impracticable. District local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances, including or alternative surface water discharge rates specified in district local plans, such as in areas these identified for areas with critical drainage issues;</u> "	To clarify the circumstances in which exceptions to the requirements of criterion 4 would apply.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify by deleting criterion 7 of Policy JP-S5, as follows: " 7. Securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage; and " "	To clarify, removing unnecessary duplication as sufficiently covered by Policy JP-D1 Infrastructure Implementation criteria 2, 3 and 5.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S5	Flood Risk and the Water Environment	MM5.10	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JP-S5, as follows: " 8. Conserving water and maximising water efficiency in new development. As a minimum, residential development should meet the mandatory water efficiency standard of 125 litres/person/day as set out in Building Regulations. District local plans may and should consider setting a tighter water efficiency standard of 110 litres/person/day where there is a clear local need with reference to national guidance on housing optional technical standards. "	To clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve	Significant level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "2. Determining planning applications in accordance with <u>having regard</u> to the most recent development and planning control guidance..."	To clarify that applications will be determined 'having regard' to the IAQM and EPUK Guidance	Minor level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "3. Requiring applications for developments that could have an adverse impact on air quality to submit relevant air pollution data <u>so that adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided; and, if approved, to make appropriate provision for future monitoring of air pollution;</u> "	To clarify that adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "4. Restricting and carefully regulating developments that would generate significant point source pollution such as some types of industrial activity and energy generation;"	To clarify, ensuring consistency with national planning policy (NPPF para 188)	Minor level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "5. Significantly expanding the <u>existing commercial</u> network of electric vehicle charging points, both for public and private use, including as part of new developments;"	Modify criterion 5 to clarify that this criterion relates to support being given to proposals for commercial EV charging infrastructure.	Minor level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify Policy JP-S6, as follows: "6. Implementing the charging Clean Air Zone within the Plan area, as directed by Government Clean Air Plan and associated measures;"	To clarify, making deletions that are in line with the government's agreement that the charging Clean Air Zone will not go ahead (30th May 2022). GM Local authorities are awaiting a government decision in relation to their revised Clean Air Plan (non-charging)	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S6	Clean Air	MM5.12	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JP-S6, as follows: "9. Controlling traffic and parking within and around schools, and <u>early years sites and other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality;</u> "	To clarify that the criterion also applies to other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality	Potentially significant level of change
JP-S7	Resource Efficiency	MM5.13	Modify Policy JP-S7, criterion 1, as follows: "1. Development and implementation of the <u>Resource Zero Waste Strategy</u> for Greater Manchester which promotes overall reduction in the level of waste produced and supports resource efficiency within the Plan area in order to gain the maximum value from the things we produce;"	To clarify that the policy wording of JP-S7 appropriately references the GM Zero Waste Strategy.	Minor level of change
JP-S7	Resource Efficiency	MM5.13	Modify Policy JP-S7, criterion 2, deleting as follows: " 2. Ensuring the design of all new development incorporates storage space to facilitate efficient recycling and where appropriate, processing of waste on site; "	To clarify, avoiding duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-J1	Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth	MM6.1	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JP-J1, as follows:</p> <p>"G. Maximising the potential of the key growth locations set out in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 whilst also securing investment that raises the competitiveness of our northern boroughs to deliver inclusive growth across the sub-region by ensuring that employment growth opportunities are well connected and accessible to all residents. Key locations that will help to maximise economic growth in an inclusive way include:</p> <p>i. The expanding City Centre, which will be further strengthened as the most significant economic location in the UK outside London, providing a high concentration of jobs that are highly accessible from across Greater Manchester and beyond. The city centre includes the Oxford Road corridor which will continue to develop as a world-class innovation hub with a very high concentration of research activity and enhanced business connections-</p> <p>ii. The Quays, delivering sustained growth as a major business location including an internationally important digital and creative cluster-</p> <p>iii. The Core Growth Area wider area of economic activity at the heart of Greater Manchester, stretching from the Etihad Campus in the east, through the City Centre and The Quays, to Trafford Park and the Trafford Centre, providing which provides an enormous and extremely diverse range of businesses and jobs (currently accounting for around one quarter of employment in Greater Manchester, with this proportion expected to grow), and with key clusters of growth sectors</p> <p>iv. Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone, with the expansion of the airport as the UK's primary international gateway outside London and the South East providing easy business connectivity across the world, and increased employment activity around the airport, Wythenshawe Hospital/Medipark, and the proposed HS2 station-</p> <p>v. The seven main town centres (Altrincham, Ashton-under-Lyne, Bolton, Bury, Oldham, Rochdale and Wigan), providing a stronger focus for local economic activity, and exploiting important advantages such as the direct mainline rail links to London from Stockport and Wigan, HS2 and the university in Bolton</p> <p>vi. Port Salford, providing sustainable freight connections by water and rail and acting as an international gateway via facilities at the Port of Liverpool that are capable of accommodating ships larger than those</p>	To ensure consistency with JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 and to remove ambiguity.	Minor level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify paragraph 2 of the policy, as follows:</p> <p>"...locations identified in JP-Strat 1 to JP-Strat 12 Policy JP-J1 'Supporting Long Term Economic Growth' and in complementary locations, ..." and</p> <p>"...This includes the selective removal of land from the Green Belt and other land previously safeguarded for development, as identified in chapter 11 of this plan, to provide the quality of well-connected employment land..."</p> <p>Further modify paragraph 2 of Policy JP-J2, as follows:</p> <p>"...as set out in Policy JP-J 3 'Office Development' and Policy JP-J 4 'Industry and Warehousing Development'. We will work with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use, and hence minimise the need for any further Green Belt release."</p>	To clarify that Policy JP-J2 is referring to sites removed from the Green Belt in the Plan that are allocated for employment development. To clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify the third paragraph of JP-J2 and to paragraphs 6.17 and 6.36, as follows</p> <p>"...locations, such as the Tame Valley and the core of Trafford Park, and associated transport infrastructure such as the Trafford Park Freight Terminal."</p>	To clarify by removing potential ambiguity within the Policy JP-J2.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify references to the 'prime growth sectors' to refer to 'key economic sectors' instead, as follows:</p> <p>"prime growth key economic sectors"</p>	To clarify with a correctional wording change to ensure the policy is consistent with NPPF paragraph 123 which refers to key economic sectors, rather than prime sectors.	Minor level of change
JP-J2	Employment Sites and Premises	MM6.4	<p>Modify references to 'key locations', 'strategic locations' and 'key economic locations' to 'key growth locations', at the locations in the Plan listed.</p>	To ensure consistency with JP-J1 point G and to remove ambiguity.	Minor level of change
JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	<p>Modify Policy JP-J3 as follows:</p> <p>"At least 1,900,000-2,019,000 sqm of accessible new office floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2021-2037 2022-2039, with a focus on..."</p>	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Minor level of change
JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	<p>Modify Policy JP-J3, criterion 3, as follows:</p> <p>"Manchester Airport Enterprise Zone and its environs, taking advantage of the extensive international connections..."</p>	To clarify the sustainable growth location of Manchester Airport ensuring consistency across the Plan, including Policy JP-Strat10.	Minor level of change

JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	Modify the second paragraph of Policy JP-J3, as follows: "The refurbishment of existing office accommodation will be encouraged including improving standards of accessibility, in accordance with Part M (Volume 2) Building Regulations."	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms "access", "accessible" and "accessibility".	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J3	Office Development	MM6.6	Modify the last paragraph of Policy JP-J3, as follows: " Individual districts through Local Plans or other mechanism(s) may restrict the changes of use of existing office space to non-employment uses such as housing where this could compromise the continued supply of a diverse range of office floorspace. "	To clarify, making the policy justified and consistent with national policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-J4	Industry and Warehousing Development	MM6.10	Modify Policy JP-J4 as follows: "At least 3,330,000 3,513,000 sqm of new, accessible, industrial and warehousing floorspace will be provided in the Plan area over the period 2024-2037 2022-2039. To achieve this, a high level of choice and flexibility will be provided in the supply of sites for new industrial and warehousing floorspace., with a focus on:- 1. Offering a range of opportunities 2. Making the most of the key locations identified in Policy JP-J 1 'Supporting Long-Term Economic Growth' 3. Significantly increasing the supply of high-quality sites across the northern parts of Greater Manchester to help increase the competitiveness of that area, including a major strategic opportunity at Northern Gateway Individual sites providing more than 100,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing floorspace should, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location, incorporate: A. Opportunities for manufacturing businesses, particularly advanced manufacturing; B. Units capable of accommodating small and medium-sized enterprises; C. Overnight parking for heavy goods vehicles; and D. Promote and support access by sustainable modes of transport."	Required as a result of the change to the plan period and the updated 2022 land supply. To clarify by rationalising the Policy, avoiding repetition and potential ambiguity in the Plan and ensuring the policy is justified.	Potentially significant level of change
Page 1433 JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify Policy JP-H1 as follows: "A minimum of 164,880 175,185 net additional dwellings will be delivered over the period 2024-37 2022-2039, or an annual average of around 10,305."	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Minor level of change
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Delete the second paragraph of Policy JP-H1, as follows: " Table 7.1, defines the land supply, demonstrating that brownfield land will be the predominant source of land over the plan period. "	To clarify that Table 7.1 is removed from the main body of Policy JP-H1 and forms part of the reasoned justification for the policy, and to ensure consistency with proposed modifications to paragraph 11.2 and the new paragraph that follows paragraph 11.2.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify by adding the following before the final paragraph of the policy text, as follows: " <u>The delivery rates in Table 7.2 are the minimum number of net additional dwellings each district is expected to identify a sufficient supply of sites for, through their local plans.</u> "	To clarify that the "delivery rates" in Table 7.2 are intended to be the minimum number of net additional dwellings each district is expected to identify a sufficient supply of sites for in their local plans, in accordance with NPPF 68.	Minor level of change
JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify the final paragraph of Policy JP-H1, as follows: " <u>The phasing of development is set out in Table 7.2. Each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates for the district set out in Table 7.2, irrespective of any shortfalls or surpluses in other districts and in the Plan area overall.</u> Each local authority will monitor delivery rates within their area and will take action as necessary to ensure that delivery rates are maintained as anticipated in this plan. If this regular monitoring reveals significant deviation from the phasing in this plan, the factors resulting in these changes will be determined and consideration will be given to what action would be appropriate, including development management action and review of the policies in this plan. Any shortfall or surplus will be distributed over the remainder of the full plan period when calculating five-year supply. This work would feed into the regular reviews of this plan, although individual authorities may wish to take specific local action outside the formal review process to ensure that they can maintain delivery rates."	To clarify that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates for the district set out in Policy JP-H1 Table 7.2.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-H1	Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing	MM7.3	Modify Table 7.2 with updated version, as follows: Table 7.2 Distribution and Phasing of new dwellings 2021-2037 <u>2022-2039</u> [Full table in Composite Plan]	Required as a result of the change to the plan period.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H2	Affordability of New Housing	MM7.5	Modify criteria 2 and 3 of Policy JP-H2, as follows: "2. Aiming to deliver our share of at least 50,000 additional affordable homes across Greater Manchester up to 2037, with at least 60% being for social rent or affordable rent. Maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability 3. Support provision of affordable housing, either on or off site, as part of new developments (avoiding where possible clusters of tenure to deliver mixed communities), with locally appropriate requirements being set by each local authority."	To clarify, providing a strategic framework for local plans in setting targets for affordable homes	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H3	Type, Size and Design of New Housing	MM7.7	Modify the second paragraph of Policy JP-H3 as follows: "The precise mix of dwelling types and sizes will be determined through district local plans, masterplans and other guidance, in order to reflect local circumstances and deliver an appropriate mix of dwellings across the plan area as a whole. Residential developments should provide an appropriate mix of dwelling types and sizes reflecting local plan policies, and having regard to masterplans, guidance and relevant local evidence."	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
Page 1434			Modify Policy JP-H4 and footnote 35 as follows: "New housing development should be delivered at a density appropriate to the location, reflecting the relative accessibility of the site by walking, cycling and public transport <u>and the need to achieve efficient use of land and high quality design, in accordance with</u> Regard should be had to the minimum densities set out below:" "And where it would not compromise the overall delivery of new homes in the district". "In order to achieve an appropriate mix of housing across the plan area, the densities above should typically be delivered as follows developments should include the provision of houses and/or apartments having regard to the following and the need to achieve high quality design: A. 35-70 dwellings per hectare: primarily houses B. 70-120 dwellings per hectare: mix of houses and apartments C. 120+ dwellings per hectare: primarily apartments, incorporating houses and/or ground-floor duplexes where practicable Definitions and interpretation • Where more than one density applies to the same part of the site, the highest density should be used. Different densities may apply to different parts of a site. • Distances should be measured from the boundary of the designated centre or GMAL area.⁸⁵ All distances are measured in a straight line. • The designated centres are as defined in district local plans. ⁸⁵ GMAL is an abbreviation of Greater Manchester Accessibility Layer, which measures the accessibility of locations across Greater Manchester by walking and public transport. Areas are scored on a scale of 1-8, with 8 being the most accessible. GMAL scores are published online at data.gov.uk.	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased and allows a degree of flexibility. Definitions and interpretation now form part of the reasoned justification.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-H4	Density of New Housing	MM7.9			
JP-G1	Landscape Character	MM8.2	Modify Policy JP-G1 name as follows: "Valuing Important Landscapes <u>Landscape Character</u> "	To ensure clarity of interpretation and avoid ambiguity from the original name of the policy 'Valuing Important Landscapes' as it is acknowledged that these landscapes are not all valued in so far as paragraph 174(a) of the NPPF is concerned.	Minor level of change
JP-G1	Landscape Character	MM8.2	Modify Policy JP-G1, paragraph 1, as follows: "Development <u>within a Landscape Character Type, as shown on Figure 8.1,</u> should reflect and respond..."	To ensure clarity of interpretation over the areas to which the policy applies.	Minor level of change

JP-G1	Landscape Character	MM8.2	Modify Policy JP-G1, paragraph 2, as follows: "The interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape is of particular important. These transitional areas require Transitional areas around new development and the interface of new development with the surrounding countryside/landscape are also of particular importance, requiring well- considered and sensitive treatment."	To clarify the term 'interface of new development' within Policy JP-G1.	Minor level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2, paragraph 2, as follows: "The protection, management and enhancement of Green Infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Network Strategy for Greater Manchester. This Strategy will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally. "	To ensure clarity of interpretation and avoid ambiguity between the LNRS and an NRN.	Minor level of change
Page 143 JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2 by deleting paragraph 3, as follows: " The following opportunity areas (as broadly illustrated on Figure 8.3 'Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas') are identified as having particular potential for delivering improvements to our Green Infrastructure Network:- a. Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area (Salford and Wigan with connections to Warrington);- b. Croal Irwell Valley (Bolton, Bury, Manchester and Salford with connections to Blackburn with Darwen and Rossendale);- c. South Pennine Moors (Oldham, Rochdale and Tameside with connections to Calderdale, Kirklees and High Peak);- d. West Pennine Moors (Bolton and Bury with connections to Blackburn with Darwen and Chorley);- e. Mersey Valley (Manchester and Trafford with connections to Stockport, High Peak and Cheshire East);- f. Red Moss and Middle Brook Valley (Bolton);- g. Hulton Park (Bolton);- h. Cutacre Country Park (Bolton, Salford and Wigan);- i. Lower Medlock Valley (Manchester);- j. Moston Brook Corridor (Manchester and Oldham);- k. Roch Valley (Rochdale);- l. Hollingworth Lake and Surrounds (Rochdale); and m. Carrington (Trafford) " "	To avoid confusion within the policy wording of JP-G2 and ensure clarity of interpretation in so far as the broadly illustrated opportunity areas are concerned, given these are not clearly defined boundaries.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2, paragraph 4, as follows: "Development within and around the Green Infrastructure Network should be consistent with delivering major green infrastructure improvements within them and should contribute to improvements. Where Green Infrastructure Opportunity Areas overlap or are in close proximity to development allocations proposed in this plan appropriate measures to achieve this have been included. Further opportunities for delivering strategic green infrastructure enhancements and additional opportunities will be identified in the appropriate source(s) over time as the overall green infrastructure network evolves. "	To avoid confusion and avoid repetition with text moved to the reasoned justification, ensuring consistency with other proposed modifications.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2 by inserting a new paragraph between paragraph 4 and 5 of Policy JP-G2, as follows: " <u>Development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt (including allocations proposed in this plan) will be required to offset the impact of removing land from the Green Belt through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. Details of specific sites and projects will be established in discussion with the relevant Local Authority.</u> "	To clarify and ensure consistency with the requirements of paragraph 142 of the NPPF in respect of compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility of remaining green belt, ensuring the Plan is fully justified and unambiguous.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G2	Green Infrastructure Network	MM8.4	Modify Policy JP-G2, paragraph 5, as follows: "Wherever practicable, opportunities to integrate new and existing green infrastructure into new development will be taken to protect, enhance and expand the green infrastructure network in accordance with the above priorities. Where new or improved green infrastructure is delivered as part of a development, the developer should make appropriate provision for its long-term management and maintenance."	To clarify and reflect consequential changes to the Plan / Policy JP-G2 wording.	Minor level of change

JP-G3	River Valleys and Waterways	MM8.6	Modify Policy JP-G3, criterion 8, as follows: "Where compatible with the requirements of commercial and freight use, increase the use of canals and watercourses for active travel, with improved and extended rights of way alongside the water providing walking and cycling routes for both recreation and commuting, thereby increasing access to natural green space; and"	To clarify and provide certainty that there should be no conflict between the ongoing commercial and freight requirements of canals (particularly the Manchester Ship Canal)	Minor level of change
JP-G4	Lowland Wetlands and Mosslands	MM8.7	Modify Policy JP-G4, paragraph 1, as follows: "The distinctive flat, open landscape and network of habitats of ecologically valuable lowland wetlands and mosslands, as identified by the Mosslands and Lowland Farmland Landscape Character Type in Figure 8.1, will be protected, enhanced and restored, with a strong emphasis on reconnecting local communities to the natural and historic environments."	To clarify interpretation of the policy and avoid ambiguity over where these areas are identified.	Minor level of change
JP-G5	Uplands	MM8.9	Modify Policy JP-G5, paragraph 1, as follows: "Our upland areas, as identified by the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes Landscape Character Types in Figure 8.1, contain important component parts of the green infrastructure network, including significant areas of blanket bog priority habitat, Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs), Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSIs), Special Areas of Conservation (SACs), Special Protection Areas (SPAs), woodlands and habitats vulnerable to climate change. In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, we will seek to:"	To clarify interpretation of the policy and avoid ambiguity over where these areas are identified.	Minor level of change
Page 1436			Modify Policy JP-G5 by inserting an additional criterion 7, as follows: "7. Ensure that new development does not have an adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA from urban edge effects, loss of and/or disturbance to functionally linked habitats and recreation disturbances. This will be implemented by: a) Within 400m of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, no development will be permitted, unless, as an exception, the development and/or its use would not have an adverse effect on the integrity of the SAC or SPAs. b) Within 2.5km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, applications for new development should be accompanied by an assessment to determine if the development site provides foraging habitats for the qualifying bird species of the SPAs. If foraging habitats are found on site, appropriate avoidance and/or mitigation measures will be required. c) Within 7km of the SAC and SPAs boundaries, new residential development will be required to mitigate recreation disturbance impacts on the SAC and SPAs through: i. the provision of on-site suitable alternative natural greenspace or financially contribute to off-site provision of such greenspace; and ii. A financial contribution to the implementation of a Strategic Access, Monitoring and Management Strategy for the SAC and SPAs. With regards to allocations within this Plan, Criterion 7 (c) applies to the PfE allocations listed below: • Policy JP Allocation 12 'Beal Valley' • Policy JP Allocation 14 'Broadbent Moss' • Policy JP Allocation 15 'Chew Brook Vale' • Policy JP Allocation 16 'Cowlshaw'	To clarify, ensuring the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the plan on European designated habitat sites, including the approach to mitigation in the three impact zones on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and the allocations to which Criterion 7 (c) applies to.	Significant level of change
JP-G6	Urban Green Space	MM8.10	Modify Policy JP-G6, paragraph 1 bullet point 2, as follows: "we will work with developers and other stakeholders to deliver new high quality urban green spaces which meet accessibility standards."	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms 'access', 'accessible' and 'accessibility'.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	MM8.12	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-G7 and add a sentence after it, as follows "In making planning decisions and carrying out other associated activities, We will work to deliver the aims and objectives of the Greater Manchester Tree and Woodland Strategy, aiming to significantly increase tree cover, protect and enhance woodland, and connect people to the trees and woodland around them, including by:- This will be done through local planning and associated activities such as:"	To clarify which elements of Policy JP-G7 are relevant to local plans and development management and what the implications are for development.	Minor level of change

JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	MM8.12	Modify Policy JP-G7 by adding a new sentence after criterion 11, as follows: "And through development as follows:"	To clarify which elements of Policy JP-G7 are relevant to local plans and development management and what the implications are for development.	Minor level of change
JP-G7	Trees and Woodland	MM8.12	Modify criterion 12 of policy JP-G7, as follows: Where development would result in the loss of existing trees, requiring replacement on the basis of two new trees for each tree lost, or other measures that would also result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area with a preference for on-site provision; and...	To address the issue that 2 new trees will not always have the same value as the one being lost, and for consistency between the Salford Local Plan and PfE in relation to this.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-G8	Standards for Greener Places	MM8.14	Modify by deleting Policy JP-G8 in its entirety	To clarify and avoid ambiguity and repetition within other parts of the plan; the policy does not set out specific development management or plan-making requirements and it is considered the text would be better placed elsewhere in the Plan / reasoned justification to Policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
JP-G9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9, paragraph 1, as follows: "Across the plan as a whole, a Through local planning and associated activities a net enhancement of biodiversity resources will be sought, including, where relevant, by:"	To clarify which parts of the policy relate to the development of local plans.	Minor level of change
JP-G9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9, criterion 4, as follows: "Protecting sites designated for their nature conservation and/or geological importance, with the highest level of protection given to international and then national designations in accordance with legislation and national policy;"	To clarify and ensure the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
Page 1437	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9, paragraph 2, as follows: "Development will be expected to: a. Follow the mitigation hierarchy of: i. Avoiding significant harm to biodiversity, particularly where it is irreplaceable, and including through consideration of alternative sites with less harmful impacts where appropriate, then ii. Adequately Mitigating (within the local area) any harm to biodiversity, then iii. Adequately Compensating (within the local area) for any remaining harm to biodiversity b. Avoid fragmenting or severing connectivity between habitats; c. Achieve a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%; d. Make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features connected to the development; and e. Provide robust evidence in accordance with relevant government and other guidance, including field surveys wherever development of 'best and most versatile' agricultural land is proposed or to establish the status of the land within the Agricultural Land Classification. New criterion after criterion d: <u>Where appropriate, mitigate air pollution impacts on Manchester Mosses SAC; mitigate urban edge, functionally linked land and recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs; and assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution, and light spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC; and</u> New criterion after criterion d: <u>Development proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessment(s) in the PfE evidence base and/or any updated or appropriate biodiversity/ecological assessments submitted as part of the planning application process"</u>	To clarify, avoid repetition and reflect the wording of NPPF paragraph 180(a), ensure the effectiveness of the Habitats Regulations Assessment (HRA) work to reduce the impact of the plan on European designated habitat sites, and ensure that development proposals take appropriate account of ecological and biodiversity survey work.	Significant level of change

JP-G9	A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity	MM8.16	Modify Policy JP-G9 by deleting paragraph 3 in its entirety, as follows "Whilst off-site habitat enhancement and creation required as part of the mitigation hierarchy (or to achieve a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%) should be local to the site regard should be had to supporting strategic biodiversity priorities and initiatives."	To avoid ambiguity and repetition as a result of other consequential changes to the policy.	Significant level of change
JP-G10	The Green Belt	MM8.19	Modify Policy JP-G10, paragraph 1, as follows: "The Green Belt is as defined on the Policies Map and illustrated on Figure 8.6 will be afforded strong protection in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework The Green Belt as shown in Figure 8.6 'The Green Belt 2021', will continue to be managed positively to serves the five purposes set out in national policy."	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased and the application of this policy in relation to NPPF paragraph 138 and ensure consistency and provide clear wording that cannot be misinterpreted.	Minor level of change
JP-G10	The Green Belt	MM8.19	Modify Policy JP-G10, paragraph 2, as follows: "Positive and The beneficial use of the Green Belt will be supported enhanced where..."	To clarify the application of the policy in relation to NPPF paragraph 145.	Minor level of change
JP-G10	The Green Belt	MM8.19	Modify Policy JP-G10 by deleting paragraph 3 in its entirety, as follows: "Within the allocations identified on the Policies Map, Green Belt policies will be strictly applied to the development areas removed from the Green Belt by this plan except in the case of planning applications complying with the relevant allocations policies (see 11 'Allocations')."	To ensure consistency with national planning policy.	Minor level of change
JP-G11	Safeguarded Land	MM8.22	Modify by deleting Policy JP-G11 in its entirety.	The policy relates to only one piece of safeguarded land which is also covered by allocation policy JPA3.2. Removing policy avoids confusion and ensures clarity of interpretation.	Significant level of change
JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 1A of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "Responds to Conserves and enhances the natural environment, landscape features, historic environment and local history and culture."	To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF.	Minor level of change
JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "4. Resilient, capable of dealing with major environmental and economic events"	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication.	Minor level of change
Page 148 JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "8. Safe, including by designing out crime and terrorism, and reducing opportunities for anti-social behaviour and by ensuring that developments make appropriate provision for response and evacuation in the case of an emergency or disaster."	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous and avoid unnecessary duplication.	Minor level of change
JP-P1	Sustainable Places	MM9.2	Modify criterion 11 of Policy JP-P1, as follows: "11. Incorporating accessibility inclusive design standards within all spaces with support for tackling inequality and poverty to form part of creating sustainable places"	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and removing any ambiguity in the use of the terms "access", "accessible" and "accessibility"	Minor level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-P2, as follows: "Through this Plan we We will proactively manage and work with partners to positively conserve, sustain and enhance its historic environment and heritage assets and their settings. Opportunities will be pursued to aid the promotion, enjoyment, understanding and interpretation of heritage assets, as a means of maximising wider public benefits and reinforcing Greater Manchester's distinct character, identity and sense of place."	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan. To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application	Minor level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify the first and second sentences of the second paragraph of Policy JP-P2, as follows: First sentence "Local Plans will set out the key elements which contribute to the district's identity, character and distinctiveness and which should be the priority for safeguarding conserving and enhancing in the future and demonstrate a clear understanding of the historic environment and the heritage values of sites, buildings or areas and their relationship with their surroundings." Second sentence "This knowledge should be used to inform the positive management and integration of our heritage by:"	To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF and improves the effectiveness of its application	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JP-P2, as follows: "2. Utilising Ensuring that the heritage significance of a site or area is considered in accordance with national planning policy in the planning and design process, providing and opportunities for interpretation and local engagement are optimised;"	To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application To clarify by ensuring the policy more accurately aligns with the NPPF.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	Modify the second sentence of the third paragraph of Policy JP-P2, as follows "... These include historic town centres, places of worship, historic transport routes including the canal network, industrial buildings and structures including textile mills, farmsteads and other sites, buildings, and areas of identified archaeological, architectural, artistic and/ or historic value."	To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application.	Minor level of change

JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	<p>Modify the fourth and fifth paragraphs of Policy JP-P2, as follows: "Development proposals affecting a designated heritage asset (or an archaeological site of national importance) and a conservation area should conserve those elements which contribute to its significance including those identified in any conservation area appraisal as making a positive contribution to the area. Harm to such elements will only be permitted where this is clearly justified and outweighed by the public benefits of the proposal.</p> <p>Development proposals should identify assets of archaeological interest and use this information to avoid harm or minimise it through design and appropriate mitigation. Where applicable, development should make provision for the protection of significant archaeological assets and landscapes. The protection of undesignated heritage assets of archaeological interest equivalent to a scheduled monument should be given equivalent weight to designated heritage assets.</p> <p><u>Development proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings will be considered having regard to national planning policy."</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency with national planning policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P2	Heritage	MM9.3	<p>Modify the end of the sixth paragraph of the Policy JP-P2, as follows "...Development proposals which will help safeguard the significance of and secure a sustainable future for Greater Manchester's heritage at risk will be supported in principle, provided they are not contrary to national policy or other policies in the development plan."</p>	To improve the clarity of the policy and improve the effectiveness of its application.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-P3	Cultural Facilities	MM9.5	<p>Modify the opening sentence of Policy JP-P3, as follows: "Through this Plan we We will proactively develop and support cultural businesses and attractions in our cities and towns through a range of measures, where appropriate, including:"</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.	Minor level of change
JP-P3	Cultural Facilities	MM9.5	<p>Modify Policy JP-P3 criteria 7 and paragraph 9.15, as follows: "7. Considering the designation identification of 'Creative Improvement Districts' where there is evidence that the designation identification will enhance the local economy and provide facilities and workspace for the creative industries;"</p>	To clarify, ensuring flexibility and responsive support measures can be readily identified to creative industries, as appropriate.	Minor level of change
Page 1439			<p>Modify the first and second paragraphs of Policy JP-P4, as follows: "The existing upper levels of the hierarchy of centres for retail and leisure uses will be maintained and enhanced. These upper levels of the hierarchy of centres are:"</p> <p>A. City Centre (within Manchester and Salford)</p> <p>B. Main town centres: 1. Altrincham (Trafford) 2. Ashton-under-Lyne (Tameside) 3. Bolton (Bolton) 4. Bury (Bury) 5. Oldham (Oldham) 6. Rochdale (Rochdale) 7. Salford Quays (Salford) 7. Wigan (Wigan) "</p>		
JP-P4	New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres	MM9.6	<p>A new town centre is proposed for designation at Salford Quays in the Publication Draft Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations. Should this designation become part of the Salford Local Plan, Salford Quays will be classed as a Main Town Centre for the purposes of this policy."</p>	To clarify, ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous, whilst reflecting the status of Salford Quays as a main town centre.	Minor level of change
JP-P4	New Retail and Leisure Uses in Town Centres	MM9.6	<p>Modify by transferring paragraph 9.21 of the supporting text (in its entirety) into a new paragraph at the end of Policy JP-P4, as follows: <u>"The boundaries of the centres and detail of other centres at lower levels of the hierarchy are defined in district local plans. Appropriate large-scale retail and leisure development will be accommodated within the centres in the upper levels of the hierarchy. The need for the expansion of any existing centres, or the provision of new centres, will be identified in district local plans."</u></p>	To clarify Policy JP-P4 by correcting a drafting error and re-instating policy content that existed in an earlier version of the plan (GMSF 2019).	Minor level of change

JP-P6	Health	MM9.8	Modify criterion C of Policy JP-P6, as follows: "C. Be supported by a Health Impact Assessment for all developments which require to be screened for an Environmental Impact Assessment, and other proposals where the local planning authority considers it appropriate which, due to their location, nature or proximity to sensitive receptors, are likely to have a notable impact on health and wellbeing."	To provide clarity on the threshold for the requirement for a Health Impact Assessment and by ensuring that policies in the Plan are clearly written and unambiguous.	Minor level of change
JP-P6	Health	MM9.8	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JP-P6, as follows: "1. Requiring, where appropriate, the provision of new or improved health facilities as part of new developments that would significantly increase demand proportionate to the additional demand that they would generate; "	To clarify, ensuring that Policy JP-P6 effective and consistent with national policy.	Minor level of change
JP-P7	Sport	MM9.10	Modify criteria 2 and 3 of Policy JP-P7, as follows: "2. Developing a common standard for the provision of designated play areas to meet the needs of the population- 3. Where appropriate setting out more comprehensive and detailed recreation <u>al standards and standards for provision for designated play areas</u> in district local plans, having regard to existing and future needs"	To clarify, ensuring that Policy JP-P7 provides an effective strategic framework to inform the preparation of local plans.	Minor level of change
Page 140 JP-P7	Sport	MM9.10	Modify criteria 4 and 7 of Policy JP-P7, as follows: "4. Requiring new development to support the achievement of strategic and local plan standards by providing provide new and/or improving improved existing facilities commensurate with the demand they would generate, ensuring that they meet accessibility standards The provision of sports facilities will be determined by individual local authorities through an evidence based approach 7. Encouraging the incorporation of a sports facilities mix in all education settings, <u>that meet both curriculum and local community sport needs as identified by an up to date Local Authority Sports Needs Assessment, and made available for community use where possible,</u> ensuring they meet accessibility standards."	To clarify by ensuring that Policy JP-P7 more accurately aligns with NPPF 98 and advice from Sport England	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C1	An Integrated Network	MM10.4	Modify Policy JP-C1, as follows: "5. Ensuring that development and transport investment fully considers the needs of all people and those modes which make most efficient and sustainable use of limited road space, by following the Global Street Design Guide(125) hierarchy <u>set out below</u> (highest priority first):"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased,	Minor level of change
JP-C2	Digital Connectivity	MM10.5	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-C2 and criterion 2, as follows: "We support the provision of affordable, high quality, digital infrastructure. Developers are expected to work and share costs with telecoms operators as appropriate to maximise coverage and enable consumers to make informed choices. It is expected that internet connections will work immediately when residents move into new properties" 2. Requiring all new development to have full fibre to premises connections, unless technically infeasible <u>and/or unviable</u> , and to incorporate multiple-ducting compliant with telecoms standards, to facilitate future-proof gigabit-capable network connections. <u>It is expected that internet connections will be operational and immediately accessible to network providers when occupiers move into new properties; and"</u>	To provide further clarity in respect of the expectations for developers including in relation to issues of costs and viability.	Minor level of change
JP-C3	Public Transport	MM10.6	Modify Policy JP-C3, first paragraph, as follows: "Major improvements to the public transport network are at various stages of development and an ambitious programme for delivering public transport interventions is set out within Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan. In order to help deliver major improvements to public transport, we will support a range of measures, including:"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-CX (New Policy)	The Strategic Road Network	MM10.8	Modify by inserting a new policy after paragraph 10.55, as follows: New policy - "The Strategic Road Network We will work with Department for Transport, National Highways, Transport for the North and TfGM to ensure a co-ordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the SRN and at interfaces with the local street network, as Local Plans, site Masterplans and planning applications come forward in accordance with Department for Transport, National Highways, and other UK Government policy and guidance as applicable."	To clarify, following agreement with National Highways, by including an additional policy relating to the Strategic Road Network	Significant level of change
JP-C4	Streets for All	MM10.9	Modify first sentence of the second paragraph of Policy JP-C4, as follows: "We will work with Department for of Transport, Highways England, Transport for the North and TfGM seek to ensure:"	To clarify removing any ambiguity about what is sought and by whom from the Policy	Minor level of change
JP-C4	Streets for All	MM10.9	Modify Policy JP-C4, criterion 1c, as follows: "c. Delivering new and improved walking and cycling routes and facilities as part of the delivery of the " Bee Network " an integrated sustainable transport network;"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased	Minor level of change
JP-C5	Walking and Cycling	MM10.10	Modify Policy JP-C5, criterion 1, as follows: "1. Creating safe, attractive and integrated walking and cycling infrastructure, connecting every neighbourhood and community with reference to using national and locally adopted design guidance;"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
JP-C5	Walking and Cycling	MM10.10	Modify Policy JP-C5 criterion 4, as follows: "4. Creating, where needed, dedicated separate space for people walking and cycling, with pedestrians and cyclists given priority at junctions and crossings which form part of the Bee Network;"	To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	Minor level of change
JP-C5	Walking and Cycling	MM10.10	Delete Policy JP-C5 criterion 7, as follows: "7. Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure in accordance with JP-C7:"	To avoid duplication of policy criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Page 14 of 11 JP-C6	Freight and Logistics	MM10.12	Modify by inserting a new criterion after criterion 4 in Policy JP-C6, as follows: "Enabling the provision of overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand, and it is appropriate to the location."	To clarify, resulting in a consequential change to the Plan by including reference to the provision of overnight parking facilities for heavy goods vehicles on employment sites in defined circumstances.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate. We will require new development to be located and designed to enable and encourage walking, cycling and public transport use, to reduce the negative effects of car dependency, and help deliver high quality, attractive, liveable and sustainable environments."	To clarify, by moving this part of the policy to ensure it is effective.	Minor level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify by replacing bullet 2 of criterion 1 in Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Ensuring that new developments are planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated into the existing walking and cycling infrastructure" "Ensuring that the layout, design and landscaping of development prioritises the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists, and people with a disability; and"	To improve the clarity of the policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Complying with any parking standards set out in local plans including making adequate parking provision for disabled car drivers and passengers; Making adequate car parking provision, including for disabled car drivers and passengers."	To improve the clarity of the policy.	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	Modify by inserting a new criterion after criterion 11 in Policy JP-C7, as follows: "Providing for overnight parking and rest areas, with appropriate facilities, for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where the development is likely to generate demand, and it is appropriate to the location."	To clarify, resulting in a consequential change to the Plan by including reference to the provision of overnight parking facilities for heavy goods vehicles on employment sites in defined circumstances.	Potentially significant level of change

JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	<p>Modify by inserting new criteria after criterion 14 in Policy JP-C7, as follows: New Criterion "Planning applications will be accompanied by a Transport Assessment / Transport Statement and Travel Plan where appropriate, in order to assess impacts and determine the most appropriate mitigation on the SRN and local transport network. Where a transport assessment is required, this should start with a vision of what the development/allocation is seeking to achieve and then test a set of scenarios to determine the optimum design and transport infrastructure to realise this vision. Consultation should be undertaken, at pre-application stage, with the relevant local highway authorities to agree which committed developments / allocations and which potential transport interventions should be considered, with reference to Appendix D, as appropriate."</p> <p>New Criterion "Planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Any proposals that would result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 100 vehicles per day or 20 Heavy Goods Vehicles (HGVs) per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars, reduce trip generation and promote ultra-low emission vehicles and provide a contribution towards restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan."</p>	<p>To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective. It is considered necessary to replace the final sentence with reference to a new appendix which lists the potential interventions that should be considered during the TA process.</p> <p>To reflect the Revised HRA and implement the delivery of the Habitat Mitigation Plan to reduce air quality impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC from traffic on the M62 which runs adjacent to the Holcroft Moss portion of the site.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-C7	Transport Requirements of New Development	MM10.14	<p>Modify by deleting final paragraph of Policy JP-C7 as follows: "District Local Plans may set out mechanisms through which new development will be required to make a proportionate financial contribution to the delivery of new transport infrastructure and/or services, necessary to support its successful functioning in accordance with relevant national policy, guidance and regulations."</p>	<p>To avoid duplication of policy with JP-D1.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	MM12.1	<p>Modify Policy JP-D1, as follows: "To make this happen we will: To ensure the effective development and implementation of the infrastructure needed to support the delivery of the vision and objectives set out in this document:</p> <p><u>We will:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Take a long term, strategic, holistic and integrated approach to place shaping, supported by devolved resources and powers. Utilising the spatial locations set out in this Plan a place-based approach will be undertaken to overcome barriers, achieving prosperity and opportunity; <p><u>We will work with infrastructure providers to:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Promote collaboration and synchronisation of investment plans between ourselves and the main infrastructure providers. Key infrastructure providers include the NHS Greater Manchester Integrated Care Partnership (formerly Clinical Commissioning Groups), the NHS, Highways England, Network Rail, Transport for Greater Manchester, United Utilities, the Environment Agency, National Grid, Cadent, United Utilities and digital/telecommunication providers; Work directly with the infrastructure providers and regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) to ensure that future investment plans are consistent with have regard to this Plan. <u>The involvement of regulators (including Ofcom, Ofwat and Ofgem) will be critical in this regard</u>; Establish a new long-term funding mechanism for transport and site specific infrastructure to ensure timely delivery and capture of developer contributions; <p><u>Minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and</u></p>	<p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness (soundness) of the policy.</p> <p>To ensure that the policy's requirements are clear and unambiguous Policy JPD1 has been restructured into three parts, incorporating all previous modifications, and with some rewording of criteria to reflect the new sub headings.</p> <p>Modifications clarify that references are appropriately phrased and ensure that the plan text is up to date.</p> <p>Specific modifications provide further clarity in respect of the content of the infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy required by the policy and brings in a specific reference to the need to reach agreement with the relevant local planning authority.</p> <p>The modifications ensure consistency with the tests for planning obligations set out under NPPF paragraph 57.</p> <p>Modifications finally ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan, and with other statutory or regulatory regimes.</p>	Potentially significant level of change

JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	MM12.1	<p>[Continued...]</p> <p>Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption.</p> <p>We will, through local plans, other local planning documents and development management decisions:</p> <p>5. Encourage early dialogue between developers and infrastructure providers to identify the infrastructure needs arising from new development and ensuring that these are addressed through building design, utility networks and connections in time to serve the proposed development;</p> <p>6. Require applicants to prepare an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy for strategic sites, and major sites to be agreed by the local planning authority for sites where build out will be delivered by different developers or in phases. This strategy must outline what needs to be provided by when and who will fund and deliver it; and</p> <p>7. Ensure that development does not lead to capacity or reliability problems in the surrounding area by requiring applicants to demonstrate that there will be adequate utility infrastructure capacity to support the delivery and occupation of their proposed development, from first occupation until development completion. Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements where this would be necessary to mitigate the impact of development.</p>	<p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness (soundness) of the policy.</p> <p>To ensure that the policy's requirements are clear and unambiguous Policy JPD1 has been restructured into three parts, incorporating all previous modifications, and with some rewording of criteria to reflect the new sub headings.</p> <p>Modifications clarify that references are appropriately phrased and ensure that the plan text is up to date.</p> <p>Specific modifications provide further clarity in respect of the content of the infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy required by the policy and brings in a specific reference to the need to reach agreement with the relevant local planning authority.</p> <p>The modifications ensure consistency with the tests for planning obligations set out under NPPF paragraph 57.</p> <p>Modifications finally ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan, and with other statutory or regulatory regimes.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
JP-D1	Infrastructure Implementation	MM12.1	<p>[Continued...]</p> <p>As a minimum, applicants should identify and plan for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimising the demand for energy, water and utility services by requiring sustainable building design and the incorporation of demand management measures within all new development and conversions where practicable; • Electricity supply to serve the construction phase and the intended use for the site, and identify, in conjunction with electricity providers the estimated load capacity of the building and the substations and routes for supply; • Reasonable gas and water supply, considering the need to conserve natural resources; • The provision of multiple ducting to support full fibre digital connections from different providers; • Heating and cooling demand and the viability of its provision via decentralised energy networks. Designs must incorporate access to existing networks where feasible and viable; and • Where potential capacity problems are identified and no improvements are programmed by the relevant infrastructure provider, we will require the developer to contribute to and/or facilitate necessary improvements. <p>8. Work with infrastructure providers to minimise disruption to highways and businesses during major infrastructure upgrades and pipe subway construction; and</p> <p>9. Promote the provision and use of shared routing, trenching and programming particularly in areas where there is extreme pipe and cable congestion under the streets to reduce disruption."</p>	<p>To clarify and improve the effectiveness (soundness) of the policy.</p> <p>To ensure that the policy's requirements are clear and unambiguous Policy JPD1 has been restructured into three parts, incorporating all previous modifications, and with some rewording of criteria to reflect the new sub headings.</p> <p>Modifications clarify that references are appropriately phrased and ensure that the plan text is up to date.</p> <p>Specific modifications provide further clarity in respect of the content of the infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy required by the policy and brings in a specific reference to the need to reach agreement with the relevant local planning authority.</p> <p>The modifications ensure consistency with the tests for planning obligations set out under NPPF paragraph 57.</p> <p>Modifications finally ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan, and with other statutory or regulatory regimes.</p>	Potentially significant level of change

JP-D2	Developer Contributions	MM12.3	Modify the first paragraph of Policy JP-D2, as follows: “...These will be secured through the most appropriate mechanism, including, but not limited to, planning conditions, legal contracts Section 106 planning obligations, agreements made under Section 278 of the Highways Act 1990 (as amended), or CIL (or any subsequently adopted planning gain regime).”	To clarify the policy, avoid any potential ambiguity and to be consistent with paragraph 12.16 of the reasoned justification.	Minor level of change
JP-D2	Developer Contributions	MM12.3	Modify by deleting the second paragraph of Policy JP-D2 and replacing with revised text, as follows: “Applicants should take account of policies in development plans and other relevant documents when developing proposals and acquiring land. It is expected that viability assessments should only be undertaken where there are clear circumstances creating barriers to delivery. If an applicant wishes to make the case that viability should be considered, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application submission stage, demonstrating the specific issues that would create barriers to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.” <u>“If an applicant wishes to make a case that a development is not viable, they should provide clear evidence at the planning application stage, identifying the specific issues and/or changes in circumstance which would create barriers to delivery in a transparent manner and reflecting national guidance.”</u>	To clarify, ensuring consistency with national guidance in respect of the consideration of viability as part of the planning application process	Minor level of change

Borough	PfE Policy Reference	Policy Title	Main modification Reference	Summary of PfE Changes	Reason for change	Level of Change in the context of the IA
Allocations						
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Deletion of the first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan relating to the area to come forward in the plan period that has been previously approved by the LPA(s). It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband and electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: Development at this allocation will be required to: <u>Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;</u>	To provide clarity	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify bullet point 1i as follows: "Deliver a total of around 1,200,000 sqm of industrial and warehousing space (with around 700,000 <u>935,000</u> sqm being delivered within the plan period). This should comprise a mix of high quality employment premises in an attractive business park setting in order to appeal to a wide range of business sectors including the development of an Advanced Manufacturing Park;"	To reflect update to 2022 land supply and the change to the plan period	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify bullet point 1iii as follows: Deliver around 200 new homes, which includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes and the provision of plots for custom and self-build housing (<u>subject to local demand, having regard to Bury's self-build register and other relevant evidence</u>), in the west of the allocation off Castle Road ensuring that an appropriate buffer is incorporated to separate this part of the allocation from the wider employment area and that appropriate highways measures are in place to prevent the use of residential roads by traffic associated with the wider employment area; and	Response to AP94 to provide clarity with regard to the self-build register.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify bullet point 1iv as follows: iv. <u>Deliver An appropriate range of supporting and ancillary services and facilities, such as a new local centre, hotel, leisure and conference facilities. These should be in accessible locations and of a genuinely ancillary scale that is appropriate to the main employment use of the allocation.</u>	To provide clarification in terms of the types, scale and location of such facilities.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify Criterion 2 as follows: <u>2. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> Make provision for significant new and improved highways infrastructure to enable the proposed level of development to be accommodated, including: i. Improvements to Junction 3 of the M66; ii. Improved links between Junction 3 of the M66 and Junction 19 of the M62; iii. Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including a contribution towards the mitigation proposed at Croft Lane, Hollins Lane/Hollins Brow	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 3	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 4	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify criterion 6 as follows: "Provide <u>Make</u> financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development <u>in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u> "	To improve consistency of policy wording.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 7	These requirements are covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Amend Criterion 9 as follows: 9. <u>Retain and enhance existing recreation facilities (including Castlebrook High School playing fields and Pike Fold Golf Course) or, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location. Retain, enhance and replace existing recreation facilities, where required, and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;</u>	To provide clarification in terms of the intended approach towards the retention, enhancement and/or replacement of existing recreational facilities within the site and the specific recreation facilities to which the requirement would apply. However, reference to the provision of new recreational facilities to meet the needs of prospective residents is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P7)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Amend Criterion 10 as follows: 10. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible multi-functional green and blue infrastructure to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the site's wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the integration and enhancement of existing features such as Hollins Brook/Brightly Brook, SBI and Whittle Brook and Castle Brook;	To provide clarification in terms of requiring the provision of green and blue infrastructure to refer to the need to integrate and enhance specific features within the site.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: <u>"Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north of the site around Pilsworth Cottages, Brightly Brook and Pilsworth Fisheries such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;"</u>	Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 11	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 13	It is considered that flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Delete Criterion 14	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G2)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Modify by deleting criterion 15 of Policy JPA1.1 and paragraph 11.33, as follows: "15. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;"	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA 1.1 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10)	Significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Amend Criterion 17 as follows: Take appropriate account of heritage assets, and their settings including Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse Grade II Listed Buildings and other non-designated heritage assets in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; and	To provide appropriate reference to heritage assets and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add Criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.1	Heywood/Pilsworth	MMCB2	Add new criterion as follows: <u>"Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the south-western part of the site to inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided"</u>	To make provision for the investigation of peat on the site.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amendment to Picture 11.5 site allocation boundary to show a single site boundary as set out in GMCA26:	To amend error	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete the first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA(s). It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add Criteria as follows: Development at this allocation will be required to: <u>Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, design code and infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in line with Policy JP-D 1 'Infrastructure Implementation', that has been agreed with the local planning authorities;</u>	To provide clarity	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 1 as follows: Deliver a broad mix of around 1,550 homes to diversify the type of accommodation across the Simister, Bowlee and Birch and Langley areas. This should include an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (<u>subject to local demand having regard to the Councils' self-build registers and other relevant evidence</u>) and a mix of housing densities with higher densities in areas of good accessibility and potential for improved public transport connectivity and lower densities adjacent to existing villages where development will require sensitive design to respond to its context;	To provide clarity with regard to the self-build register.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new Criteria as follows: <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u>	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 2 as follows: Facilitate the required supporting transport services and infrastructure including: i. An upgrade of the local highways network ii. <u>Make provision for</u> traffic restrictions on Simister Lane to prevent this route from being a form of access/egress to and from the allocation <u>except by public transport;</u> iii. Improved public transport provision through the allocation (including Bus Rapid Transit corridors) and close to the allocation (including potential Bus Rapid Transit or Metrolink extension to Middleton) in order to serve the development; and iv. Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement.	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 3.	Covered by Policy JP-D2	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend criterion 5 to incorporate provision for secondary education (previously set out in criterion 6) as follows: <u>"Make provision for a new two-form entry primary school and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To include requirements for primary and secondary education in a single criterion.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 6	To include requirements for primary and secondary education in a single criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 8.	Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new Criteria as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new Criteria as follows: <u>Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the north-west of the site to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 10.	The JPA1.2 site does not include any existing recreational facilities within it. In addition, the provision of new recreational facilities to meet the needs of prospective residents is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P7).	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 11.	The requirements to make provision for green and blue infrastructure and the long-term management and maintenance are adequately covered elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 12 as follows: 12. <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of</u> impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation, including the Bradley Hall Farm SBI, in accordance with Policy JP-G9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity' <u>Minimise</u>	To make it clear that biodiversity net gains can potentially be achieved outside of the allocation rather than solely within the allocation	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 13.	Covered by Policy JP-S5	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 14.	Covered by Policy JP-S5	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Delete Criteria 15.	The requirements to make provision for green and blue infrastructure and the long-term management and maintenance are adequately covered elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2)	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Modify by deleting criterion 16 of Policy JPA1.2 as follows: "16. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more; " and,	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA 1.2 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10)	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Amend Criteria 19 as follows: 19. Take appropriate account of heritage assets, and their settings, including Heaton Park in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and Protect and enhance the heritage and archaeological assets within the vicinity of the allocation and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	To provide appropriate reference to heritage assets and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA1.2	Simister and Bowlee	MMCB5	Add new criteria as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 1 of JPA2 as follows: 1. Deliver around 150,000 sqm of high quality, adaptable, employment industrial and warehousing floorspace within a 'green' employment park setting, with a focus on suitable provision for advanced manufacturing and/or other key growth economic sectors, taking advantage of its accessible location and proximity to Junction 20 of the M62, and complementing the other opportunities within the North-East Growth Corridor;	To clarify the type of employment uses that will be required. Response to AP96. Change from prime to economic sectors to provide consistency with Policy JP-J1 and paragraph 123 of the NPPF.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 2 of JPA2 as follows: 2. Provide around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties, to support the new jobs created within the North-East Growth Corridor and create a sustainable and high-quality extension to the urban area. <u>This includes making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>	To clarify affordable housing requirements, in response to AP96.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 3 of JPA2 3. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1.</u> The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer;	To clarify requirement of infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy, in response to AP96.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 4 of JPA2 as follows: 4. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St John's Church and war memorial in accordance with policy JP-P2 in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process;	Clarification of requirements relating to heritage assets.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 6 of JPA2 as follows: 6. Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park to the east which lies within Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type. This should reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of this landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible;	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 7 of JPA2 as follows: 7. Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2. This should include improvements to the retained areas of Green Belt Retain a strategic area of Green Belt between the A627(M) spur and Thornham Lane and in the south of the site to maintain separation between the urban areas of Rochdale and Middleton;	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to add new Criterion after Criterion 7 as follows: Define and or/strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent, in particular separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south;	Clarification of the need to strengthen Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 8 of JPA2 as follows: 8. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas;	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with Policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 9 of JPA2: 9. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high-quality walking and cycling routes;	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 8.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 10 of JPA2: 10. Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short-journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles;	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 8.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 11 of JPA2: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 12 of JPA2: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies, and in Criterion 8 above.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 15 of JPA2 as follows: Deliver high quality landscaping and green and blue infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. <u>This should include making provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary;</u>	Consequential modification as part relating to Green Belt boundaries has been modified and moved to its own criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 16 of JPA2 as follows: 16. Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site;	Consequential modification as requirements for biodiversity and landscaping including in other criteria.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 17 of JPA2 as follows: 17. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment <u>in relation to the Rochdale Canal</u> for planning applications of 1,000 sqm / 50 dwellings or more;	To clarify the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal. As part of the updated HRA and the proposed modifications to JP-G9, (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10), the reference to air pollution impacts on designated European sites is no longer considered necessary in the justification to JPA 2.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify Criterion 18 of JPA2 as follows: 18. <u>Development of the residential element of the site will be expected to make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5. Contribute and make provision for additional primary and secondary school places to serve the development. In addition, the</u> This will include provision of land and financial contributions to deliver the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation will also be required;	To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to delete Criterion 19 of JPA2: 19. Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met; and	Deleted as generic policy which is adequately covered by thematic policies.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA2	Stakehill	MMCB7	Modify to add new Criterion after Criterion 20 of JPA2 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	Modify criterion1 of Policy JPA3.1, as follows: "1. Deliver about 86,000 sqm B4- Class E (g) focused floorspace;"	To clarify, reflecting changes to the Use Class Order	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA3.1 as follows: "2. Development should be configured to take advantage of transport infrastructure in the area including the need to accommodate and contribute to the delivery of the proposed Metrolink Manchester Airport Line Western Leg extension;	To clarify criterion removing 'contribute' which will be addressed under amended criterion 4	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA3.1 as follows: "3. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network <u>and JP3.2 Timperley Wedge.</u>	To clarify anticipated role of the spine road.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by deleting criterion 4 and 5 as follows:</p> <p>4. Facilitate improvements to the surrounding Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including entry / egress and links to the strategic highway network, to enable safe access to and from the area;</p> <p>5. Improve access to the site by providing links to local cycling and walking networks where appropriate;</p> <p>and replace with: <u>New Criterion: Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7.</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by deleting criterion 7 as follows:</p> <p>7. Ensure development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green or the adjacent playing field</p> <p>and replace with: <u>New Criterion: Take appropriate account of heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed buildings of Newall Green, in accordance with Policy JP P2</u></p> <p><u>and</u> <u>7. Take appropriate account of the adjacent playing field in accordance with policy JP-P7</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2 and Policy JP-P7.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 criterion 8 as follows:</p> <p>"8. Incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for <u>Take appropriate account of the historic landscape features within the site"</u></p>	To clarify, reflecting National Policy	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 criterion 9 as follows:</p> <p>"9. Reflect the sequential approach to <u>Provide a flood risk management strategy, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook."</u></p>	To clarify, reflecting National Policy	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.1	Medipark	MMBC11	<p>Modify policy JPA3.1 by adding the following new criterion:</p> <p><u>"Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in accordance with policy JP-G2."</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows:</p> <p>1. Be in accordance with a <u>Masterplan or SPD that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and approved</u> agreed by the Local Planning Authority. <u>The Masterplan must include a robust phasing and delivery strategy, as required by policy JP-D1.</u></p> <p><u>This will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders and to ensure the whole allocation site is planned and delivered in a coordinated and comprehensive manner with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the preparation and content of the masterplan including a phasing and delivery strategy.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>2. Deliver around 2,500 homes of which 1,7800 will be in the plan period as set out on the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.10);</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the amount of housing expected to be delivered in the plan period with consequential changes made to the reason justification	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Delete criterion 4 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>4. Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach;</p>	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-H3	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>7. Make <u>specific</u> appropriate provision for self-build custom build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register;</p>	To clarify that the Councils self build register does not set specific requirements for the provision of self-build plots.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 8. Deliver around 60,000 sqm E (g(i)) -B4 office employment land within a mixed employment residential area set out in the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10)</u> ; of which 4530,000 30,000 sqm will be in the Plan period;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the employment land and to reflect the updates plan period.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criteria 9-10 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 9. Create legible streets and space within the employment area with attractive buildings that respond positively to the landscape and provide accessible linkages to residential areas and the local centre; 10. Create employment and training opportunities for local people, in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan policies;	Policies are adequately covered by JP-J1.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criteria 11-12 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 11. Co-ordinate the phasing of development with the delivery of infrastructure on the site, ensuring sustainable growth at this location; 12. Make a proportionate contribution, by means of an equalisation mechanism, to infrastructure delivery. Detailed requirements will be set out in the masterplan/SPD;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. These criteria are now covered by the modified criterion 1	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 13. Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car; Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C4 and JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 15. Accommodate and contribute to the delivery of the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s);	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Metrolink Western Leg extension requirements.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 16 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 16. Deliver a new spine road through the site with connections to the existing road network and local access to development sites, incorporating separate pedestrian and cycling space <u>as well as</u> and provision for future bus priority infrastructure rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport;	To clarify, reflecting recommendations of the Timperley Wedge Locality Assessment	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 17 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 17. Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks to enable the proposed level of development, and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers, including: i. Road Widening at Dobbinetts Lane ii. Junction improvement to Thorley Lane/Runger Lane iii. New roundabout junction at Thorley Lane/Green Lane/Clay Lane iv. Contributions to improvements at M56 Junction 3 and Terminal 2 roundabout	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D – covered by the amended Criterion 13.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 18. Provide a new local centre <u>comprising a range of shops and services to meet local needs with convenience shopping facilities as a hub for local services in the region of 3,000 sqm of net retail floorspace</u> close to the Davenport Green stop of the Metrolink Western Leg extension;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the local centre.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 19. Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development (where appropriate) and make provision for a new primary school, located close to the local centre, in accordance with JP-P5;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the location of the new school.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 20 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 20. Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community;	To clarify, the policy is adequately addressed by JP-P6.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 21. Create defensible Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the strengthening of Green Belt boundaries	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 22 of Policy JPA3.2 and replacement with wording as follows: 22. Mitigate any impact on and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and reflecting a proposed modification to Policy JP-G2 with regards to compensatory improvements in the Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criteria 23 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 23. Provide a significant area of enhanced and publicly accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt identified on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10), ensuring protection of heritage assets in this area;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 24 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 24. Create wildlife corridors and steppingstone habitats within the development areas to support nature recovery networks, provide ecosystem services and publicly accessible green infrastructure. Including the following green links which will be defined through the Masterplan and Trafford Local Plan: i. From Clay Lane through to Brooks Drive and Fairywell Brook ii. Through Davenport Green Ponds SBI to Medipark	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. in relation to the location of the wildlife corridors which will be defined in the Masterplan and Trafford Local Plan.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 25 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 25. Provide a range of types and sizes of open space within the allocation boundary in accordance with the Council's open space standards policies, including local parks and gardens; natural and semi-natural greenspace, equipped and informal play areas; outdoor sports pitches and allotment plots, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 26 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 26. Protect Manor Farm identified in the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10) and promote its enhance its sports facilities to meet local needs use for future sports provision including, where appropriate, new access and car parking;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to what is expected at Manor Farm.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 27 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 27. Promote improvements to Accommodate land for leisure facilities (Use Class E(d) and F2 (c)) at Hale Country Club as identified on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10);	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to Hale Country ClubThe Hale Country Club will remain within the allocation as a private club, but development will not need to provide improvements. and to update the Use Class Order reference.	Minor level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	New criterion added to Policy JPA3.2 as follows: <u>Seek to relocate Bowdon Rugby Club either within or in close proximity to the allocation and redevelop the existing Rugby Club site for residential use as shown on the Indicative Allocation Plan (picture 11.10)</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to Bowden Rugby Club. The existing Rugby Club site is considered to be appropriate for residential use, so the additional criterion is necessary.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criteria 28 and deletion of criteria 29 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 28. Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and surrounding areas including SBIs, woodland and hedgerows; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs, in accordance with Policy JP-G9; 29. Deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity, including provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features which may include SUDs systems of high biodiversity value created as part of the overall flood risk and drainage strategy;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance and is consistent with policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 30 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows: 30. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as required under having regard to the North West River Basin management plan (2019);	To clarify that the policy is effective as the North West River Basin Management Plan is not a statutory plan	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Modify criterion 33 of policy JPA3.2 as follows: 33. Ensure new development is place-led, creative and contextual in its response, respecting the local character, heritage and positive local design features of the area;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Delete criterion 34 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows: 34. Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. The Council does not yet have a Design guide	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	Deletion of criteria 36 and 37 of Policy JPA3.2 and replacement with following text: 36. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020 in the Plan's evidence base and any updated (HIA) submitted as part of the planning application process; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-P2; 37. Protect and enhance archaeological features and, where appropriate, carry out archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Timperley Wedge Heritage Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to heritage assets and to ensure the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2.	Significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Deletion of criteria 38-41 of JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>38. Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water-efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028;</p> <p>39. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers</p> <p>40. Ensure new development maximizes on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example, via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure;</p> <p>41. Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or Local Plan policies;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is consistent with policies JP-S2 and JP-S3.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 42 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows:</p> <p>42. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development in accordance with an allocation wide flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, which forms part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1) The allocation wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD.</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the requirement for a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Deletion of criteria 43-45 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows</p> <p>43. Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water runoff. Planning applications will be expected to apply the full surface hierarchy and ensure water is managed close to where it falls by mimicking the natural drainage solution;</p> <p>44. Demonstrate that development proposals will not adversely affect existing water supply infrastructure that passes through the site. This will include consideration of any changes in ground levels and management of the construction process;</p> <p>45. Seek to actively reduce the impact of potential flood risk both within and beyond the site;</p>	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-S5	Significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criterion 46 of Policy JPA3.2, as follows:</p> <p>46. Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation, such as woodland buffers, particularly along the M56 motorway, the Metrolink and HS2/NPR corridor in line with Environmental (Noise) Regulations;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Potentially significant level of change

Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	MMCB14	<p>Modify criteria 47-49 and deletion of criteria 50 of Policy JP Allocation 3.2, as follows:</p> <p>47. The land identified to the south and west of the <u>proposed</u> HS2 Airport station as shown on the <u>Indicative Allocation Policy Plan</u>, although removed from the Green Belt, it is <u>safeguarded and</u> is not allocated for development at the present time;</p> <p>48. The land is safeguarded in accordance with Policy JP-G 11 "Safeguarded Land"; Permanent development of this land will only be permitted following an update to a plan that proposes its development; and</p> <p>49. Any future allocation <u>should have regard</u> is subject to an assessment that the land directly contributes to the Greater Manchester HS2 / NPR Growth Strategy (as maybe updated and/or superseded) as part of a plan review. And it should only be developed after completion of development set out in the Timperley Wedge masterplan and following the delivery of HS2 Airport station; and</p> <p>50. Should a HS2 Airport station not be developed, the land will return to Green Belt following a Plan review.</p>	To clarify and to ensure the policy is effective and consistent with NPPF, in particular 143(d).	Potentially significant level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	Additional Modification	<p>Modify by inserting new text above criterion 1 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p><u>Subject to all relevant policies in this Plan, Ddevelopment of this site will be required to:</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Cross Boundary	JPA3.2	Timperley Wedge	Additional Modification	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA3.2 as follows:</p> <p>2. Deliver around 2,500 homes of which 1,700 will be in the plan period as set out <u>ign</u> the Allocation Policy Plan (picture 11.10);</p>	To amend typo.	Minor level of change
Bolton	JPA4	Bewshill Fam	MMBo2	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA4, as follows:</p> <p>3. Contribute to the existing Logistics North local link demand responsive transport service <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; and</u></p>	<p>The Logistics North Local Link demand responsive transport service no longer operates. The generic requirement is now addressed through criterion 3 and policy JP-C7.</p> <p>To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p>	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA4	Bewshill Fam	MMBo2	<p>Add a new criterion to Policy JPA4 as follows:</p> <p><u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA4	Bewshill Fam	MMBo2	<p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA4 as follows:</p> <p><u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA5 as follows:</p> <p>3. Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change

Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA5, as follows: 4. Provide financial contribution to mitigate <u>Mitigate</u> impacts on the Local Road-Network Highway Network including <u>any necessary</u> improvements to Chequerbent roundabout <u>and/or</u> other improvements identified through a transport assessment;	To clarify, some mitigation may also be required on the SRN, to reflect the approved proposals at Hulton Park which may bring forward alternative highway solutions and to provide flexibility in line	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA5, as follows: 5. Require <u>Provide</u> high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening;	To clarify, correcting a typographical error	Minor level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Add new criterion to policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Chequerbent Embankment Ancient Monument, in accordance with policy JP-P2.</u>	To reflect the post submission designation of Chequerbent Embankment Scheduled Ancient Monument	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Add new criterion to Policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2; and</u>	To clarify, ensuring policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA5	Chequerbent North	MMBo4	Add new criterion to Policy JPA5 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 1. Provide a location for around 440,000 sqm of employment industrial and warehousing floorspace, consisting of a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing;	To clarify and to provide flexibility, the reference to advanced manufacturing and large scale warehousing is too prescriptive.	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 2. Be in accordance with an agreed <u>a comprehensive masterplan agreed by the local planning authority</u> that shows phasing within the site, and which areas should or should not be developed <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>	To clarify, providing consistency across the Plan	Minor level of change

Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Delete criterions 3, 4 and 5 of Policy JP6AP, as follows:</p> <p>3. Ensure that good quality road access is provided, allowing a link from the A6 to Westhoughton;</p> <p>4. Take advantage of the site's location near Junction 6 of the M61, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse affect on the motorway or other surrounding roads;</p> <p>5. Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public-transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment;</p> <p>Replace with new criterion (3) as follows: <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p>	<p>Delete criterion 3: The link road is not required to bring the allocation forward. Criterion 3 was intended to protect an alignment in the future and can be addressed though the reasoned justification.</p> <p>Delete criterion 4: The text 'take advantage of the site's location near junction 6 of the M61' reflects a reason the site is proposed to be allocated rather than being a requirement of development.</p> <p>The text 'making sure it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or surrounding roads' is addressed elsewhere in PfE, for example, new criterion 3 of Policy JPA6 and Policy JP-C7</p> <p>Delete criterion 5: These generic requirements are addressed elsewhere in PfE, for example, Policy JP-C7 and JP-D2</p> <p>New criterion: To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D</p>	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA6, as follows:</p> <p>6. Ensure that the siting and scale of buildings and the landscape planting scheme minimises the impact on long range views and that a high quality scheme of landscaping is implemented to minimise the prominence of the development and its impact upon the surrounding landscape and views;</p>	<p>To make the policy clearer and therefore more effective in ensuring that both measures are considered in mitigating impacts on the surrounding landscape and views.</p>	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA6 and insert a new criterion (6) as follows:</p> <p>7. Protect the Site of Biological Importance at Four Gates from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Four Gates Site of Biological Importance, in accordance with policy JP-G9.</p> <p><u>New criterion</u> <u>Make provision for green and blue infrastructure including, where practicable, the retention and enhancement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds in accordance with policy JP-G 2;</u></p>	<p>Modification of criterion 7: Policy JP-P1 criterion 16 D addresses generic landscaping within schemes. The requirement relating to woodlands, hedgerows and ponds has been moved into a new criterion. To ensure the plan is effective in protecting biodiversity including specifically Four Gates SBI, consistent with Policy JP-G9.</p> <p>New criterion: The new criterion requires development to enhance, as well as retain, existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds. This will help mitigate against the environmental impacts of the development. To ensure effectiveness in setting out the approach to blue and green infrastructure, consistent with JP-G2.</p>	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	<p>Insert a new criterion to Policy JPA6, as follows:</p> <p><u>Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site, particularly at Westhoughton Golf Course, such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</u></p>	<p>To enhance the effectiveness of Policy JPA6 in ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.</p>	Significant level of change

Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Insert a new criterion to Policy JPA6, as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2</u>	Notwithstanding that it was not referred to in AP103 this change is considered necessary to clarify and ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Delete criterion 8 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 8. Take into account the effects of air and noise pollution from the major highways in and around the site;	This generic criterion is sufficiently addressed by other policies including JP-C4 (criterion 1k) and JP-S6	Significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 6	MMBo6	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA6, as follows: 9. Ensure that there is no undue adverse impact of light, air and noise pollution from the development and its associated operations; and	The generic requirements relating to air and noise pollution are addressed by other policies including JP-C4 (criterion 1k) and JP-S6.	Potentially significant level of change
Bolton	JPA6	West of Wingates/ M61 Junction 7	MMBo6	New criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Modify bullet point 1 as follows: "Deliver a broad mix of around 3,500 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Bury and Radcliffe areas. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, plots for custom and self-build (subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register) and higher densities of development in areas with good accessibility and with potential for improved public transport connectivity, particularly in the southern areas of the allocation. It is expected that around 4,900 <u>2,100</u> of these homes will be delivered during the plan period;	Consequential modification as a result of the change to the plan period and to provide clarity regarding self build.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Modify bullet point 2.iii. as follows: iii. Other <u>new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including works in and around Radcliffe town centre; and	To improve consistency in the approach towards transport interventions.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Modify the last paragraph in bullet point 2 as follows: Residential development within the allocation will be <u>controlled to ensure that the rate of housing delivery is coordinated with the implementation of the above infrastructure (or key elements of it) limited until the above infrastructure (or key elements of it) is implemented as necessary mitigation</u>	To provide clarity with regard to the delivery of infrastructure.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 3.	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 4.	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 6 as follows: 6. Make provision for two new two-form entry primary schools to meet the needs <u>generated by the development of the prospective school aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To improve consistency in policy wording	Minor level of change

Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 7 as follows: 7. <u>Make provision for a new secondary school, or in the event that secondary school provision is delivered in an alternative way, make a financial contribution towards secondary school provision to meet the needs generated by the development of the prospective school aged residents, in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To clarify education requirements and to improve consistency in policy wording	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 8 as follows: 8. <u>Make provision for two new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities required to serve purely local needs and ensure they are integrated with existing communities;</u>	To provide clarity regarding the scale of local centres required	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 9	It is considered that these requirements are covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 11 as follows: 11. <u>Make provision for the replacement of existing recreation space at Warth Fold that is equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location; Make provision for recreational facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;</u>	To provide clarification in terms of the intended approach towards the replacement of existing recreational facilities within the site and to ensure that this is consistent with national policy. The modification also removes a requirement that is dealt with elsewhere in the plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 12 as follows: 12. <u>Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green Belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment and providing linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset;</u>	To provide clarification in terms of requiring the provision of green and blue infrastructure to refer to the need to integrate and enhance specific features within the site.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Add new criterion after criterion 12, as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2</u>	To secure compensatory improvements to the remaining Green Belt in line with national policy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Add new criterion after criterion 12, as follows: <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the retained area of Green Belt within the site to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that boundaries to the retained Green Belt are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent (as required by para.143(f) of the NPPF)	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 13 as follows: 13. <u>Minimise impacts on and provide net gains for biodiversity assets within the allocation, including the Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of SBIs at Elton Reservoir; Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal (East); Elton Goyt; Withins Reservoir; Black Lane Marl Pits; and Radcliffe Wetlands in accordance with Policy JP-G 9 'A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity';</u>	To make it clear that biodiversity net gains can potentially be achieved outside of the allocation rather than solely within the allocation and to also refer to specific existing features of ecological interest within the site.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 15.	It is considered that flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Delete criterion 16.	The requirement for long term management and maintenance under part 16 is adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-G2)	Significant level of change

Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Amend criterion 17 as follows: 17. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets. Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II Listed Building, in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	To ensure a consistent approach across all site allocation policies and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA7	Elton Reservoir	MMBu3	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Modify criterion 2 as follows: <u>2. Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the allocation and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area;	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 4	It is considered that these requirements are covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Modify Criterion 6 as follows: <u>6. Retain and enhance existing recreation facilities and/or replace, where necessary, make provision for replacement facilities that are equivalent or better in terms of quantity and quality and in a suitable location.</u> existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements;	To provide clarity regarding the recreational facilities	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Amend Criterion 7 as follows: <u>7. Retain and enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the allocation and introduce appropriate mitigation measures to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8- 'Standards for Greener Places;</u> to the west and south of the allocation and introduce appropriate mitigation measures to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G 2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G 8- 'Standards for Greener Places;	To ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 8	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively)	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 9	Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S4	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 10	Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Delete criterion 11	Adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively)	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA8	Seedfield	MMBu5	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change

Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend first paragraph as follows: Any proposals for this allocation must be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that has been previously approved by the LPA. It shall include a clear phasing strategy as part of an integrated approach to the delivery of infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development in line with Policy JP-D1 'Infrastructure Implementation'. This should include the delivery of highways infrastructure, surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, green and blue infrastructure, broadband, electric vehicle charging points, recreation provision and social infrastructure and ensure coordination between phases of development.	To clarify and it ensure consistency as JP-D1 requires an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 1 as follows: 1. Deliver a broad mix of around 1,250 homes to diversify the type of accommodation in the Walshaw area. This includes an appropriate mix of house types and sizes, accommodation for older people, and provision of plots for custom and self-build housing (<u>subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register</u>);	Change to provide clarity regarding self-build	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 2. Replace with new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision of a new strategic through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards;</u>	To provide clarity with regard to the required transport elements of the policy	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 3 and replace with new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane;</u>	To provide clarity with regard to the required transport elements of the policy	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 4 and replace with new criterion as follows: <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u>	To provide consistency by referencing transport interventions set out in Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Modify criterion 6 as follows: Make provision for a new one-form entry primary school within the allocation and make financial contributions for off-site additional secondary school provision to accommodate additional demand on school places meet needs generated by the development in accordance with Policy JP-P5;	To improve consistency in policy wording.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 7	Requirements for a contribution towards education provision are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policy JP-P5).	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 8 as follows: 8. Make provision for a new local centre in an accessible location which includes a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities <u>required to serve purely local needs</u> and ensure that it is integrated within existing communities;	To provide clarity regarding the scale of the local centre.	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 9	Covered by Policy JP-D1 and JP-S2	Potentially significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 11 as follows: 11. Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents to create a visually attractive environment and provide linkages to the sites wider drainage strategy in accordance with Policy JP-G-2 'Green Infrastructure Network' and Policy JP-G-8 'Standards for Greener Places'. This should include including the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks;	To ensure consistency with Policy JP-G2 whilst also referring to specific features of the site.	Significant level of change

Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Add new criterion: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarity to ensure compensatory improvements to Green Belt in accordance with JP-G2	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Add new criterion: <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the south-east of the site to ensure that it comprises physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	Clarity to ensure that boundary of the site will comprise physical features that are that are readily recognizable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 12	These matters are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively).	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 13	Flood risk is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 14	SuDS is adequately covered by JP-S5	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Delete criterion 15	These matters are adequately dealt with elsewhere in the Plan (Policies JP-G9 and JP-G2 respectively).	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Amend criterion 16 as follows: 16. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets. Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* Listed Building in accordance with Policy JP-P2; and, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	To ensure a consistent approach across all site allocation policies and to ensure consistency with Policy JP-P2 and national policy.	Significant level of change
Bury	JPA9	Walshaw	MMBu7	Add new criterion as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Manchester	JPA10	Global Logistics	MMM2	Delete JPA10 Global Logistics and its associated RJ in its entirety.	In response to Inspectors recommendations to delete the entire policy	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and design code as agreed by the local planning authority. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Deliver around 480 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u> " Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Provide for affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;"	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. <u>The main point of access will be from Oldham Road (directly into the allocation) linking to a new internal spine road that will connect the site to the Broadbent Moss allocation to the south, and be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of both sites;</u> " Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA12, as follows: "Safeguard <u>a an accessible route for walking and cycling connections</u> from the proposed spine road through the northern part of the site....."	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “ Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off site highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; ”	Replaced with new criterion below referencing Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 to ensure consistency across the plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “ Contribute <u>Provide a proportionate and evidence-based contribution</u> to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and...”	To clarify, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, <u>as part of the multi-functional green-infrastructure network</u> to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, developing on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation; ”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Add a new criterion to policy JPA12, as follows: “ <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7.</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “ Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines; <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 10 of Policy JP12, as follows: “ Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Ensure the protection from development of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east and its enhancement as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and contribute towards green-infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; ”	Consequential change as a result of modification to criterion 10 above.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Make provision for Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens, and the Twingates local nature reserve, in accordance with policy JP-G9; following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network which should ensure the requirements of wading bird populations are met;”	To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey phase 1 habitats, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for amphibians, badgers, water voles, and bats and to inform any planning application. Regard should be also had to the river course and broadleaved woodland;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Add a new criterion to JPA12, as follows: <u>“Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);”</u>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve ‘good status’ as proposed under the EU-Water Framework Directive; “	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 15 of policy JPA12, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, including the expansion and/or improvement of existing facilities at Heyside Cricket Club, commensurate with the demand generated in accordance line with relevant local plan ning policy requirements; This includes the expansion of, and improvement to existing, facilities at Heyside Cricket Club;”	To clarify requirements for open space, sport and recreation provision, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 16 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards <u>Contribute to offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision places to meet needs generated by the development</u> the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, in accordance with Policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation; , either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;”	To clarify requirements for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards, additional schools places thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 17 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed buildings of Birshaw House and New Bank in accordance with policy JP-P2;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Delete criterion 19 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multifunctional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD’s features should be explored; “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	MMO2	Add a new criterion at the end of the policy (after criterion 22),as follows: “Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “.....as part of any development, to offer the potential to link the site to Shaw Town Centre and further improve connectivity to the local area and beyond;”	To amend typo	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency’s approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements; and“	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA12	Beal Valley	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 22 of Policy JPA12, as follows: “Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; and“	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Deliver around 30 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;” Delete criterion 2 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;“	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide for appropriate access to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; “	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 4 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the min development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 6 of policy JPA13, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 7 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for amphibians, birds, and bats and extended phase 1 habitat surveys to inform planning applications;”	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 8 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside;”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 9 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;” <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Development should be in keeping with the local character of Woodhouses in terms of materials, design and landscaping;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 15 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up to date archaeological desk based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; and “	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Delete criterion 16 of Policy JPA13, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored.”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA13	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	MMO4	Add new criterion to Policy JPA13 after criterion 16, as follows: “Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA13	Bottom Field Farm	Additional Modification	Insert “and” at the end of criterion 11 of Policy JPA13.	Consequential change resulting from modifications to the policy criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify second sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;”	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Deliver around 1,450 homes providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high-quality family housing. This includes making provision for affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements and incorporating higher density apartments adjacent to the proposed Metrolink stop. It is estimated that around 500-376 of these homes will be delivered post 2037-2039;” Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Provide for affordable homes in line with local planning policy requirements;”	To clarify requirements for delivering a range of dwelling types and affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Deliver around 21,000 sqm of industrial and warehouse floorspace employment floorspace extending the existing employment opportunities at Higginshaw Business Employment Area; “	To clarify the type of employment floorspace to be delivered on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “The main points of access to the site will be via Vulcan Street and the new connections to Shaw and Oldham via the Beal Valley allocation, linking to a new internal spine road that will be delivered as part of the comprehensive development of the site. The spine road will provide a link to the residential area to the east of the Metrolink line, through delivering an appropriate crossing; The main points of access will be from Ripponden Road to the east and Oldham Road via the proposed spine road to be constructed as part of the development of JPA12 Beal Valley allocation. The spine road from allocation JPA12 will be extended across the site, including the part to be retained in the Green Belt, to Ripponden Road with a bridge over the Metrolink line. The spine road will serve the residential development and provide a through route between Ripponden Road and Oldham Road to the west of allocation JPA12. The industrial and warehouse development will be accessed from the existing industrial estate;”</p>	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.”</p>	Replaced with new criterion below referencing Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 to ensure consistency across the plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Safeguard land for, and provide a proportionate and evidence-based <u>Contribute contribution towards</u>, the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility, along with the Beal Valley allocation, which in part will help to serve both allocations and improve their accessibility and connectivity;”</p>	To clarify, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA14 between criteria 7 and 8, as follows: “<u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Make provision for a local centre <u>which provides a range of shops and services in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, in a suitable and accessible location within adjacent to the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility on the north-western part of the site, incorporating higher density apartments;</u>”</p>	To clarify requirements regarding local centre, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	<p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Beal Valley strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, <u>as part of the multi-functional green-infrastructure network</u>, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. <u>This will include an accessible cycle and walking connection between the employment and residential developments within the allocation;</u> <u>This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation;</u>”</p>	To clarify and avoid unnecessary duplication with JP-G2 and JP-C7, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. A Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 11 of policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt. Development will be required to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary around the development parcels identified to the east of the Metrolink line; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the retained Green Belt within and adjoining the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Retain and enhance areas of biodiversity within the site, most notably the priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network with the wider environment; Make provision for biodiversity including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland and Lowland Fens, in accordance with policy JP-G9;”	To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA14, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Habitat Regulations Assessment and provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey, phase 1 habitats, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for badgers, amphibians (including great crested newts) and bats surveys to inform any planning application;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Add new criterion to policy JPA14 between criteria 14 and 15, as follows: “Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c).”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA14, as follows: “Protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along the River Beal to improve the existing water quality; and seek to achieve ‘good status’ as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 16 of policy JPA14, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA14, as follows: " Make provision for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards <u>Contribute to offsite, additional primary and/or secondary school provision places to meet needs generated by the development the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, in accordance with policy JP-P5 and subject to the requirements of the agreed masterplan for the allocation either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;</u> "	To clarify requirements for onsite, and/or financial contributions towards, additional schools places thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 18 of Policy JPA14, as follows: " Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; "	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Delete criterion 19 of Policy JPA14, as follows: " Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; "	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA14	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	MMO7	Add in new criterion to end of policy JPA14 after criterion 24, as follows: " <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u> "	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	Additional Modification	Modify the first sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA14, as follows: Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> as agreed by the local planning authority.	To amend typo	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 23 of Policy JPA14, as follows: "Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes; and "	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA14	Broadbent Moss	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 24 of Policy JPA14, as follows: "Incorporate noise and air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment), where new residential development adjoins Higginshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension; and "	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Add a second sentence to criterion 1 of Policy JPA15, as follows: " <u>. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Insert new criterion to Policy JPA15 after criterion 1, as follows: " <u>Deliver around 138 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u> " Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA15, as follows: " Deliver around 90 homes with a mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms, in line with local planning policy requirements; "	To clarify requirements for delivering a range of dwelling types and affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA15, as follows: " <u>Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to 6,000 3,000 sqm in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, as part of a mix of uses, to support tourism and leisure facilities, connected to its gateway location to the Peak District National Park and capitalising on its proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir;</u> "	To clarify the scale of commercial, leisure and retail facilities to be provided, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA15, as follows: <u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7 including Provide an improved access off the A669 / A635 and improvements to the existing access road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standards;”</u></p> <p>Delete criterion 5 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dove Stone Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify the first sentence of criterion 7 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance pedestrian and cycling linkages with the neighbouring communities, including Greenfield, and Dove Stone reservoir and the surrounding countryside.”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be designed to minimise the landscape impact having regard to the findings and recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak); <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Open Moorlands and Enclosed Upland Fringes (Dark Peak) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 and the site’s proximity to Dove Stone Reservoir and the Peak District National Park;”</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment; Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of adjoining priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland, in accordance with policy JP-G9;”</p>	To clarify requirements regarding biodiversity on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered; Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7(c);</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Be designed to relate positively to Chew Brook <u>along the northern boundary</u> , and other watercourses running through the site, integrating them as part of a the multi-functional green infrastructure network, creating a green routes <u>along the river / brook watercourses</u> , ensuring that development is set back to allow ecological movement, <u>and providing opportunities to improve the existing water quality;</u> "	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Provide for opportunities to protect and enhance the habitats and corridor along Chew Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water Framework Directive;"	Consequential change resulting from modifications to related criteria.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;"	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;"	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 16 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies;"	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;"	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan and policy JP-P5	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 18 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health;"	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA15, as follows: "Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up to date archaeological desk based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; Have regard to the setting of heritage assets in close proximity to the site, including Hey Top Conservation Area and Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II Listed Buildings, and be informed by a Heritage Statement which identifies those buildings and structures on the site that are considered to be non-designated assets and should be retained as part of development proposals. The alteration, extension or demolition of any buildings contributing to the landscape or heritage interest of the site will require clear justification in relation to the significance and setting of the asset within and/or in close proximity to the site; and"	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Delete criterion 20 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “ Ensure high quality design that is environmentally and sustainably driven, including grey harvesting and recycling, maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel efficient technology, a reduction of car usage and household recycling facilities; and ”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	MMO9	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Level 2 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Site Summary Report, and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. <u>Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere.</u> The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site <u>which should be integrated into as part of the proposed multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and include the de-culverting of Fletcher’s Brook and the creation of an open channel watercourse running through, and discharging downstream, of the site.</u> Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures, ensuring development is safe over its lifetime and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be integrated to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored. ”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA15	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA15	Chew Brook Vale	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA15, as follows: “Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> agreed by the local authority;”	To amend typo.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Deliver around 460 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u> ” Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “ Provide for affordable homes in line with local requirements set out in local planning policy requirements; ”	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. The main points of access to the site will be Cocker Mill Lane to the southern part of the site, with an emergency/controlled secondary access to Cowlshaw, Kings Road to the west where any access arrangements will need to take account of the nearby priority habitats and children’s play area central part of the site that lies to the north of Cowlshaw Farm and Denbigh Drive to the north where, with access <u>will be limited to the small parcel at the north only.</u> <u>An emergency / controlled secondary access to the site should be provided via Cowlshaw;</u> ”	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA12	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “ Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off site highways improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. This is to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Make provision for green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way where appropriate), landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Cowlshaw Ponds SBI, the areas of priority habitat near to Kings Road, areas of woodland and other features on the site so as to mitigate its environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 8 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills South / West Pennines landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Delete criterion 9 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide further surveys on amphibians (including great crested newts), extended phase 1 habitat, breeding birds, badgers and bats to inform any planning application;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Add new criterion to Policy JPA16 between criteria 9 and 10, as follows: “Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to policy JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 10 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, including the retention, or relocation to elsewhere in the site, of the existing play area off Kings Road, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in accordance with relevant local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation if required, and improvement of, the existing play area off Kings Road within the site;”</p>	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority;” <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5.”</u></p>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	<p>Delete criterion 12 of Policy JPA16, as follows: “Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Delete criterion 13 of Policy JPA16, as follows: "Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up to date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; and"	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	MMO11	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA16, as follows: "Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored."	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA16	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA16	Cowlshaw	Additional Modification	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA16, as follows: "Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code <u>design code</u> agreed by the local planning authority;"	To amend typo.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Add second sentence of criterion 1 of Policy JPA17, as follows: ". <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify requirement for an infrastructure and phasing delivery strategy, thereby improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA17, as follows: "Deliver around 175 homes, providing a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing <u>and affordable homes in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u> " Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA17, as follows: "Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements;"	To clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA17, as follows: "Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal infrastructure of the site <u>Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highway authority, with the main point of access being from Ashton Road. In addition, ensure that vehicular access from the western edge of the site is safeguarded so as to facilitate the provision of a future link road that would run through the site from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane (Limeside) and that the layout of development and design of roads within the site are capable of accommodating the said link road;</u> "	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA17, as follows: "Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site; <u>Make provision for other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation; Make provision for green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the areas of priority habitat, including Deciduous Woodland, so as to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 8, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multifunctional green infrastructure network; “</p>	To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Delete criterion 9 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on in accordance with the recommendations of an up-to-date Phase 1 Habitat Survey, having particular regard to further surveys that may be needed for amphibians, extended phase 1 habitats, badgers and bats to inform any planning application;“</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;“</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt. Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the south and west of the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.”</p>	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 12 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt, as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;“</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	<p>Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities, in liaison with the local education authority;“ Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;”</p>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 15 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021). An up to date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications; ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 16 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up to date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed; ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Delete criterion 17 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network, and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored; and ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA17, as follows: “ Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas which are affected by <u>previous coal mining contamination</u> and <u>have been previously worked for landfill</u> on the site purposes; ”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA17	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	MMO13	Insert new criterion at the end of Policy JPA17, as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA17	Land South of Coal Pit Lane	Additional Modification	Add ‘and’ at the end of criterion 18 of Policy JPA17.	Consequential change resulting from modifications to criteria.	Minor level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ The main point of access to the site will be through the neighbouring former Centre for Professional Development site and onto Rosary Road, with the potential for a secondary emergency only access from St Cuthbert’s Fold; ”	To clarify requirements regarding access, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Potentially significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities; <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u> ”	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding provision of other new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure and reference to Appendix D / policy JP-C7.	Potentially significant level of change

Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and the area of priority habitat, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free-movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features; Make provision for green infrastructure and biodiversity net gain across the site, incorporating a suitable landscaping buffer between the proposed houses and the adjoining Bankfield Clough SBI and Deciduous Woodland priority habitat, so as to mitigate the potential environmental impacts, minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside;”</p> <p>Delete criterion 6 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and the area of priority habitat, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free-movement of species of principal importance.”</p>	To clarify policy requirements regarding green infrastructure, landscaping and biodiversity, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys; Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding reference to landscape character types and policy JP-G1.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Delete criterion 7 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Provide further species surveys on extended phase 1 habitats and bats, to inform any planning application;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-G9, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Have regard to the findings of the Stage 2 Greater Manchester Green Belt Study, including mitigation measures to mitigate harm to the Green Belt; Define and/or strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt to the south of the site such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”</p>	To clarify that as part of any development there will be the need to create a new defensible Green Belt boundary	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the plan regarding requirements to provide for compensatory improvements in accordance with policy JP-G2.	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Delete criterion 10 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Provide for new and/or the improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements;”</p>	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P7, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	<p>Modify criterion 11 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority; Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;”</p>	To clarify and improve the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change

Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Delete criterion 12 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision; ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P6, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Enhancements between the development and Bank Top Farmhouse (Grade II listed building) to the south of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-P2 should include additional tree planting and native hedgerows to improve the interface between the farmhouse and any new development; and ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-P2, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Delete criterion 14 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Level 1 Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUDs features should be explored; and ”	To clarify and remove unnecessary duplication with JP-S5, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Delete criterion 15 of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ Ensure that appropriate access is maintained for United Utilities to their onsite infrastructure; ”	To clarify policy requirements, improving the effectiveness of the Policy JPA18	Significant level of change
Oldham	JPA18	South of Rosary Road	MMO16	Insert new criterion at end of Policy JPA18, as follows: “ <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u> ”	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 1 of JPA19 “ 1. Deliver around 450 new homes predominantly in the western and southern parts of the site, with a focus on larger, higher value family housing to balance out the current offer within the borough and including significant provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses in spacious plots to reflect the grain and density of the surrounding residential areas, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements; ”	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace ‘higher value’, in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 2 of JPA19 as follows: “ 2. Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site. The residential development on the site will provide contributions towards the improvement of the facilities which will create a high quality recreational and sports ‘hub’ serving the local area and the borough as a whole. The development should incorporate existing public rights of way along with new routes for active travel into a high quality integrated green infrastructure network that links to existing public rights of way in the countryside to the west and north west of the site; ”	To clarify that all residential development on the site will be required to contribute to improvements to recreational facilities. Additional part regarding rights of way and green infrastructure moved to Criterion 2 from 9 and 12, in response to AP113.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify Criterion 3 of JPA19 to add additional sentence as follows: 3. <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1</u>	To clarify that development will require an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 6 of JPA19 as follows: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with Policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify by deleting criterion 7 of JPA19 in its entirety: Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester;	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 6.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify by deleting criterion 8 of JPA19 in its entirety: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 9 of JPA19 as follows: 9. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1. This should take account of any visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west given the high landscape and recreational value of that area and ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside;</u>	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify to add new criterion to JPA19 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2.</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 10 as follows: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the listed Bamford United Reform Church, in accordance with Policy JP-P2	To provide clarity for heritage requirements and consistency between allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify criterion 11 of JPA19 as follows: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and	Clarification of the requirement for school places provision.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify by deleting criterion 12 of JPA19 as follows: Retain and enhance public rights of way across and around the site.	Deleted as incorporated with other green infrastructure requirements in part 2.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA19	Bamford/ Norden	MMR2	Modify to add new criterion after criterion 12 of JPA19 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modify criterion 1 of JPA20 as follows: 1. <u>Deliver around 125 high quality homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses higher value family housing and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA20 as follows: <u>2. Create an area of accessible open space on the part of the site to be retained as Green Belt as part of a multi-functional green and blue infrastructure network. This will include a new Green Belt boundary to the west of the residential development that will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent and mitigation of the visual and noise impacts of the nearby railway.</u></p> <p>Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site being redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt;</p>	To clarify what will be required for the area of retained Green Belt, and to set out all requirements relating to landscaping of the site including Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA20 as follows: 3. The north east of the site will accommodate a temporary rail halt and associated parking <u>Make land available within the site</u> to facilitate the extension of the East Lancashire Railway (ELR) from Heywood to Castleton, and potentially a provision of tram-train infrastructure trial project if progressed in this location;</p>	Clarification that the developer will be required to make land available to facilitate expansion of East Lancashire Railway and tram train infrastructure.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify by deleting criterion 5 of JPA20 as follows: 5. Provision should be made within the scheme for appropriate access by Network Rail and ELR to undertake any maintenance and improvements relating to the extended-ELR when required;</p>	Criterion 5 to be deleted as not required in allocation policy, and would be covered elsewhere.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify by deleting criterion 6 of JPA20 as follows: 6. Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS);</p>	Deletion of criterion 6 as adequately covered in thematic polices.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 7 of JPA20 as follows: 7. Provide <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include the provision of good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to Heywood Road/Manchester Road to the north east of the site, and to the existing footpaths on the adjoining golf course in order to facilitate safe and convenient links</u>access to the centre of Castleton and the Castleton Bee Network scheme, the nearby railway Castleton station, bus stops and westwards to employment locations around Heywood;</p>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D. Also to combine all requirements relating to active travel into one criterion for transport for clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify to delete criterion 8 of JPA20 as follows: 8. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;</p>	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify to delete criterion 9 of JPA20 as follows: 9. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;</p>	Criterion deleted as generic policy covered by thematic polices. Criterion 7 covers specific transport requirements for the development.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	<p>Modify criterion 10 of JPA20 as follows: <u>10. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment in relation to the Rochdale Canal for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that at the detailed planning stage a proper assessment can be made in relation to the lighting, shading, leaf fall and the resultant water quality impact on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Also, as part of the updated HRA and the proposed modifications to JP-G9, see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10, the reference to traffic generated impacts on designated European sites is no longer considered necessary in the RJ to Policy JPA 20	Minor level of change

Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modify to delete criterion 11 of JPA20 as follows: 11. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land and provide appropriate boundary treatment in relation to the retained Green Belt; and	Combined with Criterion 2 and modified wording to include all landscape requirements in one criterion for clarity.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Addition of new criterion to Policy JPA20 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modify Criterion 12 of JPA20 as follows: <u>12. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet need generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5;</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and	To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA20	Castleton Sidings	MMR4	Modification to add new criterion after criterion 12 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify criterion 1 of JPA21 as follows: 1. Deliver around 250 new homes, including higher value family housing provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, within an attractive riverside setting. This includes the provision of new homes within the converted Grade II* Listed Crimble Mill and on adjoining parts of the allocation retained in the Green Belt, in accordance with national policy relating to the partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed land in the Green Belt.	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to re-order criterion 4 of JPA21 to become criterion 2 and to wording as follows: 2. 4. Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development; <u>Secure the conversion and long term future of the listed mill buildings as part of a comprehensive, high quality development through masterplanning, design codes and a phasing and delivery strategy;</u>	To clarify the requirements relating to masterplanning which includes conversion of the mill buildings. Criteria re-ordered for legibility.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modification to re-order Criterion 2 to become Criterion 3 and modification to wording as follows: 3. 2. Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020; <u>Protect and enhance the significance of the listed mill buildings and their setting, having regard to the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020;</u>	To clarify the requirements relating to heritage for the development. Criteria re-ordered for legibility.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modification to re-order Criterion 5 to become Criterion 4, and modification to wording as follows: 5.4. The detailed layout of any scheme should respect the setting of the Listed mill complex and <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Incised Urban Fringe Valleys landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 having regard to the adjacent Queens Park, the River Roch and the wider river valley setting, including the incorporation of high-quality green and blue infrastructure;</u>	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Criteria re-ordered for legibility.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modification to add additional criterion after criterion 5 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to delete Criterion 6 of JPA21 in its entirety: 6. Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street;	Criterion deleted as access grouped with other transport requirements in Criterion 7.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify criterion 7 of JPA21 as follows: 7. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access from an improved Crimble Lane access from the A58 as well as from Mutual Street and/or Woodland Road. This should also include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and general access through and around the site including:</u> <u>1. New and improved walking and cycling access to the adjacent Queens Park;</u> <u>2. Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and</u> <u>3. Facilitating a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to delete criterion 9 of JPA21 in its entirety: 9. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include:- 1. New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; 2. Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and 3. Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way	Criterion deleted as transport intervention included in Appendix D as above in Criterion 6.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to delete Criterion 10 of JPA21 in its entirety: 10. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage; and	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify criterion 11 of JPA21 as follows: 11. Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing <u>primary</u> school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve <u>meet</u> the <u>needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5; and</u>	To clarify the requirements in relation to the expansion of the existing primary school and general education contributions.	Minor level of change
Rochdale	JPA21	Crimble Mill	MMR6	Modify to add additional criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to criterion 1 of JPA22 as follows: 1. Deliver around 300 new homes, including <u>provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements</u> higher value family housing, to meet needs within the local area and to attract and retain higher income households, taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal.	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to criterion 3 of JPA22 as follows: 3. Deliver a landscape-led development, <u>incorporating high-quality green and blue infrastructure, which maximises that takes advantage of the site's attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal and reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site, including the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure;</u>	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Response to AP116.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify to delete criterion 4 of JPA22 as follows: 4. Incorporate a design and layout which complements the existing housing to the west of the site and the proposed new housing on the former Akzo Nobel site to the north;	Criterion 4 deleted as unnecessary to include in the policy, and covered by Criterion 2 relating to masterplanning. Therefore this information has been moved to the reasoned justification.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify to delete entirely criterion 5 of JPA22: 5. Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;	Active travel requirements combined with Criterion 7 to create one Criterion for transport requirements, to provide clarity.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify to delete entirely criterion 7 of JPA22: 7. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to Criterion 8 of JPA22 as follows: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include facilitating high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to add new criterion between criteria 8 and 9 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modify Criterion 9 of JPA22 as follows: 9. Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment <u>in relation to the Rochdale Canal</u> for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;	To clarify that the requirement for a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment relates to the Rochdale Canal.	Minor level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to add additional criterion after criterion 9 of Policy JPA22 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);</u>	To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to criterion 10 of JPA22 as follows: 10. Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space. at the southern end of the site <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 and contribute to additional primary and secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development; and</u>	To provide clarity on the requirements relating to the delivery of a new primary school, and contributions for secondary school provision.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to Criterion 11 of JPA22 as follows: 11. Deliver the provision of replacement visitor car parking to replace the existing spaces lost on the car park at the southern end of the site. <u>Development will be required to retain and enhance the existing visitor car parking spaces on the site, or provide replacement visitor car parking spaces in a suitable location nearby for any existing spaces lost;</u>	To provide clarity to the developers about the requirements regarding car parking, that the development will be required to either retain the existing parking spaces, or provide replacement parking for any spaces lost.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA22	Land North of Smithy Bridge	MMR8	Modification to add new criterion after criterion 11 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to Criterion 1 of JPA23 as follows: <u>1. Deliver around 250 new homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, higher value family housing and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to criterion 2 of JPA23 as follows: <u>2. Deliver a mix of housing density, with the potential for higher density development in the south west part of the site closest to the village centre and the Metrolink stop. The northern and eastern parts of the site could include larger, higher value housing to diversify housing choice in the local area;</u>	Removal of the wording 'higher value', in response to AP119.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to criterion 4 of JPA23 as follows: <u>4. Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, which is to be retained within the Green Belt. This should incorporate integrating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity;</u>	Combined with Criterion 5 and modified wording to form one criterion relating to landscaping, to provide clarity.	Minor level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to add new criterion to JPA23 after criterion 4 relating to Green Belt boundaries as follows: <u>Define and/or strengthen the Green Belt boundaries such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	To clarify that the development will be required to strengthen Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modify to add new criterion to JPA23 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to delete criterion 5 of JPA23 in its entirety: 5. Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development;	Deleted as part of Criterion 5 combined with Criterion 4 to make one for criterion relating to landscape requirements for clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to criterion 6 of JPA23 as follows: 6. Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves and enhances the setting of the listed St Thomas Church immediately to the west of the site, provides a buffer zone to the east of Bradley Farmhouse and avoids the use of Bradley Lane for vehicular access; Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the listed St Thomas Church and Bradley's Farmhouse, in accordance with Policy JP-P2;	To provide clarity for heritage requirements and consistency between allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to criterion 7 of JPA23 as follows: <u>7. Provide publicly available car parking to serve the Metrolink stop in Newhey and, if necessary, the residents on Huddersfield Road to alleviate on-street parking issues;</u>	To clarify the requirement for the provision of car parking.	Minor level of change

Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to delete Criterion 8 of JPA23 in its entirety: 8. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey, the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network;	Deletion of criterion as requirements for active travel included in part 10.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to delete Criterion 9 of JPA23 in its entirety: 9. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to Criterion 10 of JP23 as follows: 10. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This will include retaining and enhancing existing rights of way and creating a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey, the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycling / walking network;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to Criterion 11 of JPA23 as follows: 11. Provide safe and appropriate vehicular access to serve the proposed residential development and car parking via the existing access entirely from Huddersfield Road; and	To clarify that vehicular access will be required via existing access from Huddersfield Road.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to Criterion 12 of JPA23 as follows: 12. Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5 <u>Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities;</u>	Clarification of the requirement for contributions to primary and secondary school provision.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to add additional criterion after Criterion 12 of JPA23 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c);</u>	To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA23	Newhey Quarry	MMR10	Modification to add new criterion after the final criterion of JPA23 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to criterion 1 of JPA24 as follows: 1. Deliver around 200 homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses and affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements, higher-value family homes, on the northern half of the site adjacent to existing residential areas. to be accessed primarily from Smithy Bridge Road to the east;	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 3 of JPA24 as follows: 3. Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS);	Part relating to drainage to be deleted as this is adequately covered in thematic policies.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 4 of JPA24 as follows: 4. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Pennine Foothills (West /South Pennines) landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1</u> Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials useds, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site;	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 5 of JPA24 as follows: 5. Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation for areas specified in the Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application;	Second sentence to be deleted to clarify the archaeological requirements.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to delete Criterion 6 of JPA24: 6. Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north;	Criterion 6 deleted as active travel requirements combined with general transport requirements in part 8.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to delete Criterion 7 of JPA24: 7. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 8 of JPA24 as follows: 8. Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include maintaining and enhancing pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to Criterion 9 of JPA24 as follows: 9. The layout of the schemedevelopment should be designed in a way so as not to preclude the to future delivery of the eastern section of a proposed potential residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street (A664) to the west of the site; and	Amended to provide clarity to the requirements regarding the potential relief road.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modify Criterion 10 of JPA24 as follows: 10. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.;	To provide clarification relating to the requirement relating to additional primary and secondary school places.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to add new criterion to JPA24 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G5, criterion 7 (c); and</u>	To clarify the requirement relating to mitigating recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC and SPAs in accordance with policy JP-G5.	Potentially significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA24	Roch Valley	MMR12	Modification to add new criterion add the end of JPA24, <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 1 of JPA25 as follows: 1. <u>Deliver around 550 new homes, including provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses, incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value family housing and provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements;</u>	Clarification to specify type and size of new homes expected in the allocation, to replace 'higher value', in response to AP119. In addition, clarification that allocation will be expected to make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local plan policy.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modify Criterion 2 of JPA25 to add additional sentence as follows: <u>2....This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1</u>	To clarify that development will require an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 3 of JPA25 as follows: 3. <u>Provide access to the site primarily via Cowm Top Lane to the north Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7. This should include vehicular access to the site from Cowm Top Lane, as well as facilitating safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station;</u>	To provide consistency throughout the plan's allocations and with policy JP-C7 to refer to transport interventions listed in Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 4 of JPA25 in its entirety: 4. <u>Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station;</u>	Deleted as requirements for active travel included in general transport requirements in part 3.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 5 of JPA25 in its entirety: 5. <u>Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage;</u>	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic policies	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 6 of JPA25 as follows: 6. <u>Use the topography and contours within the site to deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure that reflects and responds to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Urban Fringe Farmland landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1 having regard to the topography of the site, its prominent location adjacent to the M62 and A627(M) motorways, and existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;</u>	Clarification of which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Response to AP122.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 7 of JPA25 in their entirety: 7. <u>Carry out a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of 50 dwellings or more;</u>	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement and associated reasoned justification at paragraph 11.249 is no longer necessary in JPA25 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (See PfE response to IN9, Q9.10	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 9 of JPA25 in its entirety: 9. <u>Ensure that development provides a positive visual impact given its prominent position adjacent to the M62 and A627(M) motorways;</u>	Incorporated with part 6 with modified wording to make one criterion for landscape considerations. Response to AP122.	Potentially significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to delete Criterion 10 of JPA25 in its entirety: 10. <u>Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment;</u>	Criterion deleted to avoid duplication as generic policy which is covered adequately by thematic polices, and in Criterion 8 above. Response to AP122.	Significant level of change

Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to Criterion 12 of JPA25 as follows: 12. <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with policy JP-P5</u> Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities; and	To clarify the requirements for primary and secondary school provision form the development. Response to AP122.	Significant level of change
Rochdale	JPA25	Trows Farm	MMR14	Modification to add additional criterion after criterion 12 of the policy as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA26 as follows: "1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) <u>consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1</u> that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council; "	To be clear that the allocation shall be in accordance with a masterplan / framework in accordance with policy JP-D1. Wording relating to engagement or approval of any masterplan is not required as this is adequately addressed through local planning policies.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA26 as follows: "2. Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with some of this directed towards off-site provision <u>Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed towards off-site provision;</u> "	The detailed tenure split is set out in relevant local planning policies and so is not necessary in policy JPA26. Reference to off-site provision has been retained given that policy H4 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (p85) could be interpreted to specify either on-site or off-site provision, but does not explicitly specify a mix.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 2 of policy JPA26 and modify criteria 3 and 4 as follows <u>"Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u> 3. <u>a) Being</u> designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian and cycling routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops; 4. <u>b) Incorporating</u> attractive public rights of way through the site which connect into the wider pedestrian and cycling network providing access to local facilities;"	Ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 3 and 4 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 5 in policy JPA26 as follows: <u>"Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;"</u>	To be consistent with the requirements of PFE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA26 as follows: "Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies and avoid harm to protected species;</u> "	Salford's Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed. To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted. A new criterion directly below criterion 10 has been added to the policy that relates to managing impacts on biodiversity.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 10 in policy JPA26 as follows: " <u>Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9;</u> "	To ensure consistency with other planning policies relating to assessing the impacts on biodiversity.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Delete criterion 11 of policy JPA26 as follows: " 11. Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site; "	Unnecessarily repeats thematic policies in PfE relating to sustainable drainage systems and flood risk which would apply in any case.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA26 as follows: "12. Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, in accordance with National Grid requirements; "	National Grid do not have standard buffer requirements from overhead power lines and therefore this part of the criterion has been removed. An appropriate buffer can be determined at the masterplanning / planning application stages in consultation with relevant consultees.	Minor level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Modify criterion 13 of policy JPA26, as follows: "13. Provide mitigation to address noise <u>and air</u> pollution from nearby roads;"	To clarify, making the policy justified and consistent with paragraph 174e of the NPPF, and given that the proposed amended boundary to site allocation JPA26 would bring part of the site within the air quality management area.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA26 as follows: " 14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area; and "	Allotment provision is covered by other local planning policies. A new criterion has been added to the allocation policy to require that development accords with local recreation standards (this includes allotments).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criterion below criterion 14 in policy JPA26 as follows: " <u>Contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;</u> "	The criterion ensures that reference is made to all recreation standards set out in local planning policies. These requirements include allotment provision as was addressed under criterion 14 (to be deleted).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add new criteria below criterion 15 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded; and</u>	There is the potential for the survival of archaeological remains on the site.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA26	Land at Hazelhurst Farm	MMS3	Add second new criterion below criterion 15 in policy JPA26 as follows: " <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u> "	To ensure that any development is consistent with the Minerals DPD (or any successor) in relation to safeguarding resources.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA27 as follows: "1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) <u>consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1</u> that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council; "	To be clear that the allocation shall be in accordance with a masterplan / framework in accordance with policy JP-D1. Wording relating to engagement or approval of any masterplan is not required as this is adequately addressed through other local planning policies.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA27 as follows: "2. Provide an affordable housing scheme equivalent to at least 50% of the dwellings on the site (with an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 37.5% social rented, 37.5% affordable rented and 25% shared ownership), with some of this directed towards off site provision <u>Provide at least 50% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local planning policies, with some of this directed to off-site provision;</u> "	The detailed tenure split is set out in relevant local planning policies and so is not necessary in policy JPA27. Reference to off-site provision has been retained given that policy H4 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations (p85) could be interpreted to specify either on-site or off-site provision but does not explicitly specify a mix.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Add new criterion below criterion 2 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u> "	To be consistent with the requirements of PFE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Modify criterion 9 of policy JPA27 as follows: "Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies</u> and avoid harm to protected species; "	Salford's Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed. To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted. A new criterion has been added to the policy directly below criterion 9 which relates to managing impacts on biodiversity (which would include development affecting peat).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Add new criterion below criterion 9 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9;</u> "	To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies relating to assessing the impacts on biodiversity.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	Add a second new criterion below criterion 9 in policy JPA27 as follows: " <u>Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of any peat identified in the southern part of the site to inform the potential for restoration and the comprehensive masterplanning of the site which should ensure that the loss or deterioration of any irreplaceable habitat is avoided.</u> "	To ensure that development will be consistent with the requirements of paragraph 180c of the NPPF given the presence of small areas of peat within the site. In addition it would ensure consistency with proposed modifications to JPA1.1 and is required to make the policy effective	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Add a third new criterion below criterion 9 of policy JPA27 and modify criteria 10 and 11 as follows: <u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u></p> <p>40. <u>a) Ensure</u> good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services and facilities in Boothstown and the local area, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south, including through the provision of a high quality network of pedestrian and cycle routes throughout the site; off-site pedestrian crossings and a footpath adjacent to the site on the south side of Leigh Road;</p> <p>44. <u>b) Secure</u> further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park;</p>	Ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 10 and 11 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA27 as follows: <u>“12. Include a new neighbourhood equipped area of play and contribute to the achievement of recreation space standards in accordance with local planning policies;”</u></p>	Additional text to ensure that reference is made to all recreation standards set out in local planning policies. These requirements include allotment provision as was addressed under criterion 14 (to be deleted).	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Add new criterion below criterion 12 in policy JPA27 as follows: <u>“Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with JP-P5;”</u></p>	To be consistent with the requirements for other allocations within the plan.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Delete criterion 13 of policy JPA27 as follows: “13. Retain or replace existing playing fields;”</p>	This can be adequately addressed through existing thematic policies.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Delete criterion 14 of policy JPA27 as follows: “14. Include new allotment plots to meet the local standard unless suitable alternative provision can be made in the local area;”</p>	Allotment provision is covered by other local planning policies. A new criterion has been added to the allocation policy to require that development accords with local recreation standards (this includes allotments).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Modify criterion 18 of policy JPA27 as follows: <u>“18. Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets around the site, and their settings, including Worsley Hall Garden Cottage; the Bothy; and Worsley Park, in accordance with policy JP-P2 Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process; and”</u></p>	To be site specific with reference to heritage assets around the site and provide a cross reference to the relevant thematic policy in PfE.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA27	East of Boothstown	MMS5	<p>Add new criterion below criterion 19 in policy JPA27 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To ensure that any development is consistent with the Minerals DPD (or any successor) in relation to safeguarding resources.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA28	North of Irlam Station	MMS7	<p>Delete policy JPA28 along with the supporting text and picture 11.40, in its entirety. Remove the allocation from the policies map as a consequential change.</p>	In response to the Inspectors' main modification to delete allocation JPA28 from the plan.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Modify the last sentence of paragraph 1 to policy JPA29 as follows: This will provide one of the most well-connected and market-attractive industrial and warehousing locations in the country, with a strong focus on logistics activities (<u>Use Class B8</u>) but also incorporating high quality manufacturing floorspace (<u>Use Classes E(g)(iii) and B2</u>).</p>	To provide clarity in relation to the Use Classes that will be provided as part of the allocation.	Minor level of change

Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA29 as follows: “1. Be in accordance with a masterplan/framework or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD), consistent with a phasing and delivery strategy prepared in accordance with policy JP-D1 that has been developed in consultation with the local community and other stakeholders, and is considered acceptable by the city council, or in the case of an SPD adopted by the city council. Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on this site.”	To strengthen the provisions relating to peat, and therefore make the policy effective. In addition, it would ensure internal consistency, and ensure that the effects on the deep peat would be minimised and a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 2 of policy JPA29 as follows: “2. Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and/or developers.”	The criterion does not relate to decision taking and it is unclear what it is seeking to achieve in terms of the effects on any development.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add new criterion below criterion 4 of policy JPA29 and modify criteria 5, 6, 7 and 8 as follows: <u>“Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7; including:</u> 5. <u>a) Delivering</u> necessary highway improvements of a strategic and local nature to cater for the additional traffic created by the expansion of Port Salford in a way that is compatible with any proposals for the enhancement of the wider motorway network and ensures the safe and efficient operation of the local road network; 6. <u>b) Incorporating</u> suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area’s anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers; 7. <u>c) Providing</u> high quality walking and cycling routes from across the site to the bus stops on the A57 and the wider pedestrian and cycling network including Port Salford Greenway; 8. <u>d) Maximising</u> links to existing public transport services and support new routes and enhanced services as appropriate, including accommodating a potential extension of the Trafford Park Metrolink line to serve Port Salford;	Ensures that sustainable transport issues and highways infrastructure will have to be provided having regard to Appendix D and policy JP-C7. Modifications to criteria 6, 7 and 8 are consequential as a result of the insertion of the new criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 10 of policy JPA29 and replace with a new criterion as follows: “10. Conserve and where appropriate enhance, the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets, including by: i. Designing and landscaping the development to minimise any adverse impacts on the setting of Barton Aerodrome and the listed buildings within it; ii. Where harm to Barton Aerodrome and any heritage asset within it is justified, opportunities shall be sought to better reveal the significance of the heritage asset securing repairs to them, improving public access to them and/or providing publicly accessible information about them; and iii. Being informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan’s evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.” <u>“Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including Barton Aerodrome and the listed buildings within it, in accordance with policy JP-P2;”</u>	To be site specific with reference to Barton Aerodrome, provide clarity and a cross reference to the relevant thematic policy in PFE.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add new criterion below criterion 10 of policy JPA29 as follows: <u>“Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt to the north and south of the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;”</u>	To recognise that the current boundaries do not follow physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add a third new criterion below criterion 10 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2.</u> ”	To be consistent with the requirements of PfE policy JP-G2 and paragraph 142 of the NPPF.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 11 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ 11. Justify and provide full compensation for the loss of the golf course in accordance with paragraph 97 of the NPPF (February 2019) or any subsequent revision of national planning policy <u>Manage the loss of recreation land and facilities in accordance with local planning policies;</u> ”	Local planning policy (including policy R3 of the Salford Local Plan: Development Management Policies and Designations) includes consideration of whether compensation is necessary and so the reference to local planning policies is sufficient.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Add new criterion below criterion 11 of policy JPA29 as follows: <u>Make provision for biodiversity in accordance with policy JP-G9. Where appropriate and necessary, the priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to remaining areas of Green Belt to the site’s south-western and north-eastern boundaries;</u> ”	To strengthen the provisions relating to peat and ensure a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 12 of policy JPA29 as follows: “12. Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape (including on the remaining Green Belt separating the site from Irlam), achieve a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity and mitigate the environmental impacts of development including noise;”	The new criterion underneath criterion 11 of policy JPA29 cross references PfE policy JP-G9 (which includes requirements relating to biodiversity net gain).	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 13 of policy JPA29 as follows: “13. Support the objectives for the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area <u>in accordance with local planning policies and avoid harm to protected species;</u>	Salford’s Local Plan (Development Management Policies and Designations) includes policy on the GMWNIA which sets out objectives against which applications will be assessed. To ensure consistency with other local and national planning policies / legislation relating to biodiversity, reference to avoiding harm to protected species has been deleted. A new criterion is proposed directly below criterion 11 which relates to managing impacts on biodiversity.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Modify criterion 14 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ 14. Be supported by breeding and winter bird surveys to understand and m <u>Minimise any adverse impact on bird species in this area. Surveys of potential compensation areas should also be undertaken to and demonstrate that displacement is possible into the wider landscape;</u> ”	To be consistent with other allocations in the plan by deleting reference to survey works.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 15 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ 15. Protect and enhance surrounding habitats, including the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance; ”	Criterion is adequately addressed by new criterion relating to biodiversity and policy JP-G9.	Potentially significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	Delete criterion 16 of policy JPA29 as follows: “ 16. Be supported by a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for any planning applications involving a floorspace of 1,000 sqm and above; ”	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, the policy requirement at criterion 16 is appropriately addressed through proposed modifications to PfE policy JP-G9.	Significant level of change

Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Delete criterion 18 of policy JPA29 as follows: “Minimise the loss of the carbon storage function of the peat and avoid any adverse impacts on the hydrology of surrounding areas of peat/mossland, whilst ensuring that there is no potential for future problems of land stability or subsidence;”</p> <p>Add new criterion below criterion 18 to read as follows: <u>“Undertake hydrological and ground investigations to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats either within the site and/or in other parts of Chat Moss;”</u></p>	To strengthen the provisions relating to peat and ensure a suitable compensation strategy is delivered.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Delete criterion 23 of policy JPA29 as follows: “23. Give positive consideration to the incorporation of renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure, including the potential for solar panels on buildings; and”</p>	This criterion relates to renewable and low carbon energy infrastructure which are covered more comprehensively elsewhere in the plan.	Significant level of change
Salford	JPA29	Port Salford Extension	MMS8	<p>Add new criterion below criterion 24 of policy JPA29 as follows: <u>“Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).”</u></p>	Consequential change as a result of the addition of a new criterion relating to minerals safeguarding.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Modify criterion 1 of policy JPA30 as follows: Deliver around 160,000 square metres of employment floorspace, primarily within the E(g)(ii) - Research and Development, E(g)(iii) - Light and Industrial and B2 - General Industrial use classes;</p>	To remove reference to “primarily” within the specified use classes to provide clarity as to the uses to be delivered on site in line with AP129 and to delete the erroneous word ‘and’..	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Modify criterion 2 of policy JPA30 as follows: 2. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u></p>	To clarify the requirements of the policy by making reference to policy JP-D1 and to ensure consistency across the plan.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Delete criterion 3 of policy JPA30 as follows: 3. Be informed by a detailed earthworks and remediation strategy;</p>	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA30 as follows: 4. Be informed by an assessment of archaeology; <u>Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;</u></p>	To clarify the policy requirements in terms of archaeology and acknowledge the potential for there to be the archaeological interest and consequential further investigation.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	<p>Delete criteria 5 and 6 of policy JPA30 as follows: 5. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development;- 6. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating a high quality and contemporary employment location;</p>	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criteria 8, 10, 12 and 13 of policy JPA30 as follows: 8. Provide developer contributions towards transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate; 10. Provide access into the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way; 12. Ensure proposals create a safe, walkable and green development; 13. Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A6140 Lord Sheldon Way and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>	Requirements of these criteria are addressed by the new criterion which makes reference to the new Appendix D of the Plan, or other policies elsewhere in the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 9 of policy JPA30 as follows: 9. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area both through construction phases and upon completion;	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Replacement of criterion 11 of policy JPA30 with a new criterion as follows: 11. Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station; <u>Ensure the masterplan layout is designed so as not to preclude highway access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to accommodate provision for a potential future rail station.</u>	To clarify that the whole site layout, rather than just the highways, are designed to accommodate the potential for a new rail station.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Replacement of criterion 14 of policy JPA30 with a new criterion as follows: 14. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features, including trees, watercourses and ponds; <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of priority species, and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G 9.</u>	To clarify and ensure the policy is consistent with JP-G 9.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 15 of policy JPA30 as follows: 15. Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting;	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Modify criterion 16 of policy JPA30 as follows: 16. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes existing public rights of way <u>including that between the community of Littlemoss to the north and the Metrolink stop at Ashton Moss to the south</u> and the active travel route along the site's western edge;	To clarify and provide locally specific guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 17 of policy JPA30 as follows: 17. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality alongside key assets such as: schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Daisy Nook Country Park; and	To avoid unnecessary duplication as locally specific guidance has been incorporated into a modified criterion 16.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Delete criterion 18 of policy JPA30 as follows: 18. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces, such as: natural space and amenity space, in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Insert a new criterion into policy JPA30 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G 2;</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with JP-G 2.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Insert a new criterion into policy JPA30 as follows: <u>Use suitable construction techniques to ensure that any impact on the carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised; and</u>	To acknowledge the presence of peat within the underlying geological strata of the site and its carbon storage function.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA30	Ashton Moss West	MMTa2	Insert a new criterion into policy JPA30 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Replace criteria 1 and 2 of policy JPA31 with a new criterion as follows: 1. Construct around 2,350 new homes; 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment; <u>Make provision for around 2,350 new homes across a range of types and tenures and having regard to the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council's affordable housing requirements;</u>	To clarify that development will be required to deliver housing across a range of type and tenures, including affordable housing.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA31 as follows: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>	To clarify the requirements of the policy by making reference to policy JP-D1 and to ensure consistency across the plan.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 5 of policy JPA31 as follows: 5. Be informed by an assessment of- <u>Employ methods throughout the development process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated as appropriate;</u>	To clarify the policy requirements in terms of archaeology and acknowledge the potential for there to be the archaeological interest and consequential further investigation.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 6 and 7 of policy JPA31 as follows: 6. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development; 7. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live;	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Replace criterion 9 of policy JPA31 with a new criterion as follows: 9. Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of community, retail, cultural and leisure uses, separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature; <u>Establish two connected villages, each with their own distinct identity and separated by Godley Brook as a central landscape feature. Each village should be served by a local hub offering flexible workspace opportunities and a range of appropriate community, retail, cultural and leisure uses required to serve local needs;</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is effective, unambiguous and provides clear guidance in relation to the local hubs and the requirement to serve local needs.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA31 as follows: 10. Deliver higher density residential development around Hattersley train station <u>in accordance with JP-H 4, and around the village hubs;</u>	To clarify, making reference to and ensuring the policy is consistent with JP-H 4.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 11 and 13 of policy JPA31 as follows: 11. Provide developer contributions towards education, health, transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate; 13. Set aside land to accommodate additional education provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be accommodated off site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development and, where appropriate, set aside land within the allocation to facilitate the expansion of Alder High School in accordance with policy JP-P5, to be completed in an early phase of development;</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is effective and unambiguous in identifying the need for education provision, and to acknowledge the requirement to specifically set aside land for secondary provision.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criterion 12 of policy JPA31 as follows: 12. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area, both through construction phases and upon completion;	Requirements of the criterion are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 14, 15, 17 and 18 of policy JPA31 as follows: 14. Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road including improved cycling and pedestrian facilities along the site's frontage; 15. Ensure highways are designed to accommodate bus routing and provision of services are sought within the early phases of development; 17. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places; 18. Ensure active travel is promoted through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make provision for vehicular access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C 7;</u>	Requirements of these criteria are addressed by the new criterion which makes reference to the new Appendix D of the Plan, or other policies elsewhere in the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Modify criterion 16 of policy JPA31 as follows: 16. Provide, in the an early phase of development, a pedestrian, cycle, equine (multi-user and accessible to all) bridge connecting to Hattersley and be designed and located to encourage use of public transport services at Hattersley train station;	To clarify the phasing of the new bridge.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Amend criterion 19 of policy JPA31 as follows: 19. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way and , the Trans Pennine Trail, and linkages to local assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, public transport services and Werneth Low Country Park;	To clarify and provide locally specific guidance, whilst avoiding duplication within criterion 20.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criterion 20 of policy JPA31 as follows: 20. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Werneth Low Country Park;	To avoid unnecessary duplication as locally specific guidance has been incorporated into a modified criterion 19.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 21 and 22 of policy JPA31 as follows: 21. Protect and enhance the designated Sites of Biological Importance of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood; 22. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features, including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, eloughs, watercourses and ponds; and replace with the following new criterion: <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Sites of Biological Importance of Werneth Brook and Brookfold Wood, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G 9;</u>	To clarify and ensure the policy is consistent with JP-G 9.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Delete criteria 23 and 24 of policy JPA31 as follows: 23. Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and 24. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces, such as: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments, in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.	Requirements of the criteria are adequately addressed elsewhere in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs with reference to JP-G 5, criterion 7 (c);</u>	To clarify, ensuring the effectiveness of policy JPA31 in mitigating the recreation disturbance impacts of the allocation on European designated habitats and ensure consistency with JP-G 5.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Strengthen the boundary of the Green Belt along the A560 such that it will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent</u>	To clarify, enhancing the effectiveness of Policy JPA31 in ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, recognisable and likely to be permanent.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt within the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G 2; and</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with JP-G 2.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA31	Godley Green Garden Village	MMTa4	Insert new criterion into policy JPA31 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Replacement of Policy JPA32 criterion 1 and 2: 1. Construct around 440 new homes; 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment; With new criterion: <u>Make provision for around 440 new homes, across a range of types and tenures having regard to the Council's most up-to-date Housing Needs Assessment. Affordable housing will be provided in accordance with the Council's affordable housing requirement;</u>	To clarify that development will be required to deliver housing across a range of type and tenures, including affordable housing.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 3: 3. Ensure Garden City principles are enshrined throughout;	Deleted as not justified to include this policy requirement for a site of this scale.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 4 of policy JPA32 as follows: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders, <u>in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u>	Additional wording referring to JP-D1 to improve the plan's consistency.	Minor level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 5: 5. Take an integrated and co-ordinated approach to infrastructure to support the scale of the whole development;	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 6: 6. Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live;	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA32 as follows: 9. Deliver lower density residential development as the site elevation increases toward its eastern most extent at Lord Derby Road, <u>having regard to the Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment within the plan's evidence base, and the guidance and opportunities identified within the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character type;</u>	Modified policy to take into account the guidance in the LUC Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 10 of policy JPA32 as follows: 10. Sustain and enhance both designated and nondesignated <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets, and their settings, including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall, in accordance with policy JP-P2. This shall include delivery of the sensitive restoration and long-term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse within an early phase of development so as to facilitate its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register</u>	For clarity and consistency criterion 10 has been modified taking into account the advice in IN32 and IN36.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Amendment to part of criterion 11 of Policy JPA32 as follows: 11. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Historic Impact Assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process;	Amended as policy requirement is adequately addressed by other policies.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Delete criterion 12 of policy JPA32: 12. Deliver the sensitive restoration and long term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and complex within an early phase of development together with its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register	Criterion deleted as it has been incorporated into the modified criterion 10 after taking into account the advice in IN32 and IN36.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify criterion 13 of Policy JPA32 as follows: 13. Make financial Provide developer contributions towards education, health, transport and other infrastructure as deemed appropriate for offsite additional primary and/or secondary provision to meet needs generated by the development in accordance with JP-P5;	Policy criterion modified to provide clarity regarding the provision of education contributions	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 14: 14. Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area through the construction phases;	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by replacing Policy JPA32 criterion 15, 16 and 17 with a new criterion: 15. Provide access to each east and west parcel from the A560 Stockport Road; 16. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places; 17. Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways; <u>Make provision for vehicular access into the east and west parcels from the A560 Stockport Road, and for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u>	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies or new JPA32 policy criterion.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Combined criterion 18 with part of criterion 19 (criterion 19 deleted) of Policy JPA32 as follows: 18. Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way and linkages to other recreational assets, including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park; 19. Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park;	Criterion combined to reduce unnecessary duplication.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by replacing Policy JPA32 criterion 20 and 21 with a new criterion as follows: 20. Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank Sites of Biological Importance; 21. Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, eloughs, watercourses and ponds; <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of the designated Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features in accordance with policy JP-G 9;</u>	Deleted as criterion 20 and 21 are combined into a new criterion covering the natural environment for clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 22: 22. Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change

Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by deleting Policy JPA32 criterion 23: 23. Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.	Deleted as policy requirements are adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Define and strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt between the eastern development parcel and the adjoining retained Green Belt to the south such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent;</u>	To clarify, enhancing the effectiveness of policy JPA32 in ensuring the Green Belt boundaries around the allocation are clearly defined, recognisable and likely to be permanent	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G 2;</u>	Clarification that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to remaining Green Belt.	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Make provision for flood risk and drainage, having regard to the findings of, and indicative mitigation identified in, the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment within the plan's evidence base and prepare a site-wide drainage strategy; and</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the findings of the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment	Significant level of change
Tameside	JPA32	South of Hyde	MMTa7	Modify, by inserting new Policy JPA32 criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	AM	Modify by inserting new text above criterion 1 of Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Subject to all relevant policies in this Plan, development of this site will be required to:</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 1. Be in accordance with a masterplan or Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) that has been <u>developed in consultation with the local community, and approved by the Local Planning Authority. The masterplan must include a phasing and delivery strategy as required by policy JP-D1. Central to the masterplan shall be the consideration of opportunities to restore habitats, strengthen ecological networks, and manage the carbon and hydrological implications of development, having regard to the presence of peat on parts of the site. It should also have regard to the anticipated Hynet North West Hydrogen pipeline (as relevant). The masterplan will be prepared in partnership with key stakeholders to ensure the site whole allocation is planned and delivered in a coordinated and comprehensive manner, with proportionate contributions to fund necessary infrastructure;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the preparation and content of the masterplan, including a phasing and delivery strategy.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	New criterion under criterion 1 added to Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Have regard to the relevant Health and Safety Executive's consultation zones and Land Use Planning advice;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Health and Safety Executive's consultation zones	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 2. Deliver around 5,000 units, of which 4,300 will be delivered in the plan period at Carrington / Partington and Sale West; , in the following distinct character areas, as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan: Carrington Village — approximately 600 units Sale West — approximately 1,450 units East Partington — approximately 2,600 units Warburton Lane — approximately 420 units	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the total number of homes at New Carrington. Deleted reference to the indicative requirements for each 'character area'.	Potentially significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 3 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 3. Deliver high quality residential units which are accessible, integrated with the existing community and well designed to create a genuine sense of place;	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-H3	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 4 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 4. Demonstrate how the constraints on land to the west of Warburton Lane can be addressed. Planning applications will need to demonstrate how the site will: i. Integrate into and reflect the character of the historic landscape; avoiding areas of the highest heritage significance; ii. Integrate successfully into Partington and the wider New Carrington allocation, both in terms of physical linkages and the ability to understand the wider area as a distinct place. Development proposals which do not address these constraints will not be accepted;	To clarify and avoid duplication with other JPA33 policy requirements and policies in the Plan.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 5 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 5. Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place led approach based on each of the Character Areas in the New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan;	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-H3	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 6. Deliver residential development at the following average densities, recognising the distinct characteristics of each area (as set out on the Indicative Allocation Plan (Picture Map 11.48): <u>Central Carrington Village</u> – average 35 dph <u>Sale West</u> – average 40 dph <u>East Partington East</u> – average 35 dph, increasing to an average of 40 dph in areas close to the existing Partington urban area. Higher density development at an average of 55 dph will be appropriate close to the local centre; <u>Warburton Lane</u> – average 25 dph	Consequential change as a result of the change in AP132 to the Indicative Allocation Plan. Reference added to Picture 11.48 for clarity.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 7. Provide Make provision for a minimum of 15% affordable housing across the New Carrington allocation to be provided in accordance with local policy requirements; In determining appropriate affordable housing provision regard should be had to the distinct Character Areas within the New Carrington site which each reflect different housing markets. The New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan will provide additional guidance on appropriate affordable housing contributions for each of the Character Areas	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 8. Make <u>appropriate specific</u> provision for self-build/custom-build plots, subject to local demand as set out in the Council's self-build register;	To clarify that the Councils self build register does not set specific requirements for the provision of self-build plots	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Deliver around 350,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for <u>B2 / B8 uses</u> ; industry and warehousing as set out on the Allocation Policy Plan	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the employment land.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criteria 10 and 11 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 10. Create legible streets and spaces within the employment area with attractive buildings that respond positively to the landscape and provide accessible linkages to residential areas and local / neighbourhood centres; 11. Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan policies;	Policies are adequately covered by JP-J1.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criteria 12 and 13 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 12. Coordinate the phasing of development with the delivery of infrastructure on the site, ensuring sustainable growth at this location; 13. Make a proportionate contribution, by means of an equalisation mechanism, to infrastructure delivery. Detailed requirements will be set out in the masterplan/SPD;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. These criteria are now covered by the modified criterion 1	Potentially significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 14 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 14. Deliver accessible streets which prioritise cycling, walking and public transport over the private car; <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 15 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation <u>and linking to surrounding areas, including</u> utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation cycling and walking routes.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 16 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 16. Deliver connected neighbourhoods which successfully link with existing communities at Carrington, Partington and Sale West, overcoming barriers such as the Red Brook <u>and the disused railway line between Timperley and Irlam</u>, to successfully integrate development;</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 17 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 17. <u>Provide an east / west Utilise the route of the disused railway line through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor across the site from the Manchester Ship Canal to Sale to link with providing links from New Carrington to the wider area as part of the Carrington Greenway scheme which includes reinstatement of the Cadishead viaduct for pedestrians and cyclists, as well as contributing to future improved east/west public transport linkages;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Carrington Greenway.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 18 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 18. <u>Contribute to new / enhanced bus services and Deliver bus priority infrastructure within the site and, where appropriate, on bus routes linking to the site;</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the provision of bus services and infrastructure.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Modify criterion 19 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 19. <u>Facilitate delivery of Deliver and directly contribute to the Carrington Relief Road to provide an alternative route to the A6144 and a strategic link through Carrington, incorporating provision for pedestrians, cyclists and bus priority measures. Other highway links to access development parcels will also be required, including: i. Southern link — connecting the A6144 Warburton Lane and the A6144 Manchester Road (via either Moss Lane or Broadway), crossing the Red Brook and providing a local route around the Partington urban area ii. Eastern link — connecting development parcels in the East Partington area to Sherwood Road, crossing the rail line and linking through the employment parcels iii. Sale West link — from the Carrington Relief Road and extending south through the Sale West development parcel and linking to Firs Way.</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Carrington Relief Road. Ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	<p>Delete criterion 20 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 20. <u>Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers: i. Carrington Spur widening on the approach to M60, J8 (approx. 500m) ii. Carrington Relief Road widening between Isherwood Road and the Carrington Spur iii. Upgrades to the Flixton Road junction iv. Upgrades to the Carrington Relief Road / Banky Lane / Carrington Spur junction v. Upgrade Isherwood Road</u></p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D – covered by the amended Criterion 14.	Potentially significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 21 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 21. Provide <u>Create a new local centre comprising a range of small shops with convenience shopping facilities and services providing up to in the region of 2,500 sqm of retail floorspace, within the East Partington East development area at a scale to serve the needs of the proposed communities and improve the sustainability of the wider Partington and Carrington area</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the local centre requirements and to ensure consistency with the indicative allocation plan in relation to the Character Areas.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 22 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Provide a new <u>Neighbourhood Centres at in the Central Carrington Village and Sale West character areas</u> to provide local services and community facilities <u>to meet local needs</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Neighbourhood Centre requirement. Consequential change to reflect the updated Character Areas on Picture 11.48.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 23 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 23. Provide and contribute to the provision of <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development and, where appropriate, make provision for a new primary school on site, in accordance with JP-P5; places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the education contributions	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 24 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 24. Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community;	To clarify, the policy is adequately addressed by JP-P6.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 25 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 25. Provide a significant green corridor through the site which remains in the Green Belt and provides an area of protected, high quality, <u>publicly</u> accessible green infrastructure;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 26 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 26. Create defensible <u>Define and/or strengthen the boundaries of the Green Belt around/within the site such that they will comprise physical features that are readily recognisable and likely to be permanent; boundaries utilising, where appropriate, existing landscape features</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the strengthening of Green Belt boundaries.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 27 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 27. <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to Mitigate any impact and improve the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt land within and/or in the vicinity of the site in accordance with policy JP-G2;</u>	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan and reflecting a proposed modification to Policy JP-G2 with regards to compensatory improvements in the Green Belt.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 28 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 28. Provide significant areas of open and <u>publicly</u> accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. <u>Creating</u> These will provide important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site;	To clarify, ensuring consistency across the Plan	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 29 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 29. Retain, create and enhance wildlife corridors and steppingstone habitats within the development areas to support nature recovery networks, provide ecosystem services and accessible green infrastructure	Criterion now covered by amended Criterion 33.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 30 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Provide a range of types and sizes of open space within the allocation boundary in accordance with local planning policy requirements the Council's open space and outdoor sports policies, including local open space; natural and semi-natural greenspace; equipped and informal play and youth provision; outdoor sports facilities and allotments, ensuring arrangements for their long-term maintenance;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance.	Minor level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 31 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 31. Protect the <u>Provide strategic green spaces at Sale West identified broadly in the locations identified on the Indicative Allocation Policy Plan (Picture 11.48) and promote their use as an accessible green infrastructure area.</u> These areas <u>will be protected from development and proposals will need to demonstrate how they and will deliver improved green infrastructure and access (including new/or improved public rights of way), to these parcels to mitigate the impacts of development</u>	Consequential change to reflect updates to Picture 11.48 and to provide clarity.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 32 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 32. Protect and enhance natural environment assets within the site and the surrounding area, Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of including Brookheys Covert Site of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), eight local Sites of Biological Importance (SBIs), and local nature conservation sites and features including woodland and hedgerows both within and adjacent to the allocation, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous and is consistent with policies JP-G2 and JP-G9 .	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	New criterion under criterion 32 added to Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Undertake hydrological and ground investigations as necessary to inform the comprehensive masterplan and use of suitable construction techniques to ensure any loss or deterioration of irreplaceable habitat, and adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas, is minimised. Where loss or deterioration is unavoidable, a suitable compensation strategy should be identified and delivered, including the potential restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats elsewhere within the site;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to peat.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 33 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 33. Achieve enhanced delivery of ecosystem services through the restoration and creation of <u>wildlife corridors, steppingstone habitats and areas of wetland within the site, commensurate with the identified high potential of the area in this regard and the role of the allocation site in the context of the Local Nature Recovery Network for Greater Manchester and, in accordance with policy JP-G2. These areas will seek to deliver the objectives of the Great Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area;</u>	To clarify the JPA33 policy requirements and to include reference to the Great Manchester NIA.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 35 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 35. Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook, the River Mersey and the Manchester Ship Canal as part of the catchment-based approach for the Upper Mersey to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as required under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019);	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance. The North West River Basin Management Plan is not a statutory plan.	Potentially significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 36 of Policy JPA33 and paragraph , as follows: 36. Provide a project specific Habitats Regulation Assessment for planning applications of over 50 residential units or 1,000 sqm employment floorspace;	To clarify that as part of the updated HRA, it is considered that this requirement and associated justification is no longer necessary in JPA33 as the matter is appropriately addressed through modifications to JP-G9 (see PfE response to IN9, Q9.10).	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 38 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 38. <u>Reflect and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of the Mossland and Lowland Farmland landscape character type in accordance with Policy JP-G1, Conserve and enhance local landscape character, including particularly as regards layout and design that respects the settings of the Dunham Massey estate, Warburton Village and Warburton Deer Park;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the Landscape Character type.	Significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 39 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Provide appropriate landscape buffers across the site, including a substantial landscape buffer along the southern boundary of the Warburton Lane development parcels to mitigate the impact on the rural landscape to the south of the allocation area	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 40 of Policy JPA33, as follows: Ensure new development is place-led, creative and contextual in its response, respecting the local character, <u>heritage</u> and positive local design features of the area;	To clarify and to recognise the importance of heritage assets and ensure the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2 and Policy JP-P7	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete criterion 41 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 41. Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage;	Policy is adequately addressed by other policies.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 43 of Policy JPA33 and replacement with the following text, as follows: 43. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process <u>Take appropriate account of relevant heritage assets and their settings, including the Warburton Deer Park, listed buildings and areas of high archaeological potential in the south west of the site, in accordance with Policy JP – P2;</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to heritage assets and to ensure the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Delete Criterion 44 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 44. Positively conserve archaeological features and, where appropriate, carry out archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the New Carrington Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to establish where especially significant archaeology should be preserved in situ;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to heritage assets.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Deletion of criteria 45, 46, 47, and 48 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 45. Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water-efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028; 46. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised, low-carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers; 47. Ensure new development maximises on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure; 48. Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or Local Plan policies;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is consistent with policies JP-S2 and JP-S3.	Significant level of change

Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 49 of Policy JPA33 as follows: 49. Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with an allocation wide a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy, which will form part of the Masterplan/delivery strategy (Criterion 1); The allocation-wide drainage strategy should be prepared after having fully assessed site-topography, flood risk, existing water features and naturally occurring flow paths to identify where water will naturally accumulate. The strategy will demonstrate how each phase interacts with other phases of development and further detail will be set out in the Masterplan / SPD;	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the requirement for a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Deletion of criteria 50 and 51 of Policy JPA33, as follows: 50. Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water runoff. Planning applications will be expected to apply the full surface-water hierarchy and ensure water is managed close to where it falls by mimicking the natural drainage solution; 51. Demonstrate that development proposals will not adversely affect existing water supply infrastructure that passes through the site. This will include consideration of any changes in ground levels and management of the construction process;	To clarify, this is adequately covered by thematic policy JP-S5	Significant level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify criterion 53 of Policy JPA33 as follows: Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation particularly along major transport corridors, including HS2 , and in relation to existing and new businesses, facilities and employment uses, including existing operational wastewater treatment works;	To clarify, the HS2 Golborne Link is no longer part of the HS2 Phase 2B Hybrid Bill and it is therefore not necessary to reference it in Policy JPA33.	Minor level of change
Trafford	JPA33	New Carrington	MMTr3	Modify by inserting new text below criterion 54 of Policy JPA33 as follows: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to Mineral Safeguarding Areas.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA34, as follows: "Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed with <u>by</u> the council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations and other constraints <u>This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by deleting criterion 4, as follows: " Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing; "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA34, as follows: " <u>Incorporate high quality landscaping within the site and along sensitive site boundaries to minimise its visual impact on the wider area, including the A49 road frontage, the remaining Green Belt to the north, and around each building within the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change

Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA34, as follows: "Ensure that the site layout will not preclude the provision of a future Provide an internal road connection with Wheatlea Industrial Estate;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify Policy JPA34 by deleting criterion 8, as follows: " Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site; "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA34, as follows: " <u>Safeguard land within the allocation</u> Allow for the provision of an all-ways junction at M6 Junction 25 and the ability for more direct access from the motorway once provided, subject to agreement by Highways England.; and "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA34	M6 Junction 25	MMW2	New criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA35, as follows: "Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment, the presence of priority habitats and other constraints This will include the need for an <u>infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA35, as follows: "Deliver around 1,100 new homes, <u>including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements,</u> with higher densities close to existing and new bus stops on the Leigh-Salford-Manchester (LSM) Guided Busway, <u>as applicable;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA35, as follows: " <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7. This includes</u> Provide an additional stop on the busway and/or new/improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and proportionate contributionse proportionally and meaningfully to increaseding passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis being undertaken in conjunction with Transport for Greater Manchester; "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA35, as follows: "Ensure that good quality road access is provided into the site, including from Mort Lane, Bridgewater Road, <u>City Road</u> and Silk Mill Street, <u>Any access arrangements from Silk Mill Street should ensure good quality pedestrian and cycle linkages into the rest of the site with at least two choices of connection into and out of the site for residents to the north of the guided busway and for residents to the south of the guided busway, with exceptions only where a small extension of an existing cul-de-sac is appropriate;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Potentially significant level of change

Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify by deleting criteria 5 and 6 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>Criterion 5 “Deliver necessary highway capacity improvements to mitigate the impact of the full development, including at the junction of the A577 Mosley Common Road and the A580 East Lancashire Road, B5232 Bridgewater Road and B5232 Newearth Road, and A5082 Armitage Avenue and the A6, as applicable;”</p> <p>Criterion 6 “Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>“Provide new community and health facilities on-site, potentially in a suitably accessible location close to a future additional stop on the guided busway as part of a new local centre, or an equivalent financial contribution as appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>“Provide new primary education facilities on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John’s Mosley Common Primary School, unless it is determined by the council that it is not needed; and make provide a financial contribution <u>for offsite additional secondary school provision</u> to meet needs the demand generated by secondary school pupils the development, in accordance with Policy JP-P5;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P5	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify Policy JPA35 by adding a new criterion, as follows:</p> <p>“Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include watercourses, ponds, hedgerows and areas of woodland, in accordance with Policy JP-G9;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G9	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify Policy JPA35 by adding a new criterion, as follows:</p> <p>“Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and”</p>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>Modify by deleting criterion 11 of Policy JPA35, as follows:</p> <p>“Provide necessary easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA35	North of Mosley Common	MMW4	<p>New criterion:</p> <p><u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	<p>Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA36, as follows:</p> <p>“Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan that is agreed with by the Council and is effectively informed by an archaeological assessment and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1.”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	<p>Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA36, as follows:</p> <p>“Safeguard a north-south corridor towards the west of the site allocation for the <u>potential construction of High Speed 2 Rail;</u>”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the safeguarded HS2 route	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	<p>Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA36, as follows:</p> <p>“Deliver around 600 homes; including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements, including a <u>Around 75 of these homes should be</u> to the west of the proposed safeguarded HS2 route on land accessed from Rowan Avenue;”</p>	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing	Significant level of change

Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA36, as follows: "Deliver around 15,000 sqm of <u>E(g), B2 and/or B8</u> employment floorspace on land to the west of the proposed safeguarded HS2 route accessed from Newton Road;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the appropriate employment uses and for the safeguarded HS2 route	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA36, as follows: "Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as if necessary , that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable ;"	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and for the safeguarded HS2 route	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify Policy JPA36 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5.</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P5	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA36, as follows: " Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure, having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA36, as follows: " <u>Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor, in accordance with Policy JP-G2;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify Policy JPA36 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, hedgerows and areas of broad-leaved woodland on and/or around the site, in accordance with policy JP-G9;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G9	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA36	Pocket Nook	MMW6	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA36, as follows: " <u>Take appropriate account of heritage assets on or around the site, and their settings, including</u> Ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane, in accordance with Policy JP-P2 is retained or enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process. "	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P2	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 1 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Be in accordance with a <u>comprehensive</u> masterplan that is agreed by the Council, and is effectively informed by detailed site investigations, an archaeological assessment and other constraints. This will include the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with policy JP-D1; "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 2 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Deliver around 500 new homes, <u>including affordable housing in accordance with local policy requirements;</u> "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance with regard to the provision of affordable housing	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 3 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Deliver around 45,500 sqm of <u>E(g), B2 and/or B8</u> employment floorspace in the south-east of the allocation on land in the southern part of the site, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area; "	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance in relation to the appropriate employment uses and the location for this	Minor level of change

Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 4 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Ensure good quality road access is provided into the site, including through an extension of Gibfield Park Way northwards. A route for the continuation of Gibfield Park Way further northwards <u>towards</u> the rail line should be safeguarded <u>within the site</u> , to connect into potential future road infrastructure to be provided in Bolton;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 5 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development <u>Make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with policy JP-C7;"</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 6 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists <u>within the site towards</u> local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at these rail stations, as applicable;"	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-C7 and the new Appendix D	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>Make financial contributions for offsite additional primary and/or secondary school provision to meet needs generated by the development, in accordance with policy JP-P5</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-P5	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 7 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, <u>including its extension northwards within the allocation</u> , through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 8 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Provide a substantive <u>substantial</u> accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangement for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Minor level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify criterion 9 of Policy JPA37, as follows: "Make Ensure appropriate provision is made to sufficiently mitigate the impact of development on for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development;"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by adding a new criterion, as follows: " <u>Make provision for biodiversity, including taking appropriate account of Sites of Biological Importance and areas of priority habitat, which include ponds, watercourses, dry heath/acid grassland, hedgerows and areas of woodland on and/or around the site in accordance with policy JP-G9;"</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G9	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by deleting criterion 10, as follows: "Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site; and"	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Potentially significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by adding a new criterion, as follows: <u>"Make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site in accordance with Policy JP-G2; and"</u>	To clarify, ensuring the policy is consistent with Policy JP-G2	Significant level of change
Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	Modify Policy JPA37 by deleting criterion 11, as follows: "Safeguard the amenity of existing and future homes from the employment-development, through appropriate screening and landscaping."	To clarify, ensuring that the policy is effective and provides clear and unambiguous guidance	Significant level of change

Wigan	JPA37	West of Gibfield	MMW8	<p>New criterion: <u>Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Mineral Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).</u></p>	To clarify, setting out an unambiguous policy framework for these allocations.	Significant level of change
-------	-------	------------------	------	---	--	-----------------------------

Appendix C

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

Thematic Policies – Assessment Tables

The following thematic policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JP-Strat 1 – Core Growth Area;
- JP-Strat 2 – City Centre;
- JP-Strat 3 - The Quays
- JP-Strat 4 - Port Salford
- JP-Strat 5 - Inner Areas
- JP-Strat 6 - Northern Areas
- JP-Strat 7 - North - East Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 8 - Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor
- JP-Strat 9 - Southern Areas
- JP-Strat 11 - New Carrington
- JP-S1 – Sustainable Development
- JP-S2 - Carbon and Energy
- JP-S3 - Heat and Energy Networks
- JP-S5 - Flood Risk and The Water Environment
- JP-S6 - Clean Air
- JP-S7 - Resource Efficiency
- JP-P2 - Heritage
- JP-P7 – Sport and Recreation
- JP-C3 - Our Public Transport
- JP-C5 - Cycling and Walking
- JP-C6 - Freight and Logistics
- JP-C7 - Transport Requirements of Development
- JP-J2 - Employment Sites and Premises
- JP-J3 - Office Development
- JP-J4 - Industrial Warehousing Development

- JP-H1 - Scale, Distribution and Phasing of New Housing Development
- JP-H2 - Affordability of New Housing
- JP-H4 - Density of New Housing
- JP-G2 - Green Infrastructure Network
- JP-G5 - Uplands
- JP-G6 – Urban Green Space
- JP-G7 - Trees and Woodland
- JP-G9 - Biodiversity and Geodiversity
- JP-D1 - Infrastructure Implementation
- Strategic Road Network

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

Core Growth Area

Core Growth Area			2021										2023					
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 homes and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	++	Policy JP-Strat 1 focuses increasing the number and range of homes in areas with good access to facilities. Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by green spaces and social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+	+	+	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive in the long term, to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population, GM economy Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy focuses on economic growth, the creation of jobs and increase in the number of houses in the Core Growth Area. This encourages the delivery of housing, in a location which also provides jobs making these well connected. The policy also emphasises connectivity to employment and green spaces, and states that development will be sustainable. Policy states 'In total sufficient land has been identified in the Core Growth Area for almost 98,000 new homes.' Policy includes reference to a range of housing types and states that development will be sustainable and emphasises connectivity to employment, training and education facilities, as well as green spaces and social infrastructure. Policy states that development will be sustainable.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects	The policy makes reference to the creation of new jobs in the Core Growth Area. As such, to create jobs they will be delivering more employment opportunities. In addition, the Core Growth Area will provide housing and take into account transport improvements in line with the Transport Strategy 2040, which will ensure the jobs are well connected. Policy includes reference to connections with training and education facilities.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy refresh and accompanying delivery plans to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy. Yet it is important to consider transport connectivity supporting new development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy refresh and accompanying delivery plans to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to the Greater Manchester Transport Strategy. Yet it is important to consider transport connectivity supporting new development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM/W	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to infrastructure provision to support the growth of the Core Growth Area, including having regard to the Transport Strategy 2040.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Page 518

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified				+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	++	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to the provision of jobs across the area, providing opportunities to create jobs for local communities.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs)	None identified				+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: infrastructure Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by green spaces to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.			o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.			+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	+	++	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to necessary green spaces and social infrastructure supporting new homes, ensuring connections to training and education facilities.	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.			+?	+?	+?	The policy no longer makes reference to green spaces or social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected to these assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	GM/L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various /all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Capacity issues if new facilities are no developed in line with development	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to the provision of infrastructure to support the growth and continued capacity of the Core Growth Area, making specific reference to the Transport Strategy 2040	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-?	-?	-?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased economic development is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	None identified				-?	-?	-?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy text includes reference to sustainable development and appropriate design but no specific reference to climate change. Therefore, neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Increase heat island and flood risk in combination with other development	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Cumulative effects of development which may affect flood risk and increase the likelihood of flooding	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	The quality and availability of water resources may be affected cumulatively with cumulative development.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are planned.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are planned.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are planned.	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	-/?	-/?	-/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: all	The policy does not make reference to impact on the existing landscape, townscape or heritage but does include reference to appropriate design. Significant projects and development have the potential to affect landscape, historic environment and local character. Projects of all scales should be developed sensitively and through less harmful routes where impacts will be minimised. With investment in the economy, there will be opportunities to improve areas (e.g. town centres, local centres, footpaths etc.)	Assets maybe eroded as development comes forwards	None identified	-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	City Centre			2021					2023					2023 Residual Impacts				
	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021		2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the City Centre for around 56,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to expanding the residential role of the City Centre and therefore makes a positive impact for housing provision, and references a range of high-density dwellings that will be provided. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the uplift in LHN required in Manchester. The policy seeks to ensure further commercial accommodation, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure the housing provided is well connected.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1522	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the City Centre for around 2,200,000sqm office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well served by infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to the City Centre becoming the most significant economic location outside of London and will be the focus for business in GM. The policy seeks to ensure further employment areas, walking, cycling and green infrastructure and therefore will ensure employment land is sustainable and well connected. The policy includes reference to enabling people to access both education and training in order to support economic growth.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	? / +	? / +	? / +	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy focuses on the extensive public transport offer which will reduce the need to travel to work and will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of the public transport offer.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes within the City Centre.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy makes reference to becoming the most significant economic location, and includes reference to accessibility supporting economic growth and poverty reduction.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Policy includes reference to accessibility and necessary infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm, walking and cycling facilities and green infrastructure.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy states that development in the City Centre will be supported by necessary infrastructure, enabling people to take advantage of accessibility to education provided by the City Centre location.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	+	+	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Policy makes reference to development that will enable people to take advantage of the access to education and training and the extensive public transport offer	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy seeks to provide further facilities, employment and residential opportunities in the City Centre, which will reduce the need to travel. Reference is made to extending public transport provision and improvements to walking and cycling facilities.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and/or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified					+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	The policy makes explicit reference to providing green infrastructure. There is no reference to enhancing wildlife sites however the policy states that the improvements to green infrastructure will enhance the environmental quality	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient Chapter.				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However flood risk is covered through thematic policies and these specific points may not be relevant to the City Centre.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None identified				?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1524	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive and uncertain effects against this objective. The policy states that improvements will be made to the public realm. Policy reflects on the enhancement of the city centre's historic environment and assets.	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	++	++	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are positive effects against this objective as the development would be on brownfield land which would support this objective	Loss of greenfield land	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

The Quays		2020						2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in The Quays for around 12,500 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a range of high-density homes.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now references a range of high-density homes, this has changed scoring from uncertain to positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1526	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being close to major sources of jobs and education to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to homes being close to jobs and education. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well-connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in The Quays for around 192,000sqm of office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference proximity to major sources of jobs and education. Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education and skills.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes text regarding close proximity to jobs and education, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1527	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a positive effect on this criteria.	Recommend that reference is made to reducing poverty to strengthen policy further.	Policy text has removed reference to reducing levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Text has been amended to mention the role The Quays will play in reducing levels of unemployment as an economic location of significance. However, reference has not been made explicitly to reducing poverty.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to reduction of unemployment in supporting economic growth, the policy now has a solely positive effect on this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing levels of unemployment and poverty in our communities to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.		o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to include the public realm as an area of high environmental quality in The Quays. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 states that sustainable places should be legible and should include places to rest for people of all mobility levels.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Scoring has not been updated as the social value of public realm has not been included in policy.	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to amenities and necessary infrastructure, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Reference has also been added to include green infrastructure as part of the high environmental quality of The Quays	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. As the policy now includes reference to green infrastructure, scoring has improved from uncertain/positive to a positive impact as a result of mitigation applied.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to healthcare, Policy GM-E 6 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified		o	o	o		
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure and close to sources of education. Although reference is not specifically made to new education facilities, Policy GM-E 5 covers this.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being close to sources of education to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer references education. Yet it is important to consider access to educational facilities. However, the scoring is already neutral so the core remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Policy has been amended to state that development in The Quays will be supported by necessary infrastructure. Although reference is not specifically made to social infrastructure, Policy GM-E 3 and 7 cover this topic.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The policy now makes provision for necessary infrastructure and therefore has improved from a negative to neutral impact.	None Identified		o	o	o		
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1529	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Yes	The policy text mentions wildlife sites as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Yes	The policy text mentions green infrastructure as part of its high environmental quality and states that it will be protected and enhanced.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1530	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	The policy wording has been amended to reference protection of heritage asset as part of its high environmental quality and states that they will be protected and enhanced. Although it is not specific how they will be protected, this is covered by Policy GM-E 2.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. Mitigation has now improved this assessment criteria from having an uncertain impact to a positive one.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 3 focuses on the continued development of The Quays as a place of economic importance. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Port Salford		2020						2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	++	++	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	++	++	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increase from positive to very positive in the short term.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference provision of appropriate sustainable travel in order to meet needs of employees accessing Port Salford.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has been updated to reflect sustainable travel options for employees, this has had an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM P 1 covers long-term economic growth and states that inclusive growth should ensure employment opportunities are well-connected and accessible to all residents.	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended, the assessment has not been updated.	None Identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-E 5 provides further details regarding education, skills and knowledge.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy has not been amended in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been added stating "the growth of Port Salford will be managed to reflect the creation of additional capacity in the transport network and in accordance with the requirements of policy JPA29"	+	+	++	The added policy text references the additional capacity of the transport network to manage growth, ensuring that employment land is well connected and well served by infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increase from positive to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to air quality has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	Policy text has not been amended to consider this mitigation. However, allocation policies cover specific sites across GM and Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	Policy has not been amended based on this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network and allocation policies cover specific sites across GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?		Given the change in emphasis in climate change in GM, it is considered that the policy could make reference to this specifically or addressed by the relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	To be addressed by this policy or the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to reference the provision of appropriate sustainable travel. Although no reference to emissions has been included, this is covered through Policy GM-S 2.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy and allowed for consideration of sustainable travel opportunities. Therefore, scoring has improved to a slightly more positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to consider this mitigation. However, Policy GM-G 9 covers the safeguarding, restoring and managing of soil resources in order to protect the best and most versatile agricultural land.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. As the policy was not amended based on this mitigation, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	Text has not been amended to include contaminated land. However, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 4 focuses on the development of Port Salford as an integrated tri-modal facility. The assessment has remained unchanged as a result of policy text not being amended for this topic.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Inner Areas Assessment criteria....will the PFE	2020		Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023					
			Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)			2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Inner Areas for around 30,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of size, type and tenure for residential development. Policy GM-H 3 further details the type, size and design of new housing.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy now references a range of homes, this has changed scoring from neutral to positive in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the mix of size, type and tenure of new housing, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to protecting amenity of existing and new residents where a mix of uses is being proposed.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation applied has enhanced this policy by including consideration of amenity. Therefore, this will have an increased positive effect on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to well-designed development. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Inner Areas for around 270,000sqm office floorspace and 132,000sqm of industry and warehousing and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	o	o	o	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Y	Policy text now includes reference to a mix of uses, stating that new development will be predominantly residential.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation applied has changed the assessment from uncertain to neutral. Although the policy focuses mainly on residential, the referenced mix of uses is considered appropriate for inner areas.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport and necessary infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to state that regeneration is promoted and will be linked to reducing levels of deprivation and poverty.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The mitigation has increased the positive impact this policy will have on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy has been amended to reference a mix of housing tenures as well as integrating new development into existing communities. Text has also been included to refer to a mix of uses.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to the policy promote integrating with the existing community and therefore, an increased positive effect is evident in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Text has been updated to reflect regeneration supporting the improved health and wellbeing of communities.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Mitigation has resulted in an increased positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy specifically reference access to green space; therefore, an increased positive effect is seen for this assessment criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Reference has been included to improved social infrastructure.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments to this policy reference improvements in social infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the medium- and long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to homes being supported by social infrastructure to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to social infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure access to appropriate social infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. The policy has been partially amended in regard to suggested mitigation; therefore, this assessment criteria has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	The policy has been updated to mention necessary infrastructure supporting new development, including improved transport.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Policy has been amended to include reference to improved transport. Therefore, this has had an increased positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improved transport to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport and necessary infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference improvements in air quality. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improvements to air quality to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to air quality. Yet it is important to consider improvements to local air quality. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Y	Policy text has been amended to consider the natural environment and its assets. Additionally, Policy GM-G 9 focuses on enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in a positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to enhancing natural assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Y	Policy has been amended to state new development will be supported by improved access to open space and the wider green infrastructure network. Additionally, Policy GM-G 2 concerns the protection, management and enhancement of the green infrastructure network.	+	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Amendments made to this policy have resulted in an increasingly positive effect in the medium- and long-term in regard to green infrastructure.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to well-designed development. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference high quality open space and improved access to green infrastructure. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Y	Policy includes reference to protecting and enhancing the location's historic environment and assets as well as the local character.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 5 focuses on the regeneration of inner areas, with significant links to reducing deprivation and improving wellbeing. As the policy has been amended to include enhancement to the historic environment and local character, this has had a slight positive effect against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment and assets to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			++	++	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference previously developed land. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the prioritisation of the use of previously developed land to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Northern Areas		2020							2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove reference to the mix, type, quality and range of the residential offer, replacing it with diversifying, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	Policy text now includes reference to good quality design. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Although energy efficiency has not been added to policy text, this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. As amendments include an increased focus on quality design, this has had a slight positive impact on this assessment criteria.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect access to employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy updates have resulted in this policy having an increased focused on inclusive growth. Therefore, the assessment has shown an increased positive effect in the long-term against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y		+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y		+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between employment opportunities and reducing deprivation. Therefore, the assessment has been updated from uncertain or positive, to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None Identified		o	o	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although explicit reference has not been made to education or educational facilities; nor has this been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference sustainable travel modes and improvements in transport connectivity. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Y	Policy text has been amended to state that land being proposed to be released from Green Belt will seek opportunities to enhance natural and historic environments. Additionally, Policy GM-G 10 covers the Manchester Green Belt and Policy GM-G 9 concerns enhancement of biodiversity and geodiversity.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. This policy now makes provision for the enhancement of natural and historic assets in relation to Green Belt release. As such, the assessment scoring has been updated to slightly positive in the medium- and long-term to reflect consideration of such assets.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to 'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan' to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11	?	?	?	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed from negative uncertain to uncertain.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. However, the scoring is already neutral so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing development being supported by improving access to green spaces, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	+	+	The policy no longer makes reference to improved access to green space. Yet it is important to ensure housing is well connected. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	Policy text has been updated to include reference to good quality design. No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. Due to policy's enhanced focus on well-designed development, the assessment has been updated from slightly negative or uncertain, to an uncertain impact.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention improving infrastructure and amenities including access to green spaces. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention protecting and enhancing the historic environment. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to the selective release of Green Belt and safeguarded land, to 'the allocation of sites for development identified in Chapter 11 of this plan' to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in chapter 11	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y	This policy has been updated to reflect a focus on prioritising the re-use of brownfield land. Additionally, Policy GM-S 1 includes reference to bringing previously developed sites back into use, and ensuring mitigation and remediation has been implemented.	+	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 6 focuses on increasing the competitiveness of northern areas. As the policy has been updated to focus on the re-use of brownfield land, this has resulted in an increasingly positive effect over the long-term against this assessment criteria.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

North - East Growth Corridor											2021			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the P/E	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the North-East Growth Corridor for around 19,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	+	+	D	P	Local	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the type, quality and mix of new housing, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth, including the provision of new dwellings. It will therefore have a positive effect on provision of housing and ensuring it is well-connected. The policy references the provision of new dwellings including a range of type, quality and mix thereby delivering truly inclusive growth. The housing figures have been updated to reflect the LHN uplift required in Manchester.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the North-east Growth Corridor for around 1 million sqm office floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified					Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	++	++	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity and growth and will therefore have a positive effect against this employment objective.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified					Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	+	D	P	GM / Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy includes reference to ensuring that necessary infrastructure is delivered to accommodate the likely scale of development. It will therefore have a positive effect against transport connectivity and ensuring the transport network can support development. As there is no mention of utilities or digital infrastructure, there is a neutral effect against this criteria.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	This policy aims to deliver a nationally-significant area of economic activity which will be supported by a significant increase in the residential offer in this location. The policy makes reference to ensuring inclusive growth which will help reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	-	-	-	D	P	Local	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Policy does not reference green space. Yet as housing is developed and employment floorspace is provided, it is important for green space to be considered throughout the development. This policy therefore has a negative effect against this criteria.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	-	-	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	This policy does not mention healthcare or educational facilities, or the provision of community infrastructure. Yet as housing and employment provision are developed, these items will become relevant. The policy therefore has a negative effect against this objective.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	D	P	L	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	-	-	-	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Although this policy references necessary infrastructure to accommodate the likely scale of development, there is no specific reference to sustainable modes of transport. These will need to be considered alongside development.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	I	P	Local	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	?	?	?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	This policy makes no reference to biodiversity, green infrastructure, or geodiversity assets; therefore the effect upon this objective is uncertain.	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	There are uncertain effects against this objective. However, flooding and flood risk are covered within thematic policies of the GMSF.	Increased flood risk due to further development and increase surface run off	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	?	?	I	P	Local	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	There are uncertain effects against this objective as development of this scale could impact water resources without proper mitigation.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Landscape quality is reduced and local character is eroded	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	D	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	I	P	Local	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	There are potential positive and negative effects against this objective as some of the development is proposed on brownfield land, which would have positive effects, and some of the development is proposed for existing Green Belt sites, which would have negative effects.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor		2020			2023					Residual Impacts	2023 Residual Impacts			
		Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)			2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)									
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor for around 13,000 new dwellings and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to the available land supply identified in the Wigan Bolton Growth Corridor for around 1 million sqm employment floorspace and instead moved this to the reasoned justification text.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	N	This policy has not been amended to include education provision. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, education and skills are covered by Policy GM-E 5.		o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	N	This policy has not been amended to include reference to deprivation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development and growth will help to reduce deprivation.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy has not been amended to include suggested mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	n/a	Policy now includes provision for the development of land at Royal Bolton Hospital, including a health village.	o	+	++	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has been updated to include provision for a health village, this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, health is covered in Policy GM-E 6.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to educational infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E5.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	N	Policy has not been amended to include this reference. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be supported by relevant necessary infrastructure. Additionally, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As the policy text has not been amended, scoring has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended removing reference to associated changes to the Green Belt, and instead refers to Chapter 11 of this plan to ensure consistency with Green Belt changes being as those set out in Chapter 11.	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens consistency of Green Belt boundaries within the plan. Therefore, the scoring has changed from uncertain to positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	N	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	N	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 2 covers heritage.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to heritage.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	N	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, this corridor falls under the area covered by Policy GM-Strat 6, which states development will be seek opportunities to enhance the historic and natural environment. Additionally, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respects the character of the locality.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 8 is situated within the area covered by GM-Strat 6 and supports economic and residential growth in the Wigan-Bolton corridor. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to local character.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing that development will mostly be on previously developed land, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to previously developed land. Yet it is important to consider sustainable locations for development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

		Southern Areas			2020			2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Although explicit reference has not been made to neighbourhood quality, this is further covered in Policy GM-E1	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include detail on what was meant by neighbourhood quality through references to a distinctive local character with good quality design with the necessary infrastructure and amenities required. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria from a neutral impact.	None identified	Policy wording has been amendment to remove reference to the mix, type, quality and range of the residential offer, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to the size, type and tenure of new housing. Yet it is important to ensure an appropriate mix of housing. Therefore, the scoring has change from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reference necessary infrastructure, with an explicit reference to training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to the growth of jobs. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a reference to education and training facilities, though this has not been explicitly linked to the growth of jobs. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	The policy could be strengthened further with linking education to jobs.		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?															Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?															The policy no longer makes reference to improving transport connectivity. Yet it is important to ensure there is sufficient capacity of transport and utilities to support growth. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?															Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing poverty, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.							The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Y	Policy text has been updated to reflect benefits from employment opportunities. It also emphasises that in supporting the principles of inclusive growth, economic growth will help to reduce poverty with opportunities maximised.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy amendments include a clear relationship between maximising employment opportunities and reducing poverty. Therefore, the assessment has been updated to having a positive impact on this criteria.	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to reducing poverty, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.							The policy no longer makes reference to reducing unemployment and poverty. Yet it is important to consider deprivation and disparity. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified								Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified								Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference development being inclusive, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.							The policy no longer makes reference to being inclusive. Yet it is important to promote equality of opportunity. However, the scoring was already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified								Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified								Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character. Although explicit reference has not been made to health and wellbeing, this is covered in Policy GM-E6	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to include sustainable travel modes, an increased quality of residential offer and improvements to local character; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 6 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3, GM-E 5 and GM-E 7.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities. Although explicit reference has not been made to social infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-E3 and GM-E 7.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference provision of necessary infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has not been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	Policy text includes reference to necessary infrastructure, although there is an explicit reference training and educational facilities though this has been linked to growth industries. However, Policy GM-E 5 covers education, skills and knowledge.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Policy scoring has not been updated as specific reference to education facilities has not been included in this policy.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	o	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			o	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by necessary infrastructure which includes opportunities to enhance the natural environment. Although explicit reference has not been made to green infrastructure, this is covered in Policy GM-Strat 13, GM-G2 and GM-G6.	o	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. Amendments to this policy reference to seek opportunities to enhance the natural environments; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to reflect climate change mitigation. Although Policy GM-S 1 covers sustainable development, this policy also does not explicitly reference climate change.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to climate change.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No mention to energy has been added. Although energy efficiency is not explicitly referenced, carbon and energy are covered in Policy GM-S 2.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to energy efficiency; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing landscape assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and landscape matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing heritage assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the protection and enhancement of the location's historic and natural environment to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and enhancing local character assets. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-H2 which covers heritage and local character matters	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 9 focuses on sustaining southern competitiveness. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to heritage assets; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing improvements to local character, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to protecting and enhancing the historic and natural environment. Yet it is important to consider conserving and enhancing landscapes and townscapes. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from prioritising the re use of brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	+	+	+	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

JP-Strat-10 Manchester Airport			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the GMSF	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reflect the deletion of Global Logistics Allocation. The policy now refers to two sites allocated near the airport, rather than three.	+	++	++	Whilst the policy is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that the policy helps meet current and future demand for employment land across GM. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+		
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reflect the deletion of Global Logistics Allocation. The policy now refers to two sites allocated near the airport, rather than three.	+	+	+	Whilst the policy is supported by one less allocation, it is still considered that the policy provides sufficient employment land that are well connected to infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking economic growth to reducing poverty. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of healthcare facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E6 which covers health in GM	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-S1 which covers creating sustainable places and E3 which covers cultural facilities	-	-	-	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference provision of community infrastructure; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect in the long-term.	None identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	++	++	++	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. Amendments to this policy reference to sustainable travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria now has a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Policy GM- Strat 10 is focused on Manchester Airport but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this strategic policy specifically.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces. However, the policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by sustainable travel modes. This is also covered in Policy GM-N5.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to green infrastructure; therefore, the assessment has not changed with no detrimental impact is anticipated as this is covered elsewhere in the GMSF. However, wording has been added in regards to active travel and therefore the scoring has been changed to positive to support greenhouse gas mitigation.	None identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on agricultural land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G9 which covers agricultural land.	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the effect on contaminated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-Strat 10 focuses on Manchester Airport. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	New Carrington		2020			2023					Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts		
		Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)			2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified	Policy text has been amended to change the housing figures, to clarify the full amount of development expected to be delivered in the New Carrington area.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to the specific number has changed, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the mix of housing and their connections to services and facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing, E1 which covers sustainable places and S2 which covers energy efficiency measures. Reference to enhancing green infrastructure and the quality of places has been included within the policy text.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and training provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured with support for active travel and retaining information surrounding public transport and highway infrastructure.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilities and digital infrastructure provision. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N2 which covers GM's integrated network and digital connectivity	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to explicitly linking new jobs to have a beneficial impact on local communities or those suffering from deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places and supporting economic accessibility.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be integrated with the existing communities of Carrington, Partington and Sale West, while enhancing the quality of places to ensure maximum regeneration benefits are secured. No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the tenures of housing. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-H2 and H3 which covers the affordability and type, size and design of new housing.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria has been revised to have a positive effect.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green space. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified	Policy text has been removed referring access to green infrastructure, to ensure consistency of approach across the strategic policies in relation to general matters such as infrastructure provision and quality of design	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to enhancing access to green infrastructure. Yet it is important to promote access to green space. However, the scoring is already neutral so the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to social infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E1 which covers creating sustainable places with appropriate social infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to education and its link with growth industries. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-E5 which covers education, skills and knowledge	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No explicit amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about active travel. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N5 which covers active travel with N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing detail about the public transport network. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-N1 and N3 which cover GM's integrated network and the public transport network.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Y	Policy has been amended to reflect that development will be supported by active travel modes. This is also covered in Policies GM-N3 and N5.	+	+	+	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. Amendments to this policy reference to active travel modes; therefore, this assessment criteria remains to have a positive effect from short to long term.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 6 which covers a range of measures to support improvements in air quality.	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the enhancements of existing wildlife and geological sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-G 9 which covers a biodiversity and geodiversity in GM	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the provision of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and enhancement of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure and the provision of green spaces	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being sensitive to climate change throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD and water contamination; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to development being energy efficient throughout design and construction phases. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S2 and E1 which cover energy and carbon requirements in new development and design principles for creating sustainable places	-/?	-/?	-/?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified		-/?	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to cover this mitigation. However, the policy will seek opportunities to enhance the quality of places and their local character. Although landscape is not explicitly referenced, Policy GM-E 1 covers sustainable places and states places should have a clear identity which respond to landscape features. Policy GM-E2 also covers heritage matters within GM.	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. The policy scoring has not been updated as a result of changes not including explicit reference to landscape, heritage and local character.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the use of brownfield land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S1 which covers sustainable development	?	?	?	Policy GM-Strat 11 focuses on New Carrington. As mitigation has not been applied, scoring has not been updated.	None identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

S1 - Sustainable Development			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the GMSF	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how residential development will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how employment land will be provided in a sustainable manner. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and S2 which covers the carbon and energy requirements of development	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how development is delivered. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral. However, the mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be a detrimental impact as a result of the policy on connectivity and therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing how transport will link into sustainable development. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers the requirement for all development to be well connected and N1 which covers GM's integrated network	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but no specific reference to how transport will link into sustainable development is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains neutral.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to incorporating resilience into communities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable and resilient places	0	0	0	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to incorporating resilience into communities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for healthier lifestyles remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to health inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to health inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for health inequalities remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?				O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?				O	O	O	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have clear policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?				O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y		+	+	+	Policy text has been amended to include reference to paying particular attention to tackling land contamination by ensuring appropriate mitigation and remediation is implemented when bringing forward previously developed sites.	None identified	Policy text has been amended from using previously developed brownfield land to 'making as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed land' to make as much use as possible of suitable previously-developed (brownfield) land through urban regeneration	++	++	++	The added policy text strengthens to requirement for using previously developed. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			O/-	O/-	O/-				O/-	O/-	O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			O/-	O/-	O/-	Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition		O/-	O/-	O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Carbon and Energy			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has removed reference to new dwellings should seek a minimum 19% carbon reduction against Part L of the 2013 Building Regulations. However, the policy instead states that as an interim measure, development should be consistent with the 2022 Part L Building Regulations unless superseded by changes to building regulation or local/national policy.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been strengthened to ensure requirements follow the most up to date building regulations and local/national policy. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. Whilst Policy GM E1 does reference social inclusivity, it is considered that more explicit reference to reduction in poverty, deprivation and disparity is recommended.	O	+	++	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but has no specific reference to reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for reductions in poverty, deprivation and disparity remains positive.	To strengthen the policy further it is considered that the policy should reference support for reduction in poverty, deprivation and disparity.		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	n/a	Policy text now includes wording which states a positive approach should be taken to meet the needs of local communities.	O	O	+	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development; it now includes a reference to meeting needs of local communities. As such, the scoring has been updated to reflect a positive impact in the long-term.	None identified		O	O	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'				The added criteria references Building Regulations, clarifying expectations for the number of electric vehicle charging points to be delivered. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added.				The added criteria references all emissions, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites. This is covered by GM-G 2.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites and the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and clear references to the multi-functional and benefits of carbon sequestration sites, the climate emergency agenda and net zero development. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has also been removed referencing keeping fossil fuels in the ground, as this is inconsistent with national policy.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The added criterion references all emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to uncertain positive.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
15 Page 1593	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added to work towards net zero carbon which applies from adoption to regulated operation carbon emissions and from 2028 to all emissions in construction. A requirement for development to calculate and minimise emissions from unregulated emissions has also been added. Policy text has also been added with a requirement for residual carbon emissions to be offset if they cannot be fully mitigated on-site, in agreement through a financial contribution to a carbon offset fund. Policy text has been added to support the incorporation of electric vehicle charging points stating 'in line with Part S of the Buildings Regulations, unless superseded by relevant Local Plan policies'	+	++	++	The added criteria references electric vehicle charging requirements, measuring all carbon emissions and includes a requirement for offsetting, to clarify the approach to net zero development. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium an long term.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17 Page 1594	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	++/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	+/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1596	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. There is also not adequate detail supporting for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development in GM. This is partially covered by GM-S 7.	O/-	+/-	+/-	Policy GM- S2 is focused on carbon and energy requirements for development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation and sustainable construction. This policy also needs a greater emphasis placed on the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations. As such, the scoring has been updated to neutral to positive/negative.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the utilisation of physical resources, the waste hierarchy and reducing waste generation. In addition there needs to be greater detail and support for sustainable construction and innovative principles and technologies to reduce carbon and energy usage across all build development to support GM's overall climate emergency ambitions.		O/-	+/-	+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Heat and Energy Networks		2020				2023					2023 Residual Impacts			
		Assessment criteria...will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)		2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)									
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has added wording referencing new development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, to ensure the policy is effective. Policy text no longer makes reference to heat/energy network viability assessments.	+	++	++	The added criteria references new housing development should be designed to enable future connection to heat/energy networks, which could support the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. GM-E 5 provides a specific policy on education, skills and knowledge which includes reference to training and education. However, this policy does not specifically reference training and education in energy.		o	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing training and education in the field of energy. Policy GM- E 5 is focused on education, skills and knowledge but no specific reference to energy is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on training and education remains uncertain.	To strengthen the policy further, a direct link could be made between education and the energy sector.		o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No changes made to the policy text in relation to the proposed mitigation. However, Policy GM-5 6 provides a specific policy on air quality.		?	?	?	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing impacts on air quality.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?							Policy GM- S1 is focused on sustainable development but does not have enough suitable policy text surrounding the climate emergency agenda following the district's climate emergency declarations.	The policy should include appropriate and suitable references to the climate emergency agenda. Climate change should be made more explicit within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter and this policy specifically.					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording has been added stating within the identified Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas 'unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions' to ensure the policy is effective. Policy text no longer makes reference to heat/energy network viability assessments.				The added criteria references the potential for more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions, which allows scope for new technology in energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording has been added stating within the identified Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas 'unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions' to ensure the policy is effective. Policy text no longer makes reference to heat/energy network viability assessments.				The added criteria references the potential for more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions, which allows scope for new technology in energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?							Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording has been added stating within the identified Heat and Energy Network Opportunity Areas 'unless it can be demonstrated that there are more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions' to ensure the policy is effective. Policy text no longer makes reference to heat/energy network viability assessments.				The added criteria references the potential for more effective alternatives for minimising carbon emissions, which allows scope for new technology in energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Flood Risk and The Water Environment			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Page 1 of 3

1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	○	○	○	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6 Page 1008	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	○	○	○	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing health benefits from addressing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	○	○	○	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the health benefits from addressing flood risk is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on health remains neutral.	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6

7

7

Page 1609

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1611 9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			?/O	?/+	?/++	The policy text has changed to reference the need to conserve water and maximise efficacies. However, there is no explicit reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	Policy text has been added referencing that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances. Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve.	+	+	++	The added criteria references setting more detailed policies for surface water drainage and for water efficiency, which could ensure new developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short and medium term and very positive in the long term.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been added referencing that local plans should consider setting more detailed surface water drainage policies to reflect local circumstances.	+	+	++	The added criteria references setting more detailed policies for surface water drainage, which could ensure development in appropriately future proofed. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None identified		O	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G3 and E1 which covers GM's river valleys and water ways and requirements for development for critical drainage and water infrastructure	O	+	++	Policy GM- S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment but no specific reference to water management practices to protect from pollution is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water management practises remains positive.	None identified	Policy wording has been removed stating 'securing further investment in wastewater treatment to reduce the frequency of intermittent discharges of storm sewage' to avoid duplication with Policy JP-D1.	O	+/?	+/?	Policy no longer makes reference to investment in wastewater treatment. Yet it is important to promote management practices that protect water features from pollution. Therefore, the score has changed from positive and very positive to uncertain positive in the medium and long term.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies	O	+	++	Policy GM-S5 is focused on flood risk and the water environment. Policy text has been amended to state that new development will aim to conserve water and maximise efficiencies following the IA mitigation.	None identified	Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is expected to achieve.	+	++	++	The added criteria references water efficiency standards, which could support the sustainable use of physical resources. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Page 1 of 6

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17 Page 167	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording has been added referencing the mandatory and suggested water efficiency standards, to clarify the water efficiency standards that development is	+	+	+	The added criteria references water efficiency standards, which could support the sustainable use of physical resources. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		○	○	○	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	--	------------------

Clean Air			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	n/a	Policy now includes text which references associated measures with the Clean Air Zone being prepared by Government. These include mitigation in order to improve air quality.	+	++	++	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air and now includes additional text regarding the Clean Air Zone and associated mitigation. As such, the scoring has been amended to reflect an increasingly positive effect over time.	None identified	Policy text has been added to criterion 3 stating 'adverse impacts on air quality can be fully assessed and development only permitted where they are acceptable and/or suitable mitigation can be provided' Policy text has been amended to reference the Clean Air Plan, replacing the Clean Air Zone which is under review. Policy text has been added to criterion 9 referencing 'other locations that are particularly sensitive to air quality'.	++	++	++	The added criteria references assessing adverse impacts and other locations sensitive to air quality, which could contribute to improving air quality within Greater Manchester. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive in the long term.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the ecological benefits of resolving air quality and the risks to ecology from air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and G10 which covers green infrastructure, biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	+	Policy GM- S6 is focused on clean air but has no specific reference to ecology. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on ecology remains positive.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text however this could be made more prominent due to the importance placed on the district's declared climate emergencies.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	--	------------------	--

Resource Efficiency			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?						o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?				+	+	+	There is no reference to climate change within the policy text.	Climate change should be made more explicit in relevant thematic policies within the Sustainable and Resilient chapter.	Policy text has been removed referencing new development should incorporate storage space to facilitate efficient recycling, to avoid duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective.			+	+	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to storage space for recycling. Yet it is important to promote reduce waster generation rates. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive in the long term.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low-carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new development should incorporate storage space to facilitate efficient recycling, to avoid duplication with policy JP-P1 criterion 10 and ensuring the plan is effective.	+	+	+	The policy no longer makes reference to storage space for recycling. Yet it is important to promote reduce waster generation rates. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Employment Sites and Premises			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text has been amended to reference employment land being well connected	+	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1634	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is addressed in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge.	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference employment land be well connected	o	+	+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to tackling inequalities. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covers inclusive and sustainable development. However, it is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tackling inequality.	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for tackling inequalities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains neutral.	It is considered that the policy could be strengthened further by more explicit reference to tackling inequality.		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference employment land be well connected	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on economic sites and premises. Policy text has been amended to ensure employment opportunities are well connected following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in employment spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- P4 is focused on industry and warehousing development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains neutral to negative.	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces		o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and GM G6 which covers urban green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills,	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to education facilities and training. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and training remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing employment opportunities close to existing infrastructure and sustainable modes of transport. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?/+	?/+	?/+	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to locating employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for employment opportunities close to transport infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes and appropriate locations for industrial uses. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to air quality, sustainable travel or appropriate locations for industry. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing urban heat island mitigation measures. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 and 2 which covers sustainable development and carbon and energy	o	o	o	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to urban heat island mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on urban heat island mitigation remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by other corresponding thematic policies GM-Strat 13 which covers green infrastructure and GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment premises and sites but has no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+/?	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	-	-	-	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to water resource management is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains uncertain.	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable design. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	?	?	Policy GM- P1 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to sustainable design is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable design remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing low carbon and renewable energy. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises and references low carbon and renewable energy economic opportunities but has not amended the text following the 2019 mitigation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on low carbon and renewable energy remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and 2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	o	+/?	+/?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains uncertain.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to design policies. This is covered in thematic policy E1 which covers principles for creating sustainable places	?	?	?	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to design policies is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy linking to design policies remains uncertain.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to prioritising brownfield land. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	++	++	Policy GM- P2 is focused on employment sites and premises but has no specific reference to brownfield land is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land remains positive.	None Identified	Policy text has been removed referencing working with Government and other stakeholders to increase the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use, and minimise the need for Green Belt release, to clarify that it is not the intention of Policy JP-J2 to suggest that district local plans will need to remove land from the Green Belt to allocate employment sites	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to increasing the delivery of previously developed sites for employment use. Yet it is important to support the development of previously developed land. Therefore, the score has change from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

Office Development											2021				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified		?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	+	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, local population where sites come forwards Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Predominantly neutral/ no effects identified The policy states that conversion of offices into housing should be restricted which may have a negative impact on the delivery of housing	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	+	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester which will increase and expand the employment offer. No direct links to education and training The policy highlights four areas which are thought to be well connected through public transport	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	p	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	++	D	P	Local/GM/Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. This however does not benefit smaller areas	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	This policy could be further strengthened through more explicit reference to reducing deprivation.	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/-	o/-	o/-	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces	+	+	+	The added policy text references building regulations addressing the previously recommended mitigation. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short, medium and long term.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Predominantly neutral effects It is assumed that new office space will be brought forwards to provide opportunity for all and in line with legislation which addresses equality of access and avoids discrimination	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified	+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Capacity issues if new facilities are not developed at the same rate as new residential developments	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	++	D	P	Local / GM/ Wider	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy is focused on the provision of office space in Greater Manchester in four key locations and the policy mentions that this will be linked to taking advantage of the extensive international and local public transport connections including HS2 and the Northern Powerhouse Rail links. There is an aim to connect spaces within other polices and therefore the locations of office employment should assist with promoting sustainable methods	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor)	There is a potential for negative air quality effects from new trips to new offices. The policy mentions delivery of offices in four key locations in Greater Manchester which are all well serviced by public transport networks to mitigate these impacts.	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. These are predominantly built up areas, however this still brings potential impact on ecological resources. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	-/?	-/?	D	P	W	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	-/?	-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: Climate Affected groups: all	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy relevant to this objective which should help mitigate effects.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape, townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). The 2021 PIE Plan contains policy on design. This mentions: distinctive identity of places and historic context. As such, development brought forward in line with this policy ought to contribute positively to this objective. There is no mention of open spaces or public realm.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: existing buildings Affected groups: None identified	The policy does not refer to the preferred locations of office space, e.g. greenfield or brownfield, and this would be useful to provide a more general explanation of the approach that will be taken. The policy states that the reuse of existing office buildings will be encouraged	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	+	+	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: existing physical infrastructure Affected groups: None identified	The policy discussed the potential for refurbishment of existing office accommodation being encouraged suggesting a commitment to supporting the reuse of buildings	Less need to new buildings as more office space is reused	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Industrial and Warehousing Development			2021										2023					
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Policy states that poor quality existing employment areas can be brought forward as housing, as new sites replace them.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan.	+	++	++	Whilst reference to specific industrial and warehousing requirements have been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy makes reference to providing new industrial and warehousing floorspace, including existing and new employment land sites and premise. In addition, the policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure to support the employment uses. Policy also makes reference to supporting sustainable travel modes.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	+/?	+/?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. As such, this is likely to lead to improvements in transport connectivity. The policy makes no specific reference to digital or utility infrastructure.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	+	+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy justification text makes reference to delivering more balanced growth across the sub-region and tackling deprivation	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships, health initiatives, education and/or skills programs) Direct	None Identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?/-	?/-	?/-	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within employment spaces			?/-	?/-	?/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+/?	+/?	+/?	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy justification text makes reference to balancing growth across the sub-region but there is no specific reference to discrimination and access.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None Identified			+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			-/+	-/+	-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	-/+	-/+	-/+	I	P	GMW	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			-/+	-/+	-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	?/+	?/+	?/+	I	P	GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips). New development may affect existing green space used by local communities (formal or informal). Policy ensures sites incorporate sustainable modes of transport but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None Identified			?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	?	?	?	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	No explicit mention of how development might support education and training, although some links between development (and future occupiers) may be established over time	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None Identified			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified			o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport.	O	O	O	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to realising the potential of the transport infrastructure such as the motorway network and the reduction of HGV trips. The policy also makes reference to sustainable modes of transport	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None Identified	Policy text has been amended to remove specific requirements for new industrial and warehousing floorspace, to avoid repetition in the Plan. This includes removing reference to promoting access by sustainable modes of transport.	O	O	O	The policy no longer makes reference to sustainable modes of transport. Yet it is important to promote efficient patterns of movement. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	I	p	Local / GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Potential for air quality effects from new industrial and warehousing land use (including freight and other associated trips).	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM / Wider	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	D	P	Local	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Effects will depend on the local environment where the sites are located. Individual site policies and appraisals will pick up the site specific details. Policy has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species, new and existing green spaces and ecological networks or green and blue infrastructure.	Impact on the biodiversity assets may occur in combination with other developments	None Identified		-+/?	-+/?	-+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+/?	+/?	+/?	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	New development represents an opportunity to improve flood risk problems in an area through the implementation of sustainable techniques, including GI. Policy makes no specific reference to flood risk and green infrastructure.	Increased risk of flooding as more development comes forward	None Identified		+/?	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GMW	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	L	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	-	-	-	D	P	W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	New development represents an opportunity to improve water resources and water quality in areas where there are currently problems. Policy makes no specific reference to water resource management.	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None Identified	-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	?	?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+/?	+/?	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: climate Affected groups: Various	New development will require energy, and result in increased energy use. The policy has no specific reference to sustainable design.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	?	?	D	P	L	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The policy makes no reference to protection of landscape townscape or heritage assets. The developments talked about have potential to affect local landscape, townscape and specific views. This will be assessed in detail as part of any development (e.g. through LVIA, as part of planning and/or EIA). Policy makes no specific reference to design policies	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to the types of land which will be prioritised for development.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	D	P	W	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to protecting versatile agricultural land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy has no specific reference to brownfield land.	Loss of greenfield land	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	?	?	?	D	p	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	?	?	?	D	P	Local/ GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Unknown effect	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CIS locations are taken forward.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
----	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	--	----------------	--	-----------------	--	---	---	---	--	-----------------

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PHE	2021					Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective <small>Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified</small>	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023				Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
			Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)						2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)		
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	? / -	? / -	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy text outlines that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates.	++	++	+	The added criteria references that each local planning authority will be required to identify and update annually a supply of specific deliverable sites in their district to provide a minimum of five years' worth of housing against the minimum delivery rates. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive medium term and positive long term	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	O	O	D	P	Wider	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy sets out a specific housing target of a minimum of 164,880 net additional dwellings based on the calculation of housing needed which also takes into account existing levels of affordability. This figure also addresses Manchester's uplift in LHN. The background text reads that affordable housing is needed in GM and will be supplied but this is covered in more detail in a later policy. The policy mentions how new housing will be focused in areas with central locations and good connections to main concentrations of employment. An indirect effect of building large housing developments includes the provision of green spaces.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	? / +	? / +	? / +	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		? / +	? / +	? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Extra housing will assist in attracting and retaining skilled workers. However, employment land must be made available to accommodate for this. Manchester and Salford will be the focus of the highest levels of new housing due to their central location and access to transport and employment land.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Page 1651

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	+	+	D	P	Wider	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	If additional transport infrastructure is built to accompany the housing, then this would have long term benefits. However, if the transport infrastructure can't accommodate for the increased population/spatial distribution then this would have a negative effect with increased congestion. Policy makes reference to ensuring necessary infrastructure to support new homes.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes.	None identified			O	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: Lower socio-economic groups.	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	-	-	-	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, first time buyers. Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The supporting text states that housing will be focused in the northern and central districts of GM, and in particular Salford and Manchester and does not reference other areas.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified			-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: N/A Affected groups: N/A	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	O	O	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	+	+	I	P	GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Page 162

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	+	+	I	P	Wider/GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The increase in housing is designed to attract and retain skilled workers. The associated infrastructure and Masterplanning mentioned in the supporting text will include efficient design and suitable transport infrastructure. The policy references the good quality and design of housing that will be supported by necessary infrastructure and amenities that will enable people to reduce the need to travel. Long-term benefits of this policy will include the reduction in air pollution as people rely less on motor vehicles and utilise sustainable transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	No specific mention in policy. Increased provision of housing, new masterplans and infrastructure will factor in sustainable modes of transport. This will have a positive effect long term as people will rely less on motor vehicles and more on public/sustainable transport, thus reducing carbon emissions.	Less motor vehicles and more use of increasingly connected sustainable modes of transport, will ultimately reduce greenhouse emissions long-term.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	O	O	O	I	P	Wider	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: communities, green infrastructure and the environment. Affected groups: all people, and those in deprived areas.	Access to green infrastructure will be provided through the suitable design of housing sites. This will benefit the local community short term, providing a place for recreation and tranquillity where communities can socialise. Long-term, the provision of green spaces will improve the health of residents by providing places for outdoor activity. Has the potential to positively impact deprived communities, providing tranquil green spaces and benefiting health long-term.	Benefit the health of local communities through access to open, green spaces.	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	O	O	I	P	GM	Receptors: Communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: various / all	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	This policy could be further strengthened through specific reference to climate change in this policy.			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	O	O	D	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	O	O	I	P	Local	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	O	O	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Not mentioned in policy	Increased risk of flooding	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	O	O	I	P	N/A	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	Not mentioned in policy	N/A	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Landscape quality is reduced and character is lost from various assets until it is diminished	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified	Text has been removed referencing brownfield land as the predominant source of land over the plan period in relation to Table 7.1, to ensure consistency of approach within policies.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to the content of Table 7.1. The score has not changed from uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	?	?	?	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Not mentioned in policy	Loss of greenfield land	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	O	O	N/A	N/A	N/A	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Not mentioned in policy	Waste generation with other schemes. Intra-development effects as a number of CfS locations are taken forward.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Affordability of New Housing			2020					2023										
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts			
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)											
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?						+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy wording outlining the specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed. However, wording has been added which outlines maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability.	+	++	++	Whilst reference to specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly policies JP-H1, JP-H3 and JP-H4. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure				++	++	++	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified	Policy wording outlining the specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed. However, wording has been added which outlines maximising the delivery of additional affordable homes, including through local plans setting targets for the provision of affordable housing for sale and rent as part of market-led developments based on evidence relating to need and viability.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specific figures for delivery of affordable homes has been removed from the policy, the added wording provides more clarity on target setting for affordable homes. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?						?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?						?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the location of affordable housing delivery. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the location of affordable housing remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing infrastructure where additional housing is located. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing community services and facilities being provided with new housing schemes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	?	+	+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for the provision of community and educational facilities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for community and educational facilities positive.	None identified		?	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green spaces and supporting active travel. However, these topics are covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel and GM-Strat 13, G2 and G6 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable transport and green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for sustainable transport and green spaces opportunities remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sufficient community services and green spaces. However, these topics are covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	0	0	0	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces and community services. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces and community services remains neutral.	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	Policy text has changed in to reference that affordable housing will be delivered to avoid clusters of tenure. However, no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing affordable housing and its location to employment, retail, leisure and community facilities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be well connected to services and facilities	O/+	O/+	O/+	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery. Policy text has been amended to ensure housing tenures are not clustered within new development sites.	None identified		O/+	O/+	O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and improving skills. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing education facilities and links to enhancing skill levels. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E5 which covers skills, education and knowledge	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to education facilities and improving skills. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for education facilities and improving skills remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N3 and N5 which cover public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAS)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 14 which covers the GM transport network	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to sustainable travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities remains neutral.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for new and existing green spaces and ecological networks remains unknown.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G10 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on appraising wildlife and geological sites including habitats and species remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	O	O	O	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green and blue infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	?	?	?	Policy GM-H2 is focused on affordable housing delivery but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green and blue infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low-carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?						Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified					Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Density of New Housing			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of new scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing improving infrastructure networks. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1 and N3 which covers GM's integrated network and public transport	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to transport infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for transport infrastructure remains unknown.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	++	++	++	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive. .	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	+	+	+	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to protecting and providing green spaces. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E1 covering sustainable places and the need for developments to be provided with critical infrastructure such as green spaces	?	?	?	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but has no specific reference to opportunities for provision of green spaces. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for the provision of green spaces remains positive.	None identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		O	O	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to landscape, townscape and heritage including local character. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM E2 covers heritage matters	+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Policy GM-H4 is focused on density of housing but no specific reference to landscape, townscape and heritage is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on landscape, townscape and heritage remains unknown.	None identified		+ / -	+ / -	+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers previously developed land.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers protection of agricultural land/ soil resources form inappropriate development.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers encouragement of the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land however, no amendments have been made to the policy text which considers reduction in land contamination.	+	+	+	Whilst changes have been made to the policy wording to include the need to achieve efficient use of land, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular policies JP-S1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		0	0	0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Green Infrastructure Network			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. Allocation policies cover specific requirements for when these sites are brought forward. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to green space standards, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Partially	The policy does make reference to ecosystem services such as climate change mitigation and adaptation. Additionally, Policy GM-G8 concerns standards for green space across GM and states development has a major role in achieving provision.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a specific reference to urban heat island, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design is neutral to negative. Further mitigation is suggested for the policy.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards when discussing access to green infrastructure		o/-	o/-	o/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	The policy includes text which states the GI network will support wider public health benefits, including through promotion of active travel and recreational opportunities. This topic is also covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-N5.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy emphasise the relationship between green infrastructure and health benefits, scoring has been updated to show an increasing positive impact in the long-term.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	Partially	Policy contains text which emphasises the green infrastructure network as a method to promote active travel. However, no reference has been made sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to access or sustainable travel, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention active travel opportunities. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Policy has been amended to specifically reference active travel. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the connection between active travel and improved air quality. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policy GM-S 6.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated to include a reference to air quality, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated and outlines how the protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure will contribute to the development of a Local Nature Recovery Strategy for Greater Manchester, which will feed into the development of a Nature Recovery Network locally and nationally.	+	+	++	The added criteria references protection, management and enhancement of green infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive long term	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	Policy text has not been updated to include this mitigation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic Policies GM-G 2 and GM-G 10 which cover the green infrastructure network and the Green Belt.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated and outlines that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been updated and outlines that development which involves the removal of land from the Green Belt will be required to offset the impact through identifying and delivering compensatory improvements the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt in the vicinity of the site. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	Policy has not been updated to reflect this mitigation as it was not considered appropriate for this policy. However, sustainable travel is covered throughout GMSF chapter GM-N.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	o	o	o	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G2 sets out a strategic approach for GM's green infrastructure network. As the policy has not been updated in regard to this mitigation, the scoring has not been updated.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to the WFD; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to what GI can do to support warmer temperatures. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM-S 2 which covers energy and carbon use with energy efficiency measures	+	+	+	Policy GM-G2 focuses on GM's green infrastructure. No amendments have been made to the policy in regard to GI support for warmer weather; therefore, the assessment has not changed.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
Page 16/17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------

Uplands			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 16/19 1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		-	-	-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the physical and mental health benefits of green spaces and landscapes	+	+	+	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands. Policy text has been amended to reference the physical and mental health benefits open space and landscapes can provide.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been updated to include specific development boundaries to mitigate adverse impact on protected habitats of the South Pennine Moors SAC, the Peak District Moors SPA and the South Pennine Moors Phase 2 SPA.	+	++	++	The added criteria references policy wording to mitigate adverse impact on habitats. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive short term and very positive medium term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference increased access to the uplands. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to combating the heat island effect. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and combating heat island. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing water resource management. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM-G5 is focused on uplands but has no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains neutral.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	+	++	Policy has been amended to specifically reference the uplands distinctive character. However, scoring has not changed from 2019 due to already being positive	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Urban Green Space			2020						2023						
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PfE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	2023 Assessment	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)				ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)		
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring urban green spaces meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility and benefits of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure, S1 for creating sustainable places and N5 for active travel	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the accessibility of green space and active travel modes. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 for creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to wildlife to be included with existing policy text. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and G9 for biodiversity and geodiversity.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to wildlife. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the benefits of GI to improve a development's resilience. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure and S1 and S4 for sustainable development and resilience considerations	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure and the benefits of resilience for development. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing guidance on flood risk and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to flood risk or green infrastructure guidance. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains neutral.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment and GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green infrastructure	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green infrastructure's potential to mitigate future flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and green infrastructure guidance remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but has no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing blue and green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM G2 and GM-Strat 13 for green and blue infrastructure	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green and blue infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on blue and green infrastructure remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing green house gas emissions. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and S2 which cover sustainable development and carbon and energy.	+	+	++	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to green house gas emissions is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to providing quality and accessible green spaces. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to providing quality and accessible green spaces is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to ensuring greenspace takes accounts of its local surroundings is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green house gas emissions remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to utilising remediated land. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM S1 and E1 which cover sustainable development and creating sustainable places	o	o	o	Policy GM-G6 is focused on urban green space but no specific reference to utilising remediated land. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on utilising previously developed land remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Trees and Woodland			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

3	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 1693	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation. The mitigation was suggested to strengthen the policy and it is not anticipated that there would be any further detrimental impact as a result of the policy text change therefore no further mitigation is suggested.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	Y	Policy text has changed to encourage active travel	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to active travel following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			+	+	+	The policy has been updated to mention sustainable travel. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and street trees. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel with N4 and E1 covering the design of streets and sustainable places	+	+	+	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to sustainable travel modes and street trees is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing ecology with habitat diversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G9 which covers biodiversity and geodiversity	o	+	++	Policy GM-G7 is focused on trees and woodlands but no specific reference to habitat diversity in relation to ecology is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on habitat diversity remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to include the requirement for development resulting in the loss of existing trees to incorporate measures that would result in a net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area, as an alternative to replacement on the basis of two trees for each tree lost.	+	+	++	Policy wording has been amended to include further provisions for net enhancement in the character and quality of the treescape and biodiversity value in the local area. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term. The scoring is already very positive in the long term and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which covers green infrastructure provision	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to amenity, tranquillity and recreational benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			+	++	++	The policy has been updated to mention the trees and woodland's role in urban cooling. As the policy text has been updated this has had an increasingly positive impact against this criteria.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing flood plains. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	o	o	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood plains. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood plains remains neutral.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to managing flood risk and water run off. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers flood risk and the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to flood risk and water run off. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on flood risk and water run off remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 1697	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to water quality as a GI function. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but has no specific reference to water quality as a GI function. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for water quality remains positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the benefits of urban cooling from green infrastructure	+	++	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to include a reference to urban cooling following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	o	+	++	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland but no specific reference to the role of trees in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is positive.	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 1699	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the potential for tree planting on land in need of remediation	o	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for tree planting on land which requires land remediation works following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference the opportunity for woodland conservation to raise awareness of the sustainable use of timber	+	+	+	Policy GM- G7 is focused on trees and woodland. Policy text has been amended to support opportunities for woodland conservation to spread awareness of the sustainable use of timber following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Biodiversity and Geodiversity			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the P/E	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to healthier lifestyles. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places, E6 which covers health and N5 which covers active travel modes	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to healthier lifestyles. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for tackling inequalities remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing recreation opportunities. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E7 which covers sport and recreation	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to recreation opportunities. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing sustainable travel modes and transport infrastructure. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N3 and N5 which cover GM's integrated network, public transport and active travel	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on sustainable travel modes remains the same.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the specific benefit of air quality from biodiversity. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM G6 which covers clean air	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefit of clean air from biodiversity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on clean air benefits remains positive.	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to include a requirement for development to mitigate air pollution impact on Manchester Mosses SAC.	+	++	++	Policy wording has been amended to include requirements to mitigate against air pollution impacts on the Manchester Mosses SAC. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to ensure development proposals are informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments.	+	++	++	Policy wording has been added to ensure that development proposals take appropriate account of ecological and biodiversity survey work. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to ensure development proposals are informed by biodiversity/ecological assessments. Policy wording has been added ensuring development achieves a measurable net gain in biodiversity of no less than 10%.	++	++	++	Policy wording has been added strengthening the requirements on development to avoid damage to biodiversity and geodiversity. However, the scoring is already very positive so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of green infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM Strat 13, G2, G6 and G8 which cover green infrastructure	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to the benefits of green infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on green infrastructure benefits remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the water framework directive. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S5 which covers the water environment.	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the water framework directive is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on water resource management remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified	Policy wording has been added to include a requirement for development to assess and potentially mitigate boat movement, water pollution and lighting spillage and shading impacts on the Rochdale Canal SAC.	++	++	++	Policy wording has been added to ensure development mitigates against water pollution on the Rochdale Canal SAC. Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to access to green space. However, this is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers creating sustainable places and Strat 13, G2 and G6 which covers green infrastructure provision	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but has no specific reference to access to green space. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for green space access remains unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity within local character. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM H2 which covers heritage	?	?	?	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to the role of biodiversity and geodiversity in relation to a place's character is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on local character is unknown.	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policy GM S1 which covers sustainable development	+	+	+	Policy GM- G9 is focused on biodiversity and geodiversity but no specific reference to contribute to or enable brownfield land development and minimise the loss of greenfield sites is mentioned. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on brownfield land is positive.	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 1707	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Heritage										2021				2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the P/E	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any specific sensitive receptors where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	++	++	++	I	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy is focused on the protection and enhancement of heritage assets. The policy states that one of the positive benefits of an enhanced historic environment is improved social wellbeing	Improved health and reduced health inequalities may occur through planning policy and other national initiatives	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
10	Objective 10: Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	Neutral/ no effects against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None Identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified	?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None Identified		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GMW	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	There may be tensions between heritage building restoration and creating energy efficient / low carbon developments, particularly where restoration to meet building regulations (or better) requires external treatments to buildings or new glazing. Retrofitting buildings to modern standards may also affect the viability of restoration schemes	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	The policy could be strengthened further with reference to building restoration or historic buildings.		?	?	?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas, however the policy makes reference to consideration of national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas has been removed from the policy, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	++	++	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	The overall aim of the policy is to maximise the heritage assets of Greater Manchester, through preservation, ensuring new design is coherent, sympathetic long-term uses The policy references local character and maintaining a place's distinctiveness to protect heritage assets. It also states that proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the appropriate heritage assessment in the development plan evidence base.	Landscape and heritage receptors may be eroded incrementally as development comes forward	None Identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas, however the policy makes reference to consideration of national planning policy when considering proposals affecting designated and non-designated heritage assets and/or their settings.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to specifics regarding designated heritage assets, archaeological assets and conservation areas has been removed from the policy, it is considered that the added wording strengthens the policy by ensuring it is more consistent with national planning policy. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	?/+	?/+	?/+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		?/+	?/+	?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	The policy scores positively as it should initiate restoration and re-use of disused heritage buildings. This may result in re-use of previously developed land where heritage buildings are situated, and may result in development being directed away from agricultural and greenfield sites.	Prevent loss of further greenfield sites	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	+	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Restoration of heritage buildings with also have a beneficial effect against construction waste generation, assuming building restoration projects are less likely to require excavation work or demolition	n/a	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

Sport and Recreation			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2020	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 17/12	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities are accessible to communities	+	++	++	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that facilities will be accessible to communities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 1713	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between recreation facilities and deprivation. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM E1 which covers being socially inclusive	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation but has no specific reference to the link between recreation spaces and deprivation. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains positive.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Y	Policy text has changed to reference sport and recreation facilities to benefit both existing and new communities	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sport and recreation. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from sport and recreation facilities following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	N	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing accessibility in sports and recreation spaces	o/-	o/-	o/-	Policy GM- E7 is focused on sports and recreation development but has no specific reference to opportunities for accessible design. As such, the scoring has been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for accessible design remains unknown to negative.	The policy should include reference to accessibility standards within sports and recreation spaces	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	Y	Policy text has changed in to reference education and training facilities to benefit both existing and new communities which is accessible to all	o	o	o	Policy GM- E7 is focused on education and skills. Policy text has been amended to reference that both existing and new communities will benefit from education and training facilities which is accessible to all following the IA mitigation.	None Identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing ensuring new sports facilities meet accessibility standards.	?	?	?	The policy no longer makes reference to accessibility standards. Yet it is important to ensure equal opportunity. Therefore the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	Whilst reference to accessibility standards has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts are identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
Page 17/5	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+/?	+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None Identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

Public Transport			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
Page 1718	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, to clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.	
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?				++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing the programme for delivering public transport interventions set out within Our Five Year Transport delivery Plan, To clarify that the reference is appropriately phrased.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to Our Five Year Transport Delivery Plan has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the wording remains in the reasoned justification text. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	None identified.	
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
Page 1721	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Assessment ST (0-4 years)	Assessment MT (5-9 years)	Assessment LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
1	Objective 1: Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
2	Objective 2: Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	+	++	D	p	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to a coordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified
3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	+	++	D	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy makes reference to a coordinated approach to the planning and delivery of potential interventions on the Strategic Road Network.	Could have cumulative socio-economic and environmental effects with other local development schemes	None identified

3	Objective 3: Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to reducing fuel poverty.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could include reference to fuel poverty or improving connectivity to affordable modes of travel. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C1.
4	Objective 4: Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to reducing fuel poverty.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could include reference to fuel poverty or improving connectivity to affordable modes of travel. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C1.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
5	Objective 5: Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	?	?	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	The policy makes no reference to ensuring equal access to facilities or infrastructure.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	Policy could make reference to how the Strategic Road Network interventions will ensure equal access to facilities for all. However, this is addressed by Policies JP-C1 and JP-C7.
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
6	Objective 6: Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

7	Objective 7: Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
8	Objective 8: Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to promoting more efficient patterns of movement.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
9	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to reducing reliance on private motor vehicles.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
Page 17/27	Objective 9: Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	?	?	?	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to sustainable modes of transport.	Strategic Road Network interventions without guidance on sustainable modes of transport could lead to more greenhouse gas emissions and greater reliance on private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to sustainable transport on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-C7.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	The policy makes no direct reference to air quality. Increased use of the strategic road network is likely to result in potentially negative impacts to air quality	Increased growth without provision would lead to cumulative issues	Policy could include reference to air quality. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S6.
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
11	Objective 11: Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

12	Objective 12: Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to climate change.	Increase in greenhouse gas emissions from greater use of private vehicles.	Policy could include reference to climate change. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S1.
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
13	Objective 13: Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
14	Objective 14: Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	?	?	?	I	P	W	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to reducing energy use of energy efficiency.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to low carbon and renewable energy facilities.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.
15	Objective 15: Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	?	?	I	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	Policy text includes reference to interventions on the Strategic Road Network being in accordance with DfT, National Highways and Government Planning Policy but has no reference to promoting a reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions.	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more cars are on the road.	Policy could include reference to low and zero-emission infrastructure on the Strategic Road Network. However, this is addressed by Policy JP-S2 and JP-C6.

16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
16	Objective 16: Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
Page 17/29	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
17	Objective 17: Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified

18	Objective 18: Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: all	Neutral/ no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated.	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified
----	--	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	--	--	---	-----------------

Walking and Cycling			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	+	+	+	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been removed referencing new developments should be planned and constructed with walking and cycling as the primary means of local access, and fully integrated with walking and cycling infrastructure, to avoid duplication of the policy criterion.	++	++	++	Whilst reference to walking and cycling infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and the remaining criterion in JP-C5. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C5 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	Partially	no amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks and M1 and Strat 14	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the link between green and blue infrastructure with sustainable travel modes. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G2 and Strat-13 which covers green infrastructure networks	o/+	o/+	o/+	Policy GM-N5 is focused on sustainable travel but has no specific reference to the link between green and blue infrastructure and sustainable travel modes. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy remains unknown.	None		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Freight and Logistics			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text now includes reference to overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	++	++	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium and long term.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing freight and utilities infrastructure. However, this topic is covered in corresponding thematic policies GM N1 which covers GM's integrated network and N4 which covers appropriate utilities and digital infrastructure provision where needed		o	o	o	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics but has no specific reference to utilities infrastructure. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for utilities infrastructure remains neutral.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?				+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?				o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text now includes reference to overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	+	+	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive across the short term, medium term and long term.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on improving air quality has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	o	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		o	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	n/a	Policy text now includes reference to low- and zero-emission vehicles including electric vehicles, etc.	+	+	++	Policy GM-H6 is freight and logistics. Text now includes reference to reducing carbon emissions via low-emission vehicles. As such, the scoring has been updated and the potential impact of the policy on this assessment criteria has an increasingly positive effect.	None identified		+	+	++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified

Transport Requirements of Development			2020					2023							
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE	Has 2019 mitigation been addressed? (Yes/Partially/No)	Commentary on changes made since 2019	Assessment			Summary of 2020 scoring	Residual Impacts	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
					ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)								
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Policy text now includes reference to making adequate car parking provision, including for disabled drivers and passengers. Policy text also includes overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing areas which may have a lack of connectivity. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policies GM N1, N2, N3 and N5 which covers sustainable and active travel, digital infrastructure and the wider public transport and travel network across GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to addressing areas which are currently lacking connectivity. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on connectivity positive.	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which promotes that layout, design and landscaping of development should prioritise the provision of safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability.	+	++	++	The added criteria references mitigations to promote secure and attractive access to local services. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
Page 1746	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing active travel. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM N5 which covers sustainable and active travel in GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified	Policy text also includes overnight parking facilities for HGVs along parts of the Strategic Road Network with appropriate facilities for heavy goods vehicle drivers, where there is likely to be demand and it is appropriate to the location.	+	++	++	The added criteria references infrastructure improvements that could ensure safer driving conditions. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across the medium term and long term.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with.	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reference safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?			++	++	++	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Policy text has been amended to reference safe, secure and attractive access to local services and facilities for pedestrians, cyclists and people with a disability. Changes have been made in policy text to outline that, where appropriate, planning applications will be required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment/ Transport Statement in order to assess the most appropriate mitigations on the Strategic Road Network and local transport network. Wording had also been added that requires developers to consider the potential transport interventions set out in Appendix D to ensure the most appropriate transport mitigation and interventions are delivered alongside development. Appendix D lists the necessary and supporting transport interventions against each Allocation, of which any new and improved sustainable transport infrastructure should be in accordance with	++	++	++	Although changes have been made to the policy text, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	Partially	No amendments have been made to the policy text to address mitigation comments in relation to referencing the benefits of active travel. However, this topic is covered by corresponding thematic policy GM G5 which covers sustainable and active travel in GM	+	+	+	Policy GM-N7 is focused on transport requirements of new development but has no specific reference to the benefits of active travel. As such, the scoring has not been changed and the potential impacts of the policy on opportunities for active travel positive.	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which outlines that planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Proposals which will result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 20 HGVs or 100 vehicles per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars and reduce trip generation.	+	++	++	The added criteria references mitigations to improve air quality. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive across medium term and long term	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified	Changes have been made to the policy text which outlines that planning applications which are required to be accompanied by a Transport Assessment will need to consider air quality impacts on Holcroft Moss, within the Manchester Mosses Special Area of Conservation (SAC). Proposals which will result in increased traffic flows on the M62 past Holcroft Moss of more than 20 HGVs or 100 vehicles per day must devise a scheme-specific range of measures to reduce reliance on cars and reduce trip generation.	+	++	++	The added criteria references restoration measures in accordance with the Holcroft Moss Habitat Mitigation Plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive in the short term and very positive in the medium and long term.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			+	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2019 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria	None identified.
----	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	---	-----------------	--	---	---	---	---	------------------

Infrastructure Implementation			2020 Assessment							2023								
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE	ST (0-4 years)	MT (5-9 years)	LT (10+ years)	Majority of effects are: direct (D) or indirect (I)	Majority of effects are: Temporary (T) or Permanent (P)	Spatial consideration: Local, GM, Wider	Receptors and/or Affected groups (see key)	Explanation / summary against overall objective Note: Draw out any <u>specific sensitive receptors</u> where they have been identified	Potential cumulative effects	Mitigation / policy input	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	2023 Assessment ST (0-4 years)	2023 Assessment MT (5-9 years)	2023 Assessment LT (10+ years)	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	+	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: housing market, GM population Affected groups: Undersupply may disproportionately affect those on lower incomes trying to get to purchase a home. First time buyers - younger generations.	The policy makes reference to minimising energy demand and requiring sustainable building design for all new developments where practicable. In addition the policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services. Yet it is important to ensure utility infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and GM economy Affected groups: widespread effects.	The policy support the coordination of infrastructure which is necessary for new development to be able to take place.	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	p	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. However, the policy still outlines that contributions from developers are required to facilitate improvements where necessary.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	++	++	D	P	GM	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. However, the policy still outlines that contributions from developers are required to facilitate improvements where necessary.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	++	++	D	P	GN	Receptors: transport network, road network, road users, utility network/customers Affected groups: all	The policy aims to align provision of transport and digital infrastructure provision to make delivery easier. It also references funding mechanisms for this infrastructure. This encourages the delivery of transport and digital infrastructure	Could have cumulative effects with other local development schemes.	None identified	Policy wording has been amended to remove specific actions for applicants regarding identification of and planning for infrastructure demand. However, the policy still outlines that contributions from developers are required to facilitate improvements where necessary. Policy wording has been removed referencing minimising demand for energy, water and utility services, to ensure there is no unnecessary overlap / inconsistencies within the plan.	+/?	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services. Yet it is important to ensure utility infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have a benefit across different levels of income	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		o	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	o/+	o/+	I	P	Local / GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: those identified as living in deprivation	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have a benefit across different levels of income	Link to other initiatives or investments (e.g. apprenticeships)	None identified		o	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o/+	o/+	o/+	D	P	Local/GM	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o/+	o/+	o/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: none identified Affected groups: various, depending on locality	The policy by its nature is encouraging the delivery of well designed integrated infrastructure which could have equal access by all members of society	Potential link to other initiatives which seek to integrate communities	The policy does not make reference to spatial elements. This could be referenced to make clear that infrastructure will be provided across different areas		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: built environment, air quality Affected groups: various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	Improved health and reduced health inequalities through positive planning and the promotion of green spaces	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified		o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population Affected groups: all groups will be affected by this	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Clinical Commissioning Groups and the NHS which are both healthcare providers. This could ensure better services can be offered.	The increased number of residents in areas will put pressure on the existing facilities and social infrastructure and may reduce quality of services unless more are provided	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: GM population and the GM economy Affected groups: various / all	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Improved skill levels of the workforce	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.	o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	None identified	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.	o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	o	+	+	D	P	Local / GM	Receptors: GM population, transport network Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and the Highways England and Transport for Greater Manchester which are both transport providers. This could ensure better services can be offered, including public transport. The policy also makes reference to new long-term funding mechanisms for transport.	Changes in travel patterns as people begin to take advantage of public transport as their main form of transport	The policy could make specific reference to promotion of public and active transport through these links	Policy wording has been removed reference to funding mechanism for transport.	o	+/?	+/?	The policy no longer makes reference to funding mechanisms for transport infrastructure. Yet it is important to ensure transport infrastructure can support the scale of development. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D2 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: the atmosphere Affected groups: those affected by poor AQ (see living environment deprivation (outdoor))	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Increased trips by private motor vehicle will worsen the air quality over time	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: wildlife, landscapes and green spaces Affected groups: Various	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	Wildlife, geological and other sites that have a landscape value or value to different habitats deteriorate if they are not enhanced and looked after, whereas if they are they are able to thrive and become central to communities.	None identified			o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: communities, various aspects of the built and natural environment Affected groups: potential for various groups to be affected	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	Developments are not protected against climate change impacts and the effects are felt within new developments. Some of the potential and cumulative effects may not be predicted and will therefore cause more of an impact.	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: flood risk areas Affected groups: residents in or near to flood risk areas	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and drainage.	n/a	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified			o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	o	+	+	D	P	L/GM/W	Receptors: water courses, ground water, water supplies Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to collaboration and synchronisation between GM and United Utilities and Environment Agency which both work in the water/flood industry. This could ensure better services can be offered, such as flood risk management and WFD compliance	The quality and availability of water resources may be reduced	None identified	o	+	+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	o	+	+	D	P	GM / W	Receptors: None identified Affected groups: Various	The policy makes reference to minimising demand for energy, water, requiring sustainable building design and conserving natural resources. As such, these all contribute to limiting impacts on carbon emissions and climate change	There is an increase in energy use and consequently greenhouse gas emissions increase as more developments are built	None identified	o	o	o	The policy no longer makes reference to utility services and sustainable design. Yet it is important to increase energy efficiency. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: protected landscapes and/or built heritage assets. Protected or locally significant views Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified	o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: greenfield and brownfield land Affected groups: Non identified	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	o	o	n/a	n/a	n/a	Receptors: waste disposal facilities, finite resources. Affected groups: All those in new development	Neutral/no effect against this objective and assessment criteria anticipated	n/a	None identified		o	o	o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified

Appendix D

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

Allocation Policies – Assessment Tables

The following allocation policies have been assessed against the IA Framework in 2023:

- JPA1.1 and JPA1.2 - Northern Gateway
- JPA2 - Stakehill
- JPA3.1 - Medipark
- JPA3.2 - Timperley Wedge
- JPA4 - Bewshill Farm
- JPA5 - Chequerbent North
- JPA6 - West of Wingates
- JPA7 - Elton Reservoir Area
- JPA8 - Seedfield
- JPA9 - Walshaw
- JPA12 - Beal Valley
- JPA13 - Bottom Field Farm
- JPA14 - Broadbent Moss
- JPA14 - Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletchers)
- JPA16 - Cowlshaw
- JPA17 – Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)
- JPA18 - Rosary Road
- JPA19 - Bamford and Norden
- JPA20 - Castleton Sidings
- JPA21 - Crimble Mill
- JPA22 – Land north of Simthy Bridge
- JPA23 - Newhey Quarry
- JPA24 - Roch Valley
- JPA25 - Trows Farm
- JPA26 - Hazelhurst Farm

- JPA27 - East of Boothstown
- JPA29 - Port Salford Extension
- JPA30 - Ashton Moss West
- JPA31 - Godley Green
- JPA32 - South of Hyde
- JPA33 – New Carrington
- JPA34 - M6 J25
- JPA35 - North of Mosley Common
- JPA36 - Pocket Nook
- PA37 - West of Gibfield

To allow comparison with the submission plan and the 2023 PfE Composite Plan, each 2023 IA assessment includes the relevant previous IA assessment with the updated 2023 IA assessment for each policy that has been reassessed for transparency in how the policy and the IA assessment has evolved. Some policies were assessed in 2020 and some reassessed in 2021 with the withdrawal of Stockport where relevant, therefore some policies have been assessed at different dates.

JPA1.1 and 1.2 Northern Gateway				2021	2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 4,500 new homes split between the following sites: Heywood/Pilsworth- around 200 units. Simister and Bowlee- around 1,550 units.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Allocation policy references custom and self build housing.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land at the Heywood/ Pilsworth site. In Simister and Bowlee there are new district centres proposed. Across the areas the policy states: Make provision for new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure throughout the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 1,200,000 m2 of industrial and warehousing space in Heywood/ Pilsworth. In addition, the new district centres in Simister and Bowlee would create new jobs through retail and service provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be: Community facilities; including one new primary school and contributions to an off-site secondary school.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and potential for Metrolink extension to Middleton.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: an upgrade to the local highways network, offsite highways works where required, junction improvements where required, improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to local services and to the new areas of employment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy includes reference to integrating with local communities.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	Each allocation is within specific locations and therefore is within one area type.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	The policy states that the following interventions will be taken throughout all three of the sites. Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the delivery of green infrastructure and references Policy JP-G2 and references to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) has been removed.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements across the all two sites including: plans for areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and other areas of open space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the delivery of green infrastructure and references Policy JP-G2 and references to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) has been removed.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2, JP-P7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include references to a new local centre, hotel, leisure and conference facilities in accessible locations.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy makes reference to the provision of recreational facilities across the two sites.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the retention of existing recreation facilities.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states across the whole allocation there will be community facilities including one new primary school contributions to an off site secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements across the whole allocation: improved public transport connectivity including rapid transit and Metrolink extension, and routes for walking/cycling which increase connectivity through the area and to adjoining towns and neighbourhoods.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	AQMA cuts through the centre of the site. The policy make reference to improved active transport and to mitigating air quality along the M62 and M66 motorway corridors. The policy also makes reference to a project specific HRA to consider the impact of traffic increasing on the M62.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. The allocation boundary has been amended however the AQMA is still located in the site.	++/-	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text relating to the impact, delivery and long term management of biodiversity and reference to Policy JP-G2 and JP-G8 (deleted policy) have been removed from the JP allocation 1.1 but retained in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat and wildlife corridor remain within the site.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy text relating to the impact, delivery and long term management of biodiversity and reference to Policy JP-G2 and JP-G8 (deleted policy) have been removed from the JP allocation 1.1 but retained in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat and wildlife corridor remain within the site.</p> <p>However, policy wording has been added requiring developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.</p>	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects irreplaceable peat habitat from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
Page 11 1764	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text relating to the impact, delivery and long term management of biodiversity and reference to Policy JP-G2 and JP-G8 (deleted policy) have been removed from the JP allocation 1.1 but retained in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat and wildlife corridor remain within the site.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	<p>Within the site there is a site of biological importance 'streams and flushes near Bradley Hall Farm' a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes references across the allocation to: A network of new, upgraded and publicly accessible green infrastructure. The includes the following across the sites:</p> <p>Seek to offset the loss of private open land through the provision of an accessible and high quality green and blue infrastructure network to provide health benefits to workers and residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment. This should include the enhancement of existing features such as Whittle and Brightly Brooks. (Haywood/ Pilsworth).</p> <p>Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site; (Heywood/ Pilsworth and Simister and Bowlee).</p> <p>In addition, across all of the allocations the policy make provision for new recreation facilities and to retail existing facilities.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the retention of existing recreation facilities and providing multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the site.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Climate change vulnerability is varying across the site from low to high.</p> <p>The policy includes supporting to improve public transport infrastructure, active travel, green and blue infrastructure and EV charging points.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text has been rephrased regarding the retention of existing recreation facilities and providing multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the site. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding.	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding.	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	A small section of the site contains flood zone 2 and 3 The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from all sources including Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere. The delivery of the allocation should be guided by an appropriate flood risk and drainage strategy which ensures co-ordination between phases of development	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text removes references to managing surface water, implementing SuDS and the long-term management of SuDS. Policy text is retained regarding ensuring mitigation from potential flood risk from the Whittle Brook, Castle Brook and Brightley Brook in JP allocation 1.1 but removed in JP allocation 1.2. The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding.	?	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no landscape designations on the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The sites contain listed structures Lower Whittle Farmhouse, Brick Farmhouse and Church of St George. Policy States: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting within the allocation, including the Grade II Listed buildings Brick Farmhouse and Lower Whittle Farmhouse and the wider historic character of the surrounding setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2. The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the identified listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
Page 1766	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield land, grade 4 and 3 agricultural land.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA2 Stakehill			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,680 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	+	Policy states: around 1,680 high quality homes, including larger, higher value properties.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy is for both housing and employment land. The policy also makes reference to green space stating: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	0	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 150,000 sq m of high quality, adaptable, employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes. Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes. Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	○	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	○	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	○	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Achieve excellent design and sustainability through masterplanning and the use of design codes for the whole site to ensure comprehensive development. The scale of the residential development on the northern part of the allocation provides an opportunity to adopt a 'garden village' approach to create a locally distinctive residential offer.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	○	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	○	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	○	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	○	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	The policy states: Given the scale of the new housing provision it will be necessary for the proposal to deliver social infrastructure to ensure that the needs of new and existing communities are properly met.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute and make provision for additional school places either through an expansion of existing primary and secondary schools or through new provision within the site, including the expansion of Thornham St John's Primary School located within the allocation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	○	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	'Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	'Policy states: Provide good quality walking and cycling routes to connect to new and existing residential areas and local transport hubs in order to encourage sustainable short journeys to work and promote healthier lifestyles. Support the delivery of improved public transport to and within the area to promote more sustainable travel and improve linkages to the employment opportunities from surrounding residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the site along the northern and eastern boundaries. The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++/--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2. New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.</p> <p>New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.</p>	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.</p> <p>New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.</p>	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site there is a wildlife corridor. Rochdale Canal SSSI runs to the west of the site. The policy reflects this stating: Retain and where possible enhance areas of biodiversity within the area, notably the Rochdale Canal Site of Special Scientific Interest, along with the existing brooks and ponds within the site</p> <p>The policy also makes reference to green infrastructure and recreation: Deliver high quality landscaping and green infrastructure within the site both to enhance the attractiveness of the scheme and provide opportunities for recreation to both residents and people working in the area. This should include good quality boundary treatment, particularly on the boundary separating the development area and land to be retained as Green Belt to the south to provide an attractive defensible Green Belt boundary.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Climate change vulnerability: High. No reference in the policy to flood mitigation.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been amended to make provision for new and improved sustainable transport and highways infrastructure having regard to the indicative transport interventions set out in Appendix D in accordance with Policy JP-C7.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking. No reference to energy efficiency. The policy makes provision for active transport, electric vehicle and cycle infrastructure. In addition the policy states: incorporate air quality mitigation. Contribute to the proposed new railway station at Slattocks which is currently being investigated by TfGM and ensure that new development is designed in a way to maximise the benefits of the new rail station through the creation of high quality walking and cycling routes.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Have regard to views from Tandle Hill Country Park in terms of the design, landscaping and boundary treatment in order to minimise the visual impact as much as possible.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to clarify which landscape character type the allocation falls under. Policy text has been added to ensure the policy reflects and respond to the special qualities and sensitivities of the key characteristics of this landscape character type in accordance with policy JP-G1	++	The added wording to include the landscape character type provides further clarity to the allocation. The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G1: Landscape Character strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific landscape character policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are two listed buildings on the site; Church of St. John and Thornham Parish War Memorial. The policy states: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed St John's Church and war memorial in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to take appropriate account of the listed St John's Church and war memorial in accordance with Policy JP-P2. Reference to a Historic Environmental Assessment has been removed.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-P2: Heritage strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific heritage policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	0	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 3. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 4. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 5.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Nearly all Grade 4 apart from a small patch in the south which is Grade 6.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA3.1 Medipark				2020				2023				
Ref	Objective	Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Employment land	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: deliver 86,000sqm of B1 focused floorspace	No change		Use class has been updated to Class E (g) for clarity.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
		2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	o	Not mentioned in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Development should be configured to take advantage of the significant opportunities of transport infrastructure in the area protecting the line of the proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Facilitate improvements to the surrounding local highway network and configured to take advantage of proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: takes into consideration proposed Metrolink extension to Manchester Airport	No change			+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	o	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	No mention. Employment land potentially less likely to directly affect community relations than new housing.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design)	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	No mention in policy	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes reference to enhancing green infrastructure and providing high quality natural landscaping with benefits including promoting biodiversity	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: protect adjacent playing field and enhanced green infrastructure	No change		Policy text has been rephrased and new criteria signposting to Policy JP-P7 has been added.	+	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-P7: Sport and Recreation strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific recreational policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	As above	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	As above. Policy states that development should not impact on adjacent playing fields	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision, but proposal for employment land unlikely to affect local capacity	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
		9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	No mention to active travel but includes need to configure design around proposed Metrolink extension	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	No AQMA within 150m. Additional trips to site may affect AQ	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	No designations or priority habitats on sites. This does not necessarily mean there is no ecological interest on the site. Policy states: High quality natural landscaping, including the provision of native species, should be delivered adjoining the brook to help mitigate flood risk and promote biodiversity. Enhanced green infrastructure included in policy Protection of adjacent playing field included	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/?	Less than 10% of the site is in flood zone 3. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk Climate change vulnerability is mixed, flood vulnerability, surface water disadvantage are high, and surface water exposure for a 1 in 30 year event is extremely high.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from positive/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook and natural landscaping used to mitigate flood risk	No change			+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	As above. In addition the policy makes reference to maximising the use of sustainable drainage systems	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Assume development will follow best practice and adhere to planning guidance	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Policy states: Development of the site should reflect the sequential approach to flood risk management, focusing more sensitive development furthest from Fairywell Brook	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to maximising the use of renewable energies and promoting design to utilise Metrolink proposed line	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
		15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	As above	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
		15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	As above	No change			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	o	No landscape designations highlighted	No change			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
		16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	Policy states: Ensure development within the site should not impact the listed buildings of Newall Green Farm Incorporate suitable site mitigation to account for the historic landscape features within the site	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	The policy text has rephrased text regarding heritage assets and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
		16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	No landscape designations highlighted	No change				o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-/+	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
		17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+/-	Mostly urban with some grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
		17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.			-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
		17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mostly urban with some agriculture	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.			-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
		18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
		18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

JPA3.2 Timperley Wedge				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 2,500 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding the house types, sizes, layouts and tenures has been removed. However, this is still covered within the policy.	++	Therefore, scoring remains the same.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre, additional school spaces, new health facilities and green space within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon by 2028. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks, energy centres, the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies in design and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver around 60,000 sqm B1 office employment land within a mixed employment residential area set out in the Allocation Policy Plan; of which 15,000 sqm will be in the Plan period.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport and contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport, incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport. contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver the Manchester Airport Metrolink Line, Western Leg extension including Metrolink stop(s), deliver a new spine road through the site to provide access and improve east west connections between Altrincham and Manchester Airport, incorporate a route for cycling and bus rapid transit to improve east west connections between Altrincham, HS2 and the Airport. contribute to the necessary improvements to the existing Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks ensuring incorporation of the necessary public transport and deliver a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	○	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	○	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: Ensure new development is sensitively Integrated with existing residential areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above. Assumed to be covered through sensitive integration.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	○	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	○	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles. In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text has been rephrased about Green Infrastructure including the delivery of publicly accessible green space and supporting nearby wildlife corridors.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7, JP-P7 and JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	○	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces for recreational use, minimising impacts on SBIs and ancient woodland, increased level of sports and recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about Green Infrastructure including the delivery of publicly accessible green space and supporting nearby wildlife corridors.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P7 and JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible green infrastructure (including new public rights of way) within a rural park to remain in the Green Belt.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding leisure facilities with new criteria added regarding the Bowdon Rugby Club	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide additional primary school places, including a new primary school and contribute to the provision of secondary school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a local labour and skills plan/agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding employment and training opportunities has been removed.	0	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes significant reference to walking and cycling improvements including improving east west cycling connections linking Altrincham and Manchester Airport, and delivering a network of new safe cycle and walking routes through the allocation, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyles.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/--	An AQMA is located directly adjacent to the allocation to the south east. The policy makes reference to improved active transport, new green infrastructure, walking and cycling networks. Trips to new development may affect air quality at nearby sensitive receptors.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the AQMA is still located directly adjacent to the allocation	++/--	Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance) signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance) signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance) signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Ponds at Davenport Green' and 'Davenport Green Wood', Ancient & Semi-Natural Woodland, a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt, provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space, protect, enhance and minimise adverse effects on environmental assets including SBIs and ancient woodland both within and adjacent to the allocation and enhance landscape features to create defensible Green Belt boundaries and deliver a clear and measurable net gain in biodiversity and make appropriate provision for long-term management of habitats and geological features.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	New policy text has been added to consider the Ponds at Davenport Green and Davenport Green Wood SBIs (Sites of Biological Importance) signposting Policy JP-G9. Site boundary has been amended but still includes the Site of Biological Importance, priority habitat, ancient and semi ancient woodland and a wildlife corridor. Policy text has been rephrased regarding leisure facilities with new criteria added regarding the Bowdon Rugby Club. Landscape policy text remains the same.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	0	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook.</p> <p>The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a flood risk and foul and surface water management strategy which demonstrates how each phase of development interacts with other phases.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3. Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water plan Directive.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Fairywell Brook and Timperley Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the EU Water plan Directive.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however parts of the site are still located in flood zone 2 and 3.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure the design of new buildings and development layouts maximise the amount of renewable energy that can be generated via solar PV and other green technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	Policy states: Mitigate the impacts of climate change and utilise the most energy and water efficient technologies to achieve zero carbon. Explore and deliver the most appropriate solutions to providing decentralised low carbon heat and energy as part of new residential and employment development. This will include exploring the potential for the development of district heat, cooling and energy networks the implementation of renewable and low carbon heat and energy technologies and the co-location of potential heat and energy customers and suppliers Ensure new development maximizes on-site renewable energy measures in line with the energy hierarchy, for example, via solar PV and other low carbon technologies, linked to the provision of and supply to electric vehicle charging infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Provide new accessible green spaces for recreation use, within the development areas, which will be protected from future development. Consideration will be given to identifying some of this land as Local Green Space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding leisure facilities with new criteria added regarding the Bowdon Rugby Club. Landscape policy text remains the same.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains listed structures Davenport Green Farmhouse, Hall and Barn. Policy states: Be in accordance with the Council's adopted Design Guide embracing strategic design principles, including creating connected communities, redefining streets, delivering inclusive characterful design and responding to heritage. Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the identified listed buildings. Policy text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2 and with specific reference to the Deer Park.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: creates a distinctive neighbourhood with a clear sense of place.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding design has been rephrased but still provides a focus on respecting local character, creating positive local design features and respecting the urban/rural fringe setting.	+	Therefore, scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is mainly Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario), and the north west corner is urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has removed reference to Policy JP-G 11 Safeguarded Land which has been deleted from the plan. Instead, wording has been added stating "Permanent development of this land will only be permitted following an update to a plan that proposes its development"	-	Whilst reference to policy JP-G 11 has been removed, the added wording protecting development of this site until local policy proposes it. Therefore, the scoring has increased from very negative to negative.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA4 Bewshill Farm			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the P/E (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Allocation policy wording states: Provide a location for around 21,000 sq m of industrial and warehousing floorspace	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by - 4 bus stops to west and east of site.	No change			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	No mention in policy	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	?	No mention in policy	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	?	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas, but improvements in accessibility will assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas, but improvements in accessibility will assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect protected characteristics	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Nothing proposed	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	?	Nothing proposed	No change		The added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	+	The added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2: Green Infrastructure Network, which strengthens the allocation by linking to specific green space policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Reference in policy to local link service. There are also bus links around the existing site.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Reference in policy to local link service. There are also bus links around the existing site.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Reference in policy to local link service. There are also bus links around the existing site.	Scoring has been increased from negative to positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA. Allocation policy makes reference to public transport improvements - local link service	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very negative/positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	-/+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and the site is located 42m from a site of biological importance. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping along the A6 frontage.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and the site is located 42m from a site of biological importance. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping along the A6 frontage.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	The policy does not make a reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	The added criteria references to the environmental quality and accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	The policy does not make a reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	The added criteria references to the environmental quality and accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Average Flood Vulnerability	No change	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Not adjacent to areas of flood zone 2 or 3	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring changes from negative/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no designations nearby the site	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no designations nearby the site	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy	No change			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield	No change			--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land	No change	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change			--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA5 Chequerbent North			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site. Proposed 25,000 sqm of B2 and B8 uses.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Existing public transport near by, and propose financial contributions to good enhance access by public transport, walking and cycling			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas however it will provide employment in close proximity to areas of deprivation.	No change has been made to scoring.			?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?			It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	?	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	?	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	?	Nothing proposed				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout. Require high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	Not referenced in policy			Policy text referencing access to Green Belt has been added.	+	The added criteria references access to Green Belt. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	As above				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	As above				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality access to the site by motor vehicle, public transport, walking and cycling, including improvements to the Chequerbent roundabout	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	As above, however the site is proposed for industrial and warehousing uses and therefore it is likely that there will be vehicles access the site from the surrounding motorway network.	Scoring has increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	As above, however the site is proposed for industrial and warehousing uses and therefore it is likely that there will be vehicles access the site from the surrounding motorway network.		No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to financial contributions for good quality access by public transport, walking and cycling.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	--/+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. No mitigation is proposed. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland. No mitigation is proposed. The policy states the requirement for high quality landscaping particularly to the west along Snyderdale Way and to the north along the M61; trees and hedgerows along the eastern boundary should be retained for screening	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?	The policy does not make reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	?	The policy does not make reference to green infrastructure	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Relatively low flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to public transport, cycling and walking	Scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	There are no designations nearby the site				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no designations nearby the site			Policy text has been added regarding relevant heritage assets and their settings including reference to Chequerbent Embankment Ancient Monument, signposting JP-P2.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Mainly PDL with some greenfield land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate policy within the Sustainability and Resilience Chapter.	'Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA6 West of Wingates			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site: 440,000 sqm. for a mix of large scale warehousing and advanced manufacturing				++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by- bus stops adjacent to the site				++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services. Policy states: Ensure that good quality road access is provided, allowing a link from the A6 to Westhoughton. Take advantage of the site's location near Junction 6 of the M61, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads. Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Makes reference to providing financial contributions for enhancement of the highway network, public transport facilities, including bus services.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. However the site is in close proximity to deprived areas so could have a benefit, although no mention in policy. Contributions to facilitate access by non-car modes will also assist.				? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	? / +	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. However the site is in close proximity to deprived areas so could have a benefit, although no mention in policy. Contributions to facilitate access by non-car modes will also assist.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		? / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Policy does not mention integration with existing communities however this is an employment only site.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Allocation policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate against its environmental impacts Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment,	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the provision of biodiversity within the allocation and signposts to Policy JP-G9. The policy text regarding sustainable travel has been rephrased instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation now signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G9: A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity, strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific environmental policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment	Scoring has increased from positive effect to very positive effect.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	Site is within 500m of AQMA. The policy makes reference to provision of improved public transport	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	-/+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Development presents risk and opportunity to existing ecological receptors. Special area of conservation: Site is 9.299 km from Manchester Mosses Priority habitats: 0.09% of site covers deciduous woodland; lowland fens, no main habitat but additional habitats Sites of special scientific interest: Site is 1.6km from Red Moss SSSI Local nature reserves: Site is 116 m from Borsdane Wood Sites of biological importance: 0.4% of site is covered by SBI [Pond at Four Gates; Great Crested Newt] Site is within 150 m of 1 SBIs [Borsdane Wood East] Policy states: . Protect the Site of Biological Importance within the site from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate its environmental impacts.	Scoring has increased from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries and to make provision for green and blue infrastructure.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make provision for green and blue infrastructure. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/?	Development presents risk and opportunity to existing ecological receptors. Special area of conservation: Site is 9.299 km from Manchester Mosses Priority habitats: 0.09% of site covers deciduous woodland; lowland fens, no main habitat but additional habitats Sites of special scientific interest: Site is 1.6km from Red Moss SSSI Local nature reserves: Site is 116 m from Borsdane Wood Sites of biological importance: 0.4% of site is covered by SBI [Pond at Four Gates; Great Crested Newt] Site is within 150 m of 1 SBIs [Borsdane Wood East] Policy states: . Protect the Site of Biological Importance within the site from development and incorporate very high levels of landscaping, including the retention of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape and mitigate its environmental impacts.	Scoring has increased from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries and to make provision for green and blue infrastructure.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make provision for green and blue infrastructure. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	?/+	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity and the Four Gates SBI has been rephrased, signposting JP-G9.	++	The rephrased wording strengthens the policy text in supporting existing and contributing towards new green infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring increases to very positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability: Average / Relatively low. Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Site is not in a flood zone Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Site is not adjacent to any flood risk areas Policy no longer states: Fully mitigate against any flood risk	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	Consideration for detailed design and thematic policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to the enhancement of the highway network, public transport and demand responsive services, cycling and walking or other improvements identified through a transport assessment No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate very high levels of landscaping and minimise visual impact on the wider landscape	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/+	Site is near to Grade II Church of St John The Evangelist (600m) Site is 1.3km from listed building [Georgian House Hotel; Grade: II	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land and urban	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Greenfield with a small amount of PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	Policy has been decreased from very positive to neutral / no effect	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA7 Elton Reservoir Area			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: that there is the potential to provide around 3,500 new homes including plots for custom and self-build.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Make provision for affordable housing in accordance with local planning policy requirements, equivalent to at least 25% of the dwellings on the site and across a range of housing types and sizes (within an indicative affordable housing tenure split of 60% social or affordable rented and 40% affordable home ownership).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: make provision for parkland asset, new local centres and public transport and highways connectivity.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for new primary and secondary education form entries and a new secondary school.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: make provision for key enabling infrastructure including:</p> <p>A north-south strategic spine road connecting Bury and Bolton Road (A58) to Bury Road, Radcliffe that is designed to be suitable for buses, would not adversely impact on the operation of Metrolink services, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards.</p> <p>A strategic connection from the spine road to Spring Lane, Radcliffe via the former Coney Green High School site that is designed to be suitable for buses, incorporates provision for active travel and is in line with local design standards.</p> <p>Other off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement, including in and around Radcliffe town centre and appropriate structural upgrades to Elton Reservoir, where required.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: major improvements to public transport infrastructure to enable more sustainable transport choices, including providing new Metrolink stop and Park & Ride facilities in Warth area.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant joint plan or local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	+	The allocation no longer makes reference to necessary infrastructure. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas. This area is classed as middle to most deprived in the Index of Multiple Deprivation. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	As above.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: effective integration with surrounding communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	As above.	It is considered that accessibility standards is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: enable more trips to be made by walking and cycling, publicly accessible green infrastructure, ecological mitigation and compensation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing health benefits to residents has been removed.	+	The policy/allocation no longer makes reference to health benefits to residents. Yet it is important to consider the health benefits of active mobility and green infrastructure with regard to this objective. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: create a significant parkland asset, publicly accessible green infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new local centres in accessible locations which include a range of appropriate retail, health and community facilities and ensure they are integrated with existing communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	New primary and secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Upgrade recreation offer and create a significant parkland asset.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	New primary and secondary school.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, designed and constructed in accordance with national and GM standards and local planning policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south, but the allocation includes sustainable transport major road network improvements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to support nearby SBIs, signposting Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding green infrastructure and biodiversity. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to support nearby SBIs, signposting Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding green infrastructure and biodiversity. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to support nearby SBIs, signposting Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding green infrastructure and biodiversity. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Within the site there are priority habitats wildlife corridors and a number of SBI. Policy states: Provide a significant green corridor which remains within the Green belt and provides a strategic amount of new, high quality and publicly accessible open space/parkland coupled with a network of multi-functional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester. This should include the enhancement and the integration of the existing assets at Elton and Withins Reservoirs and the Manchester, Bolton and Bury Canal to create an extensive recreation, tourism and leisure asset.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about replacing existing recreational space at Warth Fold.	++	The policy text has rephrased text regarding recreational space. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	0	Climate change vulnerability: Average to high. Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	0	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage, flood risk and sustainable travel. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-/?	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	-/?	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13-Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	-	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14-Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14-Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14-Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	A section of the site to the east and south is within flood zone 2 and 3 . Policy states: Incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off. Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including the River Irwell, Elton and Withins Reservoir and surface water and does not increase the flood risk elsewhere Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy JP-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and wording regarding sustainable drainage removed. However, text remains regarding mitigating potential flood risk from all sources.	O	The policy text has rephrased text regarding drainage and flood risk. Therefore, the score has remained the same	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Includes extensive public / active transport. No mention of energy use or energy efficiency.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	Policy could reference low carbon / renewable energy directly.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No landscape designations.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	Listed building identified in vicinity - risk and opportunity Gate Piers To North West Of Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]; Old Hall Farmhouse [Grade: II]. Policy states: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage and archaeological assets and their setting, including the Old Hall Farmhouse Grade II listed building and wider historic character of the surrounding area, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield with 1.3% landfill.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Urban/ grade 4 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA8 Seedfield			2020			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 140 new homes, with at 25% being affordable housing	Scoring has been amended from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a broad mix of housing	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	The policy makes reference to making provision for improved access to Bury town centre	No change			+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	Scoring has changed from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy wording has been amended to include reference to the allocation integrating with existing communities.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Nothing proposed	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; including new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment	No change		Policy text regarding recreational facilities has been rephrased. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures	No change		Policy text regarding recreational facilities has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	The policy does not make reference to the provision of social infrastructure. If the increase in demand increases due to the use of the existing infrastructure this could result in a negative impact.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative/uncertain to neutral	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	Scoring has been decreased from very positive to positive/neutral for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative/uncertain to neutral	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance and/or replace existing recreation facilities and make provision for new recreation facilities to meet the needs of the prospective residents in accordance with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for other necessary infrastructure such as utilities, broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant GMSF or local planning policies.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding utility infrastructure has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area; Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities through the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park	No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++		No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++		No change		Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)?	+	The policy is located within 500m of and AQMA The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport.	Score has improved from positive/negative to positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Retain, enhance the wildlife corridor and green infrastructure elements to the west and south of the site and introduce appropriate mitigation measures. Make appropriate provision for the long term management and maintenance of areas of green infrastructure, biodiversity features and sustainable drainage features. In relation to recreation the policy states: Secure and bring into use suitable replacement sports facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	The site has a low to high climate change vulnerability The policy states: Ensure the allocation is safe from and mitigates for, potential flood risk from all sources including surface water, sewer flooding and groundwater. Incorporate on-site measures to deal with surface water and control the rate of surface water run off in line with the hierarchy of drainage options ensuring, wherever possible, they are designed as multi-functional green infrastructure connecting to the wider green infrastructure network in accordance with Policy GM-S5 - Flood Risk and the Water Environment No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Score has improved due to addition of specific policy wording.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS. Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+/O	Therefore the score has changed from positive to positive and neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5, JP-S2, JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy, therefore the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding managing flood risk, drainage strategy requirements and the incorporation of SuDS.	O	It is important to consider flood risk as part of the allocation policy. The score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking; incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, including improved access to Burrs Country Park. Make necessary improvements to local highway infrastructure to facilitate appropriate access to the site and incorporate enhancements to public transport, pedestrian and cycle routes in the area The policy makes no reference to energy use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No protected landscape designation	No change		Policy text regarding recreational facilities has been rephrased.	+	Therefore, scoring improves from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Urban land, half PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Urban land, half PDL. Policy does not state that buildings or materials will be used	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Urban land, half is PDL	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No changes made to the policy wording.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA9 Walshaw				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,250 new homes including provision of plots for custom and self build housing with 25% affordable dwellings.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: provide a mix of housing including plots for custom and self build housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes reference to making provision for a new local centre and making accessible green infrastructure including recreational uses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development and the policy states: Make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; and off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement from the allocation, including appropriate linkages to Elton Reservoir Link Road.</p> <p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth — Bury/Radcliffe.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane and in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirement.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for significant improvements to highways infrastructure, including: The provision of a new through road to enable an alternative to Church Street, Bank Street and High Street that is designed to be suitable for buses and incorporates active travel and is in line with local design standards; and off-site highway works where these are necessary to ensure acceptable traffic movement from the allocation, including appropriate linkages to Elton Reservoir Link Road.</p> <p>In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices including potential upgrade of existing bus services or a new bus service linking Tottington — Walshaw — Elton — proposed new Metrolink stop at Warth — Bury/Radcliffe.</p> <p>In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: Deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation linking neighbourhoods with key destinations, incorporating Leigh Lane and Dow Lane and in accordance with national and GM standards of design and construction and local planning policy requirement.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy has been amended to support the integration of the allocation and existing community.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: including the incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text referencing the link between green infrastructure and health benefits, and signposting to Policy JP-G8 has been removed.	+	The allocation no longer makes to the link between green infrastructure and health benefits. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Appendix D, Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G8. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make provision for new, high quality, publicly accessible, multifunctional green and blue infrastructure within the allocation to provide health benefits to residents as well as creating a visually attractive environment in accordance with Policy JP-G2 Green Infrastructure Network and Policy JP-G9 Standards to a Greener Greater Manchester This should include the integration and enhancement of the existing green infrastructure corridors and assets at Walshaw and Elton Brooks.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2. New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	The policy makes specific reference to health facilities and the provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	The policy states that there will be a contribution to off-site secondary school provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Criteria 7 has been removed and combined with criteria 6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	The policy does make provision for a new local centre including a range of appropriate retail, community facilities and other services include recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a new one form entry primary school within the site to accommodate additional demand on school places in addition to off site contributions for secondary school provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Criteria 7 has been removed and combined with criteria 6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices. In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices. In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	In regard to public transport the policy states: make provision for major investment in public transport in order to enable more sustainable transport choices. In regard to walking and cycling the policy states: allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++	<p>The policy is not located within 500m of and AQMA.</p> <p>The policy makes provision for improved public transport and modes of active transport, as well as safe walking and cycling routes around the allocation.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2 with removal of text regarding minimising impacts on biodiversity assets and the signpost to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) and JP-G9.	?	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to minimising the impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2 with removal of text regarding minimising impacts on biodiversity assets and the signpost to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) and JP-G9.	?	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to minimising the impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor</p> <p>The policy states: Make provision for green infrastructure corridors focusing on the areas around Walshaw and Elton Brooks and the reservoirs and wildlife corridors including improved accessibility and connectivity within the site and to surrounding areas, including to existing areas of recreation at Dow Lane and Elton Vale.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Minimise impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets within the site.</p> <p>In reference to recreation, the policy states: Ensure the design and layout allows for effective integration with surrounding communities, including active travel links and connections to the recreation areas at Dow Lane, Elton Vale, Whitehead Lodges as well as Walshaw Village and Bury Town Centre.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about green infrastructure and biodiversity, signposting Policy JP-G2 with removal of text regarding minimising impacts on biodiversity assets and the signpost to Policy JP-G8 (deleted policy) and JP-G9.	?	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to minimising the impacts on and providing net gains for biodiversity assets. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>The policy states that provision for multifunctional greenspace is required to provide health benefits to residents, in line with policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.</p> <p>New criteria has also been added to clarify the need to strengthen green belt boundaries.</p>	++	The added wording strengthens the policy text by clarifying the that development will be required to make compensatory improvements to the Green Belt. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	<p>The site has a low to average climate change vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. The policy states: Ensure that any development is safe from potential flood risk from any source and incorporate measures to mimic natural drainage through the use of green sustainable urban drainage to control the rate of surface water run-off.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk and sustainable drainage.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to flood risk. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: incorporation of linkages and connections that allow for sustainable modes of travel such as new walking and cycling routes, particularly to allow through access from north to south. The policy makes no reference to energy use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No protected landscape designation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	There are no heritage assets on the site but Christ Church Grade II listed building is adjacent to the western boundary of the site. The policy states: Protect and, where appropriate, enhance heritage assets and their setting, including the Christ Church Grade II* listed building, in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the assessment of heritage assets that forms part of the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to take appropriate account of the listed Christ Church Grade II Listed Building in accordance with Policy JP-P2. Reference to a Historic Environmental Assessment has been removed.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-P2: Heritage strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific heritage policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The sites urban and Grade 4 agricultural land classification. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a minor reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
----	---	---	---	-----------------------	--	--	---	--	------------------

JPA12 Beal Valley			2021		2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: the site will deliver around 480 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. Therefore the scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: deliver a range of dwelling types and sizes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside and local town centres, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to link with existing PRoWs and improvements to metrolink and park & ride facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Contribute to the delivery of the new Metrolink stop and new park and ride facility as part of the neighbouring Broadbent Moss allocation, which in part will help to serve and improve the accessibility and connectivity of both allocations. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements, that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	Policy states: deliver inclusive neighbourhoods.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.	+	Reference to leisure and recreational opportunities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider these with regard to supporting healthier lifestyles. Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.	+	Reference to linkages with neighbouring communities, and leisure and recreational opportunities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider these with regard to access to green space. Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P6 and JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the Shaw Metrolink stop, the new Metrolink stop proposed as part of the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, the bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility, building on the existing recreation routes and public rights of way network. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	AQMA within 150 m of the site. Safe and pedestrian / cycle friendly routes proposed. New trips to site may affect air quality at sensitive receptors.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>Within the site there is a priority habitat and a SBI 'Shaw Side'</p> <p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	O	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet it is important to consider these with regard to the priority habitat and SBI within the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	O	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet it is important to consider these with regard to the priority habitat and SBI within the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to neutral.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	+	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet such interventions are integral for enhancing green infrastructure and ensuring its multifunctionality. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. However, the allocation could be strengthened by including reference to mitigation measures with regard the damage and destruction of the priority habitat and SBI within the site.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Policy states: This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas, to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>Ensure the protection of a large green wedge, between the main development area and the Metrolink line to the east, from development and its enhancement as of part of the multi-function green infrastructure network and contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Shawside SBI, including areas of priority habitats and the Twingates local nature reserve, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of multi-functional</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing Green Belt has been removed.</p> <p>Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed.</p>	+	<p>The allocation no longer makes reference to landscaping, linkages with neighbouring communities, and opportunities for leisure and recreation. Policy text referencing mitigation, biodiversity net gain, and wading bird populations has been removed. Yet such interventions are integral for enhancing green infrastructure and ensuring its multifunctionality. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.</p>	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. However, the allocation could be strengthened by including reference to mitigation measures with regard the damage and destruction of the priority habitat and SBI within the site.

12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	Climate change vulnerability / resilience: low to average. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from neutral to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+/-	19.7% in flood zone 2, 4.5% in flood zone 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's schemes should be explored.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	?	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site and its flood zone allocations. Therefore, the score has changed from positive/negative to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	All development to follow best practice.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O/+	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. River Beal passes within the site. Policy states: Have regard to the Groundwater Source Protection Zone in the design of the development to ensure there are no adverse impacts to groundwater resources or groundwater quality and to ensure compliance with the Environment Agency approach to groundwater protection and any relevant position statements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy refers to enhancing linkages to the countryside, creating cycling and pedestrian friendly routes to the existing Metrolink.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	No designated landscape features on the site. Policy states: Have regard to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way), with high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference high quality landscaping. Yet it is important to consider landscaping when creating a high quality public realm. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	No heritage designations on the site. There are a number of nearby listed buildings. Policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding the historic environment has been rephrased and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mix of historic landfill and agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mix of urban and agricultural grade 4 land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mix of historic landfill, agricultural.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA13 Bottom Field Farm (Woodhouses)			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 30 new homes			Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++		No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area			Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to the provision of open multifunctional green infrastructure has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets to support healthier lifestyles. Therefore the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements			Polict text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of health and community facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities, commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of open space, sport and recreation facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Provide for appropriate access to and from the sites in liaison with the local highways authority and take account of and deliver any other improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. Retain and enhance existing Public Rights of Way running through the site, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network so as to encourage active travel and improve connections and access to adjoining communities and countryside			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	+/-	The site is directly adjacent to an AQMA The policy makes reference to active transport provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquility?	++	<p>The site is approximately 90m north of a site of biological importance 'Brookdale Golf Course'.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity integrating them as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the site of biological importance that is within close proximity. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>			Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	o	Therefore, the score has changed from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the south of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating: Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for each site and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. Development should be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	As above				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency				+		
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Regard should also be has to the conclusions of the Incised Urban Fringe Valley – River Medlock Landscape Character Area.			Policy text has been rephrased regarding landscape and signposts Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Woodhouses Conservation Area runs through the centre of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the asset and its setting, when bringing forward the proposals, through further Heritage Impact Assessments. Development should be in keeping with the local character of Woodhouses in terms of materials, design and landscaping	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to the historic environment has been removed from the policy yet it is important. Therefore the scoring has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above			Policy text has been removed regarding the historic environment.	+	Reference to the historic landscape has been removed from the policy yet it is important for conserving local character. Therefore the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very positive.			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.			++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	The 2020 allocation is now for previously developed land only.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	o	Reuse of previously developed land.	Scoring has been increased from very negative to neutral.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	Policy could include reference to the sustainable extraction of mineral resources.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA14 Broadbent Moss				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy aims to deliver 1,450 homes including affordable housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy includes a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including a mix of high quality family housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references employment floorspace, delivery of a local centre to provide retail, and green infrastructure as part of integrated approach to infrastructure delivery.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy seeks to deliver 21,000sqm of employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text amended from 'employment floorspace' to 'industrial and warehouse floorspace' for clarification.	++	The scoring is already very positive and so scoring has not changed.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the provision of additional school places within the allocation, either through new schools or expansions.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy seeks to deliver a new Metrolink stop, potentially including park and ride facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy aims to contribute towards the delivery of a new Metrolink stop and park and ride facility.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy aims to deliver highway improvements and deliver a new Metrolink stop.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Enhance pedestrian and cycling links to and from the site to the new Metrolink stop, the Broadbent Moss strategic allocation, bus network and surrounding area, to encourage sustainable modes of travel and maximise the sites accessibility. This should be delivered as part of a multi-functional green infrastructure network (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high-quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing a multi-functional green infrastructure network, high-quality landscaping and opportunities for leisure and recreation have been removed.	+	Reference to a multi-functional green infrastructure network, high-quality landscaping and opportunities for leisure and recreation has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider these with regard to supporting healthier lifestyles. Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements; Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2.	++	Reference to open space has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure that residential developments have access to these amenities. However, the added criteria references accessibility of Green Belt and signposts to Policy JP-G2: Green Infrastructure Network, which strengthens the allocation by linking to specific green space policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring is already very positive and therefore the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7 and Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	It is considered that the policy or appropriate thematic policy could be further strengthened through reference to accessibility standards.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy seeks contributions towards additional school places in regard to need generated by the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9 - Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Deliver a new Metrolink stop, provide safe pedestrian/cycle friendly routes to and from the wider strategic allocation, deliver highway improvements and enhancement of recreational routes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	- / +	AQMA runs along the site's western border along B6194. Policy references the incorporation of air quality mitigation to protect the amenity of any new and existing occupiers (both residential and employment) where new residential development adjoins Higinshaw Business Employment Area and the proposed extension and highways improvements and walking and cycling infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the AQMA is still located directly adjacent to the allocation	- / +	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity areas and reference to Public Rights of Way has been removed from the policy. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the sites priority habitats. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity areas and reference to Public Rights of Way has been removed from the policy. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity when enhancing new and existing wildlife sites, notably the sites priority habitats. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	+	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity and Public Rights of Way as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Site boundary includes priority habitats and sites of biological importance. Additionally, it borders a wildlife corridor. Policy seeks to deliver multi-functional greenspace, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside, and retain and enhance biodiversity areas within the site. It additionally aims to retain and enhance existing recreational routes and Public Rights of Way as well as provide or improve open space/sport/recreation facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Site boundary has been amended and no longer includes the Site of Biological Importance.	+	The allocation no longer makes reference to biodiversity. Yet it is important to consider biodiversity and Public Rights of Way as part of a multifunctional green infrastructure network. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2, Policy JP-G9, and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Flood vulnerability ranges from relatively low to relatively high. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored. Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	-	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional</p> <p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	+	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional</p> <p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	+	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and a comprehensive drainage strategy, which includes a full investigation of the surface water hierarchy. The strategy should include details of full surface water management throughout the site as part of the proposed green and blue infrastructure. Development must avoid Flood Zone 3b, and deliver any appropriate recommendations, including those within the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) Level 2 Site Assessment Summary, ensuring development is safe and does not increase flood risk elsewhere. Natural sustainable drainage systems should be, integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and delivered in line with the GM Level 1 SFRA advice. Opportunities to use natural flood management and highway SUD's features should be explored.</p> <p>Policy also refers to the provision for a wetland catchment area, in liaison with the Environment Agency, Local Lead Flood Authority and Greater Manchester Ecology Unity, in the northern central part of the site to the south of Cop Road within the Flood Zone 3 area, to provide net gains in flood storage for the wider catchment and / or actively reduce flood risk impacts downstream through additional storage, integrating it with the wider multi-functional</p> <p>This site is within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Site boundary has been amended but still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3.	+	Whilst the site boundary has been amended, the allocation still remains within both Flood Zone 2 and 3. Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy includes provision for a new Metrolink stop and pedestrian/cycle friendly routes.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The site is almost entirely within a landscape character area. Policy aims to provide new and/or improved open space, sport/recreation facilities and states that regard will be given to the recommendations of the Greater Manchester Landscape Character and Sensitivity Assessment for the Pennines Foothills South / West Pennines and that a Landscape Appraisal is required to inform any planning application.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to landscape character, and instead signposts to Policy JP-G1.	O	The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to landscape character, and instead signposts to Policy JP-G1. Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are no listed assets within the site. Policy seeks to preserve or enhance heritage assets within the vicinity of the site. Policy States: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Boundary has been amended but there remain no heritage assets within the site.	O	Reference to heritage has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider these with regard to conserving local character. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Site is primarily Grade 4 agricultural land classification with urban along the edges.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA15 Chew Brook Vale (Robert Fletcher)				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: 90 homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to deliver 138 homes.	+	Scoring remains the same as housing is still planned to be delivered and already scores positively.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: mix of low density family and executive homes and affordable homes of 2 and 3 bedrooms.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	The policy makes provision for access to green space.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7. Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-P5 and PJ-P6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-P5, JP-P6 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	0	Therefore, scoring has reduced from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy States: Provide a range of commercial, leisure and retail facilities of up to 6,000sqm, as part of a mix of uses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to deliver 3,000sqm of commercial, leisure and retail facilities.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision for both primary and secondary school provision.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and a train station which serve the development. The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site. Provide an improved access off the A669/A635 and improve the existing road up to the mill complex, including the river crossing over Chew Brook, up to adoptable standards.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Policy states: delivery of green and blue infrastructure to improve access to the surrounding area.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	<p>Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7. Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-P5 and PJ-P6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-P5, JP-P6 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-P5 and PJ-P6.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P5 and JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision in liaison with the local authority and Public Health.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P6 and JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.</p>	Ensure accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision for both primary and secondary school provision.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated in line with local planning policy requirements, and local surpluses and deficiencies.</p>	Ensure accessibility is considered and prioritised when bringing this site forward for development.	Policy text relating to health and community facilities has been removed from the policy.	O	Therefore, the scoring has decreased from uncertain to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C3 and JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision for both primary and secondary school provision.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1 and JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	O	<p>It is noted that the policy wording is strong in this regard, however, due to the physical disconnect from the village, it is considered that this would have a reduced effect against this criteria.</p> <p>The policy states: Take account of and deliver other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve access to the surrounding area, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling and public transport facilities, including opportunities for bus service provision into the site.</p>	Ensure transport connectivity is considered and integrated for all sustainable modes of transport.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	<p>The site is not within 500m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy makes reference to active transport provision.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/-	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased surrounding the delivery of green and blue infrastructure, responding to the surrounding landscapes, mitigate the disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and ensuring provision to enhance biodiversity in the adjoining priority habitat areas signposting Policies JP-G1, JP-G5 and JP-G9.	++	The added wording relating to biodiversity and existing wildlife sites strengthens the policy by making the requirements clear and by signposting to policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/-	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased surrounding the delivery of green and blue infrastructure, responding to the surrounding landscapes, mitigate the disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and ensuring provision to enhance biodiversity in the adjoining priority habitat areas signposting Policies JP-G1, JP-G5 and JP-G9.	++	The added wording relating to biodiversity and existing wildlife sites strengthens the policy by making the requirements clear and by signposting to policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None Identified

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site.</p> <p>Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application.</p> <p>Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased surrounding the delivery of green and blue infrastructure, responding to the surrounding landscapes, mitigate the disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and ensuring provision to enhance biodiversity in the adjoining priority habitat areas signposting Policies JP-G1, JP-G5 and JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Within the site are priority habitats. To the east of the site there is a SBI, SSSI, SAC, SPA and Peak District National Park. As such there is a risk and an opportunity to biodiversity and nature.</p> <p>The policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site. Retain and enhance biodiversity within and adjoining the site, notably the areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. Provide further surveys on extended phase 1 habitats, bats and birds to inform any planning application. Ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the integrity of the nearby Special Protection Area (SPA) and Special Area of Conservation (SAC). The recommendations from the Habitat Regulations Assessment must be considered.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased in regards to providing open space and signposts to Policies JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment and comprehensive drainage strategy and deliver any appropriate recommendations and measures (including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems) so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from positive/neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	<p>There is a section of the site in flood zone 3, which runs through the site and to the east. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, which takes account of any recommendations from the Strategic Flood Risk Assessment Exceptions Test, and feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems so as to control the rate of surface water run-off. A detailed topographical study may be required. Proposals should be integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding flood risk has been rephrased and new text added surrounding the opportunity to improve the existing water quality to Chew Brook.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act 1995.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	<p>All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.</p> <p>In addition the policy states: Be informed by, and deliver the recommendations of, an appropriate visitor management plan to ensure that there is no adverse impact on Dovestones Reservoir, the Peak District National Park and designated conservation areas. Development must have regard to the duty to care for the Peak District National Park under Section 62(2) of the Environment Act</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	O	Therefore, scoring has reduced from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	O	Therefore, scoring has reduced from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	<p>Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure.</p> <p>Policy states: maximising energy efficiency through good building design and fuel-efficient technology.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding ensuring design is environmentally and sustainably driven and utilising fuel efficient technology.	O	Therefore, scoring has reduced from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations. Policy states: Incorporate multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and high levels of landscaping so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside. This should include footpath networks and recreation routes that incorporate existing trees and habitat areas, providing a range of formal and informal recreational open space and access to existing public footpath networks and woodland areas surrounding the site;	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the consideration of the historic environment signposting the Hey Top Conservation Area, Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains no listed buildings but it is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the consideration of the historic environment signposting the Hey Top Conservation Area, Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site contains no listed buildings but it is adjacent to Hey Top Conservation Area to the south west. The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) and addendum (2021) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the consideration of the historic environment signposting the Hey Top Conservation Area, Greenfield House and New Barn Grade II listed buildings.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a significant reduction of Green Belt removal.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land. The allocation boundary has been amended, resulting in a significant reduction of Green Belt removal.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+/-	Greenfield land and PDL.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA16 Cowlshaw			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 460 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: providing a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of a mix of high quality family housing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy text refers to a comprehensive masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops and metrolink stops which serve the development and the policy proposed transport improvements which link it to employment opportunities. The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to provision of health and community facilities has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure housing is connected to these assets. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated, and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements. This includes the retention or relocation, if required, and improvement of the existing play area off Kings Road, within the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding area, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The site is within 500m of an AQMA. The policy makes reference to active transport provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlshaw Farm' site of biological importance. The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlshaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6. Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification. Policy text has been added regarding the SouthJP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring changes from positive to very positive.	None identified.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6.</p> <p>Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification.</p> <p>Policy text has been added regarding the SouthJP-G5.</p>	++	Therefore, scoring changes from positive to very positive.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6.</p> <p>Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification.</p>	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>Within the site are a number of priority habitat sites and 'Ponds at Cowlishaw Farm' site of biological importance.</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably the existing Cowlishaw Ponds SBI and the area of priority habitat to the south of Crompton Primary School, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of multi-functional green infrastructure network with the wider environment.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text referencing biodiversity has been removed, and combined with criterion 6.</p> <p>Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended for clarification.</p>	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	<p>Policy text has been removed regarding flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.</p>	O	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. As such the policy reflects this stating: The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems integrated as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to flood risk has been removed from the policy yet it is important to ensure communities and developments are resilient to climate change. Therefore the scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking provision. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations. Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site and around the main development areas. So as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. The policy states: Be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. An up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	Whilst reference to the historic environment has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Majority of the site is Grade 4 but some of the north is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA17 Land south of Coal Pit Lane (Ashton Road)				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PfE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 175 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs, including the delivery of high-quality family housing. Provide for affordable homes, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may address energy efficiency and resilience.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development. The policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site;	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements regarding access and to specify particular access routes, including Ashton Road. It also ensures that the allocation safeguards land to facilitate the provision of a future link road from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The amended wording clarifies requirements and access routes for the allocation, and safeguards the site for the future development of a link road. This strengthens the policy text, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the allocation no longer makes references to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements regarding access and to specify particular access routes, including Ashton Road. It also ensures that the allocation safeguards land to facilitate the provision of a future link road from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The amended wording clarifies requirements and access routes for the allocation, and safeguards the site for the future development of a link road. This strengthens the policy text, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the allocation no longer makes references to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide for appropriate access points to and from the site in liaison with the local highways authority. As part of this, provision should be made to safeguard a route from the north western edge of the site through to Coal Pit Lane, linked to the internal road infrastructure of the site. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements regarding access and to specify particular access routes, including Ashton Road. It also ensures that the allocation safeguards land to facilitate the provision of a future link road from Ashton Road to Coal Pit Lane. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The amended wording clarifies requirements and access routes for the allocation, and safeguards the site for the future development of a link road. This strengthens the policy text, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the allocation no longer makes references to sustainable travel interventions, and instead signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, the scoring has changed from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	?	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off-site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site. In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment; Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has rephrased wording regarding sustainable travel signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. The allocation no longer makes detailed reference to Green Belt, and instead signposts to Policy JP-G2. Policy text referencing green infrastructure has been amended.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Appendix D, and Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to the provision of new and/or the improvement of existing open space. Yet it is important to promote access to green space for its health and environmental benefits. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	The policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way); take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed so as to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the surrounding areas and roads, including off site highways improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities such as waiting facilities at bus stops near the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	0	The site is within 500m of an AQMA but it is a relatively small AQMA. The policy makes reference to a comprehensive masterplan and design code and active transport provision	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network. In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably areas of priority habitats, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating them as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribution towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment.</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding biodiversity has been rephrased signposting JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2 and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored; and Incorporate necessary remediation measures in areas affected by contamination and previously worked for landfill purposes.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site.</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east and south of the site. Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment feeding into a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDSs guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	○	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially due to the location of the site. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to the provision of walking and cycling infrastructure. The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations. Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	○	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	○	The allocation no longer makes reference to heritage assets. Yet it is important to consider the nearby listed buildings in relation to the conservation of the historic environment. However, the scoring is already neutral so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	No heritage assets on the site. However there are listed buildings within 150m. The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications and take into consideration the findings of the Greater Manchester Historic Environment Assessment Screening Exercise, and provide an up-to-date archaeological desk-based assessment to determine if any future evaluation and mitigation will be needed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to heritage assets. Yet it is important to consider the nearby listed buildings in relation to the conservation of the historic environment. Therefore, the score has changed from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Part of site is urban.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The site is urban/ Grade 4 agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Part of site is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Part of site is urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended regarding contamination and coal mining.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o Policy makes reference to a masterplan and Design Code which may consider waste and recycling facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
----	---	---	---	--	--	--	------------------

JPA18 Rosary Road			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 60 new homes				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on the local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	There are existing bus stops which serve the development, Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding access for United Utilities	O	Whilst reference to necessary infrastructure has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, as the infrastructure is covered by Policy JP-D1. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	++	The policy states: a range of dwelling types and sizes so as to deliver more inclusive neighbourhoods and meet local needs.	Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive effect.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1, JP-P7 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Contribute to appropriate health and community facilities to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing provision	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding health and community facilities.	O	It is important to consider community infrastructure. Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3 and JP-C1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide for new and/or improvement of existing open space, sport and recreation facilities commensurate with the demand generated and local surpluses and deficiencies, in line with local planning policy requirements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Contribute to additional school places to meet the increased demand that will be placed on existing primary and secondary school provision within the area, either through an expansion of existing facilities or through the provision of new school facilities in liaison with the local education authority	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	<p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment;</p>			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	<p>The site is not within 500m of an AQMA</p> <p>The policy makes reference to active transport provision</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation. Contribute towards green infrastructure enhancement opportunities in the surrounding Green Belt as identified in the Identification of Opportunities to Enhance the Beneficial Use of the Green Belt assessment. Take account of and deliver any other highway improvements that may be needed to minimise the impact of associated traffic on local highway network and improve accessibility to the surrounding areas, including off-site highway improvements, high-quality walking and cycling infrastructure and public transport facilities</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however no AQMAs are still located around the allocation	+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended relating to biodiversity and green infrastructure.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended relating to biodiversity and green infrastructure.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended relating to biodiversity and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	<p>Within the site is a priority habitat and a site of biological importance 'Bankfield Clough'</p> <p>The policy states: Retain and enhance the hierarchy of biodiversity within the site, notably Bankfield Clough SBI and area of priority habitat to the south of the site, following the mitigation hierarchy and deliver a meaningful and measurable net gain in biodiversity, integrating the delivery of functional ecological networks into multi-functional green infrastructure to enable free movement of species of principal importance. Planning proposals should incorporate a suitable buffer between development plots and the SBI to protect its important features</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation</p> <p>In addition, the policy makes provision for recreation uses.</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-/O	<p>Relatively average to high Flood Vulnerability.</p> <p>The policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from negative/neutral to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	<p>None of the site is within flood zone 2 or 3. However, River Medlock runs to the east of the site. As such the policy reflects this stating:</p> <p>Policy states: Be informed by an appropriate flood risk assessment, feeding in a comprehensive drainage strategy for the whole site. Development should deliver any appropriate recommendations, including mitigation measures and the incorporation of sustainable drainage systems as part of the multi-functional green infrastructure network) and be in line with the GM Strategic Flood Risk Assessment (SFRA) SUDS guidance. Opportunities to use natural flood management should be explored</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text relating to flood risk assessment and drainage strategy matters have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to walking provision The policy does not make reference to energy efficiency			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	No landscape designations Policy states: Deliver multi-functional green infrastructure (incorporating the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way) and high quality landscaping within the site so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape, mitigate its environmental impacts, and enhance linkages with the neighbouring communities and countryside and countryside and provide opportunities for leisure and recreation			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 with policy text about the provision of open space removed.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Conserve and enhance heritage assets and their setting in accordance with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). An up-to-date Heritage Impact Assessment will be required for any planning applications.			Policy text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	No heritage assets on the site. Bank Top Farmhouse is a nearby listed building to the south of the site The policy states: Identify any designated and non-designated heritage assets and assess the potential impact on the assets and their setting, when bringing forward the proposals through a further Heritage Impact Assessments. Harm to the significance of Bank Top Farmhouse (Grade II listed building) should be mitigated through additional tree planting and native hedgerows to enhance the interface between the farmhouse and any new development			Policy text has been rephrased regarding green infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-G1 and text has been rephrased about the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Mostly urban land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The majority of the site is in urban and a small section to the west of the site is Grade 4 agricultural land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Mostly urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Mostly urban land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA19 Bamford and Norden			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: deliver around 450 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	These will focus on larger, higher value properties.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Ensure high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended regarding facilities, sports hub and transport infrastructure.	+	Therefore, the score remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	o	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Bus route within 1km.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Contribute to the potential extension of the proposed bus rapid transit services between Heywood and Manchester.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Nothing proposed. No mention, site assessment highlights local infrastructure in the area, but ability to support scale/distribution cannot be determined.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain investment/development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention protected characteristics. It is assumed that the policy is too high level to affect protected characteristics (noting that development specifics such as access/facilities for the disabled and elderly will be considered at detailed design).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Retain and significantly enhance the existing recreational facilities as part of an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed. Additional text has been added with reference to a high quality green infrastructure network. New criterion has been added with reference to the accessibility of remaining green belt.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G2: Green Infrastructure Network strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific Green Infrastructure Network policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide financial contributions to mitigate impacts on the highway network identified through a transport assessment; Ensure there are high quality links/routes to the wider countryside. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	There is an AQMA within 150m of the site to the south Some mitigation proposed in policy. Policy states: Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++/-	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text referencing active travel and green infrastructure has been added.	++	The added text references a high quality green infrastructure network. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There are no environmental or ecological receptors within the site. There are a number of nearby receptors: SAC within 15km: Rochdale Canal (3.022 km) ; South Pennine Moors (8.599 km), SPA within 15km: South Pennine Moors Phase 2 (8.599 km), SBI within 150m: Naden Brook (114 metres) [Ancient Woodland (Wd1)]. Policy states: Development will take account of visual impact from Ashworth Valley to the west and ensure high quality links to the wider countryside. Policy makes reference to an integrated green and blue infrastructure network on the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Polict text referencing active travel and green infrastructure has been added.	++	The added text references a high quality green infrastructure network. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	o	No mention/no major risks - slight risk of surface water flooding 1/30 years.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	o	No fluvial flood risk. Naden Brook is located to the west of the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	o	Nothing proposed regarding surface water flood risk.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	○	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water. Naden Brook approx. 600m away.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	○	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	○	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	○	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: have regard to the existing character of the local area and visual impact from Ashworth Valley.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text linking to Policy JP-G1 has been added.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-G1: Landscape Character strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific Landscape Character policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	○	There are no heritage assets within the site. There are a number of listed buildings to the south of the site. Policy states: Ensure that the design of the scheme preserves or enhances the setting of the listed Bamford United Reform Church immediately to the south of the site. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended regarding the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, the scoring increases from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	Have regard to the existing character and setting of the area and surrounding countryside.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Agricultural land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land - not clear whether this is 3a (good quality) which would be BMV or 3b (moderate quality) which wouldn't.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA20 Castleton Sidings			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 125 high quality homes including higher value, family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. In reference to employment land the policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities. Policy also states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton, the Bee Network scheme and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.			Policy text has been rephrased to combine all requirements relating to active travel into one criterion for transport for clarity. Policy text has been rephrased to clarify what will be required for the area of retained Green Belt, and to set out all requirements relating to landscaping of the site including Green Belt boundaries. Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that that are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. Policy text includes reference to providing pedestrian and cycling routes through the site and to the centre of Castleton				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	<p>Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt.</p> <p>7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.</p> <p>8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	<p>Policy states: Built development will be limited to the eastern half of the site to minimise encroachment of built development into the Green Belt with the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt.</p> <p>7. Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.</p> <p>8. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land</p>	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.</p> <p>In relation to green infrastructure: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure.</p>				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	not referenced in policy			Policy text referencing accessible open space in the Green Belt has been added.	+	The added criteria references accessible open space in the Green Belt. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities. This is not referred to directly but this is a relatively small development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.			Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+				Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.

9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+				Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located within 500m The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	Site is located adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor. No mitigation is incorporated in the policy The policy states: the western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to very positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Scoring has been increased from neutral / no effect to positive.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	+/0	Therefore, the score has changed from positive to positive/neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy states: Address the risk of surface water flooding that affects part of the site through an appropriate sustainable drainage strategy (SuDS).	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed.	0	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures, especially as part of the site is affected by surface water flooding. Therefore, the score has changed from positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood. No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	0	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	0	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: western part of the site will be redeveloped as an area of open space or nature conservation area and retained within the Green Belt. Incorporate high quality landscaping, multi-functional green and blue infrastructure and acoustic attenuation to mitigate the potential visual and noise impact on the railway side of the land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site. However, adjacent to the site to the east is Castleton (South) Conservation Area and a number of heritage assets. There is no reference to this in the policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	The development area is brownfield land.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	The development area is brownfield land.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.		It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	+	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	o		Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.		When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	o		Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA21 Crimble Mill				2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 new homes including higher value family homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	+	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. No new provision for public transport.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide appropriate access on to the A58 to the south of the site along with secondary access onto Mutual Street. Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.	

	6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No specific reference to green infrastructure other than PRoW improvements.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: new and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
	7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Any proposal should provide some land adjacent to the existing school to the south of the site, to allow for the expansion of the school to accommodate the additional demand for places. Financial contributions will also be required to ensure provision of primary and secondary schools places to serve the development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
	8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	An AQMA is located within 500m. The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There are priority habitats within the site and a site of biological importance 'Plumpton Wood' is located adjacent to the site to the north. Policy includes the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing access to Green Belt has been added.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
	12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

	13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+/-	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	A significant section of the site to the north is within flood zone 2 and 3. The policy makes reference to this and states: Any proposal needs to take into account the risk of flooding, particularly in respect of those parts of the site that are identified as being within Flood Zone 3. This includes ensuring that the mill building can be accessed from the north.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking; Retain and enhance existing rights of way and general access through and around the site. This should include: New and improved access to the adjacent Queens Park; Enhancing walking and cycling routes to encourage sustainable access to Heywood town centre; and Creation of a route adjacent to the River Roch to support the wider Roch Valley Way. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
	15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding landscape has been rephrased.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
	16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding townscape has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
	16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	++	The site includes Crimble Mill Grade II* listed building. The policy states: Protect and enhance the character and significance of the mill complex in order to secure the long term future of these nationally significant Listed Buildings. This will include detailed masterplanning to be informed by the Crimble Mill Historic Environment Assessment 2020 Define the archaeological potential of the development site to the south of the mill complex and river through the completion of archaeological evaluation in the form of geophysics, field walking and trial trenching for areas specified in the Historic Environment Assessment (2020). The masterplan must detail where significant archaeology will be preserved in situ.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding townscape has been rephrased.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
	17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

	17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	+	Partially grade 4 agricultural land classification and partially urban land.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	O	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
	18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
	18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref		JPA22 Land North of Smithy Bridge		2020			2023		2023	
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 300 new homes including higher value family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy references links to the centres: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough			Policy text has been rephrased about accessing green space and transportation infrastructure on the site.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision and signposts to JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Within 1km of existing bus stops. Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area; Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; In relation to green infrastructure: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site including the incorporation of high quality green and blue infrastructure.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to outdoor playing space linked to a new primary school		Policy text has been rephrased about accessing green space on the site.		+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area		Policy text has been rephrased about education provision and signposts to JP-P5.		++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Facilitate the delivery of a new primary school and associated outdoor playing space at the southern end of the site and contribute to additional secondary places to meet demand arising from the new development as well as existing demand within the local area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about education provision and signposts to JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough; Support the delivery of improvements to the local highway network and public transport serving the area	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+		No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough;	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/?	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland, a site of biological importance 'Hollingworth Lake', Hollingworth country park and a wildlife corridor Limited mitigation in the policy. The policy makes reference to: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site.	Scoring has been increased from negative /no effect to positive/ no effect	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to provide further clarity on the requirements to mitigate any disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/no effect to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/?		Scoring has been increased from negative /no effect to positive/ no effect	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to provide further clarity on the requirements to mitigate any disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/no effect to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++		Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about delivering green infrastructure and delivering a landscape led approach.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+		Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about accessing green space on the site.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	The allocation is not within flood zone 2 or 3. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Create high quality, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes through the site providing improved linkages to key local destinations including Littleborough Town Centre, Hollingworth Lake, Rochdale Canal and the two railway stations – Smithy Bridge and Littleborough No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy	Score has improved from neutral to positive	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	++	Policy states: Deliver a landscape-led development which maximises its Pennine fringe setting and takes account of views from and into the site			Policy text has been rephrased about delivering green infrastructure, accessing open space and delivering a landscape led approach.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets within the allocation Not referenced in the policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: taking advantage of its attractive setting next to Hollingworth Lake and the Rochdale Canal			Policy text has been rephrased about delivering green infrastructure and delivering a landscape led approach.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mainly greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Mostly Grade 4 apart from small patch to the west which is urban				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Mainly greenfield site				-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Mainly greenfield site				-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA23 Newhey Quarry			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 250 homes including higher value family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to affordable housing.	++	Therefore, the scoring has increased from positive to very positive.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a mix of housing density, with the potential for higher density development in the south west part of the site closest to the village centre, the Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. The northern and eastern parts of the site could include larger, higher value housing to diversify housing choice in the local area. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to affordable housing.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy references links to the local centre: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to sustainable transport modes and open spaces.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states makes greater accessibility and parking for Newhey Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop, and the existing cycle / walking network; Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop, and the existing cycle / walking network; Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy references the creation of open space and landscaping.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy references the creation of open space and landscaping.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road In relation to green infrastructure: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to sustainable transport modes and open spaces.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: incorporating water features, the creation of attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping.			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to and open spaces and accessibility of the Green Belt.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle / walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road An AQMA is located within 500m.			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	The policy states: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and existing cycle/walking network. Provide safe and appropriate access onto Huddersfield Road	Scoring has been increased from positive / negative to very positive / negative.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++/-	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets. Policy text has been added to include the mitigation of recreational disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets. Policy text has been added to include the mitigation of recreational disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets. Policy text has been added to include the mitigation of recreational disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Within the site is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland The policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development.	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to and open spaces and accessibility of the Green Belt.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O/-	A very small section of the site to the east is in flood zone 3 Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O/-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Retain and enhance existing rights of way and create a network of safe and attractive pedestrian and cycling routes linking the development to the centre of Newhey and the nearby Metrolink stop and the existing cycle/walking network No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to open spaces and landscaping.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	-/+	Church of St. Thomas New Hey Grade II listed building to the west of the site. Not referenced in the policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the historic environment signposting JP-P2.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Create a unique, high quality development including attractive and interesting open spaces and landscaping by carrying out any necessary re-profiling of the quarry face, incorporating water features and safeguarding and enhancing biodiversity Ensure that the re-profiled quarry face, which is to be retained in the Green Belt, takes the opportunity to incorporate biodiversity and attractive visual features to enhance the quality of the development			Policy text has been rephrased to include reference to open spaces and landscaping.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Brownfield land				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Brownfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Brownfield land				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Brownfield land				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA24 Roch Valley				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 200 new homes including higher value family homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference for the provision of affordable housing.	++	Therefore, the scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference for the provision of affordable housing.	++	Therefore, the scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy wording has been rephrased green infrastructure wording with the policy now citing the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1, and JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops and train station. No reference to public transport improvements.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north.</p> <p>The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage.</p> <p>Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.</p>	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy wording has been rephrased green infrastructure wording with the policy now citing the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	o	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Provide appropriate access to electric vehicle charging infrastructure and cycle storage. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++	An AQMA is not located within 500m. The policy states: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. Policy includes the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.	New policy wording has been added regarding requirement to mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.	New policy wording has been added regarding requirement to mitigate the recreation disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy wording has been rephrased green infrastructure wording with the policy now citing the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	There is a wildlife corridor within the site. The policy makes reference to: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3 The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS)	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	A small section of the site to the south is in flood zone 3. The policy states: Safeguard the land between the developed part of the site and the River Roch to contribute to measures that deliver flood alleviation benefits for the River Roch catchment between Littleborough and Rochdale town centre. This should be accompanied by appropriate water management in the site itself, including sustainable drainage infrastructure (SuDS).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been removed regarding the implementation of water management including SuDS.	?	Therefore, scoring has reduced from a positive to uncertain.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Maintain and enhance pedestrian and cycle routes through the valley both to promote active lifestyles and provide sustainable routes to local centres, services and public transport, notably Smithy Bridge railway station to the south and the bus corridor on the A58 to the north. The layout of the scheme should be designed in a way to deliver the eastern section of a proposed residential relief road between Smithy Bridge Road and Albert Royds Street. This proposed new road will need to incorporate attractive, high quality pedestrian and cycle routes. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Protect and enhance archaeological features and where appropriate carry out archaeological evaluation for areas specified in the Roch Valley Historic Environment Assessment 2020 to understand where especially significant archaeology must be preserved in situ. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment submitted as part of the planning application.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the site's surrounding landscape and the sensitivities of the characteristics of the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	No heritage assets within the allocation. Not referenced in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Have regard to the river valley setting in terms of the design and layout, particularly in relation to the materials uses, the incorporation of green and blue infrastructure and the landscaping along the boundary of the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding the site's surrounding landscape and the sensitivities of the characteristics of the Pennine Foothills, signposting Policy JP-G1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	++	Urban Land.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA25 Trows Farm			2020			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 550 homes including higher value family housing			Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added. Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: incorporating a good mix of house types including higher value housing;			Policy text referencing higher value family housing has been removed. Policy text referencing the provision of larger (4, 5 and 6 bedroom) houses has been added.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	Within 1km of existing bus stops. In regard to public transport the policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Contribute to public transport accessibility improvements; Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Not referenced in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1 has been added.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station; In relation to green infrastructure: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for green and blue infrastructure to respond to the sensitivities of the Urban Fringe Farmland Landscape Character and signposts to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to respond to local landscape character, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	O	not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing the need for an infrastructure phasing and delivery strategy in accordance with Policy JP-D1 has been added.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from negative to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide contributions to ensure that there are sufficient school places to accommodate the new housing either through an expansion of existing schools or the provision of new school facilities	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P5 Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	0	No mention in policy				0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes s and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Wording has also been added referencing safe and attractive walking and cycling routes through the site to provide improved linkages	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++/-	An AQMA is located within 150m. The policy makes specific mention to air quality: Incorporate appropriate noise and air quality mitigation along the M62 and A627(M) motorway corridors The policy states: Provide good quality pedestrian and cycling routes through the site to facilitate safe and convenient access to the centre of Castleton and the nearby railway station, and westwards to employment locations around Heywood.	Score has improved from positive/very negative to very positive/very negative	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++/-	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++/?	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++/?	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Scoring has been increased from positive/no effect to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Within the site there is a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and a wildlife corridor No mitigation is included in the policy The policy states: deliver a well-designed scheme which incorporates good quality green and blue infrastructure having regard to existing biodiversity and greenspace corridors;	Score has improved from neutral to positive	No further recommendations are made.	Polict text has been added to mitigate the recreational disturbance impacts on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs signposting Policy JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has changed from very positive/uncertain to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	No part of the site is in flood zone 2 or 3. Policy makes no reference.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Provide safe and attractive walking and cycling routes to the local centre of Castleton and the railway station No reference to low carbon or renewables	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	No mention in policy	Scoring has been increased from negative / no effect to positive.	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No reference in policy			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for green and blue infrastructure to respond to the sensitivities of the Urban Fringe Farmland Landscape Character and signposts to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.			Policy text has been added to take account of heritage assets including St Thomas Church and Bradley's Farmhouse, signposting Policy PJ-P2.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for green and blue infrastructure to respond to the sensitivities of the Urban Fringe Farmland Landscape Character and signposts to Policy JP-G1 Landscape Character.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, particularly Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield land	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Greenfield land, grade 4 agricultural land classification	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA26 Hazelhurst Farm			2020			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria...will the P/E (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Land at Hazelhurst to the east of the M60 and south of the A580 East Lancashire Road will be developed for around 400 dwellings	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	+	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No reference to this in the policy	No change has been made to scoring. Will be determined through masterplan	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy States: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. The site benefits from close proximity to the route of services that utilise the Leigh Guided Busway, provided access to employment and leisure opportunities.				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy. May be more appropriate to add energy efficiency and resilience considerations to thematic policy on carbon emissions.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: Provide a buffer for the overhead power lines that run across the site, in accordance with National Grid requirements. However this only maintains the current position and does not improve it.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	o	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	o	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	o	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.			Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed. New criteria referencing the achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to allotment plots has been removed from the policy, wording has been added ensuring developments contribute to recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. It is therefore considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.			Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed. New criteria referencing the achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to allotment plots has been removed from the policy, wording has been added ensuring developments contribute to recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. It is therefore considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	+	Policy makes provision for new allotment plots	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed. New criteria referencing the achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to allotment plots has been removed from the policy, wording has been added ensuring developments contribute to recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. It is therefore considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, the scoring has improved to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, Policy JP-G2, and Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Set aside land to provide additional school provision, unless it can be demonstrated that sufficient additional school places will be provided off-site within the local area to meet the likely demand generated by the new housing				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services. In particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Be designed to encourage the use of nearby public transport services, in particular the Leigh-Salford-Manchester bus rapid transit service, with high quality pedestrian routes and off-site pedestrian crossings that connect all parts of the site to nearby bus stops. In addition, the policy makes reference to incorporating attractive public rights of way through the site.			New criteria signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added to existing text referencing public transport services and active travel.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	<p>The site is within 150m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy supports the use of active modes of transport and the use of public transport, in particularly bus rapid transit service</p>	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text signposting to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D has been added. AQMA is still located within 150m to the allocation	+	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Development strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	+	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	+	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	++	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. However, as the scoring is already very positive, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>The site is within a wildlife corridor and is adjacent to a priority habitat for Lowland fens. In addition the site is adjacent Worsley Woods which is a site of biological importance</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods site of biological interest to the west of the site, retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, swamp and water bodies. Protect and enhance the Worsley Woods Site of Biological Importance to the west of the site. In addition, the policy makes reference to providing new allotment plots.</p> <p>Respond to the site's location, characteristics and surroundings to take opportunities to incorporate green infrastructure that can most effectively benefit the site and the wider area;</p>			<p>Site is still within a wildlife corridor and adjacent to Site of Biological Importance.</p> <p>Policy text referencing allotment plots has been removed.</p> <p>New criteria referencing compensatory improvements to environmental quality and accessibility, in accordance with Policy JP-G2 has been added.</p> <p>New criterion referencing provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G9 has been added.</p>	++	The added criteria references compensatory improvements to the greenbelt and provision for biodiversity in accordance with Policy JP-G2 and JP-G9. However, as the scoring is already very positive, the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	<p>Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site, while ensuring that there is no adverse impact on the potential for flooding off-site;</p>	Scoring has been increased from no effect to positive.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been removed about flood risk. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	○	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.</p>			Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.	○	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	○	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.</p>			Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.	○	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	○	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone</p> <p>Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.</p>			Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.	○	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Policy states: Incorporate sustainable drainage systems to mitigate the surface water flooding on the site.			Policy text has been removed. Allocation boundaries have changed but remains outside of a flood zone.	O	The allocation no longer makes reference to flood risk. Yet it is important to consider appropriate mitigation measures. The score remains neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	++	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive.	No further recommendations are made.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy States: protect the quality of watercourses through and around the site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from negative/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	Reference in policy to cycling and walking			Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from negative/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Retain other mature woodland, hedgerows, and swamp and water bodies as important landscape features, supporting an overall increase in the nature conservation value of the site. The landscape features within and around the site are important to the character of the wider area, and their rendition will help to differentiate its development and ensure a high quality residential environment				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Ensure that vehicular access to the site does not have an unacceptable impact on the quality of existing residential areas	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	Scoring has been increased from very negative to positive.	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA27 Land East of Boothstown			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states around 300 dwellings will be built.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	+	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy States: Utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site, with the retention of significant open land around it. Policy also references: Retain the existing playing fields and footpaths.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Multiple criteria have been added referencing access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Not referred to in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing only.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	+	Policy states: Secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	+	Policy states: ensure good quality walking and cycling routes, retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Policy text referencing the achievement of achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Policy text referencing the achievement of achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	The added criteria references access to Green Belt, sustainable transport, and the achievement of recreation standards in accordance with local planning policies. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy makes provision for new neighbourhood equipped area of play, and retain or replace existing playing fields.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed. Policy text referencing the achievement of achievement of recreation standards has been added.	++	Whilst reference to playing fields has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+ / -	Policy states: Ensure good quality access by walking and cycling for all residents to services in Boothstown, bus services on the surrounding road network, the Bridgewater Canal and Chat Moss to the south. In addition, secure further improvements to the path on the north side of the Bridgewater Canal to provide a high quality walking and cycling route to RHS Garden Bridgewater, Worsley Village and Boothsbank Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific transport policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive	None identified.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	The northern boundary of the site is adjacent to an AQMA, but also includes reference to retaining existing footpath.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+ / -	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed.	+	Whilst reference to playing fields and allotment plots has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording has been added requiring developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects irreplaceable peat habitat from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed.	++	Whilst reference to playing fields has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	SACs within 15km of the sites boundary: Manchester Mosses (3.69km) [UK0030200]; Rixton Clay Pits (10.378km) [UK0030265]. Policy states: retain or replace the existing playing fields, include new allotment plots, support Greater Manchester Wetlands Nature Improvement Area and utilise Shaw Brook as a central landscape feature running through the site. Policy justification: The priority for any off-site nature conservation enhancements required to deliver a minimum 10% net gain in biodiversity from the development of the site is likely to be the restoration of lowland raised bog and complementary habitats in Chat Moss to the south.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text referencing playing fields and allotment plots has been removed.	+	Whilst reference to playing fields has been removed from the policy, it is considered that this policy does not change against the assessment criteria when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, the scoring has not changed.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G6. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	0	1.2% in flood zones. Some within flood zones 2 and 3.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy states: mitigate flood risk and incorporate sustainable drainage systems.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	As above.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		0	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to buses, cycling and walking.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy states: retain Alder Wood and the other areas of mature deciduous woodland and protected trees.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are no listed buildings on the site. Policy states: Conserve and enhance the setting of nearby heritage assets and, informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text regarding the historic environment rephrased and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?/+	None proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		?/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Land is on an agricultural greenfield site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	-	Grade 3 agricultural land (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed).	Development could accord with the results of the Agricultural Land Assessment.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy .	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA29 Port Salford Extension				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Existing public transport near by - bus stops.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension. Policy also states 'incorporate suitable HGV parking provision to cater for the area's anticipated use, including as appropriate stop over provision, and amenity facilities to serve the needs of HGV drivers'.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	There is no mention of this type of infrastructure.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policies JP-D1.	++	Scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has removed references to community engagement.	O	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy mentions: Involve high levels of community engagement, including through regular liaison meetings convened by the landowner and / or developers.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has removed references to community engagement.	O	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Nothing proposed.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy references providing high quality walking and cycling routes incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements going to Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance in addition to text being rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G9 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text rephrased regarding the loss of recreational land.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to. Proposal for employment land is unlikely to affect local capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	'Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	'Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	--/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but the policy does make reference to improvements to public transport, walking and cycling.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--/+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to the remaining areas of green belt. Policy text has also been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan. The requirement for 10% net gain biodiversity has been removed.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements going to Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance. The requirement for 10% net gain biodiversity has been removed. Policy text has been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan. Policy wording has also been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure provision of biodiversity with priority for any off site enhancements will be the Foxhill Glen Site of Biological Importance and ecological enhancements to the remaining areas of green belt. Policy text has also been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan. The requirement for 10% net gain biodiversity has been removed.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	None Identified

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	The proposed site is adjacent to a priority habitat for deciduous woodland and is located 400 from a site of biological importance. The policy references the need to incorporating high levels of landscaping, retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where possible, maximising biodiversity with a minimum 10% net gain and mitigate environmental impacts.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text rephrased regarding the loss of recreational land.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	Flood vulnerability average/relatively high. The site is within a flood zone with 2% within flood zone 2.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	0	Therefore, scoring has changed to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	The site is not within a flood zone.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	+ / ?	Policy makes reference to the provision of landscaping and retainment of existing woodland and hedgerows where possible.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+ / ?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	+	Policy refers to mitigating the risk of surface water and groundwater flood risk and not adversely affecting the hydrology surrounding the areas of peat/mossland.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	+	Policy refers to protecting the quality of watercourses through and around the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy makes reference to provision of railway link, highway improvements, high quality walking and cycling routes, access from bus stops and potential Metrolink extension.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention of low carbon and renewable energy facilities in policy wording.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Incorporate high levels of landscaping, including the retention or replacement of existing woodland, hedgerows and ponds where practicable, so as to minimise the visual impact on the wider landscape.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	There are local and national listed buildings nearby to the site. The policy states: Conserve and where appropriate enhance, the significance of surrounding designated and non-designated heritage assets, including by: Being informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Assessment (2019) in the Plan's evidence base and any Heritage Impact Assessment submitted as part of the planning application process. Policy also states: Employ methods throughout the construction process that will ensure the potential for archaeology is investigated and any finds safeguarded and properly recorded.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to include consideration of relevant heritage assets and their settings, sign posting Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, scoring improves from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	Not mentioned in the policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 1, 2 and 3 agricultural land. Mostly grade 1.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified

18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o		
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o		

JPA30 Ashton Moss West			2020			2023				
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	O	Employment only policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	Employment only policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Reference in policy to connecting to existing residential sites: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	No change to scoring	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting to Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	++	The added wording linking the allocation to Policy JP-C7: Transport Requirements of New Developments and Policy JP-G9: A Net Enhancement of Biodiversity and Geodiversity, strengthens the allocation by linking to the specific connectivity and biodiversity policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. The scoring has therefore increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D, and Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Employment only policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: deliver approximately 160,000 sqm of employment space, primarily within the B1b, B1c and B2 use classes				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for local residents within the local area people both through the construction phases and upon completion	Scoring has been increased from no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	The policy is serviced by an existing metrolink and bus stops Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: an integrated approach to infrastructure that supports the scale of the whole development, for example: surface water drainage, grey infrastructure including utilities provision, superfast broadband and electric vehicle charging points	No change to the scoring	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	The policy makes reference to create employment opportunities for local people, which would likely reduce deprivation in these areas	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change to the scoring	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy .		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	+	The policy makes reference to walking and cycling.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees.			Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	++	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2, JP-P7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	Policy states: Ensure the character of, and interface between, new and existing development including surrounding residential dwellings and gardens, are sensitively designed and acknowledged by development proposals and be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services and Daisy Nook Country Park	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	Not referenced in policy			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	Not referenced in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	++	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for local residents within the local area people both through the construction phases and upon completion	Scoring has been increased from neutral to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text regarding education, training and employment opportunities has been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge	Scoring has been increased from positive to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure highways are designed to accommodate access to the rail line to the northern boundary and land is set aside in that location to potentially accommodate provision for a future rail station (new) and ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways with existing public rights of way and the sustainable travel route along the sites western edge			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	There is an AQMA that runs to the east of the site The policy states: Create a safe, walkable and green development which promotes active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, cycle routes and public transport connections.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text referencing the need to use sustainable construction techniques to ensure any impact on carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised. Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive/ negative to positive.	None Identified
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	O	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reference to biodiversity net gain could be reintroduced into the policy.	Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reference to biodiversity net gain could be reintroduced into the policy.	Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9. Policy text referencing the need to use sustainable construction techniques to ensure any impact on carbon storage function of deep peat is minimised.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review			Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9, however text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2, JP-P7 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: to the north of the site there is a priority habitat and Hollinwood Branch Canal which is an SSSI, SBI and a Local Nature Reserve Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review			Policy text has been included to make provision for biodiversity, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9. Policy text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	Climate change vulnerability: Average There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	?	Allocation is not in a flood zone. There is no reference to flood risk, energy efficiency or being resilient to the effects of climate change within the allocation policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider the impact of increasing flood risk off-site.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Criteria referencing the use of sustainable construction techniques to ensure that the impact on carbon storage of deep peat is minimised.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for high quality public realm and the potential for accessible public open space, for example: natural space and amenity space in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees			Policy text regarding the provision of public realm has been removed.	0	Therefore, scoring has decreased from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	0	There are no heritage assets on the site The policy does not make reference to heritage assets.				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	0	Not referenced in policy				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	87.8% of Grade 3 (subset of Grade 3 not known, worst case scenario has been assumed)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states "Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans)."	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

Ref	Objective	JPA31 Godley Green		2020			2023		Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
		Assessment criteria....will the P/E (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021				
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 2,350 new homes				Policy text has been rephrased about affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment					++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy makes reference to connections with a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities. In addition, the policy refers to access to flexible workspace around Hattersley Train Station and provision for a wide range of open space				Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Policy wording has been amended regarding the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs and supporting the SBI of Weneh Brook and Brookfold Wood. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral due to a policy wording change		It is considered that for development of this scale, energy efficiency could be referenced directly.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented					++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education				Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station.				Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park				Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide access into the site from the A560 Mottram Old Road for all forms of transport, a pedestrian/cycle bridge connecting to Hattersley train station and appropriate contributions to any offsite transport improvements. In addition, promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park				Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development will be taken	Scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider infrastructure such as EV charging.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to very positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: 4. Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy states: 2. Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date housing needs assessment. Policy also states that the proposed bridge over the rail line is now accessible to all users	Scoring has improved from neutral/no effect to positive for consistency between allocation policies	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments			The policy wording about landscape and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses. In addition, make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Establish two villages each served by a local hub offering a range of community and retail facilities and exploit the cultural and leisure opportunities presented. In addition, the policy makes reference to making provision for a range of accessible public open spaces.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education			Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Ensure employment, education and training opportunities are available for residents within the local area, both through construction phases and upon completions	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive for consistency between allocation policies		Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/?	No AQMAs around, but extensive number of homes is likely to generate some trips which may affect AQ at local sensitive receptors The policy states: promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Trans-Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: SACs within 15km: South Pennine Moors (5.662 km); Rochdale Canal (9.259 km); Habitat: Deciduous woodland; Lowland meadows; Additional habitats. Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: parks and gardens, natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the council's most up to date open space review and deliver appropriate levels of tree planting including street trees. Policy states: Protect, manage and enhance the SBI's of Weren't Brook and Brookfold Wood and key landscape features such as mature trees, hedgerows, ponds and watercourses			The policy wording about biodiversity and green infrastructure has been rephrased and includes a signpost to Policy JP-G9. Policy text has been added to include mitigation of the recreation disturbance on the South Pennine Moors SAC/SPAs, signposting JP-G5.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	Allocation is not in a flood zone Nothing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider flood risk.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	Nothing proposed	Scoring has decreased from positive to neutral/no effect due to policy wording change	It is considered that the final masterplan for the site could consider energy efficiency practices.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has increased from uncertain to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces. In addition, it states: create high quality public realm			Policy text has been removed.	O	Reference to landscaping has been removed from the policy yet it is important to consider public realm when retaining local character. Therefore, scoring has changed from positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Implement architecture that is innovative and creative, respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live			Policy text has been rephrased regarding character and identity of new and existing development.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Mostly Greenfield with 4.7% approved landfill site	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Grade 4 agricultural land				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield				--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.			o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

Ref	Objective	JPA32 South of Hyde		2021		2023		Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
		Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score			
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 440 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: new homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's most up to date Housing Needs Assessment.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	O	Policy states to be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locale, alongside key assets such as schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7. Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-D1, JP-P7 and JP-C7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing Policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards education. Policy also states that employment, education and training opportunities will be available for residents within the local area through the construction phases.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.	
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	O	Housing Policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road.</p> <p>Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road.</p> <p>Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	Policy states: Take an integrated and coordinated approach to infrastructure to support the whole development.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	+	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	+	Policy states: Be in accordance with a comprehensive masterplan, phasing strategy and design code approved by the Local Planning Authority for the whole site, developed through engagement with the local community, Council and other appropriate stakeholders.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	+	Policy states: Deliver homes across a range of types and tenures in accordance with the Council's up to date Housing Needs Assessment.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy states: Provide access to each site from the A560 Stockport Road. Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p> <p>Policy also makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policies JP-D1 and JP-C7.</p>	++	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C7 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to providing green infrastructure and landscape, specifying: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.</p>	++	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-C1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards health.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Make provision for a range of accessible public open spaces, for example: natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: provide appropriate developer contributions towards Education.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	Therefore, scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	<p>Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	<p>Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	<p>Policy states: Create safe, walkable, green neighbourhoods which promote active travel through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways, utilising and improving connectivity to existing public rights of way and the wider area, including adjacent residential areas, schools, cycle routes, public transport connections, the Peak Forrest Canal, the Trans-Pennine Trail (National Cycle Route 62) and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+	<p>No AQMAs around allocation.</p> <p>The policy states: Ensure neighbourhoods are green, walkable and safe places.</p> <p>Ensure active travel is promoted to be the most attractive form of local transport through a clear network and hierarchy of legible and attractive streets, footpaths and cycle ways.</p> <p>Incorporate and enhance as attractive and desirable routes, existing public rights of way, including the Cown Edge Way.</p> <p>Be designed to enhance connectivity to existing communities in the locality, alongside key assets such as Hyde town centre, schools, cycle and walking routes, public transport services, the Peak Forrest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park.</p>	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	The allocation boundary has been amended however no AQMAs are still located around the allocation. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+/-	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	+/-	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI;</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive/negative to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Risk and opportunity with nearby ecology receptors: within the site priority habitat for deciduous woodland, site of biological importance Pole Bank north, adjacent to ancient & semi-natural woodland.</p> <p>Policy states: Deliver a high quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting.</p> <p>Set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.</p> <p>Policy states: Protect and enhance the designated Pole Bank SBI.</p> <p>Protect and enhance key landscape and ecological features including protected trees and woodlands, areas of Ancient Woodland, other mature trees, hedgerows, cloughs, watercourses and ponds.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Site of Biological Importance has been removed from the site allocation boundary. New policy text has been added to consider the Pole Bank Site of Biological Importance, priority species and ecological features, signposting Policy JP-G9. Wording has also been added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.</p>	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	?	<p>Site is has relatively low flood vulnerability. Nothing proposed.</p>	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	<p>Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage. Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.</p>	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	○	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.</p>	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	○	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.</p>	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	○	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.</p>	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	○	<p>Allocation is not in a flood zone. Nothing proposed.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>The allocation boundary has been amended however small areas of the site are located in areas at risk of flooding. Policy wording has been added in relation to managing flood risk and drainage.</p>	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	○	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	○	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		○	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	<p>Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.</p>	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	?	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	?	Nothing proposed.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Deliver a high-quality public realm that incorporates street tree planting; and set aside land for a range of public open spaces such as; natural space, amenity space, play provision and allotments in accordance with the Council's most up to date Open Space Review.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording has been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character in addition to wording being added regarding providing links to nearby recreational spaces including the Peak Forest Canal, Trans Pennine Trail and Werneth Low Country Park. However, wording has been removed regarding tree planting and providing public open space.	+	Therefore, scoring has remained the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P7. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	Grade II* listed Apethorn Farm within the site boundary and there are two listed structures in close proximity to the site. Policy States: Sustain and enhance both designated and non-designated heritage assets and their settings including the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and Grade II Pole Bank Hall. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Heritage Impact Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process. There will be a requirement to deliver the sensitive restoration and long term future use of the Grade II* listed Apethorn Farmhouse and complex within an early phase of development together with its removal from the Heritage at Risk Register.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the Grade II* listed building and structures. Policy text has rephrased how heritage assets are considered, signposting to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Ensure that architecture is innovative and creative, while respecting and integrating into the surrounding landscape, creating aspirational and desirable communities in which to live.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation boundary has been amended however the site still includes the Grade II* listed building and structures. Policy text has rephrased how heritage assets are considered, signposting to Policy JP-P2. Policy wording has also been amended regarding landscape and specifically references the Pennine Foothills (Dark Peak) character.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G1 and JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	+	Small patch to the south in Grade 4, mostly grade 3 and urban.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA33 New Carrington			2021			2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 5,000 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for a minimum of 15% affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	++	Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach based on each of the Character Areas in the New Carrington Masterplan / SPD and the Trafford Local Plan.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy includes the provision of employment land, a new local centre and green space within the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	++	Not referenced in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	0	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Deliver a minimum of 350,000 sqm (gross) of employment opportunities for industry and warehousing.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to the provision of additional primary and secondary school places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	+	The site is adjacent to a number of existing bus stops. New public transport proposed: Contribute towards schemes to mitigate the impact of traffic generated by the development on the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks, including public transport and highway infrastructure schemes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.</p> <p>Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	<p>Policy states: Make the necessary improvements to the Strategic, Primary and Local Road Networks including the following key new / upgraded junctions to enable the proposed level of development and mitigate the impact of increased vehicle numbers.</p> <p>Utilise the route of the disused railway through the site as a strategic sustainable transport corridor providing links from New Carrington to the wider area and contributing to improved east/west linkages and deliver a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, utilising the Carrington rides, improving the Trans Pennine Trail and creating new/enhancing existing Public Rights of Way and bridleways.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	<p>Policy states: Make provision for necessary infrastructure such as utilities, full fibre broadband and electric vehicle charging points in accordance with relevant Places for Everyone or local planning policies.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	++	<p>Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.</p>	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about education and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	++	<p>Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas. Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.</p>	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about education and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	++	<p>Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	++	<p>Policy states: Deliver a range of house types, sizes, layouts and tenures through a place-led approach and ensure new development is sensitively integrated with existing residential areas.</p>	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	<p>Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	+	<p>Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	<p>Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.</p> <p>In reference to green infrastructure the policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	++	The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	++	Policy states: Provide community infrastructure including education and health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5. Policy text referencing health facilities has been removed.	++	The amended wording and link to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	++	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network. These will provide important multi-functional recreational spaces and active travel routes, linking different areas within and beyond the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	++	Policy states: Provide and contribute to the provision of additional primary and secondary school places. Extensions will be required to primary and secondary schools in Partington and Sale West; and Provide and contribute to new health facilities to support the new community.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been amended to clarify the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	+	Policy states: Create employment and training opportunities for local people in particular through the construction phase, to be set out in a Local Labour Agreement in accordance with Local Plan Policies.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about education and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy makes reference to walking and cycling improvements including delivering a network of safe cycling and walking routes through the allocation, including enhancements and protection of the Trans Pennine Trail, encouraging sustainable short journeys and promoting healthier lifestyle.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	The allocation has been rephrased and has added wording that signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.

10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	++	<p>The site is not located within 500m of an AQMA.</p> <p>The policy make reference to improved active transport.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	<p>Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.</p> <p>Policy text has also been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan.</p>	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to ensure that opportunities to restore habitats and having regard to peat on site is central to the site masterplan.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest 'Wetland at Carrington Moss', 'Partington Nature Reserve', 'Carrington Power Station', 'Broadoak Wood', 'Sinderland Green Wood' and 'Altrincham Sewage Works', a priority habitat and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy makes significant reference to improvements including providing a significant area of enhanced and accessible Green Infrastructure within the area of the allocation to remain in the Green Belt. In addition, it proposed, new green spaces, enhancing existing green infrastructure including woodland, minimising the loss of existing landscape feature, achieving enhancements to the delivery of eco-system services and protecting existing designations such as SSSI, SBIs, both within and adjacent to the site, and delivering net gain in biodiversity.</p> <p>The Green Belt Assessment at this location is being re-run due to boundary changes and therefore the conclusions of this assessment may alter.</p>	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy. Policy text has been added referencing sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	++	Small sections of the site contain flood zone 2 and 3, including Sinderland Brook. The policy states: Mitigate flood risk and surface water management issues, both within and beyond the site, including provision of SUDS through the design and layout of development and in accordance with a with a flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been removed regarding onsite measures to deal with surface water, water supply infrastructure and rephrased regarding the flood risk, foul and surface water management strategy.	+	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. The policy states: Protect and enhance the habitats and corridors along Sinderland Brook to improve the existing water quality and seek to achieve 'good' status as proposed under the North West River Basin Management Plan (2019).	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	++	Reference in policy to cycling and walking, in addition to significant public transport provision. No reference to low carbon or renewables.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Criteria referencing the minimisation of the the loss of the carbon storage function of peat and any adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas of the allocation, which could facilitate the restoration of peat has been added.	++	The added criteria references minimising the loss of the carbon storage function of peat. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	++	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording regarding mitigating the effects of climate change and renewable energy have been removed.	O	Therefore, scoring has decreased from very positive to neutral.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-S1 and JP-S2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	++	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Criteria referencing the minimisation of the the loss of the carbon storage function of peat and any adverse impacts on the hydrology of undeveloped areas of the allocation, which could facilitate the restoration of peat has been added.	++	The added criteria references minimising the loss of the carbon storage function of peat. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	Policy states: Provide significant areas of open and accessible green space throughout the allocation as part of the wider strategic green infrastructure network.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	++	The site contains listed structures Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, Barn to south east of birch farmhouse. Policy states: Conserve and enhance the historic environment in line with the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated HIA submitted as part of the planning application process.	Include specific reference to the Grade II* Church of St George, Ackers Farmhouse, Westwood Lodge, and Barn to south east of birch farmhouse.	The policy text has rephrased wording regarding the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	+	Policy states: Deliver high quality residential units which are accessible, integrated with the existing community and well designed to create a genuine sense of place.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	The policy text has rephrased wording regarding the historic environment and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	++	Therefore, the scoring has changed from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Mainly grade 2 and urban, with a small patch of grade 3.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy wording has been added for developers to undertake a hydrological and ground investigations to determine the extent and quality of peat identified on the site, to ensure the loss of irreplaceable habitat is avoided.	++	Policy wording has been added that explicitly protects soil resources from inappropriate development. Therefore, the scoring has changed to very positive.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	++	Mainly urban/ brownfield land, with some greenfield. The reuse of derelict land is incorporated within the development.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods are integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA34 M6 J25			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	o	No housing proposed				o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	o	No housing proposed				o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	o	No housing proposed				o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No housing proposed				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Employment site: Provide a high quality location for around 140,000 sqm of B2 and B8 employment floorspace				++	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide good quality road access from the M6 motorway and the A49, whilst making sure that it has no significantly adverse effect on the motorway or other surrounding roads; Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkley and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkey and Bryn, including the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing of the A49 In relation to green infrastructure the policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley.				++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	?	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Incorporate a robust green infrastructure corridor between the proposed employment development and residential development at Winstanley. In addition it makes reference to integrated landscape design and planting				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	O	No new provision is referred to				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No new provision is referred to	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkey and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing				+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkey and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing				+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	+	Policy states: Ensure that the employment development is accessible by walking and cycling from Winstanley, Hawkey and Bryn, and from bus services in those areas, including on the A49 through the provision of a safe pedestrian crossing				+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	-/+	Site is within 150m of an AQMA but policy does refer to accessibility by walking and cycling.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/?	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/?	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	Polict states: Incorporate a landscaped green infrastructure corridor, with walking and cycling links, connecting the A49 to the remaining area of Green Belt to the north, and ensure suitable diversions to public rights of way as necessary, with good links to the footbridge over the M6 motorway	Scoring has been increased from uncertain to positive	No further recommendations are made.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No reference in the allocation	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	O	not in flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	O	not in flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	O	No adjacent flood zone 2 or 3				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	Assumed compliance with best practice with regards to surface and ground water.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+	The policy makes reference to providing integrated landscape design and planting. In addition, there will be a robust green infrastructure corridor on the site.				+	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets in or nearby the site				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	?	Not mentioned in the policy				?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	-	Greenfield land, with agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	Grade 3 agricultural land (not specified which classification, assumed worse case scenario 3a)	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	-	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	-	Greenfield				-	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

JPA35 North of Mosley Common			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PIE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	++	Policy states: around 1,100 new homes			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	++	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirement for affordable housing on the site.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	+	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Housing only				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	Policy states: 8. Provide new primary education facilities on-site, as a new school and/or as an expansion to St John's Mosley Common Primary School, unless it is determined by the council that it is not needed; and provide a financial contribution to meet the demand generated by secondary school pupils	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	The added wording on education provision strengthens the policy text by clarifying requirements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate;			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	+	Policy states: Provide necessary easements for the gas pipeline that crosses the western part of the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-D1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	In relation to walking and cycling policy states: Provide an additional stop on the guided busway and/or new / improved pedestrian and cycle links to existing busway stops, and contribute proportionally and meaningfully to increasing passenger capacity on the busway at peak times, subject to full detailed busway service analysis with Transport for Greater Manchester; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate; In relation to green infrastructure policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None Identified
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.			O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified	
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	+	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.			Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	+	Policy states: Provide new community and health facilities on-site, potentially as part of a new local centre, or an equivalent financial contribution as appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased regarding infrastructure, signposting Policy JP-D1.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.			Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.			Policy text has included reference to community facilities.	+	Therefore, the scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P3. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	+	Policy states: Provide new education facilities on-site, or an equivalent financial contribution if appropriate, to meet additional demand generated by the development.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate			Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA's)?	+/-	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A580 (East Lancashire Road). The policy states: Ensure good quality access for pedestrians and cyclists to services in Tyldesley and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D and green infrastructure.	+/-	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	-/+	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	-	Site is located within a priority habitat for good quality semi-improved grassland, Pond North of Cleworth Hall site of biological importance and a wildlife corridor The policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to clarify requirements for biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets on the site, signposting Policy JP-G9.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased from negative/positive to positive	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	0	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%). As such the policy makes no reference to flood risk.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	0	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	0	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	0	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	0	The site has a negligible proportion within a flood zone (less than 1%).				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	0	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	0	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				0	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Reference in policy to cycling and walking: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists to services and amenities in Tyldesley, Mosley Common and Ellenbrook, and to bus services on the surrounding road network and guided busway, through the retention and enhancement of existing public rights of way and the creation of new footpaths, including links across the guided busway corridor, where appropriate	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy				-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	+/O	Policy states: Ensure robust landscape screening to the employment sites at Parr Brow, to safeguard residential amenity. Provide a robust landscaped boundary with open countryside in the Green Belt to the north.			Policy text has rephrased wording surrounding the landscaped boundary of the site, signposting to Policy JP-G9.	+	The added wording on landscape quality and open spaces strengthens the policy text by clarifying requirements. Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring. It is not considered that the recommendation has been sufficiently addressed.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals.	+	Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	When the framework is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2020 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA36 Pocket Nook				2021		2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the 2021 PFE (site)	Score	Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	Mitigation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 600 new homes.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been included to reference the delivery of affordable housing.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been included to reference the delivery of affordable housing.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to a positive score against the assessment criteria.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-H1 and JP-H2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Objective 1- Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth.	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	o	Not referenced in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	++	Policy states: Provide for around 15,000 sq. m of employment floorspace.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
2	Objective 2- Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation.	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Located within 500m of an existing bus stop. Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Deliver or contribute effectively to the delivery of, a new road through the site from A579 Atherleigh Way to A572 Newton Road (via Enterprise Way), including a new bridge over the HS2 rail line as necessary, that is of a design quality to accommodate bus services, safeguarding the route for future construction where applicable; Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Objective 3- Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development.	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	O	No reference in the policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added about infrastructure delivery and signposts policy JP-D1.	+	Scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
4	Objective 4- Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity.	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	O	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Foster good relations between different people?	O	Nothing proposed	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	Nothing proposed.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
5	Objective 5- Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination.	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		++	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	O	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
6	Objective 6- Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities.	Promote access to green space?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site; Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

7	Objective 7- Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure.	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased to include both primary and secondary school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
8	Objective 8- Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all.	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	+	Policy makes reference to bus services.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Objective 9- Promote sustainable modes of transport.	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Objective 10- Improve air quality.	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMA)s?	--	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	+	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to relation to ensuring provision for biodiversity, signposting Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	O	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to relation to ensuring provision for biodiversity, signposting Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	+	Therefore, scoring has improved from neutral to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	+	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.	Policy text has been added to relation to ensuring provision for biodiversity, signposting Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	Therefore, scoring has improved from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
11	Objective 11- Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets.	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	+	No wildlife designations on the site. Policy states: Protect and enhance the environs of Carr Brook through the creation of a green infrastructure corridor.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
12	Objective 12- Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change.	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy to ensure this objective is achieved.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
13	Objective 13- Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property.	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A section of the site towards the centre is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3. No reference to mitigation in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Encourage compliance with the Water plan Directive?	+/O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses. Policy states: Ensure that groundwater resources are not jeopardised through the construction process or uses thereafter.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+/O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	+/O	As above.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		+/O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
14	Objective 14- Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources.	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	O	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.	No further recommendations are made to the policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about sustainable transport modes and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
15	Objective 15- Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	O	Policy states: Ensure safe and convenient access for pedestrians and cyclists within the site and to services in Lowton, including Lowton High School, employment sites, neighbouring housing areas and green spaces within and adjacent to the site.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	+	Grade II listed building Fair House Farmhouse in the north of the site. Policy States: Ensure that the heritage setting of the Grade II Listed Fair House Farmhouse on Pocket Nook Lane is retained or enhanced. Proposals should be informed by the findings and recommendations of the Historic Environment Assessment (2020) in the Plan's evidence base and any updated assessment(s) submitted as part of the planning application process.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased the consideration of heritage assets within the site and signposts to Policy JP-P2.	+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Objective 16- Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM.	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario).	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
17	Objective 17- Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination.	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified
18	Objective 18- Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy.	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy.	When the plan is read as a whole, no further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None Identified

JPA37 West of Gibfield			2020				2023			
Ref	Objective	Assessment criteria....will the PFE (site)	Score	2020 Explanation from GM mapping + policy wording	2020 Summary of new scoring	Residual recommendation	2023 commentary on changes made since 2021	Score	Summary of 2023 scoring	2023 Residual Impacts
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate quantity of housing land to meet the objectively assessed need for market and affordable housing?	+	Policy states: around 500 new homes			Policy text has been added to include reference to making provision for affordable housing in accordance with relevant local plan requirements.	++	The allocation text focuses on providing high quality homes. The added wording on affordable housing strengthens the policy text by clarifying affordable housing requirements. Therefore, the scoring changes from positive to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-H1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure an appropriate mix of types, tenures and sizes of properties in relation to the respective levels of local demand?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Ensure housing land is well-connected with employment land, centres and green space or co-located where appropriate?	++	Policy states: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council; Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
1	Provide a sustainable supply of housing land including for an appropriate mix of sizes, types, tenures in locations to meet housing need, and to support economic growth	Support improvements in the energy efficiency and resilience of the housing stock?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Meet current and future demand for employment land across GM?	O	Policy states: Provide a location for around 45,500 sqm of B1, B2 and/or B8 employment floorspace in the south east of the allocation, as a logical extension to the existing Gibfield Park Industrial Area, served primarily from Gibfield Park Way			Policy text has been amended to clarify the Use Classes and location for employment floorspace within the allocation.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-J1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Support education and training to provide a suitable labour force for future growth?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
2	Provide a sustainable supply of employment land to ensure sustainable economic growth and job creation	Provide sufficient employment land in locations that are well-connected and well-served by infrastructure?	++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that the transport network can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Improve transport connectivity?	++	Policy states: Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development; Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
3	Ensure that there is sufficient coverage and capacity of transport and utilities to support growth and development	Ensure that utilities / digital infrastructure can support and enable the anticipated scale and spatial distribution of development?	++	Policy states: Provide easements for the significant utilities infrastructure running through the site.			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Reduce the proportion of people living in deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
4	Reduce levels of deprivation and disparity	Support reductions in poverty (including child and fuel poverty), deprivation and disparity across the domains of the Indices of Multiple Deprivation?	o	Cannot be certain that development will affect deprived areas.	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that reducing levels of deprivation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Foster good relations between different people?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure equality of opportunity and equal access to facilities / infrastructure for all?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that accessibility is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure no discrimination based on 'protected characteristics', as defined in the Equality Act 2010?	O	Policy does not mention this, it is assumed that it is too high level to affect unprotected characteristics				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
5	Promote equality of opportunity and the elimination of discrimination	Ensure that the needs of different areas, (namely urban, suburban, urban fringe and rural) are equally addressed?	O	Each allocation is within a specific location and therefore is within one area type.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Support healthier lifestyles and support improvements in determinants of health?	++	Policy states: Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council; Provide highway improvement measures at the junction of the A577 and Gibfield Park Way, and make effective contributions towards highway improvement measures including at Platt Lane and/or Chequerbent roundabout / Junction 5 of the M61 in Bolton, necessary to mitigate the development, Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Reduce health inequalities within GM and with the rest of England?	o	Strategic aim which is not likely to be affected by site proposals.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
6	Support improved health and wellbeing of the population and reduce health inequalities	Promote access to green space?	++	Policy states: Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for Great Crested Newts sufficient to mitigate the development. Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park from Wigan Road (Small Brook) in the south across Schofield Lane to the Atherton railway line in the north, east of Daisy Hill, on land remaining in the Green Belt, and ensure ongoing arrangement for maintenance.			Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure people are adequately served by key healthcare facilities, regardless of socio-economic status?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and signposts to Policy JP-D1.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-D1. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Ensure sufficient access to educational facilities for all children?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	The added criteria references the requirement for financial contributions for offsite additional school provision and signposts to Policy JP-P5.	++	The added criteria links to Policy JP-P5 Education, Skills and Knowledge strengthens the policy text by clarifying that the development will be required to contribute to offsite school provision and linking to the specific education policy, ensuring consistency in approach throughout the plan. Therefore, the scoring has increased to very positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-P5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
7	Ensure access to and provision of appropriate social infrastructure	Promote access to and provision of appropriate community social infrastructure including playgrounds and sports facilities?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve education levels of children in the area, regardless of their background?	-/?	No mention of new facilities. Assuming new population requires access to existing facilities, there is a risk to capacity	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
8	Support improved educational attainment and skill levels for all	Improve educational and skill levels of the population of working age?	O	No mention in policy				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Reduce the need to travel and promote efficient patterns of movement?	++	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Promote a safe and sustainable public transport network that reduces reliance on private motor vehicles?	++	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
9	Promote sustainable modes of transport	Support the use of sustainable and active modes of transport?	++	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable			Policy text has been rephrased about infrastructure delivery and transportation infrastructure and signposts to Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
10	Improve air quality	Improve air quality within Greater Manchester, particularly in the 10 Air Quality Management Areas (AQMAs)?	+/-	An AQMA is located to the south of the site along the A577 (Wigan Road) at the junction with the B5235. A further AQMA is located further south some 400m away along Atherleigh Way at the junction with Lovers Lane. The policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		+/-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Provide opportunities to enhance new and existing wildlife and geological sites?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			A new criteria has been added referencing provision for biodiversity and links to Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The added criteria references provision for biodiversity and links to Policy JP-G9. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Avoid damage to or destruction of designated wildlife sites, habitats and species and protected and unique geological features?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			A new criteria has been added referencing provision for biodiversity and links to Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The added criteria references provision for biodiversity and links to Policy JP-G9. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Support and enhance existing multifunctional green infrastructure and / or contribute towards the creation of new multifunctional green infrastructure?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			A new criteria has been added referencing provision for biodiversity and links to Policies JP-G2 and JP-G9.	++	The added criteria references provision for biodiversity and links to Policy JP-G9. However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	None identified.
11	Conserve and enhance biodiversity, green infrastructure and geodiversity assets	Ensure access to green infrastructure providing opportunities for recreation, amenity and tranquillity?	++	<p>Site is located within a site of biological interest and a wildlife corridor.</p> <p>The policy reflects this stating: Provide a high quality, landscaped corridor along Gibfield Park Way, through the planting of street trees and other strategic landscaping; Provide a substantive accessible green infrastructure corridor and country park on land remaining in the Green Belt within the allocation, and ensure ongoing arrangements for its maintenance, agreed with the Council;</p> <p>Make appropriate provision within that green infrastructure for great crested newts sufficient to mitigate the development.</p> <p>Provide a new high quality, landscaped gateway into Wigan Borough from the north.</p>			Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.	++	However, the scoring is already very positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
12	Ensure communities, developments and infrastructure are resilient to the effects of expected climate change	Ensure that communities, existing and new developments and infrastructure systems are resilient to the predicted effects of climate change across GM?	O	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that climate change adaptation is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.		+	Therefore, scoring has changed to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policies JP-P1, JP-S2 and JP-S5. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Restrict the development of property in areas of flood risk?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure adequate measures are in place to manage existing flood risk?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure that development does not increase flood risk due to increased run-off rates?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
13	Reduce the risk of flooding to people and property	Ensure development is appropriately future proof to accommodate future levels of flood risk including from climate change?	-	A small portion of the site to the west is within Flood Risk Zone 2 and 3 to the immediate east of Lower Leigh Road. No reference to mitigation in policy				-	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Encourage compliance with the Water Framework Directive?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Promote management practices that will protect water features from pollution?	O	All development is assumed to follow best practice with regards water management, flood risk and (potential) impacts on watercourses.				O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
14	Protect and improve the quality and availability of water resources	Avoid consuming greater volumes of water resources than are available to maintain a healthy environment?	?	This is a consideration for detailed design and thematic policy.				?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage reduction in energy use and increased energy efficiency?	+	Policy states: Ensure convenient and safe access for pedestrians and cyclists to local bus services and to Daisy Hill and Hag Fold rail stations, and contribute appropriately to improved passenger facilities at those rail stations, as applicable	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		+	However, the scoring is already positive and so the scoring remains the same.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-C7 and Appendix D. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.

15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Encourage the development of low carbon and renewable energy facilities, including as part of conventional developments?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
15	Increase energy efficiency, encourage low-carbon generation and reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Promote a proactive reduction in direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions emitted across GM?	-/?	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		-/?	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Improve landscape quality and the character of open spaces and the public realm?	O/-	Policy states: Policy states that it shall safeguard the amenity of existing and future homes from the employment development, through appropriate screening and landscaping.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.	Policy text has been added to make provision for compensatory improvements to the environmental quality and accessibility of remaining Green Belt, in accordance with Policy JP-G2.	+	Therefore, the scoring has increased to positive.	It is considered that the assessment criteria are met when the plan is read as a whole, in particular in Policy JP-G2. Therefore, no residual impacts have been recommended.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Conserve and enhance the historic environment, heritage assets and their setting?	O	There are no heritage assets on the site.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
16	Conserve and/or enhance landscape, townscape, heritage assets and their setting and the character of GM	Respect, maintain and strengthen local character and distinctiveness?	O	No designations exist locally which could be impacted upon in relation to local character and distinctiveness. Additionally the policy does not make reference to such assets.	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		O	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support the development of previously developed land and other sustainable locations?	--	Greenfield in agricultural use	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Protect the best and most versatile agricultural land / soil resources from inappropriate development?	--	The site is Grade 3 Agricultural Land (assumed 3a worst case scenario)	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Encourage the redevelopment of derelict land, properties, buildings and infrastructure, returning them to appropriate uses?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
17	Ensure that land resources are allocated and used in an efficient and sustainable manner to meet the housing and employment needs of GM, whilst reducing land contamination	Support reductions in land contamination through the remediation and reuse of previously developed land?	--	Greenfield	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		--	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Support the sustainable use of physical resources?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	It is considered that sustainable construction methods is integrated into an appropriate Thematic policy.	Policy criteria has been added that states 'Consider the extraction of any viable mineral resources within Minerals Safeguarding Areas, in accordance with Policy 8 of the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan (or any relevant policies in subsequent minerals plans).'	+	The added criteria references the Greater Manchester Joint Minerals Development Plan that guides the sustainable use of minerals. Therefore the scoring has increased to positive.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote movement up the waste hierarchy?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.
18	Promote sustainable consumption of resources and support the implementation of the waste hierarchy	Promote reduced waste generation rates?	o	No mention in policy	No change has been made to scoring.	No further recommendations are made.		o	Scoring has not changed from 2021 based on no amendments being made against the assessment criteria.	None identified.

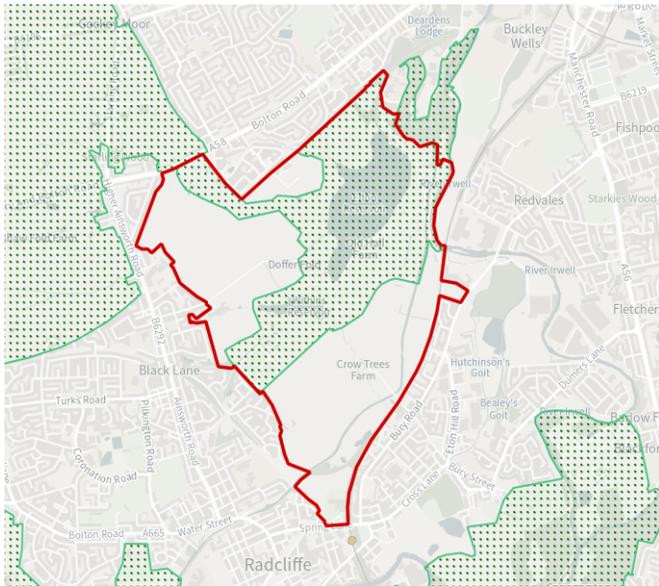
Appendix E

PfE Allocation Boundary Changes

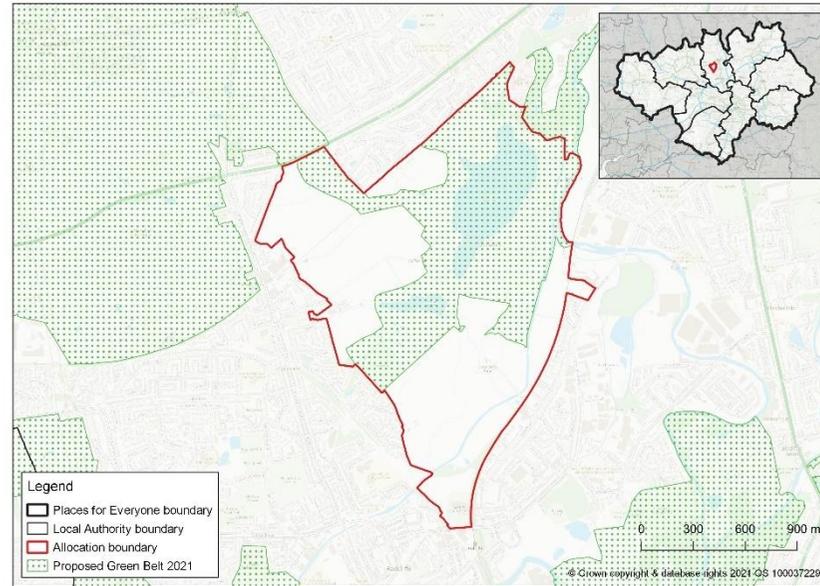
Places for Everyone IA 2023 Reassessment of Policies – Boundary Changes

Elton Reservoir

PfE 2021



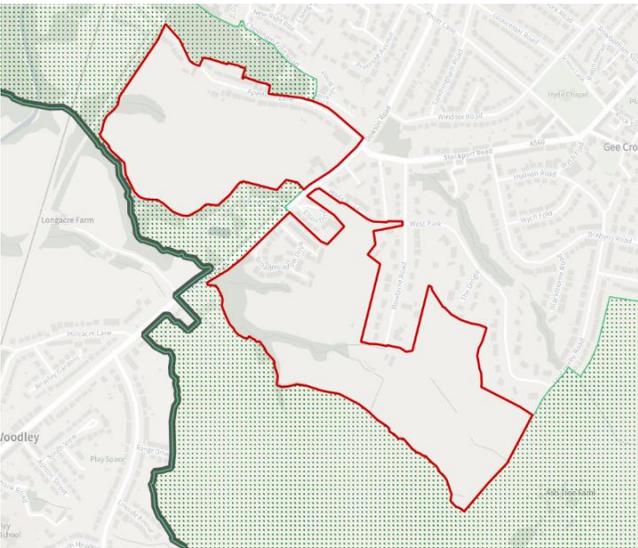
PfE 2023



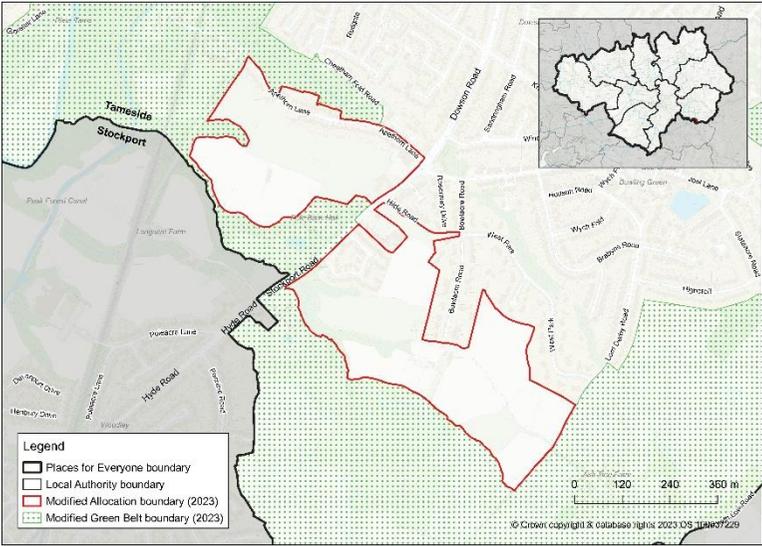
- Change in proposed Green Belt boundary within allocation
- No allocation boundary change

South of Hyde

PfE 2021



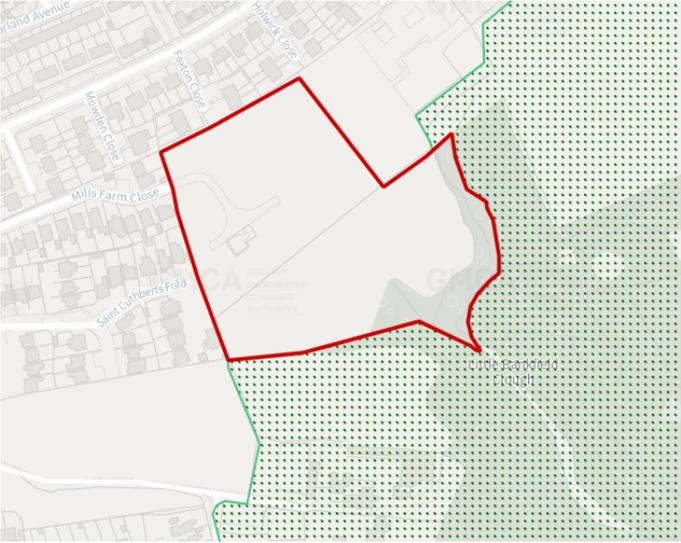
PfE 2023



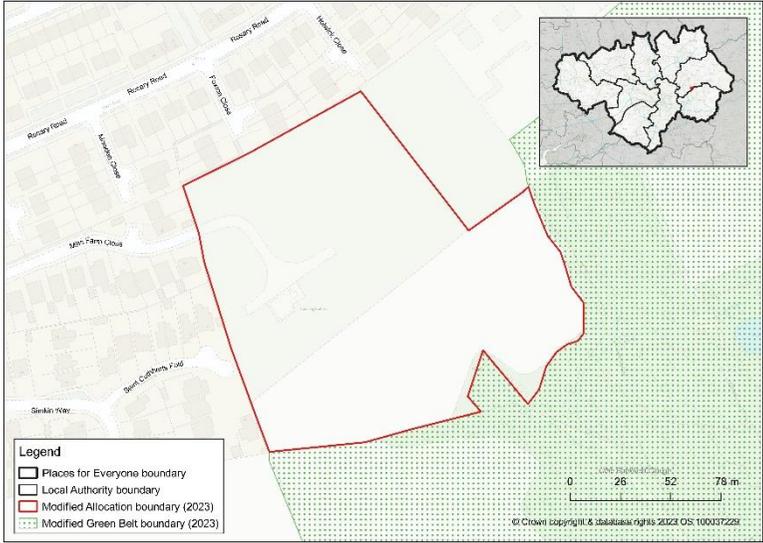
- Amended allocation boundary to keep Site of Biological Importance from allocation boundary and retain in the Green Belt

South of Rosary Road

PfE 2021



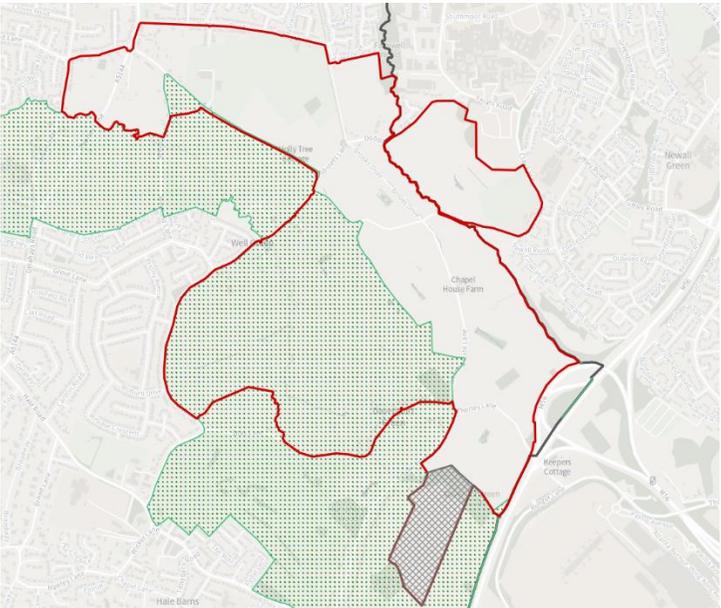
PfE 2023



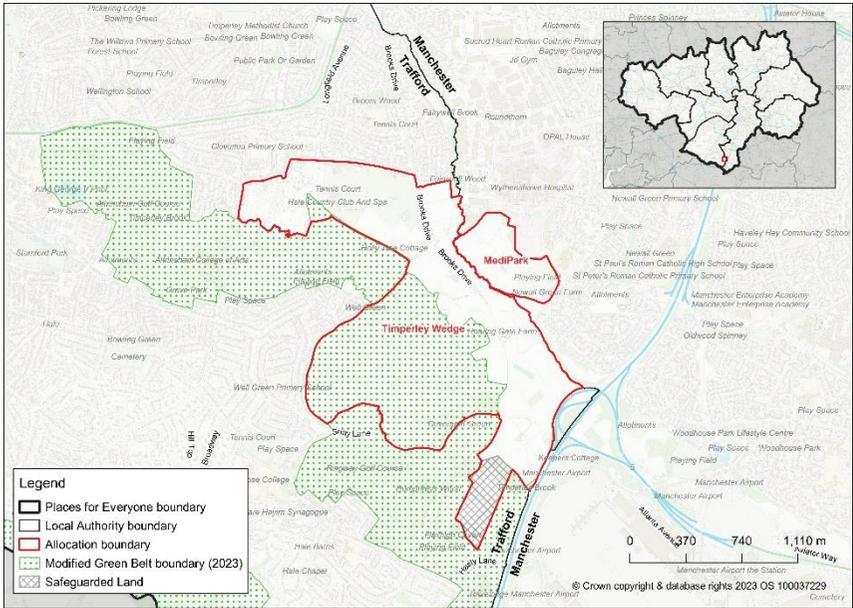
- Changes to allocation boundary and Green Belt Boundary
- Removed Site of Biological Importance from allocation boundary

Timperley Wedge

PfE 2021



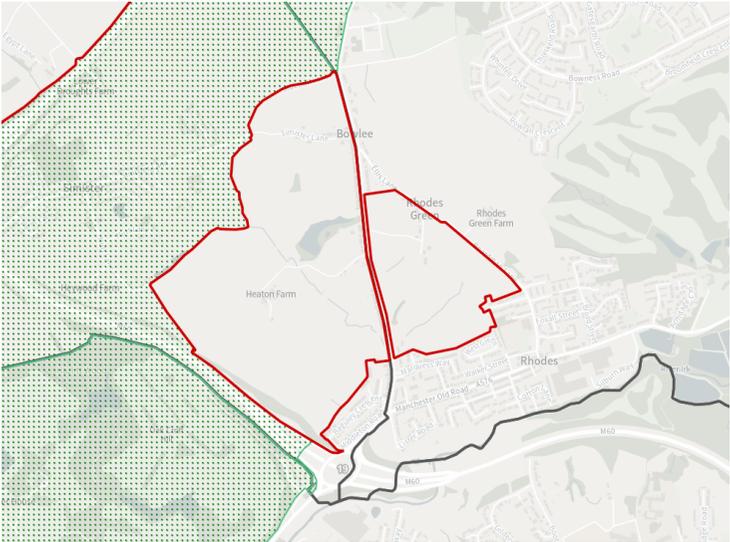
PfE 2023



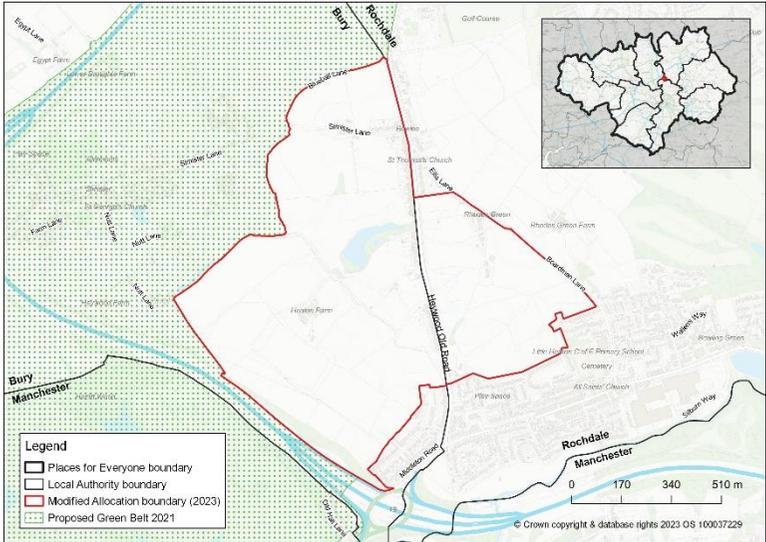
- No change to allocation boundary
- Change to Green Belt boundary within allocation to allow Site of Biological Importance back into Green Belt boundary

Simister and Bowlee

PfE 2021



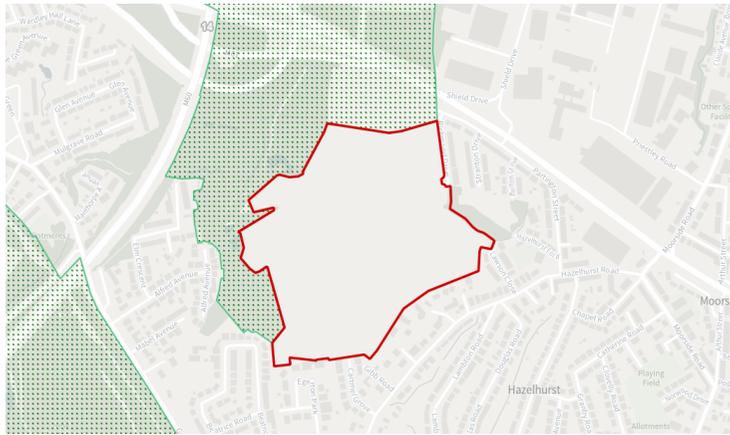
PfE 2023



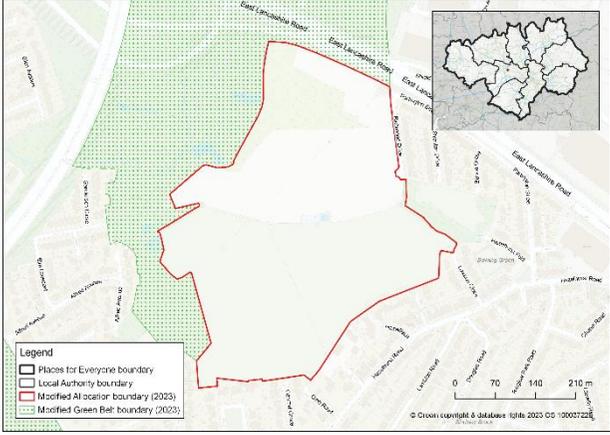
- Change to allocation boundary to create one parcel of land in allocation boundary rather than be divided by the road

Land at Hazelhurst Farm

PfE 2021



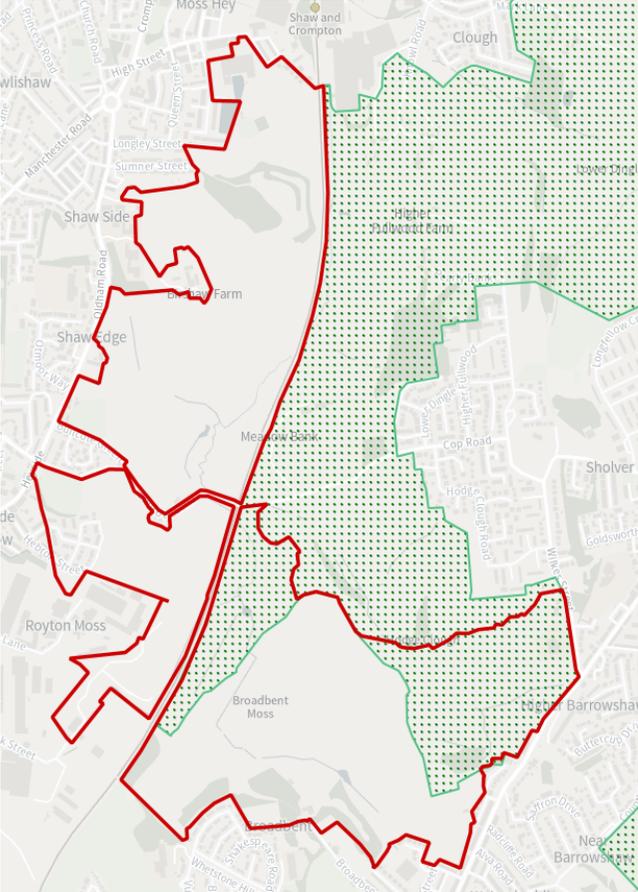
PfE 2023



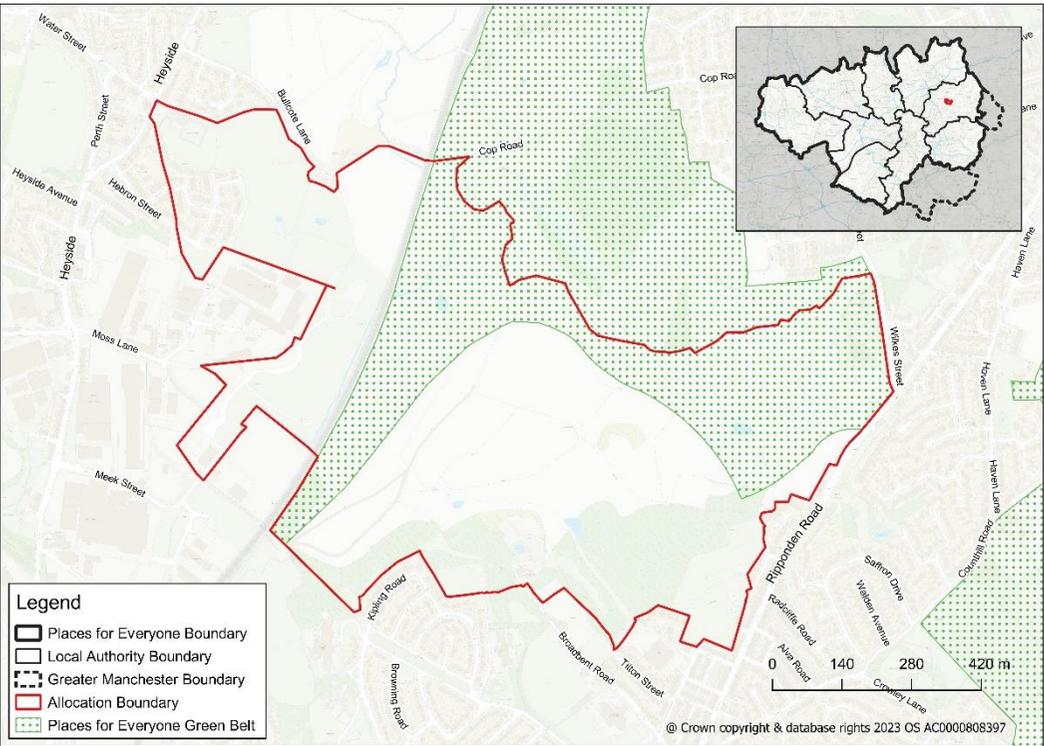
- Extension of allocation boundary so it runs along the road with more land removed from Green Belt

Broadbent Moss

PfE 2021



PfE 2023



- Changes to allocation boundary
- Removal of Site of Biological Importance from allocation boundary